# Mañjusrimulakalpa

Exported from Holy-Writings.com on 2026-06-19 — 1 clipping

Source: GRETIL (gretil.sub.uni-goettingen.de) — Sanskrit academic edition.
Title: Mañjusrimulakalpa. Data entry: (see source file). License: refer to source file header.
â”€â”€â”€

reprint: Delhi : Sri Satguru Publications 1989, pp. 1-722.
Cf. also Aryamanjusrimulakalpa. In: Mahayanasutrasamgraha, part II,
ed. by P.L. Vaidya, Darbhanga 1964 (Buddhist Sanskrit Texts, 18).
Vaidya's text differs in paragraphing and reading (see below).
Input by members of the Sanskrit Buddhist Input Project.
With kind permission of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Project
of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal
and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA
(www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon)
Sutra section, text no. 41
The transliteration emulates the conventions of Nagari script.
Therefore, many word boundaries are not marked by blanks.
This GRETIL version adopts the paragraph and verse numbering of Vaidya's
edition!
Occasional jumps in Vaidya's verse numbering have been corrected.
REFERENCE SYSTEM (added):
Mmk_nn.nn(="nn") = Manjusrimulakalpa_parivarta.verse(="Vaidya's verse number")

## Revisions:
- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

// srih //

// aryamañjusrimulakalpam /

namah sarvabuddhabodhisattvebhyah /

evam maya srutam / ekasmin samaye bhagavam suddhavasopari
gaganatalapratisthite 'cintya
scaryadbhutapravibhaktabodhisattvasannipatamandalamade viharati sma /
tatra bhagavam suddhavasakayikan devaputranamantrayate sma /
srnvantu devaputrah mañjusriyasya kumarabhutasya bodhisattvasya
mahasattvasyacintyadbhutapratiharyacaryasamadhisuddhivisesavimoksa
mandalabodhisattvavikurvanam
sarvasattvopajivyamayurarogyaiscaryamanorathapaparipurakani
mantrapadani sarvasattvanam hitaya bhasisye / tam srnu,
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru, bhasisye 'ham te //

atha te suddhavasakayika devaputrah sañjalayo bhutva *+ ++ ++ ++ ++
++ ++ ++ ++ ++ ++ ++ +
visesabhumipratilabhavajrasanakramanamaradharsanadharmacakraprava
rtanasarvasravakapratyekabuddhaniryanadevamanusyopapattisarvaduhkhapra
samanadaridravyadhitaadhyarogopakarsanatam
sarvalaukikalokottaramantracaryanabhibhavanatam
sarvasaparipuranatah sarvatathagatanamavasyavacanadharanam / tad
vadatu bhagavan maitracitto hitacitto 'smakamanukampamupadaya
sarvasattvanam ca //

atha bhagavan sakyamunih sarvavantam suddhavasabhavanam

buddhacaksusavalokya visuddhavisayajyotirvikaranavidhvamsinim
nama samadhim samapadyate sma / samanantarasamapannasya bhagavata + ++ ++
sankusumitabodhisattvasañcodani nama rasmi + ++ ++ ++ ++ ++ +
sitarasmyavabhasam drstva, isat prahasitavadano bhutva tam
bodhisattvagamamantrayate sma / iyam bho jinaputrah asmakam
rasmisañcodani / ihayata / sajjibhavantu bhavantah //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuto bodhisattvo mahasattva utphullanayano
'nimipanayano yenasau rasmyavabhasah, tenabhimukhastasthau / atha sa
rasmih sañcodani kusumavati lokadhatum mahatavabhasenavabhasya
bhagavatah sankusumitarajendrasya tathagatasya trih
pradaksinikrtya mañjusriyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya
murdhanyantardhiyate sma // atha mañjusrih kumarabhuta utthayasanad
bhagavantam sankusumitarajendram tathagatam trih
pradaksinikrtya, sirasa pranamya, daksinam janumandalam
prthivyam pratisthapya, bhagavantam
sankusumitarajendrametadavocat - samanvahrtasya bhagavata
sakyamunina tathagatenarhata samyak sambuddhena / gacchamo vayam
bhagavannito saham lokadhatum bhagavantam sakyamunim drastum
vanditumupasitum sarvamantracaryasadhanaupayikamandalavidhanam
kalparahasyapatavidhanarupasarvatathagatahrdayaguhyamudrabhisekam
nirdestum sarvasattvanam sarvasam paripurayitum //

(vaidya 2) evamukte bhagavan sankusumitarajendrastathagato mañjusriyam
kumarabhutametadavocat h gaccha tvam mañjusrih kumara
yasyedanim kalam manyase / api tvasmadvacanena bhagavan
sakyamuniralpabadhatamalpatankatam laghutyanatam
sanyasaviharatam prastavyah //

atha bhagavan sankusumitarajendrastathagato mañjusriyam
kumarabhutametadavocat - api tu kumara
satasahasraganganadisikataprakhyaistathagatairarhadbhih samyak
sambuddhaistvadiyam
mantracaryamandalakalparahasyabhisekamudrapatalavidhanahomajapaniya
masarvasaparipurakasarvasattvasantosanajyotiratnapatalavisaratita
nÄ•gatavartamÄ•najÃ±Ä•narÄ•jyaiÅ›varyavyÄ•karaá¹‡amantrÄ•vartanadeÅ›aniá¹£á¹-hÄ
vasanantardhanakalasamayavisarapatalasamastasesalaukikalokottarasarv
abuddhabodhisattvaryasravakapratyekabuddhabodhisattvabhumakramanatascar
yanistham bhasiatavantah, bhasisyante ca mayapyetarhi /
anumoditumeva gaccha tvam mañjusrih kumarabhuta yasyedanim
kalam manyase / sakyamunisamipam sammukham / iyam dharmaparyayam
srosyasi / tvamapi bhasisyase / bhavati catra mantrah -

namah sarvatathagatanamacintyapratihatasasananam om ra ra smara /
apratihatasasanakumararupadharina hum hum phat phat svaha //

ayam sa kumara mañjusrih mulamantrah / sarvesam
tathagatanam hrdayah, sarvaisca tathagatairbhasitah,
bhasisyante / sa tvamapidanim bhasisyase / saham

lokadhatum gatva vistara vibhagasah sarvakarmakaram / sakyamunina tathagatenabhyanujñatah / paramahrdayam bhavati catra om vakye da namah / upahrdayam catra vakye hum //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuto bhagavan sankusumitarajena tathagatenabhyanujñatah sarvavyuhalankaro bodhisattvacaryanisyandabodhimandalasamanuprapanam nama samadhim samapadyate / samanantarasamapannasya mañjusriyah kumarabhutasya caturdigvyapannagra antordhvamadhastiryak sarvam sarvavantam disam buddhairbhagavadbhih sampurnam tam lokadhatumabhavat / sadhu sadhu bho jinaputra yat tvamimam samadhivisesam samapadyase / na sakyam sarvasravakapratyekabuddhairbodhisattvaisca caryapravistairdasabhumipratisthitairapi + + sankusumitarajendrastathagatastaisca buddhairbhagavadbhih sardham sammantrya idam mañjusriyah kumarabhutasya paramahrdayam paramaguhyam sarvarthasadhanam mantram bhasate sma / ekaksaram nama paramaguhyam sarvasattvanamarthakaram divyamanyairapi mantracaryavisesaih sadhaniyam //

atha bhagavan sankusumitarajendrastathagato muhurte tusnimabhut / sarve sarvavantam lokadhatum buddhacaksusavalokya tamsca buddhan bhagavatah samanvahrtam va maitratmakena cetasa mantramudirayate sma / namah sarvabuddhanam / mantrah / esa mañjusrih paramahrdayah sarvakarmakarah //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhutastasmat samadhervyutthaya sayathapi nama balavan purusah sammiñjitam bahum prasarayet, prasaritam va sammiñjayedacchatasanghatamatro nimeá¹£onmeá¹£aká¹£aá¹‡amÄ•traÅ›uddhivalavalajabuddhirnÄ•manÄ«tasamÄ•dhiviÅ›eá¹ avikurvanam nama samapadyata saham lokadhatum pratyasthat / agatya copari gaganatalamahamaniratnapratisthite suddhavasadevanikaye pratyasthat / sarvam ca tam (vaidya 3) suddhavasabhavanam mahata rasmyavabhasenavabhasya jyotiratnapratimandanoddyotanim nama samapadyate sma / samanantarasamapannasya mañjusriyah kumarabhutasyanekaratnapravibhaktakutagararatnacchatranekayojanasatas ahasravistirnadivyadrsyamahapattakalapopasobhitaviracitadivyapus padhvajapataka malakularatnakinkinijalopanaddhamadhurasarvanirghosavaivarttikatvabod hisattvapratisthapanadivyam ca gandhamalyavilepanasrakcurnapravarsam cabhinirmame bhagavatah sakyamuneh pujakarmane tamascaryadbhutapratiharyam bodhisattvavikurvanam drstva //

atha te suddhavasakayika devaputra samhrstaromakupajata bhavanam prakampamanam drstva, uttaptabhinnahrdaya ahosvit kim rddheh parihiyama iti satvaramanarupah uccaih krositumarabdhah evam cahuh h paritrayasva bhagavan paritrayasva

sakyamune //

atha bhagavan sarvavantam suddhavasaparsadamamantrayate sma / ma
bhaistatu marsa ma bhaistatha / esa sa mañjusrih
kumarabhuto bodhisattvo mahasattvah sankusumite buddhaksetre
sankusumitarajasya tathagatasya sakasad drastum vanditum
paryupasitum mahatarthacaryamantrapadavaipulyadbhutadharmapadam ca
nirdistumagatah //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuto bhagavatah sakyamunestrih
pradaksinikrtyanimisanayano bhagavantamavalokya caranayornipatya
imebhiraksarapadapratyaharairbhagavantamabhyastavit /

namaste muktayajanya namaste purusottamah /
namaste purusasrestha sarvacaryarthasadhakah // mmk_1.1 //

namaste purusasimha sarvanarthanivaraka /
manaste 'stu mahavira sarvadurgavinasakah // mmk_1.2 //

namaste purusa pundarikapunyagandhamanantaka /
namaste purusapadma tribhavapankavisodhaka // mmk_1.3 //

namaste muktaya sarvaduhkhavimocaka /
namaste santaya sarvadantasudantaka // mmk_1.4 //

namaste siddhaya sarvamantracaryarthasadhaka /
namaste mangalyaya sarvamangalamangala // mmk_1.5 //

namaste buddhaya sarvadharmavabodhane /
namaste tathagataya sarvadharmatathagata /
nihprapañcakarasamanupravistadesika // mmk_1.6 //

namaste sarvajñaya
sarvajÃ±ajÃ±eyavastusaá¹ƒská¹›tÄ•saá¹ƒská¹›tatriyÄ•namÄ•rganirvÄ•á¹‡apratiá¹£á¹
hapanapratisthitaya iti /

ebhiraksarapadapratyaharastotrapadairbhagavantam sammukhama + + + + + +
+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + . . . . . .
lokadhatunatikramya purvottare digbhage sankusumitam nama
buddhaksetramabhut / (vaidya 4) tatra kusumavati nama lokadhatu yatra sa
bhagavan sankusumitarajendrastathagato viharatyarha samyak sambuddho
vidyacarana + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + svadesayatyadau
kalyanam, madhye kalyanam, paryavasane kalyanam svartham
sarvam janam kevalam paripurnam parisuddham paryavadatam
buddhacaryam samprakasayati sma //

sa etarhi tisthati dhriyate yapayati dharmam ca do + + + + + + + + + + +
+ + + + + + + + + tranam layanam saranam parayanam
ksemamatyantanisthamatyantaparyavasanam sarvasattvanam ca
bhasate sma / tenaiva bhagavata krtabhyanujñata ihagato bhagavatah
samipapadamulam sa ca bhagavan sankusumitarajendrastathagato bhagavata
alpabadhatam laghutthanalovabhasyatvaviharatam paryaprcchat /

evam caha - ‘ascaryam yatra hi nama evamvidhe pañcakasaye kale
buddho bhagavan sakyamunirutpannah sarvadharmam desayati /
anunapadavyañjanam trpathapavargadevamanusyopapattipratilobhanata /
ascaryam tasya bhagavatah sakyamunerviryam / yatra hi nama abhavye
sattvanikaye tribhavasamudyatanuvarttite marge 'tyantayogaksemanugame
nirvane bhaktam pratisthapayati / api tu bhagavan buddhanam
bhagavatam cittam buddha eva bhagavantam jñasyanti / kim maya
sakyamacintyadbhutaiscaryavikurvitanam bhagavatam buddhavikurvitum
jñatum / cittacaritacaryanupravesanirharacestitam jñatum va
samasanirdesato va kalpakotinayutasatasahasrairapi vaktum / yo 'yam
tathagatanam tathagatanirharasamastavyastasesamurtya
samskrtadharmato drastavyah / darsanaheyapuranava lambinam
carya vaktum gunan va kathayitum tathagata evatra bhagavan
janite; na vayam //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhutah svariddhivikurvitanirmite
maharatnapadme nisannah, bhagavantam sakyamunim
niriksyamanah / atha bhagavañchakyamunirmañjusriyam
kumarabhutam bodhisattvam mahasattvam vividhakathanusare
tathagatabhutan purvaprasnapurvangamapurah
saradharmadesananukulabodhisattvacaryanirhararthopasamhitena
brahmena svarena
kalavinkarutaracitagarjitadundubhisvaraninaditanirghosena svarena
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / svagatam te mañjusrih
mahasattva
caryasarvabuddhyadhisthitanirharasarvabodhisattvartthasamprapakasarvama
ntrapadasarahasyabhisekamudramandalakalyabhiseka
ayurarogyaisvaryasarvasaparipurakah
sarvasadhanaupayikatantrajñanajñeyakalantaradhanarajyaksetra
atitanagatavartamanasamksepatah sarvasattvanam
sarvasaparipuraka
svagunodbodhanamantracaryanuvarttitaparasattvapritikarana
antarddhanakasagamana padapracarika medhavikarana akarsana
patalapravesana abhicarika sarvakamavaptisankula yaksayaksini
kinkarapisacasarvabhutakarsana
balavrddhatarunayathasthitisthapakah samksepatah sarvakarmakara
sarvamanorathaparipuraka abhicaraka santikapaustikesu
prakurvanah, yatha yatha prayujyamanastatha tatha
sravyamanabodhisattvapitakavatamsakam
mahakalparatnapatalavisaram asmabhiranujñatah sarvabuddhaisca
suddhasattva + + + + ye dharmakosam bahujanahitaya bahujanakamaya
devanam ca manusyanam ca sarvasattvanuddisya //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhutah
sarvabuddhadhisthanajyotirasmivyuhalankarasañcodanim nama
bodhisattvasamadhim samapadyate / samanantara samapannasyanekagangana
+ + + + + + + + + + yavad + + + bhuvanam yavacca avicirmahanarakam ye
kecit sattva suduhkhitah, sarve te duhkhaprasamanasantim ca

jagmuh / sarvasravakapratyekabuddhabodhisattvan buddhamsca
bhagavatam sañcodya punareva sa rasmirmañjusriyasya bodhisattvasya
murdhanyantardhiyate sma / atrantare purvasyam disi ye vyavasthita
buddhaksetrah, tatra buddha bhagavantah sañcoditah, tena
rasmidhatumandalisamuddyotitanirharena / tadyatha -
jyotissaumyagandhavabhasasrirnama tathagatah,
bhaisajyaguruvaiduryaprabharajastathagatah samantavabhasasrirnama
tathagatah, samudgatarajo nama tathagatah, salendrarajo nama
tathagatah, lokendrarajo nama tathagatah,
amitayurjñanaviniscayarajo nama tathagatah, anantavabhasarajendro
nama tathagatah, jyotirasmirajendro nama tathagatah, evampramukha
buddha bhagavanto bodhisattvaganaparivrtah anantanantesu ca
lokadhatusu tathagatarhantah samyak sambuddhah saham lokadhatum
suddhavasabhavanastham ca sakyamunim tathagatamarhantam samyak
sambuddham mañjusriya sardham kumarabhutena
bodhisattvacaryanirdesamantrapadarthapatalavisaram bhasantam te
buddha bhagavantah sannipateyuh / evam daksinasyam
pascimasyamuttarasyam diksu vidiksu / ityurdhvamadhastiryak
sarvavantam buddhaksetranavabhasya sarvesu ca buddhaksetresu
sarvamarabhavanani jihvikrtya sabodhisattvaganaparivrtah
sasravakasanghapuraskrtasca ta suddhavasabhavanam
buddhavikurvanabodhisattvamahatmyam ca darsayitukama
mantracaryanirharasamadhivisesapatalavisaratathagatasasanamapratihat
am coddyotayitukamah pratyasthat / tadyatha - subahu, suratna,
suvrata, sunetra, surata, sudharma, sarvarthasiddhi, sarvodgata, dharmodgata,
ratnodgata, ratnasrih, merusrih, acintyasrih, prabhakarasrih,
prabhasrih, jyotisrih, sarvarthasrih, sarvaratnapanih,
cudamanih, merudhvajapanih, vairocanagarbhah, ratnagarbhah,
jñanagarbhah, sacintyarthagarbhah, acintyarthagarbhah,
dharmodgatagarbhah, dhvajaketuh, suketuh, anantaketuh, vimalaketuh,
gaganaketuh, ratnaketuh, garjitaghosadundubhisvararajah,
anantavabhasajñanarajah, sarvatamo 'ndhakaravidhamanarajah,
sarvavikiranabodhividhvamsanarajah, sarvacaryatisayajñanarajah,
lokendraraja, atisayendraraja, vidhamanaraja, nirdhutaraja, adityaraja,
abhavasamudgataraja, svabhavasamudgataraja, abhavasvabhavasamudgataraja,
avivaksitaraja, svabhavapunyabhah, lokabhah, amitabhah,
mitabhah, sunetrabhah, susambhavabhah, arthabhavabhah,
adhrsyah, amrsyah, akarsah, akanisthah, amalah,
analah, dyuti pati mati sukha mukha nemi nimi ketu rksa divideva divya
nabhi ravana lokasanti uparista dundubhisiddha siva akhyadivya
duprasaha durgharsa duralabha durangama duralabha durasthita
urdhvadravyatama khadyota samahadyota adyota rsabha abha sumanaya sumana
mahadeva sunirmala malanta danta sami sucihna svetadhvaja imi kimi
kanistha nikarsa jiva sujata dhumaketu dhvajaketu (vaidya 6)
svetaketu suketu vasuketu vasava pitamaha pitaraniskakurulokakhya
samantakhya mahakhya sreyasi tejasi jyotikirana samantakara lokankara
divankara dipankara bhutantakara sarvarthankara siddhankara

dyotinkara avabhasankara dundubhisvara rutasvara susvara anantasvara
ketusvara bhutamuni kanakamuni krakucchandah kasyapasikhi visvabhuk
vipasvi sakyamunisceti //

etaiscanyaisca bahubhirbuddhairbhagavadbhistam
suddhavasabhavanamavabhasya, padmasanesu va sthitva, bhudevam
bodhisattvaganascajaharam evamrupah / tadyatha -
ratnapanih, vajrapanih, supanih, anantapani ksitipani
alokapani sunirmala sukupa prabhutakuta manikuta ratnakuta
ratnahasti samantahasti gandhahasti sugati vimalagati lokagati carugati
anantagati anantakirti vimalakirti gatikirti amalakirti kirtikirti natha
anatha nathabhuta lokanatha samantanatha atreya anantatreya samantatreya
maitreya sunetreya namantatreya tvaddhatreya sarulatreya trirantatreya
trisaranatreya triyanatreya visphurja sumanodbhavarnavam
dharmisvarah, abhavesvarah, sammatesvarah, lokesvarah,
avalokitesvarah, sulokitesvara vilokitesvara lokamaha sumaha garjitesvara
dundubhisvara vitatesvara vidhvastesvara suvaksa sumurti sumahad yasovata
adityaprabhava prabhavisnuh somesvara soma saumya anantasri
lokasri gagana gaganadhya gaganamga+ksitesvara mahesvara
ksitiksitigarbha nivarana sarvavarana sarvavarana viskambhi
sarvanivaranaviskambhi samantanirmathanah samantabhadrah
bhadrapanih sudhanah susamhatah rasupusya sunabha akasa
akasagarbhah savarthagarbhah sarvodbhava anivarti anivartita
apayajaha avivartitam avaivarttikasarvadharmopasceti / etaiscanyaisca
bodhisattvairmahasattvaih sardham bhagavan sakyamunih
suddhavasabhavane viharati sma //

anyairapi bodhisattvairmahasattvaih strirupadharibhih
anantacaryarthalokaniraharasakalasattvasaya
anivartanamargapratisthapanatayacintyavidyapadamantradharani
osadhavesarupadharibhirnanavidhapaksiganayaksaraksasamaniman
traratnarajasattva
asattvasankhyatasamanupravesasattvacaryanuvartibhiryathasayasattvavinayat
athanukaribhih
tatprativiÅ›iá¹£á¹-arÅ«pÄ•nuvartibhirvidyÄ•rÄ•jopadeÅ›ayathÄ•vabodhadharmaniryÄ
•tathÄ•gatÄ•bjakuliÅ›asarvalaukikalokottarasamanupraveÅ›asamayÄ•natikramaá¹‡Ä
yavacanapathapratisthapanatrratnavamsanupacchedakartrbhih
tadyatha - usnisa atyadbhuta atyunnata sitatapatra anantapatra
satapatra jayosnisa lokottara vijayosnisa abhyudgatosnisa
kamalarasmi kanakarasmi sitarasmi vyudhosnisa kanakarasi
sitarasi tejorasi manirasi samanantarasi vikhyatarasi bhutarasi
satyarasi abhavasvabhavarasi avitatharasi
etaiscanyaoscosnisarajairanantadharmadhatupravistairyathasaya
sattvabhimayaparipurakaih sarvajinahrdayasamantagatairna sakyam
kalpakotiniyutasatasahasrairapi usnisarajñam
gananaparyantam vaktum, acintyabalaparakramanam mahatmyam va
kathayitum / samasanirdesatah samksepatasca kathyate //

vidyarajñinam samagamam vaksyate / tadyatha - urna
bhrulocana padma sravanah griva abhaya karuna maitri krpa
prajña rasmi cetana prabha nirmala dhivara //

tathanyasca
vidyarajñibhiranantaparyantatathagatamurtanisrstabhih /
tadyatha - tathagatapatra dharmacakra tathagatasayana tathagatavabhasa
tathagatavacana tathagatostha tathagatoru tathagatamala
tathagatadhvaja tathagataketu tathagatacinhasceti / etaiscanyaisca
tathagatamantrabhasitairvidyarajñarajñikinkaracetaceti
dutaduti yaksayaksi sattvasattvaisca
prativisistavyuhalankaradharmameghannihsrtaih
samadhivisesanisyanditairaparimitakotisatasahasraparivaritaih
sarvavidyagana uparyupari pravartamanairvidyarajñaih / te 'pi tatra
suddhavasabhavanamadhisthitavanabhuvam / abjakule ca vidyarajñah
/ tadyatha - bhagavan dvadasabhujah sadbhujah caturbhujah
halahalah amoghapasah svetahayagrivah sugriva anantagriva
nilagriva sugriva sukarnah svetakarnah nilakanthah
lokakantha vilokita avalokita isvarasahasrarasmi manah manasah
vikhyatamanasah kamalah kamalapanih manorathah asvasakah
prahasita sukesa kesanta naksatra naksatraraja saumya sugata
damakasceti //

etaiscanyaisca vidyarajaih /
abjosnisapramukhairanantanirharadharmameghanisyandasamadhibhutairan
ekasatasahasra kotiniyutavidipaparivaritairanekaisca
vidyarajñibhirlokesvaramurttisamadhivisrtaih / tadyatha - tara
sutara nati bhrkuti anantati lokati bhumiprapati
vimalati sita sveta mahasveta pandaravasini lokavasini
vimalavasini abjavasini dasabalavasini yasovati bhogavati
mahabhogavati uluka aloka amalantakari samantantakari
duhkhantakari bhutantakari sriya mahasriya bhupasriya
anantasriya lokasriya vikhyatasriya lokamata samantamata
buddhamata bhagini bhagirathi surathi rathavati nagadanta damani
bhutavati amita avali bhogavali akarsani adbhuta rasmi surasa
suravati pramoda dyutivati tati samantatati jyotsna soma somavati
mayuri mahamayuri dhanavati dhanandada suravati lokavati
arcismati brhannala brhanta sughosa sunanda vasuda laksmi
laksmivati rogantika sarvavyadhicikitsani asama devi khyatikari
vasakari ksiprakari ksemada mangala mangalavaha candra
sucandra candravati ceti / etaiscanyaisca vidyarajñibhih
parnasavarijangulimanasipramukhairanantanirharadharmadhatugaganasvabh
avaih sattvacaryavikurvitadhisthanasañjanitamanasaih dutaduti
cetaceti kinkarakinkari yaksayaksi raksasaraksasim
pisacapisaci abjakulasamayanupravesamantravicaribhih yena tam
suddhavasam devabhavanam suddhasattvanisvastam, tena
pratyasthat / pratisthitasca bhagavatah sakyamuneh
pujakarmanodyuktamanaso abhuvam sthitavantah //

tasmin bhagavatah sakyamuneh samipam vajrapanih bodhisattvah
svakam vidyaganamamantrayate sma / sannipatam ha bhavanto
'smadvidyaganaparivrtah, sakrodharajah
vidyarajarajñibhirmahadutibhih smaranamatrenaivasarva
vidyaganah sannipatitah / tadyatha - vidyottamah suvidya suviddha
subahu susena surantaka surada supurna vajrasena vajrakara (vaidya 8)
vajrabahu vajrahasta vajradhvaja vajrapataka vajrasikhara vajrasikha
vajradamstra suddhavajra vajraroma vajrasamhata vajranana vajrakavaca
vajragriva vajranabhi vajranta vajrapañjara vajraprakara vajrasu
vajradhanuh vajrasarah vajranaraca vajranka vajrasphota
vajrapatala vajrabhairava + + + netra vajrakrodha jalanantascara
bhutantascara gandhananantascara mahakrodhantascara
mahesvarantascara sarvavidyantascara ghorah sughorah ksepa
upaksepah padaniksepah vinayakantaksepah savinyasaksepah
utkrstaksepa bala mahabala sumbha bhramara bhrngiriti krodha
mahakrodha sarvakrodha ajara ajagara jvara sosa naganta danda
niladanda raktanga vajradanda medhya mahamedhya kala kalakuta
svitraroma sarvabhutasamksaya sula mahasula arti maharti yama
vaivasvata yugantakara krsnapaksa ghorah ghorarupi pattisa
tomara gada pramathana grasana samsara araha yugantarka pranahara
sakraghna dvesa amarsa kundali sukundali amrtakundali
anantakundali ratnakundali bahu mahabahu maharoga dustasarpa
vasarpa kustha upadrava bhaksaka atrpta ucchusyasceti /
etaiscanyaisca vidyarajñairmahakrodhaisca samastasesasattvadamaka
uccatanodhvamsana sphotana marana vinasayitarah, bhaktanam
datarah, santika paustika abhicarakakarmesu prayoktarah,
anikaisca vidyarajakotinayutasatasahasraparivaritah sakyamunim
bhagavantam mañjusriyam kumarabhutam nidhyayantam svakam
vidyarajam kulisapanim namasyatamajñamudiksayamanasca
kulasthanam sthitah / svakasvakesu casanesu ca nisanna
abhuvan //

bhagavato vajrapanerya api ta mahadutyo
vidyarajñiniyutasahasraparivarasca api svakam dharmadhatum
gamanasvabhavam nihprapam cavalambya tasmin sthane sannipatitah /
tadyatha - mekhala sumekhala sinkala vajarna vajrajihva vajrabhru
vajralocana vajramsa vajrabhrkuti vajrasravana vajralekha
vajrasuci vajramusti vajrankusi vajrasati vajrasani
vajrasrnkhala salavati salavirati kamini vajrakamini
kamavajrini pasyika pasyini mahapasyini sikharavasini grahila
dvaravasini kamavajrini manojava atijava sighrajava sulocana
surasavati bhramari bhramari yatra siddha anila pura kesini
sukesa hindini tarjini duti suduti mamaki vamani rupini
rupavati jaya vijaya ajita aparajita sreyasi hasini hasavajrini
lokavati yasavati kulisavati adanta trailokyavasankari danda
mahadanda priyavadini saubhagyavati arthavati mahanartha tittiri
dhavalatittiri dhavala sunirmita sunirmala ghanta khadgapattisa

suci jayati avara nirmita nayika guhyaki visrambhika musala
sarvabhutavasankari ceti / etascanyasca mahadutyah
anekadutiganaparivarivarita atraiva mahaparsanmandale
sannipateyuh //

anekasca dharanyah samadhinispandaparibhavitamanasodbhava
dustasattvanigrahadandamayadayitah tadyatha -
vajranalapramohani dharani merusikharakutagaradharini
ratnasikharakutagaradharanindhara sukuta bahukuta
puspakuta dandadharini nigrahadharani
akarsanadharini (vaidya 9) keyura keyuravati dhvajagrakeyura
ratnagrakeyura lokagrakeyura patagrakeyura viparivarta lokavarta
sahasravarta vivasvavarta sarvabhutavarta ketuvati ratnavati
maniratnacuda boddhyaga balavati anantaketu samantaketu ratnaketu
vikhyataketu sarvabhutaketu ajiravati asvara sunirmala sanmukha
vimala lokakhya ceti /
etascanyascanekadharanisatasahasrakotiparivarita tatraiva
mahaparsanmandale sannipateyuh /
anantabuddhadhisthanamahabodhisattvasamadhyadhisthanam ca //

atha buddhaksetravivarjitapratyekabuddha bhagavanto
khadgavisanakalpavanacarinasca sasattvanamartham
kurvantastusnimbhavanadhivasanadharmanetrisamprakasayantah
samsaranuvartina sada khinnamanasa mahakarunavarjitasantanah
kevalacittavasanaparibhavitabodhicittapurvodbhavitaparibhavitacetana
ekabhumi dvibhumi tribhumiryavadastami
bodhisattvabhuminivartitamanasah khinnamanaso samsarabhayabhiravah,
te 'pi na mahaparsanmandalam sannipateyuh / tadyatha -
gandhamadahah simantayatana samantaprabha candana kala upakala nemi
upanemi rista uparista uparista parsva suparsva dundubhi
upadundubhi lokakhya lokaprabha jayanta arenu renu uparenu amsa
upamsa cihna sucihna dinakara sukara prabhavanta prabhakara lokakara
visruta susruta sukanta sudhanta sudanta adantanta bhavanta sitaketu
jihmaketu ketu upaketu tathya padmahara padmasambhava svayambhu adbhuta manoja
manasa mahendukutakhya kumbhasakalakhya makara upakara santa
santamanasa varma upavarma vairocana kusuma sulila sreyam badyaharantaka
duhprasaha kanaka vimalaketu soma susoma susena sucirna sukra kratu
ista upendra vasusceti / etaiscanyaih
pratyekabuddhakotiniyutasatasahasracintyatulya
pranihitadharmadhatugaganasvabhavanihprapamcasamskrtamadhyayanapra
vistanirdistapratisthitaih sardham bhagavan sakyamunih
pratisthatunanayapratighapagatairviharati sma //

mahasravakasanghena ca
sarghamanekasravakasatasahasrakotiparivaraih / tadyatha -
mahakasyapa nadikasyapa gayakasyapa duraviksokasyapa bharadvaja
vindola maudgalyayana mahamaudgalyayana sariputra mahasariputra
subhuti mahasubhuti gavampati katyayana mahakatyayana upali bhadrika

kaphinananda ananda sundarananda lokabhuta anantabhuta varnaka
upavarnaka nandika upanandika aniruddha purna supurna upapurna
tisya punarvasu ruha raurava kuru pañcika upapañcika kala sukala devala
rahula harita upaharita dhyayi nandi dhyayika upayi upayayika sreyasaka
dravyo mallaputrah upadravyah upetah khandah tisya mahatisya
samantatisya ahvayanayasoda yasika dhanika dhanavarna upadhanika
pilindavasa pippala kimphala upaphala anantaphala saphala kumara
kumarakasyapa mahoda sodasavartika nanda upananda jihva jihma
jitapasa mahesvasa vatsika kurukulla upakurukulla kotikarna
sramana sroniparantaka gangeyaka girikarnika kotikarnika
varsika jeta sujeta srigupta lokagupta gurugupta guruka dyotirasa sanaka
dimbhaka upadimbhi visakotika anathada upartana vivartana unmattaka
dyota samanta bhaddali suprabuddha svagata (vaidya 10) upagata lohagata
duhkhanta bhadrakalpika mahabhadrika arthacara pitamaha gatika
puspamala puspakasikha upakasika mahausadha mahojaska mahoja
anuradhamahaujaska mahoja anuradha radhaka rasika subrahma susobhana
suloka samagama mitasceti / etaiscanyaisca
manantadharmadhatuvimuktirasarasajñaih
triyanasamavasaranakaraniyasayanasamanupraptaih
samsarapalayibhih trimoksadhyanadhyayibhih caturbahuvihara
irsyapathasampannaih susamahitaih supasampannaih
anayapravistanirvanadhatusamavasaranasamatanihprapamcabhih
sardham tanmahaparsanmandalam tam ca bhagavantam sakyamunim
trirantasthanavasthita / dasabhumyanantaram te 'pi tatra
nisannabhuvam //

anekaisca
mahasravikasamavasarananirvanadhatusamanupravistabhih
asamskrtayavamanayanavalambibhih suddhabhirvitaragabhih
samantadyotisamanupraptabhih,
daksiniyaksetragunadhanavisodhibhih
sattvasaramandabhutabhih lokagradhipatibhih
pujyadevamanusyapunyaksetradvipadacatuspadabahupada apada
sarvasattvagradhipatibhih tadyatha - yasodhara yasoda
mahaprajapati prajapati sujata nanda sthulananda sunanda dhyayini
sundari ananta visakha manoratha jayavati vira upavira devata
sudevata asrita sriya pravara pramudita priyamvada rohini
dhrtarastra dhrta svamika sampada vapusa suddha prema
jata upajata samantajata bhavantika bhavati manojava kesava
visnulam visnuvati sumana bahumata sreyasi duhkhanta
karmada ka + + + + + + vasuda dharmada narmada tamra sutamra
kirtivati manovati prahasita tribhavanta trimalanta duhkhasayika
nirvina triparna padmavarna padmavati padmaprabha padma
padmavati triparni saptavarni utpalavarna ceti / etascanyasca
mahasthavistha mahasravika bhagavatah padamulam vandanaya
upasankrantah / eta eva mahapaesanmandalam
mahabodhisattvavikurvanam prabhavayitukamah sannipatitah

sannisanna abhuvam / dharmasravanaya
mantracaryarthanirharamudyotayitukama bhuvam //

atha bhagavan sakyamunistam sarvavantam parsanmandalamavalokya
suddhadhyasayah abhavasvabhavagaganasvabhavatriparvasamatikramanam
sattvadhatum viditva mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma /
samanvahara tvam mañjusrih sattvarthacaryam prati
yathasayabhinandanepsitakarmaphalasraddhasamanvagamamantracaryarthasampr
apanam namamadharmapadakarmapadam santipadam moksapadam
kalpanirharam nirvikalpasamataprapanam
dasatathagatabalasamantabalasabalam marabalabhivarddhanam nama
bodhisattvasamadhim bhavayatha //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhutah samanantarabhavitam bhagavata
samapadyate sma / samanantarasamapannasya mañjusriyah kumarabhutasya
yatheyam trisahasramahasahasro
lokadhaturanekalokadhatusatasahasraparamanurajahsamam
trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum samprakampya
mahatavabhasenavabhasya ca svakam suddhibaladhanam darsayate sma /
svani ca mantrapadani bhasate sma /

‘namah samantabuddhanam / abhavasvabhavasamudgatanam / namah
pratyekabuddhaddharyasravakanam / namo bodhisattvanam
dasabhumipratisthitesvaranam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam /
tadyatha - um (vaidya 11) khakha khahikhahi dustasattvadamaka /
asimusalaparasupasahasta caturbhuja caturmukha satcarana gaccha gaccha
mahavighnaghataka vikrtanana sarvabhutabhayankara attahasanadine
vyaghracarmanivasana kuru kuru sarvakarmam / chinda chinda sarvamantran /
bhinda bhinda paramudram / akarsaya akarsaya sarvamudram / nirmatha
nirmatha sarvadustan / pravesaya pravesaya mandalamadhye /
vaivasvatantakara kuru kuru mama karyam / dahadaha pamcapaca ma vilamva
ma vilamva samayamanusmara hum hum phat phat / sphotaya sphotaya
sarvasaparipuraka he he bhagavan kim cirayasi mama sarvarthan
sadhaya svaha //

esa bhagavato mañjusriyasya mahakrodharaja yamantako nama
yamarajamapi ghatayati / anayati / kim punaranyasattvam /
samanantarabhasite mahakrodharaje bhagavatah samipam sarvasattva
upasankramante arta bhitastrasta udvignamanaso bhinnahrdayah /
nanyaccharanam / nanyat tranam / nanyat parayanam / varjayitva tu
buddham bhagavantam mañjusriyam ca kumarabhutam / atha ye kecid
prthivicara jalecarah khagacarah sthavarajangamasca
jarayujandajasamsvedaja upapadukasattvasankhyatah, te 'pi
tatksanatanmuhurtenanantaparyantesu lokadhatusu sthita
ityurdhvamadhastiryag diksu vidiksu nilinastatksanam
mahakrodharajena svayamapohya nitah / ayam ca krodharaja,
avitaragasya purato na japtavyah / yat karanam so 'pi mriyate
susyate va / samayamadhisthaya buddhapratimayagratah + + + + + + +
va mañjusriyo va kumarabhutasyagrato japtavyah / anyakarmanimittam

va yatra va tatra va na pathitavyah / karanam mahotpadamahotsanna
atmopaghataya bhavatiti / paramakarunika hi buddha bhagavanto
bodhisattvasca mahasattvasca kevalam nu sarvajñajñana + + + + + + + +
sampratisthapanahasesasattvadhatunirvanabhisamprapana
asasitasasanah trimatrasamyojanah
triratnavamsanupacchedamantracaryadipanah
mahakarunaprabhavanisyandena cetasa marabalabhibhavana
mahavighnanasana dustarajña nivarana atmabalabhibhavana
parabalanivaranastobhana patana nasana sasana ucchosana tosana
svamantracaryaprakasana ayurarogyaisvaryabhivarddhanatah
ksiprakaryan sadhayatah, mahamaitrya mahakaruna mahopeksa
mahamuditasadyagatah tannimittahetum sarvatarkavitarkapagatena cetasa
bhasate sma //

atha te naga mahanaga yaksa mahayaksa raksasa
maharaksasah pisaca mahapisacah putana mahaputanah
kataputana mahakataputana maruta mahamarutah
kusmanda mahakusmanda vyada mahavyada vetada
mahavetada kamboja mahakamboja bhaginyo mahabhaginyo dakinyo
mahadakinyah cusaka mahacusaka utsaraka mahotsaraka
dimphika mahadimphikah kimpaka mahakimpaka roga maharogah
maharoga apasmara mahaapasmarah graha mahagraha akasamatara
mahakasamatarah rupinyo maharupinyah krandana mahakrandanah
chaya mahacchaya presaka mahapresakah kinkara mahakinkara
yaksinyo mahayaksinyah pisacyo mahapisacyo jvara
mahajvarah caturthaka mahacaturthakah nityajvara visamajvara
satatika (vaidya 12) mauhurtika vatikah paittikah slesmikah
sannipatika vidya mahavidya siddha mahasiddha yogino mahayoginah
rsayo maharsayah kinkara mahakinkara mahoraga mahamahoraga
gandharva mahagandharva deva mahadeva manusya mahamanusya
janapadayo mahajanapadayah sagara mahasagarah nadyo mahanadyah
parvata mahaparvatah nidhayo mahanidhayah prthivya mahaprthivya
vrksa mahavrksah paksinyo mahapaksinyo rajña
maharajña sakra mahendra vasava kratayo bhuta viyati isana
yamah brahma mahabrahma vaivasvata dhanada dhrtarastrah
virupaksah kuberah purnabhadrah pañcikah jambhala sambhala
kusmala hariti harikesa harihariti pingala priyankara arthankara
jalandra lokendra upendra guhyaka mahaguhyaka cala capala jalacara satata
giri hemagiri mahagiri kutaksa triyasirasceti / etaiscanyaisca
mahayaksasenapatibhih
anekayaksakotiniyutasatasahasraparivaritaistatraiva
mahaparsanmandale suddhavasabhavane bodhisattvadhisthanena
rddhibaladhanena ca sannipatita abhuvam, sannisannasca
dharmasravanaya //

ye 'pi te maharaksasarajanah,
anekaraksasakotiniyutasatasahasraparivarah anita
mahakrodharajena / tadyatha - ravana pravina vidravana

sankukarna kumbha kumbhakarna samantakarna yama vibhisana ghora
sughora yaksa yama ghanta indrajit lokajih yodhanah suyodhanah
sulah trisulah trisirah anantasirasceti sannipatita bhuvam
dharmasravanaya //

ye 'pi te mahapisaca anekakotiniyutasatasahasraparivarah /
tadyatha - pilu upapilu supilu anantapilu manoratha amanoratha sutaya
grasana sudhama ghora ghorarupisceti sannipatita abhuvam
dharmasravanaya //

ye 'pi te mahanagarajanah, anekanagakotiniyutasatasahasraparivara
anitah krodharajena, bodhisattvarddhibaladhanena ca / tadyatha -
nanda upananda kambala upakambala vasuki ananta taksaka padma mahapadma
sankhapala sankha sankhapala karkotaka kulika akulika mana
kalasoda kulisika campeya maninaga manabhañja dukura upadukura
lakuta mahalakuta sveta svetabhadra nila nilambuda ksiroda apalala
sagara upasagarasceti / etaiscanyaisca mahanagarajanaih,
anekasatasahasramahanagaparivaritaistanmahaparsanmandalam
sannipatitah sannisanna abhuvam dharmasravanaya //

ye 'pi te rsayo maharsayah / tadyatha - atreya vasisthah
gautama bhagirathah jahnu angirasah agasti pulastih vyasa krsna
krsna gautama agni angirasa jamadagni astika munih munivara
asvarah vaisampayana parasarah parasuh yogesvarah pippalah
pippalada valmikah markandasceti / etaiscanyairmaharsayai
anekamaharsisatasahasraparivarastatparsanmandalamupajagmuh /
bhagavantam sakyamunim vanditva sannisanna bhuvam
mantracaryarthabodhisattvapitakam srotumanumoditum ca //

ye 'pi te mahoragarajanah, te 'pi tat parsanmandalam
sampravista abhuvam sannisannah / tadyatha - bherunda
bhurunda marunda marica dipa pradipasceti //

ye 'pi te garudarajñaste 'pi tat parsanmandalam sannipatita
anekasatasahasraparivarah / tadyatha - suparna svetaparna pannaga
parnaya sujatapaksa ajatapaksah manojava pannaganasana vainateya
vainateya bharadvaja sakuna mahasakuna paksirajasceti / te 'pi tat
parsanmandalam sannipateyuh //

ye 'pi te kinnararajñah anekakinnarasatasahasraparivarah te 'pi tam
parsanmandalam sannipateyuh / tadyatha - druma upadruma sudruma
anantadruma lokadruma ledruma ghanoraska mahoraska mahojaska mahoja maharddhika
viruta susvara manojña cittonmadakara unnata upeksaka karuna
arunasceti / ete canye ca mahakinnararajanah
anekakinnarasatasahasraparivarah sannipatita abhuvam
dharmasravanaya //

evam brahma sahampati mahabrahma abhasvarah prabhasvarah
suddhabhah punyabhah attaha atapah akanistha
sukanistha lokanistha akiñcanya naivakiñcanya akasanantya

naivakasanantya sudrsa sudarsana sunirmita paranirmita
suddhavasa tusita yama trdasa caturmaharajika sadamatta
maladhara karotapanayah vinatrtiyakah parvatavasinah
kutavasinah sikharavasinah alakavasinah puravasinah
vimanavasinah antariksacarah bhumivasinah vrksavasinah
grhavasinah / evam danavendrah - pralhada bali rahu vemacitti
sucitti ksemaciti devacitti rahu bahupramukhah
anekadanavakotisatasahasraparivarah vicitragatayo vicitrarthah
surayodhirno 'surah, te 'pi tat parsanmandalam sannipateyuh /
buddhadhisthanena bodhisattvavikurvanam drastu vanditum
paryupasitum //

ye 'pi te graha mahagraha lokarthakara antariksacarah / tadyatha -
aditya soma angaraka budha brhaspati sukra saniscara rahu kampa ketu
asani nirghat tara dhvaja ghora dhrumra vajra rksa vrsti
upavrsti nastarka nirnasta hasanta masti rsti
tusti lokanta ksaya vinipata apata tarka mastaka yuganta smasana
pisita raudra sveta abhija abhijata maitra sanku trisanku lutha
raudrakah kratunasana balavam ghora aruna vihasita marsti skanda
sanat upasanat kumarakridana hasana prahasana nartapaka nartaka khaja
virupasceti / ityete mahagrahah te 'pi tat
parsanmandalamanekasatasahasraparivrttah buddhadhisthanena
tasmim suddhavasabhavane sannipatita abhuvam sannisannah //

atha ye naksatrah khaganucarinah
anekanaksatrasatasahasraparivaritah / tadyatha - asvini bharani
krttika rohini mrgasira ardra punarvasu punya aslesa magha
ubhe phalguni hasta citra svati visakha anuradha jyestha mula
ubhau asadhau sravana dhanistha satabhisa ubhau bhadrapadau
revati devati prabhija punarnava jyoti angirasa naksatrika ubhau
phalguphalguvati lokapravara pravaranika sreyasi lokamata ira uha
vaha arthavati asartha ceti / ityete naksatrarajñah tasmim
suddhavasabhavane anekanaksatrasatasahasraparivaritah tastasmin
mahaparsanmandalasannipate buddhadhisthanena sannipatitah
sannisanna abhuvam //

sattrmsad rasayah tadyatha - mesa vrsabha mithuna
karkataka simha kanya tula vrscika dhanu makara kumbha mina vanara
upakumbha bhrñjara khadga kuñjara mahisa deva manusya sakuna
gandharva lokasatvajita ugrateja jyotsna chaya prthivi tama raja uparaja
duhkha sukha moksam bodhi pratyeka sravaka naraka vidyadhara mahoja
mahojaska tiryakpreta asurapisita pisaca yaksaraksasa sarvabhumita
bhutika nimnaga urdhvaga tiryaga vikasita dhyanaga yogapratistha uttama
madhyama adhamasceti / ityete maharasyah
anekarasisatasahasrarasiparivaritah, yena suddhavasabhavanam,
yena ca mahaparsatsannipatamandalam, tenopajagmuh / upetya
bhagavatascaranayornipatya svakasvakesu ca sthanesu sannisanna
bhuvam //

ye 'pi te mahayaksinyah, anekayaksinisatasahasraparivrtah /
tadyatha - sulocana subhru sukesa susvara sumati vasumati citraksi
puramsa guhyaka suguhyaka mekhala sumekhala padmocca abhaya jaya
vijaya revatika kesini kesanta anila manohara manovati kusumavati
kusumapuravasini pingala hariti viramati vira suvira sughora
ghoravati sura sundari surasa guhyottamari vatavasini asoka
andharasundari alokasundari prabhavati atisayavati rupavati surupa
asita saumya kana mena nandini upanandini lokantara ceti / ityete
mahayaksinyo anekayaksinisatasahasraparivarah
tanmahaparsanmandalam durata eva bhagavantam sakyamunim
namastantyah sthita bhuvam //

ye 'pi te mahapisacyah, anekapisacinisatasahasraparivrtah, te 'pi
tam bhagavantam sakyamunim namasyantyah sannipateyuh / tadyatha -
manditika pamsupisaci ulkapisaci jvalapisaci bhasmodgira
pisitasini durdhara bhramari mohani tarjani rohinika govahinika
lokantika bhasmantika piluvati bahulavati bahula durdanta dhana
cihnitika dhumantika dhuma sudhuma ceti / ityeta mahapisacyah,
anekapisacisatasahasraparivaritah, te 'pi
tanmahaparsatsannipatamandalam sampravista bhuvam //

ye 'pi te matara mahamatarah lokamanucarantih; satvavihethika
balimalyopaharisca / tadyatha - brahmani mahesvari vaisnavi
kaumari camunda varahi aindri yamya agneya vaivasvati
lokantakari varuni aisani vayavya parapranahara
sukhamanditika sakuni mahasakuni putana kataputana skanda ceti
/ ityete mahamatara anekamatarasatasahasraparivarah; te 'pi tam
mahaparsanmandalam namo buddhayeti vacamudirayantyah sthita
abhuvam //

evamanekasatasahasramanusya
manusyasattvasattvayavadidevicirmahanarakam, yavacca bhagavagram,
atrantare sarvagaganatalam sphutamabhut / sattvanikaye na ca kasyacit
pranino virodho 'bhut / buddhadhisthanena ca
bodhisattvasanghalankarena ca sarva eva sattva murdhapasthitam
buddham bhagavantam mañjusriyam kumarabhutam sampasyate sma //

atha bhagavan sakyamunih sarvavantam lokadhatum buddhacaksusa
samavalokya mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / bhasa bhasa
tvam suddhasattva mantracaryarthaviniscayasamadhipatalavisaram
bodhisattvapitakam yasyedanim kalam manyase //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhutah bhagavata sakyamunina
krtabhyanujñatah gaganasvabhavavyuhalankaram
vajrasamhatakathinasantanavyuhalankaram nama samadhim
samapadyate / samanantarasamapannasya mañjusriyah kumarabhutasya tam
suddhavasabhavanam anekayojanasatasahasravistirnam
vajramayamadhitisthate sma / yatra te
anekayaksaraksasagandharvamarutapisacah samksepatah

sarvasattvadhatubodhisattvadhisthanena tasmin vimane
vajramaniratnaprakhye sampratisthitah sannisanna bhuvam
anyonyamavihethakah / atha mañjusrih
kumarabhutastanmahaparsannipatam viditva yamantakam
krodharajamamantrayate sma / bho bho mahakrodharaja
sarvabuddhabodhisattvanirghatah evam mahaparsatsannipatamandalam
sarvasattvanam ca raksa raksa vasamanaya / dustan dama /
saumyan bodhaya / aprasannam prasadaya / yavadaham
svamantracaryanuvarttanam bodhisattvapitakam
vaipulyamantracaryamandalavidhanam bhasisye / tavadetam
bahirgatva raksaya //

evamuktastu mahakrodharaja ajñam pratiksya mahavikrtarupi
niryayuh sarvasattvan raksanaya sasanaya samantat
parsanmandalam yamantakah krodharaja
anekakrodhasatasahasraparivarito samantattam caturdiksu
ityurdhvamadhastiryag ghoram ca nadam pramuñcamanah sthito 'bhut //

atha te sarvah saumyah sumanaskah samvrttah ajñam
nollanghayanti / evam ca sabdam srnvanti h yo hyetam
samayamatikramet, sa tavasya sphuto murdhna ajakasyeva mañjariti /
bodhisattvadhisthanam ca tat //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhutah svamantracaryarthadharmapadam
bhasate sma / ekena dharmena samanvagatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya
mantrah siddhim gaccheyuh / katamainekena? yaduta sarvadharmanam
nihprapañcakaratah samanupasyata / dvabhyam dharmabhyam
pratisthitasya bodhisattvasya mantrah siddhim gaccheyuh /
katamabhyam dvabhyam, bodhicittaparityagita sarvasattvasamata ca /
trayabhyam dharmabhyam svamantracaryarthanirdesaparipurim
gacchanti / katamabhyam trayabhyam, sarvasattvaparityagita
bodhisattvasilasamvararaksanataya svamantraparityagita ca /
caturbhih dharmaih samanvagatasya prathamacittotpadikasya bodhisattvasya
mantram siddhim gaccheyuh / katamaiscaturbhih,
svamantraparityagita paramantranupacchedanata
sarvasattvamaitryopasamharanata mahakarunabhavitacetanata ca /
imaiscaturbhih dharmaih samanvagatasya prathamacittotpadakasya
bodhisattvasya mantrah siddhim gaccheyuh / yamdharmam
bodhisattvasya pitakasamavasaranata mantracaryabhinirharam
bodhipurim gaccheyuh / katame pañca / viviktadesasevanata,
parasattvadvesanata, laukikamantraniriksanata,
silasrutacaritrasthapanata ca / ime pañca dharmah
mantracaryarthaparipurim gaccheyuh / sat dharma
mantracaryarthaparipurim gaccheyuh / katame sat /
triratnaprasadanupacchedanata, bodhisattvaprasadanupacchedanata,
laukikalokottaramantranindanata, (vaidya 16) nihprapañcadharmadhatudambha
nata, gambhirapadarthamahayanasutranta apratiksepanata,
akhinnamanasata, mantracaryaparyestih kusalapakse aparihanata /

ime sat dharma vidyacaryamantrasiddhim samavasaranatam gacchanti / sapta dharma vidyasadhanakalaupayikamantracaryanupravesanatam gacchanti / katame sapta / gambhiranayah, prajñaparamita bhavana pathanadesanasvadhyayanalikhanabodhisattvacaryavimuktih kaladesaniyamajapahomamaunatapaavilambitagatimatismrtiprajñadhrti adhivasavatah bodhisattvasambharamahayanadharmanayasampravesanatah svamantramantrakarsanaraksanasadhanakriyakausalatah mahakaruna mahamaitri mahopeksa mahamudita paramitabhavavatah nihprapañcasattvadhatudharmadhatutathatasamavasaranatah dvayakarasarvajñajñanaparigavesanatah sarvasattvaparityagah hinayanasprhanatasca / ime sapta dharma vidyavidyamantrasiddhim paripuratam gacchanti / katame adrstadrstadrstaphalasraddha kautukajimjñasata apicikitsa astadharmavidyamantracaryarthasiddhim samavasaranatam gacchanti / bodhisattvaprasadasaphalasuddhivikurvanatah aviparitamantragrahanagurugauravatah buddhabodhisattvamantratantra acaryopadesagrahana avisamvadanasarvasvaparityagatah siddhaksetrasthanasthanasvapnadarsanakausalaprakasanatah vigatamÄ•tsaryamalamakhilastyÄ•namiddhavÄ«ryÄ•rambhasatatabuddhabodhisattvÄ•tmÄ naniryatanatah samksepatah atrptakusalamulamahasannahaprannaddhah sarvavighnan prahartukamah bodhimandakramanamahabhogapratikamksanamahesakhyayatmabhavata h mahesakhyapudgalasamavadhanavirahitakalyanamitramañjusrikumarabhuta bodhisattvasamavadhanatasca / ime asta dharma mantracaryarthasiddhim samavasaranatam ca gacchanti / samksepatah marsa avirahitabodhicittasya ratnatrayavimuktasya paramaduhsilasyapi akhinnamanamanasah satatabhiyuktasya madiyamantrapatalavisara anantadbhutabodhisattvacaryanisyanditamanasodgatam sidhyateti / nanyatha ca gantavyam / avikalpamanaso bhutva jijñasanahetorapi sadhaniyamiti //

atha sa sarvavati parsat sabuddhabodhisattvapratyekabuddharyasravakadhisthita evam vacamudirayantah, sadhu sadhu bho jinaputra vicitramantracaryarthakriyadharmanayapravesanuvartini dharmadesanasudesita sarvasattvanamarthaya aho kumarabhuta mañjusrih vicitradharmadesananuvartini mantracaryanukula subhasita / yo hi kascit maharajñah imam sannipataparivartam vacayisyati, dharayisyati, manasi karisyati, sangrame vagratah hastimaropya sthapayisyati, vividhairva puspadhupagandhavilepanaih pujayisyati, pratyarthikanam pratyamitranam vasamanayisyamah / parabalasenabhangam karisyamah / pustakalikhitam va krtva svagrhe sthapayisyati, tasya kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva maharajñasya va maharajñiya va bhiksurva bhiksanya va, upasikasya va upasikaya va, maharaksam mahabhogatam, dirghayusmatam, ayurarogyatam,

satatabhogabhivardhanatam, karisyamiti //

evamuktastu sa sarvavati parsat tusnimabhut //

mahayanamantracaryanirdesyamahakalpat
mañjusrikumarabhutabodhisattvavikurvanapatalavisarat mulakalpat
prathamah sannipataparivartah //

atha dvitiyah parivartah / (mandalavidhanaparivartah)

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhutah sarvavantam
parsanmandalamavalokya sarvasattvamayanupravesavalokinim nama
samadhim samapadyate sma / samanantarasamapannasya ca mañjusriyah
kumarabhutasya nabhimandalapradesad rasmirniscaranti sma /
anekarasmikotiniyutasatasahasraparivarita samantat
sarvasattvadhatumavabhasya punareva tam suddhavasabhavanam avabhasya
sthitabhut //

atha khalu vajrapanirbodhisattvo mahasattvah mañjusriyam
kumarabhutamamantrayate sma - bhasa bhasa tvam bho jinaputra
sarvasattvasamayanupravesanam nama + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +
+ + samanupravisya tvadiyam mantraganam sarvalaukikalokottaram ca
mantrasiddhim samanuprapnuvanti / evamukta aguhyakadhipatina
yaksendrena mañjusrih kumarabhutah paramaguhyamandalatantram
bhasate sma / sarvavidyasañcodanam nama sa + + vikurvanam
vidantayati / daksinam ca panimudyamya angulyagrena
parsanmandalamakarayati sma / tasminnangulyagre
anekavidyarajakotinayutasatasahasrani nisceruh / niscaritva sa
sarvavantam suddhavasabhavanam mahatavabhasenavabhasya va sthita
abhuvam //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhutah, yamantakasya krodharajasya hrdayam
sarvakarmikam ekaviram avahanavisarjanasantikapaustika
abhicaruka
antardhanakasagamanapatalapravesapadapracarikakarsanavidvesan
avasikaranasarvagandhamalyavilepanapradipasvamantratantresupradanah
samksepatah yatha yatha prapadyate, tatha tatha sadhyamanah
aksaram nama mahaviryam sarvarthasadhanam mahakrodharajam /
katamam ca tat / om / ah / hrum / idam tanmahakrodhasya hrdayam /
sarvakarmikam sarvamandalesu sarvamantracaryasu ca nirdistam
mahasattvena mañjughosena sarvavighnavinasanam //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhutah daksinam panimudyamya krodhasya
murdhni sthapayamasa / evascaha - namaste sarvabuddhanam /
samanvaharantu buddha bhagavantah / ye kecid dasadiglokadhatuvyavasthita
anantaparyantasca bodhisattva maharddhikah samayamadhitisthanta /
ityevamuktva tam krodharajanam bhramayitva ksipati sma /
samanantaraniksipte mahakrodharaje sarvavantam lokadhatum sattva
ksanamatrena ye dustasayah sattva maharddhikah tam
nigrhyanayati sma / tam mahaparsanmandalam

suddhavasabhavanam pravesayati sma / vyavasthayasca sthapayitva
samantajvalamalakulo bhutva dustasattvesu ca murdhni tisthate
sma //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhutah punarapi tam
parsanmandalamavalokya - srnvantu bhavantah sarvasattvah yo
hyenam madiyam samayamatikramet tasyayam krodharaja
nigrahamapadayisyati / yat karanamanatikramaniya buddhanam
bhagavatam samayarahasyamantrarthavacanapathah bodhisattvanam ca
maharddhikanam samasanirdesatah kathayisyami / tam srunuta
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta bhasisye 'ham / namah
samantabuddhanam / om ra ra smara apratihatasasanakumararupadharina
hum hum phat phat svaha / ayam samaryah madiyamulamantrah
/ aryamañjusriyam nama mudra pañcasikha mahamudreti vikhyata tam
prayojaye asmin mulamantre sarvakarmikam bhavati hrdayam / (vaidya 18)
buddho sarvakarmakaram sivam / om dhanyada namah / mudra catra bhavati
trisikheti vikhyata sarvabhogabhivarddhani / upahrdayam catra bhavati
/ bahye hum / mudra catra bhavati trisikheti vikhyata
sarvasattvakarsani / paramahrdayam catra bhavati / mum / mudra
bhavati catra mayurasaneti vikhyata sarvasattvavasankari /
sarvabuddhanam hrdayam / aparamapi mahaviram nama
astaksaram paramasreyasam mahapavitram
tribhavavartmiyacchedam sarvadurgatinivaranam sarvasantikaram
sarvakarmakaram ksemam nirvanaprapanam buddhamiva
sammukhadarsanopasthitam / svayameva mañjusrirayam bodhisattvah
sarvasattvanamarthaya paramahrdayam mantrarupenopasthitah
sarvasaparipurakam yatra smaritama trena pañcanantaryani
parisodhayati / kah punarvado jayate / katamam ca tat / om ah dhira
hum khacarah / esa sah marsah yuyamevaham astaksaram
mahaviram paramaguhyahrdayam buddhatvamiva pratyayasthitam /
sarvakaryesu samksepato mahagu + + + + + + + + + + +
ntanisthadaksamiti / mudra catra bhavati mahavireti vikhyata
sarvasaparipuraki / ahvananamantra catra bhavati / om he he
kumararupisvarupine sarvabalabhasitaprabodhane ayahi bhagavam
ayahi / kumarakridotpaladharine mandalamadhye tistha
tistha / samayamanusmara / apratihatasasana hum / ma vilamba / ru ru
phat svaha / esa bhagavam mañjusriyah ahvananamantra /
sarvasattvanam sarvabodhisattvanam
sarvapratyekabuddharyasravakadevanagayaksagandharvagarudakinnaramahorag
apisacaraksasasarvabhutanam ceti saptabhimantritam candanodakam
krtva caturdisamityurdhvamadhastiryaksarvatah ksipet /
sarvabuddhabodhisattvah mañjusriyah svayam tasya parivarah
sarvalaukikalokottarasca mantrah sarve ca bhutaganah
sarvasattvasca agata bhaveyuh / namah
sarvabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / om dhu dhura dhura dhupavasini
dhuparcisi hum tistha samayamanusmara svaha / dhupamantrah /
candanam karpuram kunkumam caikikrtya dhupam dapayettatah /

agatanam tathagatanam sarvabodhisattvanam ca
dhupapyayitamanasah akrsta bhavanti / bhavati catra mudra yasya
maleti vikhyata sarvasattvakarsani siva / ahvananamantrayasca
ayameva mudra padmamala subha / agatanam ca
sarvabuddhabodhisattvanam sarvasattvanam cagatanam arghyo deyah
/ karpuracandanakunkumairudakamalodya
jatikusumanavamalikavarsikapunnaganagavakulapinditagarabhyam
etesamanyatamena puspena yatharttukena va sugandhapuspena
misrikrtya anena mantrena arghyo deyah / namah
sarvabuddhanamapratihatasasananam tadyatha - he he mahakarunika
visvarupadharini arghyam praticcha praticchapaya samayamanusmara
tistha tistha mandalamadhye praveseya pravisa
sarvabhutanukampaka grhna grhna hum / ambaravicarine svaha /
mudra catra purneti vikhyata sarvabuddhanuvartini / dhruva /
gandhamantra catra bhavati / namah sarvabuddhanam namah
samantagandhavabhasasriyaya tathagataya / tadyatha - gandhe gandhe
gandhadhye gandhamanorame praticcha praticcheyam gandham
samatanusarine svaha / bhavati catra mudra pallava nama
sarvasaparipurika / puspamantra catra bhavati / namah
sarvabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / namah sankusumitarajasya
tathagatasya / tadyatha - kusume kusume kusumadhye kusumapuravasini
kusumavati svaha / tenaiva dhupamantrena purvoktenaiva dhupena
dhupayet /

sarvabuddham namaskrtya acintyadbhutarupinam /
balimantram pravaksyami samyak sambuddhabhasitam // mmk_2.1 //

namah sarvabuddhabodhisattvanamapratihatasasananam tadyatha - he he
bhagavam mahasattva buddhavalokita ma vilamba / idam balim
grhnapaya grhna hum hum sarvavisva ra ra ta ta phat
svaha / nivedham canena dapayet / balim ca sarvabhautikam / bhavati
catra mudra saktih sarvadustanivarini / namah
sarvabuddhanamapratihatasasananam sarvatamo 'ndhakaravidhvamsinam
namah samantajyotigandhavabhasasriyaya tathagataya / tadyatha - he he
bhagavam jyotirasmisatasahasrapratimanditasarira vikurva vikurva
mahabodhisattvasamantajvalodyotitamurti khurda khurda avalokaya avalokaya
sarvasattvanam svaha / pradipamantra / pradipam canena dapayet /
mudra vikasini nama sarvasattvavalokini / namah
samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / tadyatha - jvala jvala jvalaya
jvalaya / hum / vivodhaka harikrsnapingala svaha / agni karika
mantra / bhavati catra mudra samputanama lokavisruta / sarva
sattvaprabhodyotani bhasita munivaraih purvam bodhisattvasya
dhimatah //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhutah vajrapanim
bodhisattvamamantrayate sma / imani guhyakadhipate mantrapadani
sarahasyani paramaguhyakani

tvadiyam kulavikhyatah sutam ghoram sadarunam /

ya eva sarvamantranam sadhyamananam vicaksanaih // mmk_2.2 //

murdhutaka iti vikhyata + + + jakulayorapi /
tasya nirnasanarthaya vidyeyam sampravaksyate // mmk_2.3 //

namah sarvabuddhabodhisattvanamapratihatasasananam / um kara kara kuru kuru mama karyam / bhañja bhañja sarvavighnam / daha daha sarvavajravinayakam / murdhatakajivitantakara mahavikrtarupine paca paca sarvadustam / mahaganapatijivitantakara bandha bandha sarvagraham / sanmukha sadbhuja satcarana rudramanaya / visnumanaya / brahmadyam devananaya / ma vilamba ma vilamba / jhal jhal mandalamadhye pravesaya / samayamanusmara / hum hum hum hum hum hum phat phat svaha / esa sah paramaguhyakadhipate paramaguhyah mahaviryah mañjusrih sanmukho nama mahakrodharaja sarvavighnavinasakah / anena pathitamatrena dasabhumipratisthapitabodhisattva vidravante / kim punardustavighnah / anena pathitamatrena maharaksa krta bhavati / mudra catra bhavati mahasuleti vikhyata sarvavighnavinasika / asyaiva krodharajasya hrdayam / om hrihm jñih vikrtanana hum / sarvasatrum nasaya stambhaya phat phat svaha / anena mantrena sarvasatrum mahasularogena caturthakena va grhnapayati / satatajapena va yavad rocate, maitratam va na pratipadyate / atha karunacittam labhate / japante muktirna syat / mryata iti ratnatrayapakarinam kartavyam nasesam saumyacittanam mudram mahasulaiva prayojaniya / upahrdayam catra bhavati / om hrihm kalarupa hum kham svaha / mudra mahasulayaiva prayojaniya / sarvadustam (vaidya 20) yamicchati tam karayati / paramahrdayam / sarvabuddhadhisthitam ekaksaram nama / hum / esa sarvakarmakarah / mudra mahasulayaiva prayojaniya / sarvanarthanivaranam / sarvabhutavasankarah samksepatah / esa krodharaja sarvakarmesu prayoktavyah mandalamadhye japah siddhikale ca visisyate / visarjanamantra bhavanti / namah sarvabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / tadyatha - jayam jaya sujaya mahakarunika visvarupine gaccha gaccha svabhavanam sarvabuddhamsca visarjaya / saparivaram svabhavanam canupravesaya / samayamanusmara / sarvarthasca me siddhyantu mantrapadah manoratham ca me paripuraya svaha / ayam visarjanamantrah sarvakarmesu prayoktavyah / mudra bhadrapitheti vikhyata / asanam canena dapayet / manasa saptajaptena visarjanam sarvebhyah laukikalokottarebhyo mandalebhyah mantrebhyascaiva mantrasiddhih / samayajapakalaniyamesu ca prayoktavyeti //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhutah punarapi tam suddhavasabhavanamavalokya tam mahaparsanmandalam svakam ca vidyaganamantrapatalavisaram bhasate sma / namah sarvabuddhanam apratihatasasananam / om riti svaha / mañjusriyasyedam anucari kesini nama vidya sarvakarmika / mahamudraya pañcasikhayam yojyasarvavisakarmasu / namah samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam /

om niti / upakesini nama vidyeyam sarvakarmika mudraya vikasinya ca
yojayet / sarvagrahakarmesu / namah samantabuddhanamapratihatagatinam /
om nih /

vidyeyam balini nama sarvakamakara subha /
mudraya bhadrapithaya samyukta yaksini anayed dhruvam // mmk_2.4
//

namah samantabuddhanam acintyadbhutarupinam /
mudraya saktina yukta sarvadakinighatini // mmk_2.5 //

om jñaih svaha /

vidya kapatalini nama mañjughosena bhasita /
samantasarvabuddhaisca prasasta divyarupini // mmk_2.6 //

namah samantabuddhanam apratihatagatipracarinam /

tadyatha - om varade svaha /

mudra trisikhenaiva prayojayet sreyasatmakah /
bahurupadhara devi ksiprabhogapasadhika // mmk_2.7 //

namah samantabuddhanam acintyadbhutarupinam /

om bhuri svaha /

mudraya sulasamyukta sarvajvaravinasini /
namah samantabuddhanamacintyadbhutarupinam // mmk_2.8 //

om nu re svaha /

vidya taravati nama prasasta sarvakarmasu /
mudraya saktiyastya tu yojita vighnaghatini // mmk_2.9 //

namah samantabuddhanamacintyadbhutarupinam /

tadyatha - om vilokini svaha /

vidya lokavati nama sarvakosavasankari /
yojita vajramudrena sarvasaukhyapradayika // mmk_2.10 //

namah samantabuddhanamacintyadbhutarupinam /

tadyatha - om visve visvasambhave visvarupini kaha kaha avisavisa /
samayamanusmara / ruru tistha svaha /

esa vidya mahavirya darsita lokanayakaih /
damstramudrasametastrasarvasattva + vesini /
subha varada sarvabhutanam visveti samprakasita // mmk_2.11 //

namah samantabuddhanamacintyadbhutarupinam /

tadyatha - om svetasri vapuh svaha /

mayurasanena mudrena vinyasta sarvakarmika /
mahasvetiti vikhyata acintyadbhutarupini /

saubhagyakaranam loke naranarivasankari // mmk_2.12 //

namah samantabuddhanamacintyadbhutarupinam //

tadyatha - om / khikhirikhiri bhanguri sarvasatrum stambhaya jambhaya
mohaya vasamanaya svaha /

esa vidya mahavidya yoginiti prakathyate /
yojita vakkramudrena dustasattvaprasadini // mmk_2.13 //

namah samantabuddhanamapratihatagatipracarinam /

tadyatha - om srih /

esa vidya mahalaksmi lokanathaistu desita /
mudra samputaya yukta maharajyapradayika // mmk_2.14 //

namah samantabuddhanam sarvasattvabhayapradayinam /

tadyatha - om / ajite / kumararupine / ehi agaccha / mama karyam kuru
svaha /

ajiteti vikhyata kumari amrtodbhava /
mudraya purnaya yukta sarvasatrunivarani // mmk_2.15 //

namah samantabuddhanamacintyadbhutarupinam /

tadyatha - om jaye svaha / vijaye svaha / ajite svaha / aparajite
svaha /

caturbhaginya iti vikhyata bodhisattvanucarika /
paryatanti mahim krtsnam sattvanugrahakarikah // mmk_2.16 //

bhrata stumburuvikhyata etasamanucarakah /
nauyanasamarudha andurdhetuh nivasinah /
mustimudrena vinyasta sarvasaparipurika // mmk_2.17 //

namah samantabuddhanam lokagradhipatinam //

tadyatha - om / kumara mahakumara krida krida
sanmukhabodhisattvanujñata mayurasanasanghodyatapani raktanga
raktagandhanulepanapriya kha kha khahi khahi khahi / hum nrtya nrtya
/ raktapusparcitamurti samayamanusmara / bhrama bhrama bhramaya bhramaya
bhramaya / lahu lahu mavilamba sarvakaryani me kuru kuru
citrarupadharine tistha tistha hum hum sarvabuddhanujñata
svaha /

bhasita bodhisattvena mañjughosena nayina /
sadvikara mahi krtsna pracacala samantatah // mmk_2.18 //

hitartham sarvasattvanam dustasattvanivaranam /
mahesvarasya suto ghoro vaineyarthamihagatah // mmk_2.19 //

skandamangarakañcaiva grahacihnaih sucihnitah /
mañjubhasini tato bhase karunavistena cetasa // mmk_2.20 //

mahatma bodhisattvo 'yam balanam hitakarinah /
sattvacarya yatah prokto viceruh sarvato jagat // mmk_2.21 //

mudrasaktiyastyanusamyukto sa mahatmanah /
avartayati brahmadyam kim punarmanusam phalam // mmk_2.22 //

kaumarabhittamakhilam kalyamasya samasatah /
karttikeyamañjusrih mantro 'yam samudahrtah // mmk_2.23 //

sattvanugrahakamyartham bodhisattva ihagatah /
tryaksaram nama hrdayam mantrasyasya udahrtam // mmk_2.24 //

sarvasattvahitarthaya bhogakarsanataptarah /
mudraya saktiyastya tu vinyastah sarvakarmikah // mmk_2.25 //

om hum jah /

esa mantrah samasena kuryanmanusakam phalam /

namah samantabuddhanam samantodyotitamurtinam //

om vikrtagraha hum phat svaha //

upahrdayam casya samyukto mudrasaktina tatha /
avartayati bhutani sagraham mataram tatha // mmk_2.26 //

sarvamudritamudresu vinyasta saphala bhavet /
vitrasayati bhutanam dustavistavimocani // mmk_2.27 //

esa mañjusriyasya kumarabhutasya karttikeyamañjusrirnama kumarah
anucarah sarvakarmikah japamatrenaiva sarvakarmani karoti,
sarvabhutani trasayati, akarsayati, vasamanayati, sosayati,
ghatayati, yathepsitam va vidyadharasya tat sarvam sampadayati //

namah samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / tadyatha - om brahma
subrahma brahmavarcase santim kuru svaha //

esa mantro mahabrahma bodhisattvena bhasitah /
santim prajagmurbhutani tatksanadeva sitala // mmk_2.28 //

mudra pañcasikhayukta ksipram svastyayanam bhavet /
abhicarukesu sarvesu athavo cedapathyate /
esa samksepata ukto kalpamasya samasatah // mmk_2.29 //

namah samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam //

tadyatha - om garudavahana cakrapani caturbhuja hum hum
samayamanusmara / bodhisattvo jñapayati svaha //

ajñapto mañjughosena ksipramarthakarah sivah /
vidrapayati bhutani visnurupena dehinam // mmk_2.30 //

mudra trisikhe yuktah ksipramarthakarah sthirah /
ya eva vaisnave tantre kathitah kalpavistarah /
upayavaineyasattvanam mañjughosena bhasitah // mmk_2.31 //

namah samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam //

tadyatha - om mahamahesvara bhutadhipativrsadhvaja
pralambajatamakutadharine sitabhasmadhusaritamurti hum phat
phat / bodhisattvo jñapayati svaha //

esa mantro maya proktah sattvanam hitakamyaya /
sulamudrasamayuktah sarvabhutavinasakah // mmk_2.32 //

yanmaya kathitam purvam kalpamasya puratanam /
saivamiti vaksyante sattva bhutalavasinah /
vividha gunavistarah saivatantre mayoditah // mmk_2.33 //

namah samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam //

tadyatha - om sakuna mahasakuna padmavitatapaksa sarvapannaganasaka kha
kha khahi khahi samayamanusmara / hum tistha / bodhisattvo jñapayati
svaha //

esa mantro mahaviryah vainateyeti visrutah /
durdantadamako sresthah bhoginam visanasanam // mmk_2.34 //

mahamudraya samayuktah hantyanartha sudarunam /
vicikitsayati na sandeho visam sthavarajangamam // mmk_2.35 //

sattvanupayavaineya bodhisattvasamajñaya /
vicerurgarudarupena paksirat sa mahadyutih // mmk_2.36 //

yavantah garude tantre kathitah kalpavistarah /
te mayaivoditah sarve sattvanam hitakaranat // mmk_2.37 //

garutma bodhisattvastu vainateyarthamihagatah /
bhoginam visanasaya viceruh paksirupinah // mmk_2.38 //

yavanto laukika mantrah te 'smi kalpa udahrtah /
vaineyartham hi sattvanam vicarami tatha tatha // mmk_2.39 //

ye tu tathagatimantrah kulisankukulayorapi /
te 'smin kalpavistare bhasiuta purvameva tu // mmk_2.40 //

yatha hi dhatri bahudha balanam lalati yatnatah /
tatha balisabuddhinam mantrarupi caramyaham // mmk_2.41 //

dasabalai kathitam purve adhuna ca mayoditam /
sakalam mantratantrartham kumaro 'pyaha mahadyutih // mmk_2.42 //

jinavaraisca ye gita gita dasabalatmajaih /
mañjusvarena te gita acintyadbhutarupinam // mmk_2.43 //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuta sarvavantam suddhavasabhavanam
tam ca mahaparsanmandalavalokya sarvasamayasañcodanim nama
samadhim samapadyate sma / yatra samadheh pratisthitasya
asesasattvanirharacaryamanasah sarvasattva pratisthitah
bhaveyuh, samanantarasamapannasya mañjusriyah kumarabhutasya
sarvavantam suddhavasabhavanam

vicitramaniratnavyuhalankaramandalam
acintyadbhutabodhisattvavikurvanam
sarvapratyekabuddharyasravakacaryapravistairapi bodhisattvaih
dasabhumipratisthitesvarairapi na sakyate mandalam likhitum
va, kah punarvado prthagjanabhutaih sattvai ta
divyamaryamandalasamayanirharavasthanavasthitam mañjusriyam
kumarabhutam drstva sarve buddha bhagavantah
sarvapratyekabuddhah, sarve aryasravakah, sarve bodhisattvah,
dasabhumipratisthitah, yauvarajyabhisekasamanuprapta arya
pratipannasca sarve sattva sasrava anasravasca mañjusriyah
kumarabhutasyadhisthanenacintyam
buddhabodhisattvacaryanisyanditam samadhivisesamanasodbhavam
mandalam pravistamatmanam sañjanante sma / na sakyate tat
prthagjanaih sattvaih samanasapyalambayitum, kah punarvado
likhitum lekhayitum va //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhutah, ta
mahaparsanmandalasamayamanupravistah sattvanamantrayate sma /
srnvantu marsah / anatikramaniyametat tathagatanam
bodhisattvanam ca samayah, kah punarvado 'nyesam sattvanam
aryanaryanam / atha mañjusrih kumarabhutah vajrapanim
guhyakadhipatimamantrayate sma / nirdistam bho
jinaputratikrantamanudhyakam samayam manasodbhavam manusyakam tu
vaksye parinirvrtanam ca tathagatanam, yatra sattva samanupravisya
sarvamahalaukikalokottara siddhim gaccheyuh //

atha khalu vajrapanirguhyadhipatih mañjusriyam
kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / bhasa bhasa tvam bho jinaputra
yasyedanim kalam manyase /

parinirvrte lokanathe sakyasimhe anutare /
buddhatva iva sattvanam tvadiyam mandalam bhuvi // mmk_2.44 //

drstimatro hi loko 'smin mantra siddhim prajagmire /
ajñanavidhihinam tu sayanavikrtena va // mmk_2.45 //

mantra siddhim na gaccheyuh brahmasyapi mahatmanah /
anabhiyukta tantre 'smin adrstasamayodite // mmk_2.46 //

mantra siddhim na gacchanti yatnenapyanekada /
samayaprayogahinam sakrasyapi prayatnatah // mmk_2.47 //

mantrah siddhim na gacchanti kim punarbhuvi manuse /
samayasastratattvajñe caryakarmasu sadhane /
pathitamatra hi sidhyante matra arya ca laukikah // mmk_2.48 //

mandalam mañjughosasya pravistah sarvakarmakrt /
mantrasiddhirdhruvam tasya kumarasyaiva sasane // mmk_2.49 //

atha khalu vajrapanirguhyadhipatih tam mahasattva madhye bhasate
sma / samksepatah bho bho mahabodhisattva sattvanamarthaya

mandalavidhanam bhasasveti //

evamuktastu guhyakadhipatina mañjusrih kumarabhutah
sarvasattvanamarthaya mandalavidhanam bhasate sma / adau tavat
pratiharakapakse caitravaisakhe ca mase sitapakse prasastadivase
suddhagrahaniriksite subhanaksatrasamyukte suklapratipadi
purnamasyam va anye va kale pravrnmasavivarjite purvahne
bhumimadhisthatavyam mahanagaramasrtya yatra va svayam
tisthenmandalacaryah samudragaminim va nadimasrityah,
samudratatasamipam va mahanagarasya purvottare digbhage natidure
natyasanne mandalacaryena sattvana saptaham paksamatram va
ekante udayam krttva prativastavyam / yah tasmin sthane
sucauksam prthivipradesam samantaccaturasram sodasahastam
dvadasahastam va
apagatapasanakathallabhasmangaratusakapalasthivarjitam
sucauksam supasuparikarmitam prthivipradesam nighratmakenodakena
pañcagavyasanmisritena candanakarpurakunkumodakena va yamantakena
krodharajenastasahasrabhimantritena (vaidya 26)
pañcasikhamahamudrasamyuktena tam prthivipradesam
abhyuksayeccaturdiksu ityurdhvamadhastiryag vidiksu ca sarvatah
ksipet / tato tam prthivipradesam samantaccaturasram
sodasahastam dvadasahastam va astahastam va, tatra
sodasahastam jyestham madhyam dvadasahastam kanyasam
astahastam / etat trividham proktam mandalam sarvadarsibhih
rajyakamaya tato jyestham madhyamam sambhogavardhanam kanyasam
samayamatram tu sarvakarmakaram sivam / tato 'nyatamam manasepsitam
mandalamalikhet / tatra tam prthivipradesam dvihastamatram
khanet / tatra pasanangarabhasmasthikesadayo vividha va
pranakajatayah yadi drsyante, anyam prthivipradesam khanet /
nirupahatyam nirupadravam bhavet / na cet
parvatagranadipulinasamudrotsangamahanadipulinasikatadicayam mahata
prayatnatah sa pratyaveksitam sucauksa nihpranakam krtva
likhet / tam prthivipradesam bhuyo nihpranenodakena
pañcagavyasanmisrena nadikulamrttikaya medhyaya valmikamrttikaya
va yatra pranaka na santi, taya mrttikaya purayitavyam / purayitva
ca svakotitam samatalam samantat trividham mandalam
yathepsitam karayet / caturdiksu catvarah khadirakilakam nikhanet /
krodharajenaiva saptabhimantritam krtva, pañcarangikena sutrena
saptabhimantritena krodhahrdayena krtva samanta tanmandalam
caturasrakarena vestayet / evam madhyame sthane evamabhyantare
caturasrakaram karayet / madhyasthanasthitena mandalacaryena
vidya astasahasram mulamantra uccarayitavya mahamudra
pañcasikham badhva mumlamantrena sasakhayaraksa atmaraksa ca
karya / japatasca niskasarvahimandalam pradaksinikrtya
pranmukhah kusavindakopavistah sarvabuddhabodhisattvanam
manasi kurvanah / samantacca tanmandalam caturasrakarena
vestayet / bahirnadhah ekaratrositam krtva pravasayet //

tatra mandalacaryena krtapurascaranena svatantramantrakusalena
upayasattvarthamahayanadhimuktena ekaratrositena susakhayasametena
vidhisastradrstena karmana pañcarangikena curnena
slaksnojjvalena suparikarmakrtena sadksarabhimantrite
hrdayenabhimantyam tam curnam mandalamadhye sthapayet /
bahiscocchritadhvajapatakatorane catuspathalankrtam
kadalistasbharopitaphalabharitapindibhih
pralambamanamahatabherimrdangasankhatantrinirghosaninaditam
prthivipradesam kuryat /
prasastasabdadharmasravanacatupparsanukulamahayanasutram
caturdiksu pustakam vacayan / tadyatha - bhagavati prajñaparamita
daksinam disi vacayet / aryacandrapradipasamadhih pascimayam
disi / aryagandavyuha uttarayam disi /
aryasuvarnaprabhasottamasutram purvayam disi /
evamadhitacatuhsutrantikam pudgalam dharmabhanakam
pustakabhavadddhyesayet / dharmasravanaya tato
mandalacaryenotthaya candanakarpurakunkumavyamisrakena
svetasugandhapuspaih mulamantram japata sarvatastam
mandalamabhikiret / abhikirya ca bahirnirgacchet /
saptahaddhavisyaharositam dvau trayo va utpaditabodhicittam
uposadha upavasocitam citrakara nipunataram pravesayet /
mulamantrenaiva sikhavandham krtva, tatah
suvarnarupyavividharatnapañcavicitrojjvalacarusuksmacurnatambram
pratigrhya, mahabhogaih sattvaih maharajanaisca dharmikaih
likhapaniyam / bodhiparayaniyam bodhiparayanam niyatam //

mandalam darsanadevam kim punarmantrasadhane /
sattvanamalpapunyanam nirvrte sakyapungave // mmk_2.50 //

kuta evamvidha bhoga vidhiresa tu kalpyate /
daridrajanatam drstva mañjughoso mahadyutih // mmk_2.51 //

udirayet kalpasamksepam mandalam tu samasatah /
salitandulacurnaistu suksmaih pañcarangojjvalaih /
suklapitaraktakrsnaharitavarnairvarnayet // mmk_2.52 //

purvasthapitakam curnam mandalacaryena svayam grhya,
mahamudram pañcasikham badhva mulamantram japata tam
curnam mudrayet / aparena tu sadhakacaryena
mandalabahirdaksinapurvayam disi vidhidrstena karmana
agnikundam karayet / dvihastapramanam hastamatranimnam samantat
padmapuskarakaram bahih padmapuskarakara
palasakasthasamidbhih agnim prajvalya
sriphalakasthasamidhanam vitastimatrapramananam sadram
dadhimadhughrtakta mulamantram sadaksarahrdayena va
mudramustim badhva ahvayet / ahuya ca purvoktainaiva
ekaksaramulamantrahrdayena bhuyo astasatam juhuyat //

tato mandalacaryena baddhosnisakrtaparikarah atmana

citrakaramsca nipunataranatmana karayet / tato mandalacaryena
buddhabodhisattvam manasi kurvata purvoktenaiva dhupamantrena dhupam
daita añjalim krtva sarvabuddhabodhisattvam pranamya,
mañjusriyam kumarabhutam namaskrtya curnam grhitva,
akarayet / rupam citrakaraisca purayitavyam / etena vidhina prathamata
eva buddham bhagavantam sakyamunim sarvakaravaropetam
ratnasimhasanopavistam suddhavasabhavanastham dharmam
desayamanamalikhet / likhitasca mandalacaryasyanusadhakena
atmaraksavidhanam mulamantrena krtva sarvabhutika balirdeya
caturdiksurdhvamadhah bahirmandalasya ksipet //

tato snatva agnikundasamipam gatva sucivastrapravrtena sucina
krta raksavidhanena ghrtahutinam
kunkumamisranamastasahasram juhuyanmulamantrena / tatah
kusavindakopavistena japam kurvatah tatraiva sthatavyam /
svetasarsapanamastabhimantritam krtva
yamantakakrodharajenabhimantrya saravasampute sthapayet /
anekakaravikrtarupaghorasvaravatavarsadurdinamanyatamanyatamam va
vighnamagatam drstva hutena sarsapahutayah sapta hotavyah /
tato vighnah pranasyanti / manusyavighnairva pañcahutayo hotavya /
stambhita bhavanti asaktivantah purusa mryanti va / amanusyairva
grhnante tatksanadeva na sandehosti / kathañcana sakro 'pi mriyate
ksipram / kim punardustacetasa manusyah, itare va vighna
yamantakakrodhabhaya nirnasta vidravanti ito ita iti //

tato 'nusadhakena tatraiva kusavindakopavistena
yamantakakrodharajanam japam kurvana sthatavyam / tato
mandalacaryena bhagavatah sakyamuneh pratimaya daksine
parsve dvau pratyekabuddhau padmasanopavistau paryankenopavistau
karyau, tayoradhastad dvau mahasravakau dharmam srnvantah (vaidya
28) karyau / tesamapi daksinatah bhagavanaryavalokitesvarah
sarvalankaravibhusitah saratkandagaurah
padmasanopavistah, vamahastena padmam grhitva daksinahastena
varadah / tasyapi daksinatah bhagavati pandaravasini
padmahasta daksinena hastena bhagavantam sakyamunim vandamana
padmasanopanisanna jatamakutadharini
svetapattavastranivasta pattamsukottarasangini
krsnabhasmatrmundikrta / evam tara, bhrukuti
svakasvakasaneryayathe susthita karya / uparistacca bhagavati
tesam prajñaparamita, tathagatalocana, usnisaraja
svakaryah / evam bodhisattvah sodasa karyah / tadyatha -
samantabhadrah, ksitigarbhah, gaganagañjah
sarvanivaranaviskambhi, apayajaha maitreyah, camaravyagrahastah,
buddham bhagavantam niriksamanah, vimalagatih, vimalaketuh,
sudhana, candraprabha, vimalakirti, sarvavyadhicikitsakah
sarvadharmisvararajah, lokagatih, mahamatih, patidharasceti / ete
sodasa mahabodhisattvah prasannamurtayah
sarvalankarabhusita lekhyah / pradhanavidyarajah,

vidyarajñi abjakule rupakamudra / sa ca yathasmarattah agamatasca
yathasthanesu va sesa lekhyah / ante ca sthane caturasrakaram
sthanam sthapaye padmapuspasamskrtam / yena smarita vidya devata
te 'smin sthane tisthantviti //

evam daksine parsve bhagavatah sakyamuneh dvau pratyekabuddhau
gandhamadanah, uparistasceti / evam pranmukham mandalam
sarvatah pravesadvaram karyam / bhagavatah sakyamuneh parsve
aparau dvau pratyekabuddhau candanasiddhasceti alekhyau / tesamadhastad
dvau mahasravakau mahakasyapamahakatyayanascalekhyau / tesamapi
vamatah aryavajrapanikuvalayasyamabhah prasannamurtih
sarvalankarabhusitah daksine camaravyagrahastah vamena
krodhamurtihastah vajramustih vajrankusi vajrasrnkhala
subahu vajrasena
yathavesacinhasthanasanasarvavidyarajñarajñisaparivarah
rupamudradisu yathasmarana lekhyah / tesamapi vamatah
caturasrakaramubhayavajramudram likhet / likhya ca vaktavyam, ye 'tra
sthane na smarita vidyaganah, te 'tra sthanena smarita
vidyaganah, te 'tra sthane tistantviti //

tesamuparistat vedyaramitah bhagavati mamaki alekhyah
sarvalankaravibhusitasca tah prasannamurtayah //

tesamapyuparista astau usnisarajanah
samantajvalamalakulah / mudra ca svakasvakani
maharajacakravartirupani alekhyani /
kanakavarnasuprasannendriyani sarvalankaravibhusitani / isat
tathagatah pratimadrstijatani / tadyatha - cakravarti,
usnisah, abhyudgatosnisa, sitatapatra, jayosnisa,
kamalosnisa, tejorasi, unnatosnisa iti //

ete atah usnisarajanah pratyekabuddhanam vamatah alekhya,
dvare buddho bodhisattvo karyapravesatadaksinato lokatikrantagami
nama jatamakutadhari saumyamurtih daksinahastena aksasutram
grhitva vamahastena kamandalum dvarabhimukhah
isadbhrukutivadanah vamatah pravese mahabodhisattva ajitañjayo
nama alekhyah / prasannamurtih jatamakutadhari
dandakamandaluvamakaravasaktah (vaidya 29) daksinahastena
aksasutram grhitva varapradanakarah isadbhrukutivadanah
dvarabhimukha alekhyah //

simhasanasyadhastad dharmacakrah samantajvalamalakulah,
tasyapyadhastat ratnavimanah, tatrastho bhagavam mahabodhisattvah
mañjusrih kumarabhutah kumararupi kunkumagaurakarah
prasannamurtih carurupi isit prahasitavadanah vamahaste
nilotpalavasaktah daksinahastena sriphalavasaktavaradah
sarvabalalankarabhusitapañcacirakopasobhitah
muktavaliyajñopavitah pattamsukottariyah
pattavastranivastah samantaprabhah samantajvalamalakulah

padmasanopanisannah yamantakakrodharajatadrstih mandalapravesadvarabhimukhah carudarsano sarvatah alekhyah //

tasya daksine parsve padmasyadhastad yamantakah krodharaja alekhyah mahavikrtarupi samantajvalamalakulah ajñam praticchamanah mahabodhisattvagatadrstih sarvata alekhyah / vamaparsve padmasyadhastacchuddhavasakayikah devaputrarupinah bodhisattvah pañca alekhyah / tadyatha - sunirmalah sudantah, susantah, samsuddhah tamodghatanah, samantavalokasceti / sarve ca te suddhavasabhavanopanisannah anekaratnojvalasilatalakarah samantajvalavicitrapuspavakirnascarurupi alekhyah //

bahih samantaccaturasrakaram catustoranakaram caturdisam vicitrapañcarangojjvalam supragunarekhavanaddham abhyantaramandalam karyam / purvayam disi bhagavatah sakyamuneh uparistad rekhabhih madhye sankusumitarajendrah padmasanopanisannah tathagatavigrahah svalpamatrah karyasamantajvalamalakulah varadapradanahastah paryankopanisannah //

tasya daksinatah usnisacakravarttimudra lekhya / vamatastejorasimudra lekhya / tathagatalocanaya uparistat prajñaparamitamudra lekhya / bhagavatah aryavalokitesvarasyoparistat prajñaparamitamudraya daksinatah bhagavanamitabhah tathagatavigrahah karyah varapradanahastah padmasanopanisannah samantajvalamalakulah //

tasyapi daksinatah patracivaramudre karyau / evamanupurvatah pravesasthane padmamudra karyah / bhagavata sankusumitarajasya tathagatasya va mato usnisatejorasimudra lekhya samantajvalamalakulah //

tasyapi vamatah ratnaketustathagatah karyah, ratnaparvatopanisannah dharmam desayamanah nilavaiduryamarakatapadmaragavicitrajvalarcisi nirgatasamantatsamantaprabha alekhyah //

tasyapi vamatah jayosnisamudra samantajvalamalakula alekhya / tasyapi vamatah dharmacakramudra alekhya samantajvalavati / tasyapi vamatah khakharakakamandalumaksasutrakamandalum bhadrapithamudra alekhya / anupurvatah dvarasthane vajrasucyobhayatah samantajvala alekhyah / bhagavato mañjusriyasyadhastanmahamudra pañcasikha nama utpalamudra va lekhya / samantajvalinau etau anyo 'nyasaktam samantamandalakaramalekhyam / dvaratah pascanmukhapravesatah (vaidya 30) pranmukhasca karyah / sarvesvapi bahirmandalam bhavati pañcavarnarangojjvalam vicitracarudarsanam, catuhkonavibhaktam, catustoranakaram caturdisam dvihastamatrabhyantaramandalato bahiralekhyam / purvasyam disi mahabrahma caturmukhah suklavastranivastah svetastrottarasanginah

svetayajñopavitah kanakavarnah jatamakutadhari
dandakamandalum vamavasaktapanih //

tasya daksinatah abhasvaro devaputrah karyah kanakavarnah
dhyanantaragatamurttih pattavastranivastah
pattamsukottariyah suprasannavadanah jatamakutadhari
svetayajñopavitah paryankopanisannah daksinahastena
varadah //

tasya daksinata akanistho devaputrah karyah
sarvalankarabhusitah prasannamurttih dhyanagatacetasah
pattavastranivasananivastah pattamsukottariyah //

tasya daksinatah paryankopavistah daksinahastena varadah
svetayajñopa vitah //

evamanupurvatah, santusitah sunirmitah, paranirmitah,
suyamasakraprabhrtayo devaputra alekhya yathanupurvatah
yathavesasamskrtah //

sakrasyadhastaccaturmaharajakayikah sadamattah maladharino
karotapanayah vinadvitiyaka lekhyah / bhaumasca devaputra
yathanupurvatah yathavesenalekhyah //

evam daksinayam disi avrha anaya sudrsa sudarsanam
parittabha punyaprasavaprabhrtayo devaputra alekhya
yathavesasthanah //

evam pascimayam disi cottarayam disi tesamadhastad
dvipanktyasrita alekhyah / dvitiyamandalad
bahistrtiyamandalam bhavati / caturdisam catvaro maharajanah
anupurvata alekhyah //

uttarayam disi pravisato daksinah dhanadah, nidhisamipasthah
sarvalankarabhusitah isadbhagnakirita yaksarupi / tasya
daksinatah manibhadrapurnabhadrau yaksasenapati alekhyau //

evamanupurvatah hariti mahayaksini alekhya / priyankarah
kumara utsangopavisto mandalam niriksamanah alekhyah /
pañcikah pingalah bhisanasca alekhyah //

tesam ca samipe yaksanam mudra alekhyah / evamanupurvatah
varuno pasahasta pascimayam disi alekhyah / nagau nandopanandau
taksakavasukiprabhrtayo 'stau mahanagarajanah alekhyah //

evam dvipanktyasritah anupurvatah
yaksaraksasakinnaramahoragarsayah
siddhapretapisacagarudakinnaramanusya manusyadya osadhayasca
maniratnavisesah parvatah saritah dvipasca anupurvatah sarve
pradhana lekhyah /

daksinayam disi yama alekhyah saparivarah / matarah sapta
purvadaksinasyam disi / agnih samantajvalamalakulah

dandakamandaluaksasutravyagrapanih jatamakutadhari
svetavastranivastah pattamsukottarasangikah svetayajñopavita
kanakavarnah bhasmatripundarikrtah //

evam nanakaranapraharanavesasamsthanavarnatattvadvipankti
asrita alekhyah / sarvatah pravisato bahirmandale
umapatirvrsavahanastrisulapanih, uma ca devi kanakavarna
sarvalankarabhusita, kartikeyasca mayurasanah
saktyudyatahastah kumararupi sanmukhah raktabhasamurtih
pitavastraanivastah / pitavastrottarasangah vamahastena
ghantam grhitva raktapatakam ca anupurvatah bhrngiriti
atyantakrsakarah mahaganapatinandikesvaramahakalau matarah
sapta yathabharanapraharanavesasamsthanabhilekhyah / astau
vasavah, sapta rsayah, visnuscakrapaniscaturbhujo
gadasankhasihasto garudasanah sarvalankarabhusitasca /
astau grahah, saptavimsatinaksatrah, yesu caranti bhuvi
mandale upagrahascasta deva lekhyah anupurvasah pañcadasa
tithayah sitakrsna, dvadasa rasayo sat rtavo, dvadasa
masah samvatsarasca / caturbhaginyah navabhirudhah
bhratrpañcamah salilavasinasceti samksepato mudrasu
vyavasthapya hi devata anupurvatasca dvipanktya sritasca karya
samksepato mandalatraye pitrmandalasrayah / abhilekhyah
caturasrasca / trimandalesvapi vyavastha saisa bhavati /
samksepatah buddho bhagavan sarvasattvanamagra avasyamabhilekhyah /
abjakule aryavalokitesvaro daksinatah avasyamabhilekhyah / vamata
vajrakule vajrapaniravasyamabhilekhyah / bodhisattvanamagra
aryasamantabhadro 'vasyamabhilekhyah / mañjusrih kumarabhuto
'vasyamabhilekhyah / saisa mudrasu yathavyavasthayamabhilekhyah /
etadabhyantaramandalam madhyamandale 'pi brahma sahampatih
purvayam disyavasyamabhilikhitavyah / evamabhasvaro
daksinayam disi, akanistha arupinasca deva mandalakara
avyaktah naiva samjñanasamjñayatana devah, uttarayam disi
sakro devaraja sayamah santusitah sunirmitah paranirmitah
parittabhaprabhrtayo devaputra avasyamekaikah devarajo
'bhilikhitavyah / saisa mudrasu vyavasthapyah //

evam trtiyamandale 'pi uttarayam disi isano bhutadhipatih
sahomayavasyamabhilikhitavyah / dvitiyadvarasamipe
karttikeyamañjusrih mayurasanah saktipanih
raktavabhasamurttih pitavastranivastottarasanginah daksinahaste
ghantapatakavasaktah kumararupi mandalam niriksamanah
/ purvayam disi vainateyah paksirupi / rsirmarkandah
avasyamabhilikhitavyah / saisa mudrasu ca vyavasthapyah //

daksinapurvatah catuhkumaryah kumarabhratrusahita
nauyanasamsthita mahodadheh paribhramantyah / agnisca devarat
avasyalikhitavyah / evam daksinasyam disi lankapuri
vibhisanasca raksasadhipatih, tatrasthitah

picumandavrksasritah jambhalajalendranama yaksarupi bodhisattvo 'vasyamabhilikhitavyah //

evamanupurvato yamo rajo pretamaharddhiko 'vasyamabhilikhitavyah / evam pisacaraja vikaralo namavasyamabhilikhitavyah / saisa mudrasu vyavasthapya //

evam daksinapascimayam disi nandopanandau nagamukhyau avasyamabhilikhitavyau / grahamukhyascadityah pascimayam disi kapilamunirnama rsivaro nirgrandhatirtthakararsabhah (vaidya 32) nirgrandharupi anupurvatah / saisa mudrasu vyavasthapyah / uttarapascimasu ca disasu yaksarad dhanadah, gandharvarat pascasikhah, kinnararaja drumah, ete 'vasyamabhilikhitavyah / saisa mudrasu ca anupurvatah yathasthanam samsthita abhilikhitavya iti //

caturthamandalam bahih pañca rekhah cittam mudramalabhiscopasobhitam caturasram catustoranakaram caturmaharajavibhusitam yathanupurvasthita / tadyatha - mudra bhavanti purahpradese nilotpalamabhilekhyam / daksianato vamatah padmam vajram parasukhadgasulatrisulagadacakrasvastikakalasaminasankhakundal adhvajapatakam pasaghantakadvarakadhanurnaracamudgara etairvividhakarapraharanamudraih samantaccaturasramalakulam kuryadityatah bahiscaturdisam catvaro mahasamudrah sthapaniyah //

uttarayam disi caturasrakaram mandalakam krtva ubhayavajram trisucyakaram samantajvalam trikonakaram mandalakam krtva sthapayet //

daksinayam disi dhanvakaram mandalakam krtva patram samantajvalam sthapayet / pascimayam disi samantaprabhakaram mandalakam krtva nilotpalam sanalapatropetam samantajvalam vidiksu ca catvaro mudra bhavanti / uttarapascimayam disi pasam varttulakaram mandalam krtva samantajvalam daksinapascimayam disi dirghakaramandalakam krtva dandam samantajvalam daksinapascimayam disi parasum samantajvalam trikonakaram mandalakam krtva purvottarayam disi khadgam samantajvalam sthapayet //

alikhya sarvata ityurdhvamadhastiryak trini mudradvarasamaye bahirmandalasyalekhyah curnaireva / tadyatha - vajravyajanopanahau ca samantajvalinastvete abhilekhya iti //

etanmandalavidhanam kathitam tviha samasatah / sattvanam hitakamyartham mañjughosena dhimata // mmk_2.53(="52") //

tato mandalacaryena sisyah purvamevanugrhitavyah avikalendriyah sarvangasobhanah brahmanaksatriyavitsudrah

utpaditabodhicittah mahayanayayinah itarayanasprhanasila
mahasattvah sraddha kalyanadharminah
maharajyabhikamksinah alpabhogajugupsanah
mahabhogabhirucitavantah bhadra vinitah silavantah
bhiksubhiksunyupasakopasika niyamastha
uposadhopavasasamvarasthah mahavodhisattvadvesino
mahayaksahkulinah prakrtyaiva dharmacarinah ahoratrosita
sucivastrapravrtah sugandhakesah trihsnayinah mauninasca /
tadaho karpurakunkumalavangasugandhamukhagandhinah nityam
copasprsitavantah kusapindakopavistah
krtaraksavidhanah brahmacarinah satyavantah + + + + + +
nmandala + + + + + + natyasanne sthapaniyah / sucinah
sucauksah astanam prabhrti yavadekam nanyesam / te ca
parasparasamsaktinah ksatriya murddhabhisiktasca maharajanah
/ tesam ca sutah kumarakumarikasca aviditagramyadharmanah
karanam bhagavan kumararupi mahabodhisattvo mañjusrih
balajanaprabodhakah kumarakridanaparasca / atah prathamatara (vaidya
33) eva kumarah pravesayitavyah / maharajñabhivarddhana
ayurarojyaisvaryakamah bhogabhivarddhanam ca visesatah
balanam mantrasiddhih dhruvam sthita iti / etam
purvasthapitam krtva susakhayopeta apramattah tato
mandalacaryena karpuradhupam dahata prsthato
bahirnigantavyam / nirgatya ca
yathamukharttukodakenastasatabhimantritena mulamantrena mahamudra
pañcasikhamudritenodakena snatva upasprsya ca sucirvastrapravrtena
sucina agnikundam gatva kusavindakopavistah
uttarapurvabhimukhah ahutinam
karpurakunkumacandanamisranamastasahasram juhuyat //

purvoktena vidhina ahuya visrjya ca bhuyo mandalam
pravestavyam / pravisya castau purnakalasah
sucivastropetah sahakarapallavavibhusitah
suvarnarajataratnadhanyavrihipraksiptagarbhah ekam bhagavatah
sakyamuneh pratipadayet / dvitiyah sarvabuddhanam / trtiyah
sarvapratyekabuddharyasravakasanghasya / caturthah
sarvamahabodhisattvanam / pañcamo mahabodhisattvasya aryamañjusriyasya
/ sasthah sarvadevanam / saptamastamau dvitiyamandale
dvarakosthake sthapayitavyau / sucivastropetah / ekah
sarvabhutanam / dvitiyah sarvasattvaparinamitah
sadharanabhutam sthapayitavyeti //

tatah purvoktenaiva vidhina dhupam dahata mahamudrapañcasikham
baddhva bhuyascavahanam kuryat / sarvabuddhanam,
sarvapratyekabuddhanam, aryasravakamahabodhisattvanam,
sarvabhutanam, sarvasattvamsca mañjusriyam kumarabhutam ca
purvoktena vidhina ahvanayet //

evam puspadhupagandhapradipaih nivedyamsca purvanirdistenaiva

karmana nivedyah / sarvesam sarvatah anupurvenaiva kuryat /
pradipagrahanenaiva dhrtadipam dadyat / sarvebhyah
aryanaryebhyah nivedyagrahanena salyodanam dadhnopetam
madhupayasavisesavisesyoparacitaghrtapakkapupan
asokavarttikhandakhadyakadyam sarvam tathagatebhyo niryatayet /
havi purna srivestamadhusirapayopakkabhaksadyam
sarvapratyekabuddharyasravakamahabodhisattvanaryadevatanam ca
niryatayet / evam laddukagarbhoktarakavisesan pupopakaranan
sarvadevabhutaganan sarvasattvamsca mantropetan vidhina niryatayet /
evam sugandhapuspan jatitagaranagapuspapunnagaprabhrtim
purvanirdistan sarvabuddhapratyekabuddharyasravakamahabodhisattvebhya
aryanaryebhyo niryatayet / visesatah tathagatakule jatikusumam
padmam padmakule tatha kuvalayam kulisapane anyamantrebhyo itaramiti
karpuradhupam tathagatakule candanam padmakule tatha guggulum
guhyakendrasya vajrinasyaiva sasyate / anyamantrebhyah sarvebhyah
dhupam dadyat itaraghrtapradipanaryebhyah sarvebhyascaiva dapayet
/ anaryebhya mantrebhyah sugandhatailantu dapayet /

anupurvena vidhina purvadrstena hetuna /
gandha + + ttathaivoktam sarvamantrebhyo nityasa // mmk_2.54(="53") //

avalokitena yat proktam yat proktam kulisapanina /
svakasvakesu tantresu mantracaryarthasadhane /
tepyeha kalpe drastavyah anuvarttyasca sarvada // mmk_2.55(="54") //

iti //

tato mandalacaryena purvadrstena vidhina
avahanapujanadhupanadinivedyapradananuvartanakriyam krtva, tato
'nusadhakena kusalena tvaramanena sarvabhautikam balim
niramisam sarvatasca
patahasankhadhvaninandisabdaghosaninaditena
dhupapuspadipamalabhiracitah caturdiksu vidiksu ca
ityurdhvamadhastiryak sarvato bahirmandalam pradaksini + + + + +
rva bhautikam ksi + + + + + + + ryo dadhimadhudhrtaktanam
salitandulahutinamastasahasram juhuyat /
sadaksaramulamantrahrdayena juhvatah purvasthapitakam
mandalanupravesamahasattvam krtaraksavidhananam
mandalacaryasisyatvabhyupagatanamutpaditabodhicittanamuposadhi
kanam sarvabuddhabodhisattvatmaniryatitamurttinam
siddhyarthasattvopabhogasadharanabhutanamanuttarabodhimandakraman
akusalanam sarvajñajñanabuddhalipsakamanam
mandaladarsanadeva mucyate sarvakilbisat / anantaryaharino 'pi ye
mucyante tatksanajjanah iti //

tato mandalacaryena anahatena vastrena
tantroddhrtenapagatakesena mulamantrasaptabhimantritena
sugandhacandanakunkumabhyaktena patena mandalam
pravestukanam mukham vestayitva prathamatah

balasodasaprabhrti yavattrini varsajanmikam
pañcacirakopasobhitam ekacirakopasobhitam sikhopasobhitam
asiraskam va rajaputram murdhabhisiktam ksatriyaputram va,
anyam va mahotsahamaharajyakamam va pravesayet //

dvitiyamandalasthitam mukham vestayitva, utpalamudram
baddhva, mañjusriyah kumarabhutasya mulamantram sakrjjaptva,
karapayitva sugandhapuspam dattva, candanakunkumabhyam misram
sacauksabhyam hastabhyam puspani ksipapayitavyah /
yatrasya puspamadhitisthati tamasya mantram dadyat / svamantreti
kirtyate / saivasyanubaddha janmaparamparasu saivasya kalyanamitro
bodhimandakramanamahabodhisattvajñajñanaparipuranarthamabhinirhar
ati / saivasya sadhaniyam /
mahabhogamaharajyamahesakhyapudgalasamavadhanata casyamabhinirharati /
ihaiva janmani avicaratah sadhaniyam sidhyate sarvakarmesu ca /
evamanupurvatah ekam prati tavad yavadastanam nanyesamiti
siddhikamaih / anyesam yathepsatah papaksapanartham
samayamatram syaditi abhisekam dadata mandalacaryena adau
tavanmandale bahirnatidure natyasanne purvottare digbhage
bhupradese adhisthaya mantraputam krtva mulamantrena tatah
rajyabhisekamiva manyamanamatmanam
ekantabuddhadharmasanghabhiprasannam sraddham mahotsahinam
avirahitabodhicittam mahayanayayinam ratnatrayopakarinam
avikalendriyam akutsitamihaiva janmani mantram sadhayitukamah /
bhadrasayam mantracaryodyuktamanasam kautukajatiyam
jijñasanahetopari avikalpitamantrarthatadgatamanasam ekam prabhrti
yavatyathe abhisecya sevyavarjya iti / prajña amudhacarita iti /
sesato abhisecyah / nanyesamapi / tatah
sarvarajyabhisekamivopakaranam sambhrtya acaryo va yena tusyeta
/ tatah vitatavitanocchritadhvajapatakasvetacchatramurghani
dharyamanah sitacamare nivijyamanah mahata satkarena
nandisabdanirghosasankhabherimrdangajayasabdaih
mangalagathabhih prasastasvastikagathabhisca
jinabhasitairabhistuyamanah pradaksinikrtya ca tanmandalam
sarvabuddhabodhisattvam pranamya acaryam sirasa pranamya, (vaidya
35) evam ca vaktavyam u + +
syacaryasarvabuddhabodhisattvamantracaryanirharam samanupravestum
sarvalaukikatikrantarahasyavimoksamandalam samanupravestum
sarvadharmarajyasamanupravesabuddhatvamadhigantum samksepato
vaktavyam buddho bhuyamiti //

tatah kusavindakopavistah purvabhimukhah mam + + + + + + + +
+ + + + + + pañcasikham baddhapayitavyah / tato svesthitam mantram
yo yasya rocate bhurjapatre gorocanaya likhitavyam / likhitva
candanakunkumabhyam hastau mraksayitva saravasamputam ca
tatastam bhurjapatram saravasamputabhyantarastham + + + + + +
bodhisattvasya padamule sthapaniyam //

tatastatropavistena vidyamulamantra
astasatavaranuccarayitavyah / purvameva tu tatah tam
kusavindakopavistamabhisecaniyam / bahirmandale yah
sarvasattvasadharanabhutam purnakalasam purvasthapitakam
dvarasamipe tam grhitva acaryena mulamantram pathata
murdhani abhisektavyah / sesa yathestamuda keneti //

tatastam saravasamputam tasyaiva datavyam / pradipena ca
pathayitavyah / yadi sa eva bhavati mantra kramat sidhyati yatnatah /
atha anyo mantrapathanadeva siddhyati / atha mantraksarahinatirikta
va datta bhavati, prathamasadhana eva sidhyatityavikalpatah / sa esa
purvalikhita acaryena tribhih sadhanaih kurvam
siddhyatityayatnatah //

evam prathamatah vidyabhisekam dadyat / dvitiyamandalabhiseka
dvitiyamandale sarvadevanam yat pratipaditakam purnakalasam,
tenabhyasiñcet / murdhani yathaiva va purvakam tenaiva vidhina
mucyate sarvakilvisat / anujñatasca bhavati sarvabuddhaih
sarvalaukikalokottarasamayamandalam sarvamantramudrasadhanesu ca
avyasto bhavati / sarvabodhisattvairiti acaryabhisekam dadyat //

trtiyamandale sarvasravakapratyekabuddhebhyah purnakalasam
niryatitakam tenaiva vidhina murdhanyabhipecayet / vaktavyam
anujñatastvam sarvabuddhaih bodhisattvaisca maharddhikaih
sarvalaukikalokottaranam mantranam
likhanapathanamandalopadesamantratantramudracaryanirdesa svayam
caritum nirdestum va / ihaiva janmani paramparasu ca
yavatpascimakam niyatam buddhatvam praptavyamiti //

evam jayavijayabhiseke 'pi purvanirdistena vidhina bhagavato
buddhaniryatitakapurnakalasena bodhisattvaniryati / tena ca
purnakalasena tathaivabhyasicyat / evam ca vaktavyamanujñatastvam
sarvabuddhairbhagavadbhirmahabodhisattvaisca sravakaih,

adhrsyah sarvabhutanamajitah sarvadehinam /
vijayatvam sarvamantranam sadhayastvam yathepsatah //
mmk_2.56(="55") //

tato mandalacaryena ekaikasya yathepsatah /
pañcabhiseka datavya sarvebhyo pañca eva tu // mmk_2.57(="56") //

tatastamanupurvena mandalam pravesya sarvabuddhabodhisattvanam
niryatayitva mandalam trih pradaksinikrtya visarjayitavyah /
tadaho parena anupurvena siksayitavyah mantracaryasu niyoktavya /
tatksanadeva bhagavato mañjusriyasya mahabodhisattvasya yah
purvaniryatitakam purnakalasam grhitva tesam
mandalapravistanamudakaculukatrayam purvabhimukham krtva
payayet / vaktavyasca - iyam bho mahabodhisattvasya mañjusriyah
kumarabhutasya samayarahasyam matikramisyateti / ma bahu apunyam
prasavisyathe '; ti / sarva mantrasca na pratikseptavyah /

sarvabuddhabodhisattvasca na visamvadaniyah / gururaradhaniyasceti / anyatha samayatikramah syat / mantrasca siddhim na gaccheyuh / bahupunyam syaditi / evam visarjayitavyah //

tato mandalacaryena bhuyo dadhimadhudhrtabhyaktah salitandulahutayo 'staksarahrdayena hotavyah / tatotthaya mandalamadhyam pravisya purvanirdistai puspaih purvoktena vidhina ardhyam deyah sarvebhyah manasa cintayet / purvoktenaiva dhupena sarvabuddhabodhisattvam pratyekabuddharyasravakam sarvadevanagayaksagandharvakinnaramahoragayaksaraksasapisacabhutayoginasiddharsayah sarvasattvam sandhupya puspairavakirya candanakunkumodakenabhyasiñcet / purvoktenaiva vidhina visarjayet / manasa moksah sarvebhya iti //

tato mandalacaryena nivedyam balim curnam sarve nadyam plavayitavyah / duhkhitebhyo va pranibhyo datavyam / suparamrstam sukelayitam susobhitam prthivipradesam krtva gomayena leptavyah / udakena va plavayitavyam / sucauksamrttikaya vabhyalimpya sikataya va asyaiva karyam yathestato gantavyam / tairmandalapravistairatmanah ksirodanaharena havisyaharena va bhavitavyamiti //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahakalparajendranmañjusrikumarabhutavikurvanat bodhisattvapatalavisarad dvitiyah mandalavidhinirdesaparivartah samapta iti //

atha trtiyah parivartah / (mandalavidhanaparivarta)

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhutah punarapi tam suddhavasabhavanamavalokya tam mahaparsanmandalasannipatitam sarvabuddhabodhisattvam pranamya, ekaksaram paramaguhyam sarvavisaghatasarvakarmikam ca mantram svamandalasadhanaupayikam sarvaksudrakarmesu copayojyam bhasate sma / katamam ca tat / namah samantabuddhanam / tadyatha - jah / esa samarsa sarvabhutaganasca asyaiva mantramekaksarasya dvitiyam mandalavidhanam samksepato yojyam / astahastam caturhastam va bhupradesam samsodhya pañcarangikaireva curnaih svayam likhitavyam / na paraih / yatra va tatra va na catra dosah / samam caturasram trimandalopasobhitam pañcasikham mahamudram prathamam ca tavallikhet / bhagavato mañjusriyah utpalamudram damstramudram vatkramudram yastimudram ca / ete mudra abhyantaramandalapurvadigbhage alikhitavyah / tatah padmavajra utpaladhvajapatakacchatratoranarathakuñjara asvabalivardamahisasvastikamayura ajamesapurusakumararupi bahirdvaramule alikhitavyah / yathanupurvatah pankti asrita alekhyah trimandalasrita evam karyah syuriti //

tato ekaksarenaiva mantrena purvadaksine digbhage agnikaryam kaeyam / apamargasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasatam hotavyam / tatah puspairarghyo deyah /

ekaksarenaiva mantrena balinivedyapradipa yathepsitam datavyam /
dhupam va, ahvananavisarjanam kuryaditi //

tatah pravesayed rajyakamam nagaramadhye alikhet / bhegakamam
vatavrksasamipe, putrakamam putrañjivakavrksasamipe,
anapatnikam hastyasvakamam kuñjarasalayam vajisalayam va,
dastakam mahahrade nagayatane va, caturthakanityajvarasarvajvaresu
ca ekalinge gramadaksinadise va, raksasagrhitam smasane
sunyagrahe va, pisacagrhitam vibhitakavrksasamipe
erandavrksasamipe va, matarasarvagrhitesu catuhpathesu
mrtakasutakagrhasamipe va, brahmaraksasagrhitam talavrkse
slesmatakavrkse va, garadattakam ekaksarenaiva mantrenaiva
udakam saptabhimantritam krtva tatraiva mandalamadhye
patayitavyah mucyate //

evam striyaya purusasya va yasorthinam ca catvare brahmasthale va
alikhitavyam / mrtavatsayah saphale vrkse ksiravrkse va,
salidhanyapakakedaramadhye anapatyaya likhitavyam /
vividhatrogastrikrtanyadustatah prataradisu
maharogasprstasu, raksoghnam nadipuline kule va parvatagre
cabhilekhyam / sarvarogesu sarvatah / dakinikrtanyapi
brahmapalikayam sunyavesma ekantasthana nimnapradese va / evam
sarvakarmesu ardharatre madhyahne va sarvakalamabhilikhitavyam /
tenaivaikaksaramantrena puspairarghyam dattva visarjya ca
mandalam udakena plavayitavyam / sarvaglananam mahati raksa
krta bhavati //

mucyate sarvarogebhyo ipsitamartham ca sampadyante /
aputro labhate putram durbhagah subhago bhavet // mmk_3.1 //

daridro labhate artham darsanadeva mandalam /
striyasya purusasyapi sraddhasyapi kalpatah /
yathestavividhakaram prapnuyat sampadam sada // mmk_3.2 //

iti bodhisattvapatalavisara mañjusrikumarabhutamulakalpat trtiyo
mandalavidhanaparivartah //
caturthah patalavisarah /
namo buddhaya sarvabuddhabodhisattvebhyah / atha khalu mañjusrih
sarvavantam suddhavasabhavanamavalokya, punarapi
tanmahaparsanmandalasannipatamavalokya,
sakyamunescaranayornipatya, prahasitavadano bhutva,
bhagavantametadavocat / tat sadhu bhagavam sarvasattvanam hitaya
mantracaryasadhanavidhananirharanisyandadharmameghapravarsanayathepsi
taphalanispadanapatalavisarah patavidhanam,
anuttarapunyaprasavah, samyak sambodhibijamabhinirvartakam
sarvajñajñanasesa abhinirvartakam samksepatah
sarvasaparipurakam sarvamantraphalasamyak samprayuktah
saphalikarana avandhyasadhitasadhakam
sarvabodhisattvacaryaparipurakam mahabodhisattvasannahasannaddhah

sarvamarabala abhibhavanaparaprsthikaranam tadvadatu bhagavanasmakamanukampamupadaya sarvasattvanam ca //

evamukte mañjusriya kumarabhutena, atha bhagavamschakyamunirmañjusriyam kumarabhutametadavocat / sadhu sadhu mañjusrih yastvam bahujanahitaya pratipanno lokanukampayai yastvam tathagatametamartham pariprastavyam manyase / tacchrnu sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru, bhasisyeham te tvadiyam patavidhanavisarasarvasattvacaryasadhanamanupravesamanupurvakah vaksye 'ham purvanirdistam sarvatathagataih / ahamapyedanim bhasisye //

adau tavacchucau prthivipradese rajovigate picum grhya samayapravistaih sattvaih tat picum samsodhayitavyam / samsodhya ca anena mantrena mandalacaryenabhimantritavyam astasatavaram / namah sarvabuddhabodhisattvanamapratihatamatigatipraticarinam / namah samsodhanaduhkhaprasamanarajendrarajaya tathagatayarhate samyaksambuddhaya / tadyatha - om sodhaya sodhaya sarvavighnaghataka mahakarunika kumararupadharine / vikurva vikurva / samayamanusmara / tistha tistha / hum hum phat phat svaha //

tatah avitathagramyadharmakumaribrahmanakulaksatriyakulaprasutam vaisyakule prasutam natikrsnavarnayonivarnayonivarjitam avikalam sarvangasobhanam matapitr anuskrtam uposadhaparigrhitam utpaditabodhicittam karunikam avadatavarnam anyavarnavivarjitam samksepatah strilaksanasuprasastacihnam sasobhane 'hani suklapakse suklasubhagrahaniriksite vigatadhupanirharavadalapagate vigatavate sucau pradese purvanirdistam kumarim snapayitva, sucivastrapravrtena sunivastam krtva, anenaiva mantrena mahamudropetaraksam krtva, svetacandanakunkumam nispranakenodakenalodya tat pibantam ca kanyam tenaiva mantrena samsodhanenabhyuksayet / caturdisam ca ksipet svetacandanam kunkumodakam, ityurdhvamadhasca vidiksu svetacandanakunkumakarpuram caikikrtya purvam dapayet / svayam va dadyat / sadhakacarye va / tadevam vaca bhasitavyam trin varam - adhitisthantu buddha bhagavanto idam patasutram dasabhumipratisthitasca mahabodhisattvah / tataste buddha bhagavanto samanvaharanti / (vaidya 39) mahabodhisattvasca / dhupam dahata tasmim samaye mayurakrauñcahamsasarasacakravakavividha subhasakunaya jalasthalacarino 'ntariksi gaccheyuh / subham va kujayeyuh / tat sadhakena jñatavyam / saphalam me etat karma adhisthitam me buddhairbhagavadbhimahabodhisattvaisca me / tat patasutram sujivitam meha janmani avandhya me mantrasiddhih / patahabherimrdangasankhavinavenupanavamuravasabdam va bhaveyuh [vaidya reads -mukhasabdam] / + + + + + + + + evam vadeyurakalpasmat tasmim samaye jayasiddhi siddha datta dinna grhna

sreyasah saphalakasakraprabhuta evamadayo anye va subham sabdam pravyaharanti / ghantanihsvanam va bhaveyuh nandisabdam va / tato vidyadharena jñatavyam / buddhanam bhagavatam mahabodhisattvanam cadhisthanametat / nanyatra avandhyasiddhiriti //

atha te tasmim samaye kruram pravyaharante grhna khada khadapaya nasta vinasta kasta dura sudura nastityevamadayah sabda niscaranti vanaramahisakrostukagardabhamarjarakutsitatiryagdvipadacatuhpadanam sabda niscareyuh / tato sadhakena jñatavyam nasti me siddhiriti / iha janmani samhartavyah / bhuyo va purvasevam krtva prarabdhavyam / evam yavat saptavaran / pañcanantaryakarinasyapi saptame karmaprayoge sidhyatiti //

tatah sadhakena tam kumarim krtaraksam krtva kusavindakopavistakam karayet / purvabhimukhamuttarabhimukham va samsthapya atmanasca havisyaharah tam ca kanyam havisyaharam bhojayet / purvameva parikalpitam kusavindakam tenaivam vidhina tam picum kartapayet / tat sutram sukartitam suklam purvasiksapitakanyaya samhrtya, asta pañca trini ekam prabhrti yavat sodasamatra palam va karsam va suprasastaganametam kuryanmadhyame astamam gatha itare pañcaika va ksudrasadhyesu karmasu yathasaktitah kuryat sarvakarmisu mantravit //

tatah prabhrti yat kiñcit papam karma purakrtam / nasyate tatksanadeva sutrartham ca na cetane // mmk_4.1 //

sangrhyamidam sutram sucau bhande nivesayet / na hi tamtugato krtva dhupayet karpuradhupanaih // mmk_4.2 //

apranyangasamuttham va kunkumacandanadibhih / arcitam sugandhapuspairmallikacampakadibhih // mmk_4.3 //

sucau pradese samsthapya krtaraksapithanitam / mantravit sarvakarmajño krtajapah susamahitah // mmk_4.4 //

tantuvayam tato gatva mulyam datva yathepsitam / avyangamakrsam caiva sukladharmasadaratam // mmk_4.5 //

avyadhyartamavrddham ca kasasvasavinirmuktam / kasasvasavinirmuktam asandam yonisatyajam // mmk_4.6 //

anavadyamakubjam caivapangupativarjitam / samastalaksanopetam prasastam carudarsanam // mmk_4.7 //

subhabuddhisamacaram laukikim vrttimasritam / siddhikamo 'tra tam yaceduttame patavayane // mmk_4.8 //

prasasta subhavarne va buddhimanto susiksitah / atotkrstatamaih sresthaih patavayanasreyasaih // mmk_4.9

//

uttame uttamam kuryanmadhyame madhyasadhanam /
itaraih ksudrakarmani nikrstanyeva sarvatah // mmk_4.10 //

yathamulyam tato datva yatha vadati silpinah /
prathame vaksamutthane silpinasya sa mantravit // mmk_4.11 //

dadyat punyam tatah ksipram virakrayeti sa ucyate /
prarthanadeva caitasya punyabhavena japine // mmk_4.12 //

ksiprasiddhikaro hyesa patasrestho niruttarah /
sarvakarmakaro pujyo divyamanusyasaukhyadah /
sreyasah sarvabhutanam samyak sambuddhabhasitam // mmk_4.13 //

iti //

tato vidyadharena tantuvayasya posadham dattva sasubhe naksatre
pratiharakapakse sukle 'hani subhagrahaniriksite 'nye va
suklapakse sukusumitasahakaramañjarivaratarupuspadhyavasantasamaye
rtuvare tasmin kale tasmin samaye purvahnodite savitari
purvanirdistam tantuvayam havisyaharam
sucivastrapravrtabaddhosnisasiraskasusnatam suviliptam
svetacandanakunkumabhyamanyatarenanuliptangam
karpuravasitavadanam hrstamanasam ksutpipasapagatam krtva
sarvatra bhandam rajjvadyupakaranani ca mrdgomayabhyam
praksalya pratyagrani ca bhuyo bhuyo pañcagavyena praksalayet /
tato nihpranakenodakena praksalya,
svetacandanakunkumabhyamabhyasiñcet / sucau prthivipradese
apagatakolahale vigatajanapade viviktasane prasanne gupte pusparcite //

tatah sadhakena samsodhanamantrenaivastasatabhimantritam
krtva svetasarsapan caturdiksu ityurdhvamadhah vidiksu ca
ksipet / tato tantuvayam sarsapaih santadya, mahamudram
pañcasikham baddhva, sikhabandham kurvita / maharaksa krta
bhavati / yadi jyestham patam bhavati
caturhastavistirnamastahastasudirgham etatpramanam hi
tantuvayopacitam kuryat / madhyamam bhavati drihastavistirnam
pañcahastadirghatvam / kanyasam sugatavitastipramana
angusthahastadirghatvam / tatra bhagavato buddhasya
vitastimadhyadesapurusapramanahastamekam esa sugatasya vitastiriti
kirtyate / anena pramanena pramanyamakhyatam /

uttistha siddhirjyestha tu kathita lokapungavaih /
madhyame rajyakamanamantardhane pare munau // mmk_4.14 //

mahabhogarthinam pumsam tridevasurabhoginam /
kanyase siddhimakhyata madhyame siddhimadhyama // mmk_4.15 //

ksudrakarmani sidhyante kanyase tu pate sada /
sarvakaryani sidhyante sarvadravyani vai sada // mmk_4.16 //

patatraye 'pi nirdista siddhih sreyorthinam nrnam /
vidhibhrasta na sidhyeyuh sakrasyapi sacipateh // mmk_4.17 //

sidhyante ksipramevam tu sarvakarma na yatnatah /
vidhina ca samayukta itasyapi trjanminah // mmk_4.18 //

esa margah samakhyato jinaih jinavaratmajaih /
sreyasah sarvasattvanam daridranathaduhkhinam // mmk_4.19 //

bodhimargo hyasesastu darsitastattvadarsibhih /
bodhiheturayam vartma mantramargena darsitah // mmk_4.20 //

mantrah sidhyantyayatnena sarvalaukikamandalah /
lokottarascapi sidhyante mandala ye udahrtah // mmk_4.21 //

bodhihetumatiryesam tesam siddhih sada bhavet /
nanyesam kathyate siddhih ahita ye jage sada // mmk_4.22 //

bodhaya prasthitam sattvam sada siddhirudahrta /
mañjusriyasya mahatmano kumarasyeha visesatah // mmk_4.23 //

ksiprakaryanusadhyarttham prapnuyat sakaladiha /
anupurvam tato silpi patam vayeta yatnatah // mmk_4.24 //

divasaih pañcarastabhih sodasadvicatuskayoh /
ahoratrena vai ksipram samaptih patavayane // mmk_4.25 //

ahoratrena vai sreyo uttama siddhilipsunam /
saucacarasampanno silpino nityadhisthitah // mmk_4.26 //

duradavastatha gatva kutiprasravamutsrjet /
sacelastu tatah snatva anyavasannivasya ca // mmk_4.27 //

suklambaradharah sragmi upasprsya punah punah /
svetacandanaliptango hastau uddhrsya silpinah // mmk_4.28 //

bhuyo vayeta yatnena slaksnam sanghotam sada /
evamadyaih prayogaistu anyairva jinabhasitaih // mmk_4.29 //

vicarasili yatnena patasyasesavayana /
samapte tu pate prokte purvakarmasu nirmite // mmk_4.30 //

pramanasthe ahine ca kuryad bhadre 'hanih samam /
avatarayet tato tantra suklapakse susobhane // mmk_4.31 //

parisphutam tu patam grhya dasa baddhanusobhanam /
venuyastyavanaddham tu patam grhya tato vrajet // mmk_4.32 //

silpinam svastyayitva tu samvibhagarthavistaraih /
gatva yathestato mantri susamacarasuvrati // mmk_4.33 //

sugandhapuspairabhyarcya sucau dese tu tam nyaset /
anenaiva tu mantrena krtaraksapithanitam // mmk_4.34 //

yena tat picukam purvam samsodhya bahudha punah /
tenaiva karayed raksamatmanasca patasya vai // mmk_4.35 //

mañjusriyo mahavirah mantrarupena bhasitah /
atitairbahubhirmantrairmayapyetarhi punah punah // mmk_4.36 //

sa eva sarvamantranam viceruh mantrarupinah /
mahaviryo mahatejah sarvamantrarthasadhakah // mmk_4.37 //

karoti trividhakaram vicitra tranahetavah /
jambudvipagatah sattvah mudhacaracetanah // mmk_4.38 //

asraddhaviparitastu mithyacarasalolupah /
na sadhayanti mantrani sarvadravyani vai punah // mmk_4.39 //

ata eva bhramante te samsarandharacarake /
yastu suddhamanaso nityam sraddho kotukamangale sada // mmk_4.40 //

autsuko sarvamantresu nityam grahanadharane /
siddhikama mahatmano mahotsaha mahojasah // mmk_4.41 //

tesam siddhyantyayantena mantra ye jinabhasitah /
asraddhanam tu jantunam sukla dharmena rohate // mmk_4.42 //

bijamusare ksiptam ankuro 'phalo yatha /
sraddhamulam sada dharme uktam sarvarthadarsibhih /
mantrasiddhih sada prokta tesam dharmarthasilinam // mmk_4.43 //

iti //

tato sadhane silpinah, susiksitaciatrakaro va atmano va kusala
lekhyah / aslesakairangaih sarvojjvalam rangopetam varnakam
grhya purvenaiva vidhina yatha tantuvayayayanenaiva
laksanasamanvagatena citrakarena peyalam vistarena kartavya yatha
purvam tantuvayavidhih, tenaiva tatpatam citrapayitavyam ; svayam
va citritavyam / karpurakunkumacandanadibhirangam vasayitavyam /
dhupam dahata tenaiva mantrenastasatavaram parijapya
nagakesarapunnagavakulacampakavapikadhanuskarikamalatikusumadibhih
tam patamabhyavakirya purvabhimukhah kusavindakopavistah
svasthabuddhih sarvabuddhabodhisattvagatacittah
suksmavartipratigrhitapaniranayasacittah tam patamalikhet //

adau tavacchakyamunim tathagatamalikhet / sarvakaravaropetam
dvatrimsanmahapurusalaksanalaksita
asityanuvyañjanopasobhitasariram ratnapadmoparinisannam
samantajvalam samantavyamopasobhitam murtim dharmam desayamanam
prasannamurttim sarvakaravaropetam madhyastham vaiduryanalapadmam
adhasca mahasaram dvau nagarajanau tam padmanalam dharayayanau
tathagatadrstayo daksinahastena namasyamanau suklau
sarvalankarabhusitau manusyakararddhasarpadehanandopanandau
lekhaniyau / samantacca tat padmasaram
padmapatrapuspakudmalavikasitajlajapranibhisca
sakunaminadibhirvyaptam
asesavinyastasucirasusobhanakaramabhilekhyam / yad bhagavato
mulapadmadandam vitapam, tatraiva vinisrtanyanekani

padmapuspani anupurvonnatani vamapasve 'stau padmapuspani /
tesu ca padmesu nisannani astau
mahabodhisattvavigrahamabhilekhyah / prathamam
tavadaryamañjusrih, isatpadmakiñjalkagaurah kunkumakanakavarno
va kumarakarabaladarakarupi pañcacirakasiraskah
kumaralankaralankrtah vamahastaniloptalagrhitah,
daksinahastena tathagatam namasyamanah
carumurtistathagatagatadrstih saumyakarah
isatprahasitavadanah samantajvalavabuddhamandalaparyesah /
aparasmim padme aryacandraprabhah kumarabhutah tathaivamabhilekhyah
/ trtiye sudhanah, caturthe sarvanivaranah, pañcame gaganagañjah,
sasthe ksitigarbhah, saptame 'naghah, astame sulocanamiti //

ete sarve kumaradarakakara abhilekhyah /
kumaralankarabhusitah daksinaparsve bhagavata astau
mahabodhisattvah sarvalankarabhusitah varjayitva tu maitreyam
bhagavatah samipe aryamaitreyah brahmacarivesadhari
jatamakutavabaddhasiraskah kanakavarnah raktakasayadhari
raktapatamsukottariyah trpundrakakrtacinhah kayarupi
dandakamandaluvamavinyastapanih krsnasaracarma
vamaskandhavaksiptadaksinahastagrhitaksasutrah tathagatam
namasyamanah tadnatadrstih dhyanalambanagatacittacaritah //

dvitiyasmim padme samantabhadrah priyanguvarnasyamah
sarvalankarasarirah vamahaste cintamaniratnavinyastah
daksinahaste sriphalavinyastahastavaradah carurupi
tathaivamabhilikhitavyam //

trtiye aryavalokitesvarah saratkandagaurah
sarvalankarabhusitah jatamakutadhari svetayajñopavitah
sarvajñasirasikrta aryamitabha dasabalajatantopalagnopavistam
carurupam camarahastaravindavinyastam daksinahastena varadam
dhyanalambanagatacittacaritam samantadyotitasariram //

caturthe aryavajrapanih vamahastavinyastavajram kanakavarnam
sarvalankarabhusitam daksinahastoparuddhasaphalam varadam ca
carurupinam saumyadarsanam hararddhaharopagunthitadeham
muktaharayajñopavitam ratnojjvalavicchuritamakutam
pattacalananivastam svetapattamsukottariyam
tathaivaryavalokitesvaram samantabhadram
tirthanivasanottarasangadeham akaratasca yathapurvanirdistam //

pañcamasmim tatha padme aryamahamatih, sasthe santamatih,
saptame vairocanagarbhah, astame apayajahasceti / ityete bodhisattva
abhilekhyah / phalapustakavinyastakapanayah
sarvalankarasusobhanah pattamsukottariyah
sarvalankarabhusitah pattacalanikanivastah //

tesam coparista astau pratyekabuddha abhilekhyah /
bhiksuvesadharino mahapurusalaksanasarirah

raktakasayavasasa paryankopavistah ratnopalanisannah
santavesatmakah samantajvalamalakulah sugandhapuspanih
kirnah / tadyatha -
malativarsikadhanuskarikapunnaganagakesaradibhih puspaih
samantat patamabhyavakiryamanam likhitam bhagavatah sakyamuneh
vamaparsve aryamañjusriyasyoparistah anekaratnoparacittam
sudirghakaram vimanamandalam sailarajopasobhitam
ratnopalasañchannaparvatakaramabhilikhet //

tatrastham buddham bhagavatam astau likhet / tadyatha -
ratnasikhivaiduryaprabharatnavicchuritasamantavyamaprabham
padmaragendranilamarakatadibhih vaiduryasmagarbhadibhih
mahamaniratnavisesaih samantato prajvalyamanam,
isadadityodayavarnam tathagatavigraham
pitacivarottarasanginam paryankopavistam dharmam
desayamanam pitanivasitoparivastam
mahapurusalaksanakavacitadeham,
asityanuvyañjanopasobhitamurttim prasantadarsanam
sarvakaravaropetam ratnasikhim tathagatamabhilikhet //

dvitiya sankusumitarajendram tathagatam kanakavarnam abhilikhet
sutaram nagakesaravakuladipuspairabhyavakiritamabhilikhe /
aryamabhiniriksamanam samantaprabham
ratnaprabhavicchuritadyotiparyesam //

trtiyam salendrarajam tathagatamabhilikhet / padmakiñjalkabha
dharmam desayamanam //

caturtham sunetram tathagatamabhilikhet / yathemam duhprasaham /
sastham vairocanam jinam / saptamam bhaisajyavaiduryarajam /
astamam sarvaduhkhaprasamanam rajendram tathagatamabhilikhediti
//

sarva eva kanakavarnah tathagatavigrahah karyah
abhayapradanakarah / uparistacca tathagatanam
meghantaralasthah patakone ubhayatah
puspavarsamutsrjamanah dvau suddhavasakayikau devaputrau
mabhilekhyau / antariksasthitau
sarvabuddhabodhisattvapratyekabuddharyasravakanam namasyamanau
abhilekhyau //

pratyekabuddhanam cottaratah astau mahasravaka abhilekhyah
bodhisattvasirahsthanavavarajopavistah / tadyatha -
sthavirasariputrah mahamaudgalyayanah mahakasyapah subhutih
rahulah nandah bhadrikah kaphinasceti //

pratyekabuddhapi tadyatha - gandhamadanah candanah
uparistasvetasitaketunemisunemisceti / sarva eva susobhanah
santavesam atmano sudantakarah / mahasravaka api
krtañjalayo buddham bhagavantam sakyamunim niriksamanah /

uparistacca suddhavasadeva sannikrstau aparau dvau devaputrau
samantatpattavitanadirghapayasasobhanagrhitau
sarvabuddhabodhisattvapratyekabuddharyasravakanamuparistaddharayam
anau divyamalyambaradharau devaputrau abhilekhyau / bhagavatah
sakyamuneh uparistanmurdhani
muktahararatnapadmaragendraniladibhih grathitam ratnasutrakalapam
tasmimsca pattavitanasuvinyastam samantacca
muktaharapralambopasobhitamabhilikhet / adhasca buddhasya bhagavatah
padmasanat aryamañjusriyasya padamulasamipe nagarajopanandaparsve
maharatnam parvatam padmasaradabhyunnatam
ratnankuraguhakandarapravalalataparivestitam ratnatarum
maharsayasiddhasevitam tasya parvatasyottunge yamantakam
krodharajanam mahaghorarupinam pasahastam
vamahastagrhitadandam bhrkutivadanamajñam praticchamanah
aryamañjusriyagatadrstim vrkodaram urdhvamkesam
bhinnañjanakrsnameghasankasam kapilasmusrudirghakaralam
dirghanakham raktalocanakam sarpamanditakanthoddesam
vyaghracarmanivasanam sarvavighnaghatakah mahadarunataram
mahakrodharajanam samantajvalam yamantakam krodharaja abhilikhet
//

tasya parvatasyadhastacchilatalopanisannam
prthivyamavanatajanudeham dhupakatacchukavyagrahastam
yathavesasamsthanagrhitalingam
yathanuvrttacaritamaryamañjusriyagatadrstim sadhakamabhilikhe /
nandanagendrarajasamipam bhagavatah sakyamuneradhastat,
daksinaparsve padmasarabhyudgatam maharatnasailendrarajam
kathitam tathagatamabhilikhet / yamantakakrodharajarahitam
divyapuspavakirnamabhilikhet / aryavalokitesvarah syat tam
parvatamabhilikhet / taduccatungaparvatapadmaragopalam
tamekankuravaiduryamayasrngakaramabhilikhet /

tatrapasritam devimaryavalokitesvarakarunam aryataram
sarvalankaravibhusitam ratnapattamsukottariyam
vicitrapattanivasanam stryalankarasarvangavibhusitam
vamahastanilotpalavinyastam kanakavarnam krsodarim
natikrsam natibalam nativrddham dhyanagatacetanam
ajñam praticchayanti daksinahastena varadadisidavanatakayam
paryankopanisannam aryavalokitesvara isadapagatadrstih
samantajvalamalaparyesitam tatraiva vaiduryaratnasrnge
punnagavrksaparivestitam sarvatah sakhasu
samantapuspoparacitavikasitasupuspitam bhagavatim
taramabhicchadayamanam tenaiva capagatasakhasucitram
pravalanku ravanaddham vicitraruparangojjvalam
taradevimukhavalokanamabhilekhya //

sarvavighnaghataki devi uttama bhayanasini /
sadhakasya tu raksartham likhed varadam subham // mmk_4.44 //

strirupadharini devi karunadasabalatmaja /
sreyasah sarvabhutanam likheta varadayikam // mmk_4.45 //

kumarasyeha mata devi mañjughosasya mahadyuteh /
sarvavighnavinasartham sadhakasya tu samantad // mmk_4.46 //

raksartham manujesanam sreyasartham pate nyaset /
yo 'sau krodharajendrah parvatagre samavasthitah // mmk_4.47 //

sarvavighnavinasaya kathitam jinavaratmajaih /
mahaghoro mahavandyo mahacando mahadyutih // mmk_4.48 //

sasane dvistasattvanam nigrahayaiva prakalpate /
sadhakasya tu raksartham sarvavighnavinasakah // mmk_4.49 //

daruno rosasilasca akrsta mantradevata /
sughoro ghorarupi ca niseddha sarvanirghrnam // mmk_4.50 //

avasanam ca vasamaneta paparaudrapracarinam /
khacare bhucare vapi patale capi samantatah // mmk_4.51 //

nasayati sarvadustanam viruddha ye sasane mune /
caturasram samantadvai catuhkonam patam likhet // mmk_4.52 //

adhascaiva patante tu vistirnasaritalayam /
kuryannagabhogangamaukaikam ca samantatam // mmk_4.53 //

suklena subhangena manujakaradehaja /
uttarasirasam sthapya krtañjaliputah sadah // mmk_4.54 //

saptasphuto mahaviryo mahesakhyo ananto nama namatah /
tathagatam niriksanto maniratnopasobhitah // mmk_4.55 //

susobhano carurupi ca ratnabharanabhusitah /
alikhejjvalamalinam mahanagendravisrutam // mmk_4.56 //

sarvalokahitodyuktam pravrtto sasane mune /
sarvavighnavinasaya alikhet saritasrtam // mmk_4.57 //

etat patavidhanam tu uttamam jinabhasitam /
samksiptavistarakhyatam purvamuktam tathagataih /
alikhe yo hi vidvam vai tasya punyamanantakam // mmk_4.58 //

yat krtam kalpakotibhih papam karma sudarunam /
nasyate tatksanadeva patam drstva tu bhutale // mmk_4.59 //

pañcanantaryakarinam duhsilam jugupsitam /
sarvapapapravrttanam samsarandharacarinam /
gatiyoninikrstanam patam tesam na varayet // mmk_4.60 //

darsanam saphalam tesam patam maunindrabhasitam /
drstamatram pramucyante tasmat papattu tatksanat // mmk_4.61 //

kim punah suddhavrttitvat susuddhavrttorupinah /

mantrasiddhau sadodyuktoh siddhim lapseyurmanavah // mmk_4.62 //

yat punyam sarvasattvanam pujayitva kalpakoti ye /
tat punyam prapnuyanmantri patamalikhanad bhuvi // mmk_4.63 //

sikata yani gangayah pramane yani kirtita /
tatpramana bhaved buddhah pratyekajinavaratmajah // mmk_4.64 //

khadginah sadhaka loke jitva bahudha punah /
tat phalam prapnuyanmartye patalikhanadarsana // mmk_4.65 //

vacanadeva kayesya pujana vapyanumodana /
mantrasiddhirdhruva tasya sarvakarme prakalpitah // mmk_4.66 //

yavanti laukika mantrah bhasita ye jinapungavaih /
tacchisyakhadgibhirdivyaih bodhisattvairmahatmabhih /
siddhyante sarvamantra vai patasyagra tu magratamiti // mmk_4.67 //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanasutranmañjusrimulakalpaccatur
thah /
prathamapatavidhanavisarah parisamaptah //
pañcamah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih sarvam tatparsanmandalamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayeta sma / asti mañjusrih aparamapi
tvadiyam madhyamam patavidhanam / tad bhasisye 'ham / srnu,
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru //

adau tavat purvanirdistenaiva sutrakena purvoktenaiva vidhina
purvaparikalpitaih silpibhih purvapramanaiva madhyamapatah
susobhanena suklena suvratena sadasena
aslesakaurangairapagatakesasankaradibhiryathaiva prathamam tathaiva
tat kuryat varjayitva tu pramanarupakat tatpatam
pascadabhilikhapayitavyam //

adau tavad suddhavasabhavanam samantasobhanakaram
sphutitaratnamayakaram sitamuktaharabhusitam tasmim madhye
bhagavamschakyamunih citrapayitavyah
ratnasimhasanopanisannah dharmam desayamanah
sarvakaravaropetah, daksinaparsve aryamañjusrih
padmakiñjalkabhah kunkumadityavarno va vamaskandhapradese
nilotpalavasaktah krtañjaliputah bhagavantam sakyamunim
niriksamanah isatprahasitavadanah kumararupi
pañcacirakopasobhitasiraskah baladarakalankarabhusitah
daksinajanumandalavanatasirah bhagavatasca
sakyamunervamaparsve aryavalokitesvarah saratkandagauro
yathaiva purvam tathaivamabhilekhyam / kintu
bhagavatasvamaramuddhuyamanam tasya parsve aryamaitreyam
samantabhadrah vajrapanirmahamatih santamati gaganagañjah
sarvanivaranaviskambhinasceti / ete 'nupurvato 'bhilekhyah / yathaiva
prathamam tathaiva sarvalankarabhusitah ciatrapayitavyah //

tesam coparista astau buddha bhagavantascitrapayivyah
sthitaka abhayapradanadaksinakarah
pitacivarottarasangikrtadehah vamahastena civarakarnakavasakta
isadraktavabhasakasayasunivastah samantaprabhah
sarvakaravaropetah / tadyatha - sankusumitarajendrastathagatah
ratnasikhih sikhih visvabhuk krakucchandakah bakagrivih
kasyapah sunetrasceti / ityete buddha bhagavantascitrapayitavyah //

daksine parsve bhagavata aryamañjusriyasya samipe
mahaparsanmandalam ciatrapayitavyam / astau mahasravakah
astau pratyekabuddhah yathaiva purvam tathaiva te
ciatrapayitavyah / kintu aryamahamaudgalyayanasariputrau bhagavatah
sakyamune camaramuddhuyamanau sthitakayamabhilekhyau / evam
suddhavasakayika devaputra abhilekhyah / sakrasca devanamindrah
sayamasca santusitasca sunirmitasca suddhasca vimalasca sudrsasca
atapasca abhasvarasca brahma ca sahampatih akanisthasca evamadayo
devaputra rupavacarah kamavacarascanupurvato 'bhilekhyah
aryamañjusriyasamipasthah parsanmandaloparicitavinyastah
svarupavesadharino ciatrapayitasyah / bhagavatah
simhasanastadhastatsamantanmahaparvatah mahasamudrabhyudgatam
yavat patante citrapayitavyah / ekasmin patantakone sadhako
yathavesasamsthanakarah avanatajanukaurparasirah
dhupakatacchukavyagrahastah citrapayitavyah / (vaidya 49) tasmimsca
ratnaparvate aryamañjusriyasyadhastat yamantakakrodharaja
yathapurvanirdistamabhilekhyam / vamaparsve bhagavatah
simhasanasyadhastad aryavalokitesvarapadamulasamipe tasmimsca
ratnaparvatopanisanna taradevi abhilekhyah / yatha
purvanirdista tatha citrapayitavyah / samantasca tatpatam
muktapuspavakirnam
campakanilotpalasaugandhikamalativarsikadhanuskarikapunnagakesaradi
bhih puspairabhyavakirnam samantat patam / uparistacca
patantakone ubhayante dvau devaputrau mahapuspaughamutsrjamanau
vicitrarupadharinau antariksasthitau varimeghantargatanilinau
utpatamanau sitavarnau abhilekhyaviti //

etanmadhyamakam proktam patah sreyarthamudbhavam /
madhyasiddhistadayatta manujanam tu bhutale // mmk_5.1 //

yatkiñcit krtam papam samsare samsarato pura /
nasyate tatksanadeva patam darsanadiha // mmk_5.2 //

mudhasattva na jananti bhramanta gatiñcake /
patasya darsana ye tu mañjughosasya madhyame // mmk_5.3 //

api kilvisakari syat pañcanantaryakarinah /
duhsilasyapi sidhyeyurmantra vividhabhasitah // mmk_5.4 //

api ksiprataram siddhi prapnuyat krtajapinah /
rogi mucyate rogad daridro labhate dhanam /
aputro labhate putram madhyame patadarsane // mmk_5.5 //

drstamatram tada punyam prapnuyad vipulam mahat /
niyatam devamanusyanam saukhyabhagi bhavennarah /
buddhatvam niyatam tasya janmante ca bhavisyati // mmk_5.6 //

likhana vacanaccaiva pujajalekhana tatha /
darsana sparsanaccaiva mucyate sarvakilvisat // mmk_5.7 //

prarthanadhyesana hyevam atasyasya mahadyuteh /
labhate saphalam janmam ksipram canumodana // mmk_5.8 //

na sakyam vacaya vaktumapi kalpagrakotibhih /
yat punyam prapnuya jantu saphalam patadarsanaditi // mmk_5.9 //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakranmahayanavaipulyasutrad
aryamañjusriyamulakalpat pañcamah patalavisarah / dvitiyah
patavidhanavisarah samaptah //
sasthah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi mañjusriyam
kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih aparamapi
patavidhanarahasyam trtiyam kanyasam nama / yah
sarvasattvanamayatnenaiva siddhim gaccheyuh / purvanirdistenaiva
vidhina silpibhih sugatavitastipramanam tiryak tathaiva samam
caturasram purvavat patascitrapayitavyah
purvanirdistairangaih //

adau tavadaryamañjusrih simhasanopanisannah
baladarakarupi purvavat dharmam desayamanah samantaprabha arciso
nirgacchamanascarurupi citrapayitavyah / vamaparsve
aryasamantabhadah ratnopalasthitah camaravyagrahastah
cintamanivamavinyastakarah priyangusyamavarnah
purvavaccitrapayitavyah / daksinaparsve aryamañjusriyasya
ratnopalasthitah aryavalokitesvarah purvavat / camaravyagrahastah
vamahastaravindavinyastah samantadyotitamurtirabhilekhyah / adhasca
simhasanat kanakavarnah parvato yavat patante citrapayitavyah /
patantakonasya aryamañjusriyasya simhasanasyadhastad
daksinaparsve yamantakah krodharaja purvavaccitrapayitavyah /
dhupakatacchukavyagrahastah yathapurvam tathaiva sadhakah /
uparistadaryamañjusriyasya
sankusumitarajendrastathagataciatrapayitavyah
sodasangulapramanah ratnaparvataguhalinah /
kutagarasadrsah pragbharaparvata dasa citrapayitavyah /
samantacca tatpatam parvatakaravestitam likhet / uparistacca
patakonavasthitau parvatapragbharasamslistau
utpatamanavimanapuspaughamutsrjamanau suddhavasakayikau devaputrau
suddhasca nama visuddhasca nama purvavaccitrapayitavyau /
nanapuspabhikirnam ca tat patamabhilikhapayitavyamiti //

etat kathitam sarvam trividham patalaksanam /
kanyasam namato hyetat patah sreyo ksudrakarmasu // mmk_6.1 //

yat krtam karitam capi papam karma sudarunam /
kalpakotisahasrani darsanat patamucyate // mmk_6.2 //

patam tu drstamatram vai tatksanadeva mucyate /
buddhakotisahasrani satkuryad yo hi buddhimam /
kanyasam tu patam drstva kala nayati sodasim // mmk_6.3
//

yat punyam sarvabuddhanam puja krtva tu tapinam /
tat punyam prapnuyad vidvam kanyase patadarsane /
sobhanani ca karmani bhogahetoh ihacaret // mmk_6.4 //

yavanti kecana mantra brahmendrarsibhasitah /
vainateyena tu proktah varunadityakuberayoh // mmk_6.5 //

dhanadyaih raksasaih sarvairdanavendrairmahoragaih /
somavayuamadyaisca bhasita hariharadibhih /
sarve mantra ihanitah sidhyante patamagratah // mmk_6.6 //

santikani sada kuryat paustikani tatha iha /
darunani ca varjita garhita jinavaraistviheti // mmk_6.7 //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrad
mañjusrimulakalpat sasthah patalavisarah / trtiyah
kanyasapatavidhanah parisamapta iti //
saptamah patalavisarah /
atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuta utthayasanad bhagavantam
sakyamunim trih pradaksinikrtya, bhagavatascaranayornipatya,
bhagavantamevamaha - sadhu sadhu bhagavata yastathagatenarhata samyak
sambuddhena subhasito 'yam dharmaparyayah
sarvavidyavratacarinamarthaya hitaya sukhaya lokanukampayai
bodhisattvanamupayakausalyata darsita nirvanoparigamini
vartmopavisesa niyatam bodhiparayana santatirbodhisattvanam
sarvamantrarthacaryasadhaniyametanmantrarahasyasarvajanavistaranakari
bhavisyatyanagate 'dhvani nirvrte lokagurau astamite tathagatadityam
vamse riñcite sarvabuddhaksetre
sarvabuddhabodhisattvaryasravakapratyekabuddhaih andhakaribhute
lokabhajane, vicchinne aryamarge, sarvavidyamantrosadhimaniratnopagate
sadhujanaparihine niraloke sattvadhatau sattva bhavisyanti kusida
nastasprhataya asraddhah khandaka
akalyanamitraparigrhitah sathah mayavino dhurtacaritah /
te imam dharmaparyayam srutva ca satrasamapatsyante /
alasyakausidyabhirata na sraddhasyanti kamagavesino na patisyanti
mithyadrstiratah / te bahu apunyam prasavisyanti
saddharmapratipaksepakah aviciparayanah ghorad ghorataram
gatah / tesam duhkhitanamarthaya avasanam vasamaneta
vasyanam bhayapradaya upayakausalyasangrahaya
mantrapatavidhanam bhasatu bhagavam / yasyedanim kalam
manyase //

atha bhagavan sakyamunih mañjusriyam kumarabhutam
sadhukaramadat / sadhu sadhu mañjusrih yastvam tathagatamartham
pariprastavyam manyase / asti mañjusrih tvadiyam paramam
guhyatamam vidyavratasadhanacaryapatalapatavidhanavisaram
paramahrdayanamartham paramam guhyatamam mahartham
nidhanabhutam sarvamantranam, sadete
sadaksaraparamahrdayah avikalpato tasmim kale siddhim
gacchanti / tesam sattvanam damanaya
upayakausalyasambharasamantrapravesanataya niyatam
sambodhiprapanataya satsaptatibuddhakotibhih
purvabhasitamahamapyetarhi idanim bhasisye /
anagatajanatapeksaya tam srnu sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru /
bhasisye 'ham te / katamam ca tat //

atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunirmantram bhasate sma - om vakyarthe
jaya / om vakyasese sva / om vakyeyanayah / om vakyanistheyah /
om vakyeyanamah / om vakyedanamah / ityete mañjusrih
tvadiyasadmantrah sadaksarah mahaprabhavah
tulyasamaviryah paramahrdayah paramasiddhah buddhamivotpannah
sarvasattvanamarthaya sarvabuddhaih samprabhasitah samayagrastah
sampracalitah sarvakarmikah bodhimarganudesakah, tathagatakule
mantrapravarah uttamamadhyametaratrdhasamprayuktah susobhanam
karmaphalavipakapradah sasanantardhanakalasamayasiddhim yasyanti /
samavasaranam saddharmanetraraksanartham ye sadhayisyanti,
tesam mulyaprayogenaiva maharajyamahabhogaisvaryartham te
sadhayisyanti / tesam ksiprataram tasmim kale tasmim samaye
siddhim yasyanti / antato jijñasanahetorapi sadhaniya hyete
paramahrdayah samksepatah yatha yatha prayujyante, tatha tatha
siddhim yasyanti samasatah / esam patavidhanam bhavati tasmim
kale tasmim samaye mahabhairave pañcakasaye sattva (vaidya 52)
alpapunya bhavisyanti / alpesakhyah alpajivinah alpabhogah
mandavirya na sakyante ativistarataram patavidhanadini karmani
prarabhantum / tesamarthaya bhasisye samksiptataram //

adau tavad vikrayena sutrakam kritva, palamatramardhapalamatram
va, hastamatram dirghatvena arghahastamatram tiryakkarpatam
sadasam tantuvayena vayayitavyam / apagatakesamanyam va navam
karpatakhandam pratyagramata urdhvam pathepsatah
dvihastacaturhastam va sat pañca dasa castam va susuklam
grhya yathepsatah citrakarena citrapayitavyam / aslesakairangaih
candanakarpurakunkumasitaih patam candanakunkumakarpuram
caikikrtya, nispranakenodake nihkalusenalodya nave bhande
patam plavayitva, divasatrayam supidhanam pathi tam sthapayet /
krtaraksam sucau dese atmanah sucirbhutva, suklapakse
purnamasyam patabhandasyagratah purvabhimukhah
kusavindakopavistah ime mantrapadah
astasatavaramuccarayitavyah / tadyatha - om he he bhagavam
bahurupadharah divyacaksuse avalokaya avalokaya mam samayamanusmara

kumararupadharine mahabodhisattva kim cirayasi / hum hum phat
phat svaha / anena mantrena krtajapah tatraiva svapeta / svapne
kathayati siddhirasiddhim va //

tata utthaya avilambitasiddhinimittam svapnam drstva tam
patam likhapayet, na cedasiddhinimittani svapnani drsyante / tat
patam tasmad bhandaduddhrtya atape sosayet / sosayitva ca
bhuyah anye nave bhande nyaset / saguptam ca krtaraksam ca
sthapayet / tato bhuyo tesam paramahrdayanam anyatamam mantram
grhitva, yathestatah sadaksaranam bhuyo
aksaralaksam japet / tato asu tatpatam sidhyatiti //

adau tavat tam patam grhya pratiharakapakse anye va sukle 'hani
subhanaksatrasamyukte subhayam tithau suklapaksadivase va
susobhanaih sakunaih mangalasammatayam ratrau
ardharatrakalasamaye uposadhikena citrakarena tam patam citrapayet
sucau pradese karpuradhupam dahata //

adau tavadaryamañjusriyam baladarakakaram pañcacirakasiraskam
balalankarabhusitam kanakavarnam
nilapattacalanikanivasitam nilapattamsukottariyam dharmam
desayamanam simhasane ardhaparyankopavistadaksinacaranam
ratnapadapithastham sthapitasimhasanopavistam
sarvalankaropetam carudarsanam isasmitamukham
sadhakagatadrstim citrapayet //

daksine parsve aryasamantabhadram sitacamaroddhuyamanam
priyangusyamam vamahastacintamanivinyastam sarvangasobhanam
sarvalankarabhusitam nilapattacalanikanivastam
muktaharayajñopavitam sikatam svetapadmasanastham ciatrapayitavyam
//

aryamañjusriyasya vamaparsve aryavalokitesvarah
nilapattavalanikanivastah sarvangasobhanah
sarvalankaravibhusitah muktaharayajñopavitah vamahaste
svetapadmavinyastah daksinahaste sitoddhuyamanacamarah
hemadandavinyastah saumyakarah aryamañjusriyagatadrstih
tathaivaryasamantabhadrah svetapadmasanasthau ubhavapyetau abhilekhyau
ekapadmavitapitthitau //

trini padmani / madhyame mulapadmakarnikayamaryamañjusriyasya
simhasanam ratnapitham ca / aparasmim padme aryasamantabhadrah,
trtiye padme aryavalokitesvarah / sobhanam ca tat padmadandam
marakatapadmakaram anekapadmapuspamukulitam patropetam
vikasitardhavikasitapuspamahasaranavataptoitthitam dvau
nagarajavastabdhanabham nandopanandasandharitam tat
padmadandam sitavarna ca tau nagarajanau
saptasphatavabhusitau sarvalankarasobhitasarirau
manusyardhakayau ahibhogankitamurtayah aryamañjusriyam
niriksamanau jalantardhanilinau maniratnopasobhitacchadau

likhapayitavyau //

samantacca mahasaram adhastat sadhakah daksinaparsve
patantakone aryamañjusriyasya vatkramandala niriksamano
dhupakatacchakavyagrahastah avanatasirakorparajanukayah yatha
vesaparnatah, tathamabhilekhyam //

uparistadaryamañjusriyasya ubhau patantakonabhyam dvau
devaputrau maladharinau puspamalagrhitau utpatamanau
meghantarnilinau mahapuspaughamutsrjamanau susobhanau abhilekhyau //

samantacca tatpatam nagakesaradibhih puspaih prakiritamabhilikhet
/ yathestasca trirupakadhisthitam va abhilikhet /
aryamañjusrih dharmam desayamanah aryasamantabhadrah
aryavalokitesvarascamaravinyastapanayo likhapayitavyah /
yathabhirucitakam va sadhakasya trini rupakani avasyam
likhapayitavyani / yathestakara va yathasamsthanasamsthita va
sadhakasya yatha yatha rocate tatha tatha likhitavyani //

madhye va aryamañjusrih, ubhayante ca aryavalokitesvarah,
samantabhadrasca yathepsitah anya avasyam likhapayitavyani /
yathalabdhe va karpatakhande vitastihastamatre va atmana va
parena va citrakarena posadhikena va aposadhikena va sraddhena va
asraddhena va sucina va asucina va silavatena va duhsilena va
citrakarena likhapayitavyah //

atmana sadhakena avasyam krtapurascaranena sraddhena
utpaditabodhicittena avasyam bhavitavyamiti //

evam sidhyanti mantra vai nanyesam papakarinam /
sraddhena tatha bhutva sadhaniya mantradevatah // mmk_7.1 //

sidhyante mantrarat tasya sraddhasyaiveha nanyatha /
sraddha hi paramam yanam yena yanti vinayakah // mmk_7.2 //

asraddhasya manusyasya suklo dharmo na rohate /
bijanamagnidagdhanamankuro harito yatha // mmk_7.3 //

sraddhe sthitasya martyasya boddharam hi karmana /
sidhyante devatastasya asraddhasya na sidhyati // mmk_7.4 //

+ + + + + + + + + sarvamantra visesatah /
laukika devata ye 'pi ye 'pi lokottara tatha /
sarve vai sraddadhanasya sidhyate vigatakalmasah // mmk_7.5 //

asu siddhirdhruva tesam bodhistadgatamanasam /
nanyesam kathyate siddhih sasane 'smin nivaritah // mmk_7.6 //

patah svalpo viseso va madhyamo parikirtitah /
adhuna tu pravaksyami sarvakarmasu sadhanamiti // mmk_7.7 //

bodhisattvapitakanmahayanavaipulyasutradaryamañjusriyamulakalpat
saptamah patalavisarat caturthah patavidhanapatalavisarah

parisamapta iti //
astamah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunirmañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / ye te mañjusrih tvaya nirdista sattva tesamarthaya idam patavidhanam visaramakhyatam / te svalpenaivopayena sadhayisyante / tesamarthaya sadhanopayikam gunavistaraprabhedavibhagaso karmavibhagam samanubhasisyami / tam srnu sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru bhasisye / sarvasattvanamarthaya //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuto bhagavantametadavocat / sadhu sadhu bhagavan subhasita te 'smadvibhavanodyotanakarim mantracaryagunanispattiprabhavanakarim varnam / tadvadatu tam bhagavan / yasyedanim kalam manyase / asmakamanukampartham //

atha bhagavan sakyamunih sarvavantam parsanmandalamavalokya smitamakarsit / atha bhagavatah sakyamunirmukhadvarat nilapitasphatikavarnadayo rasmayo niscaranti sma / samanantaraniscarita ca rasmayo sarvavantam parsanmandalam avabhasya trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum sarvamarabhavanam jihmikrtya sarvanaksatradyotisailaganaprabham yatremau candrasuryau mahardhikau mahanubhavau taya prabhaya te 'pi jihmikrtau navabhasyante, nisprabhani ca bhavanti / na virocante jihmikrtani ca samdrsyante sarvamanimantraupadhiratnaprabham nihprabhikrtya punareva bhagavatah sakyamuneh mukhadvarantardhiyate sma //

atha khalu vajrapanirbodhisattvo mahasattvah tatraiva parsanmandale sannipatito 'bhut sannisannah / sa utthayasanat sattvaramanarupo bhagavatascaranayornipatya bhagavantametadavocat - nahetukam napratyayam buddha bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti / ko bhagavan hetuh, kah pratyayo smitasya praviskaranaya //

evamukte, bhagavan vajrapanim bodhisattvamamantrayate sma / evametad vajrapane evametat / yatha vadasi tat tatha / nahetvapratyayam tathagatanam vidyate smitam / asti hetuh asti pratyayah / yo idam sutrendrarajam mañjusrimulakalpa vidyacaryanusthanakarmasadhanopayikasamavasaranadharmameghanihsr itam samanupravesanuvartakam karisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti sraddhasyanti pustakalikhitam krtvah pujayisyanti vandanacurnanulepanadhupamalyaih chatradhvajapatakaih vividhairva prakarairvadyavisesairva nanaturyatadavacaraih / antasah anumodanasahagatam va cittasantatirva pratialapsyante romaharsanam sañjanam va karisyanti vidyaprabhavasaktim va srutva samhrsyante anumodisyante caryam va pratipatsyante / vyakrtaste maya anuttarayam samyak sambodho sarve te bhavisyanti / buddha bhagavantah / ata eva jinah smitam kurvanti nanyatha iti //

adau tavad drstasamayah krtapurascaranah labdhabhisekah asmin kalparajamulamantrahrdayam upahrdayam va anyataram va mantram grhitva ekaksaram va anyam va yathepsitam

maharanyam gatva trimsallaksani jape phalodakaharah
mulaparnabhakso va krtapurascarano bhavati //

tato parvatayamabhiruhya jyestham patam pascanmukham
pratisthapya, atmana purvabhimukho kusavindakopavistah
svetapadmanam svetakunkumabhyaktanam laksamekam bhagavatah
sakyamuneh sarvabuddhabodhisattvapratyekabuddharyasravakanam
patasyadhastannivedayet / karpuradhupam ca yathavibhavatah dahet /
devaputranaganam ca puja kuryat / yathalabdhaih puspaih / tato
'rdharatrakalasamaye suklapurnamasyam
pratiharakapratipurnayam patasyagratah agnikundam krtva
padmakaram svetacandanakasthairagnim prajvalya
kunkumakarpuram caikikrtya, astasahasrahutim juhuyat /
yathavibhavatah krtaraksah //

tatah bhagavatah sakyamuneh rasmayo niscaranti samantacca patah
ekajvalibhuto bhavati / tatah sadhakena sattvaramanarupena
patam trihpradaksinikrtya
sarvabuddhabodhisattvapratyekabuddharyasravakanam pranamya patam
grahitavyam //

atitena purvalikhitasadhakapatantadasa tato grhitamatrotpatati /
acchatamatrena brahmalokamatikramati / kusumavatim lokadhatum
sampratisthati / yatrasau bhagavam sankusumitarajendrastathagatah
tisthati dhriyate yapayati dharmam ca desayati aryamañjusriyam ca
saksat pasyati dharmam srnoti anekanyapi bodhisattvasatasahasra
pasyati tamsca paryupaste mahakalpasahasram ajaramaralili bhavati /
patastatraiva tisthati sarvabuddhabodhisattvadhisthito bhavati
tesam cadhisthanam sañjanite ksetrasatasahasram
cakramati kayasatasahasram va darsayati anekarddhiprabhavasamudgato
bhavati aryamañjusriyasca kalyanamitro bhavati niyatam
bodhiparayano bhavatiti //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrad astama
uttamasadhanaupayikakarmapatalavisarat prathamah samapta iti //
atha navamah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih sarvavati
parsanmandalopanisannam devasanghanamantrayate sma /
srnvantu bhavanto marsa mañjusriyasya kumarabhutasya
caryamandalamantrasadhakamopayikam raksartham sadhakasya
paramaguhyatamam paramaguhyahrdayam sarvatathagatabhasitam
mahavidyarajam / yena japtena sarvamantra japta bhavanti /
anatikramaniyo 'yam bho devasanghah ayam vidyaraja /
mañjusriyo 'pi kumarabhuto 'nena vidyarajña akrsto vasamanito
sammatibhutah / kah punarvadah tadanye bodhisattvah,
laukikalokottarasca mantrah / sarvavighnamsca nasayatyesa
mahaviryah prabhavah ekaviryah eka eva sarvamantranam
agramakhyayate / eka eva ekaksaranamaksaramakhyayate / katamam
ca tat / ekaksaram sarvarthasadhakam, sarvakaryakaranam

sarvamantracchedanam dustakarminam sarvapapapranasanam
sarvamantrapratipuranam subhakarinam
sarvalaukikalokottaramantranamuparyuparivartate
apratihatasarvatathagatahrdayasarvasaparipuraka katamam ca tat /
tadyatha - kallhim / esa sa marsa paramaguhyatamam
sarvakarmikam ekaksaram nama vidyaraja anatikramaniyah
sarvasattvanam / adhrsyah sarvabhutanam mangalam
sarvabuddhanam sadhakah sarvamantranam prabhuh sarvalokanam
isvaro sarvavittesanam maitratmako sarvavidvistanam karuniko
sarvajantunam nasakah sarvavighnanam samksepatah yatha
yatha prayujyate tatha tatha karoti asadhito 'pi karmani karoti /
mantrajapata yam sprsati sa vasyo bhavati vastranyabhimantrya
pravaret subhago bhavati / dantakasthamabhimantrya bhaksaye
dantasulamapanayati / svetakaraviradantakastamabhimantrya bhaksayet
aprarthitamannamutpadyate / aksisule saindhavam curnayitva
saptavaranabhimantrya aksi purayet aksisulamapanayati / karnasule
gajavisthotthitamgarjanasambhavam chatrikam
kedhukapatravanaddham mrdvagnina pacet / sukelayitam
sukhosnam saindhavacurnaputam krtva saptabhimantritena
karnam purayet / tatksanadupasamayati / prasavanakale striyaya
va mudhagarbhayah sulabhibhutayah atarusakamulam
nispranakenodakena pisayitva nabhidesam lepayet / sukhenaiva
prasavati nastasalyo va purusah puranaghrtam
astasatavaranabhimantrya payayellepayed va tatpradesam
tatksanadeva nihsalyo bhavati / ajirnavisuicikayatisare
mulesu sauvarcalam saindhavam va anyam lavanam
saptavaranabhimantrya bhaksaye tasmavdyadhermucyate tadaha eva svastho
bhavati / ubhayatisare sadyatisare va matulungaphalam pipayitva
nispranakenoidakena tasmadabadhanmucyate / sakrjjaptena tu japtena
va vandhyayah striya va aprasavadharminyah prasavamakamksata
asvagandhamulam gavyaghrtena saha pacayitva gavyaksirena saha
pisayitva gavyaksirenaivadvalya pañcavimsatparijaptam
rtukale payaye snanante ca paradaravarji grhi
kamamithyacaravarjitah svadaramabhigacche / svapatim va janayate
sutam tripañcavarsaprasavanakalatirekam va anekavarsavistabdho
va paramantratantrosadhaparamudritaparadustakrtam va
garbhadharanavidhrtam va vyadhisamutthitam va anyam va yatkiñci
vyadhim paravidhrtasthavarajangamakrtrimakrtrimagaradipradattam
va sarvamulamantrausadhimitramitraprayogakrtam va
saptavimsativaram puranaghrtamayuracandrakam (vaidya 58)
cekikrtya pisayet / tatah supistam krtva sarkarena saha
yojya haritakimatram bhaksayet / saptadivasani ca sarkaropetam
srtam ksiram payayed abhimantrya punah punah / mastakasule
kakapaksena saptabhimantritena umarjayet svastho bhavati /
stripradaradisu rogesu alambusamulam ksirena saha
pisayitva nilikamulasamyuktamastasatabhimantritam
ksirenalodya payayet / evam

caturthaekahikadvyahikatryahikasatatikam nityajvaravisamajvaradisu
payasam ghrtasamyuktam astasatabhimantritam bhaksapayet /
svastho bhavati //

evam dakinigrahagrhitesu atmano
mukhamastasatavaranabhimantrya niriksayet / svastho bhavati / evam
mataravalaputanavetalakumaragrahadisu
sarvamanusadustadarunagrhitesu atmano
hastamastasatabhimantritam krtva grhitakam mastake sprset /
svastho bhavati //

ekajaptenatmaraksa dvijaptena sahayaraksa trjaptena grharaksa
caturjaptena gramaraksa pañcajaptena yamagocaragataraksa bhavati /
evam yavatsahajaptena katakacakraraksa krta bhavati / etani
caparani anyani ca ksudrakarmani sarvani karoti asadhite 'pi /
atha sadhayitumicchati ksudrakarmani karyani / ekantam gatva
viviktadese samudragaminim saritsamudbhave samudrakule ganganadikule
va athava mahanadikulamasritya sucau pradese udayam krtva
trisnayi tricailaparivarti mauni bhiksabhaiksaharasadhakah
yavakapayo phalaharo va trimsallaksani japet siddhinimittam tato
drstva tato sadhanamarabhet / jyestham patam tatraiva dese
tasmim sthane patasya mahatim pujam krtva suvarnarupyamayi
tamramrttikamayairva pradipakaih turuskatailapurnaih
gavyaghrtapurnairva pradipakaih pratyagravastrakhandabhih
khandabhih krtavartibhih laksamekam patasya pradipani
nivedayet / sarvani samam samantat samanantarapradipitaih
pradipamalabhih patasya rasmayo niscaranti / samanantaraniscaritai
rasmibhih patah samantajvalamalakulo bhavati /
uparistaccantarikse dundubhayo nadanti / sadhukarasca sruyate //

tato vidyadharena sattvaramanarupena sadhakapatantakonam
purvalikhitapatah nihsrtam argham dattva pradaksinikrtya
sarvabuddham pranamya grahetavyam / tato grhitamatrena
sarvapradipagrhitaih sattvaih sardham samutpatati
ekadhikavimanalaksanam va gacchanti / divyaturyapratisamyukte
madhuradhvanigitavaditanrtyopetaih vidyadharibhih
samantadakirnam tam sadhakam vidyadharacakravartirajye
abhipecayanti / saha taih pradipadharibhih ajaramaralili bhavati /
mahakalpasthayi bhavati / uditadityasankasah divyangasobhi
vicitrambarabhusitah / ta evasya kinkarah / taih sardham
vicarati / sarvavidyadhararajasya dasatvenopatisthante /
vidyadharacakravarti bhavati / cirañjivi adhrsyo bhavati /
sarvasiddhanam paramasubhago bhavati / vidyadharakanyanam vaseta
bhavati / sarvadravyanam buddhabodhisattvamsca pujayati / tato bhavati
ksanamatrena brahmalokamapi gacchati / sakrasyapi na ganayati /
kim punastadanyavidyadharanam / ante casya buddhatvam bhavati /
aryamañjusriyascasya + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + sadhanam
bhavati / uttaptataram / (vaidya 59) tata ekante gatva vigatajane

nihsangasangarahite maharanyamanupravisya yatra sthane padmasaram
saritopetam ekaparvatasritam parvatagramabhiruhya ekaksaram
vidyarajam mañjusrikalpabhasitam va
tathagatanyabodhisattvabhasitam va anyataram mantram grhya
tesam yathepsatah padmamulaphalaharo payopayogaharo va vidya
sattrimsallaksani japet / japante ca tenaiva vidhina
purvanirdistena jyestham patam pratisthapya
padmapuspanam svetacandanakunkumabhyaktanam
khadirakastairagnim prajvalya purvaparikalpitam padmam
sattrimsat sahasrani juhuyat //

tato homavasane bhagavatah sakyamuneh patasya rasmayo niscaranti /
tato sadhakamavabhasya murdhantardhiyante / samanantarasprstasca
sadhakah pañcabhijño bhavati / bodhisattvalabdhabhumih divyarupi
yathestam vicarate / sattrimsatkalpam jivati /
sattrimsadbuddhaksetranatikramati / tesam ca prabhavam
samanupasyati / sattrimsadbuddhanam pravacanam dharayati /
tesam ca pujopasthanabhirato bhavati / ante ca bodhiparayano bhavati
/ aryamañjusrikalyanamitraparigrhito bhavati / yavad
bodhinistham nirvanaparyavasanam iti //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakad mahayanavaipulyasutrad
aryamañjusrimulakalpannavamah patalavisarad dvitiyah
uttamasadhanopayikakarmapatalavisarah parisamapta iti //
atha dasamah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi karmasadhanottamam bhasate
sma / iha kalparaje anyatamam mantram grhitva
gangamahanadimavatirya nauyanasamsthitah gangayah madhye
ksirodanaharah trimsallaksani japet yathestadivasaih /
tato japante sarvan nagam pasyati / tatah sadhanamarabhe tatraiva
naumadhye agnikundam karayet padmakaram / tato nagakesarapuspaih
patasya mahatim pujam krtva jyestham patam
pascanmukham pratisthapya atmanasca purvabhimukham
kusavindakopavistah nagakesarapuspam ekaikam
saptabhimantritam krtva khadirakasthendhanagniprajvalite juhuyat
/ yavat trimsasahasrani svetacandanakunkumaputanam
nagakesarapuspam nanyesam naganam darsanamaveksyam
siddhadravyaisca pralobhayanti / na grahitavyani //

tato homante nauyanena sarddhamutpatati / vidyadharacakravarti bhavati /
sarvanagendrarajascasyanucara bhavanti / bhrtya iva tisthante /
trimsatyantarakalpam jivati / svacchandacari casya bhavati /
apratihatagatih aryamañjusriyam saksat pasyati / sa murdhni
sprsati sprstamatrasca pañcabhijño bhavati / niyatam
buddhatvamadhigacchati / aparamapi uttamakarmopayikasadhanam bhavati /
gangamahanadimavatirya ekakasthenaiva vilvavrksamayena
nauyanam krtva sudrstam sukrtam tatra samabhiruhya
bilvakasthakamayam vahanam tenaiva tam nau anusadhakenaiva

vyaktena nipunatarena vahaye gangamahanadimaparityajya bahayet
samantat / tiryag dirgham va / ato 'nyataram mantram grhitva
mulamantrasadaksarasakrt astaksara ekaksaram va
krodhadutiduta apara va anyataram va mantram grhitva
jyestham patam tatraiva ascanmukham pratisthapya atmanasca
purvamukham prathamatah pascad yathestam bhavati
ksirayavakaphalaharo va udakakandamulaphalaharo va mauni trih
kalasnayi tricelaparivarti suklakarmasamacari susuklabuddhih /
prathamam tavat patasyagratah yathopadistapurvadrstavidhih
vidyam sastilaksani japet / tato japante
naurmahasamudrabhigamini bhavati //

tato sadhakenopakaranani sangrhya purvasthapitakani kuryat tatraiva
nauyane / tato mahasamudram gacchata na bhetavyam / napi nivarayitavya
/ na ca sakyante nivarttapayitum varjayitva sadhakasat //

tato muhurtamatrenaiva mahasamudram pravisati yojanasahasrasthitapi,
kim punah svalpamadhvanam / tatra pravistah saritalaye
sadhanakarmamarabhet / khadirakasthairagnim prajvalya
purvakaritagnikunde kumbhakarakarite va mrdbhande
nagakesarakiñjalkahutinam svetacandanakarpuravyamisranam
svalpataranam prabhutatarapramananam va sastilaksani
juhuyat //

juhvatasca lankapurivasino raksasa bahurupadharinah
hahakaram kurvantah nagapuribhogavativasinasca nagarajanah
uttisthante vividharupadharino kruratarah saumyatarasca / te
nagaraksasasca evamahuh - uttisthatu bhagavanuttisthatu
bhagavaniti / asmakam svami bhavat / evam asurah yaksah
devah mahoragah siddhah sarvamanusasca pralobhayanti /
notthatavyam (vaidya 61) na bhetavyam ca / tato vidyadharena mantram
japata vamahaste tarjanya tarjayitavya / tato vidravanti itascamutasca
prapalayante nasyanti ca / tato homavasane sa nautam sadhakam
grhitva ksanenakanisthabhavanam gacchanti / aparanyapi
lokadhatum gacchatyagacchati ca bodhisattvacittavido bhavati
pañcabhijñah maharddhiko bhavati mahanubhavah / aryamañjusriyam
casya satatam pasyati / sarvanagah sarvaraksasah sarvadevah
sarvasurah sarvasattva casya vasya bhavanti / ajñakarah
sthapayitva sarvabuddhabodhisattva pratyekabuddharyasravakanamiha
mantrasiddhanam ca / te casya maitratmaka bhavanti anumantarah
yavatsarvasattvanamadhrsyo bhavati //

aparamapi karmopayikottamasadhanam bhavati / bilvakasthairmahata
nauyanam karapaye / ekakasthadarusanghatairva
mahatavasthanam ca kuryat / gangamadhyasthe dvipakam tatrastham
nauyanam kurya / tasmimsca nauyane vimsottarasatam
puspanam pradipavyagrahastanam nauyanamabhirudhanam
suklambaravasananam krtaraksanam
jyesthapatapurvavidhisamsthapitakasyagratah samsthapayet / tato

patasya mahatim pujam krtva nagakesaracurnanam
kunkumasvetacandanakarpuravyamisranam khadiranale
ahutisahasrani sattrimsa juhuyat //

tato homavasane sa nau ksanamatrena brahmalokam gacchati /
agacchati ca / yathestam vicarate / aryamañjusriyam saksat
pasyati / drstamatrasca bhumiprapto bhavati pañcabhijñah
cirakalajivi mahakalpasthayi mahavidyadharacakravartiraja bhavati /
te casya pradipadhara siddhavidyadhara bhavanti / sahayaka taih
sarddham yathestam vicarate svacchandagami bhavati / buddhanyam
bhagavatam pujabhirato bhavati / ante ca buddhatvam niyatam bhavati /
aparamapi karmopayikasadhanottamo bhavati //

nadikule samudrakule va himavantagirau tatha /
parvate vinghyaraje 'smim sadhayet karmamuttamam // mmk_10.1 //

sahye malaye caiva arbude gandhamadane /
trkute parvataraje 'smim sadhayet karmamuttamam // mmk_10.2 //

mahasamudre tatha saile vrksadhye puspasambhave /
ete desesu sidhyante mantra vai jinabhasita // mmk_10.3 //

viviktadese sucau prante gramyadharmavivarjite /
sidhyante mantrarat sarve tathaiva girigahvare // mmk_10.4 //

prantasayyasane ramye tathaiva jinavarnite /
dustasattvavinirmukte sidhyante sarvamantrarat // mmk_10.5 //

dharmike nrpe dese saucacararate jane /
matapitrbhakte ca dvijavarnavivarjite /
devata siddhimayanti tasmim sthane tu nanyatha // mmk_10.6 //

bhagirathitate ramye yumane caiva susobhane /
sindhunarmadavakse ca candrabhage sucau tate // mmk_10.7 //

kaveri sarasvati caiva sita devamahanadi /
siddhiksetranyetani ukta dasabalatmajaih // mmk_10.8 //

dasabalaih kathitah ksetrah uttarapathaparvatah /
kasmire cinadese ca nepale kavise tatha // mmk_10.9 //

mahacine tu vai siddhi siddhiksetranyasesatah /
uttaram disimasritya parvatah saritasca ye // mmk_10.10 //

punyadesasca ye prokta yavagodhumabhojinah /
sattva dayalavo yatra siddhistesu dhruva bhavet // mmk_10.11 //

sriparvate mahasaile daksinapathasamjñike /
sridhanyakatake caitye jinadhatudhare bhuvi // mmk_10.12 //

siddhyante tatra mantra vai ksiprah sarvarthakarmasu /
vajrasane mahacaitye dharmacakre tu sobhane // mmk_10.13 //

santim gatah munih srestho tatrapih siddhi drsyate /

devavatare mahacaitye sankasye mahapratiharike // mmk_10.14 //

kapilahvaye mahanagare vare vane lumbini pungave /
siddhyante mantrarat tatra prasastajinavarnite // mmk_10.15 //

grdhrakute tatha saile sada sitavane bhuvi /
kusumahvaye puradhare ramye tatha kasipuri sada // mmk_10.16 //

madhure kanyakubje tu ujjayani ca puri bhuvi /
vaisalyam tatha caitye mithilayam ca sada bhuvi // mmk_10.17 //

purinagaramukhyastu ye vanye janasambhava /
prasastapunyadese tu siddhistesu vidhiyate // mmk_10.18 //

ete canye ca desa vai gramajanapadakarvata /
pattana puravara srestha punya va saritasrita // mmk_10.19 //

tatra bhiksanuvarti ca japahomarato bhavet /
lapane cabhyavakase ca sunyamayatane sada // mmk_10.20 //

purvasevam tu kurvita mantranam sarvakarmasu /
madhyadese sada mantri japenmantram samantatah // mmk_10.21 //

japapravrtto sadayuktamh tyagabhyasat mantravit /
silacarasusatyasca sarvabhutahite ratah // mmk_10.22 //

sraddho mantracaryayam purvameva jape vrati /
sucau dese suksetre mlecchataskaravarjite // mmk_10.23 //

sarisrpadisu sarvesu varjitam ca virisyate /
phalapuspasamopete prasaste nirmalodake // mmk_10.24 //

sarve mantravinmantram nanyadesesu kirtyate /
devalaye smasane va ekasthavaralaksite // mmk_10.25 //

ekalinge tatha prante sarve mantram tu mantravit /
atmaraksam sakhayam tu krtva vai sa purascari // mmk_10.26 //

mantrayukto sada mantri sevenmantramuttamam /
maharanye mahavrkse kusumadhye phalodbhave // mmk_10.27 //

+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + parvatagre tu nimnage /
udakasthane sucaukse ca mahasarittate vare // mmk_10.28 //

seveta mantram mantrajño sthanesveha + + + + /
pragdese ca lauhitye mahanadye nadisubhe // mmk_10.29 //

kamarupe tatha dese vardhamane purottame /
yatrasau nimnaga slistatipunyagrasaridvara // mmk_10.30 //

tasmim sthane sadajapi bhajeta suvigam sucih /
purvasevam tu tasmadvai kuryatsarvakarmasu // mmk_10.31 //

gangadvare tatha nityam gangasagarasangame /
sucirjapet mantram vai prayoge caiva savratah // mmk_10.32 //

mahasmasananyetani japi tatra sada japet /
vimalodakani saritani krmibhirvarjitani ca // mmk_10.33 //

ataeva japi tatra japenmantram samahitah /
na punyam tatra vai kiñcid drsyate lokacestitam // mmk_10.34 //

kintu mantrapadesena kiñcitkalam vaseta vai /
anyatra va tato gacche samaye somagrahe travat // mmk_10.35 //

samayaprapto vasattatra kiñcitkalam tu nanyatha /
anyatra va tato ksipram gacche sakta tu mantravit // mmk_10.36 //

sugatadhyusitacaityesu bhutalesu sada vaset /
lokatirthani sarvani kudrstipatitani ca // mmk_10.37 //

anyani tirthasthanani mantravid varjaye sada /
na vaset tatra mantrajño kuhetugatimudbhavam // mmk_10.38 //

akrantam jinavarairyastu bhutalam pratyekakhadgibhih /
bodhisattvairmahasattvaih sravakairjinavaratmajaih // mmk_10.39 //

tani sarvani desani sevenmantravinmantrajapi /
purvamevam prayatnena tasmim sthane sadacare // mmk_10.40 //

vidhidrstena mantrajño japenmantram punah punah /
papam hyasesam nasayati japahomaisca dehinam /
tasmat sarvaprayatnena japenmantram susamahitamiti // mmk_10.41 //

etani sthananyuktani sarvakarmesu ca uttamakarmopayikasadhanesu /
esamalabhena yatra va tatra va sthane sucau purvasevah karya
sraddhavimuktena sadhanopayikottamakarma samacaret //

adau tavajjyestham patam pañcanmukham pratisthapya
atmanasca purvabhimukham pratisthapya valmikagramrttikam va
ganganadikulamrttikam va grhya usirasvetacandanakunkumam
va karpuradibhirvyatimisrayitva mayurakaram kuryat / tam
patasyagratah sthapayitva acchinnagraih kusaih
sucidesasamudbhavaih cakrakaram krtva patasyagratah
daksinahastena grhitva vamahastena mayuram suklapurnamasyam
ratrau patasya mahatim pujam krtva karpuradhupam dahata
tavajjaped yavatprabhata iti //

tatah suryodayakalasamaye tanmrnmayam mayurah mahamayuraraja
bhavati / cakrascadiptah / atmanasca divyadehi
divyamalyambarabharanavibhusitah uditadityasankasah
kamarupi / sarvabuddhabodhisattvanam pranamya patam
pradaksinikrtya patam grhitva tasmim mayurasane
nisannah muhurtena brahmalokamatikramati /
anekavidyadharakotinayutasatasahasraparivaritah vidyadharacakravarti
bhavati / sastimanvantarakalpam jivati / yathestagatipracaro
bhavati / apratihatagatih divyasampattisamanvagato bhavati /
aryamañjusriyam saksat pasyati saksat pasyati / sa evasya

kalyanamitro bhavati / ante ca buddhatvam prapnotiti //

evam
daá¹‡á¸•akamaá¹‡á¸•aluyajÃ±opavÄ«tamanaÅ›ilÄ•rocanakhaá¸•ganÄ•rÄ•cabhiá¹‡á¸•ipÄ
laparasunanavidhamsca praharanavisesam mrnmayam
dvipadacatuspadam paksivahanavisesam
simhavyaghratarksvadimsca valmikamrttikamayam
nadimrttikamayam va sugandhagandhabhiplutam
asanavahanasayanavahanasitatapatramakutabharanavisesam
sarvamsca ratnavisesam sarvamsca
pravrajitopakaranavisesam
aksasutropanahakasthapadukapatracivarakhakharakasucisastraprabh
rtayo puspalohamayani anye va yatkiñcit
sarvopakaranabhandaprabhrtayo puspalohamayam
valmikamrttikanadikulamrttikamayam va tam sarvam
pañcagavyena praksalayitva abhyuksayitva va
astasatenabhimantritam krtva samsodhanamantrenaiva
ekaksarena mantrena va anyatarena va mantrenehakalparajoktena
varjayitvanusadhanopayikena mantrena yathestatah yathabhirucitam
atmano krtaraksah sahayakamsca krtaparitranah
saguptamantratantrajñah purvanirdistesu sthanesu pascanmukham
pratisthapya atmano purvavat patasya mahatim pujam krtva
(vaidya 65) jyesthasya karpuradhupam dahata tesam
purvanirdistanam praharanopakaranasarvavisesam
purvanirdistakrtrimam suklapuurnamasyam ratrau anyataram
sangrhya tesam ratrau tavajjapet yavatsuryodayakalasamayam //

atrantare mahaprabhamali pato sandrsyate / yadi vahanavisesam
sadhakena grhito bhavati tadabhiruhya yathestam gacchati /
yadyabharanaviseso praharanaviseso va tam grhitva vandyo va
vidyadharacakravartim bhavati / yathesta gacchati divyarupi
uditadityasankasah mahaprabhamali vidyudyotitamurttih
sarvavidyadharaprabhuh dirghajivi mahakalpasthah aneka
vidyadharakotinayutasatasahasraparivarah divyamahamaniratnacari
yena va vahanena purvaparikalpitena drsta yena siddho sa evasya
mahaprabhavo bhavati / tamevasya vahanam sa evasya sahayakah
paramantranusiddhih nivarayitva atmamantrasiddhim
samprayojitamaitratmako hitakamah satatanubaddhah ya evasya
praharanabharanaratnavisesah asanasayanayanasattva prabhrtayo
ta evasya maharaksavaranaguptaye nityanubaddha bhavanti /
mahaprabhavo mahaviryo mahakayasca bhavati / aryamañjusriyam
saksat pasyati / sadhukaram ca dadati / murdhniraparamrstena
kalyanamitratam ca pratilabhate / yavad bodhimandalamanuprapta iti
dasabalatam niyatamavapnoti / pujyasca bhavati /
sarvasattvanamanabhibhavaniyah adhrsyo bhavati sarvabhutanam
bhutakotivamsanucchedakah bhumipraptasca bhavati /
dasabalanam bodhisattvaniyamatam ca samanugacchatiti samksepato
uttamakarmani sarvani uttamasthanasthite uttamapatasyagratah

uttamapujabhiratah uttamanyeva karmani kuryat /
vidyadharatvamakasagamanam bodhisattvamanupravesam
pañcabhijñatam bhumimanuprapanatam anenaiva dehena
lokadhatusankramanatam dasabalavamsaparipuritayai
aryamañjusriyam saksaddarsanatayai
avandhyadarsanadharmadesanasravanatayai buddhavamsanupacchedanatayai
sarvajñajñananukramanasamanuprapanatayai
dharmameeghavisrtasamanupravesanatayai klesanucchosana
amrtavrstidharibhih prasamanatayai
lokanugrahapravrttiranusthanatayai
tathagatadharmanetraraksanatayai tathagatavacanavandhyakaranatayai
mantracaryasadhanopayikavidhiprabhavanatayai
sarvabuddhabodhisattvapratyekabuddharyasravakamahatmyadharmamudbhavanata
yai sadhaniyamimam kalparajavisaram
mantrapratibhasayuktajyesthapatagrasamipasthasarvalaukikalokottarama
ntrakalpasarvatantresu vidhimargena samksepato
ihanyakalpabhasitairapi karmabhih sadhaniyo 'yam pataraja /
asustesam mantranam siddhirbhavatiti yanmaya kathitam
tadavasyam sidhyatiti //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakad mahayanavaipulyasutrad
aryamañjusriyamulakalpad dasamah uttamapatavidhanapatalavisarah
parisamaptah //
athaikadasah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih
tvadiyem madhyamam patavidhanam madhyamakarmopayikasadhanavidhih
samasato tam bhasisye / tam srnu / sadhu ca susthu ca
manasi kuru / bhasisye / atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuto
bhagavantamevamahah - tad vadatu bhagavam lokanukampako sasta
sarvasattvahite ratah / yasyedanim kalam manyase /
asmakamanukamparthamanagatanam ca janatamaveksya /

evamukte bhagavam mañjusriya kumarabhutena bhagavanetadavocat -
srnu mañjusrih adau tavad
silavratasaucacaraniyamajapahomadhyanavidhim yatra pratisthita
sarvamantracaryasadhanakarmanyavandhyani bhavanti saphalani / asu ca
sarvamantracaryasadhanakarmanyavandhyani bhavanti saphalani / asu ca
sarvamantraprayogani siddhim gacchanti / katamam ca tat / bhasisye
'ham srnu kumara //

adau tavad vidyavratasilacaryasamadanam prathamata eva samadadet /
prathamam tavanmandalacaryopadesanasamayamanupraviset / tvadiyam
kalparajoktam vyaktam medhavinam labdhvacaryabhisekatvam
sasanabhijñam kusalam vyaktam dharmikam satyavadinam
mahotsaham krtajñam drdhasauhrdam nativrddham
natibalam nisprham sarvalabhasatkaresu brahmacarinam
karunikam na lobhamatrena bhogahetorva anunayahetorva na mrsam

vadate kah purnarvado svalpamatrainaiva lobhamohaprakaraih
drdhapratijña samata sarvabhutesu dayavam danasilah
krtapurascaranah tvadiyaguhyamantranujapi purvasevakrtavidyah
tvadiyamandalasamanupurvapravistah lokajñah vidhijñah
samanugrahakah karyavam vicaksanah sreyasapravrttah abhiru
acchambhinamamankubhutah drdhaviryah avyadhitah yena vyadhina
akarmasili mahoccakulaprasutasceti / ebhirgunairyukto mandalacaryo
bhavati //

sadhakasca tatsamah nyuno va kiñcidangaih tadrsam
mandalacaryamabhyarthya prarthayet / icchamyacaryena
mahabodhisattvasya kumarabhuta syaryamañjusriyasya
samayamanupravistum / tad vadatvacaryo 'smakamanukampartham hitacitto
dayavam / tatastena mandalacaryena purvanirdistena vidhina
sisyam yathapurvam pariksya pravesayet / purvavadabhisekam
dattva, mantram dadyat / yathavat kramaso samayam darsayet /
rahasyatantramudrakarmani ca prabhutakalenaiva supariksya asayam
jñatva darsayet / sarvatantramantradisu karmani nanyesamiti
vidhiresa prakirttita / tatah sisyena mandalacaryasya
yathasaktitah acaryo va yena tusyeta, atmanam bhogamsca
pratipadayet / tatastena mandalacaryena putrasamjña
upasthapayitavya / putravat pratipattavyam / matusca bhoga
upasamhartavya iti /

tatastena sadhakena anyatamam mantram grhitva ekantam gatva
purvanirdiste sthane peyalam taireva mantraih
ahvananavisarjanapradipagandhadhupabalinivedyam mandaloktena vidhina
vistarena karttavyam / ahuya arghamasanam dattva trisandhya trisnayi
tricailaparivarti japam (vaidya 67) kuryat pratyaham tatra
sandhyakalam nama ratryantat prabhrti yavad yugamatradityodayam /
atrantare prathamam sandhyamucyate / madhyandine ca aditye ubhayante
yugamatram pramanam vyomni sannisritam ravimandalam madhyam
sandhyamucyate / astamanakale ca yugamatrasesam tritiyam
sandhyamucyata iti //

silavratasamayuktamacaryam daksapanditam /
mahakuloccaprasutam ca drdhaviryam tu sarvatah // mmk_11.1 //

mantratantrabhiyuktam ca sarvakaryesu daksadhih /
suksmo nipunamantrajñah dharmadhatudharo sada // mmk_11.2 //

mahotsahi ca tejasvi lokadharmanupeksinah /
sraddho munivaradharmo 'smim laukikanam tu varjitah // mmk_11.3 //

krtajapi vivekajño purvasevanusevinah /
mantrajño mañjughosasya drstapratyayatatparah // mmk_11.4 //

laukikanam prayogajño mantranam buddhabhasitam /
krtarakso drdhasthamo saucacararatah sada // mmk_11.5 //

buddhopadesitam margamanuvartti ca sarvatah /

udyukto mantrajape 'smim prasaste jinavarnite // mmk_11.6 //

drstakarmaphale nityam paralokem tathaiva ca /
bhiruh syat sarvapapanamanumatram tathaiva ca /
sucirdaksonyanalasah meghavi priyadarsanah // mmk_11.7 //

dasabalaih kathita mantrastathaiva jinasunubhih /
laukika ye ca mantra vai vajrantakulayorapi /
tesam krtasramo nityam granthasastrarthadharakah // mmk_11.8
//

avyadhito nasaktistho jarabalyovivarjitah /
siddhamantro tatharakso asukari tu sarvatah // mmk_11.9 //

adirghasutri tatha mani ingitajño visesatah /
brahmacari mahaprajño ekakicarasangakrt // mmk_11.10 //

labdhabhiseko surasca tantre 'smin mañjubhasite /
krtajapantakrdyukto krtavidyo tathaiva ca // mmk_11.11 //

mahanubhavo lokajño gatitattvanucintakah /
sreyasayaiva prayuktasca data bhutahite ratah // mmk_11.12 //

tatha visisto acaryo prarthaniyo sada tu vai /
likhitam tena mantranam mandalam siddhimarchati // mmk_11.13 //

abhisekam tu tenaivam dattam bhavati mahat phalam /
siddhikamastu sisyairva pujyo 'sau munivat sada // mmk_11.14 //

alanghyam tasya vacanam sisyaih kartavya yatnatah /
bhogastasya datavyah yathavibhavasambhavah // mmk_11.15 //

svalpamatra prabhuta va yena va tusti gacchati /
kayajivitahetvarttham cittam deham yatha pituh // mmk_11.16 //

tathaiva sisyo dharmajño acaryaya dade dhanam /
prapnuyad yasah siddhim ayurarogyameva tu // mmk_11.17 //

puskalam gatimapnoti sisyo pujyastu ta gurum /
mantrastasya ca sidhyanti vidhimargopadarsanat // mmk_11.18 //

sevanad bhajanad tesam manana pujanadapi /
tusyante sarvabuddhastu tathaiva jinavaratmajah // mmk_11.19 //

sarve devastu tusyante satkriya tu gurau sada /
etat kathitam sarvam gurunam mantradarsinam // mmk_11.20 //

samayanupravesinam purvam prathamam va sadhakena tu /
jano va tatsamo vapi utkrsto va bhaved yadi // mmk_11.21 //

navamanyo gururnityam mekadva adhiko 'pi va /
tenapi tasya tantre 'smim upadesah sada tu vai // mmk_11.22 //

kartavyo mantresiddhasmai yathasattvanudarsite /
na matsaro bhavet tatra sisye 'smim purvanirmite // mmk_11.23 //

snehanuvartini caksuh supratisthitadehinam /
tameva kuryacchisyatvam acarya sisyahetavah // mmk_11.24 //

anyonyanuvartini yatra snehasantatimanini /
snigdhasantananudhara nu mantram dadyattu tatra vai // mmk_11.25 //

acaryo sisyamevam tu sisyo va gurudarsane /
utsukau bhavatah nitya sadhvasayogatah ubhau // mmk_11.26 //

tesam nityam tu margam vai mantracaryanudarsane /
saphalanuvartanau mantrajñau ubhayo pitrputrnau // mmk_11.27 //

dhrtim tustim ca lebhe tau tatha sisya guruh sada /
raksaniyo prayatnena putro dharmavatsalah sada // mmk_11.28 //

avayavacchedabuddhanam dharmata bhavati tesu vai /
tadabhave hyanathanam dadyanmantram yathoditam // mmk_11.29 //

daridrebhyasca sattvebhyo klibebhyo visesatah /
sarvebhyo 'pi sattvebhyo mantracarya visisyate // mmk_11.30 //

sarvakale va kurvita adhamottamamadhyame /
sada sarvasmim dharmesu kuryanugrahahetutah // mmk_11.31 //

ipsitebhyo 'pi pradatavyam gatiyonirvicestite /
sisyenaiva tu tasmai tu mantram grhya yathatamam // mmk_11.32 //

tenaivopadistena margenaiva nanyatha /
siddhikamo yatet tasminnitaresam parayike // mmk_11.33 //

pitrvat pranamya sirasa vainato gaccham yathestatah /
ekantam tato gatva japenmantram samasatah // mmk_11.34 //

bhiksabhaiksasavrtti tu mauni trihkalajapinah /
purvanirdistamevam syad yathamargam pravartakah // mmk_11.35 //

tadanuvrtti sevi ca sthanamayatanani ca /
maharanyam parvatagram tu nadikule sucau tatha // mmk_11.36 //

gosthe mahapure capi vivikte janavarjite /
sunyadevakule vrkse siloccaye // mmk_11.37 //

mahodakatate ramye puline vapi dipake /
vividhaih purvanirdistaih desaiscapi manoramaih // mmk_11.38 //

etaiscanyaih pradesaistu japenmantram samahitah /
sakhayairlaksanopetaih mantrartham nititarkikaih // mmk_11.39 //

ingitakaratattvajñai atmasamasadrsaih /
surairvijitasangramaih sattvikaisca sahisnubhih // mmk_11.40 //

sraddhairmantracaryayam sasane 'smi jinodite /
prasastairlaksanopetaih ksamibhistu sahayakaih // mmk_11.41 //

sidhyante sarvakarmani ayatnenaiva tasya tu /
prataruttha sayanat snatva caiva suce jale // mmk_11.42 //

nihpranake jale caiva sarinmahasarodbhave /
udghrsya gatram mantrajño mrdgomayacurnitaih // mmk_11.43 //

mantraputam tato krtva jalam cauksam sanirmalam /
snayita japi yuktatma natikalam bilanghaye // mmk_11.44 //

tatotthaya tate sthitva hastau praksalya mrttikaih /
sapta sapta punah sapta varanyekavimsati // mmk_11.45 //

upavisya tatastatra dantakastham samacaret /
visarjayitva dantadhavanam tato vandeta tayinam // mmk_11.46 //

vanditva lokanatham tu pujam kuryanmanoramam /
vividhaih stotropaharaistu samstutya punah punah // mmk_11.47 //

sugandhapuspaistatha sastu ardham dattva tu japinah /
pranamya sirasa buddham tada tu sisyasambhavam // mmk_11.48 //

tesam lokanathanam agrato yapadesana /
nivedha casano tatra patasyagrata madhyame // mmk_11.49 //

kusavindakrtah tatsthah nisannopasamahitah /
japam kuryat pratatnena aksasutrena tena tu // mmk_11.50 //

yathalabdham tu mantram vai nanyamantram tada japet /
atihinam ca varjitam atiutkrsta eva va // mmk_11.51 //

madhyamam madhyakarmesu japenmantram sada vrati /
atyuccam varjayed yatnad vacanam capi cetaram // mmk_11.52 //

madhyamam madhyakarmesu prasasto jinavarnitah /
natyuccam natihinam ca madhyamam tu sada japet // mmk_11.53 //

vacanam sreyasadyukto sarvabuddhaistu purvakaih /
na jape parasamipye parakarmapathe sada /
gupte catmavide dese japenmantram tu madhyamam // mmk_11.54 //

tatha jape tu prayuktam syat kascinmantrarthasusrutah /
bhuyo japeta tanmantram madhyamam siddhimicchatah // mmk_11.55 //

tasma jantuvigate mantratattvartthasusrute /
viveke vigatasampate japenmantram tu japinah // mmk_11.56 //

caturthe ratribhage tu tadardha ardha eva tu /
tamrarune yugamatre ca udite ravimandale // mmk_11.57 //

prathamam sandhyamevam tu kathitam munipungavaih /
yugamatram caturhasto madhyamo parikirtitah // mmk_11.58 //

ato vyomne dite bhanoh mantrajapam tada tyajet /
mantrajapam tada tyaktva visarjyargham dadau vrati // mmk_11.59 //

sesakalam tadadyukto kusale 'smin sasane munau /
saddharmavacanadini prajñaparamitadayah // mmk_11.60 //

pustaka dasabhumakhyah pujya vacyastu vai sada /

kalamagamya tasya vai pranamya jinapungavam // mmk_11.61 //

svamantram mantranatham ca tato gacchenna jivikam /
kalacari tatha yukto kalabhoji jitendriyah // mmk_11.62 //

dharmiko sadhakodyukto prasanne buddhasasane /
pravised gramantaram mauni saucacararato sada // mmk_11.63 //

grhe tu dharmike sattve pravised bhiksam japi sada /
nispranodakasamsiddhe vake sucisammate // mmk_11.64 //

samyag drstisapatnike prasanne buddhasasane /
tathavidhe kule nityam bhiksartthi bhiksamadadet // mmk_11.65 //

yatha yodhah susannaddho pravised ranasankatam /
arin mardayate nityam ripubhirna ca hanyate // mmk_11.66 //

evam mantri sada gramam pravised bhiksanujivinah /
rañjaniyam tatha drstva rupam sabdamstu vai subham //
mmk_11.67 //

ragaprasamanartthaya bhavayedasubha subha /
drstva kalevaram strisu yauvanacarabhusitam // mmk_11.68 //

bhavayedasucidurgandham putimutradikutsitam /
krimibhih klinnah smasanastham anityam duhkham kalevaram //
mmk_11.69 //

balisa yatra mudha vai bhramanti gatipañcake /
grathita karmasutraistu cirakalabhisobhinah // mmk_11.70 //

ajñanavrtamudhastu jatyandha duhkhahetukah /
viparitadhiyo yatra saktah sidanti jantavah // mmk_11.71 //

vividhaih karmanepatthaih anekakararañjitah /
dirghadolabhirudhastu gamanagamanesu ceksitah // mmk_11.72 //

nrtyatayaiva yuktastu caranakaracestitah /
sidanti ciramadhvanam yatra sattva suce ratah // mmk_11.73 //

araghattaghatakaram bhavarnavajalodbhavah /
na ksayam janma tesam vai duhkhavarisamaplutam // mmk_11.74 //

duhkhamulam tatha hyukto striya buddhaistu kevalah /
sravakairbodhisattvaistu pratyekamunibhistatha // mmk_11.75 //

etanmaharnavam duhsosam aksobhyam bhavasagaram /
yatra sattvani majjante strisu cetanavañcitah // mmk_11.76 //

narakam tiryalokam ca pretalokam ca sasuram /
manusyam lokam vai divyam divyam caiva gatih sada // mmk_11.77 //

paryatanti samantadvai asaktah strisu vañcitah /
nimajjante mahapankat samsararnavacarakat // mmk_11.78 //

strisu sakta nara mudhah kunamenaiva krostukah /

yatra sattva rata nityam tivram duhkham sahanti vai // mmk_11.79
//

nirnastasukladharmanam pravista buddhasasane /
nivarayanti sarvani duhkha naiva bhavarnave // mmk_11.80 //

mantrajaparatodyuktah mahesaksa manasvinah /
tejasvino jitamitrah tesam duhkho na vidyate // mmk_11.81 //

samyata brahmasatyajña gurudevatapujakah /
matrpitrbhaktanam strisu duhkham na vidyate // mmk_11.82 //

anityam duhkhato sunyam paramarthanusevinam /
gandasalyam tathabhutam japinam strikalevaram // mmk_11.83 //

ragi balisadurbuddhih samsaradapalayitah /
striprasakto bhavennityam tasya siddhirna vidyate // mmk_11.84 //

na tasya gatirutkrsta na capi gatimadhyama /
kanyasa napi siddhisca duhsilasyeha japine // mmk_11.85 //

duhsilasya munindrena mantrasiddhirna codita /
na capi margam didesam vai nirvanapuragaminam // mmk_11.86 //

kutah sidhyanti mantra vai balisasyeha kutsite /
na capi sugatistasya duhsilasyeha jantunah // mmk_11.87 //

na capi nakaprstham vai na ca saukhyaparayanah /
kah punah siddhimevam syanmantrano jinabhasitam // mmk_11.88 //

chinno va talavrksastu mastake tu yada punah /
abhavye haritattvaya ankuraya punah karya // mmk_11.89 //

evam mantrasiddhistu mudhasyeha prakirtita /
duhsilo papakarmastu strisu sangi punah sada /
akalyanamitrasamparki kutah sidhyanti mantrarat // mmk_11.90 //

tasma danto sada japi stridosamavicarakah /
sangam tesu varjita siddhistesu vidhiyate // mmk_11.91 //

nanyesam kathita siddhih balisam strisu murchitam /
avyagrarato dhimam suciardaksamasangakrt // mmk_11.92 //

kulino drdhasurasca sauhrdo priyadarsanah /
dharmadharmavicarajño siddhistesam na durlabha // mmk_11.93 //

evam pravrtto mantrajño gramam bhiksartthamavise /
yathabhirucitam gatvatra sthanam purvakalpitam // mmk_11.94 //

bhuñjita gatva dese tu kalpikam + + + + + + + + + /
sucau dese tu samsthapya bhiksabhajanasuddhadhih // mmk_11.95 //

padau praksalya bahirgatva tasmadavasathat punah /
nihpranake tada ambhe prathamam janghameva tu // mmk_11.96 //

dvitiya vamahastena jangham caslisya caghrse /

apasavyam punah krtva hastam praksalya mrttikaih // mmk_11.97 //

purvasamsthapitaih suddhaih sucibhih sapta eva tu /
mantraputam tato cauksam sucinirmalabhajane // mmk_11.98 //

grhya gomayasudyam tu kapilagauparisrute /
nispranakambhasamyukte kurya sasturmandamandalam //
mmk_11.99 //

prathamam munivare kuryat hastamatram visesatah /
dvitiyam sumantranathasya trtiyam kuladevate // mmk_11.100 //

ya japino yada mantri tat kuryattu sada punah /
caturtham sarvasattvanamupabhogam tu kirtyate // mmk_11.101 //

daksine lokanathasy mandale tu sada iha /
ratnatrayaya kuryattam mandalam caturasrakam // mmk_11.102 //

dvitiyam pratyekabuddhanam trtiyam dasabalatmajaih /
ityete mandalah sapta caturasra samantatah // mmk_11.103 //

hastamatrardhahastam va kurya capi dine dine /
gupte dese tada japi pratyaham papanasana // mmk_11.104 //

tatotthaya punarmantri hastau praksalya yatnatah /
upasprsya jale caukse suddhe pranakavarjite // mmk_11.105 //

nirmale sucine yatnat sucibhande tadahrte /
mahasare prasravarna vapi audbhave saritasrte // mmk_11.106 //

sucidesasamayate sucisatvakaroddhrte /
upasprsya punarmantri dve trayo va sada punah // mmk_11.107 //

amrseta tato vaktram karnasrautrau tathaiva ca /
+ + + + + + + + + + aksnau nasaputau bhujau // mmk_11.108 //

murdhni nabhidese ca samsprset subhavarina /
varam pañcasaptam va kuryat sarvam yathavidhim // mmk_11.109 //

saucacarasampanno sucirbhutva tu japinah /
bhiksabhajanamadaya gacchet salilalayam // mmk_11.110 //

yatra pratisthita vari nimnaga codbhave tatha /
nadiprasravanadibhyo bhiksam praksalayet sada // mmk_11.111 //

tatotthaya punargacche viharamavasatham tu vai /
purvasannisrito yatra vase tatra tu tam vajret // mmk_11.112 //

gatva tam tu vai desam nyaset patram tam japi /
upasprsya tatah ksipram grhya patram tatha punah // mmk_11.113 //

patre mrnmaye parne rajate hemna eva va /
tamre valkale vapi dadyat sasturnivedanam // mmk_11.114 //

nivedyam sastuno dadyat svamantram mantrarat punah /
ekam tithimagamya duhkhitebhyo 'pi saktitah // mmk_11.115 //

natiprabhutam datavyam nivedyam caiva sarvatah /
natmanupaya mantrajño kuryad yukta tu sarvatah // mmk_11.116 //

kuksimatrapramanam tu sthapyammanam dadau sada /
na bubhuksapipasartta sakto mantrartthasadhane // mmk_11.117 //

natyasi malpabhoji va sakto mantranuvartane /
ata eva jinendrena kathitam sarvadehinam // mmk_11.118 //

aharasthitisattvanam yena jivanti manusah /
devasuragandharvanagayaksasca kinnarah // mmk_11.119 //

raksasah pretapisacasca bhutostarakasagrahah /
nasau samvidyate kascid bhajane yo 'vahitapeksinah // mmk_11.120 //

adaurikamakarakavadikaharasca kirtitah /
suksmaharikasattva vai ityuvaca tathagatah // mmk_11.121 //

dhyanaharino divyah rupavacaracestita /
arupyasca deva vai samadhiphalabhojinah // mmk_11.122 //

antarabhavasattvasca gatvaharah prakirtitah /
kamadhatau tatha sattva vicitraharabhojanah // mmk_11.123 //

kamiko 'suramartyanam kabalikaharabhojanah /
ata eva jinendraistu kathitam dharmahetubhih // mmk_11.124 //

aharasthiti sattvanam sarvesam ca prakirtita /
japino nityayuktastu matra eva bhujakriya // mmk_11.125 //

sakto hi sevitum mantra bhojane 'smim pratisthitah /
acaraparisuddhastu kusalo brahmacarinah // mmk_11.126 //

matrajñata ca bhuktesmim siddhistasya na durlabha /
yathaivaksapabhyajya sakati sakatasya tu // mmk_11.127 //

cirakalabhisthityarttham bharodvahanahetavah /
tathaiva mantri mantrajño aharam sthitaye dadau // mmk_11.128 //

kalevarasya yapyayavyarttham posayeta sada japi /
mantranam sadhanarthaya bodhisambharakarana // mmk_11.129 //

japenmantram tatha martye lokanugrahakaranat /
ata eva munih srestho ityuvaca mahadyutih // mmk_11.130 //

kasyapo nama namena pura tasmim sada bhuvi /
sreyasarttham hi bhutanam idam mantram prabhasata // mmk_11.131
//

duhkhinam sarvalokanam dinam daridryakhedinam /
ayasoparatam klistam tesamarthaya bhasitam // mmk_11.132 //

sreyasayaiva bhutanam samsrtanam tatha punah /

aharartttham tu bhutanam idam mantravaram vadet // mmk_11.133 //

srnvantu sravakah sarve bodhisanisritasca ye /
mahyedam vacanam mantram grhna tvam vyadhinasanam // mmk_11.134
//

ksudvyadhipidita ye tu ye tu sattva pipasitah /
sarvaduhkhopasantyartham srnvadhvam bhumikamksinah //
mmk_11.135 //

ityevamuktva muniprakhye kasyapo 'sau mahadyutih /
sravaka tustamanaso prartthayamasa tam vibhum // mmk_11.136 //

vadasva mantram dharmajño dharmaraja mahamunih /
sattvanukampakah agro samayo pratyupasthitah // mmk_11.137 //

ityuktva munibhih agro mantram bhaseta vistaram /
kalavinkarutaghosa dundubhimeghanisvanah // mmk_11.138 //

brahmasvaro mahaviryo brahmano hyagrani jinah /
srnvantu bhutasangha vai ye kecidihagatah // mmk_11.139 //

apada bahupada capi dvipada capi catuspadah /
samksepato sarvasattvartham mantram bhase sukhodayam // mmk_11.140
//

atitanagata sattva vartamana ihagatah /
samksepato nu vaksyami srnvadhvam bhutakamksinam //
mmk_11.141 //

iti //

namah sarvabuddhanamapratihatasasananam // tadyatha - om gagane
gaganagañje anaya sarvam lahu lahu samayamanusmara akarsani ma
vilamba yathepsitam me sampadaya svaha / ityevamuktva bhagavam
kasyapah tusni abhut //

atrantare bhagavata kasyapena samyak sambuddhena vidyamantrapadani
savistarani sarvam tam gaganam maharhabhojanaparipurnamegham
sandrsyate sma / sarvam tam trisahasram mahasahasralokadhatum
bhojanameghasañchannagaganatalam sandrsyate sma /
yathasayasattvabhojanamabhikamksinam yathabhirucitamaharam
tattasmai pravartate sma / yathabhirucitaiscaharaih bhojanakrtyam
ksudduhkhaprasamanartham pipasitasya panam paniyam
castangopetam varidharam tatraiva manisitam nipatati sma //

sarvasattvasca tasmim samaye tasmim ksane
sarvaksudvyadhiprasamanasarvatrsapanayanam ca krtamabhut / sa
ca sarvavati parsat ascaryaprapto audvilyaprapto bhagavato
bhasitamabhinandya anumodya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva
tatraivantarhita / bhagavam kasyapasca tathagataviharaih
vihariyuriti maya ca bhagavata sakyamuninapyetarhi bhasita
cabhyanumodita ca //

asmim kalparajottame sarvasattvanamarthaya ksutpipasapanayanartham
sarvamantrajapinam ca visesatah purvam tavajjapina imam
mantram sadhayitavyam / yadi notsahed bhiksamatitum,
parvatagramabhiruhya sad laksani japet trisuklabhoji ksiraharo
va / tato tatraiva parvatagre aryamañjusriyasya madhyamam patam
pratisthapya purvavanmahatim pujam krtva udarataram ca bali
nivedyam / anenaiva kasyapasamyaksambuddhairbhasitena mantrena
khadirasamidbhiragnim prajvalya audumbarasamidhanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam sardranam vitastimatranam
sriphalasamidhanam va astasahasram juhuyat //

tato 'rdharatrakalasamaye mahakrsnameghavatamandali agacchati /
na bhetavyam / napyotthaya prakramitavyam /
aryamañjusriyastaksarahrdayena atmaraksa karya
mandalabandhasca sahayanam ca purvavat / tato sa
krsnavatamandali antardhiyate / striyasca
sarvalankarabhusitah prabhamalini disascavabhasyamana
sadhakasyagrato kurvate / uttistha bho mahasattva siddhasmiti /
gatah sadhakena gandhodakena / jatikusumasanmisrena argho deyah /
tatah sa tatraivantardhiyate / tadaha eva atmapañcavimsatimasya
sahayairva yathabhirucitaih kamikam bhojanam prayacchati /
yathestani copakaranani sandadhati / tatah sadhakena
visarjyargham dattva patam trih pradaksinikrtya patamadaya
sarvabuddhabodhisattvan pranamya yathestam sthanam
sadhanopayikam purvanirdistam maharanyam parvatagram va
nirmanusam va sthanam gantavyam //

tatratmanah sahayairva udayam krtva prativastavyam / prativasata
ca tasmim sthane akasagamanadikarmani kuryat / tato sadhakena
purvavat kusavindakopavistena madhyamam patam pratisthapya
pratisthapya purvavat khadirakasthairagnim prajvalya
trisandhyam svetapuspanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam
astasahasram juhuyat divasanyekavimsati //

tato 'rdharatrakalasamaye homante aryamañjusriyam saksat pasyati /
ipsitam varam dadati /
akasagamanamantardhanabodhisattvabhumipratyekabuddhatvam sravakatvam
pañcabhijñatvam va dirghayuskatvam va
maharajyamahabhogatayairva nrpapriyatvam va / aryamañjusriya
sardhamantravicarata samksepato va yanmanisitam tat sarvam
dadati / yam va yacate tamanuprayacchati / siddhyadravyani va
sarvani labhate / akarsanam ca mahasattvanam ca karoti /
samksepato yatha yatha ucyate tat sarvam karoti / praktanam va
karmaparadham va samsodhayatityaha bhagavam sakyamunih //

aparamapi karmopayikamadhyamasadhanam bhavati / ado tavad tatha
visiste sthane sucau dese nadyah pulinakule va purvavat sarvam
krtva pañcanmukham patam pratisthapya atmanasca
purvabhimukho bhutva kusavindakopavistah peyalam vistarena

kartavyam / trisandhyam sad laksani japet / japaparisamapte ca
karnikarapuspanam suklacandanamisranam
kunkumamisranam va satasahasrani juhuyat / purvavat
tathaivagnim prajvalya homaparyavasane ca pataprakampane mantritvam
patarasmyavabhase niscarite ca rasmau rajyam
patasamantajvalamalakule caturmaharajakayikarajyatvam
vakniscarane pate trayah tridasesvaratvam sakratvam
patadharmadesananiscarane bodhisattvatribhumesvaratvam
patabahumurdhnim sparsane
pañcabhijñasaptabhumimanuprapanadasabalaniyatamanupurvaprapanamiti
//

atha sadhakena bhagavam kasyapabhasitena mantre sadhite
ksutpipasapratighatarthamanuprapte tenaiva vidhina tenaivopakaranena
mantracaryarthasadhanopayike dharme samanustheyam / nanyatha siddhiriti
//

evamanupurvamantracaryamanuvrttih samatoranustheya niyatam
siddhyati / dravyopakaranosadhyapi sesani maniratnani
yathapurvanirdistaniti //

mantrajño mantrajapi ca vidhirakhyatamanasah /
tasmim dese tada mantri sucijasvetadodanam // mmk_11.142 //

bhuktva tu tustamanaso paripustendriyah sada /
guhya tam patrasesam tu sarid gacche subhodake // mmk_11.143 //

ekante chorayitva tu tiryebhyo dadau vrati /
tiryebhyo tu datva vai patram praksalya yatnatah // mmk_11.144 //

mrnmayam tu punah pakam tatah kurvata yatnatah /
sesapatram tu kurvita nisneham niramisam // mmk_11.145 //

gandham caiva santyajya sesapatram munirvarah /
yasmin patre ate bhiksam na jagdhe tatra bhojanam // mmk_11.146 //

na bhakse tatra bhaksani phaladravyani tu sada /
na bhuñjet padmapatrena na capi kuvalayodbhavaih // mmk_11.147 //

saugandhikesu varjita na bhunkte tatra mantrinah /
kaumuda ye ca patra vai plaksodumbarasambhava // mmk_11.148 //

na capi vatapatraistu karnasakogaulminam /
na capi amrapatresu tatha palasamudbhavaih // mmk_11.149 //

salapatraih sirisaisca bodhivrksasamudbhavaih /
yatrasau bhagavam buddhah sakyasimho nisannavam //
mmk_11.150 //

tam vrksam varjayed yatnat tatkastham capi na khanet /
nagakesaravrksesu na kuryatpatrasatanam // mmk_11.151 //

napi bhunkte kada kasmim sarve te varjita budhaih /

napi langhet kada moha muninam parnasalinam // mmk_11.152 //

samayad bhrasyate mantri tesam parnesu bhojane /
anyaparnairna bhuñjita bhojanam tatra mantrinah // mmk_11.153 //

mrnmaye tamranirdistaih tatha rupyaih satamudbhavaih /
sphatikaih sailamayairnityam tatha bhojanamadade // mmk_11.154 //

na bhunkte parnaprsthaistu tatha hastatale tatha /
nivedyasambhava ye parna mararerdasabalatmajam // mmk_11.155 //

pratyekakhadginam ye ca tatha sravakapudgalam /
varjaye tam japi parnam padbhyam caiva na langhayet // mmk_11.156 //

vividham bhaksapupam tu tatha panam ca bhojanam /
na mantri adade yatnat sarvam caiva niveditam // mmk_11.157 //

jinanam jinacaranam ca tatha sravakapudgalam /
ratnatraye 'pi dattam vai tam japi varjayet sada // mmk_11.158 //

mantrastasya na siddhyante svalpamatrapi dehinam /
kah punah sreyasa divyam sarvamangalasammatam // mmk_11.159 //

paustikam santikam caiva sarvasaparipurinam /
paustikam santikam caiva sarvasaparipurinam /
na siddhyanti tada tasya nivedya balibhojinah // mmk_11.160 //

sucino daksasilasya ghrnino dharminastatha /
siddhyanti mantrah sarvatra saucacararatasya vai // mmk_11.161 //

anna sarvesu dattvadyam na bhunkte tatra japinah /
anyamannam na bhuñjita bhuñjitanyebhyo pratipaditam // mmk_11.162 //

bhojanam svalpamatra tu svadattam capi adade /
ya eva pravrtto mantrajño tasya siddhi kare sthita // mmk_11.163 //

anena vidhina tam japi bhojanam adaded vrati /
munibhih samprasastam tu sarvamantresu sadhane /
vidhidrstam samasena sarvabhojanakarmasu // mmk_11.164 //

atah param pravaksyami mantram sarvasodhane /
upasprsya tato japi idam mantram pathet sada /
saptabaram tato mantri japitva kayasodhanam // mmk_11.165 //

srnu tasyarthavistaram bhutasanghanudevata /
sarvakayam paramrsya idam mantram vadenmuni // mmk_11.166 //

namah sarvabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / tadyatha - om
sarvakilbisanasani nasaya nasaya sarvadustaprayuktam
samayamanusmara hum jah svaha // anena mantrena bhiksodanam yam
va anyam paribhunkte sa mantrabhimantritam krtva paribhoktavyah /
bhuiktva copasprsya purvavat murdhnaprati sarvam kayam paramrjya
tato visrantavyam / visramya ca muhurtam ardhardhehayamam va

tatah patamabhivandya sarvabuddhanam saddharmapustakam vacayet / aryaprajñaparamita aryacandrapradipasamadhim aryadasabhumakah aryasuvarnaprabhasottamah aryamahamayuri aryaratnaketudharinim / esamanyatamanyatamam vacayed yugamatrasuryapramanatalam / tato parinamya yathaparisaktitasca vacayitva pustakamutsarya sucivastrapracchannam va krta saddharmam pranamya tato snanayamavatere nadikulam mahahradam va gatva nispranakam mrttikam grhya saptamantrabhimantritam krtva anena mantrena jalam ksipet / katamena // namah samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / tadyatha - om sarvadustam stambhaya hum indivaradharine kumarakridarupadharine bandha bandha samayamanusmara sphat sphat svaha / anena tu raksam krtva disabandham ca sahayanam ca mandalabandham tundabandham sarvadustapradustanam sarvakarsanam ca sukrabandham saptajaptena sutrena katipradesavabaddhena sarvatasca paryatet / japakale ca sarvasmim sarvakalasnanakale ca dustavighnavinasanamuprasamanarthamasya mantrasya laksamekam japet / tatah sarvakarmani karoati / pañcasikhamahamudropetam nyaset sarvakarmesu / sarvam karoti nanyatha bhavatiti //

tatah sadhakena mrdgomayacurnadim grhya snayita yathasukham / nispranakenodakena snatavyam / sarvatra ca sarvakarmasu nispranakenaiva kuryat / tato snatva mrdgomayanulepanairanyairva sugandhagandhibhiscopakaranavisesaih napi salile khetamutrapurisadinutsrjet / salilapikadharam va notsrjet / napi kridet karunayamanah sarvasattvanamatmanasca pratyaveksya anatmasunyaduhkhoparuddhavedanabhinunnam rurnamiva matrviprayogaduhkhitasattvo / evam sadhanarahito mantrajño hi tathavidham satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadibhih duhkhopadhanairuparuddhyamanam samsararnavagahanasthamatmanam pasyet / alayanamantranamasarana adinamanasamatmatamaveksya / dhyayita kanthamatramudakastho nabhimatramudakasthito va tatraiva tu jalamadhye cittaikagratamupasthapya //

prathamam tavanmahapadmavitapam mahapadmapuspopetam mahapadmapatropasobhitam carudarsanaratnamayam vaiduryakrtagandam marakatapatram padmakesaram sphatikasahasrapatram ativikasitam tada na jatasphatikapadmaragapuspopasobhitam tatrastham simhasanam ratnamayamanekaratnopasobhitam duspayugapraticchannam tatrastham buddham bhagavantam dhyayita dharmam desayamanam kanakavadatam samantajvalamalinam dhyaya prabhamandalamanditam mahapramanam vyomniriva ullikhamanam paryankopanisannam / daksinatasca aryamañjusrih sarvalankaravaropetam padmasanastham camaragrahi bhagavatah sthitako no nisannah raktagaurangah pistakunkumavarno va vamatasca aryavalokitesvarah saratkandagaurah camaravyagrahastah / evamastau bodhisattvah aryamaitreyah samantabhadrah

ksitigarbhah gaganagañjah sarvanivaranaviskambhi apayajaha
aryavajrapani sudhanascetyete dasa bodhisattvah daksinato
pratyekabuddhah astau dhyayita / candanah gandhamadanah ketuh
suketu sitaketu rstauparistanemisceti / astau
mahasravakah tatraiva sthane / tadyatha - aryamahamaudgalyayana
sariputra gavampati pindola bharadvaja pilindavatsah aryarahulah
mahakasyapa aryanandasceti / ityesam mahasravakanam samipe
anantam bhiksusangham dhyayita / pratyekabuddhanam samipe
anantam pratyekabuddham dhyayitam / mahabodhisattvanam
castasu sthanesu anantam bodhisattvasangham dhyayita / evam
sastam nabhastalam mahaparsanmandalopetam dhyayita /
atmanasca nabhimatrodakastho nanavidhaih puspaih
divyamanusyakaih mandaravamahamandarava padmamahapadmadhatuh
karikaindivarakusumaisca nanavidhaih mahapramanaih
mahakutasthaih puspaputaih bhagavatah pujam kurya /
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhabodhisattvanam curnacchatradhvajapatakaih
divyamanusyakaih prabhutaih pradipakotinayutasatasahasraisca
pujam kuryanmanoramam //

evam ca balidhupanivedyadisarvapujopasthananyupakaranani
divyamanusyakanyupahartavyani / bhagavatasca sakyamune
urnakosadrasmimmabhiniscarantam catmanamavabhasyamanam
sarvasam dhyayita / samanantaradhyanagatasya japinah
brahmapunyaphalavaptih niyatam bodhiparayano bhavatiti //

ityevamadayo dhyanah kathita lokapungavaih /
sreyasah sarvabhutanam hitartham caiva mantrinam // mmk_11.167 //

adimukhyo tada dhyano hitartham sarvamantrinam /
kathayamasa sattvebhyo munih srestho 'tha sattamah // mmk_11.168 //

mandalakaratadvesaprathame munibhasite /
dvitiyam mandalam capi trtiyam mantramatah param // mmk_11.169
//

prathame uttama siddhih madhyame tu tatha param /
kanyase ksudrasiddhistu nigamya munipungavah // mmk_11.170 //

patakaram tatha dhyanam jyesthamadhyamakanyasam /
samasena tu taddhyanam sarvakilvisanasanam // mmk_11.171 //

natahparam prapadyeta dhyanakaramanisinah /
siddhyanti tasya mantra vai dhyane 'smim supratisthitah //
mmk_11.172(="173") //

yathestam vidhinakhyatam dhyanam dhyatva tu japinah /
visarjya tatra vai mantram argham dattva yathasukham //
mmk_11.173(="174") //

uttirya tasmajjalaughattu tato gacched yathasukham /
sthanam purvanirdistam vidhidrstam susamyatam //

mmk_11.174(="175") //

japenmantram tada mantri purvakarma yathodite /
visarjya mantram vai tatra ahuta asca devatah // mmk_11.175(="176")
//

tato nikrtva raksa sahayanam va tathaiva ca /
kusalo karmatattvajño vidhikarmarato matah // mmk_11.176(="177") //

vividhaih stotropaharaistu samstutva agrapungalam /
svamantram mantranatham ca sravakam pratyekakhadgina //
mmk_11.177(="178") //

bodhisattvam mahasattvam trailokyanugrahaksamam /
tatotthaya punastasmadasananmantrajapinah // mmk_11.178(="179") //

duradavasathad gatva bahirvatantavarjitam /
visrjecchatasinghanam mutraprasravanam tatha //
mmk_11.179(="180") //

diva udanmukham caiva ratrau daksinamukham /
na tatra cintayedartham mantrajapi kadacana // mmk_11.180(="181") //

na japettatra mantram vai svakarmakulabhasitam /
prasasta gaticihnadyaih upavisto tada bhuvi // mmk_11.181(="182") //

upasprsya jale suddhe sucivastrantagalite /
praksalya caranau janormrttikaih sapta eva tu // mmk_11.182(="183")
//

prasruto sapta grhniyat + + + + + + + + + + /
purisasravane trimsat ubhayante kare ubhau /
khetacchorane caiva singhane dvayam tatha // mmk_11.183(="184") //

upasprsya tato uatna duradavasatha bhuvi /
sabdamatram tatha gatva adhvanadisuksepana // mmk_11.184(="185")
//

tato pare yathestam tu daksinantam disam bahih /
svabhrakedamausarye sikatastirne tathaiva ca // mmk_11.185(="186") //

nadivarjam tu param caityajedavaskaradasucim /
pracchanne rasahi visrabdho prante janavivarjite // mmk_11.186(="187") //

tada bhave tu binmantri kuryat puticchoranam /
ta mantrajapi kalajño kuryad vegavidharanam // mmk_11.187(="188") //

yathestam tato gatva desam vai sucim prante yathavidhi /
kutih prasravanam krtva tasmim dese yathasukham //
mmk_11.188(="189") //

udaye va rahasicchanne gupte va caiva bhutale /
mauni sangavarjita kuryat prasravanam sada // mmk_11.189(="190") //

vigate mutrapurise tu kuryat saucam sada vrati /

sukumaram susparsapistam tu mrttikam pranavarjitam //
mmk_11.190(="191") //

grhya tisram tatha caikam gudau sada ubhayante ca karau tatha /
grhya purvam tu nirdistamantrina ca sada bhuvi //
mmk_11.191(="192") //

padau praksalya yatnena daksinam tu tatah param /
anyonyanaivam samslisya pada caiva sada japi // mmk_11.192(="193")
//

vistarah kathitam purvam saucam mantrajapinam /
gandhanirlepasaucam tu kathitam sucibhih pura // mmk_11.193(="194") //

etat samksepato hyuktam saucam mantravatinam /
gandhanirlepato saucam sucireva sada bhavet /
drsyate sarvatantre 'smin ityuvaca muniprabhuh // mmk_11.194(="195") //

upasprsya tati japi siddhakarmarato yatih /
vidhina purvamuktena antah suddhena manasa // mmk_11.195(="196") //

saucam pañcavidham proktam sarvatantresu mantrinam /
kayasauco tatha pa + + dhyanascaiva kirtyate /
caturtham satyasaucam tu apah pañcama ucyate // mmk_11.196(="197") //

satyadharma jitakrodho tantrajñah sastradarsinah /
suksmatattvarthakusalah mantrajñah karmasalinah //
mmk_11.197(="198") //

hetudadhyatmakusalah siddhistesu na durlabha /
na bhasedvitatha pujam satyadharmavivarjitam // mmk_11.198(="199") //

kruram krurataram caiva sarvasatyavivarjitam /
vidvesanim sarosam karkasam marmaghattanim //
mmk_11.199(="200") //

satyadharmavihinam tu parasattvanupidanim /
pisunam klistacittam ca sarvadharmavivarjitam // mmk_11.200(="201")
//

himsatmakim tatha nityam kusilam dharmacarinim /
mantrajapi sadavarjya gramyadharmam tathaiva ca // mmk_11.201(="202") //

mithyasam vakrodham vai paralokatibhiruna /
garhitam sarvabuddhestu bodhisattvaistu dhimataih // mmk_11.202(="203") //

pratyekakhadgibhirnityam sravakaisca sada punah /
mrsavadam tatha loke siddhikamarthinam bhuvi //
mmk_11.203(="204") //

naraka ghorataram yati mrsavadopabhasinah /
punastiryagbhyo tatha prete yamaloke sada punah // mmk_11.204(="205") //

vasate tatraiva nityam mrsavadopajivina /

tapane durmatirghore kalasutre prataprate // mmk_11.205(="206") //

sañjive 'sipatre ca tathaiva salmalivane /
bahukalpam vaset tatra mrsavadi tu jantunah // mmk_11.206(="207")
//

kutastasya tu siddhyante mantra vai mithyabhasinah /
udvejayati bhutani mithyavacena mohitah /
tato 'sau mudhakarma vai mantrasiddhimapasyayam // mmk_11.207(="208") //

evamca vadate vacam nasti siddhistu mantrinam /
kutastasya bhavet siddhih bahukalpa na kotibhih // mmk_11.208(="209") //

pratiksipta yena buddhanam sasanam tu mahitale /
tato 'sau padyate ghore avidyam tu mahabhaye // mmk_11.209(="210") //

sañjive kalasutre ca narake ca pratapane /
mahakalpam vaset tatra saddharmo me vilopanat // mmk_11.210(="211") //

niraye ghoratamase pacyante balisa janah /
saddharmavamanyam tu andhena tamasa vrta // mmk_11.211(="212") //

ajñana balabhavadva mudha mithyabhimaninah /
patanti narake ghore vidyarajavamanya vai // mmk_11.212(="213") //

tasmat papam na kurvita mithyakaryam ca garhitam /
saddharmam cavamanyam vai mithyadrstisca garhitah //
mmk_11.213(="214") //

tasmat sraddho sada bhutva sevanmantravidhim sada /
satyavadi ca mantrajño sattvanam ca sada hitah /
bhajeta mantram mantrajño dhruvam siddhistu tasya vai //
mmk_11.214(="215") //

karoti vividham karma utkrstadhamamadhyamam /
kriya hi kurute karma nakriya hi hitam sada /
kriyakarmasamayukto siddhistasya sada bhavet // mmk_11.215(="216") //

kriyarthasarvamarthatvat karmamarthasadakriya /
akriyartham kriyartham ca kriyakarma ca yujyate /
saphalam caiva kriya yasya kriyam caiva sada kuru // mmk_11.216(="217")
//

krtyam karmaphalam caivam krtyakarmaphalam sada /
aphalam phalatam yanti phalam caiva sadaphalam // mmk_11.217(="218")
//

aphala saphalascaiva sarve caiva phalodbhavah /
samyogat sadhyate mantram samyogo mantrasadhakah /
asamyogaviyogasca viyogo samyogasadhakah // mmk_11.218(="219") //

sadhyasadhanabhavastu siddhistesu na siddhyate /
siddhidravyastu sarvatra viruddhah siddhihetavah // mmk_11.219(="220") //

aprasiddha siddhamantranam mantrah sadhanakaranah /
karturipsitatamam karma karmaripsu kriyabhavah // mmk_11.220(="221") //

akarma sarvakarmesu na kuryat karmahetavah /
mantratantrarthayuktasca sakalam karmamarabhet // mmk_11.221(="222") //

arabdham arabhet karma akarmam caiva narabhet /
anarambhakriya mantra na sidhyante sarvadehinam // mmk_11.222(="223") //

pura gitam munibhih sresthaih sarvasaddharmabhasibhih /
samayam jinaputranam mantravade tu darsitam // mmk_11.223(="224") //

sadhakah sarvamantrajño kalparaje ihapare /
desitam mantrarupena margam bodhikaranam // mmk_11.224(="225") //

sidhyanti mantrah sarve me yatra yukti sada bhavet /
so 'cirenaiva kalena siddhim gacchenmanisitam // mmk_11.225(="226") //

sivartham sarvabhutanam sambuddhaistu pra + + + /
+ + + + + + rupena nirvanapuragaminam // mmk_11.226(="227") //

bodhimargam tatha nityam sarvakarmarthapurakam /
buddhatvam prathamam sthanam nistham tasya parayanam //
mmk_11.227(="228") //

anabhoge tatha siddhih prapnuyat saphalaniha /
vicitrakarmadharmajña mantranam karanam bhavet //
mmk_11.228(="229") //

siladhyanavimoksanam praptiresa samasatah /
kathita jinamukhyaistu sarvarthasadhana // mmk_11.229(="230") //

puskalan prapnuyadartham uttamam gatinisrayam /
yaksadhyaksa tatha nityam adhama rajyakarana //
mmk_11.230(="231") //

nrsurasuralokanam prapnuyat sarvamantrinah /
adhipatyam tatha tesam kurute saphalam kriyam //
mmk_11.231(="232") //

saucacarasamayukto siladhyanaratah sada /
japenmantram tati mantri sarvamantresu bhasitam // mmk_11.232(="233")
//

citram kurute karmam tatha cottamamadhyaman /
kanyasamscaiva kurvita bhutimakanksya mantrinah //
mmk_11.233(="234") //

kanyase bhogavrddhistu madhyame cordhvadehinam /
utkrstam cottamenaiva samprapnoti japinah // mmk_11.234(="235") //

japante visramenmantri yavat kalamudiksayet /
sadhanam tatra kurvita praptakale tu japinah // mmk_11.235(="236") //

sidhyanti sarvakarmani tathapi tatra nityam japi papaksayacca

pumsam /
karoti mantri vidhipurvakarma yattat krtam karmaparamparasu //
mmk_11.236(="237") //

siddhih sthita tasya bhave kadadva samagratam yava labhet pumsah /
japeta mantram puna mantrajapi papaksayartham tata karmanasana //
mmk_11.237(="238") //

sidhyantu mantrastu tathottamani ye madhyama kanyasalokapujita /
japena papam ksapayantyasesam yattat krtam janmaparamparasu //
mmk_11.238(="239") //

nasyanti papa tatha sarvadehinam karoti citram
vividhangabhusanam /
manoramam sarvagunanusalinam yakse samavasanrpatvanityam /
sarvarthasiddhim samavapnuvanti mantram japitva tu tathagatanamiti //
mmk_11.239(="240") //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrad
aryamañjusrimulakalpad ekadasamapatalavisaraccaturthah
sadhanopayikakarmasthanajapaniyamahomadhyanasaucacarasarvakarmavidhisadh
anapatalavisarah samapta iti //
atha dvadasah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi sarvavantam
suddhavasabhavanamavalokya mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma /
srnu tvam mañjusrih tvadiyam vidyamantranusarinam
sakalasattvarthasamprayuktanam sattvanam / yena japyante mantrah
yena va japyante aksasutravidhim sarvatantresu
samanyasadhanopayikasarvamantranam / tam srnu sadhu ca
susthu ca manasi kuru / bhasisye / evamukte mañjusrih
kumarabhuto bhagavantametadavocat / sadhu bhagavam tad vadatu
asmakamanukampartham sarvamantracaryanusamayapravistanam
sattvanamarthaya sarvasattvanam ca / evamukte mañjusriya
kumarabhutena bhagavanasyaitadavocat / srnu tvam mañjusrih
bhasisye vistaravibhavaso; yena sarvamantracaryabhiyuktah sattvah
sarvartham sadhayanti / katamam ca tat / adau tavanmantram bhavati /
namah samantabuddhanamacintyadbhutarupinam / tadyatha - om kuru kuru
sarvartham sadhaya sadhaya sarvadusta vimohani gaganabalambe
visodhaya svaha /

anena mantrena sarvaksasutresu karmani kuryat /
sodhanavedhanagrhnanavirecanadini karmani kuryat
prathamamaksasutresu vrksam cabhimantrayet /

saptatrimsativarani krtarakso vrati tada /
ekaratram svape tatra svapne caiva sa pasyati // mmk_12.1 //

amanusyam rupasampannam virupam va cirakalayam /
kravate tasya saumitri grhyamarthayathavanah // mmk_12.2 //

tato 'sau sadhako gacchet prataruthaya tam tarum /

capi pasyate svapnam virupam va mahotkatam // mmk_12.3 //

varjayet tam tarum mantri anyatram vatha gaccheya /
prathamam rudramaksam tu indramaksamatah param // mmk_12.4 //

putrañjivakamistam va anyam va phalasambhavah /
vrksarohasusampannaih sahayaiscapi maruhet // mmk_12.5 //

sahayanamabhavena svayam va aruhejjapi /
urdhvasakhaphalastha + + + + + + + + + + // mmk_12.6 //

+ + + + + + + + tasmim urdhvasakhavinirgatah /
urdhvasakham phalam grhya urdhvakarma prayojayet // mmk_12.7 //

urdhve uttama siddhih kathitam hyagrapungalaih /
madhyame madhyama siddhih kanyase hyadhamevatu // mmk_12.8 //

phalam tesu samadaya akupsam pranibhih sada /
pascime sakhinam prapya sidhyante dravyahetavah // mmk_12.9 //

uttare yaksayonyadim anayeddevatam saha /
krtyamakarsah khyato sarvabhutarthasantaye // mmk_12.10 //

devatasuragandharva kinnaramatha raksasa /
vidhe sukurute karmam sarvabhutarthapustaye // mmk_12.11 //

saphalam kurute karmam asesam bhuvi cestitam /
purvayam disi ye sakha tatrastha phalasambhava // mmk_12.12 //

tesu kuryat sada yatnad dirghayusyarthahetavah /
karoti vividhakaram yatra siddhih phalaih sada // mmk_12.13 //

ya tu daksinato gacchet sakha parnanusalini /
tam japi varjayed yasmat sattvanam pranaharini // mmk_12.14 //

daksinasrtasakhasu phala ye tu samucchrita /
aksaih taih samam japyah satrunam papanasanam // mmk_12.15
//

tam japi varjayed yatnad bahupunyanuhetavah /
adhah sakhavalambastha phala ye tu prakirtita // mmk_12.16 //

gacched rasatalam taistu danavanam ca yositam /
taih phalaih aksasutram tu grhita samprakirtita // mmk_12.17 //

agho ya yam tu nilayah patalam tena tam vrajet /
pravisya tatra vai divyam saukhyamasadya japinah // mmk_12.18 //

asuribhih samasakto tisthet kalpam vaseccasau /
grhya aksaphalam sarvam tato avatarejjapi // mmk_12.19 //

krtarakso sahayaistu tato gacched yathasukham /
gatva tu duratah sthanam sucau dese tatha nityam // mmk_12.20 //

tisthettatra tu mantri sodhayemaksamudbhavam /
grhya aksaphaladyukto samsodhyam vatha sarvatah // mmk_12.21 //

samsodhya sarvatah aksam vedhayenmantrasalinah /
trsaptarasta ekam va varam te ekavimsati // mmk_12.22 //

sodhayenmatrasattvajño purvamantrena tuh sada /
saptajaptethamastairva tato suddhih samisyate // mmk_12.23 //

kanyakartitasutrena padmanalasamutthitaih /
trigunaih pañcabhiryukto kuryad varttitakam vrati // mmk_12.24 //

tam granthenmantratattvajño phalam suksmam suvartulam /
acchidram pranakairnityam avyangam vapyakutsitam // mmk_12.25 //

sobhanam caruvarnamstu acchidramasphutitam tatha /
rudraksam sutajivam va indraksaphalameva tu // mmk_12.26 //

aristam sobhanam nityam avyangam phalasammatam /
grathenmantri sada hyukto aksamalam tu yatnatah // mmk_12.27 //

sauvarnamatha rupyam va manikyam sphatikam samam /
sankham susaram caiva mauktam vapi vidhiyate // mmk_12.28 //

pravalairvividha mala kuryadaksamalikam /
anyaratnamsca vai divyan kuryat subhamalikam // mmk_12.29 //

parthivairvartulairgulikairgrathet sutre samahitah /
anyam va gulikam kiñcit phalairva dhatusambhavaih // mmk_12.30 //

kusagragrathikam caiva kuryad yatnanujapinah /
satastam pañcavimsam va pañcasam caiva madhyamam //
mmk_12.31 //

etatpramanamalam tu grathenmantri samahitah /
sahasram sastakam caiva kuryanmalam tu jyesthikam //
mmk_12.32 //

etaccaturvidham malam grathitam nityamantribhih /
tato grathitumala vai trimatram dvika eva va // mmk_12.33 //

puspalohamayaih katakaih sauvarnaih rajataistatha /
tato tamramayairvapi grathenmala samasatah // mmk_12.34 //

tato 'nte pasakam krtva nyaset tadanupurvatah /
vestayet tam trsandhyantad yatha baddho 'vatisthati // mmk_12.35
//

parisphutam tu tato krtva mandalakaradarsanam /
sarvabhogatathakaram parivestyabhibhusitam // mmk_12.36 //

muktaharasamakaro kanthikakaranirmitah /
snatva subhe ambhe sarite vapi nirmale // mmk_12.37 //

snatva ca yathapurvam uttisthe salilalayat /
upasprsya yathayuktya grhyamaksanusutritam // mmk_12.38 //

praksalya pañcagavyaistu tatha mrttikacurnikaih /

praksalya subhe ambhe sugandhaiscanulepanaih // mmk_12.39 //

prasastairvarnakaiscapi svetacandanakunkumaih /
praksalya yatnato tasmat tato gacchedudayam tatha // mmk_12.40 //

yathasthanam tu gatva vai yatrasau patamadhyamah /
jinasrestho munirmukhyo sakyasimho narottamah // mmk_12.41 //

sastubimbe tatha nityam bhuvi dhatuvare jine /
ta + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + samipatah // mmk_12.42 //

samsthapya pate tasmim agrate samupasthite /
sahasrastasatam japtam satam caikatra sastakam // mmk_12.43
//

ahoratrosito bhutva dadau malam munisattame /
krtajapi tatha purvam pramanenaiva tatsamah // mmk_12.44 //

parijapya tato malam ratrau tatraiva samnyaset /
svapet tatraiva mantrajñah kusasamstarane bhuvi // mmk_12.45 //

svapne yadyasau pasya sobhanam svapnadarsanam /
saphalam svapnanirdistam siddhistasya vidhiyate // mmk_12.46 //

buddhasravakakhadginam svapne yadya drsyate /
saphalam siddhyamte mantri dhruvam tasya vidhikriya // mmk_12.47 //

kumararupinam balam vicitram carudarsanam /
svapne yadyasau drstva malam dadya tathaiva ca /
amogham tasya siddhyante mantra sarvarthasadhaka // mmk_12.48 //

iti /

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrad
aryamañjusriyamulakalpad madhyamapatavidhanavisarad dvadasamah
aksasutravidhipatalavisarah parisamapta iti //
atha trayodasah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi punarapi
suddhavasabhavanamavalokya mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayatesma /
asti mañjusrih tvadiyam mantrapatalasamastavinyastavisesavidhina
homakarmani prayuktasya vidyasadhakasya agnyopacaryavisesavidhanatah
/ yatra pratisthita sarvavidyacaryaniyukta sattva prayujyante /
katamam ca tat / rahasyavidyamantrapadani / tadyatha - om uttistha
haripingala lahitaksa dehi dadapaya / hum phat phat
sarvavighnam vinasaya svaha / esa sah mañjusrih
paramagnihrdayam sarvakarmakaram sarvakamadam //

adau tavat sadhakena anenagnihrdayena sakrjjaptam
ghrtahutitrayam agnau hotavyam / agnirahvanito bhavati /
athaprayuktasya santikapaustikaraudrakarmesu tridha
samidhakasthani bhavanti //

asokakastham santyarthe sardram caiva visisyate /

vitastihastamatram va tryangulam vapi cocchrtam // mmk_13.1 //

snigdhakaraprasastam tu vidhiresa vidhiyate /
akotaram asusiram vapi sukapatranibham tatha // mmk_13.2 //

haritam suklavarnam va krsnavarnam vivarjayet /
krmibhirna ca bhaksitam varjyamakotaram vapi sandadhet // mmk_13.3 //

anyavarno prakrstastu adharmascaiva varjita /
natisuska na cardrapi na ca dagdham samarabhe // mmk_13.4 //

aputim avakram caiva atyuccam capi varjayet /
agnikundam tatha krtva catuhkonam samantatah // mmk_13.5 //

adhasceva khanedyatnaccaturhastam pramanatah /
trihastam dve tu hastani ekahastam tathaiva ca // mmk_13.6 //

pranibhirvivarjitam nityam simhatasamsthitam ca tat /
padmakaram tato vedih samantanmandalakrtih // mmk_13.7 //

caturasram capi yatnena kuryaccapakrtim tatha /
vajrakarasankasam ubhayagram trisucikam // mmk_13.8 //

kuryadagnikunde 'smim dvihasta tiyamñca tat /
sucau dese paramrste nadikule tatha vare // mmk_13.9 //

ekasthavaradese ca smasane sunyavesmani /
kuryaddhomam susamrabdho parvatagre tathaiva ca // mmk_13.10 //

sunyadevakule nityam maharanye tathaiva ca /
yani sadhanadesani kathitanyagrapudgalaih // mmk_13.11 //

etani sthananyuktani homakarmiti sarvatah /
kusavindakopavistena sthitva hastamatram tatah // mmk_13.12 //

kuryat tatra mantrajño homakarma visesatah /
ksipramebhih sthitam siddhih sthanesveva na samsayah // mmk_13.13 //

pranmukho udanmukho vapi kuryat santikapaustike /
daksinena tu raudrani tani mantri tu varjayet // mmk_13.14 //

pranmukhe santika siddhih paustike capi udanmukha /
ebhirmantri sadakalam mantrajapam tu marabhet // mmk_13.15 //

vilvamraplaksanyagrodhaih kuryat karmani paustikam /
abhicarukakasthani suskakatvamlatiksnakah // mmk_13.16 //

tani sarvani varjita nisiddha munibhih sada /
santike paustike karme sardrakastha prasasyate // mmk_13.17 //

raudrakarme tatha karma varjita munibhih sada /
tesamabhave samidhanam kastham tesam tu kalpayet // mmk_13.18 //

samanta kusasamstirnam ubhayagram tu kalpayet /
haritaih snigdhasankasairmayuragrivasannibhaih // mmk_13.19 //

tathavidhaih kusairnityam kuryat santikapaustikam /
marakatakasasankasaistatha suskaih trinaih sada // mmk_13.20
//

kuryat pavakakarmani nisiddha jinavarairiha /
nirmale cambhaso suddhe krmibhirvarjite sada // mmk_13.21 //

tato 'bhyuksya samanta vai kuryaccapi pradaksinam /
jvalayed vahni yuktatma upasprsya yathavidhi // mmk_13.22 //

sucina trnamulena kuryadulka pramanatah /
mustimatram tato krtva jvalayed vahni yatnatah // mmk_13.23 //

na capi mukhavatena vastrantena va sada /
nivasanapravaranabhyam varjita nanyamamvare // mmk_13.24 //

na capi hastavatena upahanyabhiratena va /
sucivyajanena tatha vastre parne capi pravataye // mmk_13.25 //

samirite krte vahnau ebhirudbhutamarute /
jvalayedadhimantrajño homarthi susamahitah // mmk_13.26 //

trinvaram tato 'bhyukse krtva va apasavyakam /
ahutitrayam tato dadya ajye gavye tu tatra vai // mmk_13.27 //

tato kuryat pranamam vai sarvabuddhanatayinam /
svamantramantranatham ca tato vande yathestatah // mmk_13.28 //

agnihrdaye tato mantre japte japtena vai sada /
ahvayed vahniyuktatma puspaireva sugandhibhih // mmk_13.29 //

ahvayati nityam mantrajño sthanam dadyad vicaksanah /
asanam sthanam datva tu tena mantrena nanyavai // mmk_13.30 //

dadhiplutamajyamisram tu madhvaktam samidham trayam /
juhuyadagnipujartham mantrakarmena sarvatah // mmk_13.31 //

ubhayastham tada kuryat samidhanam dravyamisritam /
ajyamadhvaktasamyuktam dadhyamisre tathaiva ca // mmk_13.32 //

sahasram laksamatram va satastam capi kalpayet /
guhyamantri tatha mantram sakrjjaptva ksipet sikhau // mmk_13.33 //

jvalamaline vahnau ekajvale tathaiva ca /
santikarmani juhvita nirdhume capi paustikam // mmk_13.34 //

sadhume raudrakarmani garhite jinavarnite /
homakarmaprayuktastu agnau varno bhavedyadi // mmk_13.35 //

santike sitavarnastu sastam jinavaraih sada /
siddhyanti tatra mantra vai site 'gnau juhvato yadi // mmk_13.36 //

raktavarnam tatha nityam paustikat siddhimisyate /

krsne va dhumavarne ca kapile capi payikam // mmk_13.37 //

ityesa trividha siddhih tridha varnapravartita /
anyavarnabhravarna va vividhakaravarnita // mmk_13.38 //

na siddhistesu mantranam punarastiha mahitale /
tadrsam varnasankasam vividhakaravarnitam // mmk_13.39 //

sikhim jvalantam drstva tu punah karmam samarabhet /
bhuyo 'pi krtajapastu mantrasiddhirbhaved yadi // mmk_13.40 //

punarhomam pravartita vidhidrstena karmana /
visarjyahvanana caiva vahnim mantramudirayet // mmk_13.41 //

purvaprakalpitenapi mandale 'smim yathavidhi /
tenaiva kuryaddhomam vai visarjanahvananakarmanam // mmk_13.42 //

sarvakarmani tenaiva kuaryat tatraiva karmani /
agnicarya tatharupam patasyagrata marabhet // mmk_13.43 //

siddhyanti tatra mantra vai purvamuktam tathagataih /
jinavarnitakarmani kuryanna ca tatra vai sarvatah // mmk_13.44 //

nanyakarmani kurvita papakani visesatah /
garhita jinavarairyadva viruddham lokakutsitam // mmk_13.45 //

uttistha cakravartirva bodhisattvo 'tha bhumipah /
pañcabhijñam tatha labhe devatvam vatha siddhyati // mmk_13.46 //

pate 'smin nityayuktajño homakarmavisaradah /
patalamdhipatyam va antariksacaramatha // mmk_13.47 //

bhaumyadevayaksatvam yaksimakarsane sada /
rajye adhipatye va visaye 'smim grama eva va // mmk_13.48 //

vidyadharamasuratvam sarvasattvavasanuge /
akarsane ca bhutanam mahasattvam mahatmanam // mmk_13.49 //

bodhisattvam mahasattvam dasabhumisamasritam /
anayeddhomakarmena kim punarmanusam bhuvi // mmk_13.50 //

mim senapatyam tatha loke aisvarye ca visesatah /
sarvabhutasamavasyam nrpatatvam tathapi ca // mmk_13.51 //

vasyartham sarvabhutanam nrpatervapi samam bhuvi /
sarvakarman tatha nityam kuryaddhomena sarvatah // mmk_13.52 //

sarvato sarvayuktatma sarvakarma samasrayet /
niyatam siddhyate tasya karma sreyo 'rthamuttamam // mmk_13.53 //

madhyamascaiva sidhyante karma kanyasa eva va /
sarvadravyani tatraiva siddhimukta tridha punah // mmk_13.54 //

drsyate saphala siddhih homakarme pravartite /
mudra pañcasikham badhva mantram caiva kesinim // mmk_13.55 //

kuryat sarvakarmani atmaraksavanudhih /
homakarme pravrttastu pathenmantramimam tatah /
saptajaptastajaptam va karme 'smim idam sada // mmk_13.56 //

namah sarvabuddhabodhisattvanamapratihatasasananam //

tadyatha - om jvala tistha hum ru ru visvasambhava sambhave svaha /

anena mantraprayogena jape kastham punah punah /
dvijaptam saptajaptam va juhyadagnau sa mantravit // mmk_13.57 //

puspadhupagandha va sarvam caiva samantatah /
varina mantrajaptena anenaiva tu proksayet // mmk_13.58 //

tato sarvakarmani arabhed vidhihetuna /
purvaprayogenaiva karttavyo sarvakarmasu // mmk_13.59 //

purvapañcasikham badhva mahamudram yasasvinim /
krtaraksi tato bhutva kesinya caiva sada japi // mmk_13.60 //

arabhet sarvakarmani siddhiheto visaradah /
sakuna yadi drsyante sabda caiva subha sada // mmk_13.61 //

saphalastasya mantra vai varadane yathepsatah /
adikarmesu prayuktastu pravrtta mantrahetuna // mmk_13.62 //

saphala sakala caiva siddhistesu vidhiyate /
jayasabda pataho va dundubhinam ca nisvanam // mmk_13.63 //

siddhih sarvatra hyukta homakarme samasritah /
anya va sakuna srestha paksinanam va subha rutah //
mmk_13.64 //

vividhakaranirghosa sabdartha jinavarnitah /
prasasta divya mangalya divya manojña vividha rutah // mmk_13.65
//

chatradhvajapatakamsca yositacapyalankrtah /
purnakumbham tatha ardhadarsanam siddhihetavah // mmk_13.66 //

anekakaravarna va prasasta lokapujita /
tesam darsana sidhyante mantra vividhagocara // mmk_13.67 //

iti /

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrad
aryamañjusrimulakalpat trayodasamapatalavisarah parisamaptamiti //
atha caturdasah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih
tvadiyavidyarahasyasadhanopayikasarvamantranam samanujñah
tathagatadharmakosavisrtadharmameghanupravistagaganasvabhavasarvamant
ranam laukikalokottaranam prabhuh jyesthatamah, yatha
kumarah sarvasattvanam / tathagato atra akhyayate jyesthatamah

srestho devamanusyanam purusarsabhah buddho bhagavam /
evam hi kumara sarvamantranamayam vidyaraja agramakhyayate
sresthatamah purvanirdistam tathagataih
anabhilapyairganganadisikatapunyairbuddhiarbhagavadbhih
ratnaketostathagatasya paramahrdayam paramaguhyam
sarvamangalasammatasarvabuddhasamstutaprasastam
sarvabuddhasattvasamasvasakam sarvapapapranasakam sarvakamadam
sarvasaparipurakam / katamam ca tat / atrantare bhagavatah
sakyamuneh urnakosat sarvabuddhasañcodani nama rasmih
niscarati sma / yeyam dasadiksurdhvamadhah sarvavantam
buddhaksetranyavabhasya sarvasattvam manamsi cahladya upari
bhagavatah sakyamunih usnisa antardhiyate sma /
usnisacca bhagavatah samantajvalarcitamurtih anavalokaniyo
sarvasattvaih durdharsah mahaprabhavasamudgatah
prabhamandalalankrtadehah vividhakararupi mahacakravartirupi
vidyaraja ekaksaro nama niscarati sma / niscarittva sarvam
gaganatalamavabhasya sarvavidyarajaparivrtah
anekavidyakotinayutasatasahasrapuraskrtah pujyamano
sarvalokottaraih vidyacakravarttirajanaih abhistuyamano
sarvamantraih prabhavyamano sarvabuddhabodhisattvaih
dasabhumipratilabdhaih mahatmabhih sarvagaganatalamapurya
divyaratnopasobhitamahamaniratnalankrtadehah carurupi
prabhasvaratarah
vividharupanirmanakotinayutasatasahasramutsrjamanah ekaksaram
sabdamudirayamanah maharasmijalam pramuñcamanah antarikse
sthito 'bhut bhagavatah sakyamuniruparistat
sammukhamavalokayamanah sarvavantam suddhavasabhavanam
mahaparsanmandalañcavabhasyamanah //

atha bhagavan sakyamunih ekaksaram vidyacakravarttinam
sarvatathagatahrdayam ratnaketurnama tathagatasya
paramahrdayaparamaguhyatamam sarvatathagatairbhagavatah ratnaketoh
sannivistam salendraraja amitabha duhprasaha sunetra suketu
puspendra supinantalokamunih kanakadyaistathagatairbhasitam
canubhyamoditam ca sarvaiscatitaih samyak sambuddhaih lapitam
canumanyam ca / katamam ca tat / tadyatha - bhrum /

esa sa mañjusrih paramahrdayah sarvatathagatanam
asarvagunam vidyacakravartinah ekaksaram nama mahapavitram /
anena sadhyamanah sarvamantra siddhyante / tvadiyam ye
kumarakalparajavare sarvamantranukulam paramarahasya agrah
samanujñah sarvakarmavaranavisodhakah avasyam tavat sadha + + + +
+ + + + + + + + + karmani sarvamantresu asmim kumara tvadiyakalparaje
sarvalaukikalokottarani ca mantratantrani sadhayitavyani / anena
krtaraksah, adhrsyo bhavati sarvabhutanamiti / sarvavighnaisca
laukikalokottarairnabhibhuyata iti //

samantaratnabhapite ca bhagavata sakyamunina sarvo 'pi

trisahasramahasahasro lokadhatuh sadvikaram prakampita abhuvam
/ sarvani ca buddhaksetrani avabhasitani sarvasca buddha
bhagavantah (vaidya 96) sannipatita bhaveyuh / tasmim
parsanmandale suddhavasabhavanopanisanna sarve ca bodhisattva
dasabhumipratilabdha avaivartika hyanuttarayam samyak sambodhau
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhasca sarvasattva maharddhika
vidyarajarasmisañcodita agaccheyurvasibhutah / anye ca sattva
vahavah anantaparyantalokadhatuvyavasthita
narakatiryakapretaduhkhagatisannisritah tena mahata rasmyavabhasena
sprsta avabhasita duhkhapratiprabuddhavedanasannasthah
sukhahladitamanasah niyatam tridhayanasannisrita bhaveyuriti //

atha bhagavan sakyamunih tam mahaparsanmandalamalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma - srnu mañjusrih
imam vidyarajam maharddhikamekaviram sarvakarmikam
sarvavidyarajacakravarttinam sarvasattvanamasaparipurakam
sarvakalpavistare tvadiyamantratantrakalpavistarasamanupravistam
sarvamantranam sadhakah sadharanabhutam mahesakhya
mahotsahasattvasadhakavisesaprajñopayakausalasarvabodhimargasamsodh
akanirvanapratisthapanakramanabodhimandanisadanakramanakus
alasambharabhutam asyaivam samasatah kalpavistaram
patavidhanamandalam samsadhanopayikam
purvamantracaryanucaritam yatra pratisthitah sattvah
sadhayisyanti mahacakravartinam vidyarajam mahadbhutam
sarvamantranam paramesvaram prabhankaram sarvasaparipurakam
vinayakam sarvajagaddhitam buddhamiva saksat pratyupasthitam
svayambhuvam uttamottisthamadhyamakanyasasarvakarmikam /

ksemangamam sivam santam sarvapapapranasanam /
devanamapi tam devam muninam munipungavam // mmk_14.1 //

buddhamadityatam baddham visuddham lokavisrutam /
sarvakarmasvabhavajñam bhutakotiranavilam /
vaksye kalpavaram tasya srnudhvam bhutikamksinam //
mmk_14.2 //

adau tavat pato divye vikese slesavarjite /
nave sukle visesena sadase caivamalikhet /
dvihastamatrapramanena hastamatram ca tiryak // mmk_14.3 //

tathavidhe subhe caiva nirmale carudarsane /
site daumye tatha sukle suvrate picivarjite // mmk_14.4 //

sankarapakare suklam pate caiva dukulake /
atasye valkalai caiva suddhe tantuvivarjite // mmk_14.5 //

krimanilaasambhute jantunam canupapane /
akauseye tatha canye yatkiñcit sadhuvarnite // mmk_14.6 //

tadrse ca pate sresthe kuryadalekhyamalayam /
sastubimbamalikhya prabhamandalamalinam // mmk_14.7 //

hemavarnam tadalikhya jvalamalinam vidum /
ekakinam guhyalinam parvatastham mahayasam // mmk_14.8 //

ratnamalavanaddham vai kuryatpattavitanakam /
uparistadubhau devau dharyamanau nu malikhet // mmk_14.9 //

parvatasyoparista vai kuryad ratnamalakam /
samantatasca vitanasya muktahararddhabhusitam // mmk_14.10 //

uparistacchailarajasya sarvamalikhya yatnatah /
adhascaiva tatha saile mahodadhisamaplutam // mmk_14.11 //

patante caiva puspani samantaccaivamalikhet /
nagakesarapunnagavakulam caiva yuthikam // mmk_14.12 //

malatikusumam caiva priyangukurabakam sada /
indivaram ca saugandhi pundarikamatahparam // mmk_14.13 //

vividhani puspajatini tathanyam gandhamasritam /
etesameva puspani + + + + + + + + + + // mmk_14.14 //

+ + caiva pujartham dadyuh sasturmanoramam /
purvanirdistavidhina pate jyesthe tatha pate // mmk_14.15 //

sutram tantuvayam ca tatha citrakaram matam /
pratiharakapakse ca alikhecchuddhatame 'hani // mmk_14.16 //

tathapravrtte ca kale ca jape caiva vidhiyate /
sarvam sarvamevasya purvamuktam samacaret // mmk_14.17 //

rangojjvalam vicitradhyam sastuvisva samalikhet /
anekakarasampannam karnikarasamaprabham // mmk_14.18 //

campakabhasamabhasam alikheddhemavarnitam /
ebhirakarasampannam munimmalikhya ratnajam // mmk_14.19 //

ratnaketum mahabhagam srestham vai munipungavam /
sarvadharmavasipraptam buddharatnam tamalikhet // mmk_14.20 //

ratnaparvatamasinam guharatnopasobhitam /
paryankoparivistam tu dattadharmanudesanam // mmk_14.21 //

isismitamukham viram dhyanalambanacetasah /
guhabahih samalikhya adhascaiva samantatah // mmk_14.22 //

patantakone sannivistam sadhakam janukarpuram /
dhupavyagrakaram caiva isitkayavanamitam // mmk_14.23 //

uttarasanginam kuryad yathavesanulinginam /
daksine bhagavatasyadhah mahodadhitaladapi // mmk_14.24 //

alikhennityayuktatma mantrinam sreyasarthinam /
etat patavidhanam tu kathitam lokapujitaih // mmk_14.25 //

mandalam tasya devasya sampratam tu pravaksyate /
yuktamantrastada mantri tasmin kale sumantravit // mmk_14.26 //

krtasevah sadamantre abhyasta japasampade /
abhisiktastada mantre kalpe 'smin mañjubhanite // mmk_14.27 //

mandalacarasampanne nityam cabhisecite /
abhisiktah sarvamantranam mandale 'smim visaradah //
mmk_14.28 //

yuktimantah sada tantre atmarakse hite matah /
sahayamscaiva raksaghnaih supariksya mahadyutih // mmk_14.29 //

acaryah susamrabdhah arabdhavratasevinah /
mahaprajño 'tha susnigdhah sriman karunikah sada // mmk_14.30 //

sahayanam ca sarvesam tatha laksanamadiset /
ekadvau trayo vapi tathacastamathaparam // mmk_14.31 //

kuryacchisyam susampannam prabhutamscapi varjayet /
purvadrstavidhanam tu mandale 'smim sada caret // mmk_14.32 //

prathama ye tu nirdista mandala dasavalodita /
mañjughosasya nanyam tu aligve nanyakarmana // mmk_14.33 //

pramanam tu pravaksyami mandalasya mahadyuteh /
caturhastam dvihastam va tathacastamatahparam // mmk_14.34 //

sucau dese nadikule parvatagre visesatah /
pañcarangikacurnena purvadrstena karmana // mmk_14.35 //

caturasram caturdvaram catustoranabhupitam /
catuhkonam samam divyam divyacarasamaprabham // mmk_14.36 //

rangojjvalam vicitram ca caruvarnam susobhanam /
sasugandham sarupam ca susahayah samarabhet // mmk_14.37 //

mauni vratasamacarah astangopasevinah /
aklistaciatto matrajñah dharmiko 'tha japi sada // mmk_14.38 //

apapakarmasamarabdhah santikapaustika /
madhyastha te tato visya alikhet sastu varnibhih // mmk_14.39 //

prathamam sarvam tam lekhyam nanaratnavibhusitam /
guhasinam mahatejam ratnaketum tathagatam // mmk_14.40 //

paryankopavistam tu dharmacakranuvartakam /
pate yathaiva tat sarvam alikhecchastupujitam // mmk_14.41 //

tripanktibhistatha rekhaih mudraiscapyalankrtam /
kuryat sañchaditam sarvam panktiscaiva samantatah // mmk_14.42 //

avyastam samastam ca anakulitatadbhatam /
tesam tu madhye kurvita cakravarti mahaprabhum // mmk_14.43 //

uditadityasankasam kumarakaramarcisam /
alikhed yatnamasthaya mahacakranuvartinam // mmk_14.44 //

maharajasamakaram mukutalankarabhusitam /

kiritinam mahasattvam sarvalankarabhusitam // mmk_14.45 //

carupattarddhasamvitam citrapattanivasinam /
sragminam saumyavarnabham malyambaravibhusitam // mmk_14.46 //

jighranto daksinenaiva karena vakulamalakam /
isismitamukham devam mahaviryam prabhavisnuvam // mmk_14.47 //

surupam carurupam vai balavrddhavivarjitam /
vamahastasadacakram diptamalina paramrsyantam // mmk_14.48 //

tadalekhyam arddhaparyanka sunivistamarddhena bhujasamnisritam /
alikhed divyavarnabham surupam rupamasritam // mmk_14.49 //

nisannam ratnakhande 'smin sarvatano mahadyuteh /
sreyasah sarvamantranam pravrtto varadah sada // mmk_14.50 //

jvalantam vahnirakaram + + + mandalasobhinam /
samantajvalamalopajya jvalate vayumiritah // mmk_14.51 //

evam mantraprayogaistu jvalyante manusam bhuvi /
tathavidham mahaviryam sarvamantraprasadhakam // mmk_14.52 //

pasyed yo hi sa dharmatma mucyate sarvakilvisat /
pañcanantaryakaripi duhsilo mandamedhasah // mmk_14.53 //

sarvapapaprasanta vai mucyate darsanad vibhoh /
mandalam drstamatram tu devadevasya cakrine // mmk_14.54 //

tatksana mucyate papa ye 'nye parikirtitah /
tatah purvadvaram samsodhya mantrenaiva samam vibhoh //
mmk_14.55 //

pariksiptam toranaih sarvam kadalyabhiscopasobhitam /
parisphutam mandalam krtva asesam carurupinam //
mmk_14.56 //

balim dhupam pradipam ca gandhamalyam sadasubham /
purvenaiva vidhanena kuryat sarvamadarat // mmk_14.57 //

madhyastham purnakumbham tu cakrinasyagrato nyaset /
tatkumbham vijayetvakhya mantrajñastam na calayet // mmk_14.58 //

tathagnikundam purvam tu vidhidrstena karmana /
homakarmasamarambho vibhumantrena nanya vai // mmk_14.59 //

homam castasahasram tu khadirendhanavahnina /
palasam capi srikantham bilvodumvaracaksakam // mmk_14.60 //

apamargam tatha juhuyat sarvakarmesu yatnatah /
tilam va ajyasamprktam dagdhagandhasamaplutam // mmk_14.61 //

juhuyat sarvakarmesu sahasram sastakam sada /
trisandhyam purvanirdistam snanam celavadharanam // mmk_14.62
//

trisulam subhanaksatram kathitam ca manisibhih /
purvanirdistakarmani japam homam tathaparam // mmk_14.63 //

kuryanmantrayuktena cakravartikulena va /
ekaksareneva sarvani kuryat sarvakarmasu // mmk_14.64 //

mahaprabhavarthayukto 'sau ekavira sadaparam /
acaret sarvamantranam kalpam tesu sada japi // mmk_14.65 //

siddhyante sarvakalpani laukika lokasammata /
lokottarasca mahavirya vidyarajasca mahatapah // mmk_14.66 //

siddhyante sarvamantra vai asmin kalpe tu tanyatah /
munibhih kathitam ye vai mantram tatha dasabalatmajaih // mmk_14.67
//

sakradyairlokapalaistu visnurisanabrahmanaih /
candrasuryaistathanyairva yaksendrairaksasaistatha // mmk_14.68 //

mahoragaih kinnaraiscapi tatha rsivarairbhuvi /
garudairmatarairlokaih tathanyaih sattvasamjñibhih // mmk_14.69 //

bhasita ye tu mantra vai siddhim gacchanti te iha /
akrstah sarvamantranam praneta sarvakarmanam // mmk_14.70
//

vasita sarvamantranam praneta sarvakarmanam /
vasita sarvabhutanam tantramantrasavistaram // mmk_14.71 //

esa ekaksaro mantrah karoti sarvamantrinam /
saphalam japtamatrastu akrsta sarvadevatam // mmk_14.72 //

vasita sarvakalpanamscami ekaksaro maham /
karoti vividhakaram vicitram sadhuvarnitam // mmk_14.73 //

laukikam lokamantra tu sadhayetsamyak prayojitah /
parisphutam tu patam krtva asesam carudarsanam // mmk_14.74
//

sucau dese nadikule parvatagre ca tam nyaset /
purvakarmaprayogena kuryat pascanmukham sada // mmk_14.75 //

sadhakah pranmukho bhutva vidhidrstena karmana /
darbhavindopavistastu kuryajjapamanakulam // mmk_14.76 //

noccasabdo na mrduh napi cittaparasya tu /
dusayam sarvabhutanam ksiprasiddhirbhavediha // mmk_14.77 //

maitracittah sada loke duhkhitam krpanam sada /
anatham dinamanasam vyasanarttam sudurbalam // mmk_14.78 //

patitam samsaraghore 'smim krpavisto 'tha siddhyati /
patasyagrata yatnena mahapujam nyaset sada // mmk_14.79 //

manasi manusimscapi divyam hrdayamudbhavam /

cintayet kuryadvapi jinendravisvapatasya tu // mmk_14.80 //

tatraivagnikundam kurya tattvavidhanatah /
susamrddham sadhako hyagni juhuyattatra mahutih // mmk_14.81 //

svetacandanakarpuram kunkumam misrapujitah /
satastam ahutim juhvam sadbhau diptitumantravitu // mmk_14.82
//

khadire plaksyanyagrodhe palase capi nityatah /
esa samudbhave kasthe jvalayed vahnimurjitah // mmk_14.83 //

esamabhave kasthanamanyam kastham samaharet /
picumardam kadvamamlam ca tathaiva madanodbhavam // mmk_14.84 //

sarvakantakinah varjyah papakarmesu kirttitah /
ekaksarenaiva mantrena kuryacchantikapaustikam /
asu siddhirbhavet tasya papam karma samacaret // mmk_14.85 //

sarvamantradhara hyatra sakarma kalpavistara /
prayoktavya nirvikalpena siddhim gacchanti te sada /
akrsyante tada mantra varada caiva bhavanti ha // mmk_14.86 //

palasodumbarasamidhanam plaksanyagrodha eva va /
ghrtaktanam dadhnasamyuktam madhvopetam samahitam // mmk_14.87
//

juhuyat sarvato mantri rajyakamo mahitale /
devim rajyamakamksam juhuyat kunkumacandanam // mmk_14.88 //

vidyadharanam devanam adhipatyamakamksayam /
juhuyat padmalaksani sattrimsat sakesaram // mmk_14.89 //

homante vai tatra kurvita arghyam sastunivedanam /
samanta jvalate tatra patasrestho jinankitah // mmk_14.90 //

tam ca sprstamatram tu utpated brahmamalayam /
akanistha yavadevastu yavaccapatalasañcayam // mmk_14.91 //

atrantare sarvasiddhanam rajasau bhavate sada /
vidrapayati bhutani mahaviryo drdhavratah // mmk_14.92 //

kramah vidyadharanam sada raja bhavita karmasadhane /
punasca kalpamatram tu sa jived dirghamadhvanam // mmk_14.93 //

cyutastasmim mahakale niyato bodhiparayanah /
aparam karmanityesa kathitam samksepavistaram // mmk_14.94 //

svetapadmam samahrtya svetacandanasamyutam /
juhuyacchatalaksani ratnaketum sa pasyati // mmk_14.95 //

drstva tam jinam srestham pañcabhijño bhavet tada /
mahakalpam ciram jived buddhasyanucaro bhavet // mmk_14.96 //

pasyate ca tada buddham anantam disi samsthitam /

tesam pujayennityam tayaireva ca samvaset // mmk_14.97 //

ratnavati nama dhatvaika yatrasau bhagavam vaset /
munih srestho varah agro ratnaketustathagatah // mmk_14.98 //

tatrasau vasate nityam mantraputo na samsayah /
aparam karmamistam ca kathitam hyagrapudgalaih // mmk_14.99 //

nagakesarakarpuram candanam kunkumam samam /
ekikrtya tada mantri juhuyallaksastasaptati // mmk_14.100 //

homavasane tada deva ayatiha sacakrinah /
tusto varado nityam murdhni sprsati sadhakam // mmk_14.101 //

sprstamatrastada mantri saptabhumyadhipo bhavet /
jinanamaurasah putro bodhisattvah sa ucyate // mmk_14.102 //

niyatam bodhinistastu vyakrto 'sau bhavisyati /
tatah prabhrti yatkiñcid jñanam jñeyam jinatmajam // mmk_14.103 //

janami sarvamantranam gatimahatmamurjitam /
pañcabhijño bhavet tasmin drstamatrena mantrarat // mmk_14.104 //

karoti vividhakaramatmabhavam sada yada /
sarvakaravaropetam pujakarmi sada ratah // mmk_14.105 //

bhavate tatksanadeva udyukto bodhikarmani /
ksanamatre tada lokam buddhakselam sa gacchati // mmk_14.106 //

lokadhatusahasrani anda hindanti sarvatah /
buddhanam bodhisattvanam pasyante caritam tada // mmk_14.107 //

dharmam srnoti tattesam pujam karme samudyatah /
aparam karmamastiha cakravartijinodbhave // mmk_14.108 //

pradipalaksanam dadyacchucivartirghrtah same /
sauvarne bhajane raupye tamre mrttikame 'pi va // mmk_14.109 //

te tu prajvalite dipe purusairlaksapramanibhih /
ganamatrasamnyaste satasahasranavikaih // mmk_14.110 //

strivarjaih purusaiscapi pradipahastaih samantatah /
patam sastu vimvakhye dadyat puja ca karmani // mmk_14.111 //

samam sarvapravrttastu mantre kaikasamantrite /
dadyacchastuno mantraistatksanat siddhimadiset // mmk_14.112 //

samantad garjitanirghosam dundubhinam ca nihsvanam /
devasangha hyaneka vai sadhukaram pramuñcayet // mmk_14.113 //

buddha bodhisattvasca gaganastham tasthure tada /
sadhu sadhu tvaya prajña sukrtam karma karitam // mmk_14.114 //

na pasyasi punarduhkham samsararnavasamplutam /
kseme sive ca nirvane abhaye buddhatvamasritah // mmk_14.115 //

marge subhe ca vimale astange sadhucestite /
prapannastvam mantrarupenam cakrimekaksaraksite // mmk_14.116 //

aparam karmamevasti uttamam gatinisritah /
mahaprabhavarthavijñatam sarvabuddhaih samprakasitam // mmk_14.117
//

grhya nimbamayam kastham kuryad vajram trisucikam /
ubhayagram madhyaparsvam tu kuryat kulisasambhavam // mmk_14.118 //

mantraputam tatah krtva patasyagratah kanyase /
paramrsya tato mantri japenmantram samahitah // mmk_14.119 //

laksasodasakastham ca samapte siddhirisyate /
ekajvali tato vajrah samantat prajvalate hi sah // mmk_14.120 //

ujjahara tato 'cintyamurdhvasamkramate hi sah /
brahmalokam tato yati anyam va devasammitim // mmk_14.121 //

akasena tato gacche sarvasiddhesu agranih /
kurute adhipatyam vai siddhavidyadharadisu // mmk_14.122 //

cakravarttistato raja bhavate devasannidhau /
karoti vividhakaram atmabhavavicestitam // mmk_14.123 //

dasa cantarakalpani ciram tisthanna calayet /
saukhyabhagi sada pujyah surupo rupavam sada // mmk_14.124 //

bodhicitto samacaro janmaduhkhavivarjitah /
bhavate surasiddhastu sarvapapavivarjitah // mmk_14.125 //

cyutastasmad bhavenmartyo bahusaukhyaparayanah /
gatim sarvam vicerusthah bhavate bodhiparayanah // mmk_14.126 //

ananta vividha karma bahulokarthapujitam /
pathyante mantraraje 'smim sakalpakalpavistarat // mmk_14.127 //

bhaumyadhipatyam sakratvam cakravartitvam ca va punah /
vidyadharanam tatha devam kurute cadhicestitam // mmk_14.128 //

anekakararupam va + + + yadihocyate /
sarvasiddhimavapnoti suprayuktastu mantrina // mmk_14.129 //

ratrau paryankamaruhya + + acintyam japato vrati /
prabhate siddhimayati pañcabhijño bhavejjapi // mmk_14.130 //

smasane savamakramya niscalo tam japed vrati /
ekaksaram mahartham tu prabhate siddhimisyate // mmk_14.131 //

smasanastho yadi yapyeta vidyarajamaharddhikah /
sanmasaih siddhimayati yathestam kurute phalam // mmk_14.132 //

yatra va tatra va sthane japyamano maharddhikah /
tatrasthah sidhimayati suprayuktastu mantribhih // mmk_14.133 //

sitam chatram tatha khadgam manipadukakundalam /

harakeyura patakam + + + canguliyakam // mmk_14.134 //

katisutram tatha vastram dandakasthakamandalum /
yajñopavitamusnisam kavacam capi carminam // mmk_14.135 //

ajinam kamalam caiva aksasutram ca paduke /
sarve te bhusanasrestha loke 'smim samatavubhau // mmk_14.136 //

surairmartyaistatha canyaih + + + bhusanani ha /
sarve siddhimayanti patasyagrata japine // mmk_14.137 //

sarvadravyam tatha dhatum bhusanam manayo 'pi ca /
anekapraharanah sarve vinyasta patamagrate // mmk_14.138 //

sakrjjaptatha samsuddha laksamastau bhimantrita /
jvalate sarvasamyukta uttisthe sprsanajjapi // mmk_14.139 //

sattvaprakrtayo vapi vividhakararupinah /
bhusanah praharanascapi mrnmaya va svabhavika // mmk_14.140
//

surupacestaprakrtayah nanapaksiganadapi /
sarvabhutastu ye khyata krtrima va hyakrtrima // mmk_14.141 //

sattvasamjñatha nihsamjña siddhyante mantrapujita /
vividhadravyavinyasta vividha dhatukarita // mmk_14.142 //

+ + + + + + + vapi gatiyonisupujita /
vinyasta patamagre 'smim purvadrstavidhanatah // mmk_14.143 //

amrsya tam japenmantri sad laksani ca sapta ca /
japante jvalite tesu siddhim prapnoti puskalam // mmk_14.144 //

sprstamatresu tattesam utpatettu caturdisam /
ciram jivecciram saukhyam prapnotiha divaukasam // mmk_14.145 //

yatha yatha prayujyete vidyarajamaharddhikah /
tatha tatha ca tusyeta varado ca bhavet sada // mmk_14.146 //

anyakarmapravrttastu karmabhih kalpavistaraih /
taireva siddhyante ksipram vidyarajamaharddhikah // mmk_14.147 //

sucina sucicittena sucikarmasadaratah /
sucau dese 'tha mantrajñah sucisiddhi samrcchati // mmk_14.148 //

tatkarma tatphalam vindyadadhikadadhikam bhavet /
madhye madhyamakarme tu kanyasam tu matah param // mmk_14.149 //

karma prabhutamartha datva karoti bhutacestitam /
asadhitah karmasiddhistu phalam dadyalpamatrakam // mmk_14.150 //

nityam ca japamatrena mahabhogo 'tha mahabalah /
rajña priyatvamantritvam karoti japinah sada // mmk_14.151 //

papam pranasyate tasya sakrjjaptastu mantrarat /
dvijaptah saptajapto va atmaraksa bhavenmaham // mmk_14.152 //

sahayanam sarvato raksa astajaptah karoti sah /
vastranamabhimantrita ubhau mantri tada punah // mmk_14.153 //

mucyate sarvaroganam ubhau vastrabhimantritau /
sparsanam tesu mantresu jvaram nasyati dehinam // mmk_14.154 //

sukham cabhimantritah aksni va capi yatnatah /
kruddhasya nasyate kruddho drstamatrastu mantribhih // mmk_14.155 //

ye ca bhutagana dusta himsaka papakarminah /
mukham tesu nirikseta trimsajjaptena mantrarat // mmk_14.156 //

hastam cabhimantrita svakam caiva punah punah /
tesam praharamavarjyamucyate sarvadehinam // mmk_14.157 //

balanam nityakurvita snapanam panabhojanam /
sastijaptavare mantre utkrste devapujite // mmk_14.158 //

tyajante sarvadustastu kravyada matara grahah /
mantrabhitastu nasyante tyajante balisan sada // mmk_14.159 //

evamprakaranyanekani karmam caiva mahitale /
manusanam tatha cakre ksipram caiva sada nyaset // mmk_14.160 //

sarisrta ye tu bhuta vai vividha sthavarajangamah /
savisa nirvisascaiva nasyante mantradirita // mmk_14.161 //

ye kecid vividha duhkha ya kacit sattvavedana /
vinyasta mantrarajena santimasu prayacchati // mmk_14.162 //

vividhayasaduhkhani mahamaryopusarginah /
nasyante ksipramevam tu mantrajaptena satchatam // mmk_14.163 //

kuryaddhomakarmani madhvamadhvajyamisritam /
nilotpalam sugandham vai sahasram casta pujitam // mmk_14.164 //

santim tilena bhutani prajagmuh svasthatam janah /
evamprakaranyanekani bahukalpasamudbhavam // mmk_14.165 //

sarvam karoti ksipram vai suprayuktastu mantribhih /
japamatrena kurvita arinam krodhanasanam // mmk_14.166 //

anekamantrarthayuktanam kalpanam bahuvistaram /
vidhidrsta bhavet tesam tesu siddhirihocyate // mmk_14.167 //

avasyam ksudrakarmani mantrajapto karoti ha /
sarvanyeva tu japtena ksipramarthakarah sada // mmk_14.168 //

vasyartham sarvabhutanam trisandhyam japamisyate /
homakarmam ca kurvita malatyah kusumaih sada // mmk_14.169 //

svetacandanakarpurakunkumacca vidhiyate /
varajapine mantrah saphalam kurute sada // mmk_14.170 //

manisitansadhayedartha nityahomena japinam /
karpuradibhi yuktaistu nityahomam prakalpitam // mmk_14.171 //

sadhayed vividham karmam yathestaparikalpitam /
alpadalpataram karma prabhuta bhutimudbhavam // mmk_14.172 //

madhye madhyakarmani sada siddhirudahrta /
tasmat sarvesu karmesu kuryaddhomam visesatah // mmk_14.173 //

iti //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrat
aryamañjusriyamulakalpat caturdasamah
cakravarttipatalavidhanamandalasadhanopayikavisarah parisamapta iti
//
atha pañcadasah patalavisarah /
atha khalu vajrapanirbodhisattvo mahasattvastatraiva parsanmadhye
sannipatito 'bhut / sannisannah sa utthayaasanad bhagavantam
trih pradaksinikrtya, bhagavatascaranayornipatya,
bhagavantametadavocat - sadhu sadhu bhagavan sudesitam, suprakasitam
paramasubhasitam vidyamantraprayogamahadharmameghavinisrtam
sarvatathagatahrdayam
mahavidyarajacakravartinamahakalpavistarasarvathaparipurakam
saphalam sampadakabodhimarganiruttaram
kriyabhedasamdhyajapahomavidyacaryanuvarttinam margam
dá¹›á¹£á¹-aphalakarmapratyayajanitahetunimittamahÄ•dbhutadaÅ›abalÄ•kramaá¹‡akuÅ
alabodhimandamakramananiyataparayanam / tat sadhu bhagavam
vadatu sasta mantrasadhananukulani svapnasandarsanakalanimittam; yena
vidyasadhakanuvarttinah sattvah siddhinimittam karma arabheyuh,
saphalasca sarvavidyah karmanimittani bhavanti riti //

evamukte bhagavam sakyamunih vajrapanim bodhisattvametadavocat -
sadhu sadhustvam yaksesa bahujanahitaya tva pratipannah
bahujanasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya
sarvavidyasadhakanamarthaya / tam srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca
manasi kuru, bhasisye 'ham te //

adau tavat purvakarmarambham sarvakarmesu nihsangam sthana
gatva, parvatagre nadikule va guhacatvarakesu va, sucau dese
udayam krtva, pate pratisthapya mahati pujam krtva,
tenaiva vidhina purvavat sarvakarmesu suklapakse pratiharapakse va
avasyam subhe 'hani ratrau prathame yame
svetacandanakarpurakunkumam cekikrtya, khadirakasthairagnim
prajvalya, patasyagratascaturhastapramanamagrathitah ahutim
sahasrastam juhuyannirdhume vigatajvale cangare tada homante
padmapuspastasahasram juhuyat / svetacandanabhyaktam / homante ca
bhadrapitham mudram badhva asanam dadyat svamantrasya
svamantrenaiva / anena mantrena tu homam kuryat - namah
samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / tadyatha - om kumararupina
darsaya darsayamatmano bhuti samudbhavaya svapnam me niveda
yathabhutam / hum hum phat phat svaha /

anena mantrena krtarakso homakarmani sarvanyasmim karma kuryat /

tato bhayagram kusam samstirya
kusavindakasiropadhanapurvasirah patasyagrato natidure
natyasanne svapet prathamam yamam jagarikayogamanuyuktah
sarvabuddhabodhisattvanam pranamya papam ca pratidesya atmanam
niryatayet sarvabuddhanam / tato nidram vasamagacchet yatha sukhamiti
//

prathame yame tu ye svapna tam viduh slesmasambhavam /
dvitiye piattamutthanad garhita lokasambhava // mmk_15.1 //

trtiye vatikam vindyaccaturthe satyasambhavam /
slesmike svapnamukhye tu idrsam pasya vai sada // mmk_15.2 //

manikutam muktaharamsca samantatah prabhutam /
ambharasim trplutam catmanam sa pasyati // mmk_15.3 //

samantat sarita kirnam mahodadhisamaplutam /
tatrastho matmadehastho pasye caiva yatra vai // mmk_15.4 //

tatra tam desamakirnam puskarinyo samantatah /
plavam codpanam ca panagaram ca vesmanam // mmk_15.5 //

udakoghairuhyamanam tu pasyaiccaiva samantatah /
himalayam tathadrim va sphatikastham mahanadam // mmk_15.6 //

nagam sailam ca rajam ca sphatikabhih samam citam /
muktajalasamchannam muktarasim ca pasyati // mmk_15.7 //

mahavarsam jalaugham ca pasyate 'sau kahavahah /
svetam sitam chatram pandaram vapi bhusanam // mmk_15.8 //

kuñjaram suklarupam va kaphine svapnamucyate /
sitam camarapurusam va ambaram vapi darsanam // mmk_15.9 //

sparsanam saindhavadinam lavananam ca sarvatah /
karpasam ksaumapattam va loharupyam tathagurum // mmk_15.10 //

sparsane grasane caiva slesmike svapnamisyate /
masadhmatakascaiva tilapista gudodana // mmk_15.11 //

vividha masabhaksastu kaphine svapnamisyate /
svastikapupika canye krsara payasa pare // mmk_15.12 //

tesam bhaksana svapne slesmikasya vidhiyate /
sankulya parpata khadya vividha supajatayah // mmk_15.13 //

sparsanad bhaksanascaiva svapne slesmaghabrmhanam /
anekaprakarapurvastu khadyabhojyanusammata // mmk_15.14 //

bhaksanasparsanattesam kaphine svapnacestitam /
asanam sayanam yanam vahanam sattvasambhavam // mmk_15.15 //

sparsanarohanacaiva prathame yame tu darsanam /
svapna yadi drsyeram kaphine sarvamucyate // mmk_15.16 //

evamprakara ye svapna jalasambhavacestita /
vividha va khadyabhojyanam slesmikanam ca darsanam // mmk_15.17
//

tesam svapne drstva vai slesmikanam tu cestitam /
acintyo hyanyeka kathita svapna lokanayakaih // mmk_15.18 //

paittikasya tu svapnani dvitiyayame hi dehinam /
jvalantamagnirupam va nanaratnasamudbhavam // mmk_15.19 //

agnidaham maholkam va jvalantam sarvato disah /
svapne pasyate jantuh pittasammurcchito hyasau // mmk_15.20 //

padmaraga tatha ratnam anyam va ratnasambhavam /
svapne darsanam vindya paittikasya tu dehinah // mmk_15.21 //

agnisamsevanadagha sparsanad bhaksanadapi /
vividham pitavarnanam svapne pittamurcchitaih // mmk_15.22 //

tapantam nityamadityam atapam katukam sada /
svapne yani pasyeta pittantadehamurcchitah // mmk_15.23 //

hemavarnam tadakasam pitavarnam mahitalam /
svapne yo 'bhipasyeta pittaglanyasambhava // mmk_15.24 //

samantajjvalitam bahnim dyotamanam nabhastalam /
pasyate svapnakale 'smim pittakranto hi dehinah // mmk_15.25 //

hemavarnam tada bhumim parvatam va siloccayam /
mahanagam tatha yanam sarvam hemamayam sada // mmk_15.26 //

pasyate nityasvapnastho pittacestabhimurcchitah /
sarvam hemamayam bhandam yanam bhusanavahanam // mmk_15.27
//

asanam sayanam capi jatarupasamudbhavam /
sparsanarohanaccaiva paittikam svapnadarsanam // mmk_15.28 //

pitamalyambarasamvitah pitavastropasobhitah /
pitanirbhasagandhadhyo pitayajñopavitinah // mmk_15.29 //

pitakaram ca atmanam svapne yo 'bhipasyati /
pittamurcchasamutthanad dvitiye yame tu darsanat // mmk_15.30 //

evamprakara vividha va yebhyah svapnanuvarnitah /
vividha pitanirbhasa svapna pittasamudbhava // mmk_15.31 //

madhyame yamanirdista pittakantanu dehinam /
anekakararupastu pitabhasasamudbhavah // mmk_15.32 //

kathita lokamagraistu svapnah pittasamudbhavah /
vatika ye tu svapna vai trtiye yame nu kathyate /
prabhasvara samantadvai disah sarva nu drsyate /
akasagamanam capi tiryam capi nabhastale // mmk_15.33 //

samanta hyatate nityam akase ca nabhastalam /
vatikam svapnamityuktam idrsam tu vidhiyate // mmk_15.34 //

plavanam langhanam caiva tarunam cabhirohanam /
pathanam sarvasastranam mantranam ca visesatah //
mmk_15.35 //

bhasanam jalpanam capi prabhutam capi vatike /
rohanam kantakavrksanam bhaksanam vatitiktakam //
mmk_15.36 //

katvamlam sarvakhadyanam bhaksanam capi vatike /
vatasankadhamukhyanam phalanam vatikopitam // mmk_15.37 //

tesam tu bhaksane svapne nirdista vatasambhava /
bhaksaharavisesanam dravyanam ca vatalam // mmk_15.38 //

ksiptacitta tatha jantu sparsanad bhaksanadapi /
bhrtyata sarvabhutanam darsanaccapi atmanam // mmk_15.39 //

svapne yo hi pasyet tadrsam vatikam viduh /
vividhakaracestam tu vividhalinganabhasita // mmk_15.40 //

vividhaghorabhasastu vatike svapnadarsane /
evamadini svapnani kathita lokapungavaih // mmk_15.41 //

tridha prayogadyu yuktani ragadvesamohinam /
raginam vindyacchalesmajam paittikam dvesamudbhavam // mmk_15.42
//

mohajam vatikam capi vyatimisram vimisritah /
svapnopaghatam ragakhyam gramyadharmam tu darsanam // mmk_15.43 //

strisu sankhya bhavet tatra svapne slesmasamudbhave /
dvesinam kalahasilakhyam svapne pittasamudbhave // mmk_15.44 //

mohajam stimitakaram smrtinastopadarsane /
vyatimisrena samyuktostu svapna drsyanti vai sada // mmk_15.45 //

tasmat sarvaprakarena svapnakhyam sattvavarjitam /
kriyakalasamascaiva nirdistastattvadarsibhih // mmk_15.46 //

slesmikanam kathita sattva varnavantah priyamvada /
dirghayuso 'tha durmedha snigdhavarna visarada // mmk_15.47 //

gaurah pramsuvrttasca strisu sange sada ratah /
dharmistha nityasurasca bahumanabhiratah sada // mmk_15.48 //

naksatre jatinirdistah matsarasyadacihnite /
mahipala tatha canye senapatyarthasamsthite /
jayate bhogavatyasca yathakarmopajivinah // mmk_15.49 //

svakarmaphalanirdistam na mantram karmavarjitam /
na karmam mantramukhyam tu kathitam lokanayakaih /
tasmat slesmike sattve siddhirukta mahitale // mmk_15.50 //

bhumyadhipatyam mahabhoge siddhimayatu tasya tu /
aharam slesmikam sarvam natisevi bhavejjapi // mmk_15.51 //

atyartham sevita hyete svapna suddhyarthasambhava /
ta na seve tada mantri bhidyartha tu varnitah // mmk_15.52 //

napi svape tada kale yuktimanto vicaksanah /
paittikasya tu sattvasya kathyate caritam sada // mmk_15.53 //

dvesakarakruddham tu krsnavarno 'tha durbalah /
krurah krurakarma tu sada vakro vidhiyate // mmk_15.54 //

surah sahasiko nityam balabuddhisamanvitah /
vahvabhasye bahumitra bahusastrasamadhigah // mmk_15.55 //

dharmikah sthirakarmantah dvesamutthanavarnitah /
manasvi bahusakrasca jayate dvesalaksitah // mmk_15.56 //

sura dvesi ca bahvartho lokajño priyadarsanah /
nirmukto nihsprhascapi dhiro duhsahah sada // mmk_15.57 //

mani matsarah kruddhah strisu kanto sada bhavet /
mahotsahi drdhamantri ca mahabhogo 'tha jayate // mmk_15.58 //

akramya carate sattvam yathakarmanulabdhinam /
nityam tasya siddhyante mantrah pranoparodhinah // mmk_15.59 //

ksipram sadhayate hyartham darunam munirurjitam /
sattvopaghatah yah karmah siddhyante tasya dehinah // mmk_15.60 //

vividhaprayogastu ye karmah prayukta sarvamantrinam /
adara te tu siddhyante nanyasattvesu karmasu // mmk_15.61 //

dvesika ye tu mantra vai parasattvanupidinah /
paramantra tatha cchinde krodhasattvasya siddhyati // mmk_15.62 //

paradravyapaharartham parapranoparodhinah /
siddhyante krodhamantrastu nanyamantresu yojayet // mmk_15.63 //

kurute cadhipatyam vai esa sattvo 'tha dvesajah /
krsnavarno 'tha syamo va gauro vatha vimisritah // mmk_15.64 //

jayate krodhano martyo hemavarnavivarjitah /
ruksavarno 'tha dhumro va kapilo va jayate narah // mmk_15.65 //

surah krurah tatha lubdhah vrscikarasimudbhavah /
angaragrahaksetrasthah slesmanaya brhaspateh // mmk_15.66 //

jayate hyalpabhoji syat katvammlarasasevinah /
ayusyam tasya dirgham tu smrtimantro 'tha jayate // mmk_15.67 //

vatikasya tu vaksye 'ham caritam sattvacestitam /
vivarno ruksavarnastu pramano natidurvalah // mmk_15.68 //

nastabuddhih sada prajño hrtsthiro hyanavasthitah /
gatrakampam bhramiscapi chardi prasravanam bahuh // mmk_15.69 //

bahvasi nityabhoji ca bahvavaco bhave hi sah /
viruddhah sarvalokanam bahvamitro 'tha jayate // mmk_15.70 //

duhsilo duhkhitascapi jayato 'sau mahitale /
antarddhanikamantra vai tasya siddhimudahrtam // mmk_15.71 //

vataprakopana ye bhaksaste tasyanuvartinah /
tam na sevet sada japi karmasiddhimakamksayam // mmk_15.72 //

mohamudbhavamesam tu sattvanam vatakopinam /
mohaja kathita hyete mudhamantraprasadhita // mmk_15.73 //

nityam tesu mudhanam mohanam siddhirisyate /
naksatre jalajarasau grahasatyarthamiksite // mmk_15.74 //

nacarecchubhakarmani vatike sattvamurcchite /
vasyakarsanabhutanam mohanam jambhanam tatha // mmk_15.75 //

vatikesvapi sattvesu mohajaih papamudbhavaih /
kathita laksana hyete svapnanam satyadarsana // mmk_15.76 //

munibhirvarnita hyete pura sarvarthasadhaka /
meso vrso mithunasca karkatah simha eva tu // mmk_15.77 //

tula kanya tatha vrscisca dhanurmakara eva tu /
kumbhamina gajah divyam vanaramasura eva tu // mmk_15.78 //

siddhagandharvayaksadya manujanam ye prakirtita /
rasayo bahusattvanam kathita hyagrapungavaih // mmk_15.79 //

bahuprakara vicitrartha vividha karmavarnita /
tesu sarvesu karme ca phalanti gunavistarah // mmk_15.80 //

na karmagunanirmuktam pathyate khalu dehinam /
gune ca karmasamyuktah karoti punarudbhavam // mmk_15.81 //

gunam dhamarthasamyuktam siddhimantresu jayate /
japi gunatattvajñah karmabandhagunagunam // mmk_15.82 //

na hitam kurute karma yad gunesvapi satkriyam /
kriya hi kurute karma na kriya gunavarjita // mmk_15.83 //

kriyakarmagunam caiva samyuktah sadhayisyati /
vidhipurvam kriya karma uktam dasabalaih pura // mmk_15.84 //

kriya karmaguna hyete drasta sattvopacestita /
vividha svapnarupastu drsyante karmamudbhavah // mmk_15.85 //

tasmat svapnanimittena prayojyah karmavistarah /
vidhakaracitrasca manojñah priyadarsanah // mmk_15.86 //

vighnarupah arupasca drsyante svapnahetavah /
mahotsaha mahavirya siddhimakamksino narah // mmk_15.87 //

uttamadhamamadhyesu siddhistesu prakalpyate /
raudrah krurakarmastu svapna sadyaphala sada // mmk_15.88 //

uttama dhruvakarmasu cirakalesu siddhaye /
laukika lokamukhyanam gunotpadanasambhavah // mmk_15.89 //

drsyante vividhah svapna japinam mantrasiddhaye /
asiddhyartham tu mantranam nidra tandri prakalpyate // mmk_15.90 //

vighnaghatanamantram tu tasmim kale prakalpyate /
yuktirupa tada mantra japinam tam prayojayet // mmk_15.91 //

sadbhujo 'tha mahakrodhah sanmukhascaiva prakalpite /
caturaksaro mahamantrah kumare murttinisrtah // mmk_15.92 //

ghorarupo mahaghoro varahakarasambhavah /
sarvavighnavinasartham kalaratram tadeva rat // mmk_15.93 //

vyaghracarmanivastastu sarpabhogavilambitah /
asihasto mahasattvah krtantarupi mahaujasah // mmk_15.94 //

nirghrnah sarvavighnesu vinayakanam pranahantakrt /
srnvantu sarvabhuta vai mantram tantre sudarunam // mmk_15.95 //

nasako drstasattvanam sarvavighnopaharikah /
sadhakah sarvamantranam devasangha srnotha me // mmk_15.96 //

namah samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / tadyatha - he he
mahakrodha sanmukha satcarana sarvavighnaghataka hum hum /
kim cirayasi vinayaka jivitantakara duhsvapnam me nasaya / langha
langha / samayamanusmara phat phat svaha //

samanantarabhasito 'yam mahakrodharaja sarvavighnavinayakah
artah bhitah bhinnahrdayah trastamanaso bhagavantam
sakyamunim, mañjusriyam kumarabhutam namaskaram kurvate sma /
samaye ca tasthuh //

atha bhagavan sakyamunih sarvam tam suddhavasabhavanamavalokya, ta
ca mahaparsanmandalam, evamaha - bho bho devasanghah ayam
krodharaja sarvalaukikalokottaranam mantranam sadhyamananam
yo hi dustasattvah japinam vihethayet, tasyayam krodharaja
sakulam damayisyati / sosayisyati / na ca pranoparodham
karisyati / paritapya parisosya vyavasthayam sthapayisyati /
japinasya raksadharanaguptaye sthasyati / anubrmhayisyati / yo
hyevam samayamatikramet krodharajena krtaraksam sadhakam
vihethayet //

saptadhasya sphutenmurdha arjakasyeva mañjari /
ityevamuktva munisrestho mañjughosam tadabravit // mmk_15.97 //

kumara tvadiyamantranam sakalartharthavistaram /
mantratantrarthamuktanam sadhakanam visesatah // mmk_15.98 //

krodharat kathitam tantre sarvavighnapranasanam /
lokanathai pura hyetat tathaiva sanniyojitam // mmk_15.99 //

dustavighnavinasaya arinam krodhanasanam /

japinam satatam hyetannisasu pathayetsada // mmk_15.100 //

esa raksarthasattvanam duhsvapnanam ca nasanam /
kathitam lokamukhyaistu sarvamantrarthasadhane // mmk_15.101 //

atah param pravaksyami purusanam laksanam subham /
yesu mantrani siddhyante uttamadhamamadhyama // mmk_15.102 //

tejasvi ca manasvi ca kanakabho mahodarah /
visalakso 'tha susnigdho mandaragi krodhavarjitah // mmk_15.103 //

raktantanayana priyabhasi uttamam tasya siddhyati /
tanutvaco 'tha syamabho tanvango natidirghakah // mmk_15.104 //

mahotsahi mahojaskah santusto sarvatah subhah /
utkrsto yonitah suddhah alpecchetha durbalah // mmk_15.105 //

tasya siddhirdhruva srestha drsyate sarvakarmasu /
ahinango 'tha sarvatra purvasyamo mahaujasah // mmk_15.106 //

aklistacitto manasvi ca brahmacari sada suci /
+ vasabhirato nityam lokajño dharmasili ca // mmk_15.107 //

bahumitro sada tyagi matra ca carato sada /
sucinah daksasilasca saucacararatah sada // mmk_15.108 //

satyavadi ghrni caiva uttama tasya sidhyati /
avyangagunavistarah kulino dharmikah sada // mmk_15.109 //

matrpitrbhaktasca brahmanatithipujakah /
atikaruniko dhirastasyapi siddhiruttama // mmk_15.110 //

syamavadatah snigdhasca alpabhasi sada sucih /
mrstannabhojanakamksi sucidarabhigaminah // mmk_15.111 //

lokajño bahumatah sattvastasyapi siddhiruttama /
natihasvo na cotkrstah bhinnañjanamurdhajah // mmk_15.112 //

snigdhalocanavarnasca sucih snanabhiratah sada /
ratnatraye ca prasanno 'bhut tasyapi siddhiruttama // mmk_15.113 //

utkrstakarmaprayukta ca sattvanamasayatadvidah /
sahisnuh priyavakyasca prasanno jinasununa /
lokottari tada siddhih saphala tasya sisyate // mmk_15.114 //

mahasattvo mahaviryah mahaujasko mahavrati /
mahabhogi ca mantrajñah sarvatantresu tattvavit // mmk_15.115 //

varnatah ksatriyo hyagro brahmano va manasvinah /
strisu sevi sada ragi kanakabho 'tha varnatah // mmk_15.116 //

drsyate pramsugaurasca tunganaso mahabhuja /
pralambabahu surasca maharajyabhikamksinah // mmk_15.117 //

prasanno jinaputranam stryakhyadevipujakah /
ratnatraye ca bhaktasca bodhicittavibhusitah /

atikaruniko dhirah kvacid roso mahojah kvacit // mmk_15.118 //

mahabhogi mahatyagi mahojasko durasadah /
strisu vallabhasurasca tasyapim siddhirutama // mmk_15.119 //

atimanaratah surah strisu sangi sada punah /
kanakabhah svalpabhojasca vistirnah kathinah sucih //
mmk_15.120 //

ghrni karunikah dakso lokajñah bahumato gunaih /
mantrajapi sada bhaktah jinendranam prabhankaram // mmk_15.121 //

tesu sravakaputranam khadginam ca sada punah /
prabhavisnulokamukhyasca varnatah dvitiye subhe // mmk_15.122 //

avyangah sarvatah angaih krurah sahasikah sada /
tyagasili jitamitro dharmadharmavicarakah // mmk_15.123 //

natisthulo natikrso natidirgho na hrasvakah /
madhyamo manujah sresthah siddhistasyapi uttama // mmk_15.124 //

atamranakhasusnigdhah raktapanitalah sucih /
caranantam raktatah snigdhascakrasvastikabhusitah // mmk_15.125 //

dhvajatoranamatsyasca pataka padmamutpalah /
drsyante panicaranayoh manujo laksalaksanai // mmk_15.126 //

tadrsah purusah sresthah agrasiddhistu kalpyate /
sukladamstro asusirastungah sikharinah samah // mmk_15.127
//

tunganaso visalakhyah samhatabhrucibuke subhah /
gopaksmalokacihnastu krsnadrk tarakañcitah // mmk_15.128 //

lalatam yasya vistirnam chatrakarasirah subhah /
usnisakarasirascaiva karnau sobhanatah subhau // mmk_15.129 //

simhakarahanuh sada agharau pakvabimbhasamaprabhau /
padmapatraraktabha jihva yasya drsyate talukacabhiraktika //
mmk_15.130 //

griva kambusadrsa pinaskandha samudbhava /
kaksavaksah subhah sresthah vistirnorastathaiva ca //
mmk_15.131 //

svalpato nabhidesasca vistirnakathinah subhah /
gambhirapradaksina nabhi sirajale akurvata // mmk_15.132 //

pralambabahurmahabhujah katisimhoracihnitah /
uru casya vartulakau kaurparau khartavarjitau // mmk_15.133 //

eneyajanghah susampannavartulasca prakirtitah /
caranau mamsalaupetau angulibhih samunnatau // mmk_15.134 //

raktau raktanakhau snigdhau unnatau mamsasobhitau /

atha siro mahitalavarnau sobhanau priyadarsanau /
aslistau varnatah suddhau prasastau lokacihnitau // mmk_15.135 //
uparistattu tesam vai sirajala anunnatau // mmk_15.136 //
purisaprasravanau margau gambhiravartadaksinau /
prasastau svalpatarau nityam vrsanau vartulau subhau // mmk_15.137 //

avadhau akhandau ca anekascaiva kirtyate /
angajate yada suddhya ragante ca samasritah // mmk_15.138 //

svapnakale cahare vrsyanam khadyabhojanaih /
prasruto varnato nilo rakto va yadi drsyate // mmk_15.139 //

prabhutasravi snigdhasca subhalaksanalaksitaih /
tathavidheye sattvakhye uttama siddhirisyate // mmk_15.140 //

trpuripi punmutri ca saucacararatah sucih /
sayate yo hi yamante prataruttthati jantavah // mmk_15.141 //

tasya suddhi sada srestha drsyate sarvakarmika /
phalam vividhakaram sampada bahu va punah // mmk_15.142 //

anubhokta bhavenmadhyairlaksanairabhilaksitah /
naksatraisca tatha jatah pusyai revatiphalgunaih // mmk_15.143 //

maghasu anuradhayam citrarohinikrttikaih /
janakah tepu drsyasthah samartho grahacihnitah // mmk_15.144 //

prabhatakale yo jatah siddhistesu pradrsyate /
madhyahne pratarascapi atrante ca sucigrahah // mmk_15.145 //

sukla somasuklasca pitako budhah brhaspati /
samarthyakaryasiddhyartham niriksyante sarvajantunam // mmk_15.146 //

atrantare ca ye jata manujah subhakarminah /
tesam siddhyantyayatnena mantrah sarvarthasadhane // mmk_15.147 //

madhyahnaparatenaiva ravavastamane sada /
atrantare sada krurah grahah pasyanti dehinam // mmk_15.148 //

adityangarakah krurah keturahusaniscarah /
ye ca grahamukhyastu kampanirghataulkinah // mmk_15.149 //

tara ghoratamascaiva krsnaristasamastatha /
kalamarakuruh raudro drsyate tasmi kalatah // mmk_15.150 //

adityodayakale ca budhah pasyati medinim /
yugamatre rathatyucce pasyate 'sau brhaspatih // mmk_15.151 //

sukrah parena dhanadhyakso pasyate 'sau yuge ravau /
madhyahnadapuryate candrah darsanam candradehinam // mmk_15.152 //

budhakale bhaved rajyam brhaspato arthabhogakrt /
sukre dhananispattih maharajyam bhogasampadam // mmk_15.153 //

dirghayusmam tatha candre aisvaryam capi saphalam /

madhyamdine tatha bhano madhyadrstisamodita // mmk_15.154 //

madhyahne vigate nityam adityo disamiksate /
yugamatre hnasita nocce keturevamudahrtah // mmk_15.155 //

rahuh sanaiscarascaiva tamakalayugantakah /
tatah parena hrasyayam nistaristolkakampakah // mmk_15.156
//

atamre 'stam gate bhanau sindurapuñjavarnite /
yo 'sau grahamukhyastu baladarakavarninah rupinah // mmk_15.157 //

saktihasto mahakrurah angarasyeva darsane /
tato yugantarpite bhano subhanam grahayonayah // mmk_15.158 //

adityadarsanajjatah krurah sahasiko bhavet /
satyakangarake jatah kruddhalubdho 'bhimaninah // mmk_15.159 //

keturistatidhumranam janayante vyadhisambhava /
daridra vyadhino lubdha murdhvascaiva jana sada // mmk_15.160 //

kalastamakampanam ulkikam grahakutsitam /
kampanirghatataranamasaniscaiva pratapina // mmk_15.161 //

vajroristatathacanyam rksadinam prakalpate /
rahudarsanaghorastu drsyate sarvajantunam // mmk_15.162 //

daridranathaduhsila papacauranara sada /
jayante duhkhita martya jana vyadhimanaya /
kusthino bahurogasca kanakhañjasadajula // mmk_15.163 //

sandapande 'napatyasca durbhagah strisu kutsita /
nara naryastatha canye darsanagrahakutsitam // mmk_15.164 //

jayante bahudha lokam jatakesveva jataka /
suklapitagrahah srestha tesu jatisubhodayah // mmk_15.165 //

varnatah suklapitabhah prasasta jinavarnitah /
catvaro grahamukhyastu sukracandragururbudhah // mmk_15.166 //

tesam daersanasiddhyartham japina sarvakarmasu /
balisanam ca sattvanam jatireva sada subha // mmk_15.167 //

sarvasampatsada mistah kathita lokapungavaih /
ksanamatram tathonmesanimesam capi acchatam // mmk_15.168 //

esam samksepate jati kathita lokapungavaih /
etanmatram pramanam tu grahanam lokacintinam // mmk_15.169 //

udayante tatha nityam etatkalam tu tattvatah /
sreyasa papaka hyete bhramante cakravat sada // mmk_15.170 //

subhasubhakara te 'tra mantram ekavat sada /
te devalokasamasrta nu + + + + + + + + + + // mmk_15.171 //

etesam kvacit kiñcit papabuddhistu jayate /

subhasubhaphalasattvajjayante bahudha punah // mmk_15.172 //

sa esam darsanamityahurgrahanam karmabhojinam /
sattvanam sattvaramayanti sighragamitvasatvarah // mmk_15.173 //

drsyadrsyam ksananmesamacchatam tvarita gatih /
tatah kalam prakalpyete + + + + + + + + + + + /
etatkalapramanam tu darsitamagrabuddhibhih // mmk_15.174 //

atah param pravaksyami niyate jatake sada /
muhurtta dvadasascaiva kalam kalam yanuhetavah /
apatram caiva vaksyante siddhiheturna va punah // mmk_15.175 //

sakunam caiva lokanam drstyadrstya punah punah /
rastrabhangam ca durbhiksam + + + nrpateh subham //
mmk_15.176 //

kalakalam tada maryah sivam cakre sada jana /
ketukampo 'tha nirghatamulkam caiva sadhubhinam // mmk_15.177 //

naksatravarataranam caritam ca subhasubham /
caritam sarvabhutanam sivasivavicestitam // mmk_15.178 //

kravyadam mataramscaiva raudrasattvopaghatinam /
dustasattvam tatha vaksye caritam pisitasinam // mmk_15.179 //

prasannana devata yatra ratnadharmagrabuddhinam /
subhakarmasadayuktam maitracittadayalavam // mmk_15.180 //

sadhucestarthabuddhinam parapurttisamasritam /
akrsta mantramuktibhih opadhyaharahetunam // mmk_15.181 //

vistaram caritam vaksye laksanam yatra asritah /
paradeha samasritya tisthante manusa srta // mmk_15.182 //

deva punastamityahurasura manahetuna /
dvividha te 'pi tatrastha parsadya surasura // mmk_15.183 //

te 'pi tatra dvidha yanti krura sadharana punah /
te 'pi tatra dvidha yanti subhasubhagatipañcakam // mmk_15.184 //

tatrastha trividha yanti vimsatrimsadasankhyakam /
akanistha yavadevendra yamasankhyamabhupakah // mmk_15.185 //

aparyantam yava dhatunam lokanam ca subhasubham /
ya vam samsarika sattva yavam caryasravakah // mmk_15.186 //

buddhapratyekabuddhanam tadaurasam ca sununam /
bodhisattvam mahasattvam dasabhumipratisthitam // mmk_15.187 //

sarvasattva tatha nityam sattvayonisamasritam /
sarvabalisajantunam gatiyonisamasritam /
vinirmuktanam samsarahe buddhanam sarvaryam // mmk_15.188 //

sarvato nityam laksanam caritam sada /

vacamingitatatvam tu tesam vaksye savistaram // mmk_15.189 //

akrsta sarvabhutastu mantratantrasayuktibhih /
avistakrstamantrajño paradehasamasritam // mmk_15.190 //

kusalaih kusalakarmajñairapramattaih sajapibhih /
amudhacaritaih sarvairnigrahanugrahaksamaih /
akrsta bhutala le ke manusye mantrajapibhih // mmk_15.191 //

tesam siddhinimittam tu sarvam vaksye tu tattvatah /
tesam dehanurodhartham manusanam sadarujam // mmk_15.192 //

nityamatyantadharmartham moksartham tu prakalpyate /
nigraham tesu dustanam visuddhanam tu pujana // mmk_15.193
//

nigrahanugraham caivam mantratantram prakalpyate /
vatah slesmapittanam trividhatra tridha kriya // mmk_15.194 //

tesam tu prakalpayecchanti trividhaiva kramo matah /
tatra mantraih sada kuryanmanusanam cikitsitam // mmk_15.195 //

mahabhutavikalpastu bhuto bhutadhikah smrtah /
abhibhutam tathabhutairadhibhutah sa ucyate // mmk_15.196 //

adhibhuto yada janturasvasthyam janayet tada /
bhutam bhutaprakaram tu dvividham tu prakalpyate // mmk_15.197 //

sattvabhutastatha nityamasattvascaiva prakalpyate /
pittaslesma tatha cayurye canye + + + + + + + // mmk_15.198 //

catvarasca mahabhutah pañcamamakasamisyate /
apastejo samayuktam prthivi vayusamayuta // mmk_15.199 //

asattvasankhyamityahurbuddhimantah sada punah /
lokagradhipati hyagrah ityuvaca mahadyutih // mmk_15.200 //

asattvasankhyam hyamanusyam + + + + + + + + /
manusam sattvamityahuragradhirvadatam varah // mmk_15.201 //

amanusam manusam vapi sattvasankhyam sadaivatam /
sattvanam sreyasartham tu sarvajñam vacanam punah // mmk_15.202
//

atitanagatairbuddhaih pratyutpannaistathaiva ca /
bhasitam karmamevam tu subhasubhaphalodayam // mmk_15.203 //

kevalam vacanam buddhanamavasyam karma karoti /
tannimittam gotrasamanyat siddhireva pradrsyate // mmk_15.204 //

sarvajñam jñanamityahuh ksemam santam sada sucim /
nistham suddhanairatmyam paramartham moksamisyate //
mmk_15.205 //

tadeva vartma sattvesu idam sutramudahrtam /

tatra mantrasadosadhya asesam vacanam jage // mmk_15.206 //

bhutam bhavisyamatyantam sarvasastrasupujitam /
lokagryam dharmanairatmyam sadasantasivam padam // mmk_15.207 //

etat sarvajñavacanam nistham tasya param padam /
kevalam tu prakalpyete sarvajñajñanamudbhavam // mmk_15.208 //

prabhavam sarvabuddhanam bodhisattvanam ca dhimatam /
mantranam sarvakarmesu siddhih sarvatra darsita /
ata eva munindrena kalparajah prabhasitah // mmk_15.209 //

anena vartmana gacchanmantrarupena dehinam /
nirvanapuramapnoti santanirjarasampadam /
asokam virajam ksemam bodhinistham sadasivam // mmk_15.210 //

ya esa sarvabuddhanam sasanam mantrajapinam /
kathite bhutale tantramasesam mantrajapinam // mmk_15.211 //

sarvam jñanajñeyam ca karmahetunibandhanam /
sarvametam tu mantrartham trividha bodhinimnaga // mmk_15.212 //

asesajñanam tu buddhanamiha kalpe pradarsitam /
sattvanam ca hitarthaya sarvalokesu pravartitam // mmk_15.213 //

ye hasti kalparaje 'sminnanyakalpesu drsyate /
yo 'nyakalpesu kathitam muniputraistu munivaraih // mmk_15.214 //

te hasti sarvamantranam kalpam vistarameva tu /
ata eva jinendrena kathitam sarvadehinam // mmk_15.215 //

mahitale ca triloke 'smim na sau vi + + + + /
yo 'smin kalparajendre nanito na vasikrtah // mmk_15.216 //

astamgate municandre sunye bhutalamandale /
iha kalpe sthite loke sasanartham karisyati // mmk_15.217 //

kumarah sarvabhutanam mañjughosah sada subhah /
buddhakrtyam tatha loke sasane 'smin karisyati // mmk_15.218 //

prabhavam kalparajasya cirakalabhilasinam /
srutva sakrdadhimucyante tesu siddhih sada bhavet // mmk_15.219 //

avandhyam sarvabhutanam vacanedam sada subham /
mantrinam sarvabhutesu japahoma sada ratam // mmk_15.220 //

tryadvikesu jñanesu jñanam yatra pravartate /
sa eva pravartate asmim kalparaje varottame // mmk_15.221 //

mantrapratistha buddhanam sasanam sa ihoditam /
nirvikalpastu tam mantram vikalpe 'smim tadihocyate // mmk_15.222 //

karoti sarvasattvanamarthanartham subhasubham /
gatibuddhistatha sattvam lokanam ca sivasivam // mmk_15.223 //

sa esa prapañcyate kalpe nihprapañcastathagata /

lokatita svasambuddha lokahetorihocyate // mmk_15.224 //

adhikam sarvadharmanam lokadharma hyatikrama /
karoti vividham karmi vicitram lokapujitam // mmk_15.225 //

mantrarat karmasudyuktah sattvarasestatha hitah /
kumaro mañjughosastu buddhakrtyam karoti sah // mmk_15.226 //

tasyartham gunanispattilokadhanam subhasubham /
adhyestaham pravakta vai nadhyesta dharmamucyate // mmk_15.227 //

kevalam sarvasattvanam hitartham buddhabhasitam /
atitaih sarvabuddhaistu bhasitam tum pravaksyate // mmk_15.228 //

buddhavamsamavicchinnam bhavisyatyadhimucyate /
te sarvajñajñanamudbhavamantrinam sarvakarmasu // mmk_15.229 //

sarvajñajñanapravrttam tu karmamekam prasasyate /
purvakarma svakam loke tadadhuna paribhujyate // mmk_15.230 //

tasmat karma prakurvita iha janmasu duskaram /
mantrah siddhyantyayatnena karmabandha ihapi tam // mmk_15.231 //

janme siddhih syadiha karme 'pi drsyate /
tasmat sarvabuddhaistu karmamekam prasamsitam // mmk_15.232 //

vidhiyuktam tu tat karma ksipram siddhi ihapi tat /
bhramanti sattva vidhihina balisastu pramohittah // mmk_15.233 //

tasmat sarvaprakarena karma ekam prasamsitam /
vidhim karmasamayuktam samyuktah sadhayisyati /
vidhihinam tatha karma sucirenapi na siddhyati // mmk_15.234 //

na hi dhyanairvina moksam na moksam dhyanavarjitam /
tasmaddhyanam ca moksam ca samyukte bodhimucyate // mmk_15.235 //

iti //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad
bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrat trayodasamah
sarvakarmakriyarthah patalavisarah parisamapta iti /
atha sodasah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamalokya,
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / srnu mañjusrih
tvadiye sarvarthakriyakarmapatalavisaram purvanirdistam
parsanmandalamadhye savistaram vaksye 'ham /

prsto 'yam yaksarajena vajrahastena dhimata /
sarvamantrarthayuktanam svapnanam ca subhasubham // mmk_16.1 //

ata prasangena sarvedam kathitam mantrajapinam /
yaksarat stustamanaso murdhni krtva tu añjalim // mmk_16.2 //

pranamya sirasa sasturabhyuvaca giram muda /
anugrahartham tu lokanam kathitam hyagrabuddhina // mmk_16.3 //

mamaivamanukampartham sattvanam ca sukhodaya /
japinam sarvamantranam svapnanam ca subhasubham // mmk_16.4 //

caritam gunavistaram sattvadhistanikrstinam /
uttama gati yonibhyo hetujñanavicestitam // mmk_16.5 //

atitanagatam jñanam vartamanam subhasubham /
sarvam sarvagatam jñanam sarvajñajñanacestitam // mmk_16.6 //

anabhasyamanalambyam nihprapañcam prapañcitam /
mantrakaravaropetam sivam santimudiritam // mmk_16.7 //

prabhavam sarvabuddhanam varnitam hyagrabuddhina /
sarvamantrarthayuktanam japinam ca visesatah // mmk_16.8 //

karma karmaphalam sarvam kriyakalam tathaiva ca /
patram sthanam tatha vesam svapnaprasange pracoditam // mmk_16.9
//

yaksaranmunivaram srestham saptamantratathagatam /
bhadrakalpe tu ye buddhah saptamo 'yam sakyapungavah // mmk_16.10 //

sakyasimho jitamitrah saptamo 'yam prakalpitah /
yugadhame 'bhisambuddho lokanatho prabhankarah // mmk_16.11 //

mahaviryo mahaprajño mahasthamodito munih /
vajrapanistu tam yakso bodhisattvo namasya tam // mmk_16.12 //

svakesu asane tasthustusnimbhuto 'tha buddhiman /
mañjusriyo 'tha mahaprajñah prsto 'sau munina tada // mmk_16.13
//

adhyesayati tam buddham kanyasam munisattamam /
sadhu bhagavam sambuddhah karmajñana savistaram // mmk_16.14 //

jatakam + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + sada subham /
caritam bahusattvanam karmajñanasahetukam // mmk_16.15 //

nivistavistacestanam sreyasartharthayuktinam /
japinam siddhinimittani sadhyasadhyavikalpitam // mmk_16.16 //

bhutikama tatha loke aisvaryabhogakanksinam /
rajyahetuprakrstanam siddhidharanakaminam // mmk_16.17 //

sarvam sarvagatam jñanam samksepena prakasatu /
ityuvaca munih srestho adhyesto jinasununa // mmk_16.18 //

kalavinkaruto dhiman divyadundubhinadinah /
brahmasvaro mahaviryaparjanyo ghosanihsvanah // mmk_16.19 //

buddhavacoditah suddho vace gatham saptamo munih /
esa kumara pararthagatanam siddhimajayata lokahitanam /
sreyasi sarvahite jagati pranitaro suddhyatu tisthatu moksavihunam
// mmk_16.20 //

satyayaksayaviryavam hi taccitta madamaitrarata sa tadanarata ye /
siddhibhave sada tesu janesu nanya kathañcana siddhimupesye //
mmk_16.21 //

mantravare sada tustirata ye sasani cakradhare tatha mañjudhare va /
dharsayimara pravarttayi cakram so 'pi ha cakradharo iha yuktah //
mmk_16.22 //

vaca divyamanorama yasya balisajantu vivarjitanitya /
divyamanoramakarnasukha ca premaniya madhura anukula // mmk_16.23 //

cittaprahladanasaukhyaprada ca mañjuriti samudiraya buddha /
yasya na sakyamabhavamajanam te 'pi tathagatajñanavisesaih //
mmk_16.24 //

tesu sutatha ca bhumipravista
divyaprakrstadasatathagatasankhya /
te 'pi suresvaralokavisista divyaprabhavamajanamasakya // mmk_16.25
//

rupyah arupya tatha abhuma kamikadivyam nrja manuja va /
yogina siddhim gata atha loke sarvavisista tatha naramukhya //
mmk_16.26 //

sattvamasau na sa vidyati kascid yo pratijani tu tasya sriya me /
esa siriparikalpitatulyam mañjusiriti pratijani tu buddhah //
mmk_16.27 //

mañjusriyam parikalpitatulyam namamiyam tatha purvajinebhih /
esa krta tava samjñitakalpe divya anagatabuddhamatitaih //
mmk_16.28 //

namasruni paryastava suddho nasya mano bhavi ekamano va /
tasya mimam sivasanti bhaveyam bodhivara bhavi agravisista //
mmk_16.29 //

mantra asesa tu siddha bhaveya uttamayoni gati lebhe /
uttamidharmi samasrayi nitya vighnavivarjita siddhi bhaveya // mmk_16.30 //

ipsitamantra prasadhayi sarvam ksipra sa gacchati bodhi ha mañjum /
lapsyati bodhigato munimukhyah gatva nisidati sattvahitartham //
mmk_16.31 //

buddhayi bodhipravartayi cakram esa guno kathito jinamukhyaih /
mañjuriti sirim tvayi samsmari namam acintyagunah kathita
jinamukhyaih // mmk_16.32 //

darsatu nityaprabhava tvadiyam purvakasarvagatairjinamukhyaih /
kalpabhane ya na sakyamasankhyaih mantrasata tava suddhakumara //
mmk_16.33 //

mañjusriyam tava mantracaryam bhasita sarvamasesakabuddhaih /
esam kumara tha sarvagata vai sasana tubhya ratottama virah //

mmk_16.34 //

suddhavasanisannajana vai sattvamasesata ihaya satta /
na kramimantra tmadiya kadacim napi kathañciha ye tava mantram //
mmk_16.35 //

iti //

aryamañjusrimulakalpanmahayanavaipulyasutrat caturdasamah
gathapatalanirdesavisarah parisamaptamiti /
atha saptadasah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih sarvatathagatavikurvitam nama
samadhim samapadyate sma / samanantarasamapannasya bhagavatah
sakyamuneh urnakosad rasmayo niscarati sma /
nilapitavadatamañjisthasphatikavarnah / sarvam cedam
budhaksetramavabhasya, sarvalokadhatvantarani calokayitva,
sarvagrahanaksatramsca muhurtamatrena jihmikrtyakrstava /
akrsta ca svakasvaka sthanani sanniyojya tat parsanmandalam
buddhadhisthanenakrsya ca, tatraiva bhagavatah
sakyamunerurnakosantardhiyate sma / sarvam ca
grahanaksatratarakah jyotisoruparudhyamana arta bhita
bhagavantam sakyamunim prajagmuh / krtañjalayasca tasthure
prakampayamana muhurmuhusca dharanitale prapatanamanah //

atha bhagavan sakyamunih sarvesam
grahanaksatratarakajyotisanam ca balisopajanitabuddhinam ca
dehinamanugrahartham vacamudirayate sma / srnvantu bhavanto
marsah devasangha samanusah karma eva sattvanam vibhajate
lokavaicitryam / yasca budhanam bhagavatam
vajrakayasariratamabhinispattiryasca sasurasurasya lokasya
bhramatsamsaratavikantarapravistasya lokasya
vicitrasariratamabhinispattih sarvedam karmajam subhasubham
nibandhanam / na tatra karta karakah isvarah pradhano va purusa
sankhyapasrsto va pravartate kiñcid varjayitva tu karmajam
sarvakarmapratyayajanito hetumapeksate / sa ca hetupratyayamapeksate /
evam pratityasamutpattipratyayanto 'nyamupaslisyate slesmanam
ca bhutabhinispattimahabhutam janayate / te ca mahabhuta
skandhantaramanadigatikat pratipadyante / prapannasca gatidesantaram
vistaravibhagaso 'bhyupapadyante /
kalantaroparodhavilomatajñanavahnimirita karmoparacitavasana
asesamapi nirdahante / tridhayanasamata nihprapañcatam
samatinirharante / mahayanadirghakaloparacitakarma svakam
madhyakalapratyekakhadginam svayambhu jñanam pravartate /
paraghosanupravrttisravasravakanam hrasvakalaciradhirajyam
tenatyapravrttidharmantaram buddhireva pravartate balisanam
vimohitanam / atha ca punarvicitrakarmajanito 'yam
lokasannivesadesavesoparatah sivam
nirjarasampadamasokavirajakarmalokasiddhimapeksate / vimalam
margavinirmuktamastangopetasusitalam karma eva kurute karma

nanyam karmapeksate //

karmakarmavinirmukto nihprapañcah sa tisthati /
tridha yanapravrttastu nanyam santimajayate // mmk_17.1 //

trividhaiva bhavenmantram tridha karma prakirttita /
trividhah phalanispattistrividhaiva vicarana // mmk_17.2 //

viparitam tridha karma trividhaiva pradrsyate /
kusalam tat trividham proktam punastantre pradrsyate // mmk_17.3 //

punareva vidham gotram mantranamaspadam santam /
santam nirvanagotram tu buddhanam suddhamanasam // mmk_17.4 //

tadeva karma pratyamsam mantrange prakirtitah /
jyotisangam tatha loke sidhihetoh prakalpitam /
tadeva amsam karmam vai pratyayamse pravartate // mmk_17.5 //

yatha hi sali vrihinamankurena vibhavyate /
tatha hi siddhadravyanam laksanena vibhavyate // mmk_17.6 //

yatha hi suklo varnastu vyavaharena prakalpyate /
tathahi jyotisayuktinam vyavahartham prakalpyate /
sarvatah sarvayuktinam karma evam prasamsitam // mmk_17.7 //

na tat karma vina cihnaih kvacid dehah samsthitah /
cihnaisca caritaiscapi jatakairgotramasrtaih // mmk_17.8 //

vividhaih sakunairnityam tat karmam copalabhyate /
na kvacid vigrahi karma antalino 'nyalaksyate // mmk_17.9 //

jvaritah sarvato janturvikaraiscopalaksyate /
evam dehe samasrtya karma drsyati dehinam // mmk_17.10 //

subhasubhaphalacihnajatakastu prakirttitah /
vividha sakunayah sattva vividha karmamudbhava // mmk_17.11 //

balakala tatha yatra vividha praninam ruta /
subhasubhaphala + + + + + + + + + + + sada // mmk_17.12 //

siddhyasiddhinimittam tu pratyayarthamaveksate /
nimittam caritam cihnam pratyayeti prakalpitam // mmk_17.13 //

tasmat sarvaprayatnena pratyayam tu apeksate /
yajjapina sata mantre sidhihetorapeksayet // mmk_17.14 //

karmasvakanyatani avyangani laksayet /
alaksitam tu sarvam vai vighrakarmaih sudarunaih // mmk_17.15 //

tasmat sarvanyetani anganiti munervacah /
salendrarajah sarvajño bodhimande samaviset // mmk_17.16 //

mantram udirayamasa sarvavighnapranasanam /
duhsvapnam durnimitam tu duhsaham ca vinasanam // mmk_17.17 //

tasya bodhigatam cittam sarvajñasya mahatmane /

marena dustacittena krto vighno mahabhayoh // mmk_17.18 //

animittam tena drstam vai tarormule mahabhayam /
animittat tasya jayante anekakarabhisanah // mmk_17.19 //

tasya punyabaladhana cirakalabhilasina /
tena mantravarna tasya balasau bhagnasau namucimstada // mmk_17.20 //

rddhimanto mahavirya samvrto 'sau mahadyutih /
tasya mantraprabhavena lipse bodhimuttamam // mmk_17.21 //

sa eva vaksyate mantrah durnimittopaghatanam /
duhsvapnam duhsaham caivam dustasattvanivaranam // mmk_17.22 //

srnvantu devasangha vai grahanaksatrajyotisam /
mantrarat bhasitah purvam salendrena jinena vai // mmk_17.23 //

nigrahartham ca dustanam grahanaksatratarakam /
bhutam caiva sarvesam saumyacittam prabodhanam // mmk_17.24 //

srnvantu bhutaganah sarve ye kecit prthivicarah /
apada bahupada vapi dvipada vapi catuhpada /
sarve samksepatah sattva ye kecit trisu sthavarah // mmk_17.25 //

namah samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam //

om kha kha khahi khahi / hum hum / jvala jvala / prajvala prajvala /
tistha tistha / snih phat phat svaha / esa
buddhaddhyusito mantrah jvalosniseti prakirtitah //

yani karmasahasrani asiti nava pañca ca /
karoti vividham karmam sarvamangalasammatah /
duhsvapnan durnimittamstu sakrjjapena nasayet // mmk_17.26 //

karoti aparam karmam sarvamantresu svaminah /
vasita sarvasattvanam buddho 'yam prabhavo guruh // mmk_17.27 //

smaranadasya mantrasya sarve vighnah pranasyire /
devatidevasambuddha ityuktva munisattamah // mmk_17.28 //

muhurtam tasthure tusnim yavat kalamudiksayet /
tasthure devasanghasca suddhavasoparistada // mmk_17.29 //

sarvesam devamukhyanam naksatragrahatarakam /
samayam jagmu te bhita usniso mantrabhasitah // mmk_17.30 //

tulyaviryo mahavirya usnisakhyo mahaprabhah /
satapañcacatuskam va saptasta navatistatha // mmk_17.31 //

dvisasti pañcasaptanya usnisendrah prakirtitah /
etat sankhyamasankhyeya rajano murdhaja subha /
tesa tulyo ayam mantrah jinamurdhajaja iti // mmk_17.32 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat

mahayanavaipulyasutrat pañcadasamah karmasvakapratyayapatalavisarah parisamapta iti /
athastadasah patalavisarah /
atha bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya tam ca parsanmandalam mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih tvadiyamantracaryabhiyuktasya bodhisattvacaryaparipuranarthabhiprayasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya kriyakalakramanayoganukulayogacaryanukulanaksatravyavaharamuvartana kramam sarvamantracaryarthasadhanopayikapatalavisaram / bhasisye, tam srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru //

evamukte bhagavata mañjusrih kumarabhuto bhagavantametadavocat / ascaryam bhagavan yavad bhasitam paramenanugrahenanugrhita bodhisattva mahasattva sarvabodhisattvacaryanuvartinam sarvamantracaryarthaparipurakanam sattvanam / tadvadatu bhagavanasmakamanukampartham / evamukto mañjusrih kumarabhutah krtañjaliputo bhagavantamavalokayamanah tah tusnimevamavasthito 'bhut //

atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunirlokanugrahakamyaya /
vajrendravacanam srestham hitartham sarvadehinam // mmk_18.1 //

idam bhoh bhadramukhah srestham naksatram hitahitam /
sarvamantrarthacaryayam yuktayuktah samahitah // mmk_18.2 //

siddhamartham tathapurnamanukulam capi kathyate /
siddhihetostatha mantri mantram tantropalaksayet // mmk_18.3 //

suce 'hani sucau dese sucacararate sada /
prasaste tithinaksatre suklapakse sada sucih // mmk_18.4 //

snato dhyayi vrati mantri mantratantrarthakovidah /
homa japa tatha siddhim kuryat karma savistaram // mmk_18.5 //

revati phalguni citra magha pusyarthasadhika /
anuradha tatha jyestha mula capi varnita // mmk_18.6 //

asadhavubhau bhadrapadau sada siddhyartha sravana /
siddhyartham sravana srestha dhanistha capi varnita //
mmk_18.7 //

siddhihetostatha mantrai rohinya mrgasirastatha /
asvinyau punarvasuyukte naksatrau svatirevatau // mmk_18.8 //

prasasta ganita hyate vidyasadhanatatparah /
etesaminduvaram tu vidhirevamudahrtam // mmk_18.9 //

saityaih santikam sesakale tato vidyapustyartham capi tatparam /
madhyahne dinakare karma candre capi garhitam // mmk_18.10 //

ardharatre sthite candre kuryat karmabhicarukam /
trtiye yamamanuprapte pustihetoh samarabhet // mmk_18.11 //

pustyartham sadhayenmantram bhogahetostada nrsu /
udayantam bhaskaram vidyat sarvakarmesu yuktitah // mmk_18.12 //

raktabhave tatha bhanoh kuryat karmabhicarukam /
sesakale tato vidyat purvahne ravimandale // mmk_18.13 //

yugamatrotthite tatha nityam kuryacchantikakarmani /
tato dvihastito jñeyam pramane caiva gabhastine // mmk_18.14 //

kuryacchantikakarmani santikesvapi yojite /
mantramudraistathasresthairjinagrakulasambhavaih // mmk_18.15 //

madhyahne savitari prapte kuryadabhicarukam /
atahparena akrsyed vasyartham ca yojitam // mmk_18.16 //

yugamatravanate bhanau aparahopagate tatha /
kuryat sarvakarmani ksudrarthe ca yojitah // mmk_18.17 //

tatah parena kale te suryam dhanamate tada /
vasyakarsanasarvani kuryat karmani dhimatah // mmk_18.18 //

astam yate tada bhanau raktakarasamaprabhe /
kuryat tani karmani raktabhasasamoditam // mmk_18.19 //

kantakamah sada kuryat karmaiscapi ragibhih /
kulatraye 'pi sanyam kathitam karma ninditam // mmk_18.20 //

kanyarthi karayet ksipram karmakalasamoditam /
prathame yame tada karma sadhayet sattvayojitah // mmk_18.21 //

atah parena sarvatra sarvakarmani karayet /
ardharatre tada candra grahah pasyed vasundharam // mmk_18.22 //

praviset pascimam desam tasmin kale samoditam /
tatah parena grahah pasye suryo sanaradhipam // mmk_18.23 //

prasave daksinam desam siddhyarthi mantrayojitah /
martye 'pi labhate ksipram karyasiddhim tu puskalam // mmk_18.24 //

ajapi japinascapi + + + labhate phalam /
yathestam kurute siddhim japinasyapi dhimate // mmk_18.25 //

trtiye yame sada gacched disam capi yatnatah /
daksinapascimanmadhye vrajet tatra phalodbhavi // mmk_18.26 //

udayante tatha bhanau prabhavoduttaram disam /
tatah parena kalante yugamatrotthite ravau // mmk_18.27 //

gacchad vidisam tantrajñah siddhikamaphalodbhavam /
pascimottarayormadhyam sa desah parikirtitah // mmk_18.28 //

ajapi japinasyapi yuktirukta tathagataih /
nirdistam karyanispattau siddhamantrasya va tada // mmk_18.29 //

madhyahne purvato gacched disamscaiva sarvatah /
tatah parena karmani + + + + + karayet // mmk_18.30 //

ardharatre tada candro grahah pasyed vasundharam /
kalante vidisante muni + + + + bodhina // mmk_18.31 //

purvamuttarayormadhye sadrsah siddhi lipsatam /
tatah parena disah proktah purvadaksinayoh sada // mmk_18.32
//

kathitah kalabhedasca disascaiva vidiksu va /
aparahne tatha bhanoh pravise daityamalayam // mmk_18.33 //

surangesu ca sarvesu sattvesu kupavasisu /
sarvatha srimukhesveva sarvatra patalodbhavavasinam // mmk_18.34 //

tatah parena yamante raktange grahamandale /
pravised yaksayoninam nilayamscaiva sukasmalam // mmk_18.35 //

vrajet parigrham ksiprakalesveva niyojitam /
uttisthantam sadhayenmantram prasadasrayasambhavam // mmk_18.36 //

aruruksa puragram vai asiddhih siddhireva va /
aruroha svakavasam prasadagram tu manavi // mmk_18.37 //

siddhante cintita tasya kalesveva suyojitah /
mantrasiddhih sada tasya mantratantravisaradaih // mmk_18.38 //

dise gamanenaiva siddhimatram samucyate /
amantri manavah ksipram labhate phalasambhavam // mmk_18.39 //

ipsitam sadhayedartham gramyamscaiva ca manusam /
kala nigamatah proktam disamscaiva samantatah // mmk_18.40 //

prasavet sarvato mantri kalesveha desesu ca /
asvini bharanisamyukta krttika mrgasirastatha // mmk_18.41 //

etesveva hi sarvatra naksatresveva yojita /
santikam karma nirdistam phalahetusamodayam // mmk_18.42 //

rohinyam sadhayedartham pustikamah sada japi /
ardrayam karayet karma vasyakarsanahetubhih // mmk_18.43 //

punarvasvo tatha pusye sadhayeddhanasampadam /
vicitrabharanavastramsca añjanam samanahsilam // mmk_18.44 //

rocanam gairikamscaiva ajyam caiva supujitam /
vasyakarsanamedham ca pusyesu ca niyojayet // mmk_18.45 //

aslesayam tatha karma akrstapraharanadayam /
maghasu kuryat tatha karma rajyamarthabhivardhanam // mmk_18.46 //

phalgunyavubhau sresthau aruroha svavahanam /
vicitrani karmani hastenaiva vidhiyate // mmk_18.47 //

svatyam visakhayoh kuryad dravyakarmasamudbhavam /
anuradha tatha jyestha ubhau naksatrayojitau // mmk_18.48 //

siddhikamah sada kuryad rajyakamastatha sada /

bhaumyarthasampadamscapi vividham yonijam param // mmk_18.49 //

sadhayed dhananispattim naksatresveva yojitah /
ubhau hyasadhau tatha proktau jantukarmasu yojayet /
dhatujesvapi sarvatra drsyate siddhimanave // mmk_18.50 //

mule mulakarmani osadhyam vividhodbhavam /
sadhayenmantratantrajño mulanaksatrayojitam // mmk_18.51 //

sravanesveva sarvatra kuryacchravanyavarnitam /
nirvanaprapakam dharmam pravrajyam capi yojayet // mmk_18.52 //

dhanisthesu sada kuryad dhupapuskarisadhanam /
vrksam vahanam caiva vastramscaiva vidhanavit // mmk_18.53 //

kuryat satabhisak karma himsapranisu nirdayam /
pranaparodhasattvesu kutsitam tam vivarjayet // mmk_18.54 //

ubhau bhadrapadau sresthau bhumyamarthanivarakau /
sampada kurute ksipram karmesveva hi yojitau // mmk_18.55 //

senapatyarthasadhane + + + + + + + + + + + /
rajye dhananispattibhusanabharanadisu // mmk_18.56 //

nanadhatuganamscaiva + + + + yathepsitam /
sadhayenmantratantrajña ubhau naksatrayojitau // mmk_18.57 //

revatyam sadhayed dravyam nanadhatusamudbhavam /
sadhayenmantrakarmani nanaratnasamudbhavam /
sarvodakani sarvani sadhayenmantravitam sada // mmk_18.58 //

asvinyasca bharanyasca krttikanam tathamsakam /
etadangarake proktam ksetram caiva nabhastale // mmk_18.59 //

tasya vara tatha kirttim saumyam sadhaye ca tada mahim /
krttikam tryamsakam vidyat rohinimrgasiro parau // mmk_18.60 //

etad bhargave vidyat ksetram caivam nabhastale /
mrgasiramsam tatha caivam adrayam ca suyojitah // mmk_18.61
//

punarvasusca tada vidyacchantyartham ksetramudbhavam /
pusyangam tathaslesam magham caiva nibodhitam // mmk_18.62 //

etad bhanoh sada ksetram kuryadabhicarukam /
phalgunya tu ubhau sangau grahacihnitacihnitau // mmk_18.63 //

induvaram tatha vidyat ksetram tasya nisakare /
hastacitrau tatha samsau kuryat karmatimanitam // mmk_18.64 //

budhasthane tu uddistah sarvakarmaprasadhakah /
svatya visakhasamyukta samsa vapi kirtita // mmk_18.65 //

dvitiyam ksetranirdistam divakarasya na samsayah /
anuradhajyesthasamsau tau nirdistau prthivisutau // mmk_18.66

//

dvitiyamangarakaksetram vrscikatasamudbhavah /
sarvadharmarthasamyuktam karmayuktarthasadhayet // mmk_18.67 //

varjayed dhimato himsam pranahimsabhicarukam /
sadhayed vividhanartham karmamscaiva supuskalam // mmk_18.68 //

mulasadhau tatha proktau ubhau samsatrikodbhavau /
etad brhaspateh ksetram nabhahstham drsyate bhuvi // mmk_18.69
//

sadhayet karma yuktatma vidhanacca nivarakam /
mahabhogarthasampatti saphalamscaiva phalodbhavam // mmk_18.70 //

dhanvini rasinirdisto kuryat sarvasampadam /
sravana dhanisthanirdista satabhisam samamodita //
mmk_18.71 //

etat saniscaraksetram dvitiyam kathitam pura /
rasyamakaranirdista sarvanarthanivarakah // mmk_18.72 //

tatrastho yadi karmani arabheta vicaksana /
sidhyatyayatnanmantrajñastasmim kale prayojita // mmk_18.73 //

rasyah kumbhanirdista prokta munibhih pura /
ubhau bhadrapadau prakhyau revati ca yasasvini // mmk_18.74 //

angahina tatha purva subhendragrahacihnitah /
prasastah sobhanah sarve tat ksetram gurave + da // mmk_18.75 //

minarasisamasena kathitam lokacihnitaih /
grahah pradhana sarvatra tiryanmukta sarvakarmasu // mmk_18.76 //

saptaite kathita hyagramanusanam ganagame /
ananta grahamukhyastu ananta grahakutsitah /
madhyastha kathita hyete manusanam hitahita // mmk_18.77 //

iti /
tesam sattvaprayogesu nirdista mantrajapinam /
sattvasattvam tatha kalam niyamam caiva kirtitam // mmk_18.78 //

nagraho dharmasamyuktam na karmo grahacihnitam /
samyogagrahanaksatro mantrasiddhimudahrta // mmk_18.79 //

na siddhih kalamiti jñeya nasiddhih kalamucyate /
siddhyasiddhavubhavetau sangakalatah krama /
viparitarata dharma na dharma dharmacarinah // mmk_18.80 //

dharmakarmasamayoga samyuktah sadhayisyati /
na daivat karmamuktastu siddhirna siddhirdevamudbhava // mmk_18.81 //

tatkarmasca siddhisca daivameva niyojayet /
na daivat karmamuktastu daivam karmamitahparam // mmk_18.82 //

karmakam tu matah proktam vidhinirdistahetuna /
graha karmamuktastu naksatrasca supujitah // mmk_18.83 //

tasmat karma samam tesam karmartham siddhirisyate /
kathita ganana hyete karma eva sadaivatam // mmk_18.84 //

na graha rasayo yoniraksatasca supujitah /
karma esa sada vidyat vidhimukta samodita // mmk_18.85 //

phalodbhavam ca sada karma yuktirmantresu bhasita /
tasmad yuktitah karma na graho napi rasyaja // mmk_18.86 //

naksatranam tithinam ca gatiyoni samasatah /
kalapramananiyamasca na param karmayoh sada // mmk_18.87 //

tasmat tantravit seva dharma eva niyojayet /
anantagrahanam loke rasayo vividha pare // mmk_18.88 //

tithayo ganita sankhye ksetrascaiva niyoktrbhih /
tasmat samksepato vaksye kathyamanam nibodhatam // mmk_18.89 //

meso vrso mithunasca karkatasca suyojitah /
simhakanyatulam caiva vrscikadhanvinau parau // mmk_18.90 //

makarah kumbha iti jñeyau minavanarayo 'pare /
manuso devarasisca aparo garudaparau // mmk_18.91 //

yaksaraksasarasyo tiryakpretasubhau pare /
naraka rasinirdista ananta gatiyonija // mmk_18.92 //

nirdista rasayah sarve nanadhatusamudbhavah /
asankhyeya munibhih prokta rasayo bahudha pare // mmk_18.93 //

tesam gaticihnani sattvayonisamasrayam /
kathitam kathayisye 'ha anantam naksatra graham /
ksetra ca bahudha prokta nanagrahanisevita // mmk_18.94 //

iti /

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutradaryamañjusriyamu
lakalpat sodasapatalavisarad dvitiyo
grahanaksatralaksanaksetrajyotisajñanaparivarta patalavisarah /
atha ekonavimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma - asti mañjusrih
trtiyamapi jyotisajñananiyamaparivartam bhasisye purvakaih
samyak sambuddhairbhasitam cabhyanumoditam ca
tvadiyamantratantrarthakalpitam / srnu sadhu ca susthu ca manasi
kuru //

evamukte bhagavata sakyamunina mañjusrih kumarabhuto bodhisattvo
mahasattvah utthayasanadekamsamuttarasangam krtva,
daksinam janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapya, yena
bhagavam, tenañjalim pragrhya, bhagavantametadavocat / tat sadhu

bhagavam bhasatu jyotisajñanapatalavisaram / tad bhavisyati sattvanamarthaya hitaya sukhaya / devamanusyanam sarvamantracaryanupravistanam ca sattvanamanuttarayam samyak sambodho, abhiprasthitanam ca, upayakausalyamantracarya sukhena sadhayisyanti / sarvasattvanukulam yogavidhanakarmanukulam kalaniyamanisyanditakarmasvakatam naksatravaragrahayoniksetrarasisamodayam / tad bhavisyati sukhasadhanopayam mantranuvartanam sukhavipakam tad bhavisyati te bodhisattvanam vispanditavikurvana rddhyadhisthanam //

evamukte mañjusriya kumarabhutena atha bhagavam mañjusriyam kumarabhutametadavocat / sadhu sadhu mañjusrih! yastathagatametamartham pariprcchase / tena hi srnu sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru / bhasisye sarvasattvanamarthaya / evamukte mañjusrih kumarabhuto bhagavatascaranayornipatya, nisanno dharmasravanaya //

atha bhagavam sarvavantam suddhavasabhavanamabhaya sphuritva, sarvabuddhavalokanadyotanim nama samadhim samapadyate sma / samanantarasamapannasya bhagavatah kayannilapitavadatamañjisthasphatikavarnadayo rasmayo niscaranti sma / nirgatya ca sattvanam buddhaksetram avabhasya, sarvani ca grahanaksatrayonim samasrayarasitaram bhavananyavabhasya, gaganatalagatam narakatiryakpretadevabhavanamanusyasarvasattvabhavanani cavabhasya sarvaduhkhani ca pratiprasrabhya sarvasattvanam punareva bhagavatah sakyamuneh karye 'ntarddhiyate sma //

atha bhagavan sakyamunistasmat samadhervyutthaya sarvam tam naksatragraharasidevasanghanamantrayate sma / srnvantu bhavantah sarvanaksatradevasanghah yo hyasmin dharmavinaye mantracaryayam samanupravista iha kalpavisare tat sadhayet sarvamantranam sarvadravyakarmavidhanadisu, na bhavadbhistatra vighnam kartavyam sarvaireva sannipatitaih raksavidhanasannidhyam kathayitavyam / yo hyenam samayamatikramet, tasya yamantakah krodharaja sarvanaksatragrahanam tatksanadevamaparyantalokadhatusthitanam sasutanam sabandhavam saparsadananayati sma, sarvesam ca murdhani sthitva padenakramya vividhani krurakarmarddhipratiharyani darsayati sma, buddhadhisthanena pranairviyojayati sma, samaye ca sthapayati sma, vikrtarupamatmanam darsayati sma, ante sarvabhutayaksaraksasanaksatragraharasayo nisattvagarudamarutamahoragagana (vaidya 139) sarvairbhitastrastah, tharatharayamanah, mahavikrosam kurvanah bhagavatah padayornipatya prakampyamana evamahuh - paritrayasva bhagavan paritrayasva / sugata anathah sma, atranah sma, mahakrodharaja bhayabhita jivitam no bhagavan samanuprayacchasmakam / ityevamuktva tusnimbhutah pravepamanagatrah //

atha bhagavan sakyamunih / tam naksatragrahasanghatamsca
yaksaraksasapretapisacamataragananamantrayate sma / ma
bhaistatha marsah bho bhaistatha marsah nasti
athagatanamantika upasankrantanam bhayam va maranam va /
sarvaduhkha nivaryo hi marsah buddham saranam gacched,
vipadanamagryam dharmam saranam gacched, viraganamagryam
sangham saranam gacched, gananamagryam na tasya bhavati
lomaharsam / vañchanti tattvo vakah punarvado mrtyubhayam
sarvabhayaduhkhebhyo mukta eva drastavyah / sarvasamsarikam
bhayam na kadacid vidyate / duhkhopasamam santim nijvaram
sanniyatam bodhiparayanam padamavapnuyaditi //

atha tatksanadeva bhagavata tesam sarvaduhkhani rddhya
pratipramugdhaniti yamantakasca krodharaja bhagavatascaranayornipatya,
mañjusriyasya kumarabhutasya samipe sannisanno dharmasravanaya /
sarve ca te grahanaksatraganah sarvaduhkhani ca pratiprasrabhyante
sma / sarvasca ketavo prasanta nisannasca dharmasravanaya
svasthibhuta ekagramanaso bhagavantam vyavalokamana
vismayotphullanayana + dvilpamanasasca samvrtta abhuvam //

atha bhagavata lokanukampartham tatha tatha dharmadesana krta
caturaryasatyasamprayukta yatha yatha taih sattvaih kaiscit satyani
drstani kaiscidarhatvam krtam, kaiscit pratyekabodhah,
kaiscidanuttarayam samyak sambodhau cittanyutpaditani, sarvam ca
niyatavyakrtanuttarayam samyak sambodhau, sarvaisca
pithitanyapapadurgativinipatani devamanusyopapattau
dvaranyutpaditani, svargargalamapavrtam / sarve ca
samayamadhitisthanti //

atha bhagavan sakyamunistesamanusayam jñatva,
vinayakalasamayamanantarameva tesam vinitam sattvam jñatva,
dharmam bhasate sma //

ariduhkhasamakrantam dosajam vinidhasrayam /
abhavo devaganah sarve prjyante sasane iha // mmk_19.1 //

arabhadhvam param viryam bodhisopanahetukam /
prapnuyadeva sanghatah santanijvaramalayam // mmk_19.2 //

asokam virajam ksemam nirvanam vapi naisthikam /
nirmalam gaganatulyakhyam abhavam tu svabhavikam // mmk_19.3 //

param prapsyathaninditam divyam sujustamanavrtam /
anityaduhkhasunyarthamanatmam tu samoditam /
bhavayanto diva sarvam prapsyante caiva naisthikamiti // mmk_19.4 //

mantratantrabhidhanena carya caiva sukhodaya /
kathita jinavaraih srestha mantrasiddhirudahrta // mmk_19.5 //

upayam sattvanam agre niyogenaiva dhimataih /
kathita mantrasiddhistu phalakale samodaye // mmk_19.6 //

vicitram karmanam jati vicitreva yojita /
vicitra karmatah siddhirvicitram karmayonijam // mmk_19.7 //

vicitra citrarupena mantrairebhirniyojita /
vicitrarthah karmavistara vicitram karma ucyate // mmk_19.8 //

karma cintya tatha citram acintyam capi cintitam /
tasmat prarambhanmantri mantracitresu puskalam // mmk_19.9 //

rasayah kathitascitra tesu jata nara sada /
sadevasuramukhyastu vividha pranivihangama // mmk_19.10 //

tesam ca yani cihnani tani siddhisu yojayet /
mesarasau tatha jatah manuja va divaukasa // mmk_19.11 //

bahvapatyo bahubhasyo surupascapi jayate /
vanik sili tatha surah manujah strisu varnitah // mmk_19.12
//

vakro lubdhacittasca bhupatirgrhasevinah /
tatrasthascandrama proktah sarvakarme prayojayet // mmk_19.13 //

adityo yadi drsyeta meparasisamasritah /
tatra karma sada siddhi krurakarmasuyojitam // mmk_19.14 //

yanam gamanam caiva asanam sayanam sada /
na bhajet tantramantrajño viruddha sarvayogibhih /
tatra jatah sada martyo mantram deyabhicarukam // mmk_19.15 //

vrsarasau tada jato manujo bhogavansada /
strisu kantah sada lubdhah dharmadharmavicarakah // mmk_19.16 //

gramyasevi sadadhyakso devarangani bodhatam /
tatrasthascandrama jato dharmiko 'sau suresvarah // mmk_19.17 //

bhavet tasya cittam vai rajyamasrayata sada /
tasya mantra sada deya caitya jinabhasitah // mmk_19.18 //

tena candrarthayuktenarasrayo 'rthanibodhitah /
gamanagamanam karma smasrukarma ca yuktimam // mmk_19.19 //

acared grahakarmani na kuryadyabhicarukam /
sarvakarmasamudyogam mantrasiddhisukhodayam // mmk_19.20 //

alikhenmandaladinam buddhabimbamsca karayet /
siddhadravyasurasresta sadhyamana divaukasa /
sidhyante mantribhiryukta naksatresveva risisu // mmk_19.21 //

mithunayam yada jato manuso 'tha divaukasah /
tesam ca gaticihnani siddhikalam nibodhatam // mmk_19.22 //

adhyo udyuktacittasca satho murkho 'tha jayate /
tatrastho yadi vikhyatah naksatra nisi bhusanam // mmk_19.23 //

tatah kanto kavenmartyo bandhunam vallabhah sada /

dhanadhyo yuktimantasca mahesakhyo 'tha jayate // mmk_19.24 //

sesai grahaih kruraistu vividhaiscapi kutsitaih /
jayate dhurttaragarttah vyadhibhisca samakulah // mmk_19.25 //

nedadyustasya mantra vai santikam paustikam param /
ksudram kasmalamscaiva kravyadam pisitasinam /
krurai grahamukhyaistu darsanasca bhavet sada // mmk_19.26 //

etesam mantrasidhyartham krurakarmesu yojaye /
nisiaddham gamanam tatra agrapañcavivarjitam // mmk_19.27 //

gamanagamanayostatra na siddhih sarvakarmasu /
ksudrakarma tatha tesam dadyah sarvato jana // mmk_19.28 //

sitakhyau grahamukhyau tau patakau dve pare 'parau /
caturtha grahamukhyanam darsanam sreyasodbhavam // mmk_19.29 //

ubhau raktau ubhau krsnau darsanam krurakarminam /
sitau suklendumukhyau tau pitakau budhabrhaspatau // mmk_19.30 //

arkangarakascaiva raktau tau disi bhumijau /
sando raho tatha krsnau vicitra sesaka graha // mmk_19.31
//

nanagrahagrha prokta vicitra dhatusubhusitah /
vicitrakrtayah kecid vicitrapraharanodyata // mmk_19.32 //

nanadhatuganadhyaksa nanarsipuratanai /
sisyante grahanam sarvam apsarabhisca kinnaraih // mmk_19.33 //

gaganastha varnato yata gatiyonividita /
antariksacarah sarve naksatraih sahacarinah // mmk_19.34 //

vyomni dhanasamayata vicitra gaticestita /
maharddhika prabhavatah gatya rupavesasamasrayat // mmk_19.35 //

kathita munivaraih sarvaih karmatattvarthayojitah /
caturthe 'hani samyuktascatuhsattvaniyojitah // mmk_19.36 //

catvaro grahavara prokta sito pito 'rthasadhakah /
sesah krurakarmasu raktau krsnau ca yojitau // mmk_19.37 //

nacaret sarvakarmani santikani visesatah /
krsnaraktau grahau hyetau tithau capi caturdasi // mmk_19.38 //

nacaret sarvakaryani ksudrakarmani sadhayet /
manuse sadhayedarthi gananame subhodayam // mmk_19.39 //

taireva karayet ksipram asanam sayanam sada /
mandiram ca viseddhimam sarvadurgani karayet // mmk_19.40 //

karkatarasijatastho drsyate manujah subhah /
sasta ca bhavet ksipram rajanascakravartinah // mmk_19.41 //

bhavante janmino bodho purvakarmasamudbhavaih /

sukrendragrahamukhyanam darsanam caiva jayatam // mmk_19.42 //

subhe 'hani subhe dese bodhisattva ajayata /
pusyanaksatrayogena jayante marupujita // mmk_19.43 //

buddhastrailokyaguravo 'nye 'pi maharddhikah /
rajyakartta nikrnta ca bahupraninaradhipah // mmk_19.44 //

jayante vividha loke sanyarkangaracihnitah /
kecijjanabhuyistha martya karmaparayana // mmk_19.45 //

jayante vividhacara pusye jatapi te sada /
tasmat karmaphalam viddhi gatimatmanacestita // mmk_19.46 //

kevalam tu sadacara grahakarmaniyojita /
lokadharmanapekseha nirdisanti tatha jinah // mmk_19.47 //

karma lokavaicitryam lokadhatusamadhijam /
bhajanam sarvalokanamasrayodbhavasambhavam // mmk_19.48 //

vicitram kathitam loke surah srestham nibodhatam /
karmajam hi pura pyasi kathayamasa vatsalah // mmk_19.49 //

sattvasadharana dhimam bodhisattvo maharddhikah /
mañjughosastada vavre sattvanam hitakamyaya // mmk_19.50 //

karmajam kathitam sarvam mantratantrasavistaram /
eso vah surah sarve dharmo hyekena yah sada // mmk_19.51 //

karkato rasijatasya dadyanmantram tu paustikam /
tatah parena simhasya rasirdrsyati manavam // mmk_19.52 //

simhajato bhavenmartya asun lubdha eva tu /
strisatho mamsabhoji syad girikandaravasinah // mmk_19.53 //

senapatya tatha nityam karayecca vasundharam /
mahipalo mahadhyaksah krurakarma sada sucih // mmk_19.54 //

krtaghnah krtamantrasca papakarmasadaratah /
mitradrohi sada lubdhah sathascaivamajayata // mmk_19.55 //

grahaiscapi sada drsta sitaih pitaisca dhimataih /
jayate dharmikastatra krsnaiscapi sathah smrtah // mmk_19.56
//

tatra karma samuddistam paustikam siddhilipsitam /
uttistham khecaram capi atimanasamodgatam // mmk_19.57 //

nanyam karma samudvetam samanam capi varjayet /
tatah parena simhasya kanyarasiriti smrtah // mmk_19.58 //

tatra jato bhaveddhurtastaskarah krpanah sathah /
strisu kantah sada lubdhah krurah sahasikah sada // mmk_19.59
//

murkhah paradari ca stabdho manonnatah sada /

subhanaksatravarena subhadrstigrahoditaih // mmk_19.60 //

pitasuklairgrahairdrsta jayante ca mahadhanah /
suddhamantrah sada dhiman sucivrttisamasraye // mmk_19.61 //

sambhuta mantratantrasca sadhayet mahitale /
ksipramarthakara ye tu pustyartha ye tu kirtita // mmk_19.62 //

sadhayenmantravit sarvam jinangikulayorapi /
jinendramukhya ye mantra bahudha capi kirtita // mmk_19.63 //

sadhayenmantravit sarvam rasyarthesveva jatisu /
tatah parena bhaved rasih tulanamani kirtita // mmk_19.64 //

prasiddham karmabhuyistham tannasevet tadasritam /
tulayam jayate dhimanmantrasiddhisu yojitah // mmk_19.65 //

na karayet sadhanam sarvam uttistham bhunibandhanam /
sarvamantraprasiddhyartham gatiyonisu acaret // mmk_19.66 //

dhurtah krpano lubdhah matsari caiva jayate /
tulayam rasijatastho drsyate ca sada ratah // mmk_19.67 //

tam kuryat sada mantri tasmim rasau samasrtah /
yam na cacaksate loke bhumirartharthasampadam // mmk_19.68 //

grahamukhye tada jato pitaih suklaisca sarvatah /
na bhajenmantrasiddhim ca yatnaraksarthasampade // mmk_19.69 //

ksanamatre tatha sarvam sadhyantam niyojitaih /
subhairgrahairyada drstah pitaih suklaisca sarvatah //
mmk_19.70 //

mahatma jayate surah dharmiko 'tha naradhipah /
kruratarairgrahairdrstah sanyarkangarasimhajaih //
mmk_19.71(="80") //

tulaya jatarasyarthah matsaro bhavate pumam /
bahurogo daridrasca vyadhirogartasamudbhavam // mmk_19.72(="81") //

pracandah sarvakarmesu krurah sahasikah sada /
na bhajecchantikarmani jinatattvangabhasitam // mmk_19.73(="82") //

raudram kurute karmam vajrine samudayoditam /
abhicarukakarmani nanayuddhakrtani tu // mmk_19.74(="83") //

tasmim rasau sada tatra kule tatra samudbhave /
kutsita jinavaraih karma siddhimayati tatra tu // mmk_19.75(="84") //

pradhanagunavistaram prabhavam capi varjayet /
pravasagamanam caiva nacareddisi masujam // mmk_19.76(="85") //

mandaram vahanam capi sattvadhatukrtakrtam /
nacaret sarvakarmani tasmim rasau divakare // mmk_19.77(="86") //

vrscikattu samutpade sattvayoni samasrayet /

bhavate lingavaicitryam kathyamanam nibodhatam // mmk_19.78(="87") //

tivrah sahasikah kruro durdharso manadarpitah /
vakro lubdhastatha martyo jayate vasudhatale // mmk_19.79(="88") //

prajño dharmiko vidvan vakrascaiva durasadah /
strisu kanto bhavenmartyah krtajño drdhaparakramah //
mmk_19.80(="89") //

tantramantrasadodyuktah sevayam gurupujakah /
darsanam grahamukhyanam sukracandrabudho guruh // mmk_19.81(="90") //

prasastam sreyasam laksyam ayurarogyavarddhanam /
tesam darsanasiddhyartham mantrinamurdhvasadhane //
mmk_19.82(="91") //

sanyarkangarakau rahuh pasyati tam naram yada /
krurah sahasiko vakro jayate raudrakarmakrt // mmk_19.83(="92") //

tesam ca vajrine mantrah siddhyante krurakarminam /
nagacchet sarvato martyo dinesveva sukutsitaih // mmk_19.84(="93") //

tatah parena dhanvakhyam rasimuktam tathagataih /
jayante bahudha martya gatidesasamasrayat // mmk_19.85(="94") //

ante ca sobhanah sarve balya duhkhabhaginah /
yathavibhaganirdesa ayusah parikirtitah // mmk_19.86(="95") //

tatha dhanarthanispattim vacisye arthasampadam /
svayonim nasayennityam parayonim vivarddhayet // mmk_19.87(="96") //

vahapatyo bahubhasya bahuragaratipriyah /
asamyato bhavenmartyah dhanurasisamasrayat // mmk_19.88(="97") //

prabhuh srimam sada dakso dharmiko vapi jayate /
darsanam yadi mukhyanam grahanam sitapitakam // mmk_19.89(="98")
//

tesamacarenmantra nanapraharanodbhavam /
nanasastraphala vapi vastrabhusanavahana // mmk_19.90(="99") //

nanadhatukrtamscaiva nanadhatuphalodbhavam /
siddhyante tasya mantram vai munijustangasambhava //
mmk_19.91(="100") //

tatah parena karmani sarvadravyaistu karayet /
prasavet sarvato mantri gatidesaniratyayam // mmk_19.92(="101") //

svalayam vahanam capi svasutam ca nivesanam /
bhusajam sarvamistam tu mahartham cordhvagaminam //
mmk_19.93(="102") //

siddhaye tasya muktatma ksiprameva kare sthita /
tatah parena rasyayam makarastho drsyate sama // mmk_19.94(="103")
//

tesu jatah sada martyah lingairetairhi laksayet /
matrbhakto pitrbhaktasca khyato bahumatah prabhuh //
mmk_19.95(="104") //

duhsahah sarvaduhkhanamadhyo 'pi dhanasañcakah /
krpano lubdhacittasca sathascaivamajayata // mmk_19.96(="105") //

sukrendragrahadrstanam sarvasampatti jayate /
krsnaraktagraha ye tu krurakarma tu purvavat // mmk_19.97(="106") //

nagacchet tatra mantrajñah vidisam caiva sarvatah /
dustam sadhayet karmam anistam caiva varjayet //
mmk_19.98(="107") //

vamanagamanam caiva uttaram disimasrayet /
mahasamudrarthagatam dravyam nauyanamaviset // mmk_19.99(="108") //

prapnuyat sampadam tatra nimnamadhyaksadesajam /
tatah parena kumbheti makarat samuditat parah // mmk_19.100(="109") //

kumbharasisamakhyeya sattvajatasraya sada /
bahudha bahulingastu kathita te narottamaih // mmk_19.101(="110") //

vicitra citrarupastu varnajatisamasrayat /
syamavarno visalakso jayante bahumata narah // mmk_19.102(="111")
//

maithunasaktavaste tu gramyadharmarthacintakah /
krtajña dharmika prokta mantrajah kumbharasayah //
mmk_19.103(="112") //

suklapita graha drsta loke 'smin samprapujitah /
krsnarakta graha ye tu drstajatisamodaya // mmk_19.104(="113")
//

vyanga krpanayo murkha capalah taskaravaha /
bahuroga daridrasca jayante manava sada // mmk_19.105(="114") //

tesam na karayet karma uttamam munipujitam /
angarthasambhava yena dadyuh sarvakarmasu // mmk_19.106(="115") //

na gacchet prapya tirantam ato naivapi varnitam /
kuryat vajrakule karma mantrasiddhililipsaya // mmk_19.107(="116") //

kruram krurakarmantam sphat hunkarabhusitam /
mantram sadhayeccatra krodharajasuyojitam /
siddhyante papakarmastu raudrakarmasu yojita // mmk_19.108(="117") //

tatah parena mineti rasirukta tathagataih /
tatrastha manavah sarve drsyante bahulinginah // mmk_19.109(="118")
//

minarasisamajata rupanyetani samudbhavaih /
prabhurmanadhih srimam bhogasampacchatanvitah /

prabhavah sarvalokanam jayate 'sau mahitale // mmk_19.110(="119") //

ksipramarthakaro dhimam naradhipo 'tha ajayata /
sukrendudarsanajjatah bhavelloke narottamah // mmk_19.111(="120") //

darsanad budhajivanam dhanadhyo 'thamajayata /
pramsumurttirvisalaksah strisu kanto bhavet sada //
mmk_19.112(="121") //

bahvamitro naradhyaksah kutilascaivamajayata /
bahumitro 'tha sukrasca jayate mitravatsalah // mmk_19.113(="122") //

tatah parena kruro vai grahamukhyo divakarah /
pasyate yadyasau martyan sanirahusu bhumija // mmk_19.114(="123") //

tada kastamiti dhvajah krurascaiva jayate /
purvavat kathita hyete grahah krsnantasuklayoh //
mmk_19.115(="124") //

kuryat sarvakarmani minarasisamasrayah /
tatrasthascandramam pasyet sarvamscaiva sadhayet //
mmk_19.116(="125") //

atah parena rasinam gajamanusamanusam /
gandharva raksasa garudascapi pannagah // mmk_19.117(="126") //

tesam svarupato jatigatidesamacihnitah /
mana udbhavastesam lingairevaistu laksayet // mmk_19.118(="127") //

yatha sattvaprakrtisca tatha lingam vibhasyate /
svamantra bhasita hyetaih tesam caiva niyojayet //
mmk_19.119(="128") //

rasayah kathita loke dvadasaiva ganodbhavah /
ganita grahamukhyaistu naksatraistu niyojitah // mmk_19.120(="129") //

samksepat kathita hyete kathyamanativistara /
manusanam tada cakre naksatre grahamandalaih //
mmk_19.121(="130") //

ata urdhvam tu devanam rsinam ca maharddhikam /
jñanam pravarttate tatra etanmanusacestitam // mmk_19.122(="131") //

acintya buddhadharmanam jñanadrsti narottamam /
sadhayet sarvamantrajñah rasijatau samudbhava // mmk_19.123(="132") //

+ ranaksatram tithayo nityam suklapakse samacaret /
siddhistesu sada prokta krsne krsnakarminam //
mmk_19.124(="133") //

grahaih sitaih pitaih dinaiscaiva samacaret /
suklapurnagata candre paurnamasyesu yojayet // mmk_19.125(="134") //

pratipacchuklapakse tu trtiye caiva rocayet /
pañcami saptami caiva dasamyekadasodbhavam // mmk_19.126(="135") //

trayodasyam tatha sukle sarvakarmani acaret /
pustyartham santiyogam ca gamanagamanam subhasubham //
mmk_19.127(="136") //

alokhya mantratantrastham nrtyagitaratih sada /
bhusanam yanamavasam ksurakarmam ca dhimata //
mmk_19.128(="137") //

prayoktah sarvato vidvam martyaiscapi srimataih /
bhogasampatsadasiddhiristasattvasamagamam // mmk_19.129(="138") //

nirdistam munimukhyaistu anya anyakarmani anyatah /
dhanarthibhih srimataih ksipram kuryanmantrarthasadhanam //
mmk_19.130(="139") //

+ + + + + + + + + candrasukragururbudhaih /
varairgrahavarairdivyaih supujitaih sucimangalaih //
mmk_19.131(="140") //

tithiyuktaih samasena nirdistaiscapi bhavayet /
ghorairghorarupaistu grahairmantraistithibhih sada // mmk_19.132(="141") //

acared raudrakarmani krsne krsnakarminam /
gatidesasamasam ca yuktimantrarthasadhane // mmk_19.133(="142//

graha") rasyarthanaksatra tithayasca samodita /
karmasiddhiprabhavam ca niyamam sarvakarmasu // mmk_19.134(="143") //

iti /

bodhisattvapitakavatasamkanmahayanavaipulyasutrad
aryamañjusriyamulakalpat saptadasamah patalavisarat trtiyo
jyotisajñanapatalavisarah parisamapta iti /
atha vimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti
mañjusristvadiyakalpavisare sarvabhayotpadanimittanirghatagatani
ascaryanimittalingani kathayanti subhasubham
subhiksadurbhiksapararastragamanam anavrstimativrstim
sattvanam sucayanti mahasadhanadisu yo vighnam karayanti tato
sadhakena ca mantavyam sadhyasadhyani ca tasmim dese
kartavyamakartavyeti jñatavyam / tato yadi na sobhanani nimittani bhavanti
tasmad desadapakramya anyatra gatva sadhayitavyani / atha cecchobhanani
nimittani bhavanti / tasminneva dese sadhayitavyani / tatraiva ca
sthatavyam / evam jñatva sadhakena mantracaryabhiyuktena
kartavyamakartavyamiti mantracaryayam nimittani jñatva subhasubham
boddhavyamiti //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuto bhagavatah padayornipatya
punarapyevamaha - tat sadhu bhagavam desayatu
nimittajñanaparivartavisaram / tad bhavisyati sarvasattvanam hitaya
sukhaya sarvamantracaryabhiyuktanam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam

subhasubhaphalodayanimittalingani / yaste sarvasattva
mantracaryanupravista sadhyasadhyam kalanimittam jñatva
sthatavyam, prakramitavyamiti pasyante //

evamukte bhagavam sakyamunih mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate
sma / tena hi mañjusrih srnu sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru
bhasisye 'ham te //

adau tavad bhavellingamutpatanam samodayam /
mahad bhayamanadisthamamanusanam tu cestitam // mmk_20.1 //

sarve ca grahanaksatrah kusmanda graharaksasah /
matara devatascaiva sarve preta maharddhikah // mmk_20.2 //

darsayanti tada lingam mahotpatanam ca sambhave /
adimantam tato madhyam asubham caiva te tada // mmk_20.3 //

bhumisthitirnasakam ca kathayanti vividhasrayat /
sarvamanusasattvesu bhutale 'sminnibodhatam // mmk_20.4 //

kabandha vividhascapi paksinasca samakulah /
drsyante sarvato loke tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.5 //

ratrau sakrayudham drstva dhanuscapi visesatah /
saranaracapasasca vividha praharanodbhavah /
drsyante gaganad ratrau tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.6 //

candrabimbe yadakase drsyante vikrtarupinah /
kabandha puttalascaiva nrtyanta gaganalaye /
susiram chidramityahurdrsyate sasimandale // mmk_20.7 //

purusa uccanicasca yudhyantam sasimandale /
drsyeyurmanuse loke tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.8 //

vividha pranaharascapi nanabhutaganastatha /
nrtyamanasca yudhyeyustasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.9 //

mandalakaramsankasam drsyasthah sasimandalam /
tadrsam tu tato drstva tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.10 //

yuddhyantam sarvasankhyamsca drsyante sasimandale /
ekastatra patet ksipram yasya yo disimasritah /
tam devadisimityahuh bhupatirmryate dhruvam // mmk_20.11 //

tadrsam drstva sattvakhyam vividhakarasambhavam /
acirat tatra bhayat ksipram tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.12 //

saranaracasaktisca drstva tatra nisakare /
taskaropadravam ksipram sastrasampatajam bhayam // mmk_20.13 //

drstva vikrtarupastu nanasattvasamasrayam /
ratrau bhutale candre tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.14 //

krsnavarna vihangastu sukla caiva sapitalah /
raktascaiva tatha dhumrah svabhavavikrtasraya // mmk_20.15 //

te vai vivarnavarnastu drsyante bhutale yada /
tadrsam laksanam drstva tasmad desadapakramet //
mmk_20.16 //

sukla paksa bhavet krsna krsna paksa tatha sita /
drsyante vikrtarupastu vihangascaiva mahitale /
tadrsam laksanam drstva tasmad desadapakramet //
mmk_20.17 //

mrgakrostukaganah sarve praviseyurgramamalayam /
svapada vyalino dhurta mlecchopadravataskarah // mmk_20.18 //

bhaveyurbhayakrtam tesam durbhiksam vapi varnitam /
vividha bhutaganascapi drsyante tu mahitale // mmk_20.19 //

vikrtavikrtarupinyah yaksaraksasakinnarah /
diva ratrau tatha nityam nrtyante ca mahitale /
tadrsam laksanam drstva tasmad desadapakramet //
mmk_20.20 //

naranarikumaramsca krandeyurbhrsam bhutale /
ratrau diva tatha nityam vyadhistatra mihagamah // mmk_20.21 //

uraga vikrtabibhatsa drsyante vasudhatale /
grhe rathye tatha bhindhya mandire vrksasannidhau /
sarvato vyapya tisthante bhavet tatra mahabhayem // mmk_20.22 //

mahamaryopasargam ca visavisphotamurcchanam /
durbhiksam rastrabhangam ca bhavet tatra janagame // mmk_20.23 //

vikrtavikrtabibhatsa paksinasvanakrostuka /
urdhvatunda yadakase ravante vikrtanana // mmk_20.24 //

ardharatrau tu madhyahne ubhe martye ca kutsita /
bhavenmahabhayam ksipram paracakrasamagamam // mmk_20.25 //

durbhiksamativrstisca bhavet tatra samasatah /
masamekena saptahanmahaduhkhopapiditah // mmk_20.26 //

anyonyam bhutale vasa manusa taskaragnina /
mahasastrabhayam tatra tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.27 //

gaganastha sarvato megha drsyante ca vakrasambhava /
sphutakaratha raudrasca tivragarjananadinah // mmk_20.28 //

saptasphuta dviscaturva ca drsyante uragasrayah /
sughora ghoravakrasca drsyante gaganasraya // mmk_20.29 //

tadrsam laksanam drstva aciarat tatra mahabhayam /
mahamaryopadravam ca jvaro vyadhih rogascaiva mahabhayah //
mmk_20.30 //

sadyah pranaharah ksipram visah sthavarajangamah /
utsrjanti tada megham tada vrstim ca darunam // mmk_20.31 //

nasyate bhutayastatra anyonya nirapeksinah /
tadrsam laksanam drstva tasmad desadapakramet //
mmk_20.32 //

mahaprapatadurbhiksamulkapatam samantatah /
dhumaketosca nirghatam disadaham kathayisyami te // mmk_20.33 //

srnu prapatam drsyastham ulkinam caiva jayate /
ratrau diva samanta vai ulkapato bhaved yadi /
mahabhayamanarogyam jñatva mantri vrajet tatah // mmk_20.34 //

maholkajvalamanaya disam gacchet vai sada /
tadrsam nrpatinam bhangah yato vaktram tato bhayam //
mmk_20.35 //

vidisam patate ulkam samantadvai nisi sarvada /
tatra dese mahavyadhih durbhiksanrpaghatanam // mmk_20.36 //

divaratrau yada ulka patate vai samantatah /
tadrsam ca bhavenmrtyurnrpatinam ca mantrinam /
tam buddhva mantrajapi syad jñatva tasmaddesadapakramet //
mmk_20.37 //

ulkinah prapate yuddhad yato pucchastato bhayam /
anya va drsyate bhango nrpatinam ranasankate // mmk_20.38 //

mahaksobham tada cakre maholka grahacihnite /
samantat patate ksipram tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.39 //

yadrsam ulkamavesya asrayat patate sada /
tam disam vyadhidurbhiksam rastrabhangam ca jayate //
mmk_20.40 //

gamanagamanayormrtyustarakanam tadasrayat /
yo 'yam naksatrajatasthah tasya mrtyubhayam bhavet // mmk_20.41 //

dviratrannasyate janturnaksatra patate bhuvi /
naradhipanam ca sarvesamesa eva vidhirbhavet // mmk_20.42 //

yo 'yam pasyate devah istam + svedamakulam /
ratrau darsane 'vasyam pratimayam diva tada /
tasya mrtyubhayam vidyanmasaih satbhistada smrtah // mmk_20.43
//

pratima calita yasya devatestasya jantunah /
hasate rudate caiva tam desam varjayet sada // mmk_20.44 //

pratima patate caiva visiryate va svakatmana /
tasya bhangam bhavet ksipram grhascaiva naradhipe /
kurvanti vividhakaram lingam vividharupinam // mmk_20.45 //

pratima yadi drsyastha devayatanamandire /
tadrsam tu tato drstva tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.46 //

samantat sarvato mantri pasyeyuh pratimam sada /
vikrtarupabibhatsam nanavikrtamasritam // mmk_20.47 //

svayam va pasyate mantri anyairva bhuvi /
tadrsam laksanam drstva tasmad desadapakramet //
mmk_20.48 //

argharatre tatha yame trtiye 'rdhe yadi drsyate /
tarakanam mahavrstim tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.49 //

caturthabhage tatha ratrau taraka ksipragaminah /
khadyota iva gacchanti tam desam sarvato na bhajet // mmk_20.50 //

basudhatalena gacchanti tasmim dese tato vrajet /
yatra samsayate vrsti yatra gacchanti tarakah // mmk_20.51 //

tam desam ma viset ksipram yatra vrsti mahad bhayam /
tam desam nasyate ksipram paracakrasamagamam // mmk_20.52 //

durbhiksam sastrasampatam tam vidyat desamakulam /
cororagavyalanam mlecchadhurtasamagamam // mmk_20.53 //

tam desam naradhipam nityam pravaset sarvato disam /
viluptarajyo vibhrastaparacakrasamasritah // mmk_20.54 //

varsa asta ekam ca tam desam tatra lebhire punah /
prapnuyat tada rajyam desadagamanam punah // mmk_20.55 //

jñatva dupakramat sarvam vikriyam kriyayojitam /
kriyakalam samasena tam japi arabhet sada // mmk_20.56 //

ulkapata mahanto vai drsyate yadi misritam /
samantannityakalam ca tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.57 //

ulkino bahudhakara drsyante vividhasraya /
vicitra citrarupinyah yaksinyasca maharddhikah // mmk_20.58 //

jvalantam vaktradesabhyam kravyadamsca pisacikah /
tasmat pariksayedulkam lingairebhih samoditam // mmk_20.59 //

atidirgha tatha hrasvo madhyascaiva prakirtita /
caturhasta dvihasta va hastamatrapramanatah // mmk_20.60 //

drsyante bhutale martyairasrayante mahodaya /
mahaprana svarupasca devataisa maharddhika // mmk_20.61 //

vicitrakararupastu hutaste ca divaukasam /
devasure 'ya sangrame vartamane mahadbhaye // mmk_20.62 //

sakramajñamiha ksipram gacchante 'tha bhutale /
jambudvipagatam martyam narasyaksam naradhipam // mmk_20.63 //

pasyante sarvalokamsca dharmadharmavicarakam /
matrjña pitrbhaktasca kule jyesthapacayaka // mmk_20.64 //

mahamantradhara sarve japino yadyajambudvipagata narah /

tada deva mahotsavapi jayante tada daityam kurvante ca parabhavam // mmk_20.65 //

dharmistha bhulate martya jambudvipanivasinah /
mahotsaham tada kale trdasadhyakso 'tha vasavah // mmk_20.66 //

tada bhagnavatotsaha asura bhinnamanasa /
abhimanam labhetam yena patale tena tah // mmk_20.67 //

pravisante svapuram tatra bhinnamana krtavyathah /
mahapramodam tada deva lebhire trdasesvarah // mmk_20.68 //

tada jambudvipe 'tha sarvatra subhiksamarogyate janah /
svastha ca sarvato jagmuh naranari gatavyatha // mmk_20.69 //

tasmat sarvaprakarena buddheh bhaktih krthe janah /
dharmasanghe ca bhuyisthe gatadvandve niramaye // mmk_20.70 //

pujam kurutha martyato lalilipsah sarvasampadam /
mantracaryam tada cakre vavre vacam subhodaya // mmk_20.71 //

dasakarma yathalokam sampratistha niropagam /
kurudhvam janasampatam tridha suddhena manasah // mmk_20.72 //

viratih pranivadhe nityam adattam vapi nacaret / na
bhajedanganadanyam agamyaparivarjitam / japet // mmk_20.73 //

santustih svena dharmena sankurudhva janasattamah /
mrsavadam na bhaseta vipakam yadyaduhkhadam // mmk_20.74 //

nabhaset karkasam vanim sarvasattvarthaduhkhadam /
yatkiñcit klesasamyuktam vacadarthavivarjitam // mmk_20.75 //

sunya dharmarthasamyuktamabhinnam nacaret sada /
paisunyam varjayennityam vacanam parabhedane // mmk_20.76 //

klistacittasya sarvatra nisiddham munipungavaih /
abhidhyam nacaret karma parasattvopakarinah // mmk_20.77 //

yo yasya sada srtam na kuryad dvesasamutthitam /
vyapadam varjayet karma sattvadvesamanaspadam // mmk_20.78 //

upaghatam parasattvasya na kuryat sarvato janah /
mithyadrstim na kuryantam sarvadharmavinasinim // mmk_20.79 //

nasti dattam hutam caiva na cestamantrasadhane /
na sidhyante tatha mantrah sarvatantrarthakalpitah // mmk_20.80 //

na buddhanam sukhotpattih na santam nirvanamisyate /
na capi carya tatha bodho pratyekarthasambhavam // mmk_20.81 //

na carhatvam bhuvi loke 'smim napi dharmesu jayate /
svabhavaisa vividha loke arthadarthatathatatha // mmk_20.82 //

evamadyam anekamsca vividhakaracihnita /
na tam bhajet sada mantri papadrstisamudbhavam // mmk_20.83 //

dasakarma yatha prokta viratya svargopaga smrtah /
bhavana caiva phalam tesam nirvanamarthasambhavam // mmk_20.84 //

anista tu bhave loke tada suranam parajayam /
daityanam vardhate manah atidarparthasambhavam // mmk_20.85 //

janalaye tada sarvam jambudvipanivasinah /
badhyante vyadhibhih ksipram anyonyam te 'pi murchita // mmk_20.86 //

janadhyaksastada sarve anyonyaparadhinah /
ksipram nasyanti te sarve munidharmarthavarjitah // mmk_20.87 //

samare kruddhacittanam sastrasampatamrtyavah /
na te bheje devamukhyanam tarjanyapadyanalaye // mmk_20.88 //

buddham dharma tatha sangham na pujedasubha nrpa /
na mantram japtu te ksipram te nrpa tasthure sada // mmk_20.89 //

vinasyante tada loka vividhayasamurchitah /
tataste daityavarah ksipram susamrabdha ruroha tam // mmk_20.90 //

sumeruparvatamurdhanamavisante janasattamah /
parisando tada mero vibhajenmandira subhau // mmk_20.91 //

samantadvanavidhvastam divaukasam karayanti te /
vividha rathavarai rudha nanabharanabhusita // mmk_20.92 //

nanapraharana dadyuh purah srestham parajayam /
tataste kharam bheje apsaranam bhaja jagrahe // mmk_20.93 //

isvarah prabhavah sarve asuraste valadarpitah /
jagraha surakanyam vai sudha caiva ca bhojanam // mmk_20.94 //

tataste suravarah sresthah pravistah nagarottamam /
merumurdhni tato gatva nagaram darsanasrayam // mmk_20.95 //

sakranuyata sarve vai pisita dvarapurottame /
na tu maya puri bhitih upajagmu mudasrayam // mmk_20.96 //

nivartya tatra vai sarve svalayam jagmu te sura /
yadeka mantrasiddhistu nivaserjanyumasrayam // mmk_20.97 //

japtamantro 'pi va martyah nivasam tatra alaye /
tatra dese na cartini na durbhiksam na satravah // mmk_20.98 //

na roga napi bhayam vidyajjaptamantre sthite bhuvi /
na casya dasyavah sarve saknuvantiha himsitum // mmk_20.99 //

na cartimrtyavastatra amaryada pravartate /
na ruja vyadhisammurcha jvararogapaharinah // mmk_20.100 //

bibhyante bhutale tasmim japtamantro yadasrayah /
ye 'tra mantravara hyukta jinendrakula + dbhava // mmk_20.101 //

abjake tu tatha mantra mantrinam mantrapujitah /

tatra mantravaram mantri jahnujopamaharddhikam // mmk_20.102 //

tada te suravara srestha asuranam tu parajayah /
evamukta guna hyatra drsyate bhutale kada // mmk_20.103 //

tarkika vividhakara kathayantiha mahitale /
grahameso iti srtya avatararthavistara // mmk_20.104 //

gitam rsivarairjñanamulkinam grahacihnitam /
nirdistam tatra nirdesah nighatasya pravaksyate // mmk_20.105 //

ulkapate yadam loka nirghato bhuvi mandale /
pradyunnagarjana kasmacchruyate ca mahitale // mmk_20.106 //

bhrsam cucuksutra taddesam tithirebhi samayutaih /
atulyasabdanirghosa raudram vapi tamahvayam // mmk_20.107 //

sruyate garja ca ksipram mahameghavacah sruyate /
sasthyacamathamastamyam trayodasyamatha sruyate // mmk_20.108
//

krsnapakse tatha nityam dvadasyam tu caturdasi /
naksatrairebhi samyukta varaiscapi grahottamaih // mmk_20.109 //

asvinyam krttikanam ca bharanyam yatam nibodhatam /
purvabhadrapade caiva ardramaghaslesasamyukte // mmk_20.110 //

+ + + + + + + + + grahaiscapi supujite /
sanyarkangarakaih kruraih bhumya nipatate yada // mmk_20.111 //

avarsodakarma kruram sabdo nighata ucyate /
mahad bhayam tatra dese vai durbhiksam rastramardanam // mmk_20.112
//

paracakrabhayam vidyannanavyadhimahadbhayam /
nirghatam patate corvyam naksatrairebhi kirtitaih // mmk_20.113 //

varairasubhaiscapi grahaih krsnaraktakaih /
tatra dese nrpo bhrsam hanyate sastribhih sada // mmk_20.114 //

tasmim kale raudre ca karmani tatra dese tada japet /
vividha vyadhayastatra arthanasasca drsyate // mmk_20.115 //

mrtyustatra bhaved vyadhirdurbhiksaiscapi ninditaih /
anavrsti sadakale dvadasabdani nirdiset // mmk_20.116 //

pascimam disamasritya prapate bhutale nabhat /
nirghatam mrtyusankirnam drsyate mrtyutaskaraih //
mmk_20.117 //

madhyahne tu tada kale yuvapyastamite 'pi va /
udayantam bhaskaram rakte susabdaih sravakairevam // mmk_20.118 //

trihsandhyat kutsitah sabdah sesakale tu tustaye /
ardharatre yada sabdah nirghatasya mahad bhayam // mmk_20.119 //

guptam puravaram tatra karayantu nrpottama /
nanamlecchagana dhurta taskaradhisthitapi te // mmk_20.120 //

paradravyopakarartham kurvantiha mahitale /
sesakale bhavecchabdah nirghatasya supuskalam // mmk_20.121 //

mantrimukhyo bhavet tatra bahuvyadhisamakulam /
bahuvyadhitatvam ca nrpastasya vidhiyate // mmk_20.122 //

patni va hanyate tasya mantrimukhyasya hanyatah /
sarve saulkikastatra nanajatisamasritah // mmk_20.123 //

hanyante mrtyuna te 'pi tatha jivakasevaka /
prakrsta vanija mukhya niyukta sarvato nrpah // mmk_20.124 //

madhyahnaparimityahuh rsibhuto rave tada /
nirghatamatule sabdam yada susravate janah // mmk_20.125 //

vyadhibhirvyastasarvatra bhavatiha mahitale /
anyatha tumulam sabdo yadi susrava manava // mmk_20.126 //

akasmat sarvato nityam nrpastatra na jivate /
daksinam disamasrtya nirghato patatecchubhah // mmk_20.127 //

vidyuccordhvam tatha vrstiracirat tam vinirdiset /
purvayam disimasritya susruvah yadi nadite // mmk_20.128 //

nirghatasya bhavet tatra pracyadhyakso vinasyati /
himadrikuksisannivista janastatra nivasinah // mmk_20.129 //

susrava sabdam mahabhairave grahe cihnite /
tasmim dese janadhyakso vinasyante mlecchataskarah // mmk_20.130 //

vatse vatsasca ye mukhya nepaladhipatistada /
hanyante satrubhih ksipram nanadvipanivasinah // mmk_20.131 //

vidiksu bhairavamm nade urdhvamuttarato bhavet /
kamarupesvaro hanya gaudadhyaksena sarvada // mmk_20.132 //

lauhityat parato ye vai jaradhyaksatha jivina /
kalasahva carmarangasca samotadyasca vangakah // mmk_20.133 //

nrpamsca vividham hanya sasabde bhairava grahe /
purvadaksinato bhage yadi sabdo mahad bhayam // mmk_20.134 //

kalinga kosalascaiva samudra mlecchavasinah /
hanyante sastribhih kruraih tadadhyaksasca nrpa carah //
mmk_20.135 //

purvapascimato bhage yada sabdo mahan bhavet /
meghagarjanavat kruro divaratrau mahambude // mmk_20.136 //

tam nirghatamiti vedmi devasangha nibodhatam /
subhasubham tada cakre manusanam janottamah // mmk_20.137 //

yada subhe ca naksatre lagne capi subhottame /

tithisresthe site capi sabdo susrava medinim // mmk_20.138 //

subho subhiksamarogyam sampat kridaya sadhanam /
siddhamantrastu jayet varada japinam sada // mmk_20.139 //

tada kale bhavet siddhih sarvakarmasu yojita /
krurairgrahaiscapi vidyat subhaiscapi phalodaya // mmk_20.140 //

karmasiddhirbhavet tatra sarvakarmasu yojita /
nirghata bahudha prokta ksmatale 'smina nibodhata // mmk_20.141 //

kecit pranaharah sadyah kecit satyaphalodaya /
sarvarthasadhana kecicchabda gambhiranadinah // mmk_20.142 //

tam ca sabdam sruyat ksipram devasangha nibodhatam /
dhiro gambhirayuktasca stanitam capi garjite // mmk_20.143 //

dirghadundubhayo yadvat tacchabdasammukhavaham /
sa sabdo bhairavah kruro yathanirdistakarakah // mmk_20.144 //

ulkapatasame kale bhumikampanna jayate /
sabdam kruranirghosam nirdisam capi yojayet // mmk_20.145 //

mahad bhayam tada vidyat sarvanirdesabhamimam /
sattvaghatam tato vidyat durbhiksam vyadhisambhavam // mmk_20.146 //

amanusam ca tada cakre mayopadravadikam /
bhupalam tada mrtyurdivasaistrimsavimsatih /
yathoddistakarah sarve sabda raudraninadite // mmk_20.147 //

bhumikampam tu nirdiksye kathyamanam nibodhata /
naksatresveva kampa ye + + + + + + + + + + + + + // mmk_20.148 //

tithibhih sarvatra yojyam syannaksatram capi yuktavam /
nirghate yatha sarvam karmesveva yojayet // mmk_20.149 //

asvinyam calita bhumirdurbhiksam capi nirdiset /
bharanyam krttikam caiva ubhau kampau sukhaudayau /
rohinyam mrgasirah kampo jayate arthasampadah // mmk_20.150 //

ardrah punarvasuscaiva naksatra paricihnitau /
esu kamped yatha prthvi tatra dese mahadbhayam // mmk_20.151 //

madhyadesa vinasyante taddesasca naradhipah /
pusye yadi kampyeta murvi bhutalavasinim /
tatra dese sivam santim subhiksamarogyam vinirdiset // mmk_20.152
//

aslesayam calate ksipram krtsna caiva vasundhara /
tatra dese samakirnam mlecchataskararaudribhih // mmk_20.153 //

maghasu calita bhumih sarvesveva na sarvatah /
angadese vinasyante magagho nrpatistatha /
magadha janapadah sarve pidyante vyadhitaskaraih // mmk_20.154 //

ubhau phalgunanaksatre ksmakampo yadi jayate /
himadrikuksisannivista gangamuttaratastada // mmk_20.155 //

hanyante vyadhibhih ksipram vrjimaithilavasina /
vaisalyamadhipah sarve hanyante artibhistada // mmk_20.156 //

vividha mlecchamukhyastu himadreh sanusambhavah /
nivastah kuksimadhye vai nitambesveva dronayah /
mlecchadhyaksavara mukhya hanyante 'stribhih sada // mmk_20.157 //

hastacitrau yada bhumiscalate sandhyayoryada /
mlecchataskaranaradhyaksa hanyante sastribhih sada // mmk_20.158 //

svatya visakhayuktya vai naksatresveva yojita /
calate medini krtsna drsyante vanija pare // mmk_20.159 //

vanijadhyaksavarah srestha mukhyascaiva suklinah /
vyadhibhih sastrasampatairvinasyante jalacarinah /
anuradhe jyesthavikhyate naksatresveva sarvada // mmk_20.160 //

bhramate vasumati krtsna namate capi darunam /
yada unnatanimnastha parvata nimnaga vara // mmk_20.161 //

ksmatalam kampate kruram ubhe sanghye tada pare /
bhavet tatra bhayam ksipram durbhiksam capi ninditam // mmk_20.162
//

maranam divasaih sadbhirmahanrpasya bhavet tada /
nasyante puravara ksipram madhyadesesu te janah // mmk_20.163 //

isacca calita bhumiranuradhayam subhodaya /
sasyanispatti sarvatra madhya yadi jayate // mmk_20.164 //

mulasadhamiti jñeyam naksatresveva kampate /
purva uttarasadhe trdha duhkhasamodaye // mmk_20.165 //

vyadhidurbhiksa sarvatra taskaradibhi pidyate /
medini sarvato jñeya yadi kampo bhaved diva // mmk_20.166 //

sravanasu calita bhumirdhanisthesveva sarvatah /
subhiksamayurarogyam durbhiksaiscapi varjita // mmk_20.167 //

medini sasyasampanna yadi kampo bhavennisam /
satabhise bhadrapade capi yadi kampeta medini // mmk_20.168 //

durbhiksam rastrabhangam vai drsyate tatra aspade /
hanyate taskare martya durbhiksam capi kutsitam // mmk_20.169 //

bhavanti bhutale martya ardharatre nisi kampate /
uttarasu ca sarvasu revatyasu ca kirttita // mmk_20.170 //

ubhau naksatrau sarvatra revati bhadrapadastatha /
etesveva hi sarvatra yada kampa ajayata // mmk_20.171 //

naksatresveva purvoktakampo drstah sukhavahah /

ete kampa samakhyata nirghata varacihnita // mmk_20.172 //

ulkapatasame kale tridosa jantupidana /
niryate ca yada purvim nirdistam vistaranvitam // mmk_20.173 //

guhastatraiva kartavya sarvam caiva disahvaye /
saravah kampanirdistah salokascapi sukhanvitam // mmk_20.174 //

siddhikale tada sarve drsyante mantrajapinam /
yoginam ca tatha siddhi abhiksam tu sambhave // mmk_20.175 //

bodhisattvanam tatha jate buddhabodhim ca praptaye /
prabhava rsimukhyanam rddhya varjitacetasam // mmk_20.176 //

surasresthastada kale agamam capi kirtayet /
saloka sarava muri ghosanihsvanagarjanam /
kampamutpadyate ksipram etesveva ca karanaih // mmk_20.177 //

nihsabda ca niraloka yada kampeta medini /
narakanam tu sattvanam calitanam tu nirdiset /
duhkham bahuvidhaih khinna maya kayati bhisana // mmk_20.178 //

tesam ca karmajam duhkham pasyamavrtti drsyate /
kathitam karmanirghosam tam jananrsisattama // mmk_20.179 //

nibodhyamakhilam sarvam dharayadhva sukhecchaya /
ketuna drsyate sarvam gaganastham tu kirtayet // mmk_20.180 //

ratrau diva ca kathyete drsyante cottara nabhe /
madhyahni sarvatra drsyate dirghato dhruva // mmk_20.181 //

dhumravarna maharasma dhumayantam mahad bhayam /
yadeva desamasrtya dhumayeta nabhastalam // mmk_20.182 //

tadeva dese nrpo hyagro hanyate vyadhibhirdhruvam /
yadeva grahamasrtya varam naksatramujjvala // mmk_20.183 //

drsyate dhumrarekhayah gagane capi ujjvalam /
tadeva rasinaksatram graham caiva sulaksayet // mmk_20.184 //

tadeva hanyate jantuh sastribhirvyadhibhistada /
yasmat tu drsyate rekha dhumravarna mahadbhaya // mmk_20.185 //

tam desam nasayet ksipram grahah kruro na samsayah /
snigdha ca nilasankasa dhumrarekhamajayata // mmk_20.186 //

tacchivam santikam vidyadayurarogyavardhanam /
ruksavarna vivarna va dhumravarna tu nindita // mmk_20.187 //

prasasta suklasankasa caturasmisamudbhava /
saumya kirtita nityam subhavarnaphalaprada // mmk_20.188 //

kirtita puspalaksmikam tam vidyadyatra ma tithah /
himapuñjanibha subhra snigdhasphatikasannibha // mmk_20.189 //

somasaumya vijñeya ruksavarnasamaprabha /

kalyanam carthanispattim duhkhanirvanate drsam // mmk_20.190
//

+ + + + + + + + + + + yasmin dese samodita /
naksatre vapi yukte 'gre tale tarakamandale // mmk_20.191 //

nirgate nabhasi vikhyate drsyate yam mahitale /
sarva samantadayurarogyam jata ye tarakasrayah // mmk_20.192 //

prabhavisnu bhavet tatra sukhi dharmacarah prabhuh /
srestho jayate martyah tasmaih naksatramasrayet // mmk_20.193 //

grahe va sucite prokta sarvaduhkhanivarani /
rekha ca drsyate yatra tam vidyat sukhasamarpitam // mmk_20.194 //

prahrstarupasampannasnigdhakarabhusitam /
rekha nabhastale yata dhumayanti mahadbhaya // mmk_20.195 //

tato 'nyasreyasi yukta prasasta vapi nabhastale /
sivam subhiksamarogyam tam desam vidurbudhah // mmk_20.196 //

dharmikam tatra bhuyistham dhumaketorajayate /
sita sphatikasankasa prabhah sañceyu sarvatah // mmk_20.197 //

ekasah srimato khyatah tarake 'smim nabhastale /
tatah sphatikasankasa rasmya capi murtijah // mmk_20.198 //

prabhavah srimatah khyatah tasmin naksatramasrayet /
ketavo bahudha hukta sahasrau dvau trayo 'tha va // mmk_20.199 //

trimsamekam ca bahudha nanakarmaphalodaya /
kecicchrestha tatha madhya keciddharmaparanmukhah // mmk_20.200 //

udayantam tada kecinmahadbhayasudaruna /
snigdhakarasama jñeya sphatikakarasamaprabha // mmk_20.201 //

snigdha sobhana jñeya sphatikakarasamaprabha /
snigdha sobhana jñeya caruvarnalpabhogata // mmk_20.202 //

kecit tiryagah krura uttara daksina para /
sreyasa caiva bhutanam udayante sasisamaprabha // mmk_20.203 //

mahaprana vikrtastu atidirgha nrpanasana /
madhye udita hyete pracyavasthitarasmijah // mmk_20.204 //

purvapascimato yata purvadesadhipatim hanet /
purvapascimato yata pascad desa nrpatim hanet // mmk_20.205 //

samantad rasmijatayah samantad durbhiksamadiset /
vidiksa hyudita hyete mlecchapratyantaganadhika // mmk_20.206 //

nihanet sarvato yata tasmim sthane samadiset /
dhumravarna vivarnastu ruksavarna mahabhayah // mmk_20.207 //

prabhavah sarvato yata sarvapranisu adiset /
diva sarvato nityam madhyahne yadi drsyate yada /

mahad duhkham mahotpatam nrpatinam tada viset // mmk_20.208 //

yatra tiryaggata rekha yatra sthite samodita /
tatrastha nrpatim hanti yasmim dese samagata // mmk_20.209 //

diva vidiksu nirdista mahavyadhisamagamam /
taskaropadravam mrtyum tasmim sthane samadiset // mmk_20.210 //

nilavarnam yadakase diva pasyeta ketavam /
vividhayasaduhkhaistu vividhopadravabhumipa // mmk_20.211 //

samantat kathita hyete mahaduhkhabhayanakah /
yatiraudra vidahyukta ratrau kecit subhodaya // mmk_20.212 //

raktavarnam yada pasyet ketuscandrasamasritam /
rudhiraktam mahim ksipram sastrasampatitam tada // mmk_20.213
//

prthivyam ksipramasrkra + + ratryavasundharam /
bahusattvopaghataya bahuduhkhanirasrayam // mmk_20.214 //

jayante janapadastatra yasmim sthane samadiset /
pita ca pitanirbhasa drsyate vyomni murtina // mmk_20.215 //

haridrakarasankasa haritalasamaprabha /
hemavarna yadakase ketavo udayanti vai /
tatra vidyanmahad duhkham sarvasattvesu laksanam // mmk_20.216 //

mahamarigatadhyakso janasveva nibodhita /
dvadasabdam tatha hanti anavrstyopadravadisu // mmk_20.217 //

atikrsna raudramityahuratidhumrastu varjita /
atasipuspasankasa pavakocchistavarjita // mmk_20.218 //

mahameghasamakara nilakajjalavarnita /
varahakara tatha kecit parapustasamaprabha /
drsyante gagana ghora tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_20.219 //

mahakrura tatha raudra drsyante krurakarminah /
mahaduhkham mahaghoram maryopasrstireva va /
mahadurbhiksamityahustasmim dese bhayanakam // mmk_20.220 //

odrapuspasamakaram raktabhaskaravidvisam /
asrgvarnam yada pasyeduditam ketunabhastalam // mmk_20.221 //

sarvatra vyadhitadvegam bahusattvoparodhinam /
nrpatinam tada mrtyustatksanadevamadiset // mmk_20.222 //

akasmat pasyate yo hi naro va yadi va striyah /
tasya mrtyu samadistam saptahabhyantarena tu // mmk_20.223 //

dviratraistribhirvapi divasaih sastribhirhanyate /
tada diva va yadi va pasyedakasmannisireva va // mmk_20.224 //

tasya mrtyu samadista tatksanadeva bhutale /

visena hanyate jantuh sastribhirva na samsayah // mmk_20.225 //

sukla snigdhavarnasca nisireva sukhodaya /
anyatha darsanam nestam vividhakararupinam // mmk_20.226 //

svakayaparakaye va yadi ketusamasrita /
ratrau capi diva capi sadyah pranaharah smrta // mmk_20.227 //

suklavarnam yada pasye sasigoksirasamaprabham /
himakundasamakaram nanaratnasamaprabham /
tasya rajyam samakhyatam siddhirva mantrajapine // mmk_20.228 //

ete ketavo ista sarire mandire 'pi va /
svasainyaparasainye va yatrastham tatra phalapradam /
tamahuh kirtitam srestham nanacitrasamaprabham // mmk_20.229
//

drsyante sarvato martyaih bahvanarthavahah smrtah /
sarvatah kathita martyairvigrahe mandire 'pi va // mmk_20.230 //

ketavah siddhakayanam sarvestah saphalah smrtah /
anyatha kutsitah sarve bahuduhkhabhayapradah // mmk_20.231 //

sarve vai kathita hyete ketavo grahacihnitah /
purvavat kathitam sarvam tithinaksatrarasijah // mmk_20.232 //

vividhairvarayogaistu grahaiscapi maharddhikah /
purvavat sarvamityesam kathitah sarvatah loke // mmk_20.233 //

tada sarve te samjñino keciccarusamaprabha /
citra kvacittatah subhrah snigdho varnatah subhah // mmk_20.234 //

sunetro netranamah susikundasamaprabhah /
subhru sunayanascaiva rugmavarnah sahemajah // mmk_20.235 //

sarve sita vicitrasca nananamasamoditah /
sadvarnanamapi tesam ketunam nibodhita // mmk_20.236 //

nanavarnarupanam tatsamjñasca prayojayet /
nanavikrtino ye 'pi ghorah sudarunah // mmk_20.237 //

ye maya kathita purvam tatsamjñasca sarvatah /
evamadyadhika prokta ketavo bahurupinah // mmk_20.238 //

manusanam tada cakre subhasubhaphalodayah /
vigraha grahamukhyanam drsyate ca samantatah // mmk_20.239 //

devasure ca yuddhe vai darsayanti tadatmanam /
mahaprabhava mahesakhya divya divyayonayah // mmk_20.240 //

sitah subhodayah sarve devaparsatsamasritah /
vikrtavikrtarupastu kutsita vikrtavarninah /
sarve vai asurapakse tu krurakarmantacarina // mmk_20.241 //

yada devasure yuddhe vartamane mahadbhaye /

asurah parajita devaih ketavah sucayanti te /
darsane bhu(ta)le martyam pradadyuh sarvato nabhah // mmk_20.242 //

sitah subhaphala nityamistascaiva surapriya /
darsayanti tadatmanam devapaksasamasritah /
martyanam tada ksipram subhiksamarogyavinirdiset // mmk_20.243 //

asurairnirjita deva yada kale bhavanti vai /
tada vikrvarnastu krurakarmaniyojita /
asuranam tada pakse ketava udayanti vai // mmk_20.244 //

tada sarvatah krura vata vayanti jantunam /
mahavrstimanavrstinagascaiva krurinah // mmk_20.245 //

mumoca visajam toyam bahuvyadhisamakulam /
manusanam tada cakre visavisphotamurcchanam // mmk_20.246 //

vividha raksasa caiva daityayaksasamasrita /
kurvanti manusam himsamatidarunavighnakam // mmk_20.247 //

pranoparodhinam duhkham kurvantiha mahitale /
asmavrstim tadakase prapated bhutale tada // mmk_20.248 //

mahavatah pravayanti tasmim kale tu bhisanah /
pracanda vayavo vanti bahusattvapakarinah // mmk_20.249 //

nanatiryagata prana sasyanasam pracakrire /
bahubhutaganah krura kurvantiha ca bhutale /
manusanam tada vighnam cakrire pranoparodhinam // mmk_20.250 //

evamprakara hyanekasca bahuvighnasamasraya /
nanatiryaggatascaiva candah svapadamauragah // mmk_20.251 //

vividha nagayonistha sattvanamapakaraka /
pranoparodhinam kurvanti vividha mlecchataskara // mmk_20.252 //

kapila bhasato varna vata krurasca agnijah /
vayanti vividha loke yada devaparajayet // mmk_20.253 //

adharmistha tada martya jambudvipagata sada /
tada te devapaksastu hiyante daityayonibhih // mmk_20.254 //

yada dharmavatah sattva bhutale 'smim samagata /
buddhadharmaratah srestha sanghe caiva sada vara // mmk_20.255 //

matrpitrbhaktasca satyasattva jape rata /
tada te sarvato deva nirjije daityayonijam // mmk_20.256 //

tada sasyaphalasampanna bahupurna vasundhara//
dirghakalayuso martya bahusankhyaparayana // mmk_20.257 //
dharmika nrpatayah sarve sukhadah saukhyaparayanah /
tada tasu sukha daitya hladino vyadhinasakah /
bhaveyuh sarve te loke sukhakaranasitalah // mmk_20.258 //

natisita na cosna vai rtavah sukhada sada /

nanapaksiganascaiva kujayenmadhuram sada // mmk_20.259 //

bahupuspaphaladhya tu taravah sarvato subha /
sarve vyadhivinirmukta jantavo bhunivasinah // mmk_20.260 //

na codvegam tada cakre nrpatirdharmiko bhavet /
bahudhanyasukhascaiva nanaratnatha mandiram // mmk_20.261 //

pasyate sarvayonyamstu jambudvipagata narah /
phaladhya taravo nityam bahuksirasca dhenavah // mmk_20.262 //

dharmayatanasatrasca kupavakya samantatah /
kurvante ca janah sarve jambudvipagata narah // mmk_20.263 //

bahudha bahuvidhascaiva pranidharmaratah sthitah /
samantat sarvato tesam yasya purna vasundhara // mmk_20.264 //

viparita tadanyatha tesam bhrastamaryadacestitam /
karme yugadhame kale anyatha phalamadiset // mmk_20.265 //

nihphalam saphalam caiva + + + + + + + + + + /
vikrtam hetujam karma asubha caiva kamayet // mmk_20.266 //

iti /

bodhisattvapitakavatasamkanmahayanavaipulyasutrad
aryamañjusriyamulakalpaccaturtho
nimittajñanamahotpadapatalaparivartah parisamapta iti //
atha ekavimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih tvadiye
kalpavisare sarvasadhanopayike mantracaryabhiyuktasya sadhanakale
sarvamantranam sarvakalpavistaresu rahuragamanasuranamadhipateh
sarvagrahanayakasya grahasamjña candradivakaradisu naksatrayogena
drsyante / ta srnu sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru te bhasisye
//

evamukte bhagavata sakyamunina samyak sambuddhena mañjusrih
kumarabhutah uttarasangam krtva
bhagavatastrihpradaksinikrtya daksinam janumandalam
prthivyam pratisthapya yena bhagavam tenañjali pragrhya
bhagavatascaranayornipatya punarevotthaya bhagavantamanimisam
vyavalokayamanah utphullanayano bhutva hrstatusto
bhagavantamevamaha - tat sadhu bhagavam nirdisatu rahoragamanam ; yatra
sattvanam mantracaryabhiyuktanam siddhikalam bhaveyuriti
sarvasattvanam ca sukhodayam subhasubhanimittam va; tam
nirdisatu bhagavam / yasyedanim kalam manyase //

atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih mañjusriyasya kumarabhutasya
sadhukaramadat / sadhu mañjusrih yastvam tathagatametamatha
pariprasnase sarvasattvanam ca hitayodyuktah / tena hi mañjusrih
srnu bhasisye / sarvasattvanam nirdisasceti //

adau tava grahaih kruraih rahoscandramandale /
agamodite kale yathavantam nibodhita // mmk_21.1 //

yada devasuram yuddham vartate ca mahad bhayam /
tadasau daityaraja vai danavendro maharddhikah // mmk_21.2 //

mahabhayah pramana vai samantaducchrito maham /
+ + + + + + + + + + sumeroradhiko bhavet // mmk_21.3 //

mahapramanah kruro 'sau atidarpatidarpitah /
prabhavisnurgraho mukhyo yada bheje suralayam // mmk_21.4 //

tatah panina paramrsya sumerum devasammitim /
apsaram preksate daityah yada kale nabhastalam /
tada candramasapurnah kare vame sa daityarat // mmk_21.5 //

nanamanayastasya kare kankanatam gata /
tada bhuvi loke 'smim grahabhuteti kathyate // mmk_21.6 //

yada padmarage 'smim arcirbhavati raktaka /
tada tarkika manava ahuh agreyam mandalam vibhoh // mmk_21.7
//

yada tu nilarakte 'smim prabha nilatam vrajet /
tada nilamiti jñeyam sasine bhaskare 'pi va // mmk_21.8 //

mahendramiti kathyate tarkika bhuvi manava /
vayavyamandalamityahustarkika eva te tada // mmk_21.9 //

vividha ratnamalebhyo vividha ratnasambhava /
vividham tarkike sastre vividha gatiyonijah // mmk_21.10 //

vividhaiva kriya tesam vividha phalasampada /
samyag jñanavihinanam balisanamiyam kriya /
tasmat tathagatam jñanam samyak tena niyojayet // mmk_21.11 //

asurasya tada drstih ajñanesveva divaukasam /
ratham sampurnayamasa sasinasya mahatmane /
yada kale bhuvi martyanam rahoragamanam bhuvi // mmk_21.12 //

sasimandalamakramya yada tisthati sa grahah /
tada mahad bhayam vidyanaksatresveva nibodhatam // mmk_21.13 //

asvinyeva yada yuktah sasine bhaskaramandalau /
ubhau tau yugmatah grasam diva ratrau ca kathyate /
asvinyagamanam nityam durbhiksam tam vidurbudhah // mmk_21.14 //

bharanyam tu yada candram raverva mandalasrayet /
vividha sasyanihspattih subhiksam capi nirdiset // mmk_21.15 //

krttikasu yada candrah rahuna grasyate dhruvam /
ratrau va yadi prabhate va yamante ninditam hitam // mmk_21.16 //

tada vindya mahad duhkham vyadhisambhavameva va /
madhyadesesu nanyatra bhavennaksatramadibhih /

janapadesveva vaktavyo nrpairbodhividhodbhavaih // mmk_21.17 //

mrgasirasu yada candrah bhaskaro va nabhastale /
rahuna grastapurvau tau astam yatau maharddhikau // mmk_21.18 //

purvadese nara yatu vyadhibhirhanyate tada /
nrpadhyaksa gatayusya tatra dese vinirdiset // mmk_21.19 //

ardrayam punarvasuscaiva grastau ca sasibhaskarau /
rudhirakta mahim sarvam mlecchadesesu kirtayet // mmk_21.20 //

anyonyahatavidhvasta hataprana gatayusa /
nirdista tatra dese 'smin purvamuttarayostada /
nikrsta papakarmanah mlecchataskaratam gatah // mmk_21.21 //

punyaslesau yada candre bhaskare va nabhastale /
rahuna grastabimba tau madhyahne varddharatratah /
tada vidyanmahadosa pascadanyam nrpesvaram // mmk_21.22 //

maghasu yadi grasyetau sasibhaskaramandalau /
rahuna saha mudyanto astam yatau grahottamau /
tada prahaya tam vidyajjambudvipesu sarvatah // mmk_21.23 //

durbhiksarastrabhangam ca mahamarim ca nirdiset /
ubhau phalgunisamyuktau rahuragamanam bhavet // mmk_21.24 //

madhyahne 'thava ratre ca mucyate ca punah ksanat /
subhiksam tato vidyajjambudvipesu drsyate // mmk_21.25 //

hastacitre yada rahuh grasate candrabhaskarau /
grastau saha mucyete astam yatau ca duhkhada // mmk_21.26 //

mahamaribhayam tatra taskaranam samantatah /
nrpasca nrpavara srestha hanyante vyadhibhistada /
disah sarve samantadvai durbhiksam capi nirdiset // mmk_21.27 //

visakhasvatinau yuktau naksatravarapujitau /
rahoragamanam vidyat pasunam pidasambhavam /
vividha kulamukhyastu hanyante sastribhistada // mmk_21.28 //

jyesthanuradhasamyuktau naksatrau varavarnitau /
rahoragamanam tatra subhiksam va vinirdiset // mmk_21.29 //

mulena yadi candrasthah rahurdrsyati bhutale /
udayantam tada grastam uditam vapi sarvatah // mmk_21.30 //

astam yatena tenaiva sasino rahuna sada /
pracyadhyakso vinasyeyuh purvadesajanalayah // mmk_21.31 //

mahantam sastrasampatam durbhiksam capi nirdiset /
paracakrabhayad bhinna trasta gaudajana jana /
raja vai nasyate tatra vyadhina saha murchitah // mmk_21.32 //

ubhau asadau tadakale rahurdrsyati medinim /
tatra duhkham mahavyadhi tatra drsyati bhutale /

nrpamukhyastada sarve dustacitta parasparam // mmk_21.33 //

dhanisthe sravane caiva nirdistam lokaninditam /
nana ganamukhya vai vislistanyonyatadbhuva // mmk_21.34 //

(vaidya 171) /
purvabhadrapade caiva naksatre satabhise tatha /
rahuragamanam drsyeta subhiksam caivam nirdiset // mmk_21.35 //

uttarayam yada yuktah naksatre bhadrapade tatha /
rahuragamanam srestham diva ratrau tu ninditam // mmk_21.36 //

revatyam tu yada candrah rahuna grasta sarvatah /
udayantam tatha bhanornisirva candramandale // mmk_21.37 //

astam yato yada rahurgrahamukhyaih sahottamaih /
madhyadesacca pidyante magadho nrpatervadhah // mmk_21.38 //

etad ganitam jñanam manusanam mahitale /
naksatranametat pramanam caiva kirtitam /
asakyam manusairanyaih pramanam grahayonitam // mmk_21.39 //

naksatramala vicitra vai bhramate vai nabhastale /
etanmanusam sankhyattato 'nyad devayonijam // mmk_21.40 //

yo yasya grahamukhyo va ksetrarasisamodita /
naksatram kathitam purvam tasya tam kurute 'nyatha // mmk_21.41 //

isat pramanam na doso 'sti bahuvacasti ninditam /
etat pramanakale vai grahamukhyo 'rthakrt smrtah // mmk_21.42 //

kalam kathitam jñeyam niyamam caiva kirtyate /
naksatrarasisamyuktah kampo nirghat ulkinah // mmk_21.43 //

sagrahau yadi tatrasthau ravicandrau tu drsyate /
ubhayantam tada tasya naksatram jatibhusitam // mmk_21.44 //

anyatha nisphalam vidyat prabhavam vapi nindite /
tasmajjape tada kale mantrasiddhisamodita // mmk_21.45 //

dhumravarnam yadakasam drsyate sarvatah sada /
tada mahad bhayam vidyat paracakrabhayet tada // mmk_21.46 //

sasine bhaskare capi dhumravarno yada bhavet /
paryesa dvitrayo va va tatra vidyanmahad bhayam // mmk_21.47 //

dhumikayam bhaved vrstih sarvakale bhayanake /
kutsitam sarvato vidyattatra vyadhisamagamam // mmk_21.48 //

grisme sarade caiva dhumika yadi jayate /
samantat saptaratram tu tatra vidyanmahad bhayam // mmk_21.49 //

diva va yadi va ratrau dhumika yadi jayate /
naksatrairgrahacihnaistu tithivarantarena va // mmk_21.50 //

purvavat kathitam sarvam yatha nirghat ulkinam /

taireva divasaih purvam dhumikaya niyojayet // mmk_21.51 //

ardharatre 'tha madhyahne dhumika jayate sada /
tatra vidyanmahodvegam nrpatina purottamam // mmk_21.52 //

sarade yadi hemante grisme pravrse 'pi va /
dhumika sarvato jñeya naksatraiscaiva kirttitah // mmk_21.53 //

subhasubham tatha jñeyam diva va yadi vanisa /
nihphalam capi vidya vai saphalam capi kirttitam // mmk_21.54 //

sarvatah bhumikampe vapi tatholkacaikato rahusamagamam /
tatra dhumo bhaved yadyat samantascaiva nabhastale /
acirat tatra tad rajyam ghatyate sastribhih sada // mmk_21.55 //

prabhavah sarvato dese mrtyuscaiva prakirtyate /
saptahadvijayamukhya bhuvi vata sattvayonayah // mmk_21.56 //

ghatyante sarvato nityam sastribhirmrtyuvasanuga /
anyonyaparato rajyam krpavarjitacetasah /
vibhinna sastribhih ksipram vanija nrpayonayah // mmk_21.57 //

grisme sitavarnastu nabho yatra pradrsyate /
mahavyadhibhayam tatra nile caiva sivodayam // mmk_21.58 //

pitanirbhasamudyantam savita drsyate yada /
grisme ca kathita mrtyuh saratkale ca ninditam // mmk_21.59 //

hemante ca vasante ca tamravarnah pradrsyate /
anyatha pitanirbhasau nindito lokavarjitah // mmk_21.60 //

sarade grismato jñeyah mitivarnah prasasyate /
pravrdkale tatha subhre pito va na ca + + + + // mmk_21.61 //

mahaprabhavasankasam mahanilasamaprabhah /
namo jñeyam sadakalam sarvasaukhyaphalapradam // mmk_21.62 //

viparitam tato vidya desamavasapidanam /
sasyopaghatamarim ca durbhiksam capi mucyate // mmk_21.63 //

atikastam sura hyetam bhayam va rasadusitam /
mahapranadam ghoram ca sukre vai ca nabhastale // mmk_21.64 //

tatksanadeva sarvesam nrpatinam pranoparodhinam /
tato 'nyacchubhasamyuktam sreyasa caiva kalpayet // mmk_21.65 //

sagrahe bhaskare candre yada raho mahadbhaye /
nasyante janapadastatra vividha karmayonija /
tato 'nyacchubhasamyuktam sabdam lokapujitam // mmk_21.66 //

sreyasarthe niyoktasau surasrestha grahottama /
vividha mantra siddhyante vividha mulaphalaprada // mmk_21.67 //

vividha va na va sarve vividha pranasambhavah /
anekakarasampanna svarupa vikrtastada // mmk_21.68 //

nanapraharanascaiva nanasastrasamudbhava /
sarvamatayo hyagra mulamantrasubhusana /
sarve te sadhyamane vai siddhim gaccheyu sagraha // mmk_21.69 //

grahe candre yada bhano rahunartho 'pi sagrahe /
tasmim kale tada japi mantramavartayet sada // mmk_21.70 //

sarve te varadascaiva + + + + bhavanti te /
sattvopakaram phalam hyetat pratistha tatra drsyate /
sidhyante mantrarat ksipram grahe japta sarahuke // mmk_21.71 //

saptabhirdivasairmasaih paksaiscapi supujitah /
mantranam siddhinirdista sagrahe candrabhaskarau /
yamante ardharatre vai siddhirukta tathagataih // mmk_21.72 //

vidhiyuktastu vai mantra vihinam nesyate dhruvam /
brahmasyapi mahatmanam kim punarbhuvi manusam // mmk_21.73 //

sakrasyapi ca devasya rudrasyapi trisuline /
visnoscakragadahaste tarksasyapi mahatmane /
nesyate siddhiretesam vidhihinena karmanam // mmk_21.74 //

mantre sujapte yukte ca tantrayuktena hetuna /
sidhyante itarasyapi + + + + + + + + + + // mmk_21.75 //

vidhina manusairmukta vidyatattvasubhusita /
sidhyante sagraha ksipta japta kalesu yojita // mmk_21.76 //

dadati phalasamyuktam vidya sarvatra yojita /
hetukarmaphala vidya + + + hetudusani // mmk_21.77 //

karma sahetukam vidya vidyaddhetuphalodaya /
vidya karmaphalam caiva hetu canya niyojayet // mmk_21.78 //

catuhprakarattatha vidya caturtha karmasu yojita /
dadyat karmaphalam ksipram sa vidya hetuyojita // mmk_21.79 //

sa vidya phalato jñeya buddhaiscapi supujita /
vidya sarvarthasamyukta pravara sarvakarmika // mmk_21.80 //

pradadyuh karmato siddhim sa vidya karmasu yojita /
sreyasa caiva yojayet na mantranam gatigocaram // mmk_21.81 //

prabhavam mantrasiddhim ca lokatattvam nibodhatam /
nihphalam karmato va va phalam karmam ca tatra ca // mmk_21.82 //

+ + + + + + + lokatattvaniyojitam /
drsyate phalaheturva mantra buddhaisca varnita // mmk_21.83 //

na phalam karma kramam hanti naphalam karma kriya para /
phalam karmasamarambhat siddhi mantresu jayate // mmk_21.84 //

gunam dravyakramayoga kramam dravyakriyakrama /
mantrarat siddhyate tatra phala karmesu yojita // mmk_21.85 //

vidhidravyasamayuktah vrttastho karmayojitah /
na yonih karmato jñeyam yo niyuktah sada phale // mmk_21.86 //

na brhatkarmatam yanti siddhimantraksaram sada /
tada mantri japenmantram vidhiyonisamasraya // mmk_21.87 //

kalakrama gunascaiva vidhiyonigatisaugatah /
siddhyante mantrarat sarve vidhikalarthasadhika // mmk_21.88 //

na gunam dravyato jñeyam nadravyam gunamucyate /
gunadravyasamayogat samyoganmantramarcayet // mmk_21.89 //

arcita devatah sarve amukhenaiva yojayet /
tatpramanam gunam dravyam ksipramantresu sadhayet // mmk_21.90 //

kramah kalagunopetah gunakalakramakriya /
caturdha drsyate siddhih mantresveva suyojita // mmk_21.91 //

prabhavam gunavistaram sattvanitisukhodayam /
pradadyuh sarvato mantra gunesveva niyojitah // mmk_21.92 //

prabhavam sarvatah karma gunadravyam ca siddhyate /
napi dravya gunameta dravyakarmacca varjita // mmk_21.93 //

na siddhim dadyu tatksipram yathestamanasodbhavat /
manasa mantranirdista na vaca manasa vina // mmk_21.94 //

vanyato mantravijñeya na vanya manase vina /
nanyakarma manascaiva samyogat siddhirisyate // mmk_21.95 //

na drstikarmato hina nestam karmavivarjitam /
samyag drsti tatha karmam vak cittam ca yojitam // mmk_21.96 //

siddhyante devatah ksipram mantratantraksaroditam /
samyagdrstisamayoga samyak karmantayojayoh // mmk_21.97 //

+ + + + + + mantra siddhyanti sarvada samyak /
karmantavaksumopetam samyagdrstisuyojitam // mmk_21.98 //

siddhyante sarvato mantrah samyak karmantayojitah /
na cittena vina mantram na smrtya saha cittayoh // mmk_21.99 //

samyak smrtya ca citte ca drsyate mantrasiddhaye /
na smrtya ca vinirmukta mantra uktastathagataih // mmk_21.100 //

smrtya samadhibhavena samyak tena niyojitah /
drsyante urjitam mantraih sidhyante ca samadhina // mmk_21.101 //

samyaksamadhino bhavo mantra lokasupujitam /
tatprayoga ima mantrah samadhya paribhavita // mmk_21.102 //

sidhyante mantrarat tatra yogam capi supuskalam /
samyak samadhibhirdhyeyam mantram dhyanadikam param // mmk_21.103 //

sidhyante yogino mantra nayogat siddhimucyate /

yo maya kathitam purvam samyaguktasuyojitam // mmk_21.104 //

nanyatha siddhimityahurmunayah sattvavatsalah /
nasankalpad bhavenmantrah samyak tattvarthayojitah // mmk_21.105 //

sankalpa mantra sidhyante samyak te vidhiyojitah /
na pujya mantrarat sarve samyak sankalpavarjitah // mmk_21.106 //

sidhyante sarvato mantrah samyagajivayojita /
samyak sankalpato jñeyam mantresveva sukhodayam // mmk_21.107 //

ajive suddhitam yati mantra samyak prayojita /
sidhyante bhuvi nirdista mantramukhya suyojita // mmk_21.108 //

ajivam hi phalam yukto samyageva suyojayet /
samyak sañjivarato mantri suddhacittah sada sucau // mmk_21.109 //

sucinah sucikarmasya sucikarmantacarinah /
sidhyante sucino mantra kasmalakasmale sada // mmk_21.110 //

kravyada yetara mantra ye canye parikirtita /
sidhyante mantrinam mantrah kravyadesveva bhasitah //
mmk_21.111 //

rudravisnurgraha corai garudaiscapi maharddhikaih /
yaksaraksasagitastu sidhyante mantrakasmalah // mmk_21.112 //

vividhairbhutaganaiscapi pisacairmantrabhasitah /
svayam na sidhyate vidhina hina asaucacararatesvapi // mmk_21.113 //

vidhina yojita ksipram asaucesveva siddhida /
tasmanmantram na kurvita vidhihinam tu karmayoh // mmk_21.114 //

sidhyante sasrava mantra vidhikarmasuyojitah /
sadhyastu tatha mantra arya buddhaistu bhasita // mmk_21.115 //

tesam siddhi vinirdista margesveva suyojita /
aryastangikam marga catuhsatyasuyojitam // mmk_21.116 //

caturdhyana sadaceyam catvarascaranasritah /
bhidyante mantramukhyastu pravara buddhopadesita // mmk_21.117 //

anakhyeyasvabhavam vai gaganabhavasvabhavatam /
mantranam vidhinirdistam aryanam ca mahaujasam //
mmk_21.118 //

bhumyanam vidhinirdista siddhimargavivarjitam /
vidyanam kathayisye 'ham tannibodhya divaukasah // mmk_21.119 //

dasakarmapathe marge kusale caiva subhasite /
sidhyante divyamantrastu vidhidrstena karmana // mmk_21.120 //

iti /

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutradaryamañjusrimul
akalpadekunavimsatipatalavisarat pañcamah

grahotpadaniyamanimittamantrakriyanirdesaparivartapatalavisarah
parisamapta iti //
atha dvavimsah patalavisarah /
atha bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih tvadiye
mulakalpapatalavisare sarvabhutarutanimittajñanaparivarttanirdesam
nama / tam bhasisye 'ham / yam jñatva
sarvamantracaryaniyogayuktah sarvasattva sarvamantranam
kalakalam jñasyanate / tam srnu / sadhu ca susthu ca manasi
kuru / bhasisye 'ham //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhuto utthayasanadekamsamuttarasangam
krtva daksinam janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapya
yena bhagavatah sakyamuneh simhasanam tenañjalimupanamya trirapi
pradaksinikrtya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva
bhagavantametadavocat / tat sadhu bhagavam nirdisatu / tam
bhutarutajñananirdesam sarvasattvanamarthaya / tad bhavisyati
sarvamantracaryanupravistanam sarvakalaniyamopakaranam
siddhinimittaye / yasyedanim bhagavam kalam manyase //

atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih mañjusriyasya kumarabhutasya
sadhukaramadat / sadhu sadhu mañjusrih yastvam
tathagatametamartham pariprasnitavyam manyase / tena hi mañjusrih
srnusva nirdeksyami / evamukte
mañjusrirbhagavatascaranayornipatyotthaya nisanno
'bhuddharmasravanaya //

atha bhagavam sarvavatim parsadamavalokya sarvabhutarutapracodani
nama samadhim samapadyate sma / samanantarasamapannasya bhagavatah ye
kecit sattvanantaparyantesu lokadhatusu sthita sarve te
buddharasmyavabhasita sarvamsca tam buddham bhagavatam
sirasa pranamya anantaparyantalokadhatusthitam abhyarcayena
bhagavatah sakyamuneh suddhavasabhavanoparisthitam simhasanam
tenopajagmuh / yena ca saha lokadhatuh tena ca pratyasthat / tatra
ca sthita sarvabhutagana buddhanubhavena svakam svakam rutam
vidarsayantah bhagavatah padamulasamipopagata dharmasravanaya /
bhagavantam pranamya mabhyarcya ca yathasthanesu ca sannisanna
abhuvam dharmasravanaya //

atha bhagavan sakyamunih sakyasimho sakyarajadhitanayah
tesam sarvasattvanam dharmya kathaya sandarsayati samuttejayati
sampraharsayati tesam sarvabhutasuresvaranam tatha tatha
dharmadesana krtavam yatha taih sarvaih kaiscidanuttarayam
samyaksambodhaucityanyutpaditani / kaiscit pratyekayam voko
kaiscicchravakatve kaiscitkaiscit satyani drstvani
kaiscidarhatvam saksatkrtam kaiscid dasakusale karmapathe
sthitva pranidhanam krtam / anantam buddham bhagavatah
anantam kalpakotisvajopasthanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapradanam
civarapindapatasayanasanapariskaram pradadyapa iti niyata ca

bhavisyamo buddhabodheriti //

atha bhagavam sakyamunih tesam sattvanamasayam jñatva mantram bhasate sma sarvabhutarutabhijña nama / yam sadhayitva sarvabodhisattvah sarvasattvasca rutam vijaneyuh ekaksanena sarvesam sarvasattvanam yathagocaramasthitanam / katamam ca tat //

namah samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam samantaparyantavasthitanam mahakarunikanam / om namah sarvavide svaha //

kalpamasya bhavati / adau tavanmaharanyam gatva ksirayavakaharah mulaphalasakaharo va aksaralaksam japet / trihkalasnayina valkalavasasa purvavat sarvam vidhina kartavyam / yatha mantratantresu tathagatakulodbhavesu / tatah purvasevam krtva aksaralaksasyante tatraiva sadhanamarabhet / vinapi patena / agnikundam krtva dvihastapramanam caturhastavistirnam samantaccaturasram sarvapuspaphalairarghyam datva pranmukhah kusavindakopavistah navamagnimutpadya ksiravrksakasthairagnim prajvalya sriphalaphalanam dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat / trisandhyam divasanyekavimsati //

tato purvayam disi mahavabhasam krtva buddho bhagavanagacchati / tato sadhake murdhni paramrsati / aparamrste sadhake tatksanadeva bhagavato vaca niscarate - siddhastvam gaccha yathestam, iti krtvantarddhiyate //

tatahprabhrti sadhakah pañcabhijño bhavati mahaprabhavadivyamurttih bodhisattvacarah dvirastavarsakrtih yathestagatih sarvabhutarutajñah, ekaksanamatrena sarvabhutanam rutam vijanite prabhavasca bhavati yathestagami / pañcavarsasahasrani jivate / avaivarttiko bhavati bodhisattvah / vimsatibhih sadhanapravesairniyatam sidhyatiti natra vicikitsa karya prasadhitasyapi na mantram japata purvamaditascaiva madhye caiva nibodhatam //

rutajñanam prabhavam ca svabhavam caiva kirtyate /
madhye aditascaiva ante caiva divaukasam // mmk_22.1 //

bhasitam kathyate loke madhyadese ca kirtita /
magadha mangadesesu kasipurya narottama // mmk_22.2 //

vrjikosalamadhyesu naresveva yathavaca /
tatha te devarat sarve mantram vavre svabhavatah // mmk_22.3 //

tridaso madhyadese ca vatsa pasya dasarnava /
amante yatha vaca tatha desesu jayate // mmk_22.4 //

tridasesveva sarvatra tatha vanimudahrta /
yama devamukhyasca nirmanasca sanirmita // mmk_22.5 //

tada vacakrtam vaca madhyadesarthacarini /
tatharupina sarve vai akanisthasca maharddhika // mmk_22.6 //

sarve te surah srestha rupadhatusamasrta /
dhyanaharagata saumya kadacidvacamabhasire // mmk_22.7 //

brahmisvaramatela ca kalavingarutasvana /
madhuraksaranirghosa mattakokilanisvana // mmk_22.8 //

yadyadarttha bhaved vaca dhiragambhirasamyuta /
tatha sarvato vakra drstya caiva supujita // mmk_22.9 //

bhavante te sada deva madhyadese savacaka /
madhuraksarasampannah snigdhagambhiranadinah // mmk_22.10 //

meghagarjana tesam vacaisa tam tu laksayet /
madhyadesa yatha martya avantyesveva pujita // mmk_22.11 //

vaca sabdasampanna tatha jñeyam suresvaram /
arupinam krto vaca asamjñayatanasambhavam // mmk_22.12 //

abhavadasrayat tesam na vacam jagmire surah /
adhah sresthah surah sarve madhyadesesu vacaka // mmk_22.13
//

madhyadesartthacihnanam vacaisa sampravartate /
atha devamatha bhumya vai yaksascaiva maharddhikah // mmk_22.14 //

devayonisamavista bahusattvaganastatha /
karotapanayo deva sada matasca vinakah // mmk_22.15 //

catvaro 'pi maharaja caturyonisamasrita /
tridasa devamukhyastu sakrena saha samasrita // mmk_22.16 //

suyamamatha sarvatra urdhvam japi surupinah /
sarvadevagana srestha vaca hyesa tu kirtyate // mmk_22.17 //

madhyadese yatha martya hinotkrstamadhyamam /
tatha devavati vaca hinotkrstamadhyamam // mmk_22.18 //

vaca trvidha jñeya hinotkrstamadhyama /
trividhat karmato jñeya hinotkrstamadhyama // mmk_22.19 //

tatha devalaye vani madhuram capi suktajita /
rutam matam tatha jñeyam karmesveva niyojayet // mmk_22.20 //

asuranam bhaved vaca gaudapaundrodbhava sada /
yatha gaudajanasrestham rutam sabdavibhusitam /
tatha daityagana srestham rutam capi niyojayet // mmk_22.21 //

tesam paryatantanam samantanam ca purojavam /
yaksaraksasapretanam nagamscapi saputanam /
sarvesamasurapaksana vangasamatatasrayat // mmk_22.22 //

harikele kalasamukhye ca carmarange hyasesatah /

sarvesam janapadaam va tatha tesam tu kalpayet // mmk_22.23 //

triprakara yathoddista tesam naiva viyojayet /
devanam ca tatha nityam puroganam parikirtayet // mmk_22.24 //

pretayaksaganadhyaksa skandamatarakinnara /
nagamscaiva sada kale yatha vaca nibodhatam // mmk_22.25 //

ladodresu tatha sindhau yatha muttarato tatha /
janesveva hi sarvatra tam tu tesam niyojayet // mmk_22.26 //

naganam ca yatha ladi vaca hyukta manisini /
yaksanam tu tatha vaca uttaram disi ye narah // mmk_22.27 //

garudanam yatha hyedre kinnaranam tu kirtyate /
nepale sarvato vaca yatha sa tam nibodhatam // mmk_22.28 //

putananam tatha narya vindhyakuksinivasinam /
vindhyajata manusyanam mlecchanam ca ya vaca // mmk_22.29 //

putananam tu sa jñeya vacaisam parikirtita /
raksasanam yatha vaca tam vavre surottama // mmk_22.30 //

sasrjyadaksina desa andhralatesu kirtita /
dravidanam tu sarvesam dakarabahula sada // mmk_22.31 //

tam tu vaca samalaksye raksasesveva niyojayet /
trihprakara tatha jñeya raksasanam kulayonayah // mmk_22.32 //

trihprakaraiva vacaisa tridha caiva niyojayet /
sarvato trividha jñeya desabhasasca te tridha // mmk_22.33 //

trihprakaram tatha karma tridesam caiva yojayet /
trividhah sarvato jñeyah trividham karma rutam smrtam // mmk_22.34 //

samam sarvaisu tatraiva vidhatanyam niyojayet /
nanabhutagana prokta nanabhutalavasinah // mmk_22.35 //

nana ca bahubhasajña nanasastravibhusita /
manusa manusam vidya nanavacavibhasitam // mmk_22.36 //

nanasastramata jñeya nanamantrarthasalinah /
nanakarmasamoddesa nanasiddhistu mucyate // mmk_22.37 //

avistanam yada martya patrasthanasamagata /
tesam ca vidhiyuktena mantraiscapi suyojita // mmk_22.38 //

agata bhutale devam vacanaiva vibhavayet /
lingamartham tatha patram devam caiva niyojayet // mmk_22.39 //

sreyasa sreyase caiva avesanam tu laksayet /
nanadesasamacara nanabhasasamodaya // mmk_22.40 //

nanakarmarthasamyoga nanalingaistu laksayet /
madhyadesabahiryesam vaca bhavati cañcala // mmk_22.41 //

te tu vyaktam nara jñeya mlecchabhasarata hi te /
ye krura raksasa ghora raudrakarmantacarinah // mmk_22.42 //

dakarabahula vaca lakaravyakta marso /
daksinatya yatha vaca cañcala bhavati nindita // mmk_22.43 //

tatha ca raksasastvesu vacaisa parikirttita /
bahudha rutaya jyestha avistanam tu trijaparam // mmk_22.44
//

akrsta mantribhih ksipram svayam va iha magata /
bahudha grhnanti sattvanam matara sagraha sura // mmk_22.45 //

garuda yaksagandharva kinnara + + + + + /
pisaca coragaraksasanam yaksaputanam // mmk_22.46 //

abistanam tatha linga kathyamana nibodhatam /
mlecchabhasina kravyada pisacavyaktalapinam // mmk_22.47 //

lakarabahula vaca dakarantastu putana /
tesam nerdhvagata drsti karmesvetesu yojita // mmk_22.48 //

matsarya krurasattvanam mrsavadadasuce rata /
tesa nordhvam gata drsti ardho drk nordhvagata hi te //
mmk_22.49 //

mataranam tatha vaca subharthopasamhita /
grahanam kumaramukhyanam vaca bhavati kevala // mmk_22.50 //

subhangasampada vaca balabhavyarthayojita /
prabhavasarvatah sreyam sarvatasca divaukasam // mmk_22.51 //

garudanam tatha vaca avistanam tu laksayet /
gakarasamata jñeya mlecchabhaseva laksyate // mmk_22.52 //

avyaktam sphutabhasam kirtiyuktam subhodayam /
suparnine payavadityesa visadarpavinarani // mmk_22.53 //

nanagatayo hyesam nanabhutasamagamam /
nanavarnato jñeyam nanalingaistu laksayet // mmk_22.54 //

subhakaramabhakara mabhasantam bhaksayo nagarat pade /
vasukiprabhrtayo naga dharmika vasudhatale /
ksipravaca samayuktasca vasanto uragadhipa // mmk_22.55 //

svena svena tu kayena yo lingena tu laksayet /
tena tena tu lingena tam tam sattvam vinirdiset // mmk_22.56 //

kasmala kathita sarve adho drstigata hi te /
nanalinginam jñeya nanasattvanikayatam /
nanakayagataih karmaih nanakayam nibodhatam // mmk_22.57 //

evamprakarahyaneka bahulingabhibhasina /
nanabuddhikrtaih karmaih nanayonisamasritaih /
avistanam bhuvi martyanam kathita lingani vai sada //

mmk_22.58 //

suranamasuranam ca yatha vacarthalingini /
tathaiva tad yojayet ksipram bhumirmanusatam gatah /
devanam tada vidyat suprasannena cetasa // mmk_22.59 //

niriksante tatha cordhvam disam caiva samantatah /
aviklava manasaudvilya hrsta rupasamanvita // mmk_22.60 //

suddhaksa animisaksasca snigdha ca snigdhavakrayah /
prasannaglatya tatha sarve surasrestha nu laksayet // mmk_22.61 //

paryankopahita jñeya nisanna bhutale sucau /
kecidambaram nihsrtya nisanna khecara pare // mmk_22.62 //

brahmadya kathita deva dhyanapritisamahitah /
tadurdhvam sreyasam sthane rupina bahurupina // mmk_22.63 //

akrsta mantribhirmantraih mantrajanam sanisrita /
tesam rupadhara kantih asraya te parivartaye // mmk_22.64 //

dhyanapritisamapannah isismitamukha sada /
suddhaksa visalaksa buhurupasamasrita // mmk_22.65 //

vamantyo tada kantya sriya rupasamanvita /
prarajñanavido deva tesam tam nibodhayet // mmk_22.66 //

paryankoparivista vai dhyayanta rsivat sada /
tadavesam vidurbuddhya istamarthaprasadhakam // mmk_22.67 //

sreyasa sarvamantranam hitayaivopayojayet /
kathitam sarvamevam tu nibodhata suresvarah // mmk_22.68 //

rsina kathita hyete samyata te rsavasthita /
avistanam tada linga rsinam kathita maya // mmk_22.69
//

urdhvadrstigata deva urdhvapadatha kasmala /
vikrta raudrarupasca urdhvakesastu raksasah // mmk_22.70 //

mataranam tadevam tu kesam ceva tu drsyate /
kravyada nagnaka tisthe sacela niscelatam gata // mmk_22.71 //

urdhvapada vikrtakhya urdhvakesa graha pare /
vicerurmedinim krtsnam samantat saritatatam // mmk_22.72 //

ekavrksa smasanam ca ekalinga pulinodbhavam /
devavasatharathyasu vindhyakuksisiloccayam // mmk_22.73 //

himadre sanumamscaiva mlecchataskaramandiram /
tatrastha vikrtarupastu mantrakrstasca magata // mmk_22.74 //

grhnanti praninam ksipram saucacaraparanmukham /
sarvamedinim gacched bhayadaharamohitam // mmk_22.75 //

grhnanti bahudha loke bahuvyadhisamasritam /

nanavikrtarupaste nanavesadhara para // mmk_22.76 //

grhnanti praninam ksipram mrtakam mutrasuptakam /
tesam ca kathitam lingam caritam tu vibhavitam // mmk_22.77 //

vacamalaksitam purvam kathitam tu mahitale /
avistanam tatha cihnam manusesveva laksitam // mmk_22.78 //

sthiraprakarah sarvatra surasrestha nibodhata /
avistanam tatha linga kathita bhutale nrnam // mmk_22.79 //

snigdham preksate nityam animisascapi drstitah /
manuse sattvasankliste surasresthe tu mahitale // mmk_22.80 //

vavre vasudharam vacam sabdasangharthabhusitam /
yukte sreyase dharme manusye vasrathogato // mmk_22.81 //

surasrestho gato mukhyo jñeyo sarvarthasadhako /
cintitam japine tena gatabuddhidivalaye // mmk_22.82 //

tat sarvam bodhayet ksipram mantrine cintitam tu yat /
etat samyagakhyatamavesam bhuvi daivatam // mmk_22.83 //

asamjñino 'pi sada mantrairakrsyante tu bhutale /
nabhasa madhuram vacam na yajño satvara surah // mmk_22.84 //

nihsrestha vivasa caiva sthita te maunamasritah /
na vaca kiñcanastesam na citta napi manita // mmk_22.85 //

tasmat tam na cakrsye tam japi parivartayet /
asadhyam napi tattesam mantranam jinasaudbhavam // mmk_22.86 //

nakrsyam vidyate kiñcid duskaram tesam
japtamantrarthatapinam /
akrsyante tatha arya aryairmantraistu yuktitah // mmk_22.87 //

aryanam yani cihnani khadgisravakasambhavam /
bodhisattva mahatmani dasabhumisamasrita // mmk_22.88 //

akrsyante tatha mantraih samayaiscapi subhusitah /
mahadutyaistathosnisairmunirvarnasuyojitaih // mmk_22.89 //

buddhaputraistu dhimadbhirabjaketukuloditaih /
kulisahvairmantramukhyaistu krodharajamaharddhikaih // mmk_22.90 //

nanye mantrarat sakta laukika ye maharddhika /
napi samayavittesam na cotkrsto mantramisvarah // mmk_22.91 //

varnitum ganayitum gantum tam sthanam yatra te sada /
samaya sañcalyate tesam hetuh karmasamahitam // mmk_22.92 //

nanu cakrsyate tesam hetum karmasamahitam /
tantram cakrsyate tesam samaye buddhabhasitaih // mmk_22.93 //

tasmat tam na calaye yatna na vrthamarthena yojayet /
maharddhika te mahatmano dasabhumisamasritam // mmk_22.94 //

asakta sarvamantra vai gantum yatra te tada /
tathagatanam tatha majña samsmrtyamarapujita // mmk_22.95 //

agaccheyu tada sarve mantrajaptarthamantravit /
akrstanam bhavellinga manusyokayamanusam // mmk_22.96 //

dhiratah snigdhavarnasca gambhirarthasudesakah /
dhiro gambhiratam yato alpabaspo bhavet tada // mmk_22.97 //

asvinnamanasotkrsto prstasca mantravit /
svamudro bandhayamasa suvidise caiva nabhastale // mmk_22.98 //

parasattvavido hyagro dharmatattvarthadesakah /
nitih pritisukhavisto krpavistasya cetasa // mmk_22.99 //

mahotsaho drdharambho buddhadharmarthadesakah /
muhurttam ksanamatram va pravisenmanusasrayam // mmk_22.100 //

bahurupo surupasca urdhvam tisthe nabhastalam /
buddhadharmagata drstih samghe caiva sagaurava // mmk_22.101 //

ksanamatram tada tisthenmanusim tanumasrta /
satyasandho mahatmano jitakrodho tridosaha // mmk_22.102 //

prathamam tavato vidya pascaccaiva niyojita /
manusaistada krsta punarmuktasca yathestagah // mmk_22.103
//

stabdho niscalaksasca sitavarnastathaiva ca /
angaketustadavisto dhiragambhirasusvarah // mmk_22.104 //

suprasanno mahakayo tisthate ca mahitale /
paryankamasanavisto krpavisto 'tha cetasa // mmk_22.105 //

sa mudra padmaropeto mahasattvo samavise /
avalokito munih srestho bodhisattvo maharddhiko // mmk_22.106 //

svecchaya agato lokam sattvavatsalakarano /
abhayagra karano + + + + + + + + + // mmk_22.107 //

abhayagra karopetau urdhvadrstisamasthitau /
sadhakam pasyate drstya karunavistacetasa // mmk_22.108 //

isismitamukha deva kecid bhrulatabhusito /
mahasattvo mahatmano sattvanam hitakarakah // mmk_22.109 //

prasanna sarvata murttya tam vidyadavalokitum /
krurah vajradharo mukhyo bodhisattvo maharddhikah // mmk_22.110 //

avisto krurino sarvo raktantayatalocana /
indivaratvisakara isat kaye tu laksayet // mmk_22.111 //

paramrsyantam tada vajram mudram vadhnati matmanam /
tusto varado martyam bhogam dapayate sada // mmk_22.112 //

mahatma krsnavarno vai isi drsyati tatksanat /

snigdham gambhiramukto 'sau vacam bhasate tada // mmk_22.113 //

nrnam kimarthametam vo karmavaram dasyama vo bhuve /
amogham darsanamityahurvajrine 'bjijine jine // mmk_22.114 //

varada saprabha mantra phalam dadyustada tada /
jineragamanam tatra nirmano bhuvi manusam // mmk_22.115 //

samayat kathita hyete varnascaiva vibodhita /
tathagatadasrayaddhi va phalehetusamudbhava // mmk_22.116 //

nirmana kathyate bimbam na bimbam nirmanamasrtam /
bimbanirmanayo yadvat pratibimba na vidyate // mmk_22.117 //

padmakiñjalkavarno 'sau hemavarna mahadyutih /
nirbhinnarocanabhaso kunkumarabhividvisah // mmk_22.118 //

udyantamivarka vai karnikarasamaprabhah /
tadrsam vidyate bimbe buddhabimbasamasrte // mmk_22.119 //

brahmasca ravanirghoso kalavinkarutadhvanih /
sreyasah sarvabhutanam yuktiyoganniyujyate // mmk_22.120 //

tadrsam laksanam drstva buddhamityahu jantavah /
tadgotra ca vidhistesam vajrabjakulayo tada // mmk_22.121 //

laukikanam tu mantranam mantranatham tu yojayet /
yat purvam kathitam sarvam bahuprastavabhusitam // mmk_22.122 //

tam niyuñjya tada mantri mantresveva ca sarvatah /
rsinamekasamsthanam garudanam ca nibodhitam // mmk_22.123 //

svalinga vacaya caiva tam niyuñjyatha mantrinam /
bahulinga tada caisa svalinga caiva sadhaye // mmk_22.124 //

svamudramudrita hyete itara vyantara smrtah /
kathitam sarvamavesam svamukham duhkhadam param // mmk_22.125 //

esa kalakramo yoge avese caiva yojayet /
mahaprabhavairmudraistu mantraiscapi nivarayet // mmk_22.126 //

niyuñjyat sarvato mantri japtamatram ca cetaram /
anyathamacerad yastu itarairmantribhih sada // mmk_22.127 //

pariraksya tada patram mantraiscapi maharddhikaih /
dutidutaganaiscapi cetacetiganaih sada // mmk_22.128 //

itaram laukikam devam ahvaye caiva maharddhikam /
yaksarad vividha sarvam yaksinyasca maharddhikam // mmk_22.129 //

ahvayet tatksananmantri manasah yadyapipsitam /
anyamantra na cahveya nanye devagana sada // mmk_22.130 //

svayamevagata ye tu samaye tam niyojayet /
sarve sampadaka hyete mantra sarvarthasadhakah // mmk_22.131 //

tam tasma netaram karmam avesam capi varjayet /
akrsta maharddhika deva divya aryasca bhumija /
alpakarye 'tha yuñjana samayabhramso 'tha jayate // mmk_22.132 //

taksakah preksate stabdham vasukiscapi nrtyate /
karkotakasca mahanago mucilindayasasvinah // mmk_22.133 //

sankhapaladurlakso nrtyante uragadhipa /
sankhapalo 'tha sankhasca maninago 'tha krsnilah //
mmk_22.134 //

sagara bhramate ksipram patate ca muhurmuhuh /
sarpavannihsvasante te visadarpasamucchritah // mmk_22.135 //

vividha nagavare hyete antanta tesu nibodhatam /
kecid bhavayato hrsto kecit tisthanti niscalam // mmk_22.136 //

kecit pate + + ksipram svasthanga urdhvamurddhaja /
patanti vividhakaram plutam capi karoti vai // mmk_22.137 //

ananta bhramate ksipram padmavaccale jale /
ananta nagayonyastu sankhyata lingavesayo // mmk_22.138 //

purvavat kathita vaca dastavistamahoditam /
mocayet kulisahvena mantrena krodharajena yuktimamsca // mmk_22.139 //

mantrenaiva kuaryantam tesam mantrena yojayet /
mantrastu parnina ye 'tra nirdista visanasaka // mmk_22.140 //

te tu mantra sada yojya dastavistesu sarvatah /
sesa vighna tatha kurya grahamatarayojita // mmk_22.141 //

tenaiva karayet karmam grahamataraputanam /
asankhya laksana hyete dastavistesu jantusu // mmk_22.142
//

taireva laukikairmantraistattat karma niyojayet /
asesam kathitam hyetam dastavistam va laksanam //
mmk_22.143 //

adhuna bodhayisyami tiryagbhasam samanusam /
narakanam tu bhasam va kathyamanam nibodhatam // mmk_22.144 //

yada paksigana sarve sannipatya samantatah /
gramavasam tada cakruh madhyahne janamalaye // mmk_22.145 //

tada te kathaye vacam rephamyuktam sabhairavam /
krakah kakaramityahuh kaka ye krurabhasino // mmk_22.146 //

kathayanti bhayam tatra ksudha caiva ca darsayet /
mayura kokilascaiva sannipatya prage tada // mmk_22.147 //

kruram darsayed vacam bhayam tatra nivedayet /
bubhuksam kathayamasa aharam caiva yojayet // mmk_22.148 //

sadaham sarvakayata gramasthanesu drsyate /
tada te kathayantyete tam vacam bhayabhairavam // mmk_22.149 //

sanmasam nasyate dese gramyaktam bhojanottamam /
tesam ksirasamam deyam toyam caiva sukhodayam // mmk_22.150 //

sarikasukamukhyamstu kapota haritastatha /
cakravaka bhasasvakika sarve agatya milaye // mmk_22.151 //

gramamadhyagata hyete yada kurvanti malayam /
tada te kathayantyevam mahadurbhiksakaranam // mmk_22.152 //

anavrstim tatha vyadhim bahurogasamagamam /
luta visphotakascaiva mahataskaratasrayam // mmk_22.153 //

avagacchantu bhavanto vai sadbhirmasairbhavisyate /
yada sarvapaksigana kruram cakraturbhrsadarunam // mmk_22.154 //

rodamane tada sarve sattvanam ca nivedita /
yathasthita yathakalam tadaivattatra yojayet // mmk_22.155 //

dakarabahulam vacam manusyabhasino yada /
agatya gramavase 'smim kathayanti yatha hi tam /
ratrau svastyayanam krtva tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_22.156 //

madhuraksarasamyuktam yada nedu sapaksija /
tasmat subhiksamarogyamevam cahurnivedayaet // mmk_22.157 //

yada daksinato gacche mrga gacchetha magratam /
siddhim ca nirdisante tah mrgascaiva supuskalam // mmk_22.158 //

svanajambukanityasthah te mrtyum darsayanti te /
na gacchet tatra medhavi jambukaisca nivaritah /
praviset svalayam ksipram kathayamasa te tada // mmk_22.159 //

atikrura ninedustah agratascapi pradhavayet /
gaccheta tatksananmantri yadicchet siddhimatmanah // mmk_22.160 //

vamato daksinam gacchejjambuko yadi gacchatah /
siddhiyatram vijaniyajjambukena niveditam // mmk_22.161 //

casa ca paksina sarve mrgascaiva sajambuka /
harina sasakascaiva vividha tiryajatayah // mmk_22.162 //

pradaksinam ca yada cakrurmahasiddhim supuskalam /
kathayamasa te sarvam gaccha pujyo bhavisyasi // mmk_22.163 //

sarvamasobhana hyete uraga svapadadayo /
marge yadi drsyate sthanagacchet kutra va kvacit // mmk_22.164 //

sarve te kathayantyevam nasti siddhinivartatam /
gacchatam svakamavasam svastho tisthati sve grhe // mmk_22.165 //

na gacchet tatra mantrajño uragaistu niveditam /
yadi gacchet tada kalam udvego mrtyu va bhavet // mmk_22.166 //

nanatiryagata prana jalavasa sthalecara /
sthavara jangamascaiva kathayanti subhasubham // mmk_22.167 //

viparitairbhayam vidyat svasthaih svasthatam gatah /
kecit tiryagata divyah manusa bhasino tada // mmk_22.168 //

yo 'yam nivedaye vacam tam tathaiva niyojayet /
svalingaih sada svasthyam kruraiscapi subhairavam // mmk_22.169 //

tat tathaivavadharanarttham buddhim dadyatha mantravit /
lingavanekadham laksye nanayonisamasritam // mmk_22.170 //

manusanam tatha vaca yukta madhyartthabhasinau /
madhyadese tu ya vaca sabdapadartthavabhasita // mmk_22.171 //

sa manusi vacamityahuh tato 'nyam mlecchavacini /
vani sarvatato jñeya madhyadese nibodhita // mmk_22.172 //

madhuraksarasamyukta hrdya karnasukhavaha /
anela manasodbhuta aviksiptartthabhasini // mmk_22.173 //

sa jñeya manusi vaca rutam caiva svabhavatah /
tato 'nye sarvato 'narttha sa vaca mlecchavarnini // mmk_22.174 //

kathitam manusam vanyam pasunam tavadihocyate /
simho 'pi desamakramya gacchet puravaram sada // mmk_22.175 //

bhrsam tatra haret ksipram tarum tasya sudarunam /
rudyate pasuraja vai karunam dina nivedayet // mmk_22.176 //

mahad bhayam tada vidyat sarvadesopasamplavam /
mahapure yada ravam pasurajñeti sruyate // mmk_22.177 //

pascime mahad bhayam vidyat daksine santikamatam /
purvena tu bhaveccakra pararastragamam viduh // mmk_22.178 //

uttarena bhaved ghora ativrstyahu samplavam /
vidiksesveva sarvatra bhayam caiva nivedayet // mmk_22.179 //

ravairdvistribhirjñeyam tribhirdiksu mahad bhayam /
ksemadaksinato sarva simhenaiva niveditam // mmk_22.180 //

catvaro matha pañca va sapta sastha nibodhita /
astat parenamityahuh nihphalam caiva niyojayet // mmk_22.181 //

daksinavasthita sreya adha urdhvartthasampada /
ksemam + kasamipye devayatanacatvare /
sadaravam tada varjyam tasmad desadapakramet // mmk_22.182 //

yatha simhe tatha sarvam sarvapranisu yojayet /
sarabhaih sardulakhyairvai yatha tata sarva nibodhatam // mmk_22.183 //

abhava manusavasam himsah sarabhaya sada /
kintu prasadikam jñanam katthyate tam surottamam /

krostukesu ca sarvatra tam tathaiva niyojayet // mmk_22.184 //

purvapascimato bhage yada hasti ruded bhrsam /
tasmanmahad bhayam vidyat tatra desesu jantunam // mmk_22.185 //

smasana vayasascaiva urdhvatunda rudanti vai /
tatra vidyanmahodvegam vayasaisca niveditam // mmk_22.186 //

prasthito mantrine kalam yadyadesabhikamksinam /
gacchato vamatah kako bhrsam rauti sudarunam /
na gacchet tatra medhavi vayasena niveditam // mmk_22.187 //

rauti daksinato sreyam agratastu nivarayet /
na gacchet tatra mantrajño gacchan mrtyuvaso bhavet // mmk_22.188 //

gomayam bhaksayet paksi yada rauti sukhodayam /
mrstannabhojanam vidya golabham caiva nirdiset // mmk_22.189 //

mandirarudhanityastho yada rauti sa vayasah /
ardharatre tatha kale grhabhedam samadiset // mmk_22.190 //

dhanyapuñjadhararudho yada rauti sa vayasah /
susubham kujate ksipram madhuram capi bhasitam /
acirat tam phalam vidya bahudhanyadhanagamam // mmk_22.191 //

grhadvaram yada pasyam vayaso ravato bhrsam /
tatra ratrau bhavet tasya sastrasampata cauribhih // mmk_22.192 //

ksiravrkse yada srestho kantake kalahapriyah /
hastiskandhasamarudham asvaprsthe ca sobhanam // mmk_22.193 //

bhoginam mastake rajyam padmapuspesu sampada /
nanavividhasampatyo madhuraksarakujita // mmk_22.194 //

sarvatolingamartthanam tat purvam kathitam hitam /
+ + + kujanam kruram samam sarvesu yojayet // mmk_22.195 //

sivaya sarvato jñeya daksinena phalaprada /
tat sarvam simhato jñeyam sivannu sarvada // mmk_22.196 //

krura asobhanarava dina mrtyuparayana /
sarvato sukhanispattim phalam sasyasamudbhavam // mmk_22.197 //

sarve sivagana prokta sayamprate ca sobhana /
ekaraveti yadyeta daksinam disamasrita // mmk_22.198 //

siva sivatama prokta dvitiya rave tu kirtyate /
trtiye rave tatha jñeya rajñe artthavaha bhavet // mmk_22.199 //

caturtthe tu mahalabham pañcame putrada smrta /
sasthe ca dhananispattih saptame na bhave subha // mmk_22.200 //

astamam nihphalam vidya tadurdhvam bhayapidita /
evam karoti siva tatra asankhyeya te 'pyanistada // mmk_22.201 //

pascimena siva jñeya paracakrabhayam tada /

dvitiye durbhiksakantare krurarava yada bhavet // mmk_22.202 //

trtiye arthanasam tu caturthe pranarodhinam /
pañcame kathite rave amatyanam vyadhipidakah // mmk_22.203 //

sasthe coragamam vidya sarvatastu siva tu sa /
saptameva mahavyadhim astame capi nindita /
tadurdhvam bhayabhirartta ksudhita va prabhasate // mmk_22.204 //

utarena tu yo ravo sivayah sruyate sada /
mahaghoratamam vyadhim tatra sthane vinirdiset // mmk_22.205 //

dvitiye krurarave tu duhkhada sa bhavet tada /
trtiye arthanasam tu caturtthe agnisambhavam // mmk_22.206 //

pañcamena mahavrstim sasthe rajaparuddhyate /
saptamena mahayuddham sastrasampatamadiset /
astame nihphalam vidya tadurdhvam yah kiñci roditi // mmk_22.207
//

purvena ca yada rauti siva yame tu mantime /
tada rajagamam vidya dvitiyarave tu presinam // mmk_22.208 //

trtiyam rajato mrtyuh baddho va yadi sruyate /
caturthe corato duhkham pañcame pranarodhikam // mmk_22.209 //

sasthe ca bhavate vyadhih saptame agnito bhayam /
astame nihphalam vidya sesam purvavat sada // mmk_22.210 //

yada daksinapurvena vidise vyahare siva /
prathamena bhavet saukhyam dvitiye sarvato janam // mmk_22.211 //

trtiye dhananihpattiscaturthe sasyasampada /
pañcame subhiksanirdistam sasthe ksemam samadise /
saptame sarvato jñeyamastame nihphalam sada // mmk_22.212 //

yada daksinabhagena pascimamadhyato sada /
nirdise ca dhruva jñeya siva kruratama smrta // mmk_22.213 //

prathamena bhavenmrtyuh hanyate brahmana dvike /
trtiye ksatriyam hanya caturthe vaisyamityahuh /
+ + + pañcame sudrayonayah // mmk_22.214 //

sasthe mlecchinam hanti saptame taskara tada /
astame nihphalam vidya atiduhkham krurаravinam /
+ + + asankhyeyanam tu drsyate // mmk_22.215 //

uttarapascimabhage yada tivram virauti sa /
atiksipram mahavyadhih rajñe va vyadhimadiset // mmk_22.216 //

dvitiyena hanyate hasti rajño mukhyo gajottamam /
trtiyena bhavenmrtyuh madistah tatra vai /
caturthena bhavenmrtyuh mukhyanam ca dhanesvaram // mmk_22.217 //

pañcame dhananasam tu sasthe vyadhi sambhavet /

saptamena bhave duhkham sarvato ca bhayavaham /
astame nihphalam vidya purvam vai sarvato tada // mmk_22.218 //

uttare purvayormadhye vidiksu caiva laksayet /
atikrura yada ksipram siva vyaharate tada /
uttare purvato madhye vidiksuscaiva laksayet // mmk_22.219 //

atikrura yada ksipram siva vyaharate tada /
mrtyuna hanyate jantuh pauramukhyo dhanesvarah // mmk_22.220 //

dvitiyena hanenmantri trtiye gajamadise /
caturthe vividhayonyastu mlecchataskarajivinah // mmk_22.221 //

caturthena bhaved vyadhih sarvesam ca tada jane /
pañcame hanyate putro amatyo va nrpaterdhruvam // mmk_22.222 //

sasthe mrtyumadista mahadevya tu naradhipe /
saptamena haned rastram muktam capi vinirdiset /
astame nihphalam vidya purvavat kathita sada // mmk_22.223 //

atah urdhvam tatha ravo sivanam ca bhave yada /
amanusam tam vidurmartyo mahopadravakarakam /
apakramya tato gacche mantrairva raksamadiset // mmk_22.224 //

mahaprabhavairvikhyatairjinabjakulayodbhavaih /
homakarmani kurvita santim tatra samadiset // mmk_22.225 //

evamprakara hyanekani bahubhasya pasuyonayah /
nanapaksiganamscapi rutam caiva nibodhaye // mmk_22.226 //

bahudha tiryagata keciccapasumurttija /
kecid vikrtarupastu raudra sattvavihethaka // mmk_22.227 //

kecit pranaparodhikam sattvam hindyante 'tha mahitale /
asrkpanaratah kecid anvahindanti medini /
kecid rudhiragandhena bhramante medinitalam // mmk_22.228 //

vividha matara hyete grahamukhyastu balisa /
kumarakumarikarupah grahah proktah vividha para /
bhramante medinim krtsnam ksanamatrena sarvatah // mmk_22.229
//

sahasram yojanam kecid vayuvad bhramataparah /
pasuvesakrta kecid drstya nasta ca jantusu // mmk_22.230 //

vividham karoti sarve te sarvatra vasudhatale /
mrtaputakasattvesu supta upahate tatha // mmk_22.231 //

grhnate manusam kecit balimalyarthakaranat /
sarvesam manusam loke kramante kecinnabhastalat // mmk_22.232 //

sarvakaravido jñeya bahurupa vikarinah /
subha asubharavasca jñeya lingaistu sarvatah // mmk_22.233 //

subhasubhaphalam sarvam vikrtam sukrtam tatha /

agamairbahuvidhairjñeya lokatattvarthacihnitaih // mmk_22.234 //

rsibhirjinasutaiscaiva khadgibhirjinavaraih sada /
sravakairmaharddhikaih sarvam nanayonisamasritam // mmk_22.235 //

grahairgrahavaraih khyataih prakrstairlokacihnitaih /
jñeyam sastrato tattvam agamadhigamapi va // mmk_22.236 //

nanalingavidhanena gatiyonivibhavatah /
jñeyam subhasubham sarvam kruraih saumyaisca lingibhih //
mmk_22.237 //

chatram sitam patakam ca matsam mamsam ca sardrayoh /
utksipta ca medini padmayantra gomayam tada // mmk_22.238 //

dadhi puspam phalam caiva striyam vambarabhusitam /
suklavastram tatha jñeyam dvijam sreyarthabhasinam //
mmk_22.239 //

vrsam gajam tatha jñeyam asvam camarabhusitam /
pradipam bhajane nyastam purnadhanyaphalodayam // mmk_22.240 //

devadvijapratimam va pujyamana sada nrpaih /
abhisekartthayuktam va nrpabimbatha mantrinam // mmk_22.241 //

sankhasvanam bherimsca pataham capi sudundubhim /
ghantasabdam prahrstam ca jayasabdam praghositam //
mmk_22.242 //

manusyodiritam vacam jayasiddhiphalapradam /
eta nimitta mavedya istam caiva niveditam // mmk_22.243 //

sarvasampatkaram ksemam istam caiva supujitam /
sarvam prapnuyadarttham saphalam manasodbhavam // mmk_22.244 //

mantrajapam tato gacchet siddhyartthi siddhimadiset /
sarvesam sarvasattvanam prasthitanam tu nirdiset // mmk_22.245 //

yo 'yam devatadhyaksa isto gotrajo paro /
adhyestyo bhavennityam tam lingi pasyato phalam // mmk_22.246 //

vividhakaracihnastu devah proktastu sarvada /
tallingina tatha prokta vividha vesacihnayah /
yo yamistataram pasyet so tasyaiva phalodayam // mmk_22.247 //

vacam bahuvidham vavre yada te manusa bhuvi /
kathayanti subham vacam anyonyalapamasrtah // mmk_22.248 //

paresam ca yada vavre visvastasca samantatah /
evam ca vacire mucuh subham sreyam japam sada /
ksemamarogyasarvam vai svastisantisukhodayah // mmk_22.249 //

dhaninah devato mukhya suro dharmarajastatha /
sarvato bhaskarascaiva chatradhvajapatakayoh // mmk_22.250 //

buddhadharmatada sangham mantram taramitih sada /
kumaram kañcanam subhram agniskandham mahotsavam // mmk_22.251 //

jinam padma tatha vajram lokesam bodhimuttamam /
bodhisattva tatha lokam brahmascaiva surottamam // mmk_22.252 //

bahuprakara hyanekani prasastam sadhuvarnitam /
susrava sabdam yatha ganta sarvasam prapnuya hi sau //
mmk_22.253 //

tato 'nye lokavidvistam sa sabdam capi ninditam /
prasasta sakunayo hyeta prasthitanam jape ratam // mmk_22.254 //

sarvesam ca mayam yogo udyogartthasasampadam /
tato 'nya ninditam sarva na lebhe kayitam phalam // mmk_22.255 //

prasastaiva sarvato gacche aprasastaisca na vrajet /
pranamya sarvato buddhamstrayam krtva pradaksinam // mmk_22.256
//

svamantram mantranatham ca matapitrau tha duhkaram /
pranamya sarvato gacche sivam tatra vinirdiset // mmk_22.257 //

acaryagurumukhyanamupadhyayam caiva yatnatah /
prasastadharmakathika prasastam caiva vrate ratam /
yatharham tadabhyarcya istadevamanehitam // mmk_22.258 //

snatabhukto 'tha visvastah pratyuse va jitendriyah /
saucacararato mantri gacchet sarvato disam /
yathasaphalasamyogam prapnuyat sarvato subham // mmk_22.259 //

santisvastyayanam caiva ayurarogyavarddhanam /
srisampat kathitamagrya yathestam manasepsitam // mmk_22.260 //

iti mahayanavaipulyasutrad
bodhisattvapitakavatamsakadaryamañjusrimulakalpad vimsatimah
sarvabhutarutajñananimittasakunanirdesaparivartapatalavisarah
parisamaptamiti //
atha trayovimsatitamah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih
tvadiyakalpavisare sabdagananananirdesam nama vivarttanam / srnu
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru / bhasisye 'ham //

evamukte bhagavan mañjusrih kumarabhuto
utthayasanadekamsamuttarasangam krtva, daksinam
janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapya, yena
bhagavamstenañjalim pranamya, trih pradaksinikrtya,
bhagavatascaranayornipatyotthayaivamaha - tat sadhu bhagavam
nirdisatu / sabdajñanagananananirdesam nama dharmaparyayam srutva
sarvamantracaryanupravistanam sattvanam ca
sarvasabdagananajñanam tad bhavisyati sarvasattvanam

sarvamantracaryanupravistanam ca hitodayam sukhavaham
sarvasabdagananasamatikramajñanam tad bhagavam arthakamo hitaisi
sarvasattvanamarthe bhasayatu //

atha bhagavam sakyamunirmañjusriyasya kumarabhutasya sadhukaramadat
/ sadhu sadhu mañjusrih yastvam tathagatametametamartham
sattvasattvarthasampadam prati prastitavyam manyase / tena hi tva
mañjusrih srnu nirdeksyami / atha khalu mañjusrirbhagavata
krtabhyanujñatastatotthaya sve asane nisanno 'bhud
dharmasravanaya bhagavantam vyalokayamano //

atha bhagavam sakyamunih sarvavantam suddhavasabhavanam
buddhacaksusa mavalokya, sarvasabdagananasamatikramaspandana nama
samadhim samapadyate sma / samanantarasamapannasya bhagavatah
nilapitavadatamañjisthasphatikavarnadayo
maharasmijalaprabhamandala niscaceruh / niscarya ca samantat
sarvasattvanam sarvalokadhatum mahatavabhasenavabhasya,
sarvasattvabhavanani ca sarvanarakatiryakpretayamalaukikam
asurabhavanam avabhasayitva, mahaduhkhavedanam pratiprasrutya,
punareva bhagavatah sakyamuneh kayantarddhiyante sma //

sarvasattvanam samprabodhya bhagavanevamaha -

atha sabdavidam jñanam badhyam dharmarthapujitam /
gananam caiva lokajño bhasire madhuram giram // mmk_23.1 //

badhyat padato jñeyam padam badhyasubhusitam /
dhatustenativistaram pratyayantam kriyodbhavam // mmk_23.2 //

lingam sabdata jñeyam na lingam sabdavarjitam /
sabdalingasamudbheda nita dharmarthayoh // mmk_23.3 //

nana neyam sabda ca jñanam na sabdam jñanayojitah /
jñanasabdacca yo bhavah sa sabdo tattvarthayojanah // mmk_23.4 //

pratyaya hetuta jñeya pratyayo hetumudbhavah /
pratyaye tu tada hetau kriyayogavibhavini // mmk_23.5 //

dharana va tado hyukta asrayo pratyayo vida /
dhatupratyayayogena sabdo dharmarthayojakah // mmk_23.6 //

na sabdo arthato jñeyam na sabdadarthamisyate /
arthapratyayayogena sa sabdo sabdavidhairvidah // mmk_23.7 //

bahudha dhatavo prokta pratyayasca tadasraya /
yam pratitya tada sabda vibhejuste varasraya // mmk_23.8 //

yena sabdavido vidya mantra tattvarthabhasita /
na tam sabdavadavagacchenmantranam pratyayairvina // mmk_23.9 //

notpadyante tatha mantra vina pratyayamasraya /
na tam didrksu sarvatra mantram pratyayato sivam // mmk_23.10 //

arthapratyayatam sunyam dhatavaisca vivarjitam /

na tam viddhi samyogam lingavakyarthasammatam // mmk_23.11 //

na linge gati nirdista hetupratyayadhatuja /
tathasvayojita siddhirlingo dharmarthayojita // mmk_23.12 //

gatidesakriyanistham padam vakyamatahparam /
citratvamativa sabde yo vacamavasrjet sada // mmk_23.13 //

na sabdadarthanispattirlingesveva tu yojita /
murddhajam kathitam sabdam hunkararthabhusitam // mmk_23.14 //

sarvam pratyayadasritya asrayam ca vinasraye /
talvosthaputo vakya asrayodbhavano pare // mmk_23.15 //

saminadasrayate jñeyam yuktiravyabhicarini /
matistattva tatha dhato vistaramarthabhusita // mmk_23.16 //

dhatuh karoti samyogam pratyayarthattu lingitah /
dantyam talavascaiva ostham sabdamatahparam // mmk_23.17 //

rjiksu sarvato lokam visargam dhatucestitam /
gatimantraprabhavena asrayantam nibodhatam // mmk_23.18 //

gatimeva sada mantra dhatupratyayaja mata /
ubhau tam sabdanihpattim pratyamadasrayah smrtah // mmk_23.19 //

vibhajya bahudha mantram sadbhavagamanisriyam /
vibhaktiyonija hyesa sabda mantrasca sarvatah // mmk_23.20 //

jñeya vibhajatyarthe + + + pujitastatha /
ekadvikasamayogat trikasankhyarthasaptamam /
asankhyadastadhika jñeya manusanam nibodhita // mmk_23.21 //

adharam jñeyamityahurmantratantrarthapujane /
saptame vidhinirdista mantrasiddhisu japinam // mmk_23.22 //

saptamartharthato jñeya saptamasya kramo yatha /
vividham kramanirdesam saptamyarthesu yojayet // mmk_23.23 //

mantranam sasthayo khyata samuhavayavastatha /
sambandhaddhi mantranam linge dve niyojita // mmk_23.24 //

vikaram bahudhastasya satprakaram nigadyate /
strisu salingini sasthya astamantresu yojayet // mmk_23.25 //

pañcaprakara ye mantra pañcamartharthayatnata /
napumsakalingamantrartho ukto dharmarthavarjita // mmk_23.26 //

ye tatra nisrta mantra apadanarthayojita /
+ + + + sarvepranaharah smrtah /
murdhnasabdasamayogannihsrta osthadantayoh // mmk_23.27 //

jihva nispidita ye 'tra sabdapranaparodhika /
samapratyayasanta te samidhatusayojita // mmk_23.28 //

prapannasakarantanam astyayanetra yojayet /
pustyartha dhatavo ye tu sabdah pratyayarthasusobhita //
mmk_23.29 //

tam viduh pustikarmesu apadanesu yojitah /
vibhajya yam sthanam ye 'nye parikirttitah // mmk_23.30 //

sabdaksaravipusta te dhatu vikasate sphuta /
pumskalinga tatha mantra mahaprabhavarthayojita // mmk_23.31 //

caturthasamvibhaktibhyamaksaram matrabhusitam /
pavarge kathitam hyagra pravaram sarvakarmakam // mmk_23.32 //

rephapratyayasamodbhutam ukaravatha sobhanam /
madhyacihnam visargam ca bhakaram gatibhusitam // mmk_23.33 //

viduh pravaram sabdam sarvakarmarthasadhanam /
niyatam naisthike vartma bodhisattve niyojite // mmk_23.34 //

anuttaram sabdamityahuh mahabodhipatham patham /
yam japam manuso ksipram sarvamantra prasadhayet // mmk_23.35 //

pañcamarthamatah prokto aksaramekacihnitam /
antajam pavargemamakarantam viduh sada // mmk_23.36 //

dvitiyam lokamukhyam tu sabdamityahu manava /
na tu sabdasamayoga nihsargantavibhusitam // mmk_23.37 //

jajñe ya pravaro mantro utkrsto sabdayonijo /
buddho lokaguruh sresthah chatrosniseti laksyate // mmk_23.38
//

ante takaravarge tu kathita lokaguro trikam /
mantra sarvatah hyagrye sasabdo lokapujito // mmk_23.39 //

akarantam vibhaktartham visargantam vibodhitam /
madhyalim + sasabdantam antam sabdavibhusitam // mmk_23.40 //

tam viduh sabdamutkrstam mantram devapujitam /
pañcamarthe niyukta ye sankhye gananodbhave // mmk_23.41 //

vibhaktapañcame hyete vibhaktyarthasupañcama /
ananta kathita mantra ananta jinabhasita // mmk_23.42 //

mantra usnisa + + + + jinamurddhaja /
ananta sabdavido jñeya sabdah sarvarthasampadah /
catuhsastiparopetam mantram sabdayojitam // mmk_23.43 //

sa sabda sarvatah srestho pavarge yah caturam padam /
caturmakarasamyogah ante nihprayojita // mmk_23.44 //

sasabda mantramukhyastu chatrasamjñarthasadhaka /

caturthaganana prokta vibhaktih sabdayonijah // mmk_23.45 //

sampradanarthamantranam dvilingadasrayatam gatah /
kathita abjine mantra pustyamartharthasampada // mmk_23.46 //

caturtha kathita mantra catuhprakara niyojita /
caturaksarasabdanam murdhamusmatha talavam // mmk_23.47 //

kathitam sabdanirdese trtiye samprayojayet /
vikasartham sphutadhatunam pratyaye linge 'tha yojayet //
mmk_23.48 //

prathame ante ca yah sabdo sa sabdo lokapujito /
varo mantro pradhanakhyo + + + sanniyojito // mmk_23.49 //

sa sabdo pustino hyukto abdaketusamudbhavo /
tranto trikasamayogo madhyanto 'tivarnito // mmk_23.50 //

sa sabdo lokamukhyo 'sau pravaro arthato sada /
dhatvopetam sadakaram samarthe tam prayojayet // mmk_23.51 //

usasame ca tada vavre dhatum tam nibodhatam /
madhuraksarasampanno utvam tam pumsi yojitam // mmk_23.52 //

sa sabdo lokamagro 'sau pravaro mantramucyate /
catustyam tamaksaram varjye dvitiyayam parikirtita //
mmk_23.53 //

sa jñeyo santikamyartham pravaro buddhabhasito /
trtiyo osthaputosmanam pratyayarthantavarjitam // mmk_23.54
//

pustilinge sada yukto bhudhatontayojito /
urdhvacihnam tatho bhrantam sa mantro buddhabhasito // mmk_23.55 //

trtiye vibhaktimasrtya yo 'rtho bhutisasabdayoh /
adya varnato grahyagra santika paustikodaya // mmk_23.56 //

dvitiyam karmani proktam trtiya karane statha /
ubhayo vibhaktayo jñeyam sasabdo mantrarat smrtah // mmk_23.57 //

prathamam karmamityahuh karta yah svatantrayoh /
jinabjakulise mantre mantranatha hitastatha /
hite vibhaktyanta sarvato jñeya pratyayantasca dhatuja // mmk_23.58 //

salingamarthato jñeyam vakyat padayodbhavet /
mantrah kathitamukhyastu vibhoh jinaja surah // mmk_23.59 //

jinabjakulayormantra vajrine laukikastatha /
marthavatah dhatum parigrhnati sankramam // mmk_23.60 //

udattanudattascaiva sucita jñeyarthasadhana /
mantra lingagatanta ca madhye hutva tathodyatah // mmk_23.61 //

anadinidhanam sabdam tanmantramsca yojayet /

nivanta kalamantasca rephayuktasca vistara // mmk_23.62 //

badhyarthapadayormadhye yo lingacchavicchrutam /
tam lingam svaritopetam ksipram mantresu yojayet // mmk_23.63 //

purvanupadayo kalakriyasaktisu yujyate /
padayormadhyanihspattih yo 'rtho sa sabdavisrutah // mmk_23.64 //

tasmat tam parijñeyartham surupam rupavarnitam /
phalarthe nispadasreyam sa mantro buddhabhasitah // mmk_23.65 //

abhavasvabhavato kalam svabhavatasca parikirtyate /
tayornijarayam santam padadharmarthabhusitam /
vakyam parato sreyam santamarthaksaram subham // mmk_23.66 //

yam jñeyo mantribhirmantra prasasta buddhabhasita /
itimekaksaram brahmam om sabdarthabhusitam // mmk_23.67 //

jñeya rupinah subhro prasasto mangalavaho /
kalyanarthakaro hyukto prasasto mangalanvito // mmk_23.68 //

ukto lokanathaistu sa mantro mukhyato smrto /
vividharthasca sabdamukhyasca mukhyasabda parestatha // mmk_23.69 //

sa sabdo dharminah sreyo kriyakalakramodita /
adityavamsat te mantra diptisabdarthabhusitah // mmk_23.70 //

jvalante pavake mantra saumyasaumyakhyayojitah /
surupa saumyacittasca naksatrabhidharmino sada // mmk_23.71 //

candre 'smim udita mantrah sabdaiscandraksaroditaih /
sucayo nirmala prokta aksara ekaja para // mmk_23.72 //

amatrasahavikhyata caruvarna maharddhika /
mantra agravara prokta usnisa jinasunubhih // mmk_23.73 //

vividhakarayogastu yogatustiriva sthita /
prasanna sucayo nityam pratyekarhathabhasita // mmk_23.74 //

pratyekabuddhayormantra prasasto santikarmane /
svahavasanayormantra onkararthapujitah // mmk_23.75 //

ekadvikasamjña so sa mantro sarvakarmasu /
sreyasaiva sada yojya pratyekajinamudbhavo // mmk_23.76 //

nantah sahito jñeyah purvadascantamadhyamam /
bahulingino mantra bahumantrarthamaksara // mmk_23.77 //

bahudha dhatavo hyete + + santa nibodhita /
mantram tam tu vai siddhih tavarge madimaksaram // mmk_23.78 //

rephantam aditah tadayenmantrabjasambhavah /
taraya duhkhitam sattvam karunaisamavalokite // mmk_23.79 //

sa vai taramukhya tu ananta mantra hi vai ture /
tvaryacchabdayormadhye pavarga mamaki smrta // mmk_23.80 //

pavarge devam vikhyata kulamatarthasadhani /
sitacihna prasiddharthe devi pandaravasini // mmk_23.81 //

tara tu kathitam purvam rakso 'rthe tam prayojaye /
lakarabahulo yodhargacchabdantam te trayodbhavam // mmk_23.82 //

jinangamasrjam sabdam devi locanamucyate /
sabdamarthaksaram siddhih sarvamantresuh yojayet // mmk_23.83 //

kulamatraprasiddheyam jinavajrabjasarvatah /
sarvamantresu prayoktavya purvamadita santaye // mmk_23.84 //

locana bhuvi vikhyata mantragra tatra sadhani /
yatah sarvamiti jñeyam adimantresu yojayet // mmk_23.85 //

prasiddhyartham ca mantranam atmaraksarthakaranam /
saprasiddha sarvato jñeya devim tam jinalocanam // mmk_23.86 //

anekakararupastu mantra sa sabdate sada /
adimadhyesu varnesu catusastyaksaresu ca // mmk_23.87 //

sarvatra sarvavarnesu mantram tantramsca yojayet /
adimesu ca sarvatra tavarga tacca varnayoh // mmk_23.88 //

sarve santinah proktanam tridha prayojayet /
takarat prakrtivarnesu lakaranta sarvayonija // mmk_23.89 //

te maya paustika varna tadanye cabhicarukah /
te punah trividha jñeya krurasantikapaustikah // mmk_23.90 //

tatha te trihprakarastu tatha hyukta tridha tridha /
yogasamayama ananta te punastridha // mmk_23.91 //

saumyam aksaram viddhi santaye tam viyojayet /
varada hyaksara kecinmadhyama pustihetuka // mmk_23.92 //

raudram papakaram jñeya hakarantamaksaram param /
evametat prayogena sabdaiscapi subhusitam // mmk_23.93 //

anantam hyaksaram biddhi ananta mantradevatah /
evametena yogena anantam mantramsca yojayet // mmk_23.94 //

tam vidurmantrarajanam pumskam sarvarthasadhakam /
ekarasahito yo varnah sa sabdo mantrabhusitah /
napumsakam tam vidurmantram madhyakarmesu yojayet // mmk_23.95 //

ikarasahito yo varnah sa mantro vidyate kirtyate /
sa stritare mantresu prasiddha ksudrakarmasu // mmk_23.96 //

te tridha punah sarve 'tra nanasabdavibhusitah /
tridham tam trividham sarvam sarvakarmesu yojayet // mmk_23.97 //

pullingasamjño yo vakyo puruso 'rtho sarvato matah /
tam viduh purusamantram vai sarvakarmesu yojayet // mmk_23.98 //

napusamkalinge yo mantrah tam viddhi napumsakam /

kuryat sarvakarmesu sarvasaukhyasukhodayam // mmk_23.99 //

strilingasamjño yo mantrah tam viddhi sada striyam /
sarvakarmakara te 'pi nityam raksesu yojayet /
anantakarmakara mantra anantartha sabdayonayah // mmk_23.100 //

vividha sabdamukhyastu nanatantramantrayutam /
tathaivacare ksipram mantra siddhyantyayatnatah // mmk_23.101 //

kathitam sabdavijñanam sarvamantrarthasadhanam /
+ + + + + + + gananam kirtyate budhaih // mmk_23.102 //

japinam hitakamyartham tam tu viddhi divaukasah /
etadvikasamayoga + yavacchatamucyate // mmk_23.103 //

dasagunam pañcakam vimsat sahasram tam nibodhatam /
dasasahasriko sankhya ayuteti parikirtyate // mmk_23.104 //

dasayutastatha nityam prayutam laksamucyate /
laksasahasriko kotih sthanarbudam smrtam // mmk_23.105 //

dasarbudo nirbudo jñeyah samudram ca tatah pare /
daso 'nyat sagaro jñeyasta dasarthe samudyatah // mmk_23.106 //

aksobhyam pare vindyannihksobhyam ca tatah pare /
devarat sarve vivaham kirtyate budhaih // mmk_23.107 //

adhika dasa tare tasya khadgamityahu vanijah /
nikhadgam tad vidurmantri nikhadgam capi khadginam // mmk_23.108 //

tatah parena sankham vai sankhya tasya parena tu /
sa maya ganite jñeya mahamayanipascima // mmk_23.109 //

asankhya ya vidurmartya tato 'nye devayonijam /
dasardhagunita sarve sardha ca dasayojitah // mmk_23.110 //

tatah parena sakyam vai asakyam capi durjayam /
arcitopacitah sthane drstisthanam vidurbudhah // mmk_23.111 //

tato krstinikrstisca anantanantayonija /
tatah parena buddhanam jñanam sravakakhadginam // mmk_23.112
//

buddhaputra mahatmano ye 'pi tattvavido surah /
ananta gatayo hyesam gananam sthanamuttamam // mmk_23.113 //

anantajñaninam sthanam natra bhutalavasinam /
kathitam ganite sthanam ganitajñaistu mantribhih // mmk_23.114 //

mantrasiddhyarthayuktanam japakale niyojanam /
pramanam ganite jñeyam mantrajaparthakarana // mmk_23.115 //

sankhyagrahanapramanam va vidhiyukto 'rthajapinam /
asiddha pravise vindhyam siddhamantro vraje hitam // mmk_23.116 //

tatha haimavatam sailam siddhamantro vrajet sada /

yathestam gamanam tasya siddhamantrasya dehinah // mmk_23.117 //

asiddho himalayam gacched yadi mantri japakaranat /
na sehuh duhsaham sainyam sarvadvandvam ca sitalam // mmk_23.118 //

svalpaprana svalpaprayogacca mulyasiddhih samodita /
bahupuspaphalopetam vindhyakuksinitambayoh // mmk_23.119 //

bheje mantrasujaptartham tasmat vindhyam tu bhudharam /
purvasevetsada vindhyo nirdisto japakaranat // mmk_23.120 //

tasmat siddhim vijaniyad vindhyadrergirigahvare /
gangadaksinato bhage sarvam bindhye prayojayet // mmk_23.121 //

uttarato bhage himavantam vinirdiset /
tasmat sadhayenmantram yathestasucayoditam // mmk_23.122 //

siddho himavam gacche siddho vindhyanitambayoh /
girigahvarakulesu guhavasathamandire // mmk_23.123 //

tate saritpaternityam sati + + kulesu va /
sarvatra sadhayenmantram yatha tustikaram hitamiti // mmk_23.124 //

mahayanavaipulyasutrad
bodhisattvapitakavatamsakadaryamañjusriyamulakalpat
ekavimsatitamah
sabdajñanagananananamanirdesaparivartapatalavisarah parisamapta iti /
atha caturvimsatitamah patalavisarah /
atha bhagavam sakyamunih sarvanaksatragrahatarakajyotisam
sarvalokadhatuparyapannanam sarvadigvyavasthitam
sarvamaharddhikotkrstataram grahanamantrayate sma / srnvantu
bhavantah marsah sarvagrahanaksatraprabhavasvavakyam prabhavam
nirdesayitum bhavantah sarvamantrakriyartham sadhayantu bhavantah /
iha kalparaje mañjughosasya sasane siddhim paratascanyam
kalparajamsi autsukyamana bhavantu bhavanta iti 'tha bhagavam
sakyamunih -

grahanam caritam sarvam sattvartham vahekartham /
sarvajapinam mantrartham ca prasadhitam /
+ + + + + + + + vaksye sarvam sa sarvavit // mmk_24.1 //

asvinya bharanya krttika /
naksatra trividha hyete angaragrahacihnita // mmk_24.2 //

mesarasiprakathyete tesu siddhirna jayate /
uttama madhyamascaiva kanyasa siddhi drsyate /
na gacchet sarvapatthanam kruragrahanivaritah // mmk_24.3 //

rohini mrgasirascaiva ardram naksatramucyate /
punarvasupusyanaksatrau aslesasca prakirtitah // mmk_24.4 //

maghaphalgunyau ubhau capi hastacitrau tathaiva ca /
svatyavisakhamanuradhajyesthamulastathaiva ca // mmk_24.5 //

asadhau tau subhaprasastau japinam hitau /
sravanadhanisthanaksatrau krurakarmani // mmk_24.6 //

satabhisabhadrapadau ubhau naksatrau siddhihetavah /
revatya jayate sriman yuddhasaundo visaradah // mmk_24.7 //

sesa naksatramukhyastu na jayante yugadhame /
abhijit sucaritascaiva siddhipunya prakirtita // mmk_24.8 //

tisya upapadascaiva kanistho nistha eva tu /
bhutah satyastatha loka alokasca prakirtyate // mmk_24.9 //

bhogadah subhadascaiva aniruddho ruddha eva tu /
yasodastejarad raja lokastathaiva ca // mmk_24.10 //

naksatra bahudha prokta catuhsastisahasrakah /
na etesam prabhavo 'yamasmin kale yugadhame // mmk_24.11 //

kathita kevalam jñane kalparaje sukhodaye /
svayambhuprabhavastu sattva vai tasmin kale krtau yuge // mmk_24.12 //

akasagaminah sarve jaramrtyuvivarjita /
asmin kale na naksatra narkacandra na taraka /
na devata nasura loke adau kale yugottame // mmk_24.13 //

na samjña napi gotram vai na tithirna ca jatakam /
nopavaso na mantra vai na ca karma subhasubham // mmk_24.14 //

svacchanda vicarantyete na bhojyam napi bhojanam /
suddha niramaya hyete sattva bahudha sama /
lokabhajanasamjña vai + + grasyayam pravartate // mmk_24.15 //

tataste purvena karmena akrsta yanti bhutalam /
bhumau vimanadivyasamstham sasurasurah // mmk_24.16 //

+ + + sambhavam tato madhyame + + + /
madhyame tu yuge prapte manusyam tanumasritah // mmk_24.17 //

aharapanalubdhanam sa prabha pranasita /
gatre khakhatatvam vai subhasubhavicestitam // mmk_24.18 //

tato divasamasa vai samvrta vai grahajyotsnaya /
tatah prabhrti yat kiñcit jyotisam jñanameva va /
maya hi tat krtam sarvam satvanamanugrahaksama // mmk_24.19 //

rsibhirvesah pura hyasit brahmaveso 'tha dhimatah /
mahesvaram tanumasritya visnuveso 'thava punah /
garudim tanumabhujya yaksaraksasavarinam // mmk_24.20//

paisacim tanu eva syajjato jato vadamyaham /
kusala bodhisattvastu tasu tasu ca jatisu // mmk_24.21 //

upapattivasannityam bodhicaryarthakaranat /
bodhisattvah purasidahameva tada yuge // mmk_24.22 //

ajñanatamasa vrto baliso 'ham pura hyasau /
yavanti kecilloke 'smin vijñana silpacestita // mmk_24.23 //

sastre nitipuranam ca bedavyakaranam tatha /
chandam ca jyotisascaiva ganitam kalpasammatam // mmk_24.24 //

mithyajñanam tatha jñanam mithyacaram tathaiva ca /
sarvasastram tatha loke pura gitam maya cira /
na ca jñanam maya labdham yatha santo muni hyayam // mmk_24.25 //

bodhikaranamuktyartham moksahetostathaiva ca /
samsaracarake ruddho na ca mukto 'smi karmabhih // mmk_24.26//

buddhatvam virajam santam nirvanam yacyutam padam /
samyaksa labdho me cirakalabhilasitam /
prapto 'smi vidhina karmaih yuktimanto 'dhuna svayam // mmk_24.27 //

praptah svayambhuvam jñanam jinaih purvadarsitam /
na tam pasyami tam sthanam bahirmargena labhyate // mmk_24.28 //

bhrantah samsarakantare bodhikaranadurlabham /
na ca prapto maya jñanam yadrso 'yam svayambhuvah // mmk_24.29 //

adhuna prapto 'smi nirvanam karmayukta subhe ratah /
kevalam tu maya hyetad vaksyate sastrasangrahah // mmk_24.30 //

na ca karmavinirmuktam labhyate siddhihetavah /
dirghah samsarasutro 'yam karmabaddho nibandhanah // mmk_24.31 //

tasyaitad bhutimahatmyam pacyate ca subhasubham /
kevalam sucayantyete naksatragrahajyotisam // mmk_24.32 //

nanyesam drsyate cihnamadharmistha manujam tatha /
ata eva grahadyukta sanugrahya subhasubhe // mmk_24.33 //

catvaro lokapalastu apo bhumyanilajyotisakhadyotibhutah
prakirttitah /
ityete ca mahabhuta bhutasangrahakarana // mmk_24.34 //

pracoditastu mantre vai sattvasangrahakaranat /
tesam kalaniyamacca mantrasiddhirajayate // mmk_24.35 //

tesu japisu yatne vai raksaniya subhasubhaih /
prakrsto lokamukhyaistu sakradyasca suresvarah // mmk_24.36 //

te 'pi tasmin tada kale yugante parikalpita /
mantra siddhim prayatnena siddhyante ca yugadhame // mmk_24.37 //

ata eva hi jinendraistu kumaraparikalpitah /
mañjughoso mahaprajñah baladarakarupinah /
bhramate sarvaloke 'smin sattvanugrahatatksamah // mmk_24.38 //

tasmin kale tada siddhirmañjughosasya drsyate /
naksatram jyotisajñanam tasmin kale bhavisyati // mmk_24.39 //

saptavimsatinaksatra muhurtasca prakirtita /
rasayo dvadasascaiva tasmin kale yugadhame // mmk_24.40 //

te graha samvibhajyam vai naksatranam rasimasrita /
prthubhutani sarvani samsrayanti prthak prthak // mmk_24.41 //

jatakam caritam caiva sattva rase pratisthita /
mohaja viparitastu subhasubhaphalodaya // mmk_24.42 //

ata eva karmavadinyo rasayaste muhurmuhuh /
sattvanam siddhiyatram tu kalpayanti subhasubham // mmk_24.43 //

jatakesu tu naksatro rohinyam parikalpitah /
srimam ksantisampannah bahuputrah cirayusah // mmk_24.44 //

arthabhagi tatha nityam senapatyam karoti sah /
vrsarasirbhavedesa vrse ca parimardate // mmk_24.45 //

mrgasire caiva lokajñah dharmikah priyadarsanah /
krttikamse tatha nityam raja drsyati medinim /
trisamudradhipatirnityam vyaktajatakamasrte // mmk_24.46 //

pradesike 'tha durge va ekadese nrpo bhavet /
yadi jatakasampannah grahe ca gurucihnite // mmk_24.47 //

samantad vasudham krtsnam anubhokta bhavisyati /
dasa varsani pañca vai tasya tasya rajyam vidhiyate // mmk_24.48 //

asvinya bharani caiva krttikamsam vidhiyate /
esa rasisamartho vai vanijyartharthasammada // mmk_24.49 //

yadi jatakasampannah aisvaryabhogasampadam /
jatakam asya naksatre rakte bhaskaramandale // mmk_24.50 //

astam gate yathanityam vikrtistasya jayate /
krurah sahasikascaivasatyalapi ca jayate // mmk_24.51 //

tanutvaco 'tha raktabho drsyate 'sau mahitale /
asya jatiksananmesanimisam ca prakirttitam // mmk_24.52 //

atrantare ca yo jatastasyaite gunavistarah /
acchatapadamatram tu jatiresam prakirttita // mmk_24.53 //

ato jatito bhrasta grahanam drstivarjita /
jayante vividha sattva vyatimisre prajatake // mmk_24.54 //

vyatimisra gatinispattirvyatimisra bhogasampada /
ata eva na jayante jatikesveva varnitaih // mmk_24.55 //

jataka kathita trimsat subhasubhaphalodaya /
krurajatirbhave hyesam angaragrahacihnita // mmk_24.56 //

mahodaro 'tha snigdhabho visalaksah priyamvadah /

jayate nityam dhrtimam brhaspategrahamiksite // mmk_24.57 //

yugamatre tatha bhanau uditau candrarkadevatau /
ahoratre tatha nityam samyag jatakamisyate // mmk_24.58 //

viparitairjatakairanyairviparitastu prakalpita /
grahadarsanasiddhyantu mithyajatisubhasubhe // mmk_24.59 //

mithyaphalanihspattih samyag jñanasubhodayah /
gatiyoni samasrtya ksetre jatipratisthitah // mmk_24.60 //

avadato mahasattvo bhargavairgrahacihnite /
ardrah punarvasuscaiva aslesasyamsa ucyate // mmk_24.61 //

esa jato mahatyagi sathah sahasiko narah /
strisu sangi sada lubdho arthanarthasavidvisah // mmk_24.62 //

paradarabhigami syat krsnabhah syama eva va /
varnato jayate dhumro ugro vai maithunapriyah // mmk_24.63 //

maithunam rasimasritya jayate 'sau sanisvari /
saniscarati tatrastha diva ratrau muhurmahuh // mmk_24.64 //

esa jatakamadhyahne prabhavodbhavamanasah /
tasmin kaleti yo jayastatpramanamudahrtam // mmk_24.65 //

sa bhave dhananispattih aisvarya bhuvi cihnitam /
pusye tathaiva naksatre aslese ca vidhiyate // mmk_24.66 //

etat katako rasih guruyukto maharddhikah /
pitako varnato hyagro jatakah samprakirtitah // mmk_24.67 //

arddharatre tatha nityam jatako 'yamudahrtah /
tatkalam tu pramanena yadi jatah sattvamisyate // mmk_24.68 //

sarvarthasadhako hyesa vidhidrstena hetuna /
rajyadhananispattih abalyaddhi karoti sah // mmk_24.69 //

pitabhaso 'tha syamo va drsyate varnapuskalah /
saucacararatah srimam jayate 'sau visaradah // mmk_24.70 //

maghah phalguniscaiva samsamuttaraphalguni /
bhaskarah sa bhavet ksetrah simho rasirvidhiyate // mmk_24.71 //

tatra jata mahasura mamsatatparabhojana /
giridurga samasritya rajyaisvaryam karoti vai // mmk_24.72 //

yadi jatakasampannah ksetrastha niyatasrita /
udyante tatha bhanau jataka esu kirtyate // mmk_24.73 //

uttara phalguni samsa hastacitra tathaiva ca /
naksatresu ca jatastho surascauro bhavennarah // mmk_24.74 //

asamyami paradaresu senapatyam karoti sah /
yadi jatakasampannah niyatam rajyakaranam // mmk_24.75 //

kanyarasirbhave hyesa yatraite taraka srta /
ubhau bhavedesam svami syadanyo vatra kvacit punah // mmk_24.76 //

etesam taraka srestha graho raksati darunah /
saumyo va punarbhadrasca pramudrah sada pati // mmk_24.77 //

madhyahnapuranajjatih jatakam esu drsyate /
citramsam svatinascaiva visakhasyarddhasadhikam // mmk_24.78 //

tularasih prakrstarthasomascarati dehinam /
etadarunam ksetram sanirbhargavanalayam // mmk_24.79 //

jatakam hyesu jatasthah praharante nisasu vai /
esu jata bhavenmartya bahupanaratah sada /
apragalbha tatha hrisa mahasammatapujita // mmk_24.80 //

kvacid rajyam kvacid bhogam prapnuvanti kvacid dhruva /
aniyata jatake drsta matra balyavivarjita /
yadi jatakasampanna bahvapatya sukhodayah // mmk_24.81 //

anuradha drstanaksatre prakrstah karmasadhanam /
maitratmako bahumitrah surah sahasikah sada // mmk_24.82 //

jyestha kathitam loke jatah pracando hi manavah /
bahuduhkho sahisnusca kruro jayati manavah // mmk_24.83 //

vrscikam rasimityahuh tiksnah sahasikah sada /
etesveva sada jati jatakam ca udahrtam // mmk_24.84 //

madhyandine tathaditye yadi jantuh prajayate /
tivro vijitasangramah rajasau bhavate dhruvam // mmk_24.85 //

baladarakarupastu grahomiksati tatksanam /
yo 'savangarakah proktah prthividevatasubhah // mmk_24.86 //

ata eva prthivim bhunkte svasutascaiva palita /
tato 'nyo viparitastu jati eva subhasubha /
dirghayuso 'tha tejasvi manasvi caiva jayate // mmk_24.87 //

jayato hyanuradhayam mahaprajño mitravatsalah /
etadangarakaksetram vyatimisraih grahaih sada /
mulanaksatrasañjatah purvasadhastathaiva ca // mmk_24.88 //

asadhe uttare amse dhanurasih prakirtita /
etad brhaspateh ksetram jatakam tasya jayate // mmk_24.89 //

aparahne tatha surye sasine vapi nisasu vai /
tasya jatakamityahuh yo jato rajyahetavah // mmk_24.90 //

svakulam nasayenmule yatne sobhanamucyate /
madhyajanmasthito bhogan prapnuyat sa na samsayah // mmk_24.91 //

atikrante tu tarunye yatha bhaskaramandale /
varddhikye bhavate raja mahabhogo mahadhanah // mmk_24.92 //

nimnadese sasamarthyo nanyadesesu kirtyate /
tato 'nye viparitastu drsyante vividha jina // mmk_24.93 //

uttarasadhamevam sya sravascaiva prakirtyate /
dhanisthah sresthanaksatrah rasiresa makaro bhavet //
mmk_24.94 //

etat saniscaraksetram tadanyairva grahacihnitam /
jatakarmesu nityastho drsyate ca mahitale // mmk_24.95 //

nirgate rajanibhage prathamante ca madhyame /
esu jata mahabhoga drsyate ca samantatah // mmk_24.96 //

nica nicakulavastha mahipala bhavanti te /
pracanda krsnavarnabhah syamavarna bhavanti te //
mmk_24.97 //

raktantalocana mrdavah surah sahasikah sada /
jalakirne tatha dese nrpatitvam karoti vai // mmk_24.98 //

dirghayuso hyanapatya bahuduhkha sahisnavah /
tato 'nye viparitastu daridravyadhito jana // mmk_24.99 //

dhanistha satabhisascaiva purvabhadrapadam tatha /
amsametad bhaved rasih kumbhasamjñeti ucyate // mmk_24.100 //

etad grahamukhyena ksetramadhyupitam sada /
vyatimisraistatha candraih sukrainaiva tu dhimata // mmk_24.101 //

esu jatirbhavedratrau pratyuse ca pradrsyate /
prakrsto 'yam jatako nityo loke cestitasuddhitah // mmk_24.102
//

krurakarme bhavenmrtyo buddhimantyo udahrtah /
vicitram bhogasampattimanubhokta mahitale // mmk_24.103 //

tadanye viparitastu daridravyadhito jana /
bhadrapadascaiva naksatrah revati ca prakirtita // mmk_24.104 //

purvabhadrapade amse minarasiprakalpita /
jatakarmesu nityastha drsyate ca samantatah // mmk_24.105 //

ratrya madhyame yame diva va savita sthite /
arddhayamagate bhanau madhyahne isadutthitam // mmk_24.106 //

stokamatravinirgatam ..... /
hastamatravasese tu ekakalam tu jatakam /
suddhah suklatarascaiva suklataiva suyojitah // mmk_24.107 //

sukraksetramiti deva tam vidurbrahmacarinah /
pitakaih suklanirbhasairgrahaiscapi radhisthitah /
tat ksetram sreyaso nityam dharmikam paramam subham // mmk_24.108
//

esu jata bhavenmartya sarvangasca susobhana /

rajyakama mahavirya drdhasauhrdabandhava // mmk_24.109 //

dirghayuso mahabhoga nimnadese samasrita /
pracim disa samasritya vrddhim yasyanti te sada // mmk_24.110 //

na tesam jangale dese vrddhi jayati va na va /
na matsya mulacarinya drsyante ha kathañcana /
jalaugha cabhivarddhante rsinamalayo 'mbhasi // mmk_24.111 //

tesu jati prakirtyete rasireva prakirtita /
tesu jata hi martya vai nimnadese 'tivarddhaka // mmk_24.112 //

mahipala mahabhoga pracyavasthita sada /
grahah sresthabhiviksyante brhaspatyadyah sanaiscarah //
mmk_24.113 //

pracyadhipatyam tu kurvanti esu jatam na samsayah /
rasayo bahudha prokta naksatrasca anekadhah // mmk_24.114 //

trvidha grahamukhyastu cirakale tu nadhuna /
manusanamato jñanam tithayah pañcadasastatha // mmk_24.115 //

trimsatiscaiva divasani ato masah prakirtitah /
paksah pañcadasahoratrah dvipakso masa ucyate // mmk_24.116 //

tato dvadasame mase varsamekam prakirtitam /
etat kalapramanam tu yugante parikalpitam // mmk_24.117 //

prapte kaliyuge kale esa sankhya prakirtita /
manusanam tathayusyam satavarsani kirtita // mmk_24.118
//

tesam samvatsare prokto rtavah samprakirtitah /
adimante tatha madhye trividha te parikirtitah // mmk_24.119 //

antara uccanicam syadayusam manusesviha /
tesa manusyaloke 'smim utpatasca prakirtitah // mmk_24.120 //

manusanam tathayusyam satavarsani kirtitam /
amanusya jivaloke 'smin vidravanti itastatah /
vitrasta te 'pi bhita vai vicaranti itastatah // mmk_24.121 //

devasuramukhyanam yada yuddham pravartate /
tada te manusyaloke 'smim kurvante vyadhisambhavam /
ketukampastatholkasca asanirvajra eva tu // mmk_24.122 //

dhumra disah samantad vai dhumaketu pradrsyate /
sasimandala bhano vai kabandhakarakilaka // mmk_24.123 //

chidram ca drsyate bhanau candrai caiva maharddhike /
evam hi vividhakara drsyante bahudha punah // mmk_24.124 //

durbhiksam ca anayusyam rastrabhangam tathaiva ca /
nrpatermarana caiva yatinam ca mahad bhayam // mmk_24.125 //

lokanam caiva sarvesam tatra dese bhayanakam /
maghasu calita bhumirasvinyam ca punarvasu // mmk_24.126 //

madhyadesasca pidyante caurah sahasikastada /
maharajyam vilumpete daksinapathasamsrtaih // mmk_24.127 //

bharanih krttikascaiva rohinya mrgasirastatha /
yada kampo mahabhayo loko tatra sanka prajayate // mmk_24.28 //

pascimam disimasrtya rajano mriyate tada /
ye 'pi pratyantavasinyo mlecchataskarajivinah // mmk_24.129 //

vindhyaprsthe tatha kuksau anuklino janesvarah /
te 'pi tasmim tada kale pidyante vyadhimurchitah // mmk_24.130 //

arinam sambhavastesamanyonyatisaya janah /
ardrah pusyanaksatrah aslesascaiva phalguni // mmk_24.131 //

+ + + + + ubhavuttarapurvakau /
etesu calita bhuminaksatresu naradhipam // mmk_24.132 //

sarvam ca kurute vyagram anyo atapasarundhana /
vadhabandhaprapidasca durbhiksasca prajayate // mmk_24.133 //

hastacitra tatha svatya anuradha jestham eva tu /
esu kampo yada jatah bhuri smim lokabhajane // mmk_24.134 //

himavantagata mleccha taskarasca samantatah /
nepaladhipatescaiva khasadronisamasritah // mmk_24.135 //

sarve nrpatayastatra parasparavirodhinah /
sangramasilinah sarve bhavante natra samsayah // mmk_24.136 //

mulanaksatrakampo 'yam asadhau tau purvamuttarau /
naksatresveva drsyante calanam vasudhatale // mmk_24.137 //

purvam desa manusyasca paundrodrah kamarupinah /
vangaladhipati raja mryate natra samsayah // mmk_24.138 //

gaudanamadhipatih sriman rudhyate pararastrakaih /
glano va bhavate sadyam mrtyurva jayate kvacit // mmk_24.139 //

samudranto tatha loka gangatire samasrita /
plavyante udake sarvam bahuvyadhiprapidita // mmk_24.140 //

sravane yadi dhanisthayam satabhisa bhadrapadau tatha /
purvamuttarameva syad revatyam yadi jayate // mmk_24.141 //

mahaprakampo madhyahne lokabhajanasañcalam /
prakampate vasumati sarva parvatasca sakanana // mmk_24.142 //

sarve te vyastavinyasta drsyate gagane sada /
uttarapathadesasca pascadesasamasrita // mmk_24.143 //

daksinapathe sarvatra sarvam disi samasrita /
nrpavara bhutibhuyistha anyonyaparundhina // mmk_24.144 //

mahamaryo ca sattvanam durbhiksarastrabhedane /
pratyuse ca siva santirdehinam ca prakampane // mmk_24.145 //

tatotkrstavelayam raudrakampah prajayate /
tatotkrstatarascapi magadhanam vadhatmakah // mmk_24.146 //

angadesasca pidyante magadho nrpatistatha /
tato hrasi madhyahne aparahne divakare // mmk_24.147 //

yadi kampah pravrtto 'yam krtsne caiva mahitale /
sarvapravrajita nityam prapnuyad vyadhisambhavam // mmk_24.148 //

jvararogasulaistu vyadhibhih sphotakaih sada /
klisyante saptarajyam tu sreyastesam tatah pare // mmk_24.149 //

tamo hrasigate bhanoh ksmakampo yadi jayate /
caturvarnatarotkrsta brahmanah somapayinah // mmk_24.150//

klisyante nasyate capi mantri rajño na samsayah /
purohito dharmistho amatyo va rajasevakah // mmk_24.151 //

anyo va vratino mukhyo mantramantrarthakovidah /
brahmanah ksatriyo vapi vaisya sudrastathaiva ca // mmk_24.152 //

nipunah panditascapi sastratatvarthanitimam /
hanyate nasyate capi vyadhina va prapidyate // mmk_24.153 //

smrtiman srutitattvajña itihasapracintakah /
hanyate vyadhina ksipram vajreneva sa padapah /
tato 'stam gate bhanau tatotkrstataratha prsvate // mmk_24.154 //

aparahne yugante ca yadi kampah prajayate /
vyatimisrastatha sattvastiryagyonisamasrita /
manusa lokamukhyastu tasmim kampe 'dhirisvarah // mmk_24.155 //

tato ratreh prathame yame yadi kampah prajayate /
mahavrstih pradrsyate silapatanasambhava // mmk_24.156 //

tato hrasi yame vai calite vasumati tada /
tasya cihnam tada drstva vatavarsam mahad bhavet // mmk_24.157
//

tato hrasi yamante drsyate karma darunam /
paracakragamanam vindya pascatyam tu naradhipam // mmk_24.158 //

tato dvitiyo yada kampah prajayate /
mrtyuvyadhiparacakrakuksirogam ca darunam // mmk_24.159 //

pittaslesmagata vyadhim sa kopayati jantunam /
samvejayati bhutani desad desagamam tatha // mmk_24.160 //

tato dvitiyamadhye tu yame kampah prajayate /
mahavatam tato vindyad vrksadevakulam bhide // mmk_24.161 //

attaprakarasrngasca parvatanam na samsayah /

viharavasathan ramyan mandiramsca satoranam /
patayatyasu bhutanam avasam tiryaggatam tatha // mmk_24.162 //

arddharatrakale tu yo kampa prajayate /
hanyante nrpavara mukhyah pracyanamadhipatistada /
suto va nasyate tasya durbhiksam va samadiset // mmk_24.163 //

tato hrasimadhye tu ante yame prajayate /
kampo mahitale krtsnah santimarogyam nirdiset // mmk_24.164 //

tato 'nte 'rddharatre tu yada kampah prajayate /
anupa madhyadesasca nrpato vyadhipiditah /
mriyante darunaih duhkhaih parasparavirodhinah // mmk_24.165 //

trtiye masa samprapte balisanam sukhodayam /
masadamsapatangasca sarve nasyanti taskarah // mmk_24.166 //

ayurarogyasaubhiksam kuryat pratyusakampane /
agnidaham vijaniyannagaranam tu sarvatah // mmk_24.167 //

udayantam yadaditye bhumikampa prajayate /
madhyadese 'tha sarvatra taskaraisca utadrutah /
drsyate nrpatermrtyuh saptahatparatastada // mmk_24.168 //

yasmim sthane yada kampo drsyate prabalo yada /
tasmim sthane tada drstah subhasubhavicestitam // mmk_24.169
//

ulkanirghatabhukampam ekakale samadiset /
jvalanam sitamulkayah yadvakra nasayettu tam // mmk_24.170 //

sitavarnastatha nityam prasastah subhadastada /
raktavarno mahaghorah agnidaho 'padisyate // mmk_24.171 //

dhumravarno 'tha krsno va rajño mrtyu samadiset /
pitavarnatha kapila va vyatimisra vatha varnatah // mmk_24.172 //

vyatimisram tada kampam utpatam caiva nirdiseta /
nirghatascaiva kirtyate yasyam disi tasyamadiset // mmk_24.173 //

yadi madhyam tada madhye desesveva prakirtitam /
sasvaro madhurascaiva ksemamarogyamadiset // mmk_24.174 //

kruraghorataro loke subhado dundubhisvanah /
bhisano hyatibhimasca durbhiksam tatra nirdiset // mmk_24.175 //

evamadyah prayogastu grahanam vai tada sada /
siddhikarma tada kuryannaksatresvesu sobhane // mmk_24.176 //

asvini bharani caiva pusya bhadrapada ubhe /
revatya canuradhasca japakale prasasyate /
siddhyante esu mantra vai siddhamarttham dadanti te // mmk_24.177 //

mandalam caiva alekhyametesveva tarakaih /
varagrahamukhyanam pitasuklavabhasinam // mmk_24.178 //

tithayah sobhane hyete purnami pañcadasi tatha /
pravasam naiva kurvita mandalam tu samalikhet // mmk_24.179 //

prathama trtiyapañcamya dasami caiva saptami /
trayodasyam tatha yatra kalpayantu naradhipah /
subhadah sarvajantunam yatrayanam prasasyate // mmk_24.180 //

na likhet sarvamantranam mandalam tantramantrayoh /
na siddhyante esu mantra vai vighnahetumudahrta // mmk_24.181 //

yatram homatah siddhih tithih slistaih grahottamaih /
brhaspatih sukracandrascah budhah sresthah sarvakarmasu //
mmk_24.182 //

eta graha vara nityam catvarastithimisrita /
siddhiyatram tatha loke kurvante 'tha mahitale // mmk_24.183 //

dustaristavinirmukta chedabhangayatattvaram /
etesveva vinirmukta divasamscaiva prakalpayet // mmk_24.184 //

dvadasaiva muhurttani tasmim kale prayojayet /
sveto maitra evam syat raktaksah prakirtitah // mmk_24.185 //

raudro mahendrah suddhasca abhijiscaiva susobhanah /
bhramano bhramanascaiva kirtyate ca subhapradah // mmk_24.186 //

saumyo 'tha varadascaiva kirtyate ca subhapradah /
somo 'pi varadascaiva ityete dvadasa ksanah // mmk_24.187 //

bahudha laksana prokta muhurtanam trmsatsamjñaka /
dasamya vrstirevam syat caturdasya ratraveva ca // mmk_24.188 //

astami dvadasi caiva + + + + + varjitah /
tvaradya ganite yukto asite pakse tu ratritah // mmk_24.189 //

vighnakaranamesam tu vinayakoha caturthitah /
etadgananayoryuktam kalametat prakirtitam // mmk_24.190 //

esonmesanimesasca acchata tvarita gatih /
etatkalapramanam tu vistaram vaksyate punah // mmk_24.191 //

acchatasatasanghatam nadikasca prakirtita /
caturnadikayo ghatityukta caturghatya praharah smrtah //
mmk_24.192 //

catuhpraharo divasastu ratryah ebhih prakirtitah /
ebhirastaistathayuktah ahoratram prakalpitam // mmk_24.193 //

dasonmesanimesam tu ksanamatram prakalpitam /
dasatalapramanam tu ksanamatram tu vaksyate // mmk_24.194 //

dasa ksana nimityahurmuhurttam patikalpitam /
caturmuhurttah praharastu mantrajñaih parikalpitah // mmk_24.195 //

etatkalapramanam tu trisandhye parikalpayet /

homakale tatha jape siddhikale tu yojayet // mmk_24.196 //

svapnakale tatha jagram snanapane 'hanih sada /
ahoratram tu divasam vai samjña esa prakirttita // mmk_24.197 //

divasani pañcadasascaiva paksamekam prakirttitam /
dvipaksam masamityahurganitajña visarada // mmk_24.198 //

sadbhirmasaistatha candrah rahuna grasyate punah /
tato dvadasame mase varsasabdah prakirtitah // mmk_24.199 //

tato dvadasa varsani mahavarsam taducyate /
viparita grahanaksatra danavendrasca prakirttita /
tato dvadasame abde kurvantiha subhasubham // mmk_24.200 //

ekapakse yada rahurasurendrah pradrsyate /
samastam vyastavinyastam sasibhaskaramandalau /
mahantam sastrasampatam drsyate vasudhatale // mmk_24.201 //

evamadyam sada nityam kalekale prayojayet /
aneke bahudha caiva vighna drsyanti darunah // mmk_24.202 //

prapte kale yugante vai adharmisthe lokabhajane /
samastam candramasam grastam mulanaksatramasritam // mmk_24.203 //

ratrau sangrahascaiva astameti sa candrama /
diva va yadi va bhanorastameti sa piditah // mmk_24.204 //

ravine candramasascaiva arddharatre tu sagrahe /
astamanti yada bhita danavendrasya cchayaya // mmk_24.205 //

hanyate purvadesastho raja dusto na samsayah /
svakam va mrtyubhayam tasya parairva sa vilupyate // mmk_24.206 //

mlecchanamadhipatiscaiva purvadesam vilumpate /
udra janapada sarve udranamadhipatistatha // mmk_24.207 //

asvinya yadi drsyeram rohinyam bharanistatha /
krttikaso yada drsyau grahau candradivakarau // mmk_24.208 //

vividhah slesmika roga paittika vatamudbhava /
vyatimisrastatha canye jayante sarvadehinam // mmk_24.209 //

vividha rogamutthana drsyate sarvabalisam /
maghasu yadi phalgunyo uttara purvamerva tau // mmk_24.210 //

hastacitte tatha svatyam visakhasu tathaiva ca /
esu candro yada grhye bhaskaro va na samsayah // mmk_24.211 //

rahuna grasyate purvam sasibhaskarameva tau /
pracyo + + + + + + desadhipatistatha // mmk_24.212 //

vangangamagadho raja aksisulena grhyate /
putro va mryate tesam mrtyurva patnito bhayam /
arinam dustacittanam sanghato va bhavet tada // mmk_24.213

//

mrgasirardrapunarvasva pusyaslesau tathaiva ca /
esu drsyati rahurvai suryasasine tatha // mmk_24.214 //

magadho nrpatih pidyate magadha janapada tada /
amatya vyadhibhayam vindyad bandhaklesam sapaurajam // mmk_24.215 //

anuradhajyesthayoh sarvam drsyeram danavesvarah /
sarvan janapadan vyadhim janayet sarvagatam tada // mmk_24.216 //

vadhabandhapariklesam ayasam vividhamstatha /
bandharundha tatastesu janamukhyaistu varddhate /
purvasadhe sravane ca uttarasadhe tathaiva ca // mmk_24.217 //

bhanormandalam vyasto 'sau sasine raktabhavata /
grahasyagamam nityam durbhiksam copajayate // mmk_24.218 //

sravanadhanisthanaksatrapurvabhadrapadam /
satabhisesu yada candra bhano va yadi grhyate // mmk_24.219 //

krsnabhavam samasritya grahasyagamanam viduh /
mahantasokamayasam durbhiksam ca samantatah /
sarvam janapadam vidyad rajacauramahad bhayam // mmk_24.220 //

revatyamatha naksatre uttarabhadrapada yada /
rahuna grasyate purvam sasinau bhaskaramandalau /
pascad bhano 'tha vinyastah paksenekena drsyate // mmk_24.221 //

rajyad bhrasyate sarvah magadho nrpatih patih /
ete ca kathita cihna rahoragamanam yada // mmk_24.222 //

disasu yasu grhnati sasino bhaskaramandalam /
tesu tesu tada dese utpadyante subhasubham // mmk_24.223 //

ya eva bhutale kampa kathita lokacihnita /
grahoparage tam vindyat tatra tatra subhasubham // mmk_24.224 //

dhumika vrstihetuh syad divasatye 'tha pañca vai /
tato 'rddham lokatah cinta tirabhuktisamasrta // mmk_24.225 //

nasyante janapadah sarva vyadhisambhavamalaya /
nrpatiscapi nasyeta gangatira uttare // mmk_24.226 //

himavantastatha kuksau durbhagajvaramasrta /
bhupala capi vinyasta kohu palah samantatah // mmk_24.227 //

gangaya uttare tire tirabhuktipatistada /
vividhaih sokasantapaih mryate 'sau naradhipah // mmk_24.228 //

saputrabharyaya sarddham nasyate 'sau naradhipah /
naksatresu yesu kampo vai tesu dhumam samadiset // mmk_24.229 //

disah sarvasu dhumasca ghora vardalavarjita /
pañcaha samatikranta bahudevasike sada // mmk_24.230 //

nasyet paraspara martya gocara manusodbhava /
na drstistatra pravartante manusanam parasparam // mmk_24.231 //

vindyanmahad bhayam tatra sarastram nrpatim hanet /
yesu evam bhavet kampah ulkapata samantatah // mmk_24.232 //

paryesam capi vinyastam dvitriscaiva darunah /
ratrau indradhanuscaiva svetapaksam yadi vayasam // mmk_24.233 //

suklavarno 'tha krsno vai krsno suklo 'tha drsyate /
viparita paksino varna viparita rtunisvana // mmk_24.234 //

viparitah paksinah santi yatra tatra mahad bhayam /
dvipadascatuspadascaiva sarve bahupadapada // mmk_24.235 //

paksinah tiryak prana viparitastu mahabhayam /
urdhvatunda tatha svana ravante ca muhurmuhuh /
diva va yadi va ratrau yatra tatra mahabhayam // mmk_24.236 //

evamprakara anekasca bahudha yatra prakalpita /
anavrstirbhavet tatra rajñascakram vinasyati // mmk_24.237 //

yatha hi jatakarmakhyatam praninam ca subhasubham /
tathotpata tato jata kurvantiha subhasubham // mmk_24.238 //

nanyatha drsyate kiñcinnimittam purvahetuna /
nahetukam pravartante vighna utpatasambhava iti // mmk_24.239 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpadbodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipuly
asutraddvavimsatitama nimittajñanajyotisapatalavisarah
parisamapta iti //
atha pañcavimsatitamah patalavisarah /
atha bhagavan sakyamunih punarapi
grahanaksatratarakajyotisagananamantrayate sma / + + + + srnvantu
bhavantah sarve / anatikramaniyo 'yam kalparaja mañjusriyah
kumarabhutasya mantratantrabhisekamandalavidhana nica
japahomaniyamavidyasadhanapravrttanamasmim kalpavare
vidyadharanam tithinaksatracaritaganitamabhijñanam naksatra
bhavadbhih vighnam kartavyam / pravrttanam sasane 'smin sarvaisca
devasanghaih tatra raksa karya / sarve ca dustasattvani
niseddhavyani, roddhavyani, sasayitavyani, sarve sarvam na
ghatayitavyani, vyavasthasu ca sthapayitavyani sasane 'smin
dasabalanam //

atha bhagavam sakyamunih sarvatathagatosnisabhyunnatam nama
samadhim samapadyate sma sarvadustanivaranarttham
sarvasattvanam / samanantarasamapannasya bhagavatah sakyamuneh sarve
ca te tathagatah dasadiglokadhatuvyavasthita bhagavantam
sakyamunih tathagatam suddhavasabhavanasyam vyalokyopasankramante
/ upasankramya acintyabuddhasvakadhisthanena bhagavantam
sakyamunim tathagatamamantrayate sma //

bhasa bhasa bho mahavira lokanam ca hitodayam /
pravrtte sarvamantranam samantratantra yathavidhi // mmk_25.1 //

bhasitah sarvabuddhaistu vidyaraja maharddhikah /
ekaksarah pravaro hyagro naste kale kalau yuge // mmk_25.2 //

pravarah sarvamantranam sarvabuddhaistu bhasitam /
usnisaraja mahaviryah sarvabhutanivaranam // mmk_25.3 //

niseddha grahanaksatram mataram dustacetasam /
vighnah sarve tatha loke ye canye dustacetasa // mmk_25.4 //

anugrahartttham tu sattvanam japinam ca sukhodayam /
sakale 'smin sasane hyagrah cakravartirmaharddhikah /
usnisaraja mahaviryah sarvasmim paramesvarah // mmk_25.5 //

bhasa tvam kalametasya yasyedanim tathagatah /
evamuktastu te buddhastusnimbhava hyavasthita // mmk_25.6(="7") //

atha tesam buddhanam sannipata sarvam trisahasramahasahasro
lokadhatavah sarvasattvanam ca lokabhajanani ekajvalibhutani, na
ca ekasattvanam pida abhut / buddhadhisthanena
mahantascavabhasah sandrsyante sma //

atha bhagavam sakyamunih sarvam tam suddhavasabhavanamavalokya,
tamsca bodhisattvanmahasattvan tatrasthitani ca devaputram
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhamsca bhagavatah
mahaparsatsannipatanamantrayate sma // (vaidya 223)

samanvaharantu buddha bhagavantah sarvapratyekabuddharyasravakah
kalpamekaksarasya vidyacakravartinah sarvatathagatosnisanam
uparyuparivartamanasyapratihatasasanasyaparimitabalaparakramasya
bhagavatah usnisarajacakravartinah punarapi kalpam bhase 'ham
asmim kale kalau yuge //

atha bhagavato duratikramasasanasya trailokyaguroh
sarvadevanagayaksagandharvasuragarudakinnaramahoragasatkrtasya
sarvakarmarthasadhakasya mantre vaksye punarapi kalau yuge kale
sasanantarddhanakale samaye sasanaraksako bhagavam
usnisacakravarti bhavisyati / siddhim ca yasyate / sarvakalam
sarvabuddhanam ca sasanantarddhanakalasamaye buddho 'yam bhagavam
sattvartham karisyati / araksako 'yam bhagavam
sarvatathagatadharmakosasamsrstah / srnvantu bhavanto
devaganah! sarvasattvasca / bhrum //

esa bhagavam sarvajñah buddhairmantrarupena vyavasthitah /
mahakarunikah sasta viceruh sarvadehinam // mmk_25.7(="8") //

mantranamadhipatih srimam khyata usnisasammatah /
karunadha samagamya sthito 'yamesamaksarah / sa dharmadhatum
nihsrtya sthito 'yam visvarupinah // mmk_25.8(="9") ///

yatha hi buddhanam sarira pravrtta dhatavo jane /

samisa lokapujyaste niramisah su visesatah //
mmk_25.9(="10") //

saddharmadhatavah prokta niramisa lokahetavah /
samisa kalevare prokta jinendranam maharddhika // mmk_25.10(="11")
//

vividha dhatavah proktah municandra nirasravah /
samisa niramisascaiva prasrta lokahetavah // mmk_25.11(="12") //

dharmadhatum sanmisram sattvanam karunavasat /
tisthate mantrarupena lokanatham prabhankara // mmk_25.12(="13") //

sa visvarupi sarvajñah drsyate ha mahitale /
sarvarthasadhako mantrah sarvabuddhaistu bhasitah // mmk_25.13(="14")
//

esa samksepato mantrah japto 'yam vidhina svayam /
karoti sarvakarmam vai ipsitam saphalam sada // mmk_25.14(="15") //

asya kalpam samasena punah kale pracaksyate /
yugante munivare loke astam yate tathagate /
kalpasiddhistada kale mantrasiddhirudahrta // mmk_25.15(="16") //

atha bhagavatascakravartinastathagatosnisasya
parakarmaprayogavidhvamsanakarasyajitamjayasya sarvamantradhipateh
sarvabuddhabodhisattvanunitasyosnisacakravartinah samksepatah
kalpamekaksarasya pravartitapurvam vistaratah //

adau tavat yasmim sthane 'yam japyate, tasmim sthane pathe
yojanabhyantarena sarvadustagrahah prapalayanti, sarvamantrah
siddha api na prabhavanti, sarvadevah sannidhyam tyajanti, anyatra
sadhakasyecchayanyesam laukikalokottaranam sadhakanam
siddhimapaharati, paraprayogamantram chinnabhinnautkilanatam mocayati //

svayam vidyacchedam karttukamah kusanam haritanam mustim
grhitva, astasatabhimantritam krtva, sastrenacchindyat ta
vidyamuddisya, sa chinna bhavati / anena pratikrtim krtva, hrdaye
kilakena tadayet / kilita bhavate / saptajaptena sutrena
kusumbharaktena granthim kuryat / baddha bhavati /
saravenastasatajaptena pithayed, ruddha bhavati / sastrena
hrdayam dvidha kuryad, bhinna bhavati /
rajikabhirvisarudhiraraktabhih rañjayecchistita bhavati /
karaviralataya ahanet, pidita bhavati / sarvavidyabhicarukamicchaya
karoti / sarvatra purtikam karma muktaksirena snapayitva, homam
kuryacchantih / ghrtahomena sarvesam santirapyayanam krtam
bhavati / mustibandhena sarvamantram stambhayati, manasa moksayati,
mantra sadhayitukamastamanenaivoparuddhya sadhayedanyakalpam
sadhayitumicchati, tamanenaiva sadhayet / siddhyati / anenaiva
mantrenavahanam bhavati / punaranenaiva visarjanam bhavati / anenaiva
yasya raksa kriyate, so 'pyadrsyo bhavati / yo mantro na siddhyati,

pratyadesam va na dadati, anenaiva saha japet / sighram siddhyati,
pratyadesam va dadati / yadi na siddhyati, pratyadesam prayacchati /
so mryate //

dadhimadhughrtaktanam tilanamastasatam juhuyat trisandhyam
saptaham yam mantramuddisya, so 'sya vaso bhavati / yaducyate tat
karmam karoti / pratyadesam va prayacchami deva vasikarttukamah
devadarusamidhanamastasahasram juhuyat, saptaratrena vasyo
bhavati / nagam vasikarttukamah trimadhuram juhuyat / vasya
bhavanti / yaksam vasikarttukamo dadhibhaktam juhuyad vasya
bhavanti / yaksini vasikarttukamena dadhibhaktam juhuyat /
sarvagandhairgandharvam vasikaroti / asokapriyangusamidbhih
kusumairva yaksininaginagagrahanam rajikabhih
rajanasiddharthakaih brahmanam puspahomena, vesyam
dadhiksiraghrtena, sudram tusapamsubhih, striyam
lavanahomena, randam masajambulikahomena, kanyam lajahomena,
sarvan ghritatailahomena vasyam karoti sarvatra trisandhyam
saptaratram / ityuktva tusnimbhuto jinottamah /

devasangham tada mantre saptamo munipungavah /
prahasya lokadharmajñah mukto 'sau gatadhistada // mmk_25.16(="17") //

munih sresthastada jyestham tadalapet /
mañjughosam tada vavre bodhisattvam maharddhikam // mmk_25.17(="18") //

esa kalpo maya proktah ekadeso hi cakrine /
vistirna yasya nathasya devadevasya dhimatah // mmk_25.18(="19") //

kalpairyasya pramanam tu na sakyam bhasitum jinaih /
samksepena pravaksye te manusanam hitodaya //
mmk_25.19(="20") //

evamukte tada srimam mañjughoso maharddhikah /
addhyesayati tam buddham suddhavasopari sthitam // mmk_25.20(="21") //

bhasa bhasa mahavira sambuddha dvipadottama /
naste kale yugante vai manusanam sukhodayam // mmk_25.21(="22")
//

kathamasya mahateja mahavirasya mantrarat /
patasiddhih pradrsyete ksipram patavidhih kathamiti //
mmk_25.22(="23") //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad
bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrat
tryavimsatitamah ekaksaracakravarttyudbhavapatalavisarah
parisamapta iti //
atha sadvimsatitamah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / srnu mañjusrih
ekaksaracakravartinasya mahanubhavasya samksepena patavidhanam

bhavati / vistarasah purvamudiritam / adhuna samksepena yugadhame sattva alpavirya bhavanti, alpaprajña mandacetasah / na sakyante vistarasah patapramanaprayogam sadhayitum //

samksepena vaksye 'ham sattvanam hitakamyaya /
uttamartham tu yatha siddhih prapnuvanti sa japinah // mmk_26.1 //

uttamasadhanam kartukamena anahate pate acchinnadase kesapagate aslesakairvarnairbhagavam citrapayitavyah / dharmaraja dharmacakrapravarttakah sarvalokadhipatih purusottamah dvipadanamagryah tathagataratnah ratnaketurnama jinottamah dharmam desayamanah samantajvalaprabhamandalah / adhastad brahma aryavajrapanisca, uparistanmaladharinau devaputrau, adhastat sadhakah / tasyagratastrisandhyam agarudhupam dahata dasalaksani japet / pascat karmani bhavanti //

prathamam cakrasadhanam kartukamah, dvadasaram puspalohamayam cakram krtva pratiharakapakse bhagavato 'gratastrisandhyamagarudhupam dahata dasa laksani japet / ante purnamasyam udaram pujam krtva, hastenavastabhya, tavajjapet, yavat prajvalitamiti / tam grhitva vidyadharacakravarti bhavati / yairdrsyate, yamsca pasyati, taih sahotpatati //

atha cchatram sadhayitukamah, svetacchatram vicitram cabhinavam karayitva, suvarnacakracihnam kauseyavastravalambitam tenanenaiva vidhanena sirasi krtva japed, vidya svayamevopatisthati / anena ca bhagavato 'gratastrisandhyamagarudhupam dasalaksam japet / ante purnamasyamudaram pujam krtva, hastenavastabhya tavajjaped, yavat prajvalitamiti / tam grhitva vidyadharacakravarti bhavati / mase mase paurnamasyam pañcabhih paksaih pratiharikapakse siddhyati / atha siddhamatrena sarvadharma amukhibhavanti / sarvabhijña pratilabhate / sarvabuddhabodhisattvabhinanditah sarvasattvanupravesah siddho bhavati / lokadhatvantare 'pi sahasraparivarascakravarti bhavati //

athosnisam sadhayitukamah hastamatre dande sauvarnarajatatamramayam manimayam va krtva tavajjaped yavat prajvalitamiti / tam grhitva yathesta vicarati / sattvebhyo dharmam desayati / mahakalpam jivati //

atha bhadraghatam sadhayitukamah sauvarnam bhadraghatam krtva sarvabijaratnausadhiparipurnam suklavastravakunthitam tamanena sadhayed ekasmim pratiharakapakse karmarabhed, aparasmin siddhyati / tasmim haste praksipya yamicchati tam labhate / aksayam bhavati //

atha cintamaniratnam sadhayitukamah sauvarnadando jatyamanim sphatikamanim ca sauvarnam va vastravalambantam krtva anenaiva vidhanena sadhayed, yam cintayati tat sarvam siddhyati / (vaidya 227) devamanusyesu canena grhitenapratihatabalaparakramo

bhavati / atha bhagavatah kotim japet, svasarirenotpatati / divyabahumahakalpam jivati / anye va yorasitatapatraprakhyadayah tadapyanena bhagavato dasalaksajaptena karmani kartavyani siddhyanti / evamapratihatah tathagatosnisah parakalpavidhanenapi yatha yatha prayujyati, tatha tatha siddhyati / aciradeva bhagavatah usnisacakravarttinah dasalaksajaptah sarvam sadhayati sarvavidyamantradhipaticakravarti //

atha vajram sadhayitukamah raktacandanamayam ekasucikam vajram krtva, athava puspalohamayam krtva, pañcagavyena praksalya, suklapañcadasyam patasyagratah udaram pujam krtva, ghrtapradipan prajvalya, gandhodakena praksalya, yaksa vasya bhavanti / sarvabuddhabodhisattvanamatmanam niryatya, anenosnisaraja parivarena tejorasisitatapatrena va raksam krtva, mandalabandham sahayanam ca raksam krtva, vajram daksinena hastena grhitva, prathame yame 'tikrante dvitiye yame upavisya ekagracittah tavajjaped, yavat prajvalitamiti / atrantare sarvavidyadhara sarve devanagayaksah sannipatanti / sarve ca vidyadhararajanah agacchanti / tairabhistuyamanah vidyadharapuram gacchati / vidyadharacakravarti bhavati / vajrapanisadrsakayah vajrapanisamabalah ksanalavamuhurttenakanistham devabhavanam gacchati / mahakalpasthayi bhagavantamaryamaitreyam pasyati / dharmam srnoti / mrto yatrecchati, tatropapadyate / yadicchati vajrapanisakasadutpadyate //

atha khadgam sadhayitukamah, nirvranam khadgam grhitva, ahoratrosito bhagavatodaram pujam krtva, tavajjaped, yavajjvalitena siddhena saparivarenotpatati //

akuñcitakundalakesah dvirastavarsakrtih apanthadayi agamyah sarvavidyadharanam antarakalpam jivati //

atha manahsilam sadhayitukamah, virakrayena kritva puspayogatriratrositah sanghoddistakam bhiksam bhojayitva ajña dapayitavya / anujñatastatra sadhanam praviset / udaram pujam krtva, ghrtapradipasahasram prajvalayitavyam / triratrositah sarvasattvanam maitracittamutpadya atmanam niryatya manahsilam grhitva tavajjaped, yavat trividha siddhih / usmadhumajvalitapurvameva cintayitavyam / amuktasiddhirusmayamanatilakam krtva, sarvadevanagayaksabhutapisacadim jambudvipanivasinasca sattva dasabhuta bhavanti / kinkara bhavanti / varsasahasram jivati / dhumayamane tilakam krtva, antarddhiyate / yadicched devanamapyadrsyo bhavati / ksanalavamuhurtena drsyate / punarantardhiyate / sarvantarddhanikanam raja bhavati / trini varsasahasrani jivati jvalitena vidyadharo bhavati / saparivara utpatati / vidyadhararaja bhavati / devakumaravapuh adharsaniyah sarvadevanam kah punarvidyadharanam kalpasthayi bhavati /

kalagatastusite devanikaye upapadyate //

atha trisulam sadhayitukamah, puspalohamayam trsulam krtva, samvatsaram japet / tato valukamayam hastapramanam caityam krtva, tasya mahatim pujam krtva, udaram ca balim nivedya, daksinahastena trsulam grhitva, tavajjaped, yavat paryankam badhva yava sphurati, jvalati, rasmisahasrani (vaidya 228) pramuñcati / atrantare mahesvarapramukha deva magacchanti / sarvavidyadhara puspavarsam pravarsanti / tatastaih parivrtah yavatam pasyati, yaisca drsyate, taih sahotpatati / trinetrah dvitiya iva mahesvarah sarvavidyadharanamaskrtah mahakalpasthayi niriksitamatrena dustacittam patayati / na kasyacid gamyo bhavati / sadevake loke prageva vidyadharanam cyutah sukhavatyavupapadyate //

atha vetadam sadhayati / aksatangam purusam grhitva, caturakhadirakilakaih yantritasyorasyupavisya, ratnacurna juhuyat / tasya jihvagre cintamaniratnam drsyate / tam grhya vidyadharacakravarti bhavati / yani praharanani cintayati, tani manasaivopapadyante / yojanasatam prabhayavabhasayati / icchaya kalam karoti / yatrecchati, tatra gacchati / lokadhatvantare 'pi vidyadharacakravarti bhavati / cyuto vimalayam lokadhatavupapadyate //

dvitiyam vetalasadhanam / aksatangam vetadam grhitva, badarakilakaih kilayitva, tasya mukhe lohacurnam juhuyat / tasya jihva nirgacchati / tam chitva, sataparivara utpatati / antarakalpam jivati / sumerumurddhani kridati, ramati / yada mryate, tada ekadesiko raja bhavati //

athankusam sadhayitukamah, kusamayamankusam krtva, krsnamayorekatarena pañcagavyena praksalya, ekaratrositah ankusasya hastam pramanamatram kartavyam / udaram pujam krtva, vajrapanerghrtapradipasatam prajvalyayitam kartavyam / vajram kuryat tathaiva sitatapatrasya atmano raksa kartavya / tejorasina mandalabandham vikarenena kilakam saptabhimantritam krtva, caturdisam nikhanayitavya / athabandham sthanam ca parigraham krta bhavati / tato dvitiye prahare ekagramanah paryankam badhva, ankusam gandhapuspadhupairabhyarcya krtaraksah sarvabuddhabodhisattvam namaskrtya ankusam hastena grhya tavajjaped yavadatrantare narakayikanam devanam vedananyupasamyante / sarvabuddhabodhisattvam namaskrtya utpatati / vidyadhararajo apratihatagatih ankusavyagrahastah / sarvadevanagayaksadayasca drstva duradeva pranamam kurvanti / kalpasthayi yada mryate, tada vajrabhavanam gacchati / vajrapanim pasyati / yadi patam sadhayati, tena jvalitena vidyadharo bhavati / yamicchati kalpam sadhayitum tasya mantrasya namam grahaya laksam japedante ekaratrositah udaram pujam krtva arkakasthairagnim prajvalya tilanam dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat /

homante agacchati / dhanam yamicchati tam dadati / vasam tisthati
kinkaravasah //

atha mahesvaram kartukamah mahesvarasya mahatim pujam krtva
daksinayam murttau arkakasthairagnim prajvalya
astasahasram juhuyat / hahakarasabdam bhavati / na bhetavyam
tata agacchati braviti kim karttavya sarve mahesvara vidya mama siddha
bhavantu / yadvaram rocati tam dadati / evamastviti krtva antarddhiyate
//

evam visnubrahmadyamakarsayati / yam carocayati tasyapyeso
vidhih karttavyah / krtaraksena karyam //

atha yaksini akarsayitukamah tasya namam grhya
saptahamasokapuspani juhuyat / agacchati varam dadati saptame
saptahe 'vasyamagacchati / mata bhagini bharya yam carocati / atha
na va gacchati / murddhanamasya sphutati //

nagimakarsitukamasya nagapuspanamesa eva vidhih / yaksam
akarsitukamasya masatrayam dadhibhaktam juhuyat / ante
ekaratrositah bhagavatah pujam krtva yaksanam
yaksabalim codanani nivedya yaksakarsanam karisyamiti manasi
krtva vatavrksasamidham dadhimadhughrtaktanam
astasahasram juhuyat / atrantare kuberadya yaksa agacchanti /
tesam raktakusumaih argho diyate / vaksyanti kim kartavyam te /
vaktavyah ekaikam dine yaksa ajñakaram yaksam presayeti /
tata ekaikam yaksam prayacchanti / tasya ajña datavya /
yojanasatadapi striyamanayanti / prabhate tatraiva nayante /
sataparivrtasya bhaktam prayacchanti / prsthamaruhya yatrecchati
tatra gacchati / nayati / rasayanam dadati / ajñaptah sarvam karoti
//

atha vajrapanim sadhayitukamah caturgunam saptagunam
purvasevam krtva pratiharakapakse sakalamudararataram pujam
krtva yavat purnamasiti purnamasyam pujam krtva
bhiksavah sanghoddistakam bhojayitva aryavajradharasthaiva
anumoditavya tata udaram pujam krtva prathame yame 'tikrante
dvitiye yame paryankam baddhva upavisyaikagramanasah vajradharam
draksyamiti cittam sankalpya gugguluguliikanam
badarasthipramanam ratravekayamam juhuyat / tato bhagavatah
sragdamacalanam bhavati / bhuh prakampati / megha gulugulayanti / sarve
vidyadharah puspavarsam pravarsanti / atrantare bhagavam
vajrapaniragacchanti sarvavidyabhih parivrtah vidyottamapramukhaih
vidyarajaih parivrtah sarvadevaih sarvanagaih sarvayaksaih
sarvagandharvaih kinnarairbodhisattvaih parivrtah agacchati /
tatksanam narakanam sattvanam tivravedana vyuparata
bhavanti / gandhodakena arghyo deyah / pranipatya sthatavyam ato
vajradharo vaksyati kim te varam dadami / vidyadharacakravarttitvam
bilapravesam rastram antardhanam yadva rocate tasyaiva

bhagavatah sakasallabhyate / yadva rocati vidyadharacakravartittvam
sarvavidyadharanam cakravartti vajrakayo vajrapanisadrsah
cittamatrena sarvapraharananyutpadyante / mahakalpasthayi / yada
mryate tada vajrabhavanam gacchati / anyesamapi vidyadharanam
esa eva vidhih samksepato yani vajrapanikalpe yani
avalokitesvarakalpe yani ca bhagavata proktani kalpani yani brahmakalpe
yani mahesvarakalpe samksepato laukikalokottaresu kalpesu ye
sadhaniyah, te etenaiva sadhanaya siddhyante / mahamantra
sadhyamana na siddhyanti / anena sarddham japtavyah saptaratram
niyatam darsanam dadati / atha na dadati vinasyati /
mahesvarapramukhanam devanam agratah yadi japati
saptaratrabhyantarena darsanam dadati / yadi na dadati trisaptadha
murdhna sphutati / candragrahe adityagrahe va
ghá¹›tavacÄ•Ã±janapavitradaá¹‡á¸•akÄ•á¹£á¹-hayajÃ±opavÄ«taharitÄ•lamanaá¸¥Å›ilÄ
dayah sadhayitavyah //

atha dravyam sadhayitukamasya manahsilam grhya
manusaksirena pisayitva pañcagulika karttavya / agurusamudgake
praksipya svetasiddharthakasahitam sadhayet / candragrahe suryagrahe
va balividhanam krtva yada sarsapa citicitiyanti tatha
prathama siddha ya va sarvajanavasikaranam taya sarvasya laukikeya
vidheya bhavanti / yaducyate tat sarvam karoti / atha dhumayate
sarvantarddhanikanam raja bhavati / antarakalpam jivati / jvalite
tada devakumaravapuh tarunarkatejo vidyadhararaja bhavati /
mahakalpam jivati / evam rocanaharitaladini sadhayitavyani //

athañjanam sadhayitukamah srotañjanam nilotpalam kustham
candanam caikatah krtva tamrabhajane samsthapya candragrahe
tavajjaped yavad dhumayati / tenañjitanayanah antarddhiyate
kamarupi sarvantarddhanikana raja bhavati //

atha khadga sadhayitukamah nirvranam khadgamadaya
krsnastamyam krsnacaturdasyam va patasyodaram
pujam krtva balividhanam ca krtaraksah khadgam
daksinahastena grhitva tavajjaped yava sphurati / jvalite sphurite
ekaki vidyadharo bhavati / jvalitena sarvavidyadharanam raja
bhavati / apratihatabalaparakramah yairdrsyate yamsca pasyati taih
sahotpatati //

atha vajram sadhayitukamah puspalohamayam vajram krtva
sodasangulam ubhayatrisucakam raktacandanenanulipya
pratiharakapaksaprattipadamarabhya patasyodaram pujam krtva
japet pratidinam varddhamana bhiksavo bhojayitavya / ante
triratrositah patam sadhatuke caitye pratisthapya udaram
pujam krtva ghrtapradipasatam prajvalya
kusapindakopavistah vajramubhabhyam panibhyam grhitva
tavajjaped yavajjvalitamiti / tam grhya saptaparivara utpati /
vidyadharacakravartti bhavati / vajrapanitulyaparakramah mahakalpe
jivati / bhinne dehe vajrapanibhavanam gacchati //

evam sulacakrasarasaktiprabhrtaya sarve praharanah patapadukadandakasthayajñopavitadini parakalpavidhanena sadhayitavyani / sarvesam trividha siddhih //

santikam kartukamah padmakaram vedim krtva yajñikaih samidbhiragnim prajvalya sruvena paramannahutinam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / triratrena atmanah parasya va santirbhavati / saptaratrena gramasya va nagarasya va / mahamari upadrave samisamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam juhuyat / udumbarasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam juhuyadanavrsteh / trmadhuram juhuyat / sarvatra paramasantirbhavati / bhiksaharah trimsalaksam japet / pratiharakapakse suklapurnamasyam triratrositah candragrahe krsnagoksira astasatabhimantritam krtva pibed rasayanam gunopetam bhavati / durvapravalanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram dasaratram juhuyat / akalamrtyuh prasamyati / dirghayurbhavati / dhvajasankhadini abhimantrayet / (vaidya 231) drstva srutva ca parasainyam stambhayati / sarvavrihigandhodakaparipurnam navam kalasam krtva astasatajaptena vinayakopadrutam sprstva snapayet / abhisikto laksmivam bhavati / anenabhisekena sarvapapaih pramucyate / mandalakarmani karoti / grahakarmani satasahasrajaptena mayurapicchakena sarvavisam nasayati / tenaiva jvaramaksisularogadim nasayati / sutrakena sarvajvaram mudrasametayukto mantrenasurayantrani ghatayati / khadirasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / mahanidhanam prayacchati //

samudragaminim nadimavatirya raktacandanaktanam padmanam satasahasram pravahayet / padmarasitulyam nidhanam labhati / diyamanamaksayam bhavati / bilvahutinam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / bhogam prapnoti //

devam vasikartukamah agarusamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam juhuyat astasahasram / trisandhyamekavimsatiratram tandulanam dadhimadhughrtaktanamekikrtya juhuyat / aksayamannam bhavati //

yaksanam vasikarane gugguluglikanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam juhuyat / asokasamidbhiryaksininam naganam nagapuspam aryavajravajrapaniragarusamidhabhih vidyadharanam damanakasamidhabhih agurusamidhanam turuskatailaktanam gandharvanam kunduruhomena pretanam srivasakahomena kinnaranam sarjarasahomena vinayakanam sarvesamastasatiko homah saptaham rajanasya rajasarsapatailaktanam astasatam juhuyat / trisandhyam saptaratram adityabhimukham laksam japet sarvapapaih pramucyati //

sarvavidyanamapyayanam kartukamah gomutrayavakaharah

usiramayim pratikrtim krtva suklapuspairabhyarcya
ksirastasatam juhuyat / ksirena ca snapayet /
astasatajaptena agarudhupam dadyat / apyayito bhavati /
sukrduccaritena atmaraksa krta bhavati / dviruccaritena parasya
triruccaritena dravyasya raksa krta bhavati //

chinnabhinnanastakilitanam apyayanam kartukamah usiramayim
pratikrtim krtva suklasuspairabhyarcya anena usnisarajena
patasyagratah rajasarsapanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam
astasahasram juhuyat / vidyamuddisya utkilita bhavati /
papijanatiriktam vidyam jñatva gorocanaya bhurjapatre likhya
tatah atmamantramastasatabhimantritam krtva bhagavatah
udaram pujam krtva anena bhagavata sarddham astasahasram
japtva tatraiva kusasamstare svapet / unatiriktam svapne agatya
kathayati //

atha padmam sadhayitukamah raktacandanamayam padmam krtva
udaram pujam krtva triratrositah tam padmam daksinena
hastena grhitva tavajjaped yavajjvalitamiti / vimsatiparivarah
utpatati / vidyadharacakravartti bhavati / apratihatagatih / yada mryate
tada sukhavatyamupapadyate //

atha vajram sadhayitukamah valmikamisraya mrttikaya
valukamisraya vajram krtva bhiksaharah mauni apatthadayi
vajram grhya trini laksa japet / ekasucikam vajram karttavyam /
tam vajramante siddharthakamadhye sthapya candragrahe candragrahe
sthatavyam / tavajjaped yavat sarsapa citicitayanti / vajram
siddham bhavati / tena vajrena grhitena sarvakarmani karoti /
parvatasikharani curnayati / nagahradam sosayati / nadih
pratisrotamanayati / nagam vidrapayati / visani nirvisikaroti /
sarve praninah stambhayati / mohayati / patayati / yantrani
curnayati / sakataprabhrtini ca stambhayati / curnayati /
evamadini sarvakarmani karoti / esa ekasucikasya vajrasya sadhanam //

usnisacakravarttinam sadhayato na kascicchaknoti vighnam kartum /
saksanmurdhnatako 'pi hi vidhina navidhina / asya ca japakale
satatam buddhalocanam purvam pascacca japtavyam / evam saumyatvam
bhavati / siddhisyabhimukhibhavati //

atha samudragaminim nadimavatirya padmanam laksa nivedayet / sri
agatya varam prayacchati / rastram dadati / atha trini
laksani nivedayet / sarvabhaumiko raja bhavati /
jambudvipadhipatirbhavati / vivarasyagratah patam pratisthapya
laksani trini japet / sarvayantrani patanti / nirvisankena
pravestavyam / pravisya rasarasayanam nihkasayati / atha tatraiva
tisthati vaisnavacakrabhayamutpadyate / atha pravisati
anusmaritamatrena bhasmibhavati / manasena utthapayati / na kadacidapi
pravisati tasmim //

suklapratipadamarabhya trihkalam jatikusumaih sakrjjaptena

bhagavata padangusthe tadayitavyam / yavat padangusthad
rasmirniscarati / sadhakasarire 'ntarddhiyati /
tatksanadevakuñcitakundalakeso bhavati / saparivara utpatati /
vidyadhararaja bhavati kalpasthayi //

atha samudratate pascanmukham patam pratisthapya
nagakasthaih agnim prajvalya samudrasyauddisya
nagapuspanam laksam juhuyat / samudre urmaya agacchanti /
siddhinimittam na bhetavyam / tavad yavat samudro
brahmanavesenagacchati / vraviti kim maya karttavyam / vaktavyam /
vasyo me bhava / tato yaducyate tat sarvam karoti //

padmam bhumyam likhya sahasrapatram tasyoparyupavisya satasahasram
japet / bhumim bhittva uttisthati / sahasraparivara utpatati
mahakalpasthayi vidyadhararaja bhavati / aparipatthadayi tejena pañca
yojanani avabhasayati //

pratiharakapakse jatipuspanam bhagavatah
usnisarajasyopari laksam nivedayet / ekaikam japtavyam / tavad
yavadusnisad rasmi niscarati / sadhakasya sarire 'ntarddhiyate /
tatksanadeva pañcabhijño bhavati / dasalaksajaptah yatha yatha
prayujyati tatha tatha anenaiva bhagavata sarddham yadi vidya japyate
sa niyatamagacchati / saksadasya japyamana yadi na vagacchati sa
murdhna sphutati / susyati //

ayam ca ekaksara usnisacakravarti tathagata eva saksat ko
'nyah sadevake loke sarvamantravidyanam raja tathagata eva /
sitatapatratejorasipramukhani asya parivarah /
sarvesamusnisarajanam / sadhanavidhana sarvam atraiva yojyam /
sarve ca usnisaraja anena sadhya / uttamasadhanam icchata
asthanena yojyam / yadi yujyati uttama siddhirna bhavati / samksepatah
sarve deva anenakrsyante //

atha nidhanamuddhatayati / yatra nidhanam tisthati tatra gatva
akalakalasam grhya sarvagandhairlipya svetacandanodakam kumbhe
praksipya astasahasrabhimantritam krtva nidhanam sthapayet /
yadi nidhanam tisthati tada sa bhumih sphutati / yadi nidhanam
purusamatre tisthati udakena sprastavyam / hastamatram khatva
grahetavyah //

atha simham sadhayitukamah valmikamrttikaya krtva gorocanaya
samalabhya pindikayam pratisthapya udaram pujam krtva
tavajjaped yavacalati / calitena siddho bhavati / prsthamaruhya
akuñcitakundalakesah atmapañcamotpatati / brahmayuso
navavarsasahasrani jivati / sarvavidyadharanamagamya //

evam hastyasvamahisasca sadhayitavya / yada simhanadam nadati
tada deva asanebhyascalanti //

padmasaram gatva padmanam laksam nivedayet / samantarajyam
pratilabhate / raktakaravirakalikanam laksam juhuyat / rajakanyam

labhate / jatipuspanam laksam samudragaminyam nadyam
pravahayet kanyam labhate yamicchati / sarve te uttamasadhanani
siddhyanti //

anenosnisacakravartina sa yatra gacchati indro 'pyasyasanam dadati
/ sarve ca devarajanah duradeva drstva bhita trasta bhavanti /
sarvesam ca devarajanam prabham prabham vyamikaroti /
yojanasatabhyantarena karoti //

ayam cakravarti tathagata esa devaloke sarve ca kalpasya bhagavatah
usnisacakravartinah ekaksarasya vase vartanti / tannimnasca
sarve mantratantrah sakalpakah savistara ityaha bhagavam
sakyamunih simho narottama iti //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat caturvimsatimah
ekaksaracakravartikarmavidhipatanirdesapatalavisarah parisamapta iti
//
saptavimsatitamah patalavisarah /
atha bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
tatrasthamsca devasangham sarvamsca buddhabodhisattva
pratyekabuddharyasravakam punarapi mañjusriyam
kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / nirdisto 'yam mañjusrih
sarvatathagatanam sarvasvabhutam dharmakosam
cintamanipratiprakhyam lokanamasayasaphalikaranartham tasmim
kale yugadhame sunye buddhaksetre parinirvrtanam tathagatanam
saddharmanetri antarddhanakalasamaye tasmim kale tasmim samaye
sarvatathagatanam mantrakosasamraksanartham
tvadiyakumaramantratantranam kalparaje 'smim nidhanabhuto
bhavisyati / japyamano vidhina sarabhuto 'yam mañjusrih
sarvatathagatamantratantranam tvadiye ca kumarakalparaje 'grabhuto
bhavisyatyayam ekaksaracakravartti / anena japyamanena sarve
tathagata vidyarajanah japta bhavanti //

aparamapi mañjusrih tvadiyakalparaje nidhanabhutam sarabhutam
agrabhutam jyesthabhutamekaksaram purvamasit / atite kale
atite samaye dvasastiganganadisikataprakhyaih kalpaih
amitayurjñanaviniscayarajendro nama tathagato 'rhan samyak sambuddhah
vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavidanuttarah purusadamyasarathih
sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavam / yasya smaranadeva
namagrahanamatrena pañcanantaryani ksayam gacchanti / niyatam
bodhiparayana bahavah sattvah ye namamatram srosyante / kah
punarvado ye mantrasiddhaye / avasyam ca sarvamantrajapibhih ayam
bhagavanamitayurjñanaviniscayaraja tathagatah prathamata eva manasi
karttavyah / vaca ca vaktavya - namastasmai bhagavate
amitayurjñanaviniscayarajendraya tathagatayarhate samyak sambuddhaya
//

tato 'mitabham ratnaketum tatah sarvabuddhanam pranamam

krtva yathepsitam mantra japtavya / asu siddhim prayacchanti / yat karanam mahapunyabhivrddhaye mantranam tathagatanam samjñaparikirttanam namaskaram ca sarvatathagatanam ca pramanam niyatam bodhiparayano 'yam kusalasambharaparipurito bhavati / bodhisattvasankhyam gacchati / mantra ca tasya asu siddhim prayacchanti / amitayurjñanaviniscayarajendrena tathagatenarhata samyak sambuddhena ayamekaksaramantrah sarvatathagatahrdayah sarvamantratantrabhimatah sarvakarmasadhakah mañjughosa tvadiye kalparaje paramarahasyam paramaguhyatamam lokenatmahitaya prayoktavyam /

asisye capi adharmike ..... /
aprasanne tatha sastu sasane 'smim jinodite // mmk_27.1 //

duste manine capi sastuh sasanacchidrine /
na kathañcit prayoktavyah aprasanne jinasubunam // mmk_27.2 //

sravakam khadginamscapi pujanugrahamaksame /
na tasya deyam mantram vai siddhistasya na drsyate // mmk_27.3 //

sraddhah saumyacittasca prasanno jinasasane /
bodhisattvo tatha nityam pujanugrahatatparah // mmk_27.4 //

tasya siddhirbhavenmantre iha kalpa mahodite /
ekaksare mahamantre mañjughosaniyojite // mmk_27.5 //

tenasillokanathena mantram dattam sukhavaham /
hrdayam sarvabuddhanam sarvamantranam ca udbhavah // mmk_27.6 //

satsaptatyah tatha kotyah pura gitam svayambhuna /
mantranam sreyasarthaya dehinam papamohinam // mmk_27.7 //

sarve 'stam gata mantrah sastubimbam samasritah /
tesu sarabhuto 'yam vidyaraja maharddhikah /
eka aksaravinyasto sasvato 'yam pravarttate // mmk_27.8 //

sthitaisa dharmakotisthah buddhanam tu jagaddhitam /
dharmanetrya samasritya sthito 'yamekamaksarah // mmk_27.9 //

sarvarthasadhako mantrah dustarajñam nivarakah /
karoti karmavaicitryam sarvakarmaprasadhakah // mmk_27.10 //

sastam karmasahasram ca kurute ca dhruvam tatha /
vicitram sampadam dadyad vidhidrstena karmana // mmk_27.11 //

mañjusriyasya hrdayo 'yam makaro mantrasamyutah /
ukaragatinityajñah asilloke pravartitah // mmk_27.12 //

amitayurjñanarajena viniscitarthah prakasitah /
mañjughosasya buddhena pravrtto 'yam vasahetuna // mmk_27.13 //

ta imam yugantake loke sastarih parinirvrte /
siddhim ca yasyate ksipram vidhidrstena karmana // mmk_27.14 //

amitayurnama asit buddhaksetravikalpitam /
tatrasau bhagavam buddhah dharmacakrapravartakah // mmk_27.15 //

tisthatyaparimitam kalpam ayurvasitamadhisthitah /
ata eva tasya samjñabhudamitayurjñanaviniscaya // mmk_27.16 //

rajendrah sarvalokanam maharddhiko 'yam tathagatah /
sa dadyuh mantravaram mukhyam buddhaputrasya dhimate // mmk_27.17 //

jyesthah tanayamukhyasya mahasthane maharddhike /
tatastena sutenaitat samantabhadrasya yojitam // mmk_27.18 //

tatastam buddhaputro vai mañjughosasya dattavam /
adhunaham tathagato hyagrakalpamasya mudirayet // mmk_27.19 //

idam tanmantramukhyam vai dharmarajena bhasitam /
sreyasartham tu bhutanam sarvesam mantramabrit // mmk_27.20 //

namo 'mitayurjñanaviniscayarajendraya tathagatayarhate
samyaksambuddha namah sarvabuddhanam
salendrarajaramitayuramitayuratnaketuprabhrtinam / ebhyo namaskrtva
trirati mantro japtavyamekaksaram / katamam ca tat / mum //

esa sah marsa amitayurjñanaviniscayarajendrena
tathagatenarhata samyak sambuddhena bhasitam / amitavyuhavatyam
lokadhatau sthitena sarvasattvanamarthaya hitaya sukhaya lokanukampayai
mahato janasyarthaya anagatanam ca janatamaveksya
sasanantarddhanakalasamayam viditvam ante yugadhame
ratnatrayapakarinam dustarajñam nivaranartham
jyesthamaurasam putram sarvatathagatanam mahasthamapraptaya
bodhisattvaya mahasattvaya dattavam / buddhadhisthanena
samantabhadrasya dattavam / samantabhadro bodhisattvo mahasattvah
mañjusriyasya kumarabhutasya dattavam / tato mañjusriyena
kumarabhutena sarvasattvanamanugrahartham mahakarunavasena
hrdayasthah svamurttau sthapitavam / anagatakalamaveksya
yugadhame sasanantarddhanakalasamaye ahamapascimakastathagatah
duste kale kalau yuge mama sasanasamraksanartham
karisyatyayam mantravarah //

asya kalpam vaksye samasatah / srnu kumara mañjusvara susvara
tavaitanmahatmyam kalpavistaram / asya kalparajendrasya savistarataram
vaksye //

adau tavat parvatagramaruhya vimsallaksani japet / purvaseva
krta bhavati / ksiraharena maunina nanyatra mantragatacittena
trsaranaparigrhitena utpaditabodhicittena ca
mosadhasilasamvarasamadapanabodhisattvasamvarasamvaraparigrhite
na japtavyam / tatah karmani bhavanti / adau tavat patam
likhapayitavyam / uposadhikena citrakarena aslesakairvarnaih
anyatarena sucina celakhandena pattake va
candanakarpurakunkumaparyusitena sucau dese sucina citrakarena

trisuklabhojina sucivastrapravrtena
adityodayakalaparipurnapañcadasyam visuddhanaksatrena
likhapayitavyam yavanmadhyahnam / parato varjayet / evam divase divase
yavat parisamapta iti //

adau tavat patasya amitayurvatim lokadhatumalikhet / hastamatre
pate sugatavitasticaturasre pattake va samantadamitayurvatim
lokadhatum samantat padmaragendranilasphatikamarakataparvatairadhastat
upasobhitam uparistacca tesam maharatnavimanopasobhitakaram
dhvajapatakopasobhitocchritakaram tatra madhye
ratnasimhasanopavistamamitayuviniscayarajendram tathagatam
dharmam desayamanam samantaprabhajvalamalinam
isadraktavadatam vamaparsvaratnopalanisannam
mahasthamapraptam bodhisattvam mahasattvam camaravyagrahastam
tathagatadrstim vamahastabijapurnakaphalanyastam
priyangusyamavadatam sarvalankaralankrtasariram
samantajvalam daksinaparsve bhagavantam samantabhadram
bodhisattvam mahasattvam ratnopalasthitam camaravyagrahastam
uddhuyamanasitavinyastapanim vamahastena
ratnapanisarvalankararatnamakutavicchuritapriyangusyamavadatam
(vaidya 237) nilapattacalanikanivastam
muktikahararatnayajñopavitam samantajvalamalavabaddham tasya
daksinaparsve aryamañjusriyam ratnopalasthitakam kumarabhutam
pañcacirakopasobhitam siram baladarakalankaralankrtam
kanakavarnam nilapattacalanikanivastam
muktavaliratnavyatimisram yajñopavitam tathagatadrstim
isatprahasitavadanam saumyakaram carurupam krtañjaliputam
sarvakaravaropetam likhapayitavyam / tasyadhastad yatha ce lingam
vesi samsthanadhari sadhakah padmamalam grhya
janukorparasamsthitah avanatasirah patakonantadese
likhapayitavyah / bhagavatah uparistaccatvaro buddhah
bhagavantah likhapayitavyah / daksinoddese dvau amitabhah
punyabhasca / vamaparsve uparistad dvau tathagatau
abhilikhapayitavyau salendraraja ratnaketusca / samantaprabha
samantajvala kanakavarnah sarvakaravaropeta sarvapuspabhikirna
nisanna padmasanesveva nanyasanesu dharmam desayamanah
paryankopavistah saumyakara bhagavatah uparistat puspa
varsam pravarsayamanam meghantargatalinam
tathagatavigrahamutpatamanam sunetranama abhilikhapayitavyah /
sarvakaravaropetam samantaprabhajvalamalinam daksinahastena
varapradam vamahastena civarakarnakavasaktam //

etad bhagavatah amitayurjñanaviniscayarajendrasya tathagatasyarhatah
samyaksambuddhasya patavidhanam / etasyaiva bhagavatah ayamekaksaro
mantrah / usnisarajo 'yam usnisacakravartti pratisparddhi
samatulyaviryah tulyaprabhavah / acintyamasya gunavistaraprabhavam
maharddhiko 'yam mahanubhavah / samksepatah
sarvatathagatosnisarajanam mahacakravartinamekaksarasya ca

yani kalpavistarani uktani tani sarvani karoti / asadhito 'pi
japtamatrah karmani kurute / kah punarvadah sadhitah /
yathestaphalasampadam dadati / ipsitam bhavati / manasa
yadabhirucitam asya patasya darsanadeva niyatam bodhiparayano
bhavati //

tasyaiva bhagavatah amitayurjñanaviniscayarajendrasyadhisthanena
sarvatathagatahrdaya ityucyate sarvatathagata usnisarajamityucyate
/ cakravarti ityucyate / mahacakravartiraja ityucyate / mañjusriyah
kumarabhutasya hrdaya ityucyate / ekaksara ityucyate / samksepatah
acintyamasya prabhavah / acintya hi buddhanamadhisthanah /
acintyam buddhavikurvitam / asadhito 'pi akrtapurascarano 'pi
sarvagrharambhapratisthito 'pi
sarvabhaksamadyamamsagramyadharmapratisevino 'pi varjayitva
asraddhasya anutpaditabodhicittasya / etesam nasti siddhih /
ratnatrayopakarinam tatpratiyatnopaghatinam ca / etesam
ksudrakarmapi na siddhyanti / kah punarvado madhyamottama siddhih /
sarvakamapracarabhaktacarapracarasya sadhikastam karmasahasram
ksudrakarmaprayuktasya siddhyante / katame ca te? adau tavadekajaptah
atmaraksa / dvijaptah pararaksa / trijapto maharaksa bhavati /
mahabodhisattvenapi dasabhumipratisthitena na sakyate
samksobhayitum / kah punarvadah tadanyaih sattvaih /
pañcarangikena sutrena caturjaptena katyam vestayet /
sukrabandhah krto bhavati / svapnopaghatam casya na bhavet /
varjayitva tu svecchaya tadaha eva ratryameko yadi rocate dine dine
kartavyah / atha na rocate bhasma saptabhimantritam krtva
nabhidesam sprset / trisaptaham sukrabandham krto (vaidya 238)
bhavati / pañcajapto buddham bhagavantam dhyatva yam sprset sa
vasyo bhavati / candramasagrahe sasigrahe sasimandale
arkakasthairagnim prajvalya vinapi patena purvabhimukhah
ajyahutinam dasasahasrani juhuyat / rajakulasamipe
nimnaganantarite devavasathe va nantaritam yasmim dese raja
tisthati tatra samipe homakarmah prayoktavyah / prabhate raja
vasyo bhavati / yaducyate tat sarvam karoti / yada na pasyate tada tasya
cittam nyastam bhavati / mandyo va bhavati / cittaviksepatam
pratipadyate / bhuyo pratyayanam karttavyam /
ksirahutinamastasahasram juhuyat / yatra va tatra va kale /
tatah prabhrti svastho bhavati / etat karma sraddhanam
ratnatrayaprasannanam utpaditabodhicittanam na kartavyam / yadi karoti
mahantataram apunyaskandham prasanuyat / anyesamapakarinam
kartavyam / dustacittanam raudracittanam dinedine darsanam ca
datavyam / saumyacitta bhavanti / yadi na bhavanti mahata arthena viyujyante
/ pranavasesa bhavanti //

punarapi karmam bhavati / candragrahe palasasamidbhiragnim prajvalya
ghrtahutinamastasahasram juhuyat / prabhate desasvami raja
bhavati mantrapayati mantritavyam / sadbhavamupadarsayate /
upadestavyam sanmasabhyantarena sahasrapindam gramam

dadati / yadyarddharatram juhoti tribhirmasaih / yadi sarvayamikam
ratrim juhoti masenekena labhate / yadi masam juhoti ratryam
ratryam visayam pratilabhate / visayapratitulyam va gramam
anyam va yat kiñcid vitam / arayo na prabhavanti / yadi samprabhavanti
punarapi karma bhavati //

candragrahe apamargakasthairagnim prajvalya palasasamidhanam
brahmanare dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / ante
picumandapatranam katutailaktanam ahutimastasahasram
juhuyat / prabhate saumya brahmana raja vidvisto bhavati //

aparamapi karma bhavati / candragrahe yathopapannakasthairagnim
prajvalya ghrtahutinamastasahasram juhuyat / homante ca yasyam
disi prabhustisthati tasyam disi tad bhasma ksipet / sa vasyo
bhavati / yam va tam va yasmim va tasmim va kale rocate bhogam
vistarataih sahayyatam ca pratipadyate / svalpamalpam va mahantam
va gramamanuprayacchati visayam va / amogha ca siddhirbhavati
sadbhirmasaih niyatam //

atha kruddhacittascaturvarnyo anyataram vikrtasthane va yato
vikrstapradhanalingena va anyadevatabhaktam laukikesu yasmim
disi te tisthanti tadeva vesma so 'sya desantaram prakramate /
udvignasca bhavati / ratrau prapalayate va / kutumbam vasya bhidyate /
pratyayanam ksirastasahasrahutayo hotavyah / svastho bhavati //

aparamapi karma bhavati / candragrahe tenaiva vidhina
buddhabodhisattvapratimapatasya va saddharmapustake va
sadhatukagarbhacaitye va sucina sucivastrapravrtena ahoratrositena
nispranakenodakena karma karttavyam / suskapuspaih sugandhaih
candanakunkumaparipurnah karpuradhupadhupitoddesam tam kuryat /
(vaidya 239) yatra karma prayujyate brahmanareh palasakasthaih
ksatriyare asvatthakasthaih vaisyareh khadirakasthaih
sudrarestadanyaih kasthaih agnim prajvalya tadeva karma kuryat
/ brahmanasya palasasamidha ksatriyasyasvatthasamidham vaisyasya
khadirasamidham sudrasya apamargasamidham tadanyairva yathalabdhaih
rajyahomante kuryat / karmam tathaiva maharajña
aparajitamulasamidham juhuyat / astasahasram ghrtahutinam
astasahasram ante ca tasyam tadeva bhasmam ksipet / yasyam
disi maharaja tisthati / dustacitta agacchati va
usnisacakravartti ekaksaramudram badhva ksipet / utpalamudram
va sa vitrasto nirvarttati / bhagnacakro va bhavati / anyad va
yatkiñcinmahotpatam bhavati / mahopasargam cittadausthityam yena
vacasya nirvarttate //

etani va parani ca yathestani karmani bhavanti /
vastramabhimantrya pravaret / subhago bhavati / aksinyabhimantrya añjayet
/ sarvajanapriyo bhavati / saptabhimantritam kuryat / aksini mukham
ca sarvatah krtva kruddhasya mukham niriksayet / sa vasyo bhavati /
saumyasca puspaphalam anyam va yatkiñcitsagandham saptabhimantri

krtva rajño nivedayet / sacighritamatrena vasyo bhavati / anyo va
yah kascit sattvah sa darsanamatrenaiva vasyo bhavati /
sarvangasulesu astasatamabhimantritam krtva usnavarina
snayita / svastho bhavati / etani karmani kuryanna duhkhitebhyah
sattvebhyah //

anathe patite klibe vratine ceha sasane /
ratnatrayaprasannena kuryat tat karma idrsam // mmk_27.21 //

strisu karma na kuryad vai balavrddhe tathature /
daridre duhkhite capi alpasattve viyonije // mmk_27.22 //

na kuryat karmamevam tu mahasattve prayojayet /
sure sahasike lubdhe mahapakse mahadhane /
atimanine pracande ca kuryat karma idrsam // mmk_27.23 //

sasanadvesine kruddhe paradravyapaharine /
asraddhe sarvamantranam osadhinam ca yoginam // mmk_27.24 //

pragalbhe dustacitte na nrpe lokakutsite /
etesu karma prayuñjita dharmikesu vivarjitam // mmk_27.25 //

aparam karmamityahuh buddhistat parivarjitam /
tadeva bhasma kruddho vai yam disam ksipate japi // mmk_27.26 //

tatrastha arayah kruddha nrpatiscapi nasyate /
dirghaglanyatam yati te 'pi jana dhruvam // mmk_27.27 //

mahamaryopasargam ca tasmim dese tu drsyate /
na kuryat karma evam tu sa krcchrapatito 'pi hi // mmk_27.28 //

trisaptahad vinasyante sarve tatra janadhipah /
yavat tatkarmana purne dvisaptaha tu samharet // mmk_27.29 //

prathame cittaviksepam dvisaptahe tu glanyatam /
trsaptahe tatha mrtyuh tasmat tam parivarjayet // mmk_27.30 //

prathame vidravante te dvitiye desavibhramam /
trisaptahe tatha nasam na kuryat karma idrsam // mmk_27.31 //

kevalam sattvavaineya nirdistam lokanayakaih /
na bhrsam sampadam hyete buddha te suddhamanasah // mmk_27.32 //

pranoparodhinam karma sarvabuddhaistu garhitam /
na kuryattajapi karma uttamam siddhimicchata // mmk_27.33 //

narakopapattih kamesu etesveva pradrsyate /
kevalam tu idam proktam krsnasubhakarmaphalodayam // mmk_27.34 //

karmavaicitryamahatmyam yatha drstam dvipadottamaih /
saktam subhodayam nityam krsnam casya subhapradam //
mmk_27.35 //

vyatimisram tatha karmam vyatimisram tu pathyate /
tathedam karmavaicitryam darsitam tattvadarsibhih // mmk_27.36 //

tam japi varjayet krsnam vyatimisram karma eva va /
suklam bhajeta kalyanam subhakarmaphalodayam // mmk_27.37 //

pranoparidhannarakam tu japi yati punah punah /
tannivrttestatha dharmah ahimsah karmamuttamam // mmk_27.38 //

svarga tatha siddhih mantranam ca subha gatih /
prapyate sukrtaih karmaih viruddhairviruddhamucyate // mmk_27.39 //

dharmadharma maya proktam sarvajñatvam vicestitam /
subhakarmasadajapi arabhet siddhilipsaya // mmk_27.40 //

mantra tasya siddhyante japinasya subhe sthite /
anivartanam tasya moksam vai sitakarmaparayane // mmk_27.41 //

mantrine sreyasa siddhih pravadanti tathagatah /
vinayartham tu sattvanam karmavaicitryamucyate // mmk_27.42 //

yathestam sahasrakarmam tu sadhikastham ca siddhyate /
ksudrakarma prakurvita uttamam tu na labhyate // mmk_27.43 //

madhyamam siddhyate kiñcid yatnajjapahomitam /
aghamam siddhyate ksipram vidhidrstena karmana // mmk_27.44 //

trividham karma nirdista uttamadhamamadhyamah /
utkrstarupi tapasvi ca labhate uttamam tatha // mmk_27.45 //

madhyajapi tatha madhyam karmasiddhimavapnuyat /
svalpajapi tatha nityam svalpakarmasamavrta // mmk_27.46 //

labhate ksudrasiddhim tu nanyasiddhimavapnuyat /
kalapramanajapastu home drstastrdha punah // mmk_27.47 //

adhikadadhikam siddhi madhyamadhyesu drsyate /
stoka stokataram karma labhyate ksudrasiddhiriti // mmk_27.48 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat pañcavimsatimah ekaksaramulamantra
aryamañjusrihrdayakalpapatavidhanavisarah parisamapta iti //
atha astavimsatitamah patalavisarah /
atha bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih aparamapi
tvadiyapatavidhanam sadhanaupayikam sarvakarmarthasadhakam /
etenaiva tu ekaksarena hrdayamantrena sadaksarena
vamakarantena tvadiyena mulamantrena va sadaksarahrdayena
omkaradyena ekaksarena va patasyagratah asyaiva kalpam bhavati /
pascime kale pascime samaye mayi tathagate parinirvrte sunye
buddhaksetre yugadhame prapte atrane loke asarane aparayane
idameva kalparaja tranabhutam bhavisyati / saranabhutam
layanabhutam parayanabhutam / katamam ca tat //

adau tavat purvamevanahate pate kesapagate saptahastayate
trhastaprthake sadase kunkumacandanarasaparyusite buddham

bhagavantam sakyamunim likhayet / padmasanopavistam dharmam
desayamanam mañjusriyam kumarabhutamavalokayantam / daksine
parsve sudhanam subhumim aryaksayamatim mañjusriyam ca
bhagavato namaskaram kurvantam kumararupinam
sarvalankaravibhusitangam vamaparsve samantabhadram
aryavalokitesvaram bhadrapalam susobhanam ca lekhayet /
bhagavatpratima hrasvatara ca lekhayitavya / aryavalokitesvarasudhanau
camaravyagrahastau karyau / vasudha cadhastat /
ratnakarandakavyagrahastah purvakayavinirgatah lekhayitavya /
uparistacca vidyadharakumarau maladharinau meghasca
varsamanah savidyuta lekhayitavyah / sarve ca bodhisattva
puspamana yo bhagavato mukham vyavalokayantah kartavyah /
salankarah prasannadrstayah purvakaye nisidavanatena
lekhayitavyah //

tamidrsam patam sadhatuke caitye sthapya
pascanmukhamaksaralaksam japet / asya mañjusriyah kasthamauni
trihkalasnayi trcelaparivartti satataposadhikah
sakayavakayathabhaiksabhaiksaharascaturbhagamannam krtva
ratnatrayasya bhagamekam anyah mañjusriyah anyat sarvasattvanam
sesamatmano payuñjita / aksantakayo manasi bhagavantam krtva
sarvasattvanalambanena manasa natmarthamaham kiñcit karomi
karisyamyanyatra sarvasattvanamarthayeti dhyatva japam kuryat /
snanam gandham puspam dhupam balim pradipamsca dadyat /
snapanam patacchayayah gandhanadhastat puspani ca balim ca
satatam dadyat / tatraiva tesam purvam dadyat / ratnatrayasya
pascanmaitreyasya tadanantaramavalokitesvarasya aryasamantabhadrasya
aryakasagarbhasya aryaksayamateh kumarabhutasya candraprabhasya
sarvanivaranaviskambhinah aryavajradharasya aryatarayah
aryamahamayurya aryaparajitayah bhagavatyah
prajñaparamitayasca gandham puspam dhupam balim ca
sarvametesam purvam datva pascat patasya dadyat //

pascad bahirekasmim pradese sarvostragardabhasvahastirupani
vinayakani valmikamrttikaya krtva tesam casesam dadyat /
avismrtya
pinyakapistakatilakrtakulatthamatsyamamsamulakavarttakapadmapatr
akamsabhajanani ca varjayet / kusavindakopavistah tatraiva
srantah sarvabuddhanusmrtim bhavayet / manasa japam kuryat /
anyatra vivikte kusasamstare sayyam kalpayet / atipanamatibhojanam
atiparyatanam atidarsanamatisayyam ca varjayet / trih kalam
buddhanusmrti bhavayet / sukrabandham ca kuryat / sobhanani ca
svapnani nanyasya prakasayet / bhagavato nivedayet //

evamanupurvena tvaramanah aksaralaksam japet / ante ca
bhagavatim prajñaparamitam vacayet / japakale bhagavato 'tha
mañjusriyah kumarabhutasya mukhamavalokya japam kuryat /
anakulaksarapadah / aksasutrante ca namaskaram krtva nivedayet

/ anena vidhina purvasevam krtva patam kvacit svasthe sthane sthapya karma kuryat / yatra manasah paritustirasti // patavidhanam samaptam //

pascad bhagavantam mañjusriyam svetacandanamayam padmasanastham bhagavatim prajñaparamitam ekahaste dadhanam daksinena phalam dadhanam karayet / tamekasmim sucau pradese pascanmukham sthapayitva tasyagrato 'gnikundam kuryat / sarvakarma sacaturasram dvivitastipramanam adhasca gandham sarvadhanyani ca ksipet / tasyopari kuryat //

anena vidhina navamagnimutpadya asvatthasamidbhiragnim athavasokasya va ghrtatandulodanam ksiradadhi madhu ca sarvamupahrtya tamrabhajane sthapayitva astasahasram parijapya purnahutim dadyat / pascadanyasmim dine suklapratipadamarabhya karma kuryat asvatthasamidbhiragnim prajvalya vigatadhumam drstva agnimavahayet / agaccha haripingala diptajihva lohitaksa haripingala dehi dadapaya svaha //

anena mantrenahutitrayam dadyat / pascad bhagavantamavahayet / agacchagaccha kumarabhuta sarvasattvarthamudyato 'ham sahayyam me kalpaya gandhapuspadhupam ca pratigrhna svaha //

yad dadati tadanena datavyam / agatasya cargho deyah sugandhapuspapaniyena pascaddhomam kuryat / saptavaranudahrtya ekaivahutim ksipet / evam saptadivasani ghrtatandulani tilayavakena capyayanam kuryat //

antratrantaradavasyamaryamañjusriyam kumararupinam pasyati / dvyangulapramananam candanasamidhanamastasahasram juhuyat / dinedine satam prthivipatinam vasamanayati / jatikusumanam laksam juhuyat / raja vasyo bhavati / padmanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam sahasram juhuyat / dravyam labhate / samisamidbhiragnim prajvalya tilam juhuyat / dhanapatirbhavati / satatamudakamudake juhuyat / pratarutthitah sarvajanapriyo bhavati / arkasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam laksam juhuyat / sahasrapindam gramam labhate / bahuputrikam juhuyat / kanyam yamicchati tam labhate / apamargam juhuyat vyadhim prasamayati / ksiravrksakasthairagnim prajvalya tilahutinam laksam juhuyat / yam cintayitva karoti tam labhate / visayarthi padmanam laksam juhuyat / visayam labhate / yavanam laksahomenaksayamannamutpadyate / gugguluprayangum ca ghrtena saha homayet / putram labhate / akakoline jatikusumanam paniye juhuyat / saptahena gramam labhate / jatikusumanam jale ekaikam puspam grhitva juhuyat / avasesam khandam yasya ghranaya diyate sa ghranamatrena vasyo bhavati / kunkuma kasturikalavangapuspam ca mukhe praksipya japet / yena saha mantrayate sa vasyo bhavati / maricamastasahasrabhimantritam krtva mukhe praksipya kruddho 'pi vacanena priyo bhavati / sikhamanenaiva

badhniyat / adrsyo bhavati / sakram drstva manasanusmared vigatakrodho bhavati / nityajapena sarvajanapriyo bhavati / mahati pratyuse 'bhyutthaya jatikusumasahitam paniyam sucau pradese bhumau juhuyat / mantri bhavati / anatikramaniyavacanah / (vaidya 244) bhaye samutpanne manasi kuryat / bhayam na bhavati / parasya kruddhasyapi maitrim bhavayittva anusmrtya mukham vyavalokayet / vigatakrodho bhavati / sarvasugandhapuspaih homam kuryad yamuddisya karoti sa vasyo bhavati / saptabhimantritam udakam pratyusasi pibet / niyatavedaniyam karma ksapayati / saptajaptenodakena mukham praksalayet sarvajanapriyo bhavati / puspanyabhimantrya yasya dadati sa vasyo bhavati / acaryatvamekena laksahomena tandulanam / visayapatitvam tilanam padmanam sahasram juhuyat / dinarasahasram labhate / virakrayakritam guggulusarjarasam gandharasam srivasakam caikatah krtva juhuyat / pañcamyam pañcamyam sanmasam purne sahasragunam labhate / sarvagandhaih pratikrtim krtva tiksnasastrenaikadharena cchitva cchitva juhuyat / daksinena pada purusasya vamapadam striyah yamicchati sa vasyo bhavati / saptaham trisandhyam dhutturakapuspani juhuyat / gavo labhate / arkakasthairdhanyam sirisapuspairasvam asokapuspaih suvarnam vyadhighatakapuspairvastrani labhate / yad yadicchati tat sarvam jatikusumahomena karoti / yadvarnani puspani paniye juhoti saviturudaye / tadvarnani vastrani labhate / saptajaptam bhajanam krtva bhiksamatati bhiksamaksayam labhate / ratryamutthaya parijapyatmanam svayam sobhanani svapnani pasyati //

atha rajanam vasikartukamah tasya padapamsum grhitva sarsapaistailaisca misrayitva juhuyat / saptaham trisandhyam vasyo bhavati //

rajñim vasikartukamah sauvarcalam satapuspam varahim caikatah krtva juhuyat / saptaratram trisandhyam vasya bhavati / rajamatyam vasikartukamah bhallatakanam tilam vacam ca pratikrtim krtva juhuyat / saptaham saptaratram ca vasyo bhavati / purohitam vasikartukamah brahmadandim satapuspam caikatah krtva juhuyat / saptaratram trisandhyam vasyo bhavati / brahmananam vasikartukamah, payasam ghrtasahitam juhuyat / sarve vasya bhavanti / atha ksatriyam vasikartukamah, salyodanam ghrtasahitam juhuyat / saptaham / vaisyanam vasikarane yavakam gudasahitam juhuyat / vasyo bhavati / pinyakam juhuyat / sudra vasya bhavanti / sarvanekatah krtva juhuyat sarve vasya bhavanti / catuhpathe ekasunye grhe va balim nivedya yo 'sya glanah sa tasmad vinirmukto bhavati //

mukham sprsam jape jvaramapagacchati / astasatajaptena sikhabandhena sarvavyadhibhyah parimucyate / sarvarogebhyah musrakam badhva sikha bandham krtva svaptavyam / sarvaroga apagacchanti / vyadhina grastah japamatrena mucyate / galagrahe valmikamrttikam japtva lepah karyah / vyadhirapagacchati / aksiroge nilikalikani

juhuyat / vyupasamyati // patavidhanasyartarikarmmah //

purvoktena vidhanena anahate pate kesapagate aryamañjusrih kumarabhutah abhilekhyah sarvalankaravibhusitah / raktavarnah kumararupi padmasanasthah / daksinaparsve aryavalokitesvarah vamaparsve samantabhadrah / aryamañjusriyasya kiñcidunau / tam patam sthapayitva kotim japet / raja bhavati / candanasamidhanam kunkumabhyaktanam laksam juhuyat / raja bhavati / agarusamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam laksam juhuyat / raja bhavati / jatikusumanam ghrtaktanam kotim juhuyat / raja bhavati //

yatpramananam padmanam rasim juhoti tatpramananam dinarana rasi labhate / yavad yavat tavajjapyamanam na grhnati tavad vidyadharacakravarti bhavati / bhallatakanam laksam juhuyat dinarasahasram dadati / vyadhighatakaphalanam laksam juhuyat mahadhanapatirbhavati / astasahasrahomena guggulusamidhanam dhanyam labhate / satatatilahomenavyavacchinnam dhanyam labhate / gotandulanam laksam juhuyat / saha dadhna gosahasram labhate / bahuputrikaphalani samiphalani caikatah krtva juhuyat / yamicchati kanyam tam labhate / samipatrani juhuyat / sarvakamado bhavati / agastipuspani ksiraktani juhuyat / brahmanavasikarana / karavirapuspani suklani juhuyat / ksatriyavasikarane / karnikarapuspani juhuyadraja vasikarane / dhutturakapuspani juhuyat / sudravasikarane / arkapuspanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam laksam juhuyat / sarvavyadhibhyah parimucyate //

anenaiva vidhina puspanam sugandhanam laksam padamule nivedayet / nityasukhi bhavati / asvatthasamidbhiragnim prajvalya samipuspanam sahasram juhuyat / naksatrapida vyupasamyati / gorocanaya mantramabhilekhya sirasi badhva sangrame 'vataret / sastrairna sprsyate / hastiskandhe mañjusriyamagrato balasya dattva darsanamatrenaiva parabalasya bhango bhavati / dhvajagre kumararupinam sauvarnamayurasanastham krtva sangramamavataret / darsanadeva parabalasya bhango bhavati / jatikusumanam padamule laksam nivedayet / tatraiva kusasamstare sayyam kurvita / svapne yathabhilasitam kathayati / pradipanam sahasram dattva ekapradipam padmasutravarttim krtva madhuyastim vestayitva prajvalya pasyed yathabhutam mañjusriyam kumarabhutam pasyati // dvitiyam patavidhanam samaptam /

sauvarnam rajatam va kumaram krtva varadam daksinena panina / vamena bhagavatim prajñaparamitam dadhanam tamidrsam sadhatukakarandakam puratah sthapyaksaralaksam japet / pujam vasarinam kuryat / baladarakadarikascasyagrato bhojayitavya / gitam vaditam pustakavacanam cakuryat / japaparisamaptau puspatrayenargham datva presayet / purvoktena vidhanenavahanavisarjanam padmamudram badhva japam kuryat /

dhvajamudraya avarttanam svastikamudraya asanam
purnamudrayargham ekalingamudrayam puspani
manorathamudrayam pradipam yamalamudraya dhupam
mayurasanamudraya gandham yastimudraya balim anena vidhanena
ratrau dinedine kuryad yavajjapaparisamaptiriti / pasvat karmani
kuryat //

jatikusumanam samudragaminyam nadyam laksam plavayet /
visayam labhate / ratrau jatikusumaugham krtva bhagavatah
puratah svapet / bhagavantam pasyati dharma desayamanam
bodhisattvaparivrtam yamuddisya karoti tadeva kama kuryat / nanyasya
kuryat / uposadhikena suklapratipadamarabhya srivasakadhupam
madhumisram juhuyat rajyam labhate / kotim japet mañjusriyam
svayameva pasyati dharmadesanam ca karoti / yadi kenacit sahollapayati
sammukhamavabhasate avaivarttikasca bodhisattvo bhavati // trtiyam
vidhanam //

raktacandanamayam kumararupinam ekena parsvena priyamkaram anyena
viramati sasokavrksasrayam karayet / tamekaparsve sthapayitva
lavanasarvaparajikavyamisrena raktacandanapratikrtim krtva
cchitva cchitva juhuyad yasya namna sa vasyo bhavati / udumbaraphalani
yasya namna juhuyat sa vasyo bhavati / kakodumbarikaphalani juhuyad
yasya namna sa vasyo bhavati / srngatakam juhuyat
brahmanavasikarane padmamulani ksatriyavasikarane kaserukani
juhuyat / vasyavasikarane salukani juhuyat / sudravasikarane
lavanasarkaranamastasasram juhuyat / trisandhyam saptaham
yasya namna juhoti sa vasyo bhavati / nimbapatrani katutailaktani
juhuyat ahutyastasahasram trisandhyam saptaham yasya namna sa
vasyo bhavati / sarvena homena vasikaranam / brhatikusumanam
laksam juhuyat suvarnam labhate /
kalañjanikakusumanamastasahasram juhuyat mahantam gramam
labhate / patalapuspani juhuyad dhanyamaksayam labhate /
sriparnipuspani juhuyat suvarna labhate / vacam
dadhimadhughrtaktam juhuyat sarvavadesuttaravadi bhavati /
brahmirasaghrtasahitam tamrabhajane sthapayitva tavajjaped yavad
dasasahasrani pascat pibet sarvavadino vijayate / yasya
kruddhasyastasahasrabhimantritam krtva lostam ksipet
puratah sa krodham muñcati // caturtham vidhanam /

anahate pate kesapagate uposadhikena citrakarena
aslesakairvarnakaih aryamañjusriyascitrapayitavyah /
padmasanopavistam dharmam desayamanam darksinaparsve
aryamahamekhala vamaparsve caryaprajñaparamita japavati
sarvalankaravibhusita suklavastranivasana / tasyadhastat
padmasarah, bahuvidhapuspasankirnah nagarajanau akayavinirgatau
padmadandadhrtahastau aryaparajita caikasmim vighnavinayakam
nasayanti agnijvalamukhi bhrkutikrtalocanam anyasmim parsve
aryaparnasabari pasaparasuvyagrahasta krsnaraktanetra

mayuraprsthabhirudha sadhakam pariraksanti / sadhakasca
padmamalavyagrahastah bhagavato mañjusriyamukham vyavalokayamanah
uparistaccamarapuspamaladundubhidharinau devaputrau lekhayitavyau
//

tam patam pascanmukham sthapya sadhatuke caitye kotim japet /
japante ca mahatim pujam krtva bhagavatim prajñaparamitam
vacayitva dasasahasrani japet / mañjusriyo mukham vyavalokayamanah
/ pascat patam kampate / rajyam labhate / caksusca labhate /
vidyadharo bhavati / hasate cakravartti bhavati / bhasane bodhisattvah
prathamabhumipratilabdho bhavati / dharmadesanam casya srnoti //

tasyaiva patasyagratah kapilayah samanavatsayah goghrtam
grhya tamrabhajane sthapya tavajjaped yavadusmayati / dhumayati /
prajvalati / usmayamanam pitva paramamedhavi bhavati /
srutidharah dhumayamane 'ntarddhanam jvalamane akasagamanam /
amasaravasampute sthapya vacam jatikusumairvestayitva
tavajjaped yavadankuribhavati / tam bhaksayitva srutidharo bhavati
/ anyam kotim japet mañjusriyam saksat pasyati /
dharmadesanam ca srnoti / tam cadhimucyate //

sauvarnapadmam satapatram karayitva daksinam janumandalam
prthivyam pratisthapya tavajjaped yavajjvalatiti / tena
grhitamatrena vidyadharanam cakravarti bhavati
parairadharsaniyah / manahsilam haritalamañjanam va
sriparnisamudgake praksipya tavajjaped yavat khutkhutasabdam
karoti / grhitamatrena bhumicaranam
raksasapisacanamadhipatirbhavatyadhrsyah / khadgam grhya
sallaksanasankirnam avranam tavajjaped yavadahiriva phanam
krtva tisthati / tam grhya vidyadharacakravarti
kalpayuradhrsyah / manahsilam trlohaparivestitam krtva
mukhe praksipya tavajjaped yavacculuculayatiti / adrsyo bhavati /
khadgaharta adrsyah sarvani kusalopasamhitani karoti /
varjayitva kamopasamhitam / samivrksarudhasyasvatthasya saram
grhya trlohaparivestitam krtva mukhe praksipya tavajjaped
yavacculuculayati / adhrsyo bhavati varsasahasram jivati / rajatam
cakram krtva asuravivarasyagratah tavajjaped yavaccakram
asurajantrani bhittva pravisati / tatksanamevasurayuvatayo
nirgacchanti / tabhih saha pravisya kalpasthayi bhavati / lohamayam
trsulam krtva tasmim vivaradvare japam karoti tatra
sarvayantrani sphutanti / yavadbhih sahecchati tavadbhih saha
pravisati / kalpasthayi bhavati / maitreyam ca bhagavantam pasyati //
pañcamam patavidhanam //

svetarkamayam angusthamatram bhagavantam mañjusriyam
karayitva arkapuspanam laksam nivedayet / samantarajyam
pratilabhate / svetakaraviramulamayam krtva angusthamatrameva
tatpuspanamekam kotim nivedayet mantri bhavati /
karahatavrksamayam vitastipramanamatram karayitva

tatpuspanam laksam nivedayet / senapatyam labhate /
svetacandanamayam vitastipramanamatram bhagavantam mañjusriyam
krtva jatikusumanam laksam nivedayet / purohityam labhate /
asvatthavrksamayam angulamatrapramanam bhagavantam
mañjusriyam karayitva akakoline paniyakumbham nivedayet /
bahujanasammato bhavati / sarvagandhamayam krtva
sarvagandhapuspairniveditaih yamicchati tamapnoti /
satattasamitamagarusamidhanam juhuyat mantri bahujanasya sammato bhavati
/ satatajapena pañcanantaryani viksipayati / maranakale
mañjusriyam pasyati / dharmadesanam casya karoti / utthayotthaya
astasatam japet sarvasattvanamadhrsyo bhavati / aksini
parijapya svaminam pasyet / prasadavam bhavati / yamuddisya karmakaro
tatrastham saptabhirdivasaih gramantarastham
ekavimsatibhirdivasaih visayantarastham caturbhih masaih
nadyantaritam sadbhirmasaih svakulavidhanenanyamantravidhanena
casesam karmam karoti varjayitva kamopasamhitam / abhicarukam
ceti // sastho vidhanah /

ityuktam yugantehitam + + + + + + tatha /
sattvanamalpapunyanam hitartham munina pura // mmk_28.1 //

sasanantarhite sastuh sakyasimhasya tapine /
siddhim yasyate tasmim kale raudre 'tibhairave // mmk_28.2 //

saptamam vaksyate hyatra kalparatre sukhavahe /
mamaitat kathitam kalpam tasmim kale sudarune // mmk_28.3 //

sattvanamalpapunyanam margo hyesa pravartitah /
bodhisambharahetutvam triyanapathanimnagam // mmk_28.4 //

upayakausalyasattvanam darsayami tada yuge /
trsnamudha hi vai sattva ragadvesasamakula // mmk_28.5 //

tesam darsayamyetam margam trsnavasanugam /
trsnabandhanabaddhastu kusalam va karmahetutah // mmk_28.6 //

siddhisadhyam tatha dravyam mantratantram samoditam /
vinayartham tu sattvanam kathitam lokanayakaih /
etat karmasya mahatmyam sadhakanam tu japinam // mmk_28.7 //

ityuktva munivaro hyagra sakyasimho narottamah /
kathitva mantratantranam balam viryam savistaram // mmk_28.8 //

amogham darsayet siddhim tasmim kale yugadhame /
suddhavasam tada vavre devasangha jinottamo // mmk_28.9 //

yametanmarsa proktam kalparajam savistaram /
savalokahitarthaya mañjughosasya sasanamiti // mmk_28.10 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat sadvimsatimah
karmavidhanaryamañjusriyaparivarttapatalavisarah parisamapta iti /

athaikonatrimsah patalavisarah /  atha bhagavam sakyamunih
punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya mañjusriyam
kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih tvadiye
kalpavidhanaparivarte saptamah patakarmavidhanam yo tasmim kale
tasmim samaye yugante sadhayisyanti amogha tasya siddhirbhavisyati /
saphalah sukhodayah sukhavipakah drstadharmavedaniya
sarvadurgatinivaraniya niyatam tasya bodhiparayaniya
siddhirbhavisyati //

atha bhagavam sakyamunih mañjusriyasya kumarabhutasya hrdayam
bhasate sma -

sadaksaram sadgatimocanatmakam acintyatulyapratimam
maharddhikam /
vimocakam sarvabhavarnavarnavam trduhkhaduhkha
bhavabandhabandhanat // mmk_29.1 //

asahyam sarvabhutanam sarvalokanuliptakam /
adhrsyam sarvabhutanam bhavamargavisodhakam // mmk_29.2 //

prapakam buddhadharmanam sarvadustanivaranam /
anumoditam sarvabuddhaistu sarvasampattikarakam /
utkrstah sarvamantranam mañjughosasya sasane // mmk_29.3 //

katamam ca tat / om vakyeda namah //

asya kalpam bhavati / sakayavakabhiksabhaiksaharo va
trihkalasnayi tricelaparivartti aksaralaksam japet / purvaseva
krta bhavati //

tatah acchinnagradasake pate posadhikena citrakarena
aslesakairvarnakaih aryamañjusriscitrapayitavyah padmasanasyo
dharmam desayamanah sarvalankaravibhusitah kumararupi
muktottarasangah tasya vamena aryavalokitesvarah padmahastah
camaravyagrahastah daksinena aryasamantabhadrah upari
meghagarbhavinirgatau vidyadharau maladharinau likhapayitavyau adhastat
sadhako dhupakatacchakavyagrahastah samantat parvatasikhara
likhapayitavya / adhastat padmasarah //

sadhatuke caitye patam pascanmukham pratisthapya udaram
pujam krtva ghrtapradipamsca prajvalya jatipuspanam
astasahasrena ekaikamabhimantrya mañjusrimukhe tadayet / tato
mahagambhirahunkarasabda sruyate / pato va prakampate /
hunkarasabdena sarvabhaumiko raja bhavati / pataprakampane
sarvavadisuttaravadi bhavati / sarvalokaikasastrajñah / atha na
siddhyati sarvakarmasamartho bhavati // ayam prathamah kalpah /

agarusamidhanamadhyarddhamangulapramananam nirdhumesu
khadirangaresu krtsnam ratrim turuskatailaktanam juhuyat
/ arunodaye aryamañjusriyam pasyati / so 'sya yathepsitam varam
dadati / varjayitva kamopasamhitam //

tasyaiva patasyagratah candanadhupamavyavacchinnam daham krtsnam ratrim japet / tatah aryamañjusrih (vaidya 250) saksamagacchati gambhiram dharmam desayati / tamadhimucyati / adhimucya sarvavyadhivinirmuktah vasita prapto bhavati //

raktacandanamayam padmam krtva sadangulaparinaham sanalam raktacandanena mraksayitva sahasram sampatahutam sahasrabhimantritam krtva purnamasyam patasyagratah padmapatre sthapya hastenavastabhya tavajjaped yavat prajvalita iti / tena grhitena dvirastavarsakrtih taptakañcanaprabhah bhaskarasyopiraketeja devakumarah sarvavidyadharanamaskrtah mahakalpam jivati / bhinne dehe bhiratyamupapadyate //

candragrahe svetavacam grhyam pañcagavyena praksalya asvatthapatrairavastambhayitva tavajjaped yavadusmayati dhumayati jvalati / sarvajanavasikaranah sarvavadivijayi dhumayamane antarddhanam trimsadvarsasahasrani jivati / jvalite akasagamanam mahakalpam jivati //

kapilayah samanavatsayah ghrtam grhya tamrabhajanam saptabhirasvatthapatraih sthapya tavajjaped yavat trividha siddhiriti / tam pitva srutidharamantardhanakasagamanamiti //

puskarabijam mukhe praksipya candragrahe tavajjaped yavacculuculayati / trilauhaparivestitam krtva mukhe praksipyantarhito bhavati / udgirnayam drsyati //

lavangagandham mukhe praksipya sadlaksam japet / yamalapati sa vasyo bhavati / ksirayavakaharah laksam japed vidyadharo bhavati / bhiksaharah kasthamauni laksam jape antarhito bhavati / kotim japedaryamañjusristatha dharmam desayati yatha caramabhaviko bodhisattvah bhavati / satata japena sarvarthavrddhirbhavati //

sarvagandhairyasya pratikrtim krtva cchitva juhoti sa saptaratrena vasyo bhavati / gugguluguliikanam badarasthipramananam ghrtaktanam satasahasram juhuyat dinaralaksam labhati //

samudragaminim nadimavatirya padmanam satasahasram nivedayet / padmarasitulyam mahanidhanam pasyati / ksayam na gacchati / gaurasarsapanam kunkumabhyaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / raja vasyo bhavati / tilanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam satasahasram juhuyat / sarvandado mahagrhapatirbhavati / apatitagomayena mandalakam krtva muktapuspairabhyavakiryastasatam japet / tatah saddharmapustakam vacayet / masena paramamedhavi bhavati / rocanastasatam krtva tilakam kuryat / sarvajanapriyo bhavati / sikham saptajaptam krtva sarvasattvanamavadhyo bhavati / kirimalam dasasahasrani juhuyat / sarvavyadhirmucyate / dinedine saptavaram japet / niyatavedaniyam karma ksapayati athastasatajapena maranakalasamaye samastam sammukham aryamañjusriyam pasyatiti //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat saptavimsatimah
mañjusripatavidhanaparivartakarmavidhih saptamakapatalavisarah
parisamaptamiti //
atha trimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih
tvadiyamantratantre vidyarajñam cakravarttiprabhrtinam
sarvatathagatosnisapramukhanam sarvamantranam
siddhisthanani bhavanti / tatrottarapathe sarvatra tathagati
vidyarajñah siddhim gacchanti samksepatah //

cine caiva mahacine mañjughoso 'sya trasyati /
ye ca tasya mantra vai siddhim yasyanti tatra vai // mmk_30.1 //

usnisarajñam sarvatra siddhirdrsyeyu tatra vai /
kavise vakhale caiva udiyane samantatah // mmk_30.2 //

kasmire sindhudese ca himavatparvatasandhisu /
uttaram disi nihsrtya mantra siddhyanti sreyasah // mmk_30.3 //

ye ca gita pura buddhaih adhuna ca pravarttita /
anagata ca sambuddhaih udgirna santihetavah // mmk_30.4 //

sarve vai tatra siddhyanti himadrikuksisambhave /
janapade sreyase bhadre santim kartu samarabhe // mmk_30.5 //

madhyadese tatha mantrah sidhyantyete padmasambhava /
gajomanikule capi siddhistatra pradrsyate // mmk_30.6 //

pañcikasya ca yaksasya haritya yaksayonija /
gandharva ye tu mantra vai siddhistesam samodita // mmk_30.7 //

kasipuryam tato nityam magadhesu samantatah /
angadese tatha pracyam kamarupe samantatah // mmk_30.8 //

lauhityam tu tate ramye vangadesesu sarvatah /
jambhalasya bhavet siddhi tatha manikulodite // mmk_30.9 //

samudratire dvipesu sarvatatra jalasraye /
simhalanam puri ramya siddhyante mantradevata // mmk_30.10 //

bhrkuti caiva + + + mahasriya yasasvini /
sitakhyah sarvamantrastu catuhkumarya mahodadhau // mmk_30.11 //

sidhyante tatra vai sthane purvadese samantatah /
vindhyakuksinivistasca agrendre ca samantatah // mmk_30.12 //

kartikeyo 'tha mañjusrih siddhyante ca samantatah /
srngaragahvarah kuksadreh kandare ca sakanane // mmk_30.13 //

siddhirvinayakam tatra vighnakarta sajapinam /
hastakarasamayuktanekadantam mahaujasam // mmk_30.14 //

asvarupa tathaneka + + + karasalinam /
isanasya sutam divyam vividham vighnakarakam // mmk_30.15 //

tatprokta mantrayuktamsca siddhiksetram pradrsyate /
matara vividhakaram grahamscaiva sudarunam // mmk_30.16 //

pretayonisamadista manusaharanairrrtam /
pretarajñah samadistam siddhiksetram tatoditam // mmk_30.17 //

tadadyat sarvabhutanam siddhiksetram samadiset /
vajrakrauñco mahaviryah siddhyante tatra vai dise // mmk_30.18 //

asura mantramukhyastu ye canye laukikastatha /
siddhyante tatra mantra vai daksinam disimasritah // mmk_30.19 //

pretarajñastatha nityam yamasyaiva vinirdiset /
siddhyante jatyamantramstu sasaiva ca savaisnava // mmk_30.20 //

krurascakrurakarmesu ksetramadisvadaksanam /
vajrapanisamadista mantrah krurakarminah // mmk_30.21 //

daksinapathamasrtya sidhyante papakarminam /
asubham phalanisphattim drsyate tatra vai dise // mmk_30.22 //

adityabhasita ye mantrah saumyascaiva prakirtitah /
aindra mantrah prasidhyante pascime disi sobhane // mmk_30.23 //

svayam tatra + sidhyeta yaksendro 'tra maharddhikah /
dhanadah sarvabhutanam balisanam tu mohinam // mmk_30.24 //

cittam dadati jantunam vidhidrstena hetuna /
siddhyante pascime dese bhogavanarthasadhakah // mmk_30.25 //

dhanado nama namena visruto 'tra mahitale /
vajrapanih svayam yaksah bodhisattvo maharddhikah // mmk_30.26 //

mantramukhyo varasrestho dasabhumadhipah svayam /
siddhyante sarvamantra vai vajrabjakulasambhava // mmk_30.27 //

tathastakulika mantra astabhyo diksu nisrita /
uttarayam disi sidhyante mantra vai jinasambhava // mmk_30.28 //

purvadese tatha siddhih mantra vai padmasambhava /
daksinapathanisrtya sidhyante kulisalayah // mmk_30.29 //

pascimena gajah prokta vidise manikulastatha /
pascime cottare sandhau siddhistesu prakalpita // mmk_30.30 //

pascime daksine capi sandhau yaksakulastatha /
daksine purvadigbhage sravakanam mahaujasam // mmk_30.31 //

kulakhyam tesu drstam vai tatra sthanesu sidhyati /
purvottare disabhage pratyekanam jinasambhavam // mmk_30.32 //

kulakhyam bahumatam loke siddhistesu tatra vai /
adhascaiva disabhage sidhyante sarvalaukika // mmk_30.33 //

patalapravesika mantra vai sidhyante 'stakulesu ca /
lokottara tatha mantra usnisadyah prakirtitah // mmk_30.34 //

siddhimayante te urdhvam cakravartijinodita /
diksamantat sarvatra vajrinasya tu siddhyati // mmk_30.35 //

tathanye mantrarat sarve abjayonisamudbhava /
siddhyante sarvada sarve sarvemantrasca bhogada // mmk_30.36 //

siddhyante sarvakale 'smim vajrabjakulayorapi /
etat ksetram tu nirdistam kalam tat parikirtyate // mmk_30.37 //

utpatteh sarvabuddhanam mantrasiddhi jinoditam /
madhyakale tu buddhanam abjavajrasamudbhavam // mmk_30.38 //

mantranamanyakale 'smin tadanyesam mantrasalinam /
siddhisca kalatah prokta nanyakale prakirttita // mmk_30.39 //

tapasaduttama siddhistribhirjanyairavapnuyat /
satatyajapinam mantram tadbhaktam gatamanasam // mmk_30.40 //

prasannanam jinaputranam iha janme 'pi sidhyati /
ratnatraye ca bhaktanam bodhicittavibhusitam // mmk_30.41 //

samvarastham mahaprajñam tantramantravisaradam /
mantrah siddhyantyayatnena bodhisamvaratasthitam // mmk_30.42 //

sattvanam karmasiddhistu atmasiddhimudahrta /
siddha eva sada mantra asiddha sattvamohita // mmk_30.43 //

ata eva jinendraistu kalparaja udahrtah /
savistarakrtha mantram buddhasrestho hi saptamah // mmk_30.44 //

sa vavre munimukhyastu buddhacandro maharddhikah /
jyestham ca buddhaputram tam mañjughoso mahaujasam // mmk_30.45 //

srnu tvam kumara mantranam prabhavagatinaisthikam /
yasmim kale sada buddhah dhriyante lokanayakah // mmk_30.46 //

tasmim kale tada siddhih usnisadyam prakirttita /
cakravarttistatha raja tejorasih prakirtitah // mmk_30.47 //

sitatapatrajaposnisa bahavah varnita jinaih /
evamadyastathosnisah siddhyante tasmim kale // mmk_30.48 //

cakravarttiryada kale jambudvipe bhavisyati /
dharmaraja ca sambuddhah tisthate dvipadottamah /
tasmim kale bhavet siddhih mantranam sarvabhasitamiti //
mmk_30.49 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpadbodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipuly
asutradastavimsatimah ksetrakalavidhiniyamapatalavisarah
parisamaptamiti //
athaikatrimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya

mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / srnu mañjusrih
kumarapurvanirdistam padam sattvavistanam caritam
subhasubham nimittam ca vaksye //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhutah utthayasanad
bhagavatascaranayornipatya murdhnimañjalim krtva bhagavantametadavocat
/ tat sadhu bhagavam vadatu sattvanam
parasattvadehasankrantanamaryadivya
etisiddhagandharvayaksaraksasapisacamahoragaprabhrtinam
vicitrakarmakrtasariranam vicitragatinisritanam
vividhakaranekacihnanam manusyamanusyabhutanam cittacaritani
samayo bhagavam samayah sugatah / yasyedani kalam manyase /
evamukto mañjusriyah kumarabhuto tusnimbhavena svake asane
tasthuh adhyesya jinavaram lokanayakam jinasattamam gautamamiti //

atha bhagavam sakyamunih sattvanam cittacaritanimittajñana
cihnam kalam ca bhasate sma //

paradehagatah sattvah akrsto mantrayuktibhih /
kecidaharalobhena grhnante manusam bhuvi // mmk_31.1 //

apare kruddhacitta vai purvavairatra capare /
grhnante manusam loke bhutalesmim sudarunah // mmk_31.2 //

vitaraga tatha nityam karunyat samaya punah /
avataram martyaloke 'smim grhnate manusam subham // mmk_31.3
//

prasastam subhamavyangam naranam varnasadhikam /
udayantam tatha bhano tesamavesamucyate // mmk_31.4 //

avatarastesu kale 'smim bhanorastamane nisa /
ratryam ca prathame yame sitapaksesu drsyate // mmk_31.5 //

prasasta subhakarmanam ye nara dharmikah sada /
sucidaksasamayukta avatarastesu drsyate // mmk_31.6 //

avistastu tato martya vitaragairmaharddhikaih /
sucidese jane cavai subhe naksatratarake /
prasaste divase vare saklapakse subhe 'hani // mmk_31.7 //

suklagrahasamyukte tithau purnasamayute /
paripurne tatha candre avataram tesu drsyate // mmk_31.8 //

avatirnasya bhave cihnah vitaragasya maharddhike /
akase talamatram tu prthivyamutplutya tisthate // mmk_31.9 //

paryankopavisto 'sau drsyate niyatasraye /
nanadivyamatulyadya brahmarkarnasukhastatha // mmk_31.10 //

vadate 'sau mahasattvo yatrasau pidadhiyosthitah /
usnisamudrairakrstah patate 'sau mahitale // mmk_31.11 //

mahimasprsyatastisthedargham dadyattu tatksanat /

jatikusumasanmisram svetacandanakunkumam // mmk_31.12 //

misrtam udakam dadyadargham padyam tu tatksanam /
pranipatya mahim mantri adhyesye hitakamyaya // mmk_31.13 //

adhyesto hi sah sattvo vitamatsaracetasah /
vacam prabhasate divyam anelam karnasukhamstatha // mmk_31.14
//

yathepsam tu tatah prcche mantrajñe hi visaradah /
na bhetavyam tatra kale tu mañjughosam tu samsmaret // mmk_31.15 //

mudram pañcasikham baddhva anyam vosnisasambhavam /
disabandham tatah krtva dityurdhvamadha eva tu // mmk_31.16 //

tato 'sau sarvavrttantamadhyantam ca pravaksyate /
adimadhyam tatha kalam bhutam tathyamanagatam // mmk_31.17 //

vartamanam yathabhutam acaste 'sau mahadyutih /
animisaksastatha stabdhah preksate 'sau bhitavidvisah //
mmk_31.18 //

yastenodita vaca satyam tam nanyatha bhavet /
siddhisadhyam tatha dravyam yonim sa nicayam gatim // mmk_31.19 //

pratyekabodhimarhatvam mahabodhim niyatam ca tat /
buddhatvagotraniyatam + + + + + + + + + + + + + // mmk_31.20 //

agotram caiva kalam vai bhavyasattvamaharddhikam /
sarvam so kathaye satyam samayenabhilaksitah /
laksanamatram kathed yogi nanyakalamudiksayet // mmk_31.21 //

etatksanena yat kiñcit prarthaye saumanasatmana /
tat sarvam labhate ksipram mantrasiddhisca kevala /
prapnuyat sarvasampattim yathestam cabhikamksitam // mmk_31.22
//

visarjya mantri tat ksipramargham datva tu sammatam /
patrasamraksanam kuryad vidhidrstena karmanam //
mmk_31.23 //

patitam dehamatva vai sayanam caiva mahitale /
usnisamudraya yuktam mantram caiva jinocitam // mmk_31.24 //

tenaiva raksam kurvita mudrapañcasikhena va /
svasthadehastada sattva ucchistena mahitale // mmk_31.25 //

sarvamavistasattvanam raksa esa prakalpita /
asakta dustasattva vai himsitum patranisrite // mmk_31.26 //

raksa ca mahati hyesa jantunam patrasambhavam /
vaca tasya madhyastha madhyadese prakirtita // mmk_31.27 //

devayonim samasrtya akanisthadyasca rupinam /
ete 'nye tani cihnani drsyante rupasambhavam // mmk_31.28 //

kamadhatvesvara ye tu kaminamscaiva divaukasam /
tato hina gatiscihna vaca caiva samadhura // mmk_31.29 //

tato bhunispanna vimanastha sadivaukasam /
vaca kasipurim tesam yaksanam ca samagadhim // mmk_31.30
//

angadesam tatha vaca mahoraganam prakirttita /
purvim vaca bhavet tesam garudanam mahaujasam // mmk_31.31 //

tatha vange sama jata ya vaca tu pravarttate /
kinnaranam tatha vaca sa vaca parikalpita // mmk_31.32 //

yauddhri vaca bhavennityam siddhavidya sakhadginam /
vidyadharanam tu sa vaca + + + + + + + + + + + + + // mmk_31.33 //

rsinam tu kamarupi tu vaca visvarupinam /
pañcabhijñam tu sa vaca rsinam parikalpita // mmk_31.34 //

ya tu sama tati vaca ya ca vaca harikelika /
avyaktam sphutam caiva dakaraparinisrita // mmk_31.35 //

lakarabahula ya vaca paisacivacamucyate /
karmarangakhyadvipesu nadikesaramudbhave // mmk_31.36 //

dvipavarusake caiva nagnavalisamudbhave /
yavadvipiva sattvesu tadanyadvipasamudbhava // mmk_31.37 //

vaca rakarabahula tu vaca asphutatam gata /
avyakta nisthura caiva sakrodham pretayonisu // mmk_31.38 //

daksinapathika vaca andhrakarnatadravida /
kosaladavisattvesu saihale dvipamudbhava // mmk_31.39 //

dakare rephasamyukta sa vaca raksasi smrta /
tadanyadvipavastavyaih manusyaiscapi bhasitam // mmk_31.40 //

sa esa vacanamityuktva mataranam mahaujasam /
pascami vaca nirdista vaidisiscapi malavi // mmk_31.41 //

vatsamatsarnavi vaca suraseni vikalpita /
dasarnavi capi parvatya srikanthi capi gaurjari // mmk_31.42
//

vaca nirdista adityadyam grahottamam /
tadanyam grahamukhyam tu pariyatri vikalpita // mmk_31.43 //

arbude sahmadese ca malaye parvatavasinam /
khasadronyam tu sambhute jane vaca tu yadrsi // mmk_31.44 //

tadrsi vaca nirdista kusmandadhiyonijam /
sarasasa sambhuta yaralavakamudbhava // mmk_31.45 //

ghakaraprathita ya vaca danavanam vinirdiset /
kasmire desasamudbhuta kavise ca janalaye // mmk_31.46 //

sarve kulodbhuta vajrapanikulodbhita /
tesam mantramukhyanam sarvesam vacamisyate // mmk_31.47 //

tathabjamadhyadesastha kulayonisamasrta /
vaca gaticihnasca drsyante abjasambhava // mmk_31.48 //

purvanirdistamevam syat jinamantra vikalpita /
vitaragam tu ye cihna te cihna jinasambhava // mmk_31.49 //

yatra dese bhaved vaca tatrastha gaticestita /
tadeva nirdiset sattvam taccihnam tu sarvatah // mmk_31.50 //

himadreh kuksisamvista gangatire tu cottare /
yaksagandharvarsayo jane vaca pradrsyate // mmk_31.51 //

vindhyakuksyadrisambhuta gangatire tu daksine /
sriparvate tatha saile sambhuta ye ca jantavah // mmk_31.52 //

raksasostarakapreta vikrta matarastatha /
ghorarupa mahavighna grahascaiva sudarunam // mmk_31.53 //

parapranahara lubdha tajjanodvacasambhava /
tatra dese tu ye cihna taddese gaticestita // mmk_31.54 //

tadvacavacino dusta avistanam vicesthitam /
ete canye ca bahavo taccestagaticestinah // mmk_31.55 //

vicitrakararupasca vividhakaracihnita /
vividhasattvamukhyanam vividha yonimisyate // mmk_31.56 //

etadavistacihnam tu laksanam gaticihnitam /
sarvesam tu prakurvita manusanam sukhavaham // mmk_31.57 //

raksartham prayoktavya kumaro visvasambhavah /
sadaksarenaiva kurvita mantrenaiva japinah // mmk_31.58 //

mahamudrasamayuktam + + + + + + + + + + + /
pañcacirasu vinyastah maharakso krta bhavisyati // mmk_31.59 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat ekunatrimsatimah
avistacestavidhiparivartapatavisarah parisamaptah iti //
atha dvatrimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih
tvadiyamantranam sarvatantresu
samanupravesasarvavidyarahasyamanekakalagunasakalaphalodayamapyanubandhan
imittam pramanato vaksye siddhikaranani / tadyatha -

janmantarita siddhih na siddhih kalahetutah /
tatpramanaprayogastu purvasambaddhamudbhava // mmk_32.1 //

ahitavahito siddhih bhaved yuktivicaranam /
tvatkumarasrayayuktih drsyate sarvadehinam // mmk_32.2 //

atra purvakrtam karma yuktirityabhidhiyate /
tadyoge yuktitah dhiro prapnuyat siddhimuttamam // mmk_32.3 //

asiddham siddhyate karma na siddhih karmana vina /
karmakartrsamayuktam samyuktah siddhi kalpyate // mmk_32.4 //

lilebha paramam sthanam vidhiyuktena hetuna /
na vavre mantrina mantram amantro mantrino bhavet // mmk_32.5 //

maunakarmasamacare siddhimapnoti puskalam /
japi bijasamahara ajahara dhiyottamam // mmk_32.6 //

viyatah sresthatamam sthanam prathamam gatimapnuyat /
viyatabhavatah svastho prapnuya nirjarasampadam // mmk_32.7 //

nimitta kalato yasya akale siddhikamksinah /
na siddhistasya mantranam sakrasyapi samasatah // mmk_32.8 //

ahito bhutajantunam akalakramanah punah /
na siddhistasya drsyate brahmanasyapi mahatmanah // mmk_32.9 //

tandritrsnasamayukto madamanasamanvitah /
saithilyodiryamudveksi nityam pravyajane ratah // mmk_32.10 //

alasya mithunasamyogi asya siddhih kuto bhavet /
suranam guravo yadya asuranam ca yestada // mmk_32.11 //

te 'pi sadhayitum mantram na sakto vidhivarjitam /
vidhihinam tatha karma cittavibhramakarakam // mmk_32.12 //

tasmat tam japenmantram ayuktam vidhina vina /
balanam drstisammoham janayanti tathavidha // mmk_32.13 //

sammudhastu tato bala patante kastatamam gatim /
tataste mantradharastasmadujjahara tatah punah // mmk_32.14 //

anupurvya tatah siddhim prayacchanti subham gatim /
tato tam japinam mantra sthapayanti sivacale // mmk_32.15 //

evamamogham mantranam japamuktam tathagataih /
drstibhrante 'pi cittasya anugrahayaiva yujyate // mmk_32.16 //

ete kalyanamitra vai ete sattvavatsala /
etesam siddhinirdista triyanasamata siva // mmk_32.17 //

tasmat sarvaprayatnena japenmantram samahitah /
avidhiprayoganmantra hi prayukta mantrajapibhih // mmk_32.18 //

cirakalam tu samsarat kathañcinmuktirisyate /
sucirat kalataram gatva mantranam siddhi drsyate // mmk_32.19 //

vidhiyukta hi mantra vai ksipram siddhimavapnuyat /
pasyate phalanispattim naphalam mantramucyate // mmk_32.20 //

ihaiva janme siddhyanti mantrah phalasamodita /
na nispattih phalakarmanam naphalam karmamisyate // mmk_32.21 //

phalam karmasamayogat saphalam karma ucyate /
tajjapi janmajanita viyatyabhavasambhavah // mmk_32.22 //

sivam lokanirdistam santabhava vimucyate /
tadgatam gatimahatmyam buddhavartmanusevinah // mmk_32.23 //

viparitakalau kale siddhistasyapi drsyate /
ihaiva janme bhavet siddhih janmante ca pravarttate // mmk_32.24 //

yavannistha bhavecchanti sivavartmamasamskrtam /
yattu lokavinirdistam sivam sthanam sunirmalam // mmk_32.25 //

buddhatvam saprakasam tu janaih sarvaprakasitam /
tadantam tasya antam vai mantrasiddhirudahrta // mmk_32.26 //

aprakasyamabhavam tu jinanam pratyatmasambhavam /
mantra tu kathitam loke municandrairmaharddhikaih // mmk_32.27 //

saksat siddhi samadista iha janme 'pi dehinam /
sunye tatvavide ksetre mantra buddhatvamaviset // mmk_32.28 //

ante kaliyuge kale santim tattvavide gate /
mantra siddhim na gaccheyuh ksipramartthabhikamksinam //
mmk_32.29 //

tasmim kale prayogena vidhidrstena karmana /
sadhayenmantratantrajñah sasane 'smim munirvace // mmk_32.30 //

dhriyate tathagate siddhih uttama ksipramisyate /
madhyakale tatha siddhi madhyama tu udahrta // mmk_32.31 //

yugantam kalamasadya adhama siddhirucyate /
yuge sobhane kale viyatyotpatanam tatha // mmk_32.32 //

siddhisca sarvamantranam nirdista lokanayakaih /
tada kale jinendranam kulagryam tat prasidhyati // mmk_32.33 //

madhye padmakule siddhih yugante vajrakulasya tu /
pranidhanavasat kecit mantra siddhyanti sarvada // mmk_32.34 //

avalokiteso mañjusri tara bhrkuti ca yaksarat /
sarve manicara yaksa siddhyante sarvakalatah // mmk_32.35 //

ragino ye ca mantradya prayukta sarvadaivataih /
siddhyante kaliyuge kale laukika ye sucihnitah // mmk_32.36 //

prokta devamanujaih danavendrairyaksaraksasaih /
rsibhirgarudaiscapi pisacairbhutaganairgrahaih // mmk_32.37 //

manusamanusascaiva kamadhatusamasrtaih /
maharddhikaih punyavadbhisca krurakarmaih sudarunaih // mmk_32.38
//

sakrabrahmatatharudraih isanena tathaparaih /
visnuna sarvabhutaistu mantra prokta maharddhikah // mmk_32.39 //

te 'pi tasmim yugante vai siddhim gacchanti japinam /
krurakarme tatha siddhih tasmim kale mahadbhaye // mmk_32.40 //

vasyakarsanabhutanam kravyadanam mahitale /
drsyate nihphala siddhih paralokantagarhita // mmk_32.41 //

ata eva jinendrena tasmim kale mahadbhaye /
mañjughosasamadistah sattvanugrahatatparah // mmk_32.42 //

vinasyanti tada sattvam mantrarupena japinam /
sasane 'smin prasannanam triratnesveva pujakamiti // mmk_32.43 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat trimsatimah vidhiniyamakalapatalavisarah
parisamaptah iti //
atha trayastrimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih sarvavantam
suddhavasabhavanamavalokya, mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma /
tvadiye mañjusrikalparaje nirdisasamakhyate
dharmadhatukosatathagatagarbhadharmadhatunispandanucarite
mahasutravararatnapatalavisare tathagataguhyavaramanujñate
mantravadhasadhyamane
nimittajñanacihnakalapramanantaritasadhanaupayikani
sarvabhutarutavitani asattvasattvasamjñanirghosani bhavanti //

sabdikam jñanam ityukta asabdikam caiva kirtyate /
vyatimisram tatha yuktimantranam trividha kriya // mmk_33.1 //

divyasabdasamayukta anityartthaprayojita /
apasabdapagata nityam samskararthartthabhusita // mmk_33.2 //

abahih sarvasiddhante aryamantrah prakirttita /
nityam padarthahinam tu tat tridha paribhidyate // mmk_33.3 //

gurulaghu tatha madhyaih varnaiscapi vibhusita /
sa bhavenmantradevi tu svaracchandavibhusita // mmk_33.4 //

samskrtasamskrtam vakyam arthanartha tatha pare /
dhatvarttha tatha yuktih gatimantrarthabhusita // mmk_33.5 //

vikalpabahula vaca mantranam sarvalaukika /
ekadvikavarnam tu cchandaih sasvaritalayah // mmk_33.6 //

tricatuhpañcasastham va saptamam vastamam tatha /
navamam dasamam caiva varnanam siddhirisyate // mmk_33.7 //

dasaksarasamayukta varnanam hetunam /
yavaddasaguna hyete varna drsyanti mahitale // mmk_33.8 //

sataksaram vimsatikam yavadekaksaram bhavet /
etatpramanairvarnaistu grathita mantrasampada // mmk_33.9 //

padaiscaturbhih samyukta mantra sarvarthasadhakah /
jyesthah pravara hyarya mantra ye jinabhasitah // mmk_33.10 //

te tu madhyama adhama + + + + tada /
tadatmajairjinaputraistu bhasita te tu madhyama // mmk_33.11 //

adhama ye tu mantra vai bhasita sarvalaukika /
nikrsta kathita mantra bhasita nairrtaistu ye // mmk_33.12 //

dasastasaptavimsam va yavadabhyadhikam satam /
etatpramanam tu mantranam aryanam jinabhasitam //
mmk_33.13 //

ekadvikavarnam tu sahasrarddham varnato bhavet /
yavatpramanam tu mantranam bodhisattvaih prakasita //
mmk_33.14 //

tadaksare padavinyastam mantrayuktimudahrta /
chandamsi svarayuktanam dhatvartharthabhusita // mmk_33.15 //

vacanam suprayuktam vai tantrayuktisamanvitam /
bhavet kadacikat siddhih sabdasvaraviyojita // mmk_33.16 //

mudrayuktam tu sabdaistu murdhnadusmantatalukaih /
dantosthakanthatah sabdam visrtam sadhanam kriya //
mmk_33.17 //

avyaktavinivrttam tu suprayuktamudahrtam /
sampurnam vakyatah sabdam samprayuktah sadhayisyati //
mmk_33.18 //

vidhibhrastam kriyahinam sabdarthaisca viyojitam /
mantram na siddhyate ksipram dirghakalamapeksate // mmk_33.19 //

avandhyam tasya siddhistu na vrtha karayo japi /
anyajanme 'pi drsyante mantrasiddhivaraprada // mmk_33.20 //

tasya mantraprabhavena cirakalacca japinam /
avandhyam kurute karma samantra mantravido janam // mmk_33.21 //

nikrsta sarvamantranam laukika ye samanusa /
sarvabhutaistu ye prokta mantra ye ca samatsara // mmk_33.22 //

tesam nyaksara prokta ekadvikatrisankhyakam /
vividhaih mlecchabhasaistu devabhasaprakirttitaih // mmk_33.23 //

grathita panktiyuktasca vyatimisra sabdatah sada /
sahasram castasatam asta ca yavadekam tu varnatah //
mmk_33.24 //

catuhpadam padarddham tu gadyapadyam nigaditam /
slokam dandakamatraistu gadhaskandhakapañcitam // mmk_33.25 //

pratipaccarthayuktisca sahasratarthabhusitam /
apabhramsasamskrtam sabdam arthahinam vikalpate // mmk_33.26 //

avyaktam vyaktahinam tu matrahinam tu yujyate /
gatidesavisamyoganmantrasiddhistaducyate // mmk_33.27 //

etat sarvamantranam esa laksanah /

sakarabahula ye mantra onkararthabhusita /
takaralaksanatantrastha siddhistesu dhruvam bhavet // mmk_33.28 //

onkara ye mantra makarantavinirgatah /
sakarasahasamyuktadavandhyam sobhanam tatha /
takaracaturasrakara pratyaharantavarjita // mmk_33.29 //

takaraksi rephasamyukta samantram sadhanakriya /
dvirephabahulam adyam hunkaragunamudbhavam // mmk_33.30 //

vakaracaturasrante varna sadhanaksama /
kakaram rephasamyuktam makarantam matramisritam /
makaram nakaramadyam tu sa mantrah srestha ucyate // mmk_33.31 //

takarabahulam yatra sarvatantresu drsyate /
sa mantrah saumyamityukto yamyahunkarabhusitam /
aindravayavyamityuktam bhakarabahulam tu yah // mmk_33.32 //

varunah cakaramityahuh hitam loke tu paustikam /
vakarabahulo yo mantrah mahendram tat pradrsyate // mmk_33.33 //

adyam triratnagamanam yo mantrah saranam tatha /
namaskaram pravartena santihetum sukhavaham // mmk_33.34 //

tadanyat sarvadevanam namaskarartham prayujyate /
svamantram mantranatham ca sa mantrah sarvakarmikam // mmk_33.35 //

dakarabahulo yo mantrah phatkararthahunkrtah /
ete mantra mahakrura tejavanto mahaujasa // mmk_33.36 //

pranoparodhina sadyah krurasattvasuyojita /
tasmanna kuryat karmani papakani visesatah // mmk_33.37 //

tam japi varjayed yasmat munibhirvarjita sada /
ubhayarthe 'pi siddhyante mantra santikapaustika // mmk_33.38 //

ksanena kurute sarvam karmam yavanti bhasita /
sujapta mantra hyete tejavanta maharddhika // mmk_33.39 //

santikani ca karmani kuryattam jinabhasitaih /
paustikani tu sarvani kuryat kokanade kule // mmk_33.40 //

karma papaka sarve abhicare prayujyate /
abhicarukasarvani kuryad vajrakulena tu /
nisiddha lokanathaistu yaksendrena prakasita // mmk_33.41 //

sattvanam vinayarthaya mantramahatmyamudbhavam /
kathitam triprakaram tu trikulesveva sarvatah // mmk_33.42 //

ye tu asta samakhyata kulagrya munina svayam /
tesu siddhistridha yata triprakarah samoditah /
uttama madhyama nica tat tridha paribhidyate // mmk_33.43 //

santikam paustikam capi abhicarukamisyate /
kevalam mantrayuktistu tantrayuktirudahrta // mmk_33.44 //

mantranam gatimahatmyam abhicaruka yujyate /
etat karma nikrstam tu sarvajñaistu garhitam // mmk_33.45 //

na kuryat krcchragatenapi karma pranoparodhikam /
kevalam tu samasena karmamahatmyavarnitah // mmk_33.46 //

tantrayuktavidhirmantraih karmavistaravistarah /
karmaraje ihoktam tu anyatantresu drsyate // mmk_33.47 //

na bheje karmahinam tu sarvamantresu yuktimam /
yavanti laukika mantra sakala niskalastatha // mmk_33.48 //

sarve lokottarascaiva tesameva gunah sada /
asankhyam mantrasiddhistvasankhyam tat parikirtyate // mmk_33.49 //

ekasankhyaprabhrtyadi vimsamuktam tathapi tu /
tatah trimsat samasena catvarimsam tu caparam // mmk_33.50 //

tatastrigunasastim tu saptabhih sadasam tatha /
dasam caparamityahu asitisankhya tu caparam // mmk_33.51 //

sadasam navatimityahuh satam purnam dasaparam /
satasankhya tu sankhyata taddasam sahasraparam // mmk_33.52 //

dasasahasramayutam tu dasamayutani laksitam /
dasalaksavilaksam tu vilaksam dasa kotim // mmk_33.53 //

+ + + + + + tyo vai dasavikotyo 'rbudo bhavet /
dasarbuda nirbudah uktah taddasam khadgamisyate // mmk_33.54 //

dasakhadganikhadgam tu dasanikhah kharvamisyate /
dasa nikharvam tatha padmah dasapadmam mahapadmah // mmk_33.55 //

dasapadmani vahastu dasavivahamstathaparam /
mahavivahastatha drstastaddasam mayamucyate // mmk_33.56 //

taddasamayam mahamayah mahamayam dasaparam /
samudram ganitajñane nirddistam lokanayakaih // mmk_33.57 //

mahasamudram tatah pascad vimsarddham parisadhike /
mahasamudrastatha hyuktah sadasam sagarah tatah // mmk_33.58 //

mahasagaramityahurvimsarddhena prayujyate /
mahasagara dasa gunikrtya praghara hyevamucyate // mmk_33.59 //

dasapragharatyuktah ghareti tam prakirttitam /
dasaghare namato 'pyukta asesam tu taducyate // mmk_33.60 //

asesanmahasesam vimsarddhena gunikrtam /
tadasankhyam pramanam tu kathitam lokanayakaih // mmk_33.61 //

sankhyo dasa sankhyamityahu tadasankhyam gunikrtamiti /
tatah parenapi tatha + + + + + + + + + + + // mmk_33.62 //

amitat sahasragunitam tam lokam parikirtyate /
lokat parena mahalokam mahalokad gunikrtam // mmk_33.63 //

tatatsamstamasamityuktam tamasa jyotirucyate /
jyotiso mahajyotsna gunikrtya maharasistaducyate // mmk_33.64 //

maharasya maharasirityukta rasye gambhiramucyate /
gambhira sthiramityahuh sthirat sthirataram vrajet // mmk_33.65 //

tatah parena bahumatya bahumatam sthanamucyate /
sthanam sthanataram tyahuh ganitajñanasuratah // mmk_33.66 //

mahasthanam tato gacchenmahasthanamitamisyate /
mitanmitasamam krtva mahartham tat parikirtyate // mmk_33.67 //

mahartha susrutasthanam tato gacchenmaharnavam /
maharnavat prathamamityahuh prathamat prathamataram hi tat //
mmk_33.68 //

prathame sresthamityahuh sresthajjyesthantamucyate /
jyesthanmandiraso nama tadacintyam parikirtyate // mmk_33.69 //

acintya acintyarthinyatamam ghoram ghorat rastratamisyate /
rastrat parena nidhyasto nidhyastaparatah subham // mmk_33.70 //

subhat parena mahacetah mahaceta cetayisyate /
ceto cittaviksepa abhilapya taducyate // mmk_33.71 //

abhilapya anabhilapyastu visvaram ca mudahrtam /
visvat parena mahavisvah asvaram tu taducyate // mmk_33.72 //

asvaranmahasvarasthanam kharvato 'dhigarvitastatha /
sreyasam santimityuktam sthana ganitaparagaih // mmk_33.73 //

mahadhrstastato dhrstah odakam tadihocyate /
odaka cittavibhrantam sthanam caparamuttamam // mmk_33.74 //

uttamat parato buddham visayam nadharabhumikam /
asakyam manusanam tu ganana lokakalpanam // mmk_33.75 //

tatah parena buddhanam gocaram naparam matam /
buddhaksetram asikata ganganadyastu mucyate // mmk_33.76 //

sambhidya paramanunam kathayamasa nayakah /
drstantam kriyate hyetat tarkajñanam tu gocaram // mmk_33.77 //

hetuna sadhyate dravyam na sakyam gananaparaih /
etatpramanam sambuddha paryupaste maya pura // mmk_33.78 //

tesamaradhayitva me kalpe 'smim tadacittake /
etavatkalamaparyantam bodhisattvo 'ham pura bhavet // mmk_33.79 //

sattvanamarthasambuddho buddhatvam ca samaviset /
tatra tatra maya tantra bhasita kalpavistara // mmk_33.80 //

etat kalpavaram jyesthametad buddhaistu bhasitam /

etad pramanam sambuddhaih kathito 'ham puratanam // mmk_33.81 //

adhuna kumara maya prokta ante kale tu janmike /
yavanti laukika mantra kalparajasca sobhana // mmk_33.82 //

lokottara tatha divya manusya sasurasura /
sarvesam tu mantranam tantrayuktirudahrta // mmk_33.83 //

sammato 'yam tu sarvatra kalparajo maharddhikah /
tesam kalpavidhanena siddhimayati mañjumam // mmk_33.84 //

anenaiva tu kalpena vivina mañjubhanina /
tesam siddhimityukta sarvesam prabhavisnuna // mmk_33.85 //

kim punarmanuse loke ye canye mantradevata /
sarve lokottara mantrah laukika samaharddhika // mmk_33.86 //

anena vidhiyogena kalparajena siddhitam /
vasita sarvamantranam sarvakalpamudahrtam // mmk_33.87 //

sammato 'yam tu mañjusrih kalparaje ihottame /
ye kecicchilpavijñana laukika lokasammata // mmk_33.88 //

nimittajñanasakunah jyotisajñanacihnitah /
nimittajñanacarita rutavaiva subhasubha // mmk_33.89 //

sarvabhutarutascaiva caritam cittacihnitam /
dhaturayatamam dravyam + + + + + + + + // mmk_33.90 //

ingitam sakunamityahuh khanyadhatukriya tatha /
ganitam vyakaranam sastram sastram caiva kramo vidhih //
mmk_33.91 //

adhyatmavidya caikitsyam sarvasattvahitam sukham /
hetuniti tatha canye sabdasastram pravarttitam // mmk_33.92 //

chandabhedo 'tha gandharvah gandhayuktimudahrtah /
te maya bodhisattvena sattvanamarthaya bhasita // mmk_33.93 //

puraham bodhisattvo 'smim sattvanam hitakarana /
bhasita te maya purvam samsararnavavasinam // mmk_33.94 //

samsaragahane kantare cirakalam usito hyaham /
yatha vaineyasattvanam tatha tatra karomyaham // mmk_33.95 //

yatha yatha ca sattva vai hitam karma samadadheh /
tatha tatha karomyesam hitartham karma subhalayam // mmk_33.96 //

vicitrakarmanevasthah sattvanam hitayonayah /
vicitraiva kriyate tesam vicitrarthayonidusita // mmk_33.97 //

vicitrakarmasamyukta vicitrartham sastravarnitam /
tam tathaiva karomyesam vicitram rupasampadam // mmk_33.98 //

aham tatha vesadhari sya vicitrangam nijanijam /
hitasayena sattvanam vicitram rupam nirmise // mmk_33.99 //

mahesvarah sakrabrahmadyam visnurdhanadanairrtam /
viciram graharupamstu nirmime 'ham tatha pura // mmk_33.100 //

mahakarunavistamanasah sattvanamasayagocara /
anupurvya tu tesam vai sthapayami sive pade // mmk_33.101 //

paryatami samsare dirghakalamaveksitam /
sattvanamarthanispattim mantrarupena desitam // mmk_33.102 //

anupurvam matajñanam mantrakalpam pravartitam /
cira me samsarata janme buddhagotre samasrta // mmk_33.103 //

na ca me vidyate kascit karta va svamino 'pi va /
niyatam gotramasrtya buddho 'ham bodhimuttamam // mmk_33.104 //

ksemo 'ham nirjaram santam asokam vimalam sivam /
prapto 'ham nirvrtim santim mukto 'ham janmabandhana //
mmk_33.105 //

adhuna pravartitascakrah bhutakotisamasrita /
darsayamesa kalpam vai mantravadam savistaram // mmk_33.106 //

na vrtha karayejjapi karmakalpa savistaram /
yavanti laukika mantrah kalpascaivamudahrtah // mmk_33.107 //

pujya manyasca sarve te avajña tesam tu varjita /
navamanye tato mantri tesam kalpani vistaram // mmk_33.108 //

nimittam jñanayuktim ca jyotisajñanaroditam /
na vrtha karayedetam mangalarthamudahrtah // mmk_33.109 //

drstadharmikamevam tu siddhidravyadimosadham /
samisam lobhanam siddhistasmanmangalamucyate // mmk_33.110 //

prasasta jinagathabhih svastigathabhibhusitam /
prasastairdivasairmukhyaih sitapakse sucihnitaih // mmk_33.111 //

suklagrahavare yukte mantrasadhanamarabhet /
evamadyah subha yukta asubhamscapi varjayet // mmk_33.112 //

mayaiva kathitam purvam tasmad grahya tu japibhih /
yavanti kecilloke 'smim jyotisajñanakausalah // mmk_33.113 //

anye va tatra kausalyah nitihetusahetukah /
nyayasastrasusambaddha sattvanam hitakaraya // mmk_33.114 //

mayaiva kathitam tat sarvam grahyate mantrajapibhih /
siddhiheturayam margah darsitam tattvadarsibhih // mmk_33.115 //

sarvam hyasesasiddhantam yadyoktam moksakaranam /
tenaiva kuryanmantranam margam siddhikaranah // mmk_33.116 //

na vrtha karayejjapi mantrayuktim hyasesatah /
sarve laukika mantra uttamasca prakirtitah // mmk_33.117 //

lokottarastatha divya sarvesveva prayojayet /

na mithyam karaye cittam na dusye tatra manam kada // mmk_33.118 //

sarve pujyastu mantra vai samayajñah prakirtitah /
sasane 'smim tatha sastuh buddhanam samatahite // mmk_33.119 //

nivista jinaputranamakrstasca pravesitah /
mandale municandranam samayajña ihoditah // mmk_33.120 //

avandhyaste sada mantrairanita visanasaya /
na name paramantranam napi savajñamacaret /
anarya ye tu mantra vai avandhyaste parikirttita // mmk_33.121 //

yavanti laukika mantra adhara japasambhava /
saklesa drstamarganta avandhyaste tu japibhih // mmk_33.122 //

na vrtha karaye cittam kopane rosasamyutam /
rocanam na caiva bhaktim na kuryat karma vrthaphalam /
tadayattam hi cittasya na dadyat sannatim kvacit // mmk_33.123 //

ekamantrastu yuktisthah japam nityam samahitah /
labhate phalamasesam tu yathoktam vidhina vidheh // mmk_33.124 //

niscalam tu manah krtva ekamantram tu tam japet /
ekacittasya siddhyante mantrah sarvarthasadhakah // mmk_33.125 //

vyastacitto hi mudhatma siddhistasya na drsyate /
asesam phalanihpattim prapnuyad vipulam gatim // mmk_33.126 //

nityasuddham mano yasya sa sraddhasyaiva sasane /
ratnatraye ca prasannasya siddhirista udahrta // mmk_33.127 //

iti //

aryamañjusrimulakalpat
bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrat ekatrimsatimah
karmakriyavidhinimittajñananirdesapatalabisarah parisamaptah //

atha catustrimsah patalavisarah /  atha khalu bhagavam
sakyamunih punarapi tam suddhavasabhavanamavalokyah mañjusriyam
kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / srnu mañjusrih
tvadiyamudratantram sarahasyam paramaguhyatamam
aprakasyamasraddhasattvatathagatasasane 'nabhiprasannam
asamayanujñanatriratnavamsanucchedanakare akalyanamitraparigrhite
punyakame dustajanasamparkavyatimisrite papamitraparigrhite
duribhute buddhadharmanam nihphalibhute kalpe
'sminnacaryanupadese avabhisikta tava kumara paramaguhyatame mandale
adrstasamaye tathagatakule asamante jane aprakasya sarvabhutanam
tvanmantranuvarttinam //

asraddho buddhadharmanam duribhuto hi bodhaye /
na tasya dapayenmudram tantram caiva na darsayet // mmk_34.1 //

pramadanmohasammudhah lobhadya yadi dapayet /
na siddhyante tantramantra vai viparitasya japinah // mmk_34.2 //

asannidhyam kalpayenmudram mantrascaivamanyatha /
siddhim na labhate ksipramsca sarirenapi hiyate // mmk_34.3 //

saumyanam sraddhacittanam samaye tattvadarsinam /
tantramantrapravrttanam mudratantram prakasayet // mmk_34.4 //

triratnapujaka ye ca prasanna jinasasane /
vidhiprayogadrstanam tesam mudra prakasayet // mmk_34.5 //

bodhicittavidhijñanam bodhicittavibhusitam /
nityam bodhimargastham tesam mudram prakasayet // mmk_34.6 //

tantramantraprayuktanam samaye drstaparaparam /
mahabodho praticchunam tesam mudram prakasayet // mmk_34.7 //

prasannanam jinaputresu tesu sravakakhadginam /
drstadharmaphalam yesam tesam mudram prakasayet //
mmk_34.8 //

avikalpitadharmanam sraddhanam gatimatsaram /
sasturvacanayuktijñam tesam mudram prakasayet // mmk_34.9 //

mudra mudrita hyete pramanastha sastasatam tatha /
na catirikta na conasca saksad buddhaih prakasitah // mmk_34.10
//

mañjusriyasya kalpe vai mantrascaiva tatsama /
sastam satamityuktam mantranam tatsamoditam /
mudrascaiva satastam tu kathita munivaraih pura // mmk_34.11 //

etatpramanam tu kalpasya mudramantrasamudbhave /
kosam sarvabuddhanam mantrakosamudahrtam // mmk_34.12 //

mudra mantrasamopetah samyuktah ksiprakarmikah /
na cakrena vina spandam yuktimutpadyate rathe // mmk_34.13 //

tathaiva sarvamantranam mudravarjam na karmakrt /
mantra mudrasamopeta samyukta ksiprakarmika // mmk_34.14 //

sarvamavarttayam hyete trailokyasasurasuram /
kim punarmanuse loke anyakarmesu samskrte // mmk_34.15 //

drstadharmaphalo hyetam mudramantresu drsyate /
samyuktah ubhayatah suddham vidhiyuktena darsita // mmk_34.16 //

avartayanti bhutanam jinagranam tu sasunutam /
mantram mudratapascaiva tridha karma kare sthitam // mmk_34.17 //

yathesta sampadam krtsnam prapnuyajjapinastatha /
mantranam mudrita mudra mantraiscapi mudrita // mmk_34.18 //

na mantram mudrahinam tu na mudra mudravarjita /
mudra mantrasamopeta samyukta sarvakarmika // mmk_34.19 //

anyonyaphala hyete anyonyaphalamudbhava /

sadhake yuktimayuñje na sardham karma na vidyate // mmk_34.20 //

sidhyante sarvamantra vai mudrayuktastu rupinam /
vidhidrstah prayuktastu mantram + + samudritam // mmk_34.21 //

na sau vidyati tat sthanam yatrakrsto na siddhyati /
bhavagrya viciparyantam lokadhatvagatim taram // mmk_34.22 //

yatravisto na cakrstah asadhyo yo na vidyate /
na sau samvidyate kascit sattvo yo nivartitum // mmk_34.23 //

maharddhika bodhisattvapi akrsyante vidhivadita /
asamarttha bodhisattvapi dasabhumisamasrita // mmk_34.24 //

raksavidhanabhetum va karmasiddhi nivaritum /
adhrsyah sarvabhutanam mantramudrasamasrtah // mmk_34.25 //

sarvabhutanam yo hi mantre samasritah /
mudra prayogayukta vai ete raksasamudbhava // mmk_34.26 //

udbhutih sarvamantranam sarvamantresu drsyate /
mantratah sarvamudranam anyonyasamasrtah // mmk_34.27 //

rupajapavidhirmarge homakarme prayujyate /
ato jata tathasiddhih mudra mantresu drsyate // mmk_34.28 //

japino nityamudyuktah sada tesu pratisthitah /
siddhyante sarvamantra vai avandhyam muninam vacah // mmk_34.29 //

vacanam sarvabuddhanam anyathakaritam hitaih /
+ + + + + + + + + + + + mantratantresu yuktitah // mmk_34.30 //

karitam yairvidhirmukta asesam mantramudraya /
etat kumara mañjusrih kathayami punah punah // mmk_34.31 //

asesamantramuktistu mudra tatra hitodayam /
tam vande kalparaje 'smim naistarikam phalasambhavam // mmk_34.32 //

hitam guhyatamam loke mudratantram samuddhitam /
tato 'sau yuktimam srimam sahisnurbalarupinah // mmk_34.33 //

isasmitamukho bhutva kumaro visvasambhavah /
bodhisattvo mahaviryah dasabhumisama tah // mmk_34.34 //

prayaccha munina srestham buddhamadityabandhavam /
yadetatkathitam loke bhagavanmantrakaranam // mmk_34.35 //

purvakairapi sambuddhaih kathitam tatpura mama /
adhuna sakyasimhena kimartham samprakasitam // mmk_34.36 //

etanme samsayo jatah acaksva munisattava /
kalavinkaruto dhimam brahmagarjitasambhavah // mmk_34.37 //

abravid bodhisattvam tu dasabhumipratisthitam /
puraham bahukalpani samsare sarata ma ya // mmk_34.38 //

labdho 'yam kalparajendrah muneh sankusumahvayat /
tatra tatra maya sattva upakarakrtam bahu // mmk_34.39 //

karunavasamagatya pranidhim ca krtam tada /
yadaham buddhamagro vai sambhavami yugadhame // mmk_34.40 //

sasanartham karitva vai dharmacakranuvarttite /
apascime ca kale vai nirvasye 'ham yada bhuvi /
etattu kalparajendram nirdise 'ham tavantike // mmk_34.41 //

mayapi nirvrte loke sunye jambusamahvaye /
duribhute tatha sastuh dharmakose kalau yuge /
nasanartham tu sattvanam karisyatyepa kalparat // mmk_34.42 //

tavaiva sampradatto 'yam kalparaja savistarah /
sattvanamarthamudyuktah tasmim kale bhavisyati // mmk_34.43 //

adharmisthastada sattvastasmim kale bhayanake /
avyavasthasthita nityam rajano dustamanasah // mmk_34.44 //

manusamanusascapi sarve sasanavidvisah /
nasayisyanti me sarvam dharmakosam mayoditam // mmk_34.45 //

tesa vinayarthaya mantrakosamudahrtam /
tavaitat kumara pranidhanam purvakalpanacintitam // mmk_34.46 //

yavanti kecid buddha vai nirvrta lokabandhava /
tesam sasanarthaya karisyami yuge yuge // mmk_34.47 //

baladarakarupo 'ham vicarisyami sarvata /
mantrarupena sattvanam vinesyami tada tada // mmk_34.48 //

etat kumara tubhyam vai pranidhanam pura krtam /
tat praptamadhuna bala nirdeksyami tenaive // mmk_34.49 //

sunye buddhaksetre asaranye tada jane /
mantrarupena sattvanam balisastvam samadiset // mmk_34.50 //

vinesyasi bahum sattvam sarvasampattidayakah /
varadastvam sarvasattvanam tasmim kale yugadhame // mmk_34.51 //

nirvrte hi maya loke sunyibhute mahitale /
tvayaiva balarupena buddhakrtyam karisyasi // mmk_34.52 //

maharanye tada ramye himavatkuksisambhave /
nadya hiranyavatitire nirvanam me bhavisyatiti // mmk_34.53 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpat
bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrat
dvatrimsatimah
mudracodanavidhimañjusripariprcchanirdesaparivartah patalavisarah
parisamaptah //
atha pañcatrimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya

tathagatamahamudrakosasañcodani nama samadhim samapadyate sma /
samanantarasamapannasya bhagavatah sakyamune
urnakosanmaharasmirniscacara /
anekarasmikotinayutasatasahasrasankhyeyaparivarah sa rasmijala
anekam buddhaksetranavabhasayitva sarvabuddham sañcodya punarapi
bhagavatah sakyamuneh urnakose 'ntarhita /
samanantarasañcoditasca sarve buddha bhagavantah gaganasvabhavam
samadhim samapadya suddhavasopari gaganatale pratyasthat / atha
bhagavam sakyamunih sarvabuddhanabhyarcya mañjusriyam
kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / srnu mañjusri
mudrakosapatalavidhanam bhavisyasarvabuddhairadhisthitam //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhuto bhagavatascaranayornipatya sarvabuddham
pranamya bhagavantam sakyamunim tathagatametadavocat / tat sadhu
bhagavam nirdisatu sarvatathagatamudrakosapatalam paramaguhyatamam
yasyedanim kalam manyase tad bhavisyati / bahujanahitaya
bahujanasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyartthaya hitaya sukhaya
devanam ca manusyanam ca sarvasattvanam sukhodayam
bhavisyati sukhavipakam //

atha bhagavam sakyamunih adhyesato bhagavata mañjusriya
kumarabhutena sarvabuddhanavalokya sarvasattvam samanvahrtya
sarvabodhisattvam samprahrsya sarvapratyekabuddharyasravakam
samprasantya sarvamantramantrartthodyuktamanasam samudyujya
sarvadustam nivarya sarvabhitam samasvasya sarvavyasanastham
kseme sive nirvane pratisthapya sarvaduhkhitanam
sukhartthaya mudrapatalavidhanam bhasate sma -

srnu kumara mañjusri vaksye 'ham patalamudritam /
adau pañcasikha bhavati mahamudra tu sa mata // mmk_35.1 //

trisikham dvitiyam vindya trtiyam ekacirakam /
caturtham utpalamityahuh sambuddhah dvipadottamah // mmk_35.2 //

pañcamah svastiko drstah sastho dhvaja ucyate /
saptamam purnamityahuh mantrajñanasusobhanah // mmk_35.3 //

astamam yastinirdista lokanathairjitaribhih /
navamam chatranirdistam dasamam saktirucyate // mmk_35.4 //

ekadasam tu sambuddha samputam tu samadiset /
dvadasam pharamityukto trayodasam tu gadastatha // mmk_35.5 //

caturdasam khadganirdista ghata pañcadasastatha /
sodasah pasamityuktah ankusah saptadasah smrtah //
mmk_35.6 //

astadasam bhadrapitham tu unavimsatipithakam /
vimsanmayurasanah prokto ekavimsastu pattisam // mmk_35.7 //

ekalinga dvivimsam tu dvilingo vimsasatrikam /
caturvimsastatha mala pañcavimsa dhanustatha // mmk_35.8 //

vimsatsastadhikam proktam narace tu prakalpita /
saptavimsatimityahuh samalinge pravarttita // mmk_35.9 //

astavimsastatha sulah unatrimsasca mudgarah /
tomaram trimsamityahuh ekatrimsam tu daksinam // mmk_35.10 //

dvatrimsat tatha vaktrah trayastrimsat patamucyate /
catustrimsastatha kumbhah pañcatrimse tu khakharam // mmk_35.11 //

kalasam sattrimsatih prokto saptatrimse tu mausalam /
astatrimse tu paryankah unacatvarimsat pataham // mmk_35.12
//

catvarimsatimityahuh dharmasankhamudahrtam /
catvarimsam sa ekam ca sankala parikirtita // mmk_35.13 //

dvitiya bahumata prokta trtiya samanoratha /
caturtthi janani drsta prajñaparamita mita // mmk_35.14 //

pañcamam patramityahuh sambuddha dvipadottamah /
toranam sasthamityuktah saptamam tu sutoranam // mmk_35.15 //

astamam ghosanirdistah japasabdo navamah punah /
pañcasad bherimityukta dharmabherim tu sadhika // mmk_35.16 //

dvipañcasad gajamityahuh varahastatrikastatha /
catuhpañcasamiti jñeyam mudra tadgatacarini // mmk_35.17 //

pañcamam ketumityahuh sastham casasarastatha /
saptamam parasunirdistam astamam lokapujita // mmk_35.18 //

unasastistatha jñeya bhindipalam samasatah /
sastiscaiva bhavedyukta langalam tu samasatah // mmk_35.19 //

ekapastistatah padmah dvisastih vajramucyate /
trisastih kathitam loke dharmacakram pravarttitam // mmk_35.20 //

catuhsastistatha jñeyah pundarikam samasatah /
pañcasastistatha vindyad varadam mudramuttamam // mmk_35.21 //

satsasti tatha vadhva vajramudra tu kirttita /
saptasastistatha loke kuntamahurmanisinah // mmk_35.22 //

astasastistatha kuryad vajramandalamudahrtam /
unasaptatimevam syat sataghneti prakirtita // mmk_35.23 //

tatah saptatikam vindyannadamudram samasatah /
ekasaptatimityahurvimanam mudravaram subham // mmk_35.24 //

dvisaptatya samasena syandanam sa ihocyate /
sayanam lokanathanam trisaptanya samasatah // mmk_35.25 //

pañcasaptatirakhyatascatuhsaptatikastatha /
ardhacandram ca vina ca ubhau mudravudahrtau // mmk_35.26 //

satsaptatimam loke mudra padmalaya bhavet /

saptasaptatimah sresthah mudra kuvalayodbhava // mmk_35.27 //

astasaptatimam mudra namaskareti udahrta /
navamam navatisankhya tu ubhau mudrau subhottamau // mmk_35.28 //

samputam yamalamudra ca sankhya navatimam bhavet /
ekanavatimityahuh puspamudra udahrtah // mmk_35.29 //

dvitiya valayamudra tu trtiya dhupayet sada /
caturttha gandhamudra tu pañcami dipana smrta // mmk_35.30 //

sasthya sadhanam vindyat saptamya asane smrta /
astamamahvananam proktam navamam tu visarjanam // mmk_35.31 //

satapurnastatha vindyat mudram sarvakarmikam /
sadhikam satamityahurmahamudra iti smrtah // mmk_35.32 //

usnisam lokanathanam cakravarti sada guroh /
tam mudram prathamatah prokta dvitiya sitamudbhava // mmk_35.33 //

trtiya mulamudra tu mañjughosasya drsyate /
caturtthi dharmakosastha dharmamudreti laksyate // mmk_35.34 //

pañcami sanghamityahurmahamudrapi sa bhavet /
sasthi tu bhutasamani pratyekarhamudbhava // mmk_35.35 //

saptami bodhisattvanam dasami tu pravesinam /
mudra padmamaleti mahamudram tu tam viduh // mmk_35.36 //

varada sarvamudranam mantranam ca salaukikam /
mahaprabhavam mahasrestham jyestham trailokyapujitam //
mmk_35.37 //

astamim samprayuñjita mudra tribhuvanalayam /
mudranam kathita sankhaya asmim tantre mahodbhava // mmk_35.38 //

satameka tatha castam sankhyamudresu kalpita /
etatpramanam tu sambuddhaih pura gitam mahitale /
nirnaste sasane sastuh pracarisyati dehinam // mmk_35.39 //

adau tavat kare nyastamubhayagram kare sthitau /
anyonyangulimavestya sanmisram ca punastatah /
ubhau karau samayuktau pañcaculasucihnitau // mmk_35.40 //

viparyastastatastesamangulinam tu agratah /
mudra pañcasikha jñeya pañcacirakameva tu // mmk_35.41 //

mahamudreti vikhyata bodhisattvasirastatha /
mahaprabhavo mudro 'yam prayuktah sarvakarmikah // mmk_35.42 //

mañjusriyasya mantrena hrdayairvapi yojayet /
kesinya caiva mantrena mulamantrena va sada // mmk_35.43 //

yojayed vidhidrstena sarvamantresu va punah /
kuryat sarvani karmani avandhyedam vacanam muneh // mmk_35.44 //

tathaiva hastau vinyastau kuryat tatkarasamputam /
tatraiva trisikham kuryadangulibhirvimisritaih // mmk_35.45 //

ubhau hastau tu yadangusthau sunyakarau tu nisritau /
madhyamanamikam caiva viparitakaravenikau // mmk_35.46 //

etat tat trisikham jñeyam tricirakara iti punah /
esa mudra mahamudra mañjughosasya dhimatah // mmk_35.47 //

kuryat sarvani karmani vidhidrstani yani vai /
mañjusriyasya ye mantrastesu sarvesu yojayet /
ksipram sadhayate hyartham japibhirjanmanisitam // mmk_35.48 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau kuryadekasikham tatha /
madhyamangulisamslistau bhavedekasikha dhruvam /
esa mudra mahamudra sambuddhaistu prakasita // mmk_35.49 //

mantra kumarasanyasta ye canye 'pi salaukika /
siddhyante 'nena yuktastu ksiprakarmaprasadhika // mmk_35.50 //

anena sadhyastatha mantra uttama jinabhasita /
ksipram sadhayate hyartham vidhidrstena karmana // mmk_35.51
//

tadeva karasamyuktau vinyastam angulicitam /
ubhau tarjanya sankocya sucyadañjalisadrsam // mmk_35.52 //

vinyastangusthayugale madhyangulyau prasaritau /
anamikam vestayitva tu utpaleti udahrtam // mmk_35.53 //

esa bodhisattvasya mulamantreti laksyate /
tadeva sarvam yat karma nirdistam pañcacirake // mmk_35.54 //

sarvam tat kuryat ksipram utpalena tu sadhayet /
esa varada mudra ksiprabhogaprasadhaka // mmk_35.55 //

samyukta mulamantrena ksipramarthakaro bhavet /
ubhau karau tatha yuktau kuryaduttanakau sada /
tadeva samputam krtvadangulibhih samantatah /
vinyastam sobhanakaram svastikakarasambhavam // mmk_35.56 //

madhyamangulimadhye tu kanyasi tu sama bhavet /
angusthayugalavinyastam mudra svastikamucyate // mmk_35.57 //

esa sarvarthakari mudra santikarme prayujyate /
hrdayaih sadaksarairyukta sarvakarmam karoti vai // mmk_35.58 //

tadeva hastau sammisra anyonyangulimisritam /
purnamudreti mityahurgatijñanavisesagah // mmk_35.59 //

akosadañjalim krtva viralam ca samantatah /
purnamudreti sambuddhah kathayamasa japinam // mmk_35.60 //

esa sarvasamani duhkhadaridraduhkhitam /
dhanadhyam kurute ksipram mulamantrasacodita // mmk_35.61 //

aparam mudramityahuh lokajñanasucestitah /
ubhau hastau tatha krtva vamatarjanimasritam // mmk_35.62 //

daksinam tu karam krtva tasya mangulitasthitam /
tarjanya madhyama caiva visrte dhvajamucyate /
dhvajamudra iti khyata ucchrita sakradharani // mmk_35.63 //

anaya mudraya kuryad balihomadikam kramam /
sarvakarmakara hyesa mulamantrapracodita // mmk_35.64 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau angulikarasamputau /
samputa sa bhavenmudra sarvavighnapranasani /
kramena kurute karma mantrajñanasamodita // mmk_35.65 //

vidhidrstena mantra vai ksipramarthaprasadhika /
mantrairmañjughosasya hrdayasthanasamudbhavaih // mmk_35.66 //

samyukta kurute karmam asesam lokacihnitam /
tadeva hastau vinyastau vamahastaupari sthitam // mmk_35.67 //

daksinam tarjanim grhya vamam tarjanimucchrita /
esa yastiriti khyata mudra sakranivarani // mmk_35.68 //

sarvam samayate vighnam darunanatibhairavam /
sarvadustavadharthaya nirdista mantrajapinam /
mulamantrasamopeta ksipramarthakara bhavet // mmk_35.69 //

tadeva hastam vinyastam yastyakarasamucchritam /
daksinam tu karam krtva visrtam chatramucyate /
anena mudraya kuryadatmaraksam tu murddhitah // mmk_35.70 //

sarvamantraistu kurvita karma raksabhidhayakam /
satrunam chadayed vaktram stambhayedva manisitam // mmk_35.71 //

yathabhirucitam dustam karayedva samanusam /
nasyante sarvavighna vai drstva mudram sacchatrakam // mmk_35.72
//

tadeva hastau kurvita vinyastakarasobhanam /
angusthagrayuktam tu madhyamangulisaritam // mmk_35.73 //

anamikakuñcitagram tu madhyaparve tu madhyamam /
tadeva saktinirdista sarvadustanivarani // mmk_35.74 //

kathita lokanathaistu raksa sagrahanasani /
vinyasta krodharajena yamantena tu rosina // mmk_35.75 //

kuryat ksipratarам loke darunam papamudbhavam /
pranoparodhinam karma sarvabuddhaistu varjitam // mmk_35.76 //

na kuryat karmamevam tu nisiddham lokamuttamaih /
atah sarvagatairmantraih yojayecchaktimuttamam // mmk_35.77 //

laukika ye ca mantra vai tathaiva jinabhasita /
tam prayuñjita mudre 'smim saktina susamahitah // mmk_35.78 //

drstva mudravaram ghoram nasyante sarvanairrta /
pisacastarakapreta putana saha matara // mmk_35.79 //

balagrahavirupaksa balakanam prapidana /
nasyante sarvadusta vai ye kecit krurakarminah // mmk_35.80 //

tadeva hastam vinyastam saktikakarasambhavam /
viparitasamputakaram anyonyangulimisritam /
tadeva samputamityahuh sambuddha vigatadvisah //
// mmk_35.81 //
anena karayet karma mantrenaikaksarena tu /
pithayet sarvavidisam krtsnam disabandham taducyate // mmk_35.82
//

esa mudra maharaksa samputikrtya tisthati /
nasyante sarvadusta vai ye canye ahitani vai // mmk_35.83 //

deham raksayate sarvam parivaram capi gocare /
asesam raksate cakram yatra japi vaset sada // mmk_35.84 //

na tasya patakam kiñcit ahitam capi sambhavet /
ksemam subhiksamarogyam paracakrabhayam kutah // mmk_35.85 //

ubhau karau samaslisya viparitam tu karayet /
daksinam tu adhah krtva vamamuttanakah sada /
anyonyamisritau hyetau pharamityahurjinottamah // mmk_35.86 //

nivarayati dustanamarinam papasambhavam /
upahrtyaksarairyukta riddhi + + + + + + + + // mmk_35.87 //

ekavarnakaih sa mantrairyuktah ksipramartthakaro hyayam /
vicitrarttham kurute karmam arisambhavapapakam // mmk_35.88 //

bhoginam visanasam ca mulamantraprayuktika /
anyam va yuktikrtam dosam nirnasayati dehinam // mmk_35.89 //

esa mudravarah proktah sambuddhairdvipadottamaih /
tadeva hastau vinyastau samslistavangulibhi tat // mmk_35.90 //

gadakaram tada kuryanmulenapi vestitam /
ubhayorangusthayormadhye kanyasibhi suvestitam // mmk_35.91 //

sadbhirangulibhih kuryat sunyakaram susobhanam /
etanmudra gadah prokta sarvadanavanasani // mmk_35.92 //

daitya ca dustacittasca saumyacitta tu darsane /
nasyante udyate mudre gade vapi supujite // mmk_35.93 //

mulamantraprayuktastu ksipramartthakari siva /
tathaiva khadganirdista anamikagraih sukocitaih // mmk_35.94 //

tathaiva hastau kurvita prasaritagram tu kuñcitam /
saravakarasamau krtva angulibhih samantatah /
ghantam tam vidurbuddhah prakasayamasa dehinam // mmk_35.95

//

tadeva hastau sammisra ubhau badhva tu samputam /
anyonyam misrayitva vai madhyamangulibhistatha /
kuryattanmandalakaram pasakaram tu ta bhavet // mmk_35.96 //

tarjaniti tato nyastam madhyaparva sumisritaih /
esa pasamiti khyatah mudro 'yam buddhanirmitah // mmk_35.97 //

vineyarttham tu sattva bandhamukto 'tidarunam /
ye ca dusta grahah krura ye vai sarvaraksasah // mmk_35.98 //

isit pracodita hyesa badhnatiha samataram /
bandha bandhetyada hyukta badhnatiha sasakratam /
kim punarmanuse loke kravyadam pisitasinam // mmk_35.99 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau ubhau krtva tu tatsamau /
vamapanopari nyastam daksinam tu karam tatha // mmk_35.100 //

tadeva ankusakaram madhyamangulitarjani /
madhyamam parvamaslisya tarjani karayedankusam // mmk_35.101 //

mulamantraprayukto 'yamankuso 'yam pracoditah /
ksipram karayate karmam japibhirjanmanisitam /
anayet ksipra devendram brahmadyam sasakrakam // mmk_35.102 //

prayukto mudravarah sresthah ankusakarsanam subhah /
tadeva hastau sammisraviparitakarapindikam // mmk_35.103 //

madhyamanamikau namya angulyau vamakarasrtau /
tarjani kanyasam capi ubhau tarjanyadaksina // mmk_35.104 //

daksina hastanirdista madhyamanamikanamitau /
viparyasta tato nyastam slistau angusthakaritau // mmk_35.105 //

tadreva bhadrapitham tu kathita mudravara subha /
asanam sarvabuddhanam kruddhasakranivaranam // mmk_35.106 //

yojita sarvamantraistu jinagranam kulasambhavaih /
sthapita sarvabuddhanam bodhisattvam maharddhikam /
sadevakam ca lokam vai sarva niscalakarika // mmk_35.107 //

tadeva bhadrapitham tu madhyamangulimasritam /
uparisthanavinyastau madhyanamiti saritau /
tadeva pithanirdista munisimhairjitaribhih // mmk_35.108 //

ubhau hastau tathonmisra angulibhirvivestayet /
tato venisamadhasca kanyasangulisucikam // mmk_35.109 //

sankocya madhyamatah ksipram padmapatrayatodbhavam /
ubhayorangusthayonmisrah sthapayet sthitakam sada // mmk_35.110 //

etanmayurasanam proktam sambuddhairvigatadvisaih /
etad bodhisattvasya mañjughosasya dhimatah // mmk_35.111 //

asanam munivarairhyukto balakridanakam sada /
mahaprabhava iyam mudra pura hyukta svayambhubhih // mmk_35.112 //

karoti karmavaicitryam mañjumantrapracodita /
vinasayati dustanam kravyada pisitasina // mmk_35.113 //

paripurnam tatha vimsanmudranam tu matah param /
kathita lokamukhyaistu sambuddhairdvipadottamaih // mmk_35.114 //

atah param pravaksyami mudranam vidhisambhavam /
karaih subhaistatha suddhaih nirmalairjalasaucitaih // mmk_35.115 //

svetacandanakarpuraih kunkumairjalamisritaih /
bahubhirgandhavisesaistu upasprsyanilasositaih // mmk_35.116 //

sucibhih karairabhyangairankusaiscapi adahulaih /
tadeva mudram bandhiyad bandyadyam dvipadottamam // mmk_35.117 //

salam sankusumam caiva amitabham ratnaketunam /
amitayurjñanaviniscayendram lokanatham divankaram // mmk_35.118 //

ksemam lokanatham ca sunetram dharmaketunam /
prabhamaliti vikhyatam jyestham sresthamitottamam //
mmk_35.119 //

etesamanyataram buddham vanditva dvipadottamam /
sucirbhutva sucisthane bandhenmudram japantike // mmk_35.120 //

acaryam tu yam drstva sandehartham vimucyate /
tam tathacarasampanno bandhenmudram yathasukham // mmk_35.121 //

samsodhya ca viviktam vai krtva sthanabhimantritam /
na kruddho na cocchisto na cakrusto parena tu // mmk_35.122 //

nangare na bhasmanirmadhye bandhenmudram kadacana /
na saktah paradaresu paradravyesu vai tada // mmk_35.123 //

na sthito na nipannasca bandhenmudram sukhodayam /
na daksinamukhamasthaya napi pascanmukhotthitah // mmk_35.124 //

na cordhve napyadhascaiva mudrabandham tu karayet /
udanmukhah purvatascapi vidisesvetesu tesu vai // mmk_35.125 //

bandhayenmudramantrajñah mantram smrtva tu cakrinam /
esa vidhimatah srestha sarvamudresu bandhane // mmk_35.126 //

ata urdhvam pravaksyami mudra sadhikavimsamam /
ubhau karau samayuktau kuryadangulimisritau // mmk_35.127 //

madhyamam tu tatah sunyam angulibhih samadiset /
madhyaparvavidhinyastam sunyagram kanyasibhitam // mmk_35.128 //

karayennityamantrajño angusthau kuñcitasritau /
trisucyakarasamyuktau pattisam vidurbudhah // mmk_35.129 //

esa mudravarah ksipram paramantramsi cchindire /

paramudram tatha bhindyat dustasattvaniyojita // mmk_35.130 //

trasayet sarvabhutanam grahamataraputanam /
karoti karmavaicitryam ksipramanayate sivam // mmk_35.131 //

rudrena bhasita ye mantra visnuna brahmana svayam /
tam viccheda mantrajño vidhidrstena karmana // mmk_35.132 //

mudrenanenaiva yuktena pattisena mahatmana /
mantrena caiva yuktastho jinavaktrasamudbhavaih // mmk_35.133 //

karoti karmavaicitryam chedabhedakriyam tatha /
parasattvakrtam dusta nasayet tamasesatah // mmk_35.134 //

tadeva hastau samvestya madhyanamikamucchritau /
ubhau karau samayuktau lingakarasamudbhavau /
caturangulasamyukta lingamudramiti matam // mmk_35.135 //

mahesvaro devaputro vai atmamantram ca mudrinam /
kathayamasa tantre vai akrstau munina pura // mmk_35.136 //

anyesam catmano mantram mudram caiva savistaram /
prakasayamasa akrstah samaye 'smim kalpamuttame /
etanmudravaram hyagram laukikesu prakatthyate // mmk_35.137 //

yavanti kecinmantra vai rudraprokta mahitale /
tesamadhipatirhyagro mudro 'yamekalingitah // mmk_35.138 //

bodhisattvaprabhavena mañjughosasya dhimatah /
anito mandale + + nauma karmaprasadhakah // mmk_35.139 //

yavanti kecid dusta vai paryatante mahitale /
grahah kravyadapisitasca matarah kataputana // mmk_35.140 //

tesam nivaranarthaya rudravighnakrtesu vai /
punaretanmudravaram hyuktam balikarmesu vai nisa // mmk_35.141 //

karoti sarvakarmam va buddhadhisthanardhyaya /
tathaiva tadvidham krtva dvilingasamudahrtah /
tathaiva malamangulyai sa mala parikirtita // mmk_35.142 //

tadeva malam sankocya samputakarasambhavam /
tarjanyavubhau slisya kuryaddhanusannibham /
angusthau pidayenmustau dhanurmudra sa laksyate // mmk_35.143
//

tadevamankulim kuryad daksinakaranisrta /
vamam tarjanim mustau nispidyante tu parvani // mmk_35.144 //

naracam mudramityuktah samalingam punarvade /
ubhau hastau tatah krtva anyonya srtapinditau // mmk_35.145 //

daksinakaramangustham ucchritam lingasambhavam /
samalingam tam viduh kalpe sasane 'smim visaradah //
mmk_35.146 //

tadeva hastau ubhau krtva anyonyasrtamangulam /
ubhau tarjanya samyojya sulakaram tu karayet /
etacchulamiti proktam sattvadustanusasanam // mmk_35.147 //

tadeva hastau nisrtya mustim badhva ubhau punah /
angusthau sthitakam krtva mudgaram samudahrtam // mmk_35.148
//

tadeva mudgaramisaccalayet karasampute /
tomaram kathitam hyagram mudram sakranasanam // mmk_35.149 //

utpalam tu tato badhva anamikangulibhistada /
adhastadangusthayormadhye vinyastam capradarsitam /
eta damstramiti proktam vivrte vaktramucyate // mmk_35.150 //

samau krtva tatastesamangulinam samantatah /
ure datvavasavyam vai ksipet tva patamucyate // mmk_35.151 //

ubhau samputau krtva hastau vinyastasobhanau /
angulimangulibhisca anyonyagraslesitau // mmk_35.152 //

utthitanamisankocya kumbhamudramudahrtam /
tadeva musti samyojya tarjanyau punarucchritau // mmk_35.153 //

kuryat khakharakaram venikakaramudbhavam /
etanmudram samakhyatam khakharetyarisudana // mmk_35.154 //

tadeva khakhara ipadavanamyam tu sobhanam /
kuryadangusthavinyastam kalasam tadihocyate // mmk_35.155 //

ucchritam tu punah krtva tarjanyanamisambhavam /
caturbhirangulibhih kuryanmusalakarasambhavam // mmk_35.156 //

mudram musalamityahuh mantrajñanasamanvita /
tadeva hastau vinyastau madhyamanamikau adhah // mmk_35.157 //

uparistat tesu vai nityam nyastam daksinavayavestitam /
samvestya angusthayornyastau kanyasa tarjani tu tam //
mmk_35.158 //

samantat paryankamakaram mudramahustathagata /
etat paryankamudreti khyatam loke samantatah // mmk_35.159 //

anaya mudraya yukto mantrayuktastatha punah /
sarvairjinamuktaistu vajrabjakulamudbhavaih /
etairmantraih prayukto 'yam sarvakarmakaram sivam // mmk_35.160 //

ye ca mudrastatha prokta musaladyah sulasambhavah /
sarve vai krodharajasya yamantasyeha sasane /
ugra praharana hyete sattvavaineyanirmita // mmk_35.161 //

bodhisattvaprabhavena rddhya kurvantatastada /
sarvam vaineyadustanam kumbhadya mudrabhasita // mmk_35.162 //

tadeva hastam vinyastam patahakarasambhavam /

abandhedangulibhiryuktam sarvabhisca savenikam // mmk_35.163 //

venikam krtyamangusthaistato nyasya kare punah /
madhye pradesini krtva ucchritagram tu karayet /
etat patahanirdistam mudra dustanivarani // mmk_35.164 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau añjali suprayojitau /
ubhau tarjanya sankocya kundalakarasobhanau // mmk_35.165 //

angustham te adhah krtva angusthau namitau ubhau /
pravistau madhyaputantasthau sankham bhavati sobhanam /
etaddharmasankham vai varamudram prakasitam // mmk_35.166 //

mantrairmunivaroktaistu samyuktah sarvakarmikah /
karoti karmavaicitryam sarvadamstravisabhoginam // mmk_35.167 //

nirnasayati sarvamstam mulamantraprayojita /
sankhamapurayejjaptam vidyarajairmaharddhikaih /
nirviso 'pi bhavet ksipram yo janturvisamurcchitah // mmk_35.168 //

catvarimsati samakhyata mumdra srestha maharddhika /
atah urdhvam pravaksyami mudralaksanasambhavam // mmk_35.169 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau angulyagrasavenikau /
bhuyo damotayed yatnadavasavyam tu karayet /
adhastat sarvatah krtva sankaleti udahrta // mmk_35.170 //

esa mudravarasresthah sarvadustartthabandhani /
mantraistairebhisamyukta munimukhyartthabhasitaih /
sarvam bandhayate bhutam grahamatarakasmalam // mmk_35.171 //

tadeva hastau sankocya muktva veni samucchrayet /
tadeva vidhina badhva anyenangusthamadhyayoh // mmk_35.172 //

madhyaparve samaslisya ubhayagryam karam punah /
datvabhimukham hyagnervahnimantrasuyojitah /
avahayecchikhinam home agnikarmesu sarvada // mmk_35.173 //

ksipramahvayate vahnih mudrenanena yojita /
visarjayedanenaiva mantrena tarjanyagravimisritaih // mmk_35.174 //

angusthe nityamasliste visarjyam vahnidaivatam /
mudra bahumata hyesa agnikarmaprasadhika // mmk_35.175 //

ahvanayati devanam yadrccham mantrajapino /
esam bahumata mudra badhvadhisthanavarnini /
karoti karmavaicitryam samyukta mantramuttamaih // mmk_35.176 //

tadeva hastau ekasthau sampurnamangulimasritau /
kuryadakosamañjalya slatham vartulasambhavam // mmk_35.177 //

paripurnam tatah krtva kudmalam padmasambhavam /
manoratham tu tam vindya mudram sarvartthasadhikam // mmk_35.178 //

esa mudra vara srestha pura gita tathagataih /

sattvanam hitakamyarttham mañjughose niyojita // mmk_35.179 //

manasa kamksate sattvo yo hitarttham manoratham /
turnam tat sadhayate ksipram mantrairyukta maharddhikaih /
esa mudra vara srestha manoratheti sa ucyate // mmk_35.180 //

esa mudravara srestha sarvakarmaprasadhika /
ksipram sadhayate mantram dravyam caiva savistaram // mmk_35.181 //

esa municandrena candrabha supravarttita /
candra padmakule mantra tenayam suprayojita /
karoti karmavaicitryam sitavarnamrtasambhava // mmk_35.182 //

tadeva hastau samsuddhau ubhau angulimasritau /
sadbhirangulimaslistau pustakakarasambhavau /
ucchritau varttulau krtva kanyasangusthakaucitau // mmk_35.183 //

esa mudra vara prokta prajñaparamitamita /
janani sarvabuddhanam moksarttham tu niyojita /
sadhayet sarvakarmam vai santipustyartthayojita // mmk_35.184 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau daksinam vamatopari /
krtva nabhidese vai kolastham nimnamudbhavam /
ubhau hastau tadaslisya sa mudra patramucyate // mmk_35.185 //

patram janani mudrau jinamantraih suyojitau /
karoti karmavaicitram yathestam mantravicaksanaih // mmk_35.186
//

tadeva hastavuddhrtya kuryat tarjanimucchritau /
madhyamangulimagram tu namitam misitoranam // mmk_35.187 //

tadeva ucchritau krtva kathayamasa sutoranam /
tadeva badhva tadanyonyam ghosanirdistamastamam // mmk_35.188 //

ucchritottamamangusthau japasabdam vidurbudhah /
tadeva ucchritau hastau angulyagrau sukuñcitau // mmk_35.189 //

sarvairangulibhirmukta virala kesasambhava /
bheri tam vidurbuddha dharmabheriti ucchritau // mmk_35.190 //

tadeva hastatalam urdhvam daksinam vamatocchratam /
adhastat karayitva tu gajakaram suyojitam // mmk_35.191 //

daksinam madhyamangulyam karakaram tu karayet /
etad gajamudram tu nirdistam samsaraparagaih // mmk_35.192 //

esa mudra mahamudra sambuddhaistu prakasita /
karoti karmam sarvamstamstamasesam lokapujita // mmk_35.193
//

daksinam hastamudyamya abhayadattam parikalpayet /
grhitva manibandhe tu bamahastena mudyatam // mmk_35.194 //

madhyamam tarjani sprstva angustham madhyato sthitam /

madhyaparvasritam yuktam varahastam taducyate // mmk_35.195 //

etanmudravaram srestham adibuddhaistadoditam /
abhayam sarvasattvanam mudram badhva dadau japi /
mantrairmunimatairyuktah ksipramarthaprasadhakah // mmk_35.196 //

tadeva hastau samyuktau samputakarasobhanau /
ucchatau madhyamangulyau mudra tadgatacarini // mmk_35.197 //

tadevamangulibhirvestya angusthau upari sthitau /
nyasya parvatale nyastam ketumityahu mudrinam // mmk_35.198 //

tadeva murcchitagre kam subho nirdistamudrinam /
ubhau tarjanyasamayuktau anyonyagravimisritau /
sankocya parvato 'ngusthah kanyasiti samucchritau // mmk_35.199 //

tadeva parasunirdista mudra sarvarthasadhika /
sankocya punah sarva vai sa mudra lokapujita // mmk_35.200 //

tadevamucchratam kuryat tarjanyagrasucikam /
bhindipalastato mudra langalam cakrato gatam // mmk_35.201 //

tarjanyau vakratah krtva langalo mudramuttamam /
etat sastimudranam kathitam vidhina punah // mmk_35.202 //

sarve te praharana mudra samyukta mantramirita /
sarvam vighnakrtam dosam grahakusmandamataram //
mmk_35.203 //

sarvaraksasamukhyanam balasarvanutrasinam /
nirnasayati sarvamstam mudram praharanodbhavam // mmk_35.204 //

sastimetam tu mudranam laksanam samudahrtam /
atah param pravaksyami mudranam vidhisambhavam // mmk_35.205 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau padmakarasamucchritau /
prasaritangulibhih sarvam mudram padma iti smrtam // mmk_35.206 //

esa mudravara khyata sanyastabjakulodbhavam /
yavantyabjakule mantra samyukta taih subhodaya // mmk_35.207 //

ksiprakarmakara khyata buddhadhisthanamudbhava /
sarvam sadhayate mantram yavantyabjakulodaya /
mudranam padmamudreyam madhyame samudahrta // mmk_35.208 //

ubhau hastau samayuktau tarjanibhih samucchrtau /
madhyamangulibhiryuktam vinyastakarasambhavam // mmk_35.209 //

angusthau nyasya vai tatra madhyamanguliparvayoh /
tadeva kathitam vajram kanyasam mudramuttamam // mmk_35.210 //

yavanti vajrakule mantra te sadhyanena mudrita /
siddhyante ksiprato yukta vidhina samprakirttita // mmk_35.211 //

samyuktaih sadhakam karmam yah sadhyam sadhayet sada /

tasya siddhirbhavennityam uttamadhamamadhyama /
sarve ca laukika mantrah siddhyante hyavikalpatah // mmk_35.212 //

ubhau hastau samayuktau madhyamangulimucchritau /
sankocyanamikangusthau kanyasau sucimasritau // mmk_35.213 //

ubhau tarjanisamslistau madhyaparvagrakuñcitau /
madhyamau sucisamau nyastau cakrakarasamudbhavau // mmk_35.214 //

etattu dharmacakram vai mudrarajamihoditah /
dharmarajaistatha hyukto dharmacakrasca varttitum // mmk_35.215 //

santicakram tada vavre municandro 'tha saptamah /
trimalam vicchedajapena mudrarajena yojita // mmk_35.216 //

cakrinyo ye ca usnisa locanavidyamuttama /
bhrukutipadyakule tara mamaki capi vajrine // mmk_35.217 //

sidhyante dharmacakrena mudrarajena yojita /
samasta laukika mantra visnurisanabhasita // mmk_35.218 //

tam vicchedadrstva vai japinam mudrasamyutam /
etanmudravaram srestham dharmadhatuvinihsrtam // mmk_35.219 //

karoti sarvakarmam vai sattvanam ca yathepsitam /
dharmarajena santyartham mudreyam samprabhasitam // mmk_35.220 //

asmim kalpavare sresthe sarvakarmaprasadhika /
mudreyam dharmacakreti mañjughosasya sasane // mmk_35.221 //

agrimam sarvamudranam santikarmasu yojayet /
mantribhirlaksate nityam sivacakra tu sambhavam // mmk_35.222 //

tadeva vinyastau hastau samputakaramudbhavau /
slathakosayatangulyah ubhau sankucitau subhau /
pundarikamiti jñeyam mudra sarvarthasadhaka // mmk_35.223 //

tadeva hastam niksipya tyajya mustyayatangulim /
prasarita karakaram varadam mudramucyate // mmk_35.224 //

ubhau hastau punah krtva angulibhih samantatah /
badhva ca venikakaram mudraisa rajjumucyate // mmk_35.225 //

punah prasarayastadekam tu daksinam karamuttamam /
kuryat sucikakaram madhyatarjanimangulau // mmk_35.226 //

isat sankucitagram tu angulinam natottamam /
sthitikam karayet tatra sunyastam tarjani tu tam // mmk_35.227 //

kuryat samslesite tatra anamikaparvanisrita /
mudreyam kuntanirdista bahudha lokanayakaih // mmk_35.228 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau ubhau tarjanyasucitau /
ubhau mustisamam krtva angulibhih samam punah /
tadeva mudrasamakhyata vajradandam manisibhih // mmk_35.229 //

tadeva hastau samyojya samputakarakaritam /
vinyastamangulimañjalyamanyonyaslesamasritam // mmk_35.230 //

ubhau angusthamasritya sataghnamudramucyate /
tatah krtva dubhau hastau samantannimnasambhavau // mmk_35.231 //

añjalim tu tato krtva nadhayanasasambhavam /
mudreyam bheriti khyata trisu loke hitayibhih /
santarayati bhutanam mahasamsarasagarat // mmk_35.232 //

tadevañjalimutsrjya citrahastatalavubhau /
vimanamudramityahuh urdhvasattvanayanugah // mmk_35.233 //

tadeva hastau sankocya syandanam tadihocyate /
triyanagamanam srestham rato hyukto nutayibhih // mmk_35.234 //

nayate sarvabhutanam japinam mantrasampadam /
uttamayanamasrtya yayuburddhagatam tu tam // mmk_35.235 //

tadeva hastau utsrjya ubhau krtva punastatah /
kuryaccitratalam suddham vedikakarasambhavam // mmk_35.236 //

etanmudravaram srestham lokanathaih supujitam /
sayanam sarvabuddhanam jinaputraih samudahrtam // mmk_35.237 //

yatratitastu sambuddha santim jagmustadasrita /
nirvanadhatusamnyasta yatrarudhasayanuga /
sa esa mudramiti khyata sayanam lokanayakam // mmk_35.238 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau samslistyangulibhih samam /
samputakosavinyastam tarjanyekam tu daksinam /
kuryad vakrato hyagre ardhacandram sa ucyate // mmk_35.239 //

ubhau hastau punah krtva daksinangusthamustitah /
vamahastasrtauh sarvaih angulibhih samocitaih /
badhva musti karagre tu daksinangusthamisritah //
mmk_35.240 //

tam daksinaireva samayuktairangulibhih putikrtaih /
kanyasam visrtam krtva vinamudra udahrta // mmk_35.241 //

ubhau hastau punah krtva akasau viralangulau /
ubhavangusthayormadhya ubhau tarjanimasritau /
esa padmalaya mudra sambuddhaih kathita jage // mmk_35.242 //

uddhrtangusthakau nityam punah kuvalayodbhava /
mudra ca kathita loke sambuddhairdvipadottamaih // mmk_35.243 //

tadevamañjalim krtva pranamakarajagadgurum /
sa namaskaramudreyam sarvalokesu visruta // mmk_35.244 //

tadeva mudra vistabhya hastau yamalasambhavau /
esa yamalamudreyam trisu lokesu visruta // mmk_35.245 //

isanmulato hastau angusthau ca supiditau /

sa bhavet samputa mudra sokayasivanasani // mmk_35.246 //

eta mudrastu kathita ye sarve praharanodbhavah /
puspakhya sayanayasca vadyadya grahanamaka /
sarve sarvakara yukta mantraih sarvaistu bhasitam // mmk_35.247 //

na tithirna ca naksatram nopavaso vidhiyate /
samyukta mudramantrasca ksipram karmani sadhayet // mmk_35.248 //

japinastapasa yukto japtamatro vicaksanah /
mudra mantraprayukta ca asadhyam kiñci na vidyate // mmk_35.249 //

ubhau hastau punah krtva añjalyanyonyasaktakam /
kanyasanamikangasthau parsvato nyastau dhupamudra udahrta //
mmk_35.250 //

adharañjaliyogena tarjanyavisat kocayet /
samanya balimudra tu udbhuta lokatayibhih // mmk_35.251 //

madhyesu puspavinyastam yathasambhavato vividhaih /
dattam bhavati mantranam balikarmesu sarvasu // mmk_35.252 //

daksinenabhayam hastam krtva ca vamakarena vai /
manibandhanayogena grahyam karadaksinam // mmk_35.253 //

esa te sarvamantranam gandhamudra udahrta /
daksinakaramustau tau angusthau madhyamau sada // mmk_35.254 //

sucyakaram tatah krtva dipamudra udahrta /
anamikangusthayoreva aksasutrat samsthitam // mmk_35.255 //

kanyasam prasaryato nityam madhyamam tasya prsthatah /
tarjanim kuñcitam nyasya aksamudreti ucyate // mmk_35.256 //

garbhañjalyastato nyasya aksasutram sa mantravit /
japed yathestato mantram ksipram siddhivarapradam // mmk_35.257 //

sobhanam sarvamudranamesa drstavidhih sada /
agnerdaksinahastena abhayagram tu karayet // mmk_35.258 //

abhimukham jvalane sthapya tarjanim kuñcayet sada /
angustham ca kare nyasya madhye kuñcitasamsthitam // mmk_35.259 //

etadavahanam mudram nirdistam jatavedase /
kuñcitam tarjanyagram angusthau caikayojitam // mmk_35.260 //

visarjanam sarvakarmesu jvalane sampradrsyate /
kuryat sarvamantranam homakarmavicaksanah // mmk_35.261 //

mudrairetairbhisamyuktah mantramagnau suyojitah /
pranamañjalirantarita angulibhih samantatah // mmk_35.262 //

kuryat tam viparitam tu angusthau ca sammisritau /
bahih sankocya tarjanyau madhyamibhih samasritau // mmk_35.263 //

esa mudravara hyukta pujakarmasu yojita /

pranamam sarvamantranam mantranatham jinorasam // mmk_35.264 //

sodhanam sarvamantranamasanam ca pradapayet /
asambhave 'pi puspanam mudram badhva tu yojayet // mmk_35.265 //

pujita vidhina hyete mantra sarvarthasadhika /
mudrabandhena pujartham krtam bhavati sobhanam // mmk_35.266 //

dvitiya cittapuja tu yadrsi puspasambhava /
esa pujavidhih prokta sambuddhaih dvipadottamaih // mmk_35.267 //

abhavena tu puspanam dvividha puja ucyate /
sarvamantraprasidhyartham sarvakarmesu yojayet /
sarvakarmakara mudra sarvabuddhaistu bhasita // mmk_35.268 //

asane sayane snane pananubhojane /
sobhane dipane mantre sthane mandalakarane // mmk_35.269 //

samayah sarvamantranamadhisthanartham tu mantrinam /
kathita lokanathaistu mudreyam sarvakarmika /
paripurnam satam proktam mudranam niyamadayam // mmk_35.270 //

atahparam pravaksyami mudramastamatam gatam /
tadeva hastau vinyastau ubhau krtva punastatah // mmk_35.271 //

tayaiva pradesinim krtva madhyama sucimisrita /
nakhasyadhastat trtiye vai bhage samsaktakaritau // mmk_35.272 //

akosamudbhavavestya sucyakaram tu karayet /
etanmantradhipatermudra sakrinasya mahatmanah // mmk_35.273 //

eta eva pradesinya sañcarya samamadhyama /
sucya nakhasya vinyasta samsakta ca anamika /
esa usnisamudra vai jinendraih samprakasita // mmk_35.274 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau madhyamangulivestitau /
kanyasangulisamyuktau mudreyam bhitamudbhava // mmk_35.275 //

madhyasucya samam krtva samsaktau ca karoruhau /
nirmuktah kundalakara mahamudra sa ucyate // mmk_35.276 //

tameva pradesinyagradhibhuntarelpasatrkam /
madhyasucyam tato nyasya adhastat samsaktapanina // mmk_35.277 //

parvatrtiyayornyastau angusthau nakhapiditau /
esa mudra vara prokta mañjughosasya dhimatah // mmk_35.278 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau añjalikarasamsthitau /
madhyamangulivinyastau sucyagranamitah sthitau /
angusthau madhyamam sprsya anguliparvasatrikam // mmk_35.279 //

kanyasangulibhih sucim krtvanamitamucchritau /
esa mudra vara srestha dharmakosasthatam gatah // mmk_35.280
//

tadeva hastau vinyastau vidhidrstasamasatau /
tadevamangulibhih sarvaih apurnam kosasamsthitam // mmk_35.281
//

ubhau hastau vivrnniyat astanangulinavrtah /
astam purusatattvajñam catvaro yugatam gatam // mmk_35.282 //

tadeva sanghamityahuh sambuddha dvipadottamah /
sa eva mudra sangheti katthyate ha bhavalaye /
esa mudravara srestha sarvakarmaprasadhika // mmk_35.283 //

ubhau hastau putikrtva añjalyakarasamsthitau /
prasarya tarjanimekam daksinam karanihsrtam // mmk_35.284 //

sa esa bhutasamani nirdista tattvadarsibhih /
esa mudra vara khyata sarvakarmarthasadhika // mmk_35.285 //

tadeva hastau vinyastau venikagravacihnitauh /
pindasthau samputakarau ucchritangusthanamitauh /
esa sa padmamaleti adibuddhaih pracodita // mmk_35.286 //

tadeva hastavuttanau angulibhih samantatah /
praphullanirmitakarau angusthangulisatrkau // mmk_35.287 //

dvitiye parvato nyastau angusthau tarjani cobhayau /
sa esa mudravara khyata sambuddhaistridasalaya // mmk_35.288 //

ete mudra mahamudra asta te te samakarmikau /
tulyaprabha mahavirya sambuddhaih samprakasita // mmk_35.289 //

sastivimbarakotyastu asitih sahamudbhavaih /
atitairmunivarasankhyairmudra hyete prakasita /
satamastadhikam proktam mudranam vidhisambhavam // mmk_35.290
//

etaih sarvaistu sarvanim mantrakarmamsca sadhayet /
sarvamantram tatha karma sarvanyeva prasadhayet // mmk_35.291 //

etanmudramatam proktam sarvabuddhaih maharddhikaih /
vidhina yojita hyete ksipramartthaprasadhika // mmk_35.292 //

ityuktva muninam mukhyah sakyasimho narottamah /
mañjughosam tada vavre bodhisattvam maharddhikah // mmk_35.293 //

esa mañjusriyakalpe mudrasambhasambhavah /
tvayaiva sampradatto 'yam raksarttham sasane bhuvi /
yugante varttamane vai mayaiva parinirvrte // mmk_35.294 //

raksartthe sasane mahyam sarvedam kathitam maya /
mudranam laksana hyuktam mantranam ca savistaram /
rahasyam sarvalokanam guhyam capi udiritam // mmk_35.295 //

etatkalpadhipe sutre gunavistaravistrtam /
anekadha ca mantranam gunavarnasamodayam // mmk_35.296 //

bahudha mantrayuktisca tantrayukti tadahrta /
prabhavagunasiddhantam japinam hetusambhavam // mmk_35.297 //

phalodayasubho hyuktah sattvanam gatiyonayah /
kumara tvadiyamantranam siddhihetuniyojita // mmk_35.298 //

evamuktastu mañjusrih kumaro gaganasrtah /
pranamya sirasa sambuddham lokanatham prabhakaram /
dirgham nisvasya karunardro roruroda tatah punah // mmk_35.299 //

tasthure samipa buddhasya aprcchaya varadam varam /
nirnaste bhagavam loke mantrakose mahitale /
sattvanam gatimahatmyam katham tasmai bhavisyati // mmk_35.300 //

evamuktastu sambuddho mañjughosam tadalapet /
srnohi vatsa mañjusrih kumara tvam yadi prcchasi // mmk_35.301
//

maya hi nirvrte loke sunyibhute mahitale /
nirnasthe dharmakose ca sravakaisciranirvrtaih // mmk_35.302 //

sastu bimbastatha rupam krtva vai dvipadottamah /
pujam satkaratah krta dhupagandhavilepanaih // mmk_35.303 //

vividhairvastravaraiscanyairmanikundalabhusanaih /
vividhairbhojyabhaksaisca sanniyojya nivedanam /
vividhakarasampannam yathestakarakarine // mmk_35.304 //

tathai + mantramavarttya sattvayonigatih subham /
ajahara puram srestham uttamam gatiyonaye /
ante bodhinimnasthah santim jagmuh sapascime // mmk_35.305 //

evamuktastu mañjusristusto sambuddhacoditah /
sampratusya tato dhimam bodhisattvo maharddhikah /
etat sarvam pura gitam suddhavasopari sthitam // mmk_35.306 //

buddhanam sannidhau buddhadharmacakrapravarttakah /
mantracakram tada vavre cirakalanuvarttitam // mmk_35.307 //

iti //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakad
mahayanavaipulyasutrat trayah trimsatimah
mudravidhipatalavisarah parisamaptamiti //
atha sattrimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih
paramaguhyatamam tvadiyam mulamudrasameta saparivaram
mudralaksanam sarvakarmesu copa yojyam sarvasampattidayakam
saphalam sarvamantranuvarttanam sarvakarmartthasadhakam /
samksepatah srnu mañjusrih //

adau tavat prasrtañjalih,

tarjanyanamikamadhyaparvatanupravista prthak prthak / sa esa
mañjusristyadiya mulamudra vikhyata sarvakarmika bhavati / tathaiva
hastau samyamya, anamikasamhata tarjani madhyamastatha
kanisthikaya urdhvarekhasthitangusthasirse / ayamapara
mañjusristvadiya vaktramudra udahrta /
anyonyasaktangulimustim krtva, madhyammanguli vimucya,
sucikrtva, tasya parsvayorvalitatarjaniyugalamante nyase esa
mañjusrih tvadiyamudreyam damstra bhavati / mudraya
angusthayugalam parsvayornyaset / esa mudra saksat tvam
mañjusrih tasmim sthane tasmim karapute sannidhyam
samayenadhitisthase / anyonyasaktangulimustayoh pradesinim
muktva, angusthayugalam madhyatah / esa sa mañjusrih
tvadiya apara cirakamudra / prasrtañjaliparvani krtva, anamike
tarjanim madhyamantarasthitagre / iyamapara mañjusrih saksadeva
tvam mulamudra udahrta / asyaiva mudrayah prasrtam
tarjanim krtva / esa sa mañjusristvadiyanetramudra bhavati /
kanyasanamikavenikrtakaraputamadhyasthita madhyamau bahih tah
tarjanyupari kuñcitagre angusthagrasamslistagrasu /
ayamapara tvadiya tvadiya mañjusrih vaktramudra bhavati
sarvakarmika //

evamanena kramenaikaikangulimatha mumca ubhau angusthasahita
sarve anguliyogena ekaikam prasaraye
uccikrtadaksinangustham tvadiyam mañjusri esa
usnisamudra / daksinam sankocya vamamucchritam
lalatamudra bhavati tvadiya mañjusrih / ya drstva sarve
dustagrahah prapalayante //

evam sravano griva bhujau hrdayam karau kantha katim
nabhih uru jangham caranau netrau vaktram jihva ceti, evam
dasabhirangulibhiranupurvamucchritau anupurvamudralaksanam bhavati
/ anupurvam ca karma karoti / vaktramudraya mukhabandham,
damstramudraya dustagrahamocanam, jihvamudraya
dustavacananivaranam, hrdayamudraya nrpatikopanasanam,
anyam va sattvam devasuram manusamanusadyam vividham va
gatinisritam rupitanam krodhanasanam bhavati //

evamanupurvya sarvatah sarvakarmani karoti / evamasankhyeyani anena
kramena mudrani bhavanti / asankhyeyani ca karmani karosi tvam
mañjusrih sarvatha sarvamudresveva sarvakarmani bhavanti //

baddha ta yaih mahaviraih sankhyatitaih tathagataih /
mahamudra mahavirairmahabhumigatairapi // mmk_36.1 //

yatra nimbarakodyani sattrimsasitinavapañcakaih /
sastirnayutasankhyadyaih sarvalokottarottaraih // mmk_36.2 //

sarvamudrantargatah sarve ye canya laukika kriya /
ebhiranyatamairmudraih kuryat sarvarthasadhanam // mmk_36.3 //

hastadvayenavabaddha vai sadhanakale ca mandale /
purvasevabhiyuktena homajapesu va punah /
nisannah sthitako vapi yavadiccham japed vrati // mmk_36.4 //

maharaksavidhanena atmanasya parasya va /
kuryat sarvani karmani sarvamudresu sarvada // mmk_36.5 //

iti //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakad
mahayanavaipulyasutrat catuhtrimsatimah
dvitiyamudravidhipatalavisarah parisamapta iti //

(etadgranthante 'ntimasya patalavisarasya tripañcasattamasya
samaptyanantaram mahamudrapatalavisaro nama
kascidaparascatustrimsattamah patalavisaro likhita upalabhyate / sa
gatasya catustrimsattamasyaiva prakarabhedo bhavitumarhatityatah
karanadihaiva yojyate /)

atha bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / sarvamsca bodhisattvam
sarvasattvamsca parsatsannipatitam / srnvantu bhutaganah
sarve devaputrasca maharddhikah asti mañjusriyah kumarabhutasya
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya kalpavisare samudrapatalasadhanopayikam
sarvamantratantracaryanupravistanam sattvanam
bodhisambharakaranam / yatha sidhyanti sarvamantrah
ksiprataramakrsyante sarvakarmani sarvesam sarvatah mudrani
bhavanti / yaih mudritah ksiprataram vasa bhavanti / tam
srnvantu bhavanto / bhasisye 'ham sarvasattvanamarthaya /
sarvamantranam mudrani bhavanti //

atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih sarvabuddhadharmanam
mudralankaratathagatagunamahatmyasamudramudra nama samadhim
samapadyate sma / samanantarasamapannasya bhagavatah sarvatathagatah
sarvamudrasamayam bhasate sma / tasmat samadherutthaya
sarvatathagatamudramudritam mahamudrapatalavisaram
sarvamantranam bhasate sma //

adau tavat sarvamantrakulesu hrdayani bhavanti / purvamuccarayed
dvisapta ekavaram / tato mudra bandhitavya, nanyathaditi / katamam ca
tat / sarvatathagatanam hrdayam / jinajik / esa sa marsah
sarvatathagatanam hrdayah sarvakarmikah / tathagatakule sarvamudra
bandhitabya / tatah karma samarabhet / aroliku / avalokitasya hrdayah
sarvakarmikah padmakule sarvamudrabandhayata ayam japtavyah
sarvasadhanopayika sarvakarmasu / vajradhrk / esa sa marsa
vajrapaneh hrdayam / sarvavajrakulesu ca japata mudra bandhitavya /
surarak / esa sarvadevanam sarvamudrabandhayata sarvakarmasu
prayoktavyah / sarvadevanam hrdayah / yaksatak /
sarvayaksanam hrdayah / pinadhrk / rudrasya hrdayah /
sthom / esa sa marsa ekaksaram nama hrdayam /

sarvalaukikalokottaranam
sarvabhutakusmandaputanakravyadadisu
naksatragrahamatarakumarakumarikanam
manusyamanusyasarvasankhyatavidyadhararsiprabhrtinam
sarvasattvanam sarvagatisutrakarmavabaddhanam
sarvabhutanamuktanam ca vitaraganam
maharddhikamaharddhikanam trdosasamananam
tripankanimagnanam sarvasattvanamarthaya ayamekaksaro mantrah
sarvesam hrdayam bhavati / sarvakarmani karoti / sarvamudrasca
bandhitavya / japam kurvana anenaiva hrdayena japah kartavyah /
satatam buddhadhisthito bhavati / mahaprabhavo 'yam
mahanusamsah sarvakarmasu
mudradikamandaluvidhanapatasadhanopayikesu sattvanupurvam
prayoktavyah / sarvam sadhayati / yanmanasabhirucitam sadhakeneti //

tato mudrani bhavanti satam castasadhikam /
usnisamudra prathamam kuryaccakrine jine /
tatah paramaloke sa padmamudreti kathyate // mmk_36.6(="1") //

trtiyam vajramudram tu vajrapanisamavise /
caturtham devatamudram svastikam tu vinirdiset // mmk_36.7(="2") //

pañcamam khadgamudra tu raksasanamihocyate /
sastham gadamudra tu yaksana me prakirtita // mmk_36.8(="3")
//

saptamam asuranam tu mantranam vajramustisamodita /
astamam sulamudra tu sarvakrodhesu pathyate // mmk_36.9(="4") //

navamam puspamudra tu yaksayaksisu kirttita /
dasamam mudgaram vindyat pharamekadasam param // mmk_36.10(="5") //

dvadasam saktinirdista karttikeyasya balisah /
mañjughosasya vikhyatamutpalam tu prayojayet /
trayodasanam sankhya nirdista munibhih sattvadesibhih //
mmk_36.11(="6") //

caturdasam tu bhavecchankho bheri pañcadasa smrta /
pataho sodasa jñeyo dundubhih saptadaso parah // mmk_36.12(="7")
//

astadasa tatha baddhamunavimsat karanamucyate /
vimsat parasu nirdista sankhyaya tu pramanatah //
mmk_36.13(="8") //

sitapatra tathacchatram usnisanam prakirttitam /
civaram patranirdistam khakharam tu matah param //
mmk_36.14(="9") //

krpa maitri tatha prajña dhyanasila tathapi ca /
ksantidanadikam satkam nirdistam lokanayakaih //
mmk_36.15(="10") //

buddhanam kathita hyete sat paramitasravat /
trimsaccakrine mudra kathita lokapungavaih // mmk_36.16(="11") //

ekaksarasya virasya mantranamadhipatervibho /
lokesvarasya vidyanam kathitastavimsati sadhika //
mmk_36.17(="12") //

sitakhya mahasveta tatha pandaravasini /
bhrkuti ca tatha devi buddhanam hrdayodbhava // mmk_36.18(="13")
//

taraya kathyate mudra utpalam tu niyojayet /
hayagrivasya tu bhimasya mudra vaktra iti smrta // mmk_36.19(="14") //

vajrapane tatha mudra trimsa eka bhavanti te /
sarve praharana tasya nanakara yudhisthita // mmk_36.20(="15") //

catvaro 'pi mahamudra prokta maramandale /
rudrasya sulanirdisto + + + + + + + + // mmk_36.21(="16") //

brahmasyaksamalam tu visnoscakramitistatha /
+ + + + + + + + yamadandamatah param // mmk_36.22(="17") //

etat sarvam devanam sarvayaksanaradhipam /
sarvabhutanam tatha mudra sarvasattvasamasrita // mmk_36.23(="18") //

saragavitaraganam tridha dhatu sthita param /
sarvalokasamavrttyu tridha sthavarajangama // mmk_36.24(="19") //

dhatvakhyamasankhyeyam ye sattva bhutavadinah /
sarvesanam tu sarvatra ekamudradihocyate // mmk_36.25(="20") //

evamastasatam proktam satamekam sastasadhikam /
tesam ca gunavistaram prabhavam ca ihocyate // mmk_36.26(="21") //

yatha manusyanam bhavet siddhih samyukta mantrayojita /
karotyanyaprayogaisca angulibhih sasobhita // mmk_36.27(="22") //

vinyasta karayormadhye ksipramarthakara para /
tesamadi vaksye srnudhvam bhutikamksinah //
mmk_36.28(="23") //

adau tavacchucau dese suklavastra sucambarah /
sucikarmasamacaro sucau dese sadaratah /
bandhayet pranmukho bhutva sthito stupasya cagrato // mmk_36.29(="24") //

nasisyaya pradatavyam raudrakarmantacarine /
abhaya adataya samayanupravesine // mmk_36.30(="25") //

bhakto jinaputranam buddhanam capi sasane /
anutpaditacittasya nadeyam mudrasampada // mmk_36.31(="26") //

bhaktanam jinaputranam bodhisattvanam ca dhimatam /
pratyekabuddhanarhatanam pujitanam dadet sada // mmk_36.32(="27")
//

susthito bodhicaryayamacaryo bahumatah sada /
sarvamantraprayogesu + + + utkrsta sada /
tena mudra tada deya sisyasyavicikitsatah // mmk_36.33(="28") //

tatha mantraprayogajñah sucirdaksah kulanvitah /
acaryo dharmiko dhimam abhisikto drstamandalah //
mmk_36.34(="29") //

tenopadarsita mantrah sisyo grhyeta tantravit /
sisyena karyastatha premo buddhasyeva gurostatha /
anyatha na siddhi mantranam sarvamudresu va sadaditi //
mmk_36.35(="30") //

adau tavat sucirbhutva pranmukho suklacandanena hastamudvartya,
purvam tavat samayamudra bandhitavya / bhagavato usnisasya mudra
/ ubhau karau krtañjaliputau asusirau isinkuñcitau
kudmalakarau akosapadmananau / ayam bhagavato buddhasya samayamudra /
tadeva hastau prasaritau samputavasthau padmavikasitakara avalokitasya
mudra / ubhau hastau purvavat karamavestayitva
abhyantarasthitabhirangulibhih kanyasah tarjanyoparistha
nispidayet / iyam mañjusriyah kumarabhutasyotpalamudra / (vaidya
303) tadeva kanyasau sankocya purvavat tarjanyabhih angusthasametau
sthitika eva utpalakudmalakara darsayet / sarvangamanamiyam
taraya mudra / tadeva sankocya netrakaram krtva, iyam mudra
aryabhrkutyah / tadeva lalate yojayet / iyam devyadevya
netramudra / punarapi tam sankocyobhau madhyamangulibhih
sandamsakaram krtva mastakopari sthapayet / iyam bhagavato
cakravartinah ekaksarasya mahamudra sarvakarmika / tadeva lalate
sthapayed buddhasya bhagavatah hrdayamudra / aksnau sthapayet /
tadeva cakravartinah netramudra / tadeva mukhe sthapayet / tadeva
vidyadhipateh cakravartina ekaksarasya vaktramudra / evam yava
mantri ca bhujau janujanghacaranadisu vimsatprakara bhavanti
mudra astau mahamudra bhavanti / sarvakarmasu prayoktavya / tadeva
karasamputam madhyamangulyavestitam krtva
kanyasangulisucikrtam ubhau angusthagrayavakarasthitau
tarjanya prasaritau krtasucya kosikrtavubhau nirmamikau
vakrikrtaparyantau suvinyastau / iyam bhagavatam dharmacakramahamudra
/ tadevangusthau vinamya madhye prasarya, iyam buddhanam
caturmaraparajayamudra / tadeva mudram sirasyoparidhaya darsayet /
sarvabuddhanam sarvaklesanisudanam nama mahamudra / tadeva
lalate sthapayet / mahakaruna nama sarvabuddhanam mudra / tadeva
hrdaye sthapya, sarvadrstisalyabhyuddharanam nama mahamudra /
tadeva mudram ubhau nyaset / sarvavidyaprasadhanam nama mahamudra /
tadeva mudra griva samnyaset / sarvanarthaprasamanakari nama
mahamudra / tadeva mudra sarvatah bhramayet /
maharaksarthasampatanam nama mahamudra / evamanena prakarena
astau mahamudra bhavanti sarvarthasadhakah / jayosnisasya
mudra bhavanti / tadeva karapallavo vamahastaprasaritau

daksinatastiryakam / iyam sitatapatrasyacchatramudra / tadeva hastau
tatha vinyastau sirasi bhagavato jayosnisasya mudra / ubhau karatalau
samputikrtya murdhnim sthapito usnisakaro iyam bhagavato
abhyudgatosnisasya mudra / tadeva mudram vikasayet / iyam
jvalamalinosnisamahamudra sarvakarmika sarvabhayesu ca
prayoktavya sarvakarmasu / tadeva mudra urasi sthapayet /
sarvosnisanamiyam mahamudra / tadeva hastau
avestyavasthitau sudrdhau sarvatathagatanam mahakavacamudra
sarvavighnesu prayoktavya / tadeva hastau ubhayagravasthitau
pustakakarau uromadhye nyaset / iyam sa sarvabuddhanam janetri
prajñaparamita mahamudra / sarvasattvanam darsayet / sarvavighnesu
sarvanartham prasamayati / sarvartham sampadayati /
smrtisañjananam kurute / tadeva hastau lalate nyaset /
sarvabuddhanamabhisekah dharmamahamudra / sarvabhisekesu
prayoktavyah sarvasattvanam / tadeva hastau citrakarena lalate
nyaset / sarvamaravidrapanam nama mahamudra / tadeva hastau
sankucitakarau anyonyasankucitasaktau sucyakarena vyavasthitau
madhyamanguliprasaritau sucikrtacihnau
angusthodvandvaparamrstau / iyam bhagavato
tejorasermahamudra / tadeva mudram sirasopari nidhaya iyamapara
tathagatosnisasya tejorasermahamudra / tadeva hastau lalate
sthapayet tenaivakarena iyam bhagavato trtiya netramudra / tadeva
hastau ubhayacitrikrtau anyonyoparisthitau daksinarthamatha
vamasamputakarasthitau anyonyangusthakanyasavestitau / iyam
(vaidya 304) sarvabuddhanam mahavajrasanamulamudra / tadeva hastau
murdhni darsitau mahabodhivrksamulamudra / tadeva hastau samputitau
prsthikrtau sarvabuddhanam sarvamaravidhvamsanakari nama
mudra / tadeva hastau anyonyavasaktau grivayam nyaset /
sarvabhutavasikari nama mudra / tadeva kanthe dharayet /
sarvabhutavilokani nama mahamudra / tadeva janubhyam nyaset /
sarvadurgativisodhani nama mahamudra / tadevordhvam ciksipet /
sarvadevotpattisannicayam nama mahamudra / tadeva hastau abhayakaram
ubhau sarvabhogavisayam nama sanirnama mahamudra /
tadevañjalyakarena murdhni sthapayet / sarvabuddhaksetrakramani
nama mahamudra / tadeva hastau ubhau karne sthapayet / sphutakarena
sarvanagadamani nama mahamudra / tadeva hastau ubhau samputam krtva
nasagre dharitavyah / sarvabuddhanamalambanam nama mahamudra /
tadeva mudram sirasyopari nyaset / sarvabuddhabhyudgatosniso nama
mahamudra //

evamanenakarenasankhyani bhavanti sarvatathagatosnisanam
mudrani / asankhyeyaih buddhairbhagavadbhih asankhyeya
cakravartikulam asankhyeyascakravartinah / tesamadhipatih
ekaksaro cakravartti mantradhipa asankhyeyasca
tathagatosnisarajanah asankhyeyasca sarvamantresu
kalpavisara / tesam samksepatah vaksyate mudra catra bhavatyeka
eva sarvesam hrdayah ekaksarah cakravartti / tasyaiva

mulamudra sa ihaivocyate mantresu nirdista
mahaprabhavamitaujasah / yasyah bandhanadeva sarvamantrabhimukha
bhavanti / sarvabuddhasca bhagavantah siddhimanuprayacchante /
adhisthinti ca vidyasadhakam cakravartismaranadeva mantranatham
ekaksaramadvitiyam dasabuddhakotikusalamularjito bhavati / catasro
'pi mulapattayorapannasya bhiksa tanmahantam narakopapattivedaniyam
karmaksayam gacchati smaranadeva / kah punarvado japam /
pañcanantaryani ca ksayam gacchanti / kah punarvado 'nye
akusalah sa tasmat sarvaprayatnenayam vidyarajadhipo ekaksarah
smartavyo japtavyah bhavayitavyo manasi kartavyah pujayitavyah
satatamevaradhayitavyah / namah samantabuddhanam / bhrum / esa sa
marsa sarvosnisanam tathagatabhasitanam ayam
mulamantrah / anenaiva mantradhipatina usnisacakravartina
tathagatamurdhajena sarvakarmani karayet / mudropetena sarvamantresu
laukikalokottaresu kalpavisaresu niyatam sidhyati / mudra catra bhavati
/ tadeva hastau samputakarau madhyamanguliprasaritau
sarvatrangulyagrabhyantarasthitau kundalabhogakara
isidurdhvavanatam usnisakaram sirasyupari dharayet / imam
ekaksaracakravartine mahamulamudra / anaya sarvakarmani karayet /
uttamasadhanadisu yojayet / sarvaraksavaranaguptaye ca prayoktavyah
/ nalpasadhaprayogadisu prayuñjanah asamayajño bhavati /
mantracaryasya na siddhyante / anyatra raksavidhana / santyarthe ca
papaksapanartham nityameva japtavyah sucau dese
parvatanadisaritpatitatesu ca nanyasthanesu japtavyo yat karanam
mahaprabhavo 'yam vidyaraja nanyadesesu japtavyah /
prabhavodgatena manasa sarvasattvanam maitrya sphuritva japtavyah /
mudra catra bhavati / tadeva hastau karasamputakarau
avenikangulibhih krtva madhyamangulinam parvabhage trtiye
isidavanamayet (vaidya 305) usnisakaram karayet / imam
bhagavatosnisarajasya mahamudra / tadeva hastau samputam krtva
isadavanamayedbhagavatosnisasya trtiya mahamudra / om godare
vira svaha / ayam sarvesam tathagatanam hrdayah
sarvakarmikah sarvarthasadhakah sarvanarthanivarakah / iyam
smaranamatrenaiva sarvabuddhadhisthito bhavati / sarvapapebhyo
mucyate / sarvamantranamupari varttate / buddha eva saksad
drastavyah / anaya mudra saha prayoktavya / sarvakarmani
ksipratara eva karoti / anena japyamanena sarva eva mantra japta bhavanti
/ yatha yatha prayujyate tatha tatha karmani karoti / japinasyecchaya
sarvakarmiko bhavati / tadeva hastau karasamputavasthau sirasi dharayet
trisucyakarena / iyam bhagavatam buddhanam sarvesam
dvitiya hrdayamudra / mantram catra bhavati / om gerure vira svaha /
imam sarvesam buddhanam bhagavatam hrdayamudra / sarvakarmika
sarvanarthanivarika sarvarthasampadika mahaprabhava
sarvamantrakalpesu sadhaniya / natra vicikitsa karya / yatha yatha
prayujyate tatha tatha sidhyatiti / punarapi tadeva hastau
samputakaravasthitau abhyantarangulibhih gadhamavestya ubhau
tarjanyau prasaritau isadakuñcayecchirasyupari nidhaya darsayet /

imam sarvatathagatosnisanam mahamudra / bhavati catra
mantrah / om tram bandha svaha / ayam sarvosnisanam
mulamantrah sarvakarmikah disa disa sarvabandhesu prayoktavyah /
sarvakarmani ca karoti / sadhanajapakale homadisu atmaraksa
pararaksa va sarvadravyesu sarvamantrakalpesu ca yanyuktani
laukikalokottaresu tanyasesatamanenaiva raksa karya / maharaksa
krta bhavati / sarvamantresu prayoktavyah / sarvakarmasu sidhyati /
sarvatathagatosnisanam mahacakravartividyadhipatinam
tejorasisitatapatrajayosnisaprabhrtinam
yanasadhanavisarapatalani mudramantrani tanyasesatah vistarato
prayoktavya sarvani ca laukikalokottarani
mantratantravistarapatalavisaram anantani ca mudrani / bhavanti catra
mantrah / om jvalitogradeha vibhinda hum phata svaha / esa
bhagavatah tejoraserbuddhasya paramahrdayah sarvamantresu sarvatah
sarvakarmikah prayoktavyah iti / tadeva hastau yamalitakarau
madhyamanguliprasaritau tarjanya parivestitau katakakarena
pasaparivestitau ubhau krtamandalabhogau / iyam ca bhagavato
buddhasya khankharamudra / mantram catra bhavati / om dhuna jitarana
hum / esa bhagavatam buddhanam khankharakamudramantrah
sarvakarmasu prayoktavyah / yathabhirucitesu sarvamantranam
pravodhanah sarvabhutanam vasankarah sarvasattvanam
samasvasakarah sarvadravyanam samuttejakah sadhakah
sarvapapanam samucchosakah / yatha yatha prayujyate
ayamastaksaro tathagatamantrah tatha tatha sarvakarmani
sadhayatiti / tadeva hastau avestitau krtva krtapatrakarau /
iyam sarvatathagatanam patramudra tathagatapatra ityavagantavyah /
nabhidese dharayet sarvakarmasamartha bhavati / bhavati catra mantrah /
om lokapaladhisthita dhara dhara dharaya mahanubhava buddhapatra
svaha / esa bhagavatam buddhanam tathagatapatramudramantra anena
samyuktah sarvakarmasamarthakaro bhavet //

karoti karmavaicitryam gatimahatmyapujitam /
sadhayet sarvakarmani sarvamantresu bhasitam /
sadhakasyecchaya ksipram karotiha na samsayah // mmk_36.36(="31")
//

ye 'pi tathagati mantra ye capi avalokite /
kulisahve mantramukhyastu nanadevatapujita /
te sarve siddhimayanti buddhapatrasamodita // mmk_36.37(="32") //

vividha dutigana hyagra cetacetiganastatha /
nanakinkaramukhyastu yaksaraksasakasmala // mmk_36.38(="33") //

presya sarvamantranam sarvakarmakarastatha /
vividhairrajamukhyaistu devagandharvayonijaih // mmk_36.39(="34") //

siddhavidyadharaih mantrah lokapalasca maharddhikah /
sakradyaih brahmamukhyaistu surasresthaisca dhimataih //
mmk_36.40(="35") //

mantra bhasita ye syuh sarvakarmakara sada /
kinnarairgarudaiscapi + + + + maharddhikaih
sarve te siddhimayanti buddhapatrasamodita // mmk_36.41(="36") //

akrsta sarvamantranam gatimurtisamasritam /
vasai ta mantrarat svami prabhuh srestho mahadyutih /
agra ca sarvamantranam nirdisto tattvadarsibhih //
mmk_36.42(="37") //

sa mantro patrabhutasthah trisu cintamanistatha /
karoti karmavaicitryam ipsitam sadhakecchaya // mmk_36.43(="38") //

vividhagunamahatmyam prabhavatisayaparam /
karoti rddhidurlanghyam + + + sarvamantribhih /
apatro patratam yati mantrasthe munivarnite // mmk_36.44(="39") //

patro mantraprayuktastu mudrabhisca samanvitah /
karoti gunavistaram vicitram karmasambhavam // mmk_36.45(="40") //

hanyuh sarvato rogan bhogamscaiva supuskalam /
trijanmagatasattvanam devadaityanaradhipam /
kuryat sampadam ksipram sarvakarmasu yojita // mmk_36.46(="41") //

iti //

tadeva hastau karasamputakarau savicitravenikavabaddhau lalatadese sthapayet / citrahasta tadeva bhagavatam buddhanam cintamaniratnamahamudra / mantram catra bhavati / namah sarvabuddhebhyah om tejojvala sarvarthasadhaka sidhya sidhya siddhicintamaniratna hum |

cintamaniratnamantrah sarvarthasadhakam /
ipsitam sadhayedartham mantrascapi savistaram // mmk_36.47(="42") //

karoti gunamahatmyam cintitam capi sadhayet /
sampadam saphalamscapi mantratantrasubhasitam // mmk_36.48(="43") //

naisthikam sadhayedartham buddhatvaniyatam tatha /
icchaya karmavinyastam karo caivamajayata // mmk_36.49(="44") //

vividham sampadam sadyah phalamudbhavacestitam /
sarvanam mantratantranam sadhaye tmasadhitam // mmk_36.50(="45") //

devatvamatha sakratvam brahmatvam vapi rupinam /
abhasvaranam tatha murtisadrsanam sudarsanam //
mmk_36.51(="46") //

surasrestam suramagram brhatphalamakanistham /
devabhuyistham murtimapnoti sadhanaditi // mmk_36.52(="47") //

cinta manaso hyagra kathita mantrarthavistaram /
mudrasu puskalascaiva gatidharmarthasadhaka // mmk_36.53(="48") //

sarvadharmarthanihpattim sarvamantrarthasadhanam /
sarvagunabodhyartham dharmadhatusamasrayam // mmk_36.54(="49") //

kathitam mantrarupena ratnacintagrapujitam /
visesat prapnuyat svargarupascaiva samasrayam /
sadhanat prapnuyat svargam gatimantrarthavistaramiti // mmk_36.55(="50")
//

tadeva hastau ubhau skandhavasaktau ardhoparisthitau
daksinavamavastabdhau anyonyasaktau karamulasuyojitau / iyam
sarvabuddhanam civaramudra / bhavati catra mantrah / om raksa
raksa sarvabuddhadhisthita me civara svaha / civaramantrah /
atmacivaramabhimantrya pravaret / sarvabhutanam adhrsyo bhavati /
maharajaksatriyena murdhnabhisiktena
sarvaprasvasakarenatmavastramabhimantrya saptavaram
sangramamavataret / sarvarayah drstva stambhita bhavanti /
pratinivartante va / sarvabhutasca drstamatra vasa bhavanti /
gatamanamadarpa na casya kaye sastram nipatati / na casya
manusyamanusyabhayam bhavati / na viso na hutasanah kaye nipatati
/ na casya rogabhayam bhavati / na casyapamrtyubhayam bhavati / na
casya paracakrena hanyate / na dakinibhutapisacaisca
yaksaraksasagandharvai vicitrairva bhutaganaih ojoharibhih
raudracittaih pisitasanaih sarvakravyadairva himsakaih
parasattvavihethakaih papakarmantacaribhirva rajanairna sakyate
himsayitum upaghatam karttum / kah punarvado vina raksa va
bhettum sarvakarmadisu sarvadravyesu jivita vyavaropayitum / na hi
tadvidyate sattvo va sattvanikayo va mantro va mudro va viso va
sthavarajangamo va sastro va praharanani va vividhani raksaso va
raksasi va yaksa va yaksi va yaksamahallako va
yaksamahallika va yaksaparsado va yaksaparsadi va peyalam
vistarena kartavyam sarvasattvebhyah / nedam sthanam vidyate / ato
na tathagatamudracivaramantrena krtaraksavidhanena japamatrena
va smaritena va nanyasakto bhettum tathagatamantrairva
sarvabuddhabodhisattvaisca bhettum / varjayitva tasyaiva sadhakasyecchaya /
evam mahaprabhavo 'yam mantrah sarvakarmikah (vaidya 308)
sarvarthasadhakah sarvadustavinasakah sarvamangalasangatah
sarvarthaparipurakah sarvadurgatisodhakah sarvaklesanisudano
buddhadharmam paripurakamiti |

tadeva hastau purvavat madhyamangulimadhonamitau anamikagravasthitau
angusthaparinamitau trtiyaparvamangusthavislesitau
kanyasanamitau cakrakarau aragropetau nabhimandalopetau krtva
sirahsthane sthapayet / iyam sarvabuddhanam dharmacakramudra /
mantram catra bhavati / om chinda chinda hana hana daha daha diptacakra
hum / esa sah sarvabuddhanam dharmacakramantrah /
sarvaklesanisudanah sarvopayadurgativinipatam chindayati /
sarvabuddhadharmam jvalayati / sarvaklesandhakaram alokikaroti /
sarvaduhkham vihethayati / sarvakarmam sadhayati /

sarvaduhkhebhyah pramocayati / sarvadravyam dipayati / ayam
bhagavam dharmacakrah
paramantrakrtadustasattvopadesitapranopaharinam mantram
himsakam raudram vikrtistham chindayati dalayati pacayati
sosayati utsadayati ca sadhakecchaya utkilayati mocayati
yathavyavasthayamupasthapayati / yatha yathayam bhagavam prayujyate
tatha tatha karmani karoti varjayitvabhicarukam
kamopasamhitanam ca / sarvasantikarmasu ca prayoktavyam /
maharaksadibhih sarvatah sarvasattvopakarayaiva prayoktavyah /
sarvasadhanesu laukikalokottaresu mantramudresu kalpoktesu
sarvakarmasu santikapaustikesu maharaksa anenaiva prayoktavyamiti |

tadeva hastau praharavarjitadaksinagrakaravamahastatarjanya
tarjayamanam
sankocitakrakunikagranthanyaprayogavasthitasandasedosthaputa
jÄ•nubhÄ•gÄ•vasthitavÄ•macaraá¹‡aviká¹£iptadaká¹£iá¹‡Ä•vanÄ•mitaupaviá¹£á¹-akiÃ
citsthitakasthita / idam bhagavatyaparajitaya mahamudra / bhavati
catra mantrah - om hulu hulu candali matangi svaha /
aparajitaya -

mantra sarvabuddhanam sarvamaranisudani /
sarvavighnaprasamani ayurarogyavardhani // mmk_36.56(="51") //

srestha sarvamantranam raksakarmavidhanata /
naranarikumaranam saubhagyajananam param // mmk_36.57(="52") //

manusyamanusyasca ye canye dustasattvacetasa /
raksasostaraka preta skandapasmaraguhyaka // mmk_36.58(="53") //

matrbhutagrahagana yogamantrakrtani ca /
rujo rogo vyadhayasca nanadhatusamudbhavah // mmk_36.59(="54") //

sarpamusikalutasca kitavisphotakani ca /
sarire na kramisyanti karmananyatra purvakat // mmk_36.60(="55") //

adhvavadavivadesu rajacorodakagnisu /
jayam ksemam sivam santim lapsyate natra samsayah //
mmk_36.61(="56") //

bhurjapatre 'thava vastre likhitvanyatra va kvacit /
sirasa grivakatya va bahuna paninatha va // mmk_36.62(="57") //

vastrabandham sikhabandham krtva granthimalikam /
dharayisyati yo nityam svasti tasya bhavisyati // mmk_36.63(="58") //

yascemam prataruttthaya svapamsca parivartaye /
sukham kalakriyam krtva saptajatim smarisyati //
mmk_36.64(="59") //

rupavam silasampanno mukhenotpalagandhina /
priyascadeyavakyasca jatyam jatyam bhavisyati // mmk_36.65(="60")
//

bhavanti catra siddhani mantrapadani mantrasamjñani
yathoktarthakarani tu / tadyatha -

bhañjane stambhane dha dha dha dhatsa ya ya ya yate ha ha ha hate
parakarani viryevirye gunatejabhutakari bhadrakari raudrakari kumbhavati
visakumbhavati sarvabale bhutabale raksa raksa mam sarvavisebhyah
sarvavighnebhya / tadyatha - siddhakari siddhartthe siddhamanorathe
siddhakarye phuru nurupe svaste prasaste siddhi siddharthe dhairyavati
samane tapane sarane bhadre bhavati sante dante sive hununu pari
paritranam kuru, parigraham kuru, paripalanam kuru, santim kuru,
svastyayanam kuru, mama sarvasattvanam ca raksam kuru svaha /
ayam hrdayah aparajitayah / purvam mulavidya / avasyam
sadhakena kusalapaksabhimuktena bhavitavyam / trihkalam japtavyam /
purvatarameva sakrt pustakavacikayam vacayedetadeva kusalapaksam
bhavati / upahrdayam catra bhavati - namah saptanam
samyaksambuddhanam sasravakasanghanam sarvavairabhayatitanam

vipascinastejasa rddhya ca sikhinastatha /
visvabhuk prajñaya caiva krakucchandabalena ca // mmk_36.66(="61") //

kanakamuneh siksayam kasyapasya gunorapi /
sakyasimhasya viryena sivam bhavatu sada mama // mmk_36.67(="62") //

tadyatha - jaye vijaye aparajite marasainyapramardaniye svaha /
sarvarthasadhaniye svaha / esa bhagavati sarvarthasadhika yatha
yatha prayujyate, tatha tatha karmani karoti / sarvatra ca
raksavidhanesu prayoktavya / avasyam sadhakena manasi karttavya /
sarvavighnam nasayati / sarvamarakarmani ca vidhamayati /
sarvamantrani camukhikaroti / sarvabuddhadharmam paripurayati /
sarvalaukikalokottarani ca mantram akarsayati / unatiriktam
paripurayati / sarvasam sampadayati / sarvadustam nivarayati /
samksepatah sadhakasyecchaya sarvam karoti / maranakale casya
sammukham darsanam dadati / sarvapayadurgatim parisosayati /
satatajapena pañcanantaryani ksapayati / catasro 'pi mulapattayah
tanvikaroti / smaranamatrena japenaivonmulayati /
sarvadevopapattimanusyopapattibhyo pratisthapayati /
sarvabodhisattvacarya niyojayati / sarvabuddhadharmam paripurayati /
evamapi bhagavati aparimitagunanusamsa mahaprabhava
sarvabuddhanam mukhodgirna sarvamaranirnasanaya bhasita
sarvatathagataih sarvaklesasosani apratihata sarvakarmasu
sarvaraksavaranaguptayesu ca yojayotavya / sarvabuddhanam
visphurjitametat / mahasimhanadametat / sarvacaryanisrayametat /
sarvabuddhanam bodhimetat / mahasamadhinispanditametat / (vaidya 310)
mahapratiharyarddhimetat / sarvatisayametat / sarvasantapadametat /
sarvabuddhaspadametat / nirvanapadametat / svastyayanapadametat /
anabhilapyapadametat / bhutakotipadametat / abhavasvabhavapadametat /
yaduta mantrapadam sarvabuddhadhisthanapadamiti |

tadeva hastau karasamputavinyastau ubhayangulimadhyasucitau

lalatadese nyaset / esa aparajitaya mudra dvitiya sarvakarmika mulamantrena saha vinyasta sarvasam paripurayati / hrdayasthane nyasta hrdayamantrena samyukta sarvaraksoghna sarvapayadurgatimsca nasayati / esa trtiya bhagavatyaparajitayah hrdayamudra / tadeva hastau nabhidesavalambitau adhonamitau karau / esa caturtha bhagavatyaparajitaya upahrdayamudra / hrdayamantrena sarvakarmani karoti / sarvamangalasammatani ca sarvasantih svastyayanam ca / udakabhimantrya snapanam paramasaubhagyakaranam alaksmyapaham laksmisañjanana sriya sampatkaranam / tadeva hastau vaktradese sthapayet / iyamapara mahamudra bhagavatyaparajitayah mahamudra pañcamam bhavati / evamanena prakarena asankhyeyani mudrani bhavanti / sarvaparajitamantresu ca prayoktavyamiti / tadeva hastam daksinaksiptam isinmustopaslesitam vamahastena drdhamustikam / esa sarvabuddhanam mahasaktimudra / mantram catra bhavati - om vijaye mahasakti durdhari hum phat vijayine phat mangale phat svaha / tathagatasaktimantra sarvadustasattvesu prayoktavya / mahabhayesu ca pratyupasthitesu grame va mudropeta prayoktavya sarvakarmasu / grahanaksatrapidasu ca sarvavetadagrahagrhitesu sarvayaksaraksasapisacamarutagrahabrahmaraksasadisu grhitasya mudram badhva mantrah prayoktavyah / tatksanadeva mucyati / sarvamahasmasanapravesesu ca prayoktavya / sarvavighna vidravanti, prapalayante sarvena sarvam na bhavanti / evamprakaranyekani sarvakarmarthacitrani mantratantramahatmyani sadhayati / sarvaraksavaranaguptim ca karoti / sarvaraksoghnam ca pavitram ayurarogyavardhanamiti |

tadeva hastau karasamputavasthau isinnamitamadhyamanguliyakau anamikavestitakanyasau netrakarom ubhayangusthavastabdhau esa bhagavatam buddhanam tathagatalocanamahamudra / netrabhage darsita sarvatathagunagramatra sarvatathagatanam janetri sarvavidyanam prabhankari sarvarthaparipuraki sarvakudrstinam visodhanakari sarvasattvasamyagdrstisañjananakari sarvatathagatakulamata sarvamantragotrakulandhari sarvalaukikalokottaranam mantranam paripuraki sarvartthaparipuraki samasvasika / bhavati catra mantrah - om ru ru sphuru jvala tistha siddhalocane sarvarthasadhani svaha / tathagatalocananamahavidya / vacana vacana vacana om buddhalocane svaha / iyam sa vidya vajrapaneh sarvakarmika asyaiva / tadeva hastau purvavat samputakaram krtva madhyamanguliravanamitau kanyasaprasaritagrau isidavanamitau ubhayangusthau tarjanyaparivestitau anamikasamslistau isatkuñcitau / iyam bhagavato sarvabuddhanam urnamudra / tadeva hastau ubhayagrau lalatadese sthapayet / esa sarvatathagatanam urnamudra / tadeva hastau ubhayagravenikrtau lalatadese mandalakarenavesayet / isa trtiyam urnamaniratnamudra

/ tadeva hastau ubhayatah kuñcikrtau kanyasangulivestitau
ubhayangusthasamslistau / (vaidya 311) iyam caturtha
urnamudra / tadevangusthavanatau lalatadese citrakarena
darsayedesa sarvatathagatanam tathagatorna / ete pañca mahamudra
tulyavirya tulyaprabhava sarvakarmikani bhavanti / bhavati catra
mantrah sarvesam - namah sarvatathagatanibhyo 'rhadbhyah samyak
sambuddhebhyah / he he bandha bandha tistha tistha dharaya dharaya
nirundha nirundhornamani svaha / bhaganmantra
sarvornamanimudranam sarvakarmikani bhavanti / esa
tathagatornamudra apratihata sarvakarmasu sarvaprayoktavya / gorocanena
tilakam krtva mantram japata tathagatorna sangramamavatare /
sarvasatravah stambhita bhavanti / drstva tam prapalayante /
vigatakrodhasca bhavanti / maitracitta hitacitta sarvasattva
samasvastasca bhavanti / drstva tam rocanatilakam krtva
sarvakravyadadayo na sakyante / drstva tam
maharajamahasattvamahesakhyamahotsaham jvalantamiva pasyante /
sarvadustapradustanam
sarvayaksaraksasapretapisacasarvagrahabhutakasmala raudracitta
maitracitta bhavanti / apakramante tasmad desat / sarvopadravacaryebhyasca
mucyate / sarvagrahagrhitesu sarvamatarabalagrahesu
brahmaraksasadisu gorocanamabhimantrya lalate tilakam krtva
darsayet / sarve drstamatra pramuñcante vidravanti ca prapalayante /
sarvena sarvam tasmai na bhavanti na bhuyo grhnante / yadi
grhnanti, sarvena sarvam vinasyanti / evam sarvagrahesu
prayoktavyah sarvatah mantratantranam kalpesu yanyuktani
vividhani sadhayati laukikalokottaresu yani
vidhanamandalapatasadhanani tanyanenaiva sadhyani ksiprataram
sidhyante / gorocanamabhimantrya tilakam krtva satrumadhye praviset /
vigatakrodha bhavanti / na sakyante abhibhavitum / mahajanamadhye japata
praviset / sarve maitracitra bhavanti / adeyavakyasca bhavanti /
parairanabhibhavaniyasca adhrsyasca sarvatra sarvabhutanam /
gorocanenabhimantrya saptavarananena mantrena tilakam krtva
mahasmasanam praviset / sarvakravyadasinah prapalayante /
sarvagrahamatarasca nasyante / adhrsyo bhavati /
sarvamanusyanam tejasa tasya jvalantamiva drstva ojohara
apakramante / tasmad desa darsanamapi na samanuprayacchanti / kah
punarvado ojo hartum / ksanamapi napratisthante / mahasmasanam
parityajya sarvabhutagana ye tatra nivasinah te prakramante / itasca +
tasca na sakyante preksitamapi / kah punarvado ojo hartum himsayitum
va / evamapiyam mahaprabhava sarvavidya maharddhika upaparivartate
mahavidya tathagatorno nama / asankhyaisca buddhairbhagavadbhih
bhasita gangasikataprakhyaih bhasita cabhyanumodita ca / etarhi
sakyamunina samyak sambuddhena bhasita cabhyanumodita ca / ye 'pi te
bhavisyantyanagate 'dhvani samyak sambuddhah te 'pi bhasisyante /
evamatitanagatairbuddhairbhagavadbhih samvarnita samprasasta
anumodita mayasyetarhi sakyamunina samvarnita samprasasta
krtabhyanujñata sarvasattvanam sarvasam vidhitah

sadhayisyantiti / yatha yatha prayujyate tatha tatha sarvakarmani karoti / varjayitvabhicarukam kamopasamhitam ceti |

tadeva hastau samputakarau krtva anyonyavavestya citrikrtau yatmorasi madhye sthapayet / etad bhagavatah samadhivajrasya mahamudra / yam badhva avaivarttiko bhavatyanuttarayam samyak sambodho (vaidya 312) niyatastham / bhavati catra mantrah - namah samantabuddhanam / om vibhide curnaya curnaya vajradhik vajradhik hum hum jah jah samadhijah hum phat svaha / alpamasya vistarena sarvam tam prayoktavyam / aparimitanusamsamscayam / bhagavam samadhivajrah sarvabuddhanam / tadeva mudram kanthadese nyaset / iyam sarvabuddhanam padmapadmamudra / etadeva vamaparsve nyaset / utpalamudra / etadeva daksinabhuje nyaset / iyam bhagavato buddhasya krpalambanamaitrimudra / etadeva hastau ubhayangulyavestitau madhyamangulisamprasaritau abhogamandalakarau hrdayamadhye nyasta / iyam dvitiya maitrimudra / sarvatathagatanam sarvakarmikam / apratihata / evamanenaiva vidhina lalate trtiya, urdhvavinyasta caturthya, samantat paribhramita pañcama bhavati maitrimudra / dhyanalambanakale ca prayoktavya / na sarve manusa vihethayanti / na casya kaye kiñcidabadhamutpadayanti manusamanusa va sarvayaksaraksasapretapisacakataputanadayah / sarve ca mara marakarmani kurvanti / sarve ca vighna avidhna bhavanti / bhavati catra mantrah - om prasphura prasphura krtalambanamantratmaka ham / esa bhagavato maitri prayoktavyah / tadeva hastavanyonyavavestya venikakarau krtva mandalad vyavasthapayet / jyesthanguliyakavurdhvasthitau lalatadese nyaset / esa bhagavato buddhasya mahakarunamudra / mantram catra bhavati - om visve svaha / sarvakarmika / sattvanam prayoktavya / karunatmaka bhavanti / tadeva hastabuddhestya citrikrtavabhayavasthitau / esa buddhasya bhagavato mahamudrita mudra / mantram catra bhavati - - om munimunigagana svaha / esa bhagavati sarvakarmika sarvasam paripurayati pramuditena cetasa prayoktavya / sarvam karoti / sarvamantrakalpesu yani karmani sarvalaukikalokottaresu tanyasesato sadhayatiti / tadeva hastavubhayangustavinyastau citrikrtau lalate darsayedesa bhagavatastathagatapreksamudra sarvakarmika sarvarthasadhika / mantram catra bhavati - om mahadgate upeksaya sarvadharmam visvatmane visvamurtti jvala jvalaya sarvabuddhadharmam hum phat svaha / satparamitasu ca sanmudra bhavanti / tadeva hastau varapradanau / iyam danaparamita mahamudra / tadeva hastau anyonyasankucitau nabhidese sthapitau / iyam silaparamita mahamudra / tadeva hastau adhah krtva kaksabhyam sanniyojya sthapayediyam ksantiparamita mahamudra / tadeva hastau bhujopari sthapayet / paramrsyamana viparyastakarena / iyam viryaparamita mahamudra / tadeva hastau paryankam badhva mupari sthapaye vamadaksinamupari nibadhya ca paryankasane sarvasattvanam karunaya mana dhyanalambanagatadrsti / iyam bhagavatya dhyanaparamitaya mahamudra / tadeva dhyanaparamitamudram paryankamabhindya

dharmadesanakara / iyam bhagavatya prajñaparamitaya mahamudra /
tadeva paryankamabhindyat / vamahasta paryanke nyasya
daksinahastamavalambya bhumau sprset vajrasanakarena / iyam
bhagavati sarvabuddhanamanuttarayam samyak sambuddhau mahamudra
sarvabuddhadharmanamesa eva mahamudra / sarvesam mantrani
bhavanti - om dane dada dada dadapaya jvala jvala sarvabuddhadhisthite
hum hum jah svaha / esa danaparamitaya mahamudra / om sila
siladhye santikarani sive prasaste sarvabuddhadhisthite svaha
/ silaparamitaya mahamudra - om sante srikari ksante
ksantikari svaha / iyam (vaidya 313) ksantiparamitayah / om
virye viryamiti sarvabuddhadhisthite svaha / abhavasvabhave svaha
/ vajrakramani svaha / iyam viryaparamitayah / om santikari
dhudhudhurdhari dhairye virye gagane ramane dhyanavati svaha / iyam
dhyanaparamitayah / om dhih dhuh iyam prajñaparamita / om
trayahi bhagavati sarvabuddhajuste analambane gaganasvabhave
dharmadhatumanupraviste alokakari vidhamaya vidhamaya
sarvaklesandhakaram / cchosaya taraya mam / amurttije hum hum
dalaya sarvakarmam hum phat svaha / esa bhagavati buddhanam
bhagavatam mahabodhimantra sarvakarmika sarvarthasampadikah
sarvanarthapratighatikah sarvabuddhadharmam paripurika
sarvaklesam nisudini sarvamantram parakarmakrtam vinasani
sarvamaravidrapani sarvalaukikalokottaranam mantranam
prasadhani sarvapapam vidhamani sarvadurgatisosika
sarvadevamanusyesu sarvabuddhadharmesu pratisthapaniti /
samksepato yatha yatha prayujyate, tatha tatha karmani karoti / na
sakyamasyah kalpakotibhirgunamahatmyam samvarnanam
asankhyeyaisca buddhairbhagavadbhih
prabhavavikurvanacaryadhisthanarddhibaladhana bhasitum
varnayitum va / evamasya bhagavatya aparyantagunavistaramahatmyasya
vikurvana iti satparamitamapi vistarena karttum / samasato
nirdesaprabhavacarya rddhi ca gunagotramadhisthitacarya sarvato
jñeya visesadhigamo 'pi va |

gaganasvabhava dharmakhyam bhavabhavavicaratam /
kalpakalpaksaram prayokta + + karmasiddhisu // mmk_36.68(="63") //

puskalam kathita jñebhih ksipram phalakarasamudbhavam /
gaganasvabhavamantrartham maksaravyaktibhusitam // mmk_36.69(="64") //

phalanti bahudha kale yuktimatri dabhimuksita /
mudratam vai savistaram kathitam tattvacestibhih //
mmk_36.70(="65") //

mantratantragatim kalo niyamascaiva suyojita /
japo homadibhirjñeyam phale tattvasamudbhave // mmk_36.71(="66") //

asrayaya na dravyanam gatirlaksanasulaksitam /
mantrabodha svamantram ca kulayonisamodayah // mmk_36.72(="67") //

laksyate siddhikalo hi mudracihnasamudbhavam /

tattvanisthagato mantri japenmantram samahitah /
siddhayah siddhahetutvam darsayet kuladevatam // mmk_36.73(="68") //

eta mudra varah prokta mantrascaiva mahayasah /
sidhyante vidhina yukta yatheccha manasodbhave // mmk_36.74(="69") //

iti //

tadeva hastau parivestitanguliyakau
daksinangusthavanamitau vamangusthadhasthitau / esa
sarvabuddhanam hrdayamudra samyaksambuddhaistu bhasita
sarvakarmikastu / bhavati catra mantrah - om trailokyapujitaya hum
phat svaha / sarvakarmakara bhavanti / sarvamandalavidhanesu
prayoktavya sarvaih sattvanam maharaksadisu / tadeva
hastavubhayagrau sankocitavurdhvametamadhyamanguliyakau / iyam
bhagavatam (vaidya 314) sarvabuddhanam mulamudra / bhavati catra
mantrah - om da dadatu danda hum / om
sarvasattvamrtapradesikamkaraya svaha / dandakamandalu ubhau
mulamantrau / anena sarvakarmani karayet / sarvatra ca sarvamantresu
prayoktavyah sarvasiddhadadah sarvaraksavidhanesu prayojitavyau /
tadeva hastau ubhayakarabalagrau / anyonyavasaktavenikau sirassthane
sthapayet / visesesu prayoktavyah / bhavati catra mantrah - om jvala
jvala sarvabuddhadhisthite svaha / anena tathagatakule sarvakarmani
karayet / aryamañjusriyo mantrena va raktena karavirena
malatikusumena va dravyasyottejanam karyam / mañjusrimulamantrena
sarvato yojyam / sarvatasca prayojayitavyah sarvakarmasu / tadeva hastau
ubhayavenikakarau sirahsthane sthapayet /
sarvabuddhanamusnisamahamudra / mantram catra bhavati - jrim /
sarvakarmiko 'yamusnisaraja / tadeva hastau padmakaram krtva
hrdaye sthapayet / iyam padmakule 'valokitamahamudra sarvakarmika /
mantram catra bhavati - jrih / tadeva hastau kudmalapadmakarau
nabhimadhye sthapayet / iyamapara avalokitasya sarvavighnaprasamani nama
mahamudra / mantram catra bhavati - jih / ayam sarvakarmiko
'valokitasarvabhayebhyah prayoktavyah / tadeva hastau susirakarau
krtvanyonyapratikulangulibhirlalatadese nyasediyam
sarvabuddhanam prabhavamanasodbhavam nama mahamudra / mantrani
catra prayoktavyani / ekaksarani catasrah - tah / vah / droh
/ hah / eta mantra ekaksara
catasrascaturbhirbuddhakotibhirbhasita
sarvabuddhanamusnisarajanah sarvesam vidyamaharddhikanam
prabhava sarvadharmasrayaccaturddhi
pañcacaranascaturaryasatyamastha bodhipragbharasira
caturvimoksacaturdhyanasamadhibhih sarvairasevaniya aprakampya
sarvalaukikalokottaradibhirmantratantrah paramesvarah sarvavidyaraja
cakravartinam jyestha sarvamantranam acintya
sarvasamadhivisesanam bodhipraptamiti
mahasattvaistrailokyadhipatayo sarvakulamantratantradisu agamyam
sarvabodhisattvaryasravakapratyekabuddhaih / evamacintya asvabhava

alanghya gaganasvabhavabhutakotidharmadhatumanavilapratistha iti samksepatah sarvakarmasu prayoktavya iti / anenaiva sarvakarmani karayet / visesatah aryamañjusriyah mulakalpavidhanesviti / tadeva hastau samputakarau sirahsthane mupadarsayet / iyam sarvatathagatakule sarvavisanasini nama mahamudra sarvavisakarmasu prayoktavya / trom /

anena mudraya yukta mantro 'yam buddhabhasitah /
nirvisam kurute ksipram sattvam sthavarajangamam //
mmk_36.75(="70") //

nirvisam kurute nagam udyuktam visadarpitam /
sarvadosam tatha hanti + + + ragadvesaja // mmk_36.76(="71") //

para mohajascaiva mantro 'yam mudrena yojitah /
vividham kurute karmam visasattvasamudbhavam // mmk_36.77(="72") //

samksepata iyam mudra /

vinyasta mantrayanena vividham ca visodbhavam /
karmam karoti visam casya vaso bhavati yadrcchaya //
mmk_36.78(="73") //

iti laksajaptena / tadeva hastau samayavajrakarau ubhayatrisucikau vamahastadadhahsthitah daksinahastadurdhvaviparyastam krtva sirahsthane nyase / tadeva vajradhipaterhrdayamudra sarvakarmika / mantram catra bhavati - hum / sarvakarmiko 'yam sarvarthasadhakah sarvakruragrahesu prayoktavyah nanyatha vicikitsa karya / om bhadre bhadravati karate ratna viratna svaha / asya japah prathamam karyah astasatam / tato mañjusrih siddhyatiti / tadeva hastau ubhayakuñcitagranguliyakau murdhni sthapayodiyam samantabhadrasya bodhisattvasya mahamudra / sarvakarmesu prayoktavya sarvaraksesu pratikrta sarvarthasadhani mañjusriyasadhanesu ca purvamarabhet pascat karmam kuryat kulatrayasamanyamiti / tadeva mudram aryasamantabhadrasya lalate nyaset / akasagarbhasya mahamudra / mantram catra bhavati sarvakarmikam - svam / tadeva mudram galadese sthapayet / iyam vimatelagate mahamudra / mantram catra bhavati sarvakarmikam - lam / tadeva mudram urabhi madhye sthapayet / maitreyasya mahamudra / mantram catra bhavati - mam / tadeva hastau purvavannabhidese sthapayet / ksitigarbhasya mahamudra / mantram catra bhavati sarvamkarmikam - ksim / tadeva mudra katidese niyojya urdhvam ksipet / iyam gaganagañjasya mudra / mantram catra bhavati sarvakarmikam - gam / tadeva mudram ubhau bhuje nyasya sirasi bhramayet nrttayogena / iyam sarvabodhisattvaryasravakapratyekabuddhanam / bhavati catra mantrah - ghruh /
esoparimitanusamsakarmaprabhavavistara sarvatah drastavyagunamahatmyayogena / tadeva mudram urdhvamavalokyavanamayitva urdhvam ksipet nrttayogena / iyam sarvadevanam tridhatusthitanam anantalokadhatuparyapannanam urdhvamadhastiryak sarvatah sarvasattvanam

yaksayaksiraksasaraksasi vistarena sarvesam iyam
mahamudra sarvatratalalya nama sarvakarmasu prayoktavyah /
ahvananavisarjanamandalapatalavidhanasarvasadhanesvapi karmasu
prayoktavyah / mantram catra bhavati - ostrai / tadeva hastau
añjalikrtakarau murdhni nyasedesa sarvamantresu
mahabandhanantaravanamahamudra / katidese ca bhramayitavya /
bhavati catra mantrah - gyam jaye kumari suklabandhani svaha /
astasatajaptam sutrakam kanyakartitakam katyam bandhayet /
sukrabandhah krto bhavati / sarvadisamsca vyavalokayet /
sarvavighnah stambhita bhavanti / sarvatasca raksa mudrabandhamatah
sadhakena sarvakarmasu / ayam prathamatah prayogah karyah / pascat
karmani kartavyaniti / evamastavimsakam satam bhavati
mudranam / sadhakena yathecchayanyataram prayoktavyam sarvakarmasu
sarvani va / evamasankhyeyani anena prayogena mudrani bhavanti /
asankhyeyasca mantra / tadeva hastau karasamputakarau sthitau
anyonyangulibhih samastavyastabhirubhayangusthopasobhitabhih
pañcasucikakarena ubhau mustikrtau sirahsthane murdhani
nyaset / iyamaryamañjusriyah pañcasikha nama mahamudra
sarvakarmani karoti / angusthaksepaviksepam
sankucitairahvananam viksiptairvisarjanam / evam manasa
sarvaprayogaih sarvakarmanih karoti / mañjusrimulamantrahrdaya
upahrdaya sarvamantresu va samyuktah sarvarthakara bhavati / tadeva
mudram trisucyakaram / esa mañjusriyasya trisikheti kathyate /
tadeka kanyasangulibhih sucyakaram ekacireti avagantavyam / ubhau
karasamputavasthitau sarvato namitau angulibhih suracitavinyasta
(vaidya 316) gadhavasaktam murdhna sthapitam / esa mañjusriyasya
sarvasirobhyudgatam nama mahamudra / tadeva hastau tatoccavagra
uttanakavasthitau vaktramadhye dharayediyam mañjusriyah
mahavaktramudra / tadevavatarya hrdayamadhye nyaset / iyamapara
mañjusriyah hrdayamudra / tadeva hastau ardhavasthitau
kiñcinnamitalalatasthau / iyamapara hrdayamudra / tadeva hastau
uddhrtya madhyamangulimavanamitau anamika avanamitadarsitagrau
tarjanya krtavestitau angusthaparsvasu prasaritau / iyamapara
vakradamstramahamulamudra sarvamahabhayesu prayoktavya / dvau
mrsrtau tadeva / iyamapara mañjusriyah utpalamudra / tadeva baddhau
avanamya samvestitau / mañjusriyah mayurasanamudra / tadeva
tarjanya kanyasavastabdhau ubhayaparsvayoh tiryekam
pithakarena / iyamapara bhadrapithamudra /
tadevangulimustikrtau tarjanyekocchrita / iyamapara yastimudra
/ dvirucchritau dhvajamudra / trirucchritau patakamudra / caturucchritau
ghanta / tadeva hastam tarjanyoparisthitau tam chatramudra /
sarvesvavanatesu phalamudra / hum / ankusagrangule tarjanyam
vasthitam ankusamudra / tadeva tarjanim drdhamustavasthitam
mustimudra / tadeva sucyagrasthitau tiryak sulamudra /
ubhayatarjanyopetam mahasulamudra / ekangusthocchritam
ekalingamudra / tadeva mudra hrdaye sthapayet / manorathamudra bhavati
/ tadeva hastau samputakare yamalam krtva uparyupari yamalamudra /

tadeva kudmalakaram vikasya murdhnam ksipet utpalamudra / tadeva purnamakasakaram purnamudra / murdhni sthita tadevadha mustyoparacitam mañjusriyah yastimadra / punah citrikrtau karau svastikam mañjusriyasyordhvagam malatikusumanaraktam sarvam bandhitavyam / tadeva hastau viparitavestya madhyamanguliprasaritagram / iyamapara karttikeyasya mañjusriyah saktimudrah / ghanta pataka ca purvavad jñeya / tadeva hastau samputikrtya vikasayet / iyamapara padmamudra mañjusriyah / tadeva hastau tiryagavasthitau sunetrikrtau svastikakaram karayet / angulibhiscaturbhiscaturdisyavasthitau suprasaritau madhyasuvinyastaih / iyamapara mañjusriyah svastikamudra / tadeva hastau karapallavakarau anyonyavislistau angulibhih / iyamapara pallavamudra / tadeva mustyau krtau / iyamapara sarvabuddhaspadamudra / mañjusriyah tadeva dharmabherimudra / tadeva hastau samputikrtau madhye susirau tarjanya parivestya mulangusthatalavinyastau angusthavanatau sankhakarakrtacihnau / iyamapara mañjusriyah dharmasankhamudra / cakram purvavat / dharmacakrakaram iyamapara mañjusriyah dharmacakramudra / tadeva mudram lalate nyastam nrtyayogam krtva ksipedavasavyayogena / iyamapara mahakridavikurvanamudra / mulamantrenaiva mahabhayebhyo prayoktavya nasyante avikalpata iti |

evamanena prayogenasankhyeyani mudrani bhavanti / asankhyeyasca mudrakalpamantratantrasca / asankhyeyani ca drastavyani / mahaprabhavodgatasvayambhuvodbhavah / tani ca sarva prayoktavyani / iha kalpavisare sarvani ca sucivastrantaravanaddhena prayoktavyani / yatha asamayajñaih sattvairna drsyante / evam mahaprabhavani / anyatha samayavyatikrama iti / eta sadhanopayikani karamudrani hastavinyasta nrttagitaprayogaiscanekani bhavanti / rutavisesaisca sattvanam kramasah kathita evamadhuna mandalasadhanopayikani mahamudrani bhavanti |

sarvabuddhanam tatha stupa bhuvi dhatuparam pate /
bodhisattvanam tatha padma sravakanam parimandalam //
mmk_36.79(="74") //

caturasrah pratyekabuddhanam kathita trimandalo /
nanavahananana vividhabharanavibhusana // mmk_36.80(="75") //

nanapraharanascaiva devayaksagrahaparam /
nrpam purusamatah syat rsinam dandamakandaluh //
mmk_36.81(="76") //

yasya yo praharanam nityam yo va vahanabhusana /
tasya kuryanmudra samksepanmandalesviha // mmk_36.82(="77") //

adityacandrau tada kuryanmandaloparimandalau /
samksepad yasya yo bhumi tadeva manasahvaye /
vividhah pranino prokta tesam tesam tada nyaset //
mmk_36.83(="78") //

bahuprakara sattvakhya bahumudrasca prakirttita /
tesam karmato kuryad vidhanena mandale // mmk_36.84(="79") //

brahmasya padmam sakrasya vajram varunasya pasam rudrasyam
sulam durgasya pattisam rsisya kamandalu yamasya
dandam dhanadasya gada kuberasya khadgam
hutasanasyagnikundam prthivya kalasah evamadayo yatha yasya
praharanani abharanani ca loke 'dya drstani tani sarvatra
yathanusmaratah vidhina tani sarvani sarvamandalesu
prayoktavyani kalpoktena va vidhanenalikhitavyani sarvamandalani
sarvasattvanam arthaya hitadhyasayena cetasa sarvasattvanam
karunayamanena utpaditabodhicittena sarvasattvanukampayamanena
sarvamandalanyabhilikhitavyani sarvamandalabhisekabhisiktaih
mahamandalabhisiktairva / aryamañjusriyah
drstamandalabhisiktena / anyavasyam sarvamandalam
likheta / aryamañjusrih manasi kartavyah / yat karanam / abhisikto
maya sarvabuddhaisca gangasikataprakhyaih sarvamantranam
gambhiratattvarthanayadharmadesana kumarabalarupina mantrarupena
sattvanamartham karisyasiti //

na mantramudrasamyuktam na kuryad dharmasamahitam /
ahitam kuryannatra nahitam hitamipsitam // mmk_36.85(="80") //

mudramantrasamayukto ahitam caiva nivarayet /
hitahitam sada sarvam ahitam caiva nivaranam // mmk_36.86(="81") //

hitaiva sarvamantro kuryanmantramudrito /
na mudramantra tatkuryanna mantram mudritam tatha // mmk_36.87(="82") //

mudrarthasamyukto saphalartha sadhayisyate /
saphalam mudrasamyukto mantro mudraphalodayah // mmk_36.88(="83") //

sadhayet karmavistaram mudrasamam cinta /
santika ye tu mudra ye mantra caiva santike // mmk_36.89(="84") //

mantramudrasamayoga santikam karmamarabhe /
paustikesu ca mantresu badhniyanmudrasambhavam // mmk_36.90(="85") //

paustikam mudramityahuh kathita mantrayojita /
santike santikam kuryat mudramantresvihoditaih // mmk_36.91(="86")
//

jinaih jinamantramukhyaistu mudraiscapi vibhagatah /
sitalesu ca sarvartusarvakarmamsca sadhayet // mmk_36.92(="87") //

pustyartham kathita mantrah abjakule tu samudbhava /
mantratantrani tiksnaih mudraiscapi tavoditaih // mmk_36.93(="88")
//

vikhyataih kathitairmantraih mudraiscapi maharddhikaih /
abjake tu samadistaih sucibhiscaiva dipitaih // mmk_36.94(="89") //

prasastaih mangalaiscapi arogyarthasupuskalaih /

krodhayuktaistatha mantrah mudraiscapi varnitaih // mmk_36.95(="90")
//

bhogarthasampadoddistaih nirmalaiscapi sobhanaih /
suklaih sitamudraistu mantramudrasamoditaih // mmk_36.96(="91") //

sadhayet sampadam mantram bhogakara janmani /
tathavidhaih mantramudraistu sadhita saphalodaya // mmk_36.97(="92") //

krodhamantra tatha prokta mantradya pranoparodhika /
kathita vajrine tantre jinabje ca samudbhave // mmk_36.98(="93") //

tejino bahudha ugra dustasattvadamapaha /
niyukta pranahimsayam na kuryat tam tu dhimata //
mmk_36.99(="94") //

mudra ca dandadamanavajrasulabhipattisa /
vividha praharanamscaiva mahasulastu yamantake // mmk_36.100(="95")
//

samyukta mantribhih ksipram krtva pranapaham dhruvam /
tanna kuryacca tam dhimam sarvapranoparodhinam // mmk_36.101(="96")
//

bhajenmantratantrajñah kruram krurasamudritam /
mudra kruratarah prokta kruramantresu yojita // mmk_36.102(="97") //

krurasattvaih yatha siddha krurakarmantacaribhih /
vividham narakam duhkham prapnotiha sa durmatih //
mmk_36.103(="98") //

na kuryat kruramantrebhyo duhsilanam cabhicarukam /
kruramantra tatha mudram na dadyuh sarvato janah // mmk_36.104(="99")
//

yasmat phalamanistam vai ranubhuye punah punah /
na vidya sukham tada mantri kruraka + + // mmk_36.105(="100") //

+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + samodita /
tridha + + + + + + + + + + + siddhisu drsyate // mmk_36.106(="101") //

istam istaphalayattam + + + + + + + + + + /
homam krurakarmesu tasmaddharmam vivarjayet // mmk_36.107(="102") //

munisrestho sa yoga + + + + + + + + + + + + + /
+ + + + + abjino gita hina krurakarmabhih // mmk_36.108(="103") //

gita vajrakule mantra tridha te parikirttita /
hinotkrstama + + + + + + + + + + + + + + // mmk_36.109(="104") //

+ + mudrasamuddesam bahumantrarthavistaram /
kathita jinavaraih purvam adhuna ye ihodita iti // mmk_36.110(="105")
//

bodhisattvapitakavatasamkat aryamañjusriyamulakalpat

catustrimsatimahmahamudrapatalavisarah parisamapta iti //
atha saptatrimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih tvadiye mulakalpe aparamapi mudra paramaguhyatamam / sarvesam mudratantravidhanam sarvamantranam sammatam sarvamantraisca saha samyojya sarvakarmaprasadhakam samyak sambodhimargavisodhakam sarvabhavamargavinasakam sarvasattvopajivyam ayurarogyaisvaryasarvasaparipurakam sarvabodhipaksadharmaparipurakam sarvasattvasantosanakaram sarvasattvamanasabhirucitasaphalabhikaranam sarvakarmakaram sarvamantranuprasadhakam sarvamudramantrasametam / srnu kumara mañjusrih /

adavevosnisalaksanam bhavati / prasrtasamohanobhayapanina jihva anamikangulyau karamadhye nakhe nakham paridhaya angusthagrenopagudhah kanyasau sucyakarena samhatagra tathaiva madhyama samanakhasikhasamsaktamadhyagau pradesinyau sucyakarasamantavabhasosnisamahalaksanam nama mahamudra / bhavati catra mantrah - ah mah ham / tadeva pradesinyau sañcarya nakhena nakhamalabhet / mandalakarasucyabhih kudrstisalyaviparyasadahanam nama mahadharmacakramudra / mantram catra bhavati - om dhuna pataya chinda cakre vajrini hum samayiravo bhage pradesinyo nirgugugulyakatrkam caturmararisayani / vajravira calacalamaha mahiklesasani nama mahamudra / mantram catra bhavati - om vajranani hum phat /

paryak tu mudra mantra ca samyukta sarvakarmasu /
nasyante sarvavighna vai saradaiva yathambuda // mmk_37.1 //

caturmarakrta ye ca ye ca vighna sasurasurah /
nasyante drstamatram vai mudram paryamuttamam // mmk_37.2 //

paratastulyamuddisya trtiya muktapradesini /
sankucitagrya subha caiva mustistathagati smrta // mmk_37.3 //

trailokyena mahamahesvaragabhastimalini nama mahamudra / mantram catra bhavati - om vijaye hah / tathagatamustimudra ca / ebhiranyatamairmudrai hastadvayenavabadhva sadhanakale purvasevakale va sakrduccarya yavadiccham japet nisanno sthito va / evam sarvavighnavinayakah avataram na labhante / siddhiscabhimukhibhavati //

ta eva pradesinyah sañcarya madhyamayopari samsaktagram karayet / udgatosnisamudra / mantram catra bhavati - om jvalojjvala diptodgatosnisa dhuna dhuna hum //

ta eva pradesinyo sañcarya madhyamasucya sada nakhasikharasamsakta nirbhugnagulphakundalakaramudra sitatapatrosnisa / mantram catra bhavati - om ma ma ma ma hum nih //

ta eva pradesinyau paratastulyamudyamya aslesya madhyamasucye tejorasimudra / mantram catra bhavati - om tathagatosnisa anavalokitamurdhni tejorasi hum jvala jvala eka eka dara vidara cchinda bhinda hum hum sphat sphat svaha //

ta eva pradesinyagrasamsaktamadhyamasucye mandalakaro jayosnisamudra / mantram catra bhavati - om jayosnisa jvala jvala bandha bandha dama dama nram nram nram hah hana hum jayosnisamantra //

tayaiva pradesinyagra sañcarya madhyamadhyamasucya nakhasyopari trtiyabhage slista cakravartimudra / om namo apratihatatathagatosnisaya anavalokitamurdhni cakravarti hum jvala jvala dhaka dhaka dhuna dhuna vidhuna trasaya marayotsadaya hana hana am am ah ah kah kah promkhini promkhini kundalini aparojitastradharini hum phat / cakravarti ta eva pradesinyagra sañcarya madhyamasucya nakhasyadhastat trtiyabhage samyukta mantradhipasya cakravarttine mudra / ta eva pradesinyagra sañcarya sucya nakhasyadhastat samsakta mantradhipasya mudra / ta eva pradesinyagra sañcarya madhyamasucya nakhaparvayorantare samsakta mahacakravarttine mudra / ta eva pradesinyagra sañcarya madhyamasucya trtiye parve adhastat samsakta kundalakarena mahacakravartine mudra / ta eva pradesinyagra sañcarya trtiye parve madhyamasucya parvayorantare samsakta mantradhipasya mahacakravartine mudra / ta eva pradesinyagra nirbhugnagulphasatrikam madhyamasucya madhyamaparvayoradhastat samsakta parvatrtiyena aparajitosnisacakravarttina hrdayamudra / mantram catra bhavati - om aparajita dhik //

ta evosnisamulamudrayanyatamena va sopacaravinyasa sarvakarmani karayedangusthagraiscalitairanamika paramrjyotkarsayedavahanam / mantram catra bhavati - namo bhagavate apratihatosnisaya ehi ehi bhagavam dharmaraja praticcheyam ardhyam gandham puspam dhupam balyam dipam ca / mam cabhiraksapratihatabalaparakramaya svaha / avahanam suklapuspaih svarupenardhyapadyamacamaniyamasanopavisane tadanenaiva disi vidisi adha urdhvam ca bandhayet //

ta evanamikau angusthagrairapamrjyatha namayet / madhyame parve sprsyotksipet / visarjanarghena svadevataya apasavyena bhramayet / mudra disabandha mukta bhavanti / mantram catra bhavati - namo 'pratihatosnisaya gaccha gaccha bhagavam dharmaraja praticcha mayardhyam gandham puspam dhupam mam ca raksapratihatabalaparakramaya / mudra mantravisarjanarghena //

ta eva pradesinyau adhastat trtiye parve madhyamasucye samsaktavanyonya angustau saha kanyasaih nihpiditamustih madhyamasucyau / mantram catra bhavati - namo bhagavate apratihatosnisaya om om hraum bandha hum phat /

apratihatosnisa tejorase / mudramantra sarvabandhadisupayujyate sarvakarmikah //

ta eva pradesinyau akuñcitagra madhyamasucya trtiyaparve disidasamsakta vikaranosnisamudra / mantram catra bhavati - namo bhagavate apratihatosnisaya vikarana dhuna dhuna hum vikaranosnisah bhagavato vidyadhipate mahavidyaraja usnisatantre sarvavighnavinayakopaghotasvabhisekamatmaraksadisabandhamandalab andhadisu sarvakarmesu prayujyate //

ta eva pradesinyau vikasitakuñcitagra calitakrstau agneravahanam pascaddhomayamiti / (vaidya 322) esa eva visarjanam viksiptaih pradesinyau jvalamalinyosnisamudra / apratihatah sarvakarmasu / mantram catra bhavati - namo bhagavate apratihatosnisaya ehyehi tejomaline agnaye svaha //

ta eva pradesinyau akuñcitagra madhyamasucya trtiye parve madhyamaparvayorantare samsakta balotkatosnisamudra / mantram catra bhavati - namo bhagavate apratihatosnisaya imam gandham puspam dhupam balim dipam ca praticcha hara hara sarvabuddhadhisthite dharmarajapratihataya svaha //

gandhadisu mantrah - viparyastanamike trtiye trrvangusthe samsakta pradesinyah sucyakarah vajratejosnisamudra / apratihatah sarvavinayakanam / anena nigraham kuryat sahayanam dikkalanam ca / evamebhirmantramudraih raksa japakale sadhanakale mandale 'pi sarvakarmani kartavyani / mantram catra bhavati - namo bhagavate apratihatosnisaya sarvavighnavidhvamsanakaraya trotaya svaha //

anamikayorangusthamule kundalakarastathaiva ca pradesinyau sucyakarah sarvatrapratihato 'parajitosnisamudra / mantram catra bhavati - namo bhagavate apratihatosnisaya sarvatraparajitaya samaye sante dante dharmarajabhasite mahavidye sarvarthasadhani svaha / ghrtahomadisu santikapaustikani karmani kuryat //

etavanamikayah kundalayoh pradesinyau kuñcitagra pratihateta sankarosnisamudra / mantram catra bhavati - namo bhagavate apratihatosnisa om sankare svaha / raksa sarvakarmasu //

angusthagrau anamikayostrtiye parvenakranta tathaiva pradesinyau sucya vajrapratihatasamayosnisamudra sarvatra samayasadharanah / mantram catra bhavati - namo bhagavate apratihatosnisaya / om sankare samayam svaha //

angusthagrau anamikayormadhye parvenakranta pradesinyau kuñcitagra madhyamasucya madhyamaparvasamsaktapratihatamahasamayosnisamudra devasuresu yujyate samaye sthapita / mantram catra bhavati - namo bhagavate apratihatosnisaya om sankare mahasamayam svaha / anaya

mandalabandham krtva japeccakravarttinamapi samaye tistha
tistha / anyamscakravartinamscabhibhavati / tatraiva sthane
japam kurvam sarvalaukikalokottaranam gantranam
asaktadanyonyam vidyaprabhavabalavighatam karttum / ekasmim sthane
sarvajapinam / evamadya usnisarajanah asankhyeyani bhavanti /
vistarena karttavyam sarvatathagatakulam //

iha hi mañjusrih kalparaje aparimanani mantrani bhavanti /
mudrascaiva vividhakara / samksepato 'ham vaksye / yadi vistaraso
katheyam asakyam sarvamanusyaih amanusaisca kalpasahasrenapi
kalapramanenodgrhitum dharayitum va / tasmat tarhi mañjusrih
samksepatah kathayisyami samasenopadharaya //

hrdayasya mune mudra kathyate pravara iha /
tato devatidevasya mudra vai scakravarttinah // mmk_37.4 //

avalokitacandrasya bodhisattvasya dhimatah /
vajrapanestato mudra yaksendrasya prakirttitah // mmk_37.5 //

tato 'nyesam tu mudranam mahatamamitaujasam /
dutadutiganam sarvam cetasceti tatha param // mmk_37.6 //

yaksa yaksistatha devam naganagi tathaparam /
kinkarah kinkarinam ca pisaca pisacinam ca // mmk_37.7 //

maharddhika raksasinam tathanyam surayosit /
daityamanganam siddhavidyadharanam ca sarvesam ca // mmk_37.8
//

amanusanam namanusyamscapi sarvesam tribhave
janmanihsrtam /
sarvesam tu jantunam mudra hyukta prthak prthak // mmk_37.9 //

mantrastu vividhakara nanakarmasamadhika /
rajakule manikule capi tesam mudra prthak prthak // mmk_37.10 //

arhapratyekabuddhanam ubhau mudrau subhodayau /
sarvesam bodhisattvanam dasabhumipratisthitam // mmk_37.11 //

mudra hrdayamantra ca ekaikah parikirttita /
divyayaksakule capi rsigandharvapujite // mmk_37.12 //

kule saptamake prokta mudra gandharvamasrita /
tathastamake mudra kulebhyo parikirtita // mmk_37.13 //

sarve mudra samakhyata aparasca sugatahvaya /
prthak prthak mantresu laukikesu sasaugate // mmk_37.14 //

mudrasahito mantrah dipro bhavati karmasu /
mudraksepadikusalam nanuyanti vinayakah // mmk_37.15 //

atha khalvesam mahamudradinam laksanam bhavati / buddhanam
bhagavatam hrdayamudralaksanam bhavati /
hastadvayenanyonyamangulih sanniyamyangusthau darsayet / saisa

tathagatanam hrdayamudra / esaiva daksinenangusthena ekaikadarsitena padmadharasya mudra bhavati / vametarasya purvamustim krtva madhyamanguliyugalam pramuñca prasrtam krtvaikatah vajrakaram / esa vajradharasya mudra / ekasucimavanamya esa gandhahastine bodhisattvasya mudra punarevotksipya mandalakaram kuryat / esa gajagandhasya mudra / ubhayorapyekam parvam kuñcayet / esa manikule mudra / sarvesam manicaranam jambhale jalendradinam mantraih taireva yojayet / tarjaniyugalam dviparvam kuñcitanyonyanakhasamyuktam / esa yaksakule mudra pañcakadinam yaksamaharddhikanam / anyonyanakhasamyuktam angustham nakhopari dharayet / tathaiva hastau purvavat karayitva madhyamanguliyugalam utthaya sucikakaram karayitva esa sarvadevanam mudra (vaidya 324) divyakule akanisthadinam divaukasam / bhuyastathaiva hastau samyamya mustim badhva angusthau darsayet / sausa pratyekabuddharyasravakanam mudra //

ityetamastau mudrasu kula castasamavrta /
sarvesam jinaputranam mudramekam tu vaksyate // mmk_37.16 //

prasrtañjalivinyastam isitsankucitam punah /
sa esa kathita mudra bodhisattvam mahiyasam // mmk_37.17 //

cintamanih khakharakam sanghati patracivaram /
damstrabhayahastam ca mudraitah saptakam muneh // mmk_37.18 //

drstimaitriprabhajaladasanatorna sugatah sthitih /
imapyasa para mudra jinasyatmasariraja // mmk_37.19 //

dvau saptakau ganavetau mudra pañca maya smrta /
hrdayasya muneh sahitani vimsatyuktadisvayambhuvaih // mmk_37.20 //

pura kathita hyete mudra adijinaih tada /
parivarah samakhyato vimsakascakravarttinah /
paramam parasankhyata mudra mantrasca nisrita // mmk_37.21 //

udgatam kundalikrtya cintamanimudra / paryanke vamadaksine mustimamsadese dharaye / khakharakamudra bhavati / hastasamputenanyonyamabhimukham sanghatimudra bhavati / patram samputadharah civaram vamahastena damstra hrdayamudraya vamamekamangusthamunnatam / abhayahastamabhayavanatah vamacivaravalambatah abhayahastah sampute madhyamanguliyugale tarjanyau bahih kuñcitau nivesayet madhyangusthau / esa buddhalocanamudra bhavati / esaiva eva parvakuñcite tarjani ekatah kuryad buddhamaitri / añjali viralangulim krtva tarjanyanamika gopayet sucitrayena / mamaki mudra bhavati / añjalim krtva tarjanimadhyamangulibahih trtiyaparve kuñcite sandadhyadangusthau prthak angulyakarena bhogavatimudra / vamahastena tarjanya madhyamaya ca vijaya / daksinaya tryangule vajram katidese dharayet //

evamevastau mahamudra atmana sirasi vidyarajamudra badhva

sarvakarmani karayet / samaye va mandale puspani ksipet /
purvanirdistena va vidhinanena va kuryat / yathepsatah
sarvakarmani karayet / vidyamantrabhihitani samayani bhavanti mudraih
samudritani mudraprabhavani / yanmudram sahasa asthane badhniyat sa
evasya samayabhango bhavati / yad vajram tacchulam /
trisulavajrayorviseso nasti / yadurdhvam tad vajradharasya mudra
bhavati / adharastacca mahesvarasya / madhye acaryagurudaksiniyam
sarvesa ca manusyanam ekangulimucchrite sarvesa
manusyanam dvipadacatuspadabahupadapadavibhavasamsthitanam
sattvanam mudra bhavati / dvirucchritai sarvesam
yaksayaksinam mudra bhavati / trimucchritaih
sarvavidyadharavidyadharinam mudra bhavati / caturucchritaih
samapanitalavinyastaih sasurasuranganananam mudra bhavati /
krtañjalividhinyastau hastau sobhanakarasamsthitau sarvesam
rupadhacaranam (vaidya 325) devanam mudra bhavati / tadeva hastau
arupyadhacaranam devanam mudra bhavati / tadeva hastau
susirasamputakarau mustinibandhanau
kamadhatvesvaraprabhrtinam sarvesam kamadhatusthitanam
sanaratiryakpretayamalaukikanam sattvanam mudra bhavati / tameva
mudramekamangulimutsrjya sarvesam pisacapisacinam mudra
bhavati / dvimutsrtai raksasaraksasinam / trimutsrtaih
sarvakravyadadinam grahamatarakusmandadinam
pisitasinam sarvesam ca dakininam vyantaradinam ca
sakasmalam caturbhirangulibhih sankucitaih sarvakasmalam
mudra bhavati / mudrairakrstairakarsanam
mudrairutksiptairvisarjanam / svacittena sarvakarmani karayet //

ebhireva mudraih yathestatah svakam svakam mantram niyojayet /
nanyesam nanyakarmani karayet / tasmim tasmim niyuñjyad
yasmim yasmim mantra bhavanti /

anullanghya hyete mudra sarvabuddhairadhisthita /
asakta sarvasattva vai mudram drstvapi kopitum // mmk_37.22 //

mudrolanghanad vinasamapnuvanti / mudranam vinasat
samayabhramsah sarvavidyavyatikramasca nisthayam raurave gatih
avicyayam va mahanarakopapattih gadhataramevapnuvanti
vighnakartaro / ye ca mudrasamayamadhitisthante tesam
cirasaukhyamanalpakam bhavati mahadivaukasopapattisca gatinisthayam
niyatam bodhiparayano bhavati / samksepato mudra bahuprakara
prakasita adibuddhaih bodhisattvaisca maharddhikaih / na sakyamasya
paryantam gantum sankhyagananam va kartum / sarvasattvaisca
udgrahitum / samksepatah jinakule vidyarajacakravarti ekamaksaram
raksartham tasya mudra bhavati //

vametarasya purvam mustim krtva madhyamanguliyugalam pramuce
prasrtam krtvaikatah / ubhayorapyekam parva kuñcaye /
tarjaniyugalam dviparva kuñcitah anyonyanakhasamyuktam
angusthanakhopari dharayet / esa cakravarttimudra sarvakarmika

pravara sarvamantranam nirdista lokatayibhih /
purvanirdistena ekaksaracakravarttina samyukta sarvakarmika
bhavati / anena sadhitena sarvam tathagatakulam sarvasca
laukikalokottarah mantrah siddha bhavanti / anena japyamanena
sarvamantra japta bhavanti //

anyadavasyam sadhakena purvatah asmim kalparaje pracodite mantravare
astasahasram japah kartavyah / evamete sarvavidyah
amukhibhavanti asu siddhim prayacchanti / ksipram ca varada bhavanti
/ niyatam bodhiparayanah padmadharamudrayah
ekaksaravalokitesvarahrdayena samyuktah sarvakarmam karoti /
pandaravasinya va vidyamudrena va samyukta tathaiva
sarvakarmam karoti / vajradharasya mudraya tasyaiva ekaksarahrdayena
samyuktah tathaiva sarvakarmam karoti / mamakya va mahavidyaya //

evam rajakule ekaksararajagandhabodhisattvahrdayena evam tenaiva
mudraya manikule yaksakule divye arye tesviha ekaksarahrdayaih
tesveva mudraih sarvakarmani kartavyani / evam sarvatra
sarvamudraih sarvamantraisca sarvakarmani kartavyani / yathayuktitah
vidyamantrabaladhana nyaset / nanyatah karmani kartavyani //

evam daksinakaravinyastam svastyodyatah brahmanasya sahampateh
ekalingamudraya mahesvarasya cakramudraya visnoh
añjalirakosaviralavinyastah garutmanah evam rsinam
sapodyatahastamudram evam gandharvanam sasurasuranam
vamahastamangusthasabhyantarikrtamukhamupadarsanamastisthitam
catuhkumaryamudra tenaiva mantrena evam kartikeyasya saktimudraya
evam yamavarunakuberayaksaraksasapisacamahoragadinam
sarvesam tribhavasamsthitanam sattvanam
sarvagatiparyapannanam sattvadhatusannihsritanam sarvesam
grahamatarakravyadakasmaladinam sattvanam sarvatah sarvesam
mudranyuktani / mantrascaiva sarvatah niyujyanupurvasah kramasah
sarvatah sarvam bhavati nanyatah //

adau tavat sadhakena asmin kalparaje tathagatagatih subha mahamudra
mantrasca tadanga nisrita
aryasamantabhadramahasthanapraptavimalagateh tvadiya mañjusri
utpalamudra etesam ca bodhisattvanam ca mudra avasyam sadhakena
purvabhimukhasthitena adityabhimukhena prataruttha sucina
sucisthanasthitena etesam mudranamanyataram badhva
atmasirasyopari ksipedurdhvam / etesamanyatamam ca mantram
japedastasatam / sarvavyadhivinirmukto bhavati / dirghayusah
sarvavighnaisca nabhibhuyate / sarvasattvanamadhrsyo bhavati /
sarvamantrascabhimukhibhavanti / asu siddhim prayachanti /
sarvabuddhaiscadhisthitam bhavati / niyatam bodhiparayano bhavati
/ mañjusri kumarabhutascasya kalyanamitro bhavati
yavadrabodhimandat / katama ca te mudra mantrasca bhavanti //

adau tavanmahaviramudra vaksyate / hastadvaya samputam krtva

antaritangulimangusthamunnatau parvatrtiyabhagakuñcitau esa mahaviramudra sarvatathagatairbhasita / mantram catra bhavati - ah viram hum kham / anena mantrena samyuktah mudro 'yam sarvakarmakrt //

tadeva hastadvayam samputam krtva bhuyo vikasitamangulibhih samantato vikasitam vajrakaram esa vikasini nama mudra vara adibuddhaih prakasita / mantram catra bhavati - om gaganasambhave dipta dipta jvalaya jvalaya buddhadhisthite vikasaya vikasaya sarvabuddhan / hum hum vikasini phat phat svaha / esa vikasini mudra / anena mudrena samyukta sarvakarmika bhavati / grahavistanam prajñapayati / jalpapayati grahagrhitam kravyadakasmalagrhitanam visamurchitanam va yatha yatha prayujyate, tatha tatha tat sarvam karoti / esa samksepatah sarvarthasamsadhani vidyavikasinya mudraya yukta asiddha ca ksipramartham karoti /

hastadvaya samputam krtva antaritangulisamam karayad hrdayamudra / hrdayam saptavaram hrdayamabhimantrya moktavya / evam sarvatra / mantram catra bhavati - om godare vira svaha / tathagatahrdaya //

tadeva hasta samputam vicchuritangulimanyonyasarvagrangulimadhye susira usnisamudra / mantram catra bhavati - om drom bandha svaha / esa sarvakarmikah //

daksinahastenangustham muktam mustim badhva khakharakamudra / mantram catra bhavati - om dhunajitarana hum / khakharakamantra sarvakarmikah //

anenaiva mudraya samyukta vamam civarasamsaktam krtva civaramudra / mantram catra bhavati - om raksa raksa sarvabuddhadhisthitatmacivara svaha / tathagatacivarah / anenaiva mudrena sarvakarmam karoti / civaram casyabhimantrya pravaret, subhago bhavati / maharaksa krta bhavati / sarvagrahamatarapisitasinakravyadasakasmala sarvavighnasca drstamatra prapalayante //

vamangusthadaksinakanisthikanyonyasaktau krtvadhah hastasamputadharah patramudra / mantram catra bhavati - om lokapaladhisthita dhara dharaya mahanubhava buddhapatra svaha / anenaiva mudrenayam mantrah samyukta sarvakarmikah bhojanakale smartavyah / sarvagaravisa na prabhavanti //

karayugavanaddhamustau tarjanyau madhyakuñcitau / esa sa cintamanimudra / mantram catra bhavati - om tejo jvala sarvarthasadhaka sidhya sidhya cintamaniratna hum / cintamaniratnam / anenaiva mudrena samyukto sarvakarmakaram subham / anena cabhimantrya sarvabharanalankaravisesam abandhita catmano maharaksa krta bhavati / paramasubhagasca bhavati / svayamalankrtya dharmam

cabhimantrya sangramamavatarenna casya kaye sastram nipatati / adhrsyo bhavati sarvasatrunam / svasainyam palayate / parasainyam cakramati //

evamadini karmani aparimanani asiddha eva karoti / padmaragamarakatadinamanyatama ratnavisesam grhitva astasatabhimantritam krtva dhvajagre atmano sirasi va hastiskandhe va sangramasirsenavatirnonabandhayitavyam / niyatam parasainyamayuddhenaiva drstva bhangamupajayate / mahamstambhitatvam va bhavati / bhagnasainya va prapalayante 'dhipatistesam //

anyonyasaktangulimustim krtva madhyamangulisthane tayostrtiyaparvabhage madhyakuñcite tarjanyonya sa esa dharmacakramudra / mantram catra bhavati - om chinda bhinda hana daha dipta cakra hum / dharmacakra //

vamapadamuktatkadaksinajanubhumistham vamena prsthatah prasarite praharahastena daksinenahunkrtena savastambhah / esa aparajitamudra / mantram catra bhavati - om hulu hulu candali matangi svaha / aparajita dharmacakraparajitamantrah / ebhireva mudraih samyuktaih sarvakarmika bhavati / samksepatah sarvaduhkhani chindati / yatha yatha prayujyate tatha tatha sarvakarmani kurvanti //

venyotsange tathaiva hastam krtva daksinena dharmadesanahastena tathagatasaktimudra bhavati / mantram catra bhavati - om vijaye mahasakti durdhari hum phat vijayini phat mangale phat / tathagatasaktih / anenaiva mudrena samyukta sarvakarmika bhavati / sarvavighnam sarvadustam sarvasatrum sarvadevamsca stambhayati / esa aparyantaguna yatha yatha prayujyate tatha tatha sarvakarmani karoti //

tathaiva hastau parasparanguliruttanau karau tarjanyagrau sucyakarena militau viparyastamadhomukham lalate nyaset / esa urnamudra buddhanam bhagavatamadibuddhaih prakasita / mantram catra bhavati - namah sarvatathagatebhyo 'rhadbhyah samyaksambuddhebhyah / he he bandha bandha tistha tistha dharaya (vaidya 328) dharaya nirundha nirundha urnamani svaha / tathagatornamantrah / anenaiva mudrena samyukta sarvakarmika bhavati / gorocanaya lalate tilakam krtva japata satrumadhye 'vataret / adhrsyo bhavati / sarvadustaisca na himsate / sangramamadhyam va avataret / parasenabhangam drstva karoti / nadrstva aparimanam karmam karoti / aparimanaisca buddhairbhagavadbhirbhasita //

añjali nirantaramanyonyasaktam krtva tarjanyanyonyamadhyakuñcitau angusthongusthau / esa tathagatalocana mudra / mantram catra bhavati - om ru ru sphuru jvala tistha siddhalocane sarvarthasadhani svaha / esa tathagatalocana mantra anenaiva mudrena samyukta sarvakarmika bhavati / aksinyabhimantrya

satrumadhyamavataret / drstamatra vigatarosa bhavanti /
maitracitta hitaisino bhavanti / mitratvamadhigacchanti /
sangramasirso va aksini mabhimantrya parasenam niriksayet
saumyacitta bhavanti / na pratipraharasamartha ayuddhenaiva nivartanti /
sahayyam tavat pratipadyante //

ubhau hastau tathaiva pustakakaranguliracitau anyonyagraslistau
tiryak sthitau / esa prajñaparamita mudra / mantram catra bhavati -
namo bhagavati carudarsane om tha / esa bhagavati prajñaparamita
anenaiva mudrena samyukta sarvakarmika bhavati / mantram japata
hrdayam paramrset smrtimam bhavati / dustarimadhye japam
kurvan tesam cittamapaharati / sangramamadhye va
dvipadacatuspadadim sattvam pratyarthikam vimohayati /
cittaviksepam va karoti samksepatah / esa bhagavati yatha
yatha prayujyate tatha tatha sarvakarmani karoti / samksepatah
aparyantaguna aparyantam casya kalpam bhavati /
aparyantastathagatanam mudra mantrasca bhavanti / yatha
sannipataparivarti coktam tathagatanam parivarah te 'tra sarve
mudra mantrasca prayoktavya / anyatra casankhyeyani kalpani bhavanti /
mudra mantrasca te 'smim kalparaje niyoktavya //

evam padmakule padmamudrena sahita / mantram bhavati - om jih jih
jinangabhrdbhayabhedine svaha / esa mantra avalokitesvarasya
bodhisattvasya padmamudraya samyuktam sarvakarmikam bhavati / anena
japtena sarvam padmakulam japtam bhavati / anena siddhena sarvam
padmakulam siddham bhavati / pandaravasinya va mahavidyaya /
mantram catra bhavati - om kate vikate nikate katankate
katavikatakatankate svaha / mudrenaiva yojayet padmamudrena va
sarvakarmika bhavati / raksa ca kartavya sarvasmasanagatena //

evam tara bhrukuti candra hayagrivasyeti
vidyarajasannipataparivarte va ye kathitah sarvamasankhyam ca
padmakulam prayoktavyam mudra mantraisca kalpavistaraih //

evam dhvajakula ubhayavajramudrasahitam / mantram catra bhavati - hum /
esa vajrapaneh saksadanena sadhitena sarvam vajrakulam
siddham bhavati / anena japtena sarvam japtam bhavati /
ubhayavajramudrasamyuktena purvanirdistena sadhakecchaya
sarvakarmani karoti / viruddhanyapi jinavaraih sattvavaineyavasat /
atikrurataro 'yam mahayaksam mamakya va kulandharya
mahavidyayah sarvakarmani karoti / (vaidya 329) mantram catra
bhavati - om kulandhari bandha bandha hum phat / esa sarvakarmika
mamaki nama mahavidya sarvabuddhairnirdista purvaprayuktena
mudrena mamakyaya mahavidyaya samyukta sarvakarmika bhavati /
sadhakecchaya nidanaparivarti purvanirdiste vajrapaniparivarena
sarvam vasesam vajrikulam mudramantramantrasamyogaiscatra
prayoktavyam //

evam rajakule gajagandhasya bodhisattvasya mantram bhavati - om gajahvaye

hum khacare svaha / purvanirdistena mudrena samyuktah
sarvakarmikah / evam purvavat sarvam gajakulah siddho bhavati //

evam samantabhadrasya mantrah - om samasamajinasuta ma vilamba hum
phat //

mahasthanapraptasya mantrah - tistha tistha mahasthane
gatabodhah samayamanusmara hum phat phat svaha //

vimalagate mantrah - om vimale vimale vimala muhurtam dhaka dhaka
samayamanusmara svaha //

gaganagañjasya mantrah sarvabodhisattvasya mudrasamyuktah sarvakarmiko
bhavati /
eá¹£amapÄ•yajahasadÄ•praruditaká¹£itigarbharatnapÄ•á¹‡imaitreyaprabhá¹›tÄ«nÄ•á¹
dasabhumimanupraptanam sarvamahabodhisattvanamasankhyeyanam
mudra mantrascasankhyeya bhavanti / tasmim kalparaje niyoktavyani
bhavanti / savistarata sarvalaukikalokottarottarata sarvalaukikasca
sarvamantramudrakalpavistaro mahasamayasamayamanupravista
sarvakalpavikalpa ta iha kathitani sadhyasca te iha sarvamantrah //

evammanikulayaksakuladivyaryakulesvapi prayoktavyani /
sarvatantramantramudrasca tryadhvasrita eka eva kulam bhavati nanyam
yaduta tathagatakulam / tvam ca mañjusrih kumara tathagatakule
drastavyah / sarvabuddhabodhisattvaryasravakapratyekabuddhah
sarvasca laukikalokottarah sasravanasravamantra
mudravikalpastathagatakulani pravista iti dharaya / na tad vidyate
mañjusrih sarvavimudratantramantrarahasyam yastathagatakule
tathagatasamaye anupravistah / pravistameva mañjusrih kumara
dharaya / yasmat tathagata agramakhyayate tasmat tathagatakulam
agramakhyayate / evam tarhi mañjusrih ayam kalparaja ayam ca
kulagraratnah adimadbhirbuddhaih prakasitam desitam
prasthapitam vivrnvikrtam bhagavam samkusumitarajena bhagavata
salarajendrena bhagavata sankusumitagandhottamarajena bhagavata
ratnaketuna bhagavata amitabhena bhagavata punyabhena kusumottamena
sankusumena supuspena amitayurjñanaviniscayarajendrena
kanakamunina kasyapena krakutsandena sikhinavisvabhuva bhagavata
konakamunina / mayapyotarhi sakyamunina prakasitavam
prakasisyante ca //

evametad buddhaparamparayatam ayam tava mañjusrih kumara
kalparaja tathagatakulagraratnabhutam mahanusamsam niyatam
dharmadhatunisritam na sakyamasyanusamsam kalpasahasrenapi
kathayitum mahagunavistara vistarasah kathayitum /
drstadharmavedaniyah samparayikabodhiparayanasca vaktum
sarvasattvairva srotum / tvatsadrsairevamasyaparimana
mahagunavistaraphalodaya drstadharmikasamparayikasca bhavanti /
yah kascit sraddhe avicikitsah dharayed vacaye smim tantre 'bhiyukto
vikalpatah (vaidya 330) mantram sadhaye japed vapi mudram vapi
badhniyat satatabhiyuktasca bhavet / sa drsta eva dharmairastau

gunanusamsam pratilabhate / askhalitasca bhavati
sarvapratyarthikaih / apitu bhayam casya na bhavati / visam casya
kaye nakramati / sastram casya kaye na patati /
buddhabodhisattvaiscadhisthito bhavati / dirghayuh sukhamedhavi
bhavati / mañjusriyascasya kumarabhutah kalyanamitro bhavati /
ratrau vasya pratyayam svapne darsanam dadati / sarvamantrascainam
raksante / mudram casya svapne kathayanti / dustarastram
dustasattvanam cahitaisinamavadhyo bhavati / niyatam
bodhiparayanah //

ime 'stanusamsa sraddhasyavicikitsato 'bhiyuktasya
drastavyah / grheno va pravrajitasya va striyasya va purusasya
va mahasattvanam sasanopakarinam / nanyesam
papakarmapravrttanam viparyastamadhastad bhavati rauravadisu /
yaduktam purvahne mudrabandhah dirghayusyata jayeti /
tathagatamantraparivarena hrdayosnisadyalocanadyah mudrah
satkartavyam / mañjusriyah kumara tvadiyamudramantrairva tulyavirya
hyete tulyaprabhava / yaduktam sucina sucivasthanasthiteneti /
sthanam madhyam bhupradesam asalyoparuddham apatitagomayopaliptam
sugandhasuklapuspabhikirnam / tatra sthitah mantram jape / mudram
badhniyat / nanyatra nanyesamanyataramekam japenmudrasahitam //

yaduktam sucineti astam gate bhanoh snayita sucina jalena
nihpranakena

pratyagrambaranivasi usnisakrtaraksah /
gramyadharmavivarji sucicauksaraksaratah subha // mmk_37.23 //

usnisakrtaraksa vai scakrabandhanuvartinah /
dhyatva tathagatam tatra svapne yamavinirgate // mmk_37.24 //

kanyakartitasutrena brahmanya va aratisambhavaya grhitva
astasatabhimantritam krtva anena mantrena - om hara hara bandha
bandha sukradharani siddharthe svaha - mamakyaya mudrasamyukta
mantram japet / tatah sutrakam katyam bandhayet /
trigunaparivestitam krtva sukrabandhah krto bhavati /
kamadhatvesvaro 'pi saktah svapne manovighatamutpadayitum / kim
punah svapnavinayakah / vidhina navidhina saragasya na vitaragasya
kamadhatvesvarasyapi rsino duhitarasca asakta
manovighatamutpadayitum vividharupadharinyah raginam / kim
punah tadanyah striyah manusamanusodbhavah //

evam vidhina pratarutthaya visarjya dantadhavana mukham praksalya
sucina jalena snatva nispranake vimalodakena purvavad vidhina
purvabhimukhasthitena mudram bandhiyat / mantramsca japet /
dirghayuso bhavati sarvakarmasamarthah / mahavyadhibhirmucyate /
sarvajanapriyo bhavati / amitranam pratyangiramupajayate /
drstamatrasca sarvagrahakravyadakasmaladayah prapalayante /
parabalam stambhayati / darsanamatrenaiva sarvakarmam karoti
sucinasucina vidhanenavidhanena //

evamasya asankhyeya mudramantraganaparivrto 'yam kalparaja /
asankhyeyaisca buddhairbhagavadbhirbhasita bhasisyante ca /
mayapyetarhi sakyamunina tathagatenarhata samyak sambuddhena bhasito
(vaidya 331) mahata parsanmandalamadhye / nvamapi kumara mañjusrih
sanniyukto 'yam sasanaparisamraksanartham
dharmadhatucirasamraksanartham ca mayi parinirvrte
dharmakotinisrite bhutakotiparyavasane santibhute
mahakarunavarjitamanasena sattvanam hitarthaya bhasito 'yam
maya yugante mahabhairave kale vartamane ratnatrayapakarinam
dustarajñam dustasattvanam ca nivaranarthaya
vinayanarthaya ca bhasito 'yam kalparaja vistaravibhagasah
sarvasattvanamarthayeti //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat pañcatrimsatimah
mantramudraniyamakarmavidhipatalavisarah parisamapta iti //
athastatrimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / srnu mañjusrih

samksepatah mudranam laksanam mantranam ca savistaram /
samksepatasca mandalanam vidhih samayanuvartanam // mmk_38.1 //

+ + + + + + + + + + mudrasthanam ca tesu vai /
sarahasyam sarvamantranam sarvamantresu mandalam // mmk_38.2 //

etat sarvam pura proktam sarvabuddhairmaharddhikaih /
mantranam gatimahatmyam kathitam sarvakulesvapi // mmk_38.3 //

adimadbhih pura buddhaih sattvanam hitakaranat /
pravartya mantracakrasca dharmacakramanuttaram // mmk_38.4 //

santicakranuga yata bhutakotim samasrtah /
santim jagama sarve te buddha lokamaharddhika // mmk_38.5 //

etat sarvam pura khyatamadimadbhistathagataih /
ahamapyapascime loke deseyam tvayi mañjusradhih // mmk_38.6 //

etat krtva tada vacyam buddhasyedam mahadyuteh /
kumaro mañjughoso vai prañjalim krtamagratah // mmk_38.7 //

uvaca vadatam srestham sambuddham dvipadottamam /
vadasva dharmam mahaprajña lokanam hitakaranam // mmk_38.8 //

samkseparthamavistaram gunamahatmyaphalodayam /
evamuktastu mañjusristusnimbhutastasthure // mmk_38.9 //

atha brahmesvarah srimam kalavinkarutasvanah /
kathayamasa tat sarvam mudramandalasamsthitam // mmk_38.10 //

mantram tantram tada kale suddhavasopari sthito /
kathayamasa sambuddhah sakyasimho narottamah // mmk_38.11 //

srnu tvam kumara mañjusrih mudranam vidhisambhavam /
mantranam tantrayuktinam gunamahatmyavistaram // mmk_38.12 //

adau sarvatathacihnam sattvasattva yatha ca tam /
akaram caritam cesta sarvamingitabhasitam // mmk_38.13 //

dvihastapadayormurdhna ekahastangulayojana /
sarvam tam mudramiti proktam adibuddhaih puratanaih // mmk_38.14 //

kalasam chatram tatha padmam dhvaja patakam tathaiva ca /
matsya vajra tatha sankhah kumbhascakrastathaiva ca // mmk_38.15 //

vividha praharana loke yavantaste parikirtita /
utpalakaramudram ca sarve te mudranumandale // mmk_38.16 //

anupurvamiha sthita tathaite vidhiyuktamudahrta /
sadrsakarasvarupena sarvasam caiva likhet sada // mmk_38.17 //

mandale mudramityuktva samanyesveva sarvatah /
yathasthanasuvinyastam mudraste parikirtitah // mmk_38.18 //

mandalesveva sarvesu svakaram caiva yojayet /
cakravarti tatha cakram usnise sitamudbhave // mmk_38.19 //

sitatapatram mukhyena mandale tu samalikhet /
buddhanam dharmacakram vai padmam padmakule tatha // mmk_38.20 //

vajram vajrakule proktam gajam gajakulodbhave /
tatha manikule kumbham niyujyat sarvamandale // mmk_38.21 //

divyaryau ca kulau mukhyau srivatsasvastikau likhet /
alikhed yaksakule sresthe phalam phalajasambhavam // mmk_38.22 //

mahabrahme hamsamalikhya sakrasyapi savajrakam /
mahesvarasya likhecchulam vrsam capi samalikhet // mmk_38.23 //

trisulam pattisam capi skandasyapi sasaktikam /
visnoscakramalikhya gadamscapi sadanavam // mmk_38.24 //

nanapraharana deva vividhasanasambhavam /
yana ca vividhascapi tesam madhyam likhet sada // mmk_38.25 //

sarupasamkrantipratibimbam yathasthitam /
esamanyataram hyekam likhet sarvatra mandale // mmk_38.26 //

ekadvikasamayukta trprabhrtyamasankhyaka /
mandala jinavaraih prokta vedikapanktitatsama // mmk_38.27 //

yadoddisya mandalam proktam tam madhye tu nivesayet /
alikhejjinakule garbhe buddham vapi sumadhyame // mmk_38.28 //

abhyantarastham tada bimbam sastuno capi malikhet /
dvitiyam padmakule nyastam trtiyam vajrakulam likhet // mmk_38.29
//

evam sarva tadalikhya anupurvya surasuram /

sarvabhumyam tatah pascad yaksaraksasamanusam // mmk_38.30 //

tirthikanam tato likhya anupurvya yathasthitam /
dikpalam ca tathalikhya sarvamscaiva vividhagatam // mmk_38.31 //

samksepadekabindustu dviprabhrtyamasankhyakam /
alikhenmandalam yavaduparyantam disamasrtam // mmk_38.32 //

aprameya tada prokta ksmatalo mandale 'sya vai /
ekabinduprabhrtyadi aparyante vasudhatale // mmk_38.33 //

mandalasya vidhih prokto nirdistam trividhasya tu /
uttamam madhyamam caiva kanyasam caiva kirtitam // mmk_38.34 //

uttame uttama siddhirmadhyame madhya udahrtam /
kanyase ksudrasiddhistu kathitam jinavaraih pura // mmk_38.35 //

tridha sarve manobhisca siddhirukta jinottamaih /
mahasattvairmahasiddhirmadhyasattve tu madhyama // mmk_38.36 //

trtiya ksudrajantunam ksudrakarma udahrtam /
cittam prasade buddhatvam uttame saphalodayam // mmk_38.37 //

niyatam prapyate sattvo mandaladarsanena vai /
madhyacittastada kale pratyekam bodhimapnuyat // mmk_38.38 //

itare niyatam proktam sravakatvamanadarat /
abandhyam phalamahatmyam gatisanti udahrtam // mmk_38.39 //

mandaladarsanasvargam niyatam tasya bhavisyati /
eva mudravaram sarvam mantrascaiva savistaram // mmk_38.40 //

niyuktastrividhascaiva trihprakara sukhavaha /
mudra mandala prokta mantranam kathyate hitam // mmk_38.41 //

ekaksaraprabhrtyadi yavatsankhyam pramanatah /
kathita vacana mantre yavantyasta prakirtitah // mmk_38.42 //

vakpralapam ruditam hasitam kranditam tatha /
sarvajalpaprajalpam va sarvamantrahitam bhavet // mmk_38.43 //

trividha te ca mantrasca triprakara samodita /
yathaiva mandale khyatah mudramantresu vai tatha // mmk_38.44 //

vidhiresa samayukta nirdista lokanayakaih /
tathaiva tat tridha yati anekadha capi sahasradha // mmk_38.45 //

trividham trihprakaram tu tridha caivamasankhyakah /
cittayatam hi mantram vai na mantram cittavarjitam // mmk_38.46 //

cittamantrasamayuktah samyuktah sadhayisyati /
tathagatakule ye mantra ye ca padmakule tatha // mmk_38.47 //

ye ca padmakule gita kulesveva ca maparaih /
salaukika sarvamantra vai sarve ta iha nihsrtah // mmk_38.48 //

jine jinasutairyo mantro bhasitah sattvakaranat /
tam japed yo 'bhiyuktasca niyatam buddho hi so bhavet // mmk_38.49 //

madhyastha ye tu mantra vai tam japed yo 'bhijapinah /
pratyekabuddha akhyato niyatam tasya gotratah // mmk_38.50 //

ye 'nyamantre pravrtta vai pratyekarhabhasitaih /
salaukikaisca sattve vai abhiyukto mantrajapinah // mmk_38.51 //

sa bhavenniyatam gotrastho sravakanam maharddhikam /
tatrapi karma prayoktavyah utkrste 'dhamamadhyame // mmk_38.52 //

santike buddhabodhih syat paustike vapi khadginam /
itaraih ksudramantraistu sravako bodhimucyate // mmk_38.53 //

tatrapi cittam drastavyam tat tridha paribhidyate /
punasca bhidyate bahudha asankhyam capi bhedata iti // mmk_38.54 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat sattrimsatimah
mudramandalatantrasarvakarmavidhipatalavisarah parisamapta iti //
athaikonacatvarimsah patalavisarah /
athakhalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
sarvamsca lokadhatum buddhacaksusa sarvasattvanamavalokya
punarapi mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih
tvadiyamantratantramudrapatalavisare
sarvalaukikalokottarasamayamandalanupraviste
samanyavidhanacaryanirhare samanupravesasattvamasraye
acintyacestita sarvamantranam sarvamudranam
sarvamandalanam sarvasattvanam sarvamantranupravistanam
nidhananirdesacarya samasato vyacaksate tacchruyatam //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuto bodhisattvo mahasattvah
bhagavatascaranayornipatya adhyesayati sma / adhyesayatu me sugatah
asmakamanukampayai lokasyanugrahaya / tad bhavisyati mahato
janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya lokanukampayai / tad vadatu me sugata
sarvamantranam japahomaapyayanapujananiyamasarvatantramudresu
samayapravesanunigamasadhanopayikavidhanam sarvamandalesu
sarvalaukikalokottaravidhivisesanopayikapatalavisaram //

evamukte bhagavam mañjubhani tadantaramabhut sarvajña vanyam
tusnim tasthau tadantaram //

tustah mañjuravo dhirah sugatajña praticchayam /
sarvabuddhasca sarvatra sarvadhatusamagata // mmk_39.1 //

bodhisattvastu sarve vai sarvasravakakhadginah /
sarvasattva tridha ye ca anadibhavacakrake // mmk_39.2 //

nibaddha yonija ye ca gatipañcasuyojita /
sarvabhutaganadhyaksa raksasoragamanusa // mmk_39.3 //

daityadanavayaksasca kusmandakataputana /

devamukhya ganadhyaksa matarasca maharddhikah // mmk_39.4 //

sarve grahagana loke candrasurya parestatha /
brahmendradhanada rudra visnuskandavirudhaka // mmk_39.5 //

dhrtarastrakuberasca sarve vai vasavastatha /
sarvabhutasca sarvatra sattvadhatusamasritah // mmk_39.6 //

subhasubhaphalai karmaih nibaddha gatisutrake /
muktamuktasca sarvatra agata samaye sthitah // mmk_39.7 //

buddhadhisthanabala rddhya srnvanteha tridha sthitah /
subhayonijasambhuta asubhaiscaiva svakarmabhih // mmk_39.8 //

srnvante sarvabuddha vai suddhavasapure tada /
tada dharmam saugatam caryam agradharmasubhodayam // mmk_39.9 //

mantramudratridhayuktam niyatam capi kirtitam /
ksemam sivatamam margam aryastangikam tada // mmk_39.10
//

tridha karmapatham srestham nirvanapuragaminam /
danasila tada dhyanam trdha margopadesitam // mmk_39.11 //

bhagavanuvaca sarvajña mantramargangapravartanam /
isasmitamukho dhira mañjughosam niriksa ca // mmk_39.12 //

vakyam ca subhaya yuktam idam brahmaravo tada /
srnvanto bhutaganah sarve sthita saumya visaradah //
mmk_39.13 //

ma vo samayad bhramso bhavisyati anarthakam /
ahitam dirgharatram vo buddhavakyamajanakah // mmk_39.14 //

pratisyatha tamasyandhe vatsa duribhavisyatha /
idam vah sreyase yukta mantramudra samiritah // mmk_39.15 //

karisyatha sada loka sadanugrahanigraham /
manyatha matkriyayuktam krodho vai ca yamantakah // mmk_39.16 //

karisyati na sandehah sada nigrahatam yuge /
adau puspabhikirne vai vivikte vijane sada // mmk_39.17 //

kartavye mandale buddhya dhyanenavarjya sarvatah /
adau ca sarvabuddhanam padmam dhyayita buddhimam // mmk_39.18 //

dvitiyam padmamudyantam arkasyaiva mahadyutim /
tatrastho mañjuvarah srimam kumarakaracihnitah // mmk_39.19 //

pañcacirakamurdhano janukarnakakorparah /
phalitah krtañjaliputo balo prcchantam sugatam vidum //
mmk_39.20 //

vacam ca subhaya yuktam vadanto sugatalaye /
yo vai sarvabuddhanam mahapadmam sphatikodbhavam // mmk_39.21 //

vaiduryamayam padmam kiñjalkam hemajodbhavam /
mahamarakatinalam karnikam saha hemajam // mmk_39.22 //

mahavitapasamghatam maharatnavibhusitam /
padmaragamayaih kalikaih anekakarasubhusitaih // mmk_39.23 //

asmagarbhamayairdivyaih ankuraisca vibhusitam /
padmam munivare dhyatva mahoccam gaganasritam // mmk_39.24 //

tasmannyunataram padmam samacihnam susobhanam /
tanmanah dhamato dhyayenmantri pratyekarhasravakam // mmk_39.25 //

tasmannyunataram padma trtiyam cittena yatnadhih /
caturtham padmamavartam tasmaddhrasvatamam viduh // mmk_39.26 //

dhyayita pañcamam padmam hrasvahrasvatamam sada /
samakarasamodyotam vyomam samsthitasarvatam // mmk_39.27 //

kuryat tasya vido padmam cittaya saptage sthitam /
vajrapaneh tatha padmam udayantam raveryatha // mmk_39.28 //

daksinena vidoh padme tatha mañjuravah sada /
tato hrasvataram padmam lokisasya mahatmanah // mmk_39.29 //

trtiyam padmamityeva samantadyotilabhine /
caturtham padmamityeva aksayapratibhanata // mmk_39.30 //

isid vimalagate hrasvam kamalam pañcamatattvite /
tasmat sasthatamo yo padmah aryam cadharmasamjñitam //
mmk_39.31 //

adhascaiva samantad vai udadhim capi cintayet /
mahanage 'rdhaniryanto 'nantah nandopanandakau // mmk_39.32 //

sarvasveta mahanagah sarvalankarabhusitah /
abdhorjata smitamukho gaganalambanadrstayah // mmk_39.33 //

saptasirsamahabhogo manikundalabhusita /
purusakaradivyastu ardhabhogoragastatha // mmk_39.34 //

saptasphata sasaumyastu ardhacaksurgatordhvarma /
vamato munivara padme pañcamusnisasamsthitam // mmk_39.35 //

cakravarti tathadyantam sakrayudhasutejitam /
ekaksarascakravartistejorasih sitonnatah // mmk_39.36 //

abhyunnato jayosnisavidyarajamaharddhikah /
vajrapanisca yaksesah adhascaiva sucintayet // mmk_39.37 //

etesu cittam dhimam rupibhih sarvada sada /
atmanasca dhiyo yukto mantravinmantrarad jame // mmk_39.38 //

tatrastham niyamastham vai padmapatropavista vai /
dhyayita adhascatmanam paryankenopavista vai // mmk_39.39 //

sarvapapamsca desi muninamantike sada /

tatrastho niyamajo rusi adhyesya munivaram varam // mmk_39.40 //

dharmacakranuvartantam tisthantam sugatatmajam /
tesam punyamatulam anumodyeva japadhih // mmk_39.41 //

susuklamalatikusumam punnagam nagakesaram /
campakasokatilakam tagaryamscaiva samallikam // mmk_39.42 //

ksipet puspañjalim divyam savyamscaiva susobhanam /
sabhutamapyabhutam va dhiya yuktam susobhanam // mmk_39.43 //

vividham pujavaram kuryurvidya ca iva manoramam /
vividham dhupavaramscaiva tatha gandhanulepanam // mmk_39.44 //

citteneva tu tat kuryat sabhuta madhyabhavatah /
nivedya valimantrairvai pradipamscaiva tada nyaset // mmk_39.45 //

vividhakarasampanna vicitrascitrabhojanam /
anekakarasampannam dadhyodanamasalikam // mmk_39.46 //

yabagodhumamudgaisca khadyabhojyasubhusitaih /
nivedya sugate bhavatya dadyaccatmanameva tu // mmk_39.47 //

tathyena nanyatha capi citta yenapi sisyate /
esa sraddha maya puja sarvapujesu sisyate // mmk_39.48 //

mam dhyatva japinah sarve niyatam bodhimavapnuyat /
saphala mantrasiddhisca jayate ca na samsayah // mmk_39.49 //

ihaiva janma nihsattva sidhyante mantradevata /
anyajanmantare vapi kecit siddhyanti manavah // mmk_39.50 //

vicitram bhogasampattim visesamscapi puskalam /
vividha kalamanovag dhyanam capi tridha pura // mmk_39.51 //

buddhairbuddhasataiscapi pratyekarhasravakaih /
trihprakara tatha bodhih prapnuvanto yasasvinah // mmk_39.52 //

etaistriprakaraistu mantrasiddhirihodita /
triprakaraistu sattvakhyai uttamadhamamadhyame // mmk_39.53 //

tridha karma samuddistam ..... /
pranitam dhyanatam proktam madhyamam silajam smrtam //
mmk_39.54 //

kanyasam danajam mukhyam taccaiva tu punastridha /
pranitam dharmadanam tu madhyamam tu gatam tatha // mmk_39.55 //

vakyamamipadanam tu kanyase va tu kirtyate /
silam capi tridha proktamityuvaca munih pura // mmk_39.56 //

buddhatvaparinamakhyam agryam silamiti smrtam /
pratyekabodho madhyam tu kanyasam sravakodbhavam // mmk_39.57 //

etallokottaram silam laukikam tu prakathyate /
taccapi trividha jñeyam sasravotpattikaranam // mmk_39.58 //

mumuksubuddhibhirbhaktyadhijñaptya abhijñasambhava /
srestha jyesthatama loke kathyante rsivaraih sada //
mmk_39.59 //

etadagramayam loke silamahurmanisinah /
madhyamam devaja jñeyam kanyasam tu nrpadvaram // mmk_39.60 //

taccapi triprakaraistu tridha karmesu yojitaih /
tridha ca trividhaiscaiva punarmuktam tridvisaptapañcasah // mmk_39.61
//

trisaptam saptatim taccapi tridha bhinnam /
pradurbhuto 'nkuro 'nkurah dhyanajam caivamatyanto // mmk_39.62 //

suresvarau punah trini punarastastabhusitam /
yathaiva purvanirdistam dhyanesveva ca kathyate // mmk_39.63 //

evam tarangavad bhinnam punarjvaleva gacchati /
budbudakaravad jñeyam ksanotpattiprabhanguram // mmk_39.64 //

evamevadyaprayogena satadha bhidyate punah /
sahasrasasca sada jñeyamasamkhyeyadyalaksitam // mmk_39.65 //

sadhyate dhyanajam karma agryam manasodbhavam /
tasmad dhyanavatam mantram cittam bodhaya namitam // mmk_39.66 //

ayanenaiva te siddhim lapsyante mantradevatam /
tasmat sarvaprayatnena japibhih siddhilipsubhih // mmk_39.67 //

kartavya manasi puja buddhanam sarvatah sada /
ihaiva janmani siddhim nityam dhyanaratasya tu // mmk_39.68 //

sarvatrapratihato hyesa dhyanajo silasamvarah /
danato vibhavo dharmah silato suravarodayam // mmk_39.69 //

utpattidhyanadana srave ..... /
etat samksepato hyuktam japinam mantrasiddhayai // mmk_39.70 //

yam budhva mantrinah sarve ksipramantresu siddhaye /
ksipram canuttaram bodhim prapnuvanti na samsayamiti // mmk_39.71
//

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrat
aryamañjusriyamulakalpat saptatrimsatimah
mahakalparajapatalavisarad
uttamasadhanopayikasarvakarmarthasadhanatattvesu prathamah
dhyanapatalavisarah parisamapta iti //
atha catvarimsah patalavisarah /
athakhalu bhagavam sakyamunih suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih tvadiye
mahakalparaje patalavisare dhyanaje 'nasrave paramasivasantibhute
atyantabhutakotidharmadhatupraviste sarvatathagatadharmanetrimanugate
paramanirvanamargam sanupraviste aryapathaksemasantibhute

mahadharmanairatmyasunyatasvabhavamanupraviste
sarvalaukikalokottaratattvavataradhyananugatamanupraviste
sarvamantracaryÄ•sÄ•dhanavidhisamÄ•sakrÄ«á¸•Ä•nÄ•á¹-akabÄ•lacaryÄ•visphÅ«ryÄ•nÄ
nugatasantosanasattvacaryanugataih / katamam ca tat //

srnu tvam mañjurava thrimam sarvasattvanuvartanam /
dhyanam sarvajñato jñeyam sarvamantrarthasadhanam // mmk_40.1 //

puranam sarvamantranam sodhanam papakarminam /
yam dhyatva ca janah sarve siddhim prapsyantyanamvilam /
sarvakaravaropetam dhyanasaukhyamacintitam // mmk_40.2 //

bodhitvam trividham prapya uttamadhamamadhyamah /
atulam mantrasiddhim ca astuvanti jana bhavet /
sarvarthasadhanam loke yasahkirttisukhodayam // mmk_40.3 //

dirghayuskatam loke 'smim devanam ca mahadgatim /
sarvasavaptitam ksipram prapnuvanti na samsayah // mmk_40.4 //

dviprapañcanuttaram bodhim lapsyate dhyanacintakah /
sarvasattvahitahyagram sarvamantresu kirtyate // mmk_40.5 //

smaranadeva mantresu sarvatantresu ca punah /
siddhayah siddhihetunam ksipramasanibandhanam // mmk_40.6 //

asasyam bhuvi tam martya punargacchanti devata /
ajahara puram divyam devatamandiresviha // mmk_40.7 //

tisthante mantrarat sarve tanmukhapidhyayine /
agatya ca punah sarvam devatamantrarupinam // mmk_40.8 //

kathayanti yathatathyam subhasubhaphalodbhavam /
vacam prabuddhah svapne pratyaksam vatha japine // mmk_40.9 //

subhodayam phalam karma pratyaksam vapi devatam /
pasyante svapnagatah sarve mantrina vapi tadantare // mmk_40.10 //

itaram capi na pasyante japino mantralaukika /
dhyanena papam ksiyeta jape capi supuskale // mmk_40.11 //

sidhyante mantrarat sarve acirat tasya mantrinah /
prabhava dhyanayogasya acintyadbhutacestita // mmk_40.12 //

evamuktastu dhirena sakyasimhena tapina /
bhunmañjuravastusnim suddhavasapure tada // mmk_40.13 //

sarve devagana mukhya tridha dhatusamasrita /
amucad vakyavaram suddham sarvamantresvaram gurum // mmk_40.14 //

sadhu sadhu mahavira sadhu dharmesvaro vibhoh /
yastvam hi sarvasattvanam hitartham mantrajapinam // mmk_40.15 //

dhyanam ca tattvanirdistam purvanirdistatamiti /
idanim tu mahavira + + + + + + + + + + + // mmk_40.16 //

evamuktah surah sa + agra hyagratame hitah /
tusnimbhutastatastasmin suddhavasapure pure // mmk_40.17 //

ityuvaca mahadhiro munistejo + + + + + /
subhaya vacaya divyam lokatattvarthadarsanam // mmk_40.18 //

kathayamasa sambuddhah madhuraksaraghosajam /
srnotha bhutaganah sarve sthita trividhalaya // mmk_40.19 //

dhyanam ca bhavanirdesam kathyantah samahitah /
anekarthamananatvam nairatmyam tattvadarsanam // mmk_40.20 //

sarvamantrartharidhimsartham vividhartham tu laukike /
sarvadharmesvara loke yenayanti sucintita /
ksipram ca japinam sarve asu mantrarthasiddhaye // mmk_40.21 //

adau dhyayita mahaviram ratnaketum tathagatam /
ratnasailanisannam tu guhayam ratnajodyate /
padmaragamayam divyam mahapadmam mahonnatam // mmk_40.22 //

bhagavam tatra nisannastham paryanke dharmadesitam /
dhyayantam mahaviram padmasambhavameva tu // mmk_40.23 //

padmottaram ca sambuddham padmabham caiva buddhimam /
dhyayita munivaram pañca ratnabham ca tathagatam // mmk_40.24 //

samatah supratisthita jñeya guhesveva pañcasu /
sarvam sailamayam sadri padmaragamayam kvacit // mmk_40.25 //

bhinnendranilamabhasam kvacit sphatikasannibham /
ucchrayam marakatabhasam pramanam capi satastakam //
mmk_40.26 //

yojananam sahasram tu laksasodasavistaram /
uparistattu sambuddha aparyanta narottama // mmk_40.27 //

ityurdhvamadhah sarvadigvidisascapi sarvato /
praptam munivaraih sarvam sambuddhairdvipadottamaih // mmk_40.28 //

candrabhasam ca nirbhasaih svetapundarikasanaih /
hamsagoksiranirbhasaih sankhakundenduhimaprabhaih // mmk_40.29 //

sambuddhaih sarvamidam vyaptam ityurdhvamadhassaptatiryakam /
sadvyomni puspavarsadyaih suramukhyaih samantatah // mmk_40.30 //

adrsyakayasarupyaih uparistat khasamagataih /
adhascatmanam sada cintet paryankenopavistakam // mmk_40.31 //

padmapatre sthitam mukhyam sariram capi nirmalam /
abhisiñcantam sadapasyantam toyadharabhih sarvatah // mmk_40.32
//

asankhyeyairmunimunimukhyaih sambuddhaih dvipadottamaih /
prasrtairdaksinagrakaraih samantadangulibhih sada // mmk_40.33
//

suklatoya bahubhih bahudharabhirurdhvatah /
samantat sarvatascaiva murtti catmana eva tu // mmk_40.34 //

astangasaliladharabhih sugandhairlayasitalaih /
acchairanavilaiscaiva sarvavyadhiharaistatha // mmk_40.35 //

jaramrtyuvinasinyaih bhinnasphatikasannibhaih /
tadrsaistoyadharabhih atmanam capi cintayet // mmk_40.36 //

abhisiñcyatmato cintya taiscapyayitamanasah /
samantad varidharabhistato dhyayi sukhi bhavet // mmk_40.37 //

santustamanaso dhimam pasyed jñanam tadasanam /
citte samadhitam lipsye pañcabhijñasu cintyadhih // mmk_40.38 //

evam yuktah sada yogi pasyed dharmam tada svayam /
divyam srotram tatha jñanam purvajatimanusmaram // mmk_40.39 //

rddhivikriditam jyotirdivyam caksuranavrtam /
paracittagattim cintam sarvasattvasrayam tam // mmk_40.40 //

sarvam jñasyati yogiso tada yukteh samahitah /
anivarttyah sada bodho anuttarayam na samsayah // mmk_40.41 //

buddhabhumigatam dharmam prathamayamavikalpatah /
prapsyate 'sau sada japi anivartyo 'mrte pade // mmk_40.42 //

anabhogenaiva samyanmantrah sidhyanti sarvatah /
ye ca lokottarah sarve abhimukhyaih prabhasitah // mmk_40.43 //

bodhisattvaistu sarvatra abja vajrodbhavasca ye /
laukika ye ca mantra vai brahmarudrendrabhasita // mmk_40.44 //

yaksamukhyaganaih sarvaih ..... /
matrbhutagrahaganaih yaksaraksasakinnaraih // mmk_40.45 //

devairnagagarudaisca siddhavidyadharaistada /
kusmandairvyantaraiscapi kasmalaih pisitasanaih // mmk_40.46
//

parapranaharaiscapi raksasaih pretaduhsvapaih /
pisacaih bhrtayaksaisca anekakarajatijaih // mmk_40.47 //

ye mantra bhasita loke + + + + + /
te tasya yogino yanti isad bodhaya bodhita // mmk_40.48 //

ksipram siddhitam yanti mantra sarvarthasadhakah /
vacanam tasya vai mantrah ksipram tattvarthadarsine // mmk_40.49 //

rsayo ye ca vai devah manusodbhavah /
prasahya vrtta mukhyasca stripumsascapumsakah // mmk_40.50 //

sarve maharddhikascapi uttamadhamamadhyamah /
sarve laukika capi ye mantra lokapujita // mmk_40.51 //

taiscapyatha manaisca mantraiscapi mantrajah /

bhasita munimukhyaisca sarve siddhyanti yogine // mmk_40.52 //

tantramantragatascapi osadhyo manibhusanah /
sarve mantravara tasya uttamadhamamadhyamah // mmk_40.53 //

sarvasavaptaye vapi aksare ksarate yada /
siddhyate tasya baim yuktasya mantrine evam yuktasya mantrine //
mmk_40.54 //

evamuktasya mantrasya dhimantasya visesatah /
prathamam cihnalingastu mantranam siddhihetavah // mmk_40.55 //

sariram jayate srestham padmabhasam sukhodayam /
gatrasya saityata capi candanendivaragandhita // mmk_40.56 //

karpuragarusaugandhyam padmakiñjalkavarnatah /
vaktrad romakupebhyah gandho vanti sacampakam // mmk_40.57 //

jatiyuthikapunnagam nagakesaravakulam /
dhanuskari sasaugandhi jatimallikakolajam // mmk_40.58 //

vividham dhupamukhya va vividha puspajatayah /
vividha gandhamukhyasca vividha dravyajatayah /
vividha sarvagata gandhah subhakarmasamocitah // mmk_40.59 //

tesam gandhavaram hrdyam abhibhuyobhipravartate /
divyam mandaravam gandham sakiñjalkam sakokanam /
sakasturyakam loke abhibhuyam tam pravayate // mmk_40.60 //

tatascihnamimam jñatva gatre vai capi saityatam /
cittaikagratam caivam mukham caiva vivekajam // mmk_40.61 //

prathamam dhyanajam caivam cittam jñatva tu tiritam /
sukhaduhkhamupeksaya nirvrte capi viragatam // mmk_40.62 //

upeksam smrtiparisuddhim dvitiye prerayate japi /
trtiyam cittato dhyanam caturtham asrayato vrati // mmk_40.63 //

yatha munivaroddistam dhyanam sarvato subham /
tatha mantragato japi dhyayedekagramanomayam // mmk_40.64 //

ye nirdistadyabuddhaistu vartamanamanagataih /
sambuddhaih sravakaiscapi sutrantascapi kirtitah // mmk_40.65 //

tesu yogesu mantrajñah anupurvya dhyanamacaret /
nirvarttyam sravaki bodhi pratyekajinamudbhavam // mmk_40.66 //

mahakarunanubhavita mahamaitrim capi yatnatah /
yad yad gotragatam cittam tatha cittam tu bhavayet // mmk_40.67 //

parahitacittanmaitri paraduhkhakrpaluta karuna /
paratustimudita paradosamupeksanamupeksa // mmk_40.68 //

ityuvaca mahabhaga sambuddha dvipadottama /
anityaduhkhamanatmasunya tattvam sivam padam // mmk_40.69 //

ksemam sivam param sthanam nirdistam lokanayakaih /
ksanikah sarvasamskarah trividhastattvesvacestita //
mmk_40.70 //

ta evasamskrta dharmastrividha bodhisamsthita /
ta eva sivatama loke kathita bodhiparayanaih // mmk_40.71 //

pudgalabhavanairatmyam tiksnapatanavarnitam /
tam nasti sive marge kseme buddhopadesite // mmk_40.72 //

atyantanisthe dharme 'smim bhutakotisamasrite /
dharmadhatusamanam te astinastivivarjite // mmk_40.73 //

subhe dharmodaye bodho triprakarasamodite /
atyantanisthe mokse ca bahudha bhedamasrite // mmk_40.74 //

suprayukte sunirdiste sarvabuddhaih sudesite /
marge sthite 'tha mantrajñah sarvapapahare sive // mmk_40.75 //

ye dharma munivaraih sarvaih pratityotpanna subhasubhah /
sarve te jatibhiryoge dhyatavya munihetubhih // mmk_40.76 //

sravakanam tu ya siksa adhisilanupravarttate /
adhicittam ca yad jñanam sravanyaphalahetukam // mmk_40.77 //

anasvaram sasvaram jñeyam japibhih sarvada svayam /
jñatavyam khadgina siksa pratyekarhasambhavam // mmk_40.78 //

sarvasattvakhyasattvaivam susvaram tridivoditam /
yathajinaisca nirdistam margatattvanugaminam // mmk_40.79 //

sasravanasravam dhyanam samvaram ca subhodayam /
yathavrtti yathalingam tatha siksasu vyavasthitam // mmk_40.80 //

taddharmasevato japi mantrasiddhi samasnute /
dhyeyam ca dhyanajam punyam punyam brahmasubhodayam // mmk_40.81
//

tasya siddhi sada jñeya dhyanaih punyaisca brmhitaih /
upohya sarvato mantri japahomarato vrati // mmk_40.82 //

dhyatavyah sarvato mukhyah jinaputro maharddhikah /
mañjughoso mahavirah kunkumakarasamattvisah // mmk_40.83 //

isismitamukho devo savyamabhogamandalah /
prasannamurttih padmasthah samantarasmyavabhasitah // mmk_40.84 //

purvanirdistaje sthane svamurttyabhisekasevite /
uparistat toyataranam madhye jinavaralaye // mmk_40.85 //

tatrastham tu sukhasinam dhyayitam mañjuravam subham /
sarvabuddhordhvakam drstim sanamaskaram subham prabhum //
mmk_40.86 //

vame karavinyastam nilotpalam subham /

daksinena kare hyukta sucisthane sadasubhe // mmk_40.87 //

sanamaskaram sada buddham isacchilasabalisam /
tam dhyatva muniputre vai sada mantri punah punah // mmk_40.88 //

tatrastho dhyanajo dhimam aturayam tu pasyati /
sarve te vyadhinirmukta drstamatrena mantrina // mmk_40.89 //

adhasca pasyatpatalam sarve bhumigata dhana /
vasita sarvamantrajñah nityoccatanamantrinam // mmk_40.90 //

yadurdhvam samapasyet siddham vyomnanugaminam /
sarvam vasayita loke siddhadravyani sarvatah // mmk_40.91 //

athottaram disam pasyed yaksadhyaksamsca sarvada /
kusmanda vittadascaiva vittesasca maharddhika // mmk_40.92 //

isano bhutapatiscaiva + + + + + + + + /
ausadhyo hamejah sarve rudrascaiva sahomaya // mmk_40.93 //

kinnara marugandharva rsayo garudastatha /
sarvasattvasraya ye ca tathottara vidise // mmk_40.94 //

vidiksu caiva sarvatra tatha sthavarajangamah /
sarve syurvasamayanti drstamatrena japine // mmk_40.95 //

evam pascimato jñeyam varuna maharddhikah /
mahanagaih sada sarvam drstva yanti sammurcchita // mmk_40.96 //

evam vaivasvatam lokam yamascaiva maharddhikah /
sarve ye raksasa dusta ghorarupa maharddhika // mmk_40.97 //

sasuta bhrtyavargaisca parapranaharah khagah /
pisitascanarupasca bhimarupanugah sada // mmk_40.98 //

vyantara kasmalascaiva pretapretamaharddhika /
pisaca bhutakravyada vyalascaiva maharddhikah // mmk_40.99 //

anekakararupastu anekakarayonijah /
rupa manojavascaiva sattva hindanti medinim // mmk_40.100 //

daruna rudhiragandhena samantad yojanam satam /
sahasram punarayanti saptasapte 'nuge sada /
manusanam vihethantam paryatanti mahitale // mmk_40.101 //

aharartthinah kecit kecit kridanugaminah /
sarve syurvasamayanti drstamatrena japine /
evam purvayam tatha diksi purvadhyaksadisanugah // mmk_40.102 //

savituh sarvanaksatra sajyotigrahacandrama /
mahotpadopagraham sattve virajascaiva disam patih // mmk_40.103 //

sasuto saparivaro vai sastri va capi sarvatah /

sarve te vasamayanti dhyanenavarjite jita // mmk_40.104 //

vidiksuscaiva sarvatra sarvam sarvasu diksusu /
surasrestha surascaiva stripumsadaye bhuvi // mmk_40.105 //

sarvasattva tatha loke manusa amanusodbhava /
sarve te vasamayanti ye sattva trisu sthavara // mmk_40.106 //

ye tu dhatuja mukhya tatha madhyamakanyasah /
sarve te vasamayanti adrsyo drsyasca dhyayine // mmk_40.107 //

trividham dhyanajam karma jyesthamadhyamakanyasam /
jyesthe uttamam bodhim prapya dhyayi nivarttate // mmk_40.108 //

anuttaram ca padam santam pratyekam margakhadginam /
kanyasa sravaki bodhih prapyate paranisrita // mmk_40.109 //

pratityotpattikadharmanam hetusambhutalaksanam /
tesam nirodhadharmanam evam vadi narottamah // mmk_40.110 //

saksatkriyena marhattvam caturo patalasambhavam /
hetvabhasavida jñanam sunyata duhkhasambhavam // mmk_40.111 //

nairatmyadharmato nistham atyantam bhutakotijam /
nirodhamargavad jñeyanarhatvam capi kanyasam // mmk_40.112 //

alayoddhatano varttmaparchedo vadanatmatam /
pipasa pratipacchosavartmopachedo 'tha dehinam // mmk_40.113 //

kamanadyam sahatrsnam sokasalyo 'tha dehinam /
rudhyante sarvato dhyane marge 'smim dhyanaje hite // mmk_40.114 //

triprakaram tatha karma anekakaracihnitam /
tridha caiva samukhyanam trividha bodhikirtita // mmk_40.115 //

kanyasam sravake bodhih pratyekarhakhadginam /
madhyame ca sada loke nirdista jinavaraih pura // mmk_40.116 //

uttamam tu sada bodhim samyak sambuddhatam gatim /
evamadya prayogena tridha karmakriyakramam // mmk_40.117 //

satadha bhidyate tatra sahasro 'tha masankhyakam /
vrihyankuravad jñeyam punah ksetrankuravat sada // mmk_40.118 //

tato 'nkurankuravannityam santatya samprakirtitam /
vijosadhavat karma sukladharmasamanvitah // mmk_40.119 //

sattvavijñanasantatya punastoyatarad bhavat /
pravartate dhyanaja dharma punadhyiyita buddhimam // mmk_40.120 //

yatha dhyanagata yogi suddhim pasyet sarvatah /
tridhidham triprakaram tu anekakarasambhavam // mmk_40.121 //

siddhim mantrayuktim ca samadhim caiva kirtitam /
dharanya bodhisattvanam trividhaiva samodita // mmk_40.122 //

anekakaravaropeta mantrascaiva supujita /
laukika lokamukhyasca tatha lokottara sada // mmk_40.123 //

saugativartmamasthaya dhyanam dhyanaparampara /
sidhyante sarvamantra vai sarvasattvartthadarsanam // mmk_40.124 //

prapnuvastam janah sarve dhyayatam sarvato hitam /
yasah kirtiyathayusyam sarvavyadhipranasanam // mmk_40.125 //

margatattvarthadam jñanam jivitam capi supuskalam /
prapnuvadhvam narah sresthah nityam dhyane samahitah //
mmk_40.126 //

esa yogah samasena nirdisto munivaraih pura /
adhuna ca mayoktedam vidhiyogam samahitam // mmk_40.127 //

mayapyanuttaram bodhim samprapte me 'mrte padam /
ebhireva samayogaih mantraiscapi supujitah // mmk_40.128 //

dhyanakarmagataih divyaih subhaiscapi samadhibhih /
prapyamanuttaram jñanam buddhatvam bhagavanaha // mmk_40.129 //

aparam tu pravaksyami tanme nigadatah srnu /
kridartham sarvamantranam kridasatakarmajam // mmk_40.130 //

dhyanajenaiva prayogena srnu mañjuravo janah /
sada hitahitam jñeyam mantrinam ca vikurvanam // mmk_40.131 //

dhyanajenaiva yogena kuryad balisabuddhinam /
adau tavad sada dhyayenmahanagocchrayam jale // mmk_40.132 //

mahodadhih samantad vai sailarajavibhusitam /
ratnasrngam mahoccam vai caturantamayam subham // mmk_40.133 //

tatrasinam mahatmanam buddham trailokyavisrutam /
sunetram dharmabhuyistham amitabham ca jinottamam // mmk_40.134 //

jinaputram sada svetam lokesam ca yasasvinam /
padmaketum mahasattvam mahakarunajodbhavam // mmk_40.135 //

sunetre munivare sthane kumaram balarupinam /
sada mañjuravam vindyad vicitro bhutilaksanam // mmk_40.136 //

indivarakaram vame daksine sugatanabham /
jale yo 'tra mahanago ananto nama namatah // mmk_40.137 //

sarvasvetastatha nityam saptasirsajaih sphataih /
tam dhyatva cintayejjapi vicitralankarabhusitam // mmk_40.138 //

sugatat sampraticchantam tanmukham capi cintayet /
evam nandopanandau ca nagarajau maharddhikau // mmk_40.139 //

tatpramanocchritau vrddhya dvigunam capi sarvatah /
anantakarkotakastulyaih padmascapi maharddhikah // mmk_40.140 //

kulikah sankhapalasca kapilascapi varnatah /

mahapadmo 'tha nagendrah padmabhasca late sada // mmk_40.141 //

vasukistaksakascaiva isitkiñjalkavarnatah /
padmabhau sarvato jñeyau vicitrakarabhusanau // mmk_40.142 //

sankhascaiva mahanago suklabho varnatah subhau /
sankhapalo manirnagah svetabho isi varnatah /
sagarasca mahanagah mucilindascaiva visrutah // mmk_40.143 //

krsnanago 'tha sarvatra krsnavarnah prakirtitah /
sarve tulyapramanastu nandopanando 'tha surcchritau // mmk_40.144 //

elapatro 'tha nagendro bhogavam lokavisrutah /
sagaro hyuragadhyaksah acintyadbhutacestitah // mmk_40.145 //

karoti vividham karmam suklamscaiva nibodhatam /
mrtakam visasuptam va sagare naiva karayet // mmk_40.146 //

vastrenavrta krtva vai dhyanayogena dhimata /
akrtya sagare sthane sighramuttisthate mrtah // mmk_40.147 //

visasuptasya sada nago padenakramya calayet /
tam nyaset sagare sthane nirviso bhavati tatksanat /
evam jvarapisacamsca kravyadam vyantaram subham // mmk_40.148 //

raksasam pretakusmandam pisacoragamataram /
grahascaiva sada loke parapranaharam naram // mmk_40.149 //

+ + + + + + + vicitra sramamasrita /
manusim tanumasritya tisthante bhuvi manusam // mmk_40.150 //

grhnante balinam sattvam tesam dhyanenanena cintayet /
sagarasya tu nagendra cintyadagratotthitam /
dhyayita mataram sattvam ksipram muñcati balisam // mmk_40.151 //

evam dastamadastanam kitalutotthitam nrnam /
dadrukitimakusthanam pamakanduvicarcikam /
anyam cotthitam caiva nityam bhagandararohitam // mmk_40.152 //

plihamedodaram caiva tatha padmam supadmakam /
yaksanam sapadmakam caiva tatha padmottaram krsam // mmk_40.153 //

jvararogagatam sarvam badhyantam nrjabalisam /
sarvam sagare sthane sanyaset pannagottame // mmk_40.154 //

vividhayasaduhkhanam sarvavyadhigadarttinam /
sanyaset sagare sthane dhyanacintyahitena vai /
ksipram mocayate nagah sugatajñam praticchakah // mmk_40.155 //

evañcamuragaih sarvaih sarvakarmakaraih sivaih /
uragadhyaksaistada sarvam vyaptamambhodatiryagam // mmk_40.156 //

samantat sarvato srestha uragadhyaksa maharddhikah /

samayajña mañjughosasya ajñe diksanatatparah /
daivayaksasrita nityam manusanam subhodayah // mmk_40.157
//

vyatimisraistu karmajñairvyatimisraphalodaya /
kale varsadhara nityam dharmikam vrttimasritam // mmk_40.158 //

samantat toyadharabhih + + + + + + + /
sasyausadhye tatha brihyam nispanne phalati haitukam // mmk_40.159 //

megharupena maslista paryatanti mahitale /
maharddhika mahesakhya kalpastha mahodaya /
tesam bhogavati nama puri ambhodamasrita // mmk_40.160 //

yada dharmapara marttya jambudvipesu sarvatah /
tato tisthante mahanagah parivarasca tesu vai // mmk_40.161 //

tada devasure yuddhe anubhuya jayaisinah /
jambuvrksagata tasthuh jambudvipam ca madhyatah // mmk_40.162 //

punah punarnaram bheje sarvatrapratigocarah /
sarvasuklagatam karmam tesu nagesu yojayet // mmk_40.163 //

kurvanti samaye bhrasta ye naga jalamasrita /
kitavopadrutam sarvam visam sthavarajangamam /
mumucuh sarvato naga asuro paksamasritah // mmk_40.164 //

pramathi jhalujhaluscaiva kapardi capi mahodadhih /
bhimo bhisanascaiva durmukho bahumukhastatha // mmk_40.165 //

ete canye mahanaga atidarpabhimaninah /
krsnakarme sthita nityam vyatimisrena va pare // mmk_40.166 //

mahesakhya bhimarupasca visograthijanajane /
adharmistha yada marttya jambudvipanivasinah // mmk_40.167 //

tada mahabhayam kuryurvisamurcchatidarunam /
chardirbhramisca jayeta mahamaryopadravam bahum // mmk_40.168 //

dustasarisrpam loke visrjantyahitodaya /
evam te ca mahanaga bahuprakaropadravasubha // mmk_40.169 //

anavrsti anavrstim visrjantyahite rata /
tesam ca darpanasaya idam dhyanam samarabhet // mmk_40.170 //

mañjughosam mahadhiram bodhisattvam maharddhikam /
vamotpalakaram savyam daksinena varapradam /
bhinnagorocanabhasam hemakunkumavidvisam // mmk_40.171 //

garudam paksirajanam arudham sugatatmajam /
dhyayita mastake tesam damstrinam sarvavisotkatam //
mmk_40.172 //

tataste bhinnahrdayah trastodvignamanasah /
punarnivarttya gacchante pravisante ca rusalayam // mmk_40.173 //

utpatam bahuvidham drstva asubhamscaiva sasabdakam /
evam dhyayita mantrajña mañjughosam samahitah // mmk_40.174 //

bahuprakara mantrajña nagadamstram prakalpayet /
anekakararupastu andajamsca pradamsinam // mmk_40.175 //

vaksye samyagbuddhya sastradrstena karmana /
tadgotrajasca uraga vai dasante bhuvi manusam // mmk_40.176 //

tesam vidhidrstena sastrenaiva garutmana /
kuryat sarvani karmani paksirajena dehinam // mmk_40.177 //

krsnasukladayo naga ye naga bhuvi mandale /
vicaranti mahim krtsnam suryarupena dehinam // mmk_40.178 //

sadhyasadhye tato jñatva visam ca caturo hitam /
pittaslesmagatam caiva vayuvyativimisritam // mmk_40.179 //

slesmana varunetyahuh suklavarno 'tha mandalah /
pittamajñeyajam nama trkonakarasambhavam // mmk_40.180 //

agnivarna sada raktamisad bahubhapingalam /
kulasthamiva bandhantam caturasram vyatimisritam // mmk_40.181 //

mahendramiti tam jñeyam krsnavarnam mahonnatam /
slesmanam ca gajetyahuh pittajam dvesasambhavam // mmk_40.182
//

moham vayujam jñeyam vyatimisram krsnavarnitam /
tadeva sattvikam vindyacchelasmanam suklavarnitam // mmk_40.183 //

rajatam paittikam jñeyam pitaraktavabhasitam /
tamasam vatikam jñeyam vyatimisrahitotvatam // mmk_40.184 //

vyantaresvapi sarvesu kitavisphotakadisu /
sarisrpesu ca sarvatra vyatimisram lingamiksayet // mmk_40.185 //

krsnabham tatramudyantam mañjughosam sucintayet /
garutmastham sukhasinam balarupam sukhodayam /
cintayed vyantarairdustam manusesadasandhisu // mmk_40.186 //

tato 'rddham cintayed divyam kumaram balarupinam /
visvarupam mahatmanam garutmattoparisthitam // mmk_40.187 //

tadasinam mahabhagam saratkandakaravidvisam /
usabhyam cintayed dhiman nabhisyadadhyomagam // mmk_40.188 //

pitabham cintayed dhyayi urahsthane susuptigam /
mañjughosam mahaviryam paksirajagravahanam // mmk_40.189 //

sirahsthane tathacintyah dhyayita garudadhvajam /
suklabham vainateyastham bahistham catha cintayet // mmk_40.190 //

sattvike visamurccha tu slesmam vamanti sarvatah /
lala ca sruvate 'jasram nimajjate ca muhurmuhuh /

tam vidyat sattvikam dastam suklapaksahito bhavet // mmk_40.191
//

bhramate kampate caiva stabdhe ksobhe sarvesvarah /
vise ca pittaje murccha dagho jayati darunam // mmk_40.192 //

rajase damstrine dastro etad bhavati cestitam /
tamase tamasam mohah murccha nidra ca jayate // mmk_40.193 //

vyatimisrairvyatimisram tu cesta bhavati darunam /
sattve bhavati suklabhah damstre bhavati manuse // mmk_40.194 //

rajasi pitavajjñeyah chavivarnasca kiñcana /
krsnavarnatha mohatma chavivarnatha jayate // mmk_40.195 //

vyatimisre dhumravarnastu apanduscapi kvacittatha /
sattviko rajasascaiva suklapaksahijodbhava // mmk_40.196 //

tamaso misrinascaiva ahija krsnavarninam /
tatkulakulino hyete uragadhyaksesvaro su ve /
asuram paksamaslista vicaranti mahitale // mmk_40.197 //

damsatesam manusam loke adharmistha nagajatayah /
krurah kruratara loke ahararthapara sada // mmk_40.198 //

kecid vihethanarthaya damstrino pranahara pare /
visanirnasanarthaya sarvadamstropajivinam // mmk_40.199 //

idam dhyanavaram mukhyam yathalinganuvarninam /
sannyaset praninam cintya ksipram muñcati tadvisam // mmk_40.200
//

sarvada sarvakalam tu sarvavyadhisu yojayet /
sarvopadravam hanti dhyanesveva pratisthita // mmk_40.201 //

yatha naga tatha sattva raksasa grahamatara /
parapranaharascaiva dustacittatha manusah /
sarvavyadhimata loke lingesveva tu yojayet // mmk_40.202 //

dhyanam dhyeyam tatha muktim karmam capi sada nyaset /
kumararupam mangalyam pavitramaghanasanam // mmk_40.203 //

mañjughosam mahaviram jinaputram maharddhikam /
sagarutmante sukhasinam udayante ravimandale // mmk_40.204 //

dhyayita sarvato mukhyam mantranathesvaram vibhum /
sarvatra cintito dhyanasarvavyadhipranasanah // mmk_40.205 //

sarvakarmani kurvita sarvasattvesu sarvada /
sarvam stambhayate hyesa sarvam sobhayate subham // mmk_40.206 //

sarvamantrasca lokanam asmin dhyane nibodhita /
siddhim gacchanti te ksipram parakalpe 'pihodita // mmk_40.207 //

ye ca tathagata mantra vajrabjakulayorapi /

+ + + + + sakrendrabrahmarudrayoh // mmk_40.208 //

adityavasavendranam naksatragrahajyotisam /
garudoragayaksanam rsimukhya saputanam /
sarvamantrasca siddhyante asmim kalpe tu dhyayine // mmk_40.209 //

paratantravidhane 'pi svatantrenabhyantarena va /
kuryat karmasiddhim ca ksipram dhyanagatena vai /
adityamandale dhyatva udayante visvarupinam // mmk_40.210 //

kumaram balisakaram sisubhusanabhusitam /
arudhamandale diptam garutmante 'tha vainate // mmk_40.211 //

midrsakaramavyaktam murje capi sucintite /
drstva parabalastambham jayate ca manisitam // mmk_40.212 //

sarve ca dastah stabhyante nrtyante ca parasparam /
hasante aturah sarve grahavistasca dehinam // mmk_40.213 //

jvararta murcchita ye ca uttisthante drutam tatah /
krandante vividha arta bhimanadam karoti vai // mmk_40.214 //

grahamatarakusmandaih grhitanam bhuvi manusam /
ebhirlingaistada mantri laksayedetam samahitah // mmk_40.215 //

icchaya mocayet ksipram visasankramanam tu vai /
kridapayati bhutanam tada yogi ririmsaya // mmk_40.216 //

adityamandale nadi prayoktavya visamurcchite /
ravinadiprayogena sarvaprani sa calayet // mmk_40.217 //

nirviso bhavate suptah visasthavarajangamah /
tatottisthate ksipram visasupto na samsayah // mmk_40.218 //

anyasca varddhate ksipram visartto bhuvi bhutale /
punaranyo punascapi anyadanyataro 'pi va // mmk_40.219 //

evamprakaraih sarvatra sataso 'tha sahasrah /
yavannadiprayogena tavad bhutani pacayet // mmk_40.220 //

vastrakudyastatha kumbhe asmatoyahutasane /
ksanena calayennadim tatrastham visamavise // mmk_40.221 //

sarve hyaturah svasthastatksanadeva bhutale /
evamadyaprayogena kuryat karma satastakam /
asankhyam ca vidhim kuryat paramantrasrtena va // mmk_40.222 //

esa prayogah samasena dhyano hyukto 'tha japinam /
prayoktavyah kalpanikhilah paratantro garutmanah // mmk_40.223 //

matam sankalpajam proktam saivam capi visesatah /
sarve ca laukika mantra prayoktavya dhyanavistare // mmk_40.224 //

iha mañjurave kalpe dhyanenaiva visesatah /
sarvatantraprayogaisca mantraiscapi supujite /

matayo ye 'pi kalparthah prayoktavya iha te sada // mmk_40.225 //

yoge 'smin dhyanaye divye kalparajodite iha /
dhyanena sarve niyoktavya yuktihetunirañjane // mmk_40.226 //

suksmascittavisaye mantrasiddhinibandhane /
muniputrodite suddhe sarvabuddharthamodite /
japino dhyayate nityam sarvasiddhisupuskala // mmk_40.227 //

iti bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrad
aryamañjusriyamulakalpad astatrimsatimah
mahakalparajapatalavisarad
dvitiyasarvalokatattvarthatarakridavidhisadhanopayikasarvakarmadhyanap
atalanidesah parivartah samaptah //
atha ekacatvarimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih, punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya,
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih!
sarvabuddhanumodite tvadiyamahakalparajamahavisare
mahamantracaryanuvartake sarvasamayanupraviste
mahamulakalprapravistaspadabhute
pañcamasarvabhutarutajñanabhijñanam
sarvabhutarutajñanacintyagocaram esa te paksirat garutma
svamantracaryanuvartanarutajñanabhijñanam sarvamantranam
sarvamantranam sarvakalpanam
svasamayamanupravistasarvalaukikanam esa eva te bhasisyati
sarvatiryagyonigatanam sarvapaksirajagarutmanam
sarvamantrakalpagocararutajñanam ca caritam ceti //

atha khalu tasmat parsanmandalad vainateyo garutma
bodhisattvadhisthanenanekairgarudasatasahasraih parivrtah
utthayasanat parsanmandalam pradaksinikrtya, yena
mañjusrih, tenopasankramya, mahabodhisattvasya padau
krtañjaliputah, mañjusriyametadavocat - aham mahabodhisattva
asmim mahakalparaje sattvanamarthaya hitaya sukhaya
karmantarasatam sarahasyam bhasisye / tat sadhu mahabodhisattva
anumodatu / atha mañjusrirvainateyametadavocat - bhasa bhasa
mahasattva sattvanukampaya /

atha vainateyo buddhadhisthanena svakiye asane nisadya,
prahrstamanasi karmottarasatam sarahasyam bhasati sma /

namah samantabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / tadyatha - om sakuna
mahasakuna vitatapaksa sarvapannaganasaka khakha khahi khahi
samayamanusmara / hum tistha bodhisattvo jñapayati svaha /
karmottarasatam bhasate sma /

nagakarsanam, nagadamanam, naganigrahanam
dastamadastavesanam, vacaya sarpamavahanam,
sarpanigrahakaranam visakridanam, sarvavisakramanam, vaca
manasa buddhya va, posadhiko triratrositah, sukladvadasyam

naditire sucau dese pañcarangikasutrenastahastam
mandalakam krtva, astapadmapratisthitam, tatra madhye
bhagavam dharmam desayamanah likhet / tasya
daksinenaryamañjusriyam krtañjaliputo bhagavato
mukhamavalokayamanam likhet / bhagavato buddhasya vame narayanam
caturbhujam likhet sarvapraharanahastam / tatsamipe garudam
vikrtarupam / tadanantaram vinatabharanam ca likhet /
aryamañjusriyasya prsthatah aryaksayamatim sudhanam
subhutim ca likhet krtañjaliputa / evamabhyantaramandale lekhya,
purvadvare bahyatah sulkabhasmana vajram samalikhet daksinena
krsnavarnikaya khadgam uttarena pitavarnikaya gadam likhet /
pascimena raktavarnam pasam samalikhet //

evam bahyamandalebhyah mulamantrena sarvadevahvananam krtva,
sarvapuspaih sarvagandhairabhyarcya, guguludhupam, trimadhurena ca
balim dattva, tesamagratah khadirasamidbhiragnimupasamadhaya,
sarvasattvebhyah karunyacitamupasthapya, nagasanopavistah
sarpakantakanam dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat /
tatah siddhinimittam sarpa agacchanti / arghyo deyah / evam
siddhirbhavati / (vaidya 358) svamantramavartya vadet - mama siddhim
vidhaya gacchata / tato gacchanti / tato visarjya mulamantrenaiva
samabhyuksayet / tatah karmam samarabhet / sarvam ca balidravyamapsu
ksipet / pascad vacamatrena sarvavisakarmani karoti //

vidvesanam kartukamah sarpasthini visaktamekavimsatyahutim
juhuyat / vidveso bhavati //

utsadayitukamah sarpanirmokakhandanamekavimsatyahutim
juhuyadutsadyati / kakapaksanamekavimsatyahutim juhuyat sadyah
kakavad bhramati / stripurusavasikarane sarsapanam
ghrtaktanamekavimsatyahutim juhuyad vasya bhavanti / rajanam
rajamatram vasikarane paramannasya ghrtaktasya ekavimsatyahuti
juhuyad vaso bhavati / lostakamabhimantrya, agnau praksipet na tapati /
trnena moksah / uktena matsya na badhyanti / cetanamacetanam va
sattvam chotikaya akarsayati / sarvavyadhine udakabhisecanena
svastho bhavati / dandamabhimantrya dvaramaharet, apavrtam bhavati /
tameva dandam nilapatapravrtam grhya sangrame gacchet,
parasainyam darsanad bhidyati / svasatake granthibandhanena
sarvamantrah stambhita bhavanti / mukte moksah / sarpavadanam
bhasmana purayet / yasya namam grhya karoti, sa muko bhavati /
gandavisam sakrjjaptena udakena hanet / gandam sankucati /
patati ca paravidya / anena badhnita / tathaiva moksayati /
istakamabhimantrya mavarttya japet / parabaddhagranthim stobhayati /
evam varsapayitukamah purvoktam mandalakam lekhya, pujam
krtva, agnimupasamadhaya, varunasamidhanamastasahasram juhuyat;
adhakam varsati / evam yavaddasadhakam varsati /
pippalamabhimantrya hastena grhya, yavaddisam ksipati; tatra asanam
sankramati / agnidahepyesa eva vidhih / udakamavataranamevam

kartavyam / naganutsarayati / mrnmayam sarpam krtva yamicchati
tam dasapayati / angarasarpasya esa eva vidhih / punarapi
moksayati / sarsapan saptajaptan caturdisam ksipet / sarpa
agacchanti / mandalabandhah karyah / paniyenabhyuksya visarjayet
/ udakena moksanam lestuna nagakarsanam pamsu parijapya
udake ksipet; nirvisa bhavanti / dhanum grhya alohascatvarah
sarah caturdisam kseptavya / sarpam saracalitam grhya
agacchanti / sa ca nago vaktavyah / visam pratipibeti / pibati
dastakottisthati / atha sarpani sallayitum paniye
paniyenabhyuksya tasya tasya sarah patanti / sarpascaksato bhavati
/ valmikamrttikaya cattvaro nakula kartavya /
paniyamabhimantryabhyuksayedh; gatva sarpapahaya gacchanti / agata
vaktavyah - visam pratipibasveti / pibanti mrtaka uttisthati /
angaramabhimantrya, rekham krtva, arkalataya tadayet; tatah
sarpo vadhyairakrsyamano agacchati / visam pratipibeti pibati /
dastako nirviso bhavati / dhvajam chatram vabhimantrayet / yavanto
mrtakah visapitakasca sarve niriksya nirvisa bhavanti
vaditramabhimantrya vadayet / srutva nirvisa bhavanti / pamsuna
pañcarangikena mandalamalikhya talasabdam datavyam / tato
nagah sarpascaturdisamagacchanti / te mandalam pravisanti / na
bhetavyam / sikhabandhamatmaraksam ca karayet / aksinyabhimantrya
kruddhau niriksya vamangustham nipidayet / tatksanadeva
patati / sarpa (vaidya 359) iva rupena kurute / mukte moksah / evam
vacaya dastamadastam va vesayati moksayati /
visnunirmalyamabhimantrya yatra rathyayam grhe va ksipati,
tatksanadeva sarpo manusam dasati / paniyenabhyuksita
nirvisa bhavanti / hastotksepena sanmasikamupastobham / atmana
abhimantrya sarpairyathestam damsapayet / viso 'sya na kramate /
katakakeyurakundalairatmana ralankaroti / pamsumabhimantrya
karne japet / udakenapi vyajanenapi manasa siddhirmantramavartya bhumau
pamsum dadyat / mrtaka uttisthati / mahamamsa ghrtena saha
dhupah pustikaranam / manusasthicurnam kakolukapaksani
ca dhupah maranam / madanam tusabijani utsadano dhupah /
sarsaparajikadhupam jvarakaranam, kodravabidalavistham
vidvesanam, kapalacurnamadhukacurnam caikatah krtva
madhuna saha dhupah utsadane / morangi erandanalam utsadane
dhupah / gopittam manusasthi ca ghrtena satrormarane dhupah /

matsyandam prasanna ca karpasasthisamanvitam /
desantaragatasya dhupah sighramanayati naram // mmk_41.1 //

vidalani masuranam mamsam kukkutandasya tu /
esa pravisatasya dhupo deyah akarsanamatah param // mmk_41.2 //

bhallatakasya vijani tilatailena yojayet /
esakarsanadhupah dadyadakarsanasya // mmk_41.3 //

ghrtaguggulum dadyat / dhupo roganasanam / tilasarsapairdhupam
datva tanyeva juhuyat / saptaratram trisandhyam yasya namna vasah

/ lavanam rajikahutimastasahasram juhuyat trisandhyam
saptaratram / mahapurusavasikaranam / kapalacurnam
sahasrabhimantritam krtva yamicchati tam curnena samsprsya
vasamanayati / smasanabhasmasahitena yam curnayati tam jvarena
grhnapayati moksayati / nakularomani sarsapani ca
sarpanirmokam yasya namna dhupo dahati sa sarvalokavidvisto bhavati /
tilairvasikaranam, arthotpadanani ca kurute /
tilatandulairghrtaktairnari vasamanayati /
yavatimandukavasam nagasthane triratram juhuyat / devam
varsapayati / mrnmayam garudam krtva karasamputena grhya
amsamatramudakamavatirya arddharatram japet, yasya namna sa vaso
bhavati / smasane tandunam prakirya devahrdayam sthapya
praharanam japet vrttim kalpayati, saparivarasya /
nakulamusakaromani karpasasthidhupah sarvabhutavasankarah /
visam bhallatakam madhuna sahadhupah vasikaranam /
kukkutandakapalani katutailena saha dhupam vasikaranam /
palasam surasabijami madanapuspani dhupo vasikarane /
satapuspa devadarum purisam mandukam catakasya dhupo
vasyarthah / yavastila durva ca gomutrena dhupo vasikarane /
haritalam kakajihva ca sonitena dhupah mukikarane /
manusaromani gomamsenaikatastailena samyukto dhupo rogakarane /
kakapaksolukapaksani ca nimbatailena uccatane / guggulughrtam
sidhusahitam dhupo 'yam sarvasattvapriyankarah / patrakam tvacam
turuske dhupam sarvasattvanubandhakaram / ajñakaro bhavati /
turuskam (vaidya 360) candanam karpurena saha añjanam
rajavasikaranam / pujabalividhanam krtva visnupratimaya
agratah uparistanmahamamsahutinastau hutvastasahasram
japet triratram, dravyam yamicchati / smasanabhasmana pratikrtim
krtva mahamamsadhupam dattva kusavindakopavistah
astasahasram japet ratrau smasane, yamicchati tamanayati /
ajñam karoti / uccatane karpasatusam juhuyat kakapaksaih
ksanaduccatano bhavati / smasana udumbarasamidhabhiragnim
prajvalya kapalopavistah sarpakañcukam juhuyat / annamaksayam
bhavati / smasanasthicurnam sarsapasahitamastasahasram
juhuyat yasya namna, sa yojanasatadagacchati / sarvakamesu kartavyah
/ devo svetacandanena vitatapaksa sarvanagabharanam
tiksnaghoram vikrtananam vikrtanakham padmopavistam
adhodattadrstim nimnataram kasthe kutye bhittau va
posadhikena karmakarena karapayet / vitastimatram krtva
tasyagratah sarvakarmani kuryat / palase pustikamena, bailvam
vasyarthahetuna, udumbaram ca putrakamaya, gokamah sirisamayam
madhukam va dravyakamah karayed vidhivat / sukaramamsena phalakamam
/ asvamamsenapatyam bhavati / krsnasaramamsena sriyarthi,
prthutamanukirtikamo va strikamah prthivikamo va,
vyaghramamsam vyavaharadivijayarthi mahamamsam vastrarthi
hastibala rajavasikarane atibala rajamatyavasikarane
asvagandham juhuyat / utsade hastiromani, picumardamabhicare tu ete

kastha proktah //

patakaranam bhavati / dhatusauvarna paustike praktih /
rajatadim kirtivrddhaye / kakapaksahomenotsadayati /
grdhrapaksairmarayati / kausikapaksairvidvesayati /
mayurapaksairvidvesayati / mayurapaksairdhanani dadyat /
tittiripaksaih strim magulipaksaih putram, kakapaksaih
suvarnam, tittibhipaksairmohanam / svamamsenotsadayati,
mahisamamsenakarsayati, abhicaruke mahamamsena, santike
mrgaromani kanyarthi ulukaromani desaghateccha galaromani
vidvesane manusaromani abhicaruke manusyaromani
satrunasane sarvesveva tesu trisandhyam saptahiko homah /
smaranamatrenaham sarvavisakarmani karomi / satatajapena
sarvakarmani karomi / yo mama bhagavam asmim kalparaje mantram
sadhayamanah trisandhyamudirayisyati, tasyaham
sarvavisopadravacikitsam karisyami / prsthato 'nubaddho
bhavisyami //

atha tasmin samaye svarupamudram bhavayati sma / angusthau
parasparavestitau krtva sesangulyo paksavat samsthita syad /
garudarupameva mama proktam pinakina mudra //

asya sandarsanannaga vidravanti bhayardita /
aghomukhastu angulyah mantrenanena mantravit // mmk_41.4 //

om jah //

nagadamaniti vikhyata naganam darpanasani /
padmakosapratikasau angulyah parsvatah sthitau // mmk_41.5 //

angusthau madhyatah sthapya nispidyangulyam tu yatnatah /
nagadamaniti vikhyata divya divyesu karmasu // mmk_41.6 //

anamika tarjani caiva madhyamena susamsthitam /
angusthau vaktrasamsthanam sesa parsvatah sthitah //
mmk_41.7 //

garudanadeti vikhyata sarvanaganutrasini /
yani ca mayoktani sarvamantresu sadhane // mmk_41.8 //

laukike garude sastre + + + + + + + /
sarve te 'nenaiva kartavya sarvasattvanukampaya // mmk_41.9 //

kiñcitkarya asesastu mulakalparthasadhaka /
asmim kalpavare nityam sarvasattvanuvarnite // mmk_41.10 //

prasiddhah sarvakarmarthah sarvasattvarthapuskalah /
te vai mantramukhye tu prayoktavyah karmavistare // mmk_41.11 //

iha kalpavare mule pratistha ksmatalena te /
samusatsarvabhutanamiha mantrasrtairgunaih // mmk_41.12 //

vistarejñah sarvato drstya sarvasattvanukampane /

prasiddham siddhikamanam hetuyuktisamasritam // mmk_41.13 //

kuryuh sarvatah siddhih sarvamantresu dehinam /
sarvasattvasca sannidhyam kalpesu manasepsitam // mmk_41.14 //

itihasapuravrttam vartamanamanagatam /
kathayantyesa samyoganmantramudrasamiranat // mmk_41.15 //

akrsta esa bhutanam mantro 'yamaparajitah /
isanah sarvabhutanam rudro 'yam surapujitah // mmk_41.16 //

tambako tryaksarajñeyo kalpastho 'tha mahitale /
himadrinilayo nityam umapatimahesvarah // mmk_41.17 //

trsuli khadgadhrg jñeyah pinaki vrsabhadhvajah /
ganadhyaksah sulinascaiva mahesakhyo 'tha maharddhikah //
mmk_41.18 //

aksaro 'ksaramityahuh kapardi tu gadayudhah /
esa mantro maharthastu sarvabhutarthakampakah /
kuryat sarvani karmani sarvakarmesu sadhanam // mmk_41.19 //

esa devo mahatma vai mahadeveti kirtyate /
prasiddhah sarvakarmarthe phalahetusadaprade /
tasya mantram pravaksyami srnudhvam bhutikamksinah //
mmk_41.20 //

om sthah namah sarvabuddhanamapratihatasasananam /
trailokyagurunamacintyadbhutarupinam / sivodbhavodbhava
bhuvanatrayapujitaya hum hum phat phat //

esa mantro mahamantrah sarvasatrubhayapradah /
ayusat sarvabhutanam karma santikapaustike /
sarvesveva hi karmesu prayoktavyo manasodbhavai // mmk_41.21 //

sarvabhutarutajñanam abhijñajñanacestitam /
abhijñavasita caivam sarvasastrajñatam samam /
prapnuyat puskalam cartham phalahetusamudbhavam // mmk_41.22 //

yavantyo laukika mantra sarvasca supuskala /
tam sarvam prapnuyanmantri siddhamantrastu buddhimam // mmk_41.23
//

yavanto laukika mantra saivascapi supujita /
mantra gurutmane capi siddhihomaphalonmukham // mmk_41.24 //

sarvalaukikamantrastu indrarudrodbhavodbhava /
te syurmantrarat sarve nibaddha vidhihetutah // mmk_41.25 //

yamyagnivayutoyanam kubero mataro daya /
sankhya dvadasaka hyesa brahmesanapurakah /
savituh sakradevanam pitamahasupujaka // mmk_41.26 //

kamadhatvesvara khyata ye mantramaracarinam /

sarve te vasamayanti mantre namiritadhipa // mmk_41.27 //

+ + + svayamyadagninam divaukasajalaukasam /
dinmandirasraya ye ca vidiksu scapi carinah // mmk_41.28 //

tadordhvam nabhastale capi adhah pataladhamakah /
pathosrayasamapanna phanino ye maharddhika // mmk_41.29 //

himadrikuksisamvista vindhyakuksau samasrita /
mahadhatuvare citre mahasaile 'tha visrute // mmk_41.30 //

nanadevaganakirne siddhacaranasevite /
apsaroganasangite sumero ravirivojjvale // mmk_41.31 //

yatrastha ye 'tra naga vai ye tu bhutaganasraya /
vicitrarupino ye va tatah stha ye samagata /
sarve te vasamayanti mantrenanena yojita // mmk_41.32 //

ye ca divyagana mantra sarvabhutabhayaprada /
sarve te vasamayanti mantrenanena yojita // mmk_41.33 //

girigahvaradurgesu vicitraih kandarodaraih /
mandirairhemasankasairnivasanti mahitale // mmk_41.34 //

sarvabhutaganadhyaksa vividha harino janah /
+ + + + + + + + nivasesvabhikirtitaih // mmk_41.35 //

divyabhutaganadhyaksa vicitrascaiva rupinah /
sarvabhutaganascaiva vicaranti mahitale // mmk_41.36 //

vividhakaramukhyastu vicitra rupagatasraya /
vividhakaravicarasthau vividhambarabhusana // mmk_41.37 //

te sarve mantramukhyena pathevarapasyata /
aneta sarvamantranam laukikanam maharddhikam // mmk_41.38 //

sarvabhutavasam karta prabhramantesvaro varah /
sarvamantresvaram mukhyam yamarudrendravasavam // mmk_41.39 //

mantranatho 'tha mukhyastu sarvalaukikamagraji /
vibharti sarvato mantram kalpamscaiva supuskalam // mmk_41.40 //

esa mantresvaro deva adhipatih sarvamantrarat /
sarvavighnesvaro mantri smartavyah sarvajapibhih /
ugramugre 'tha mantranam prabhureva pragiyate // mmk_41.41 //

sarvasmim saivatantre vai sarvalaukikacestitaih /
caritam capi bhutanam rutam capi japet sada /
mantribhih sarvakalam vai prayoktavyah siddhikamksibhih //
mmk_41.42 //

vainateyastada paksi pranamya jinavaratmajam /
mañjusriyam tatha nityam sarvam buddhasutan tatha /
uvaca madhuram vanim paksirat sa mahabalah // mmk_41.43 //

bhasa bhasa mahasattva gambhirarthasuniscita /
dharmanairatmyatattvasya agradharmapratisthita // mmk_41.44 //

mayoktam kalpavistaram mulyamantrarthagocaram /
abhisamksepato jñeyam sarvamantresvaradhikam // mmk_41.45 //

laukikesveva mantresu prayojyah sarvasadhane /
nabhyantarapadam mantram mayoktam yam prasasyate // mmk_41.46 //

jinaputraistu mahaviraih sarvasravakakhadgibhih /
nanyotkrstatamam mantram mayi buddhih prayujyate // mmk_41.47 //

isismitamukho dhira mañjughosamathabravit /
athaha madhuram vakyam sabdarthaspadabhusanam // mmk_41.48 //

esa te suvarnamakhyatah dharmasvami narottamah /
visrksuh sarvamantranam dharmanairatmyadesakah // mmk_41.49 //

jagadgururmahavairo buddha adityabandhavah /
praneta sarvamantranamagramantresvaro varah // mmk_41.50 //

prabhurekamanartho dharmadhatvisvaro guruh /
sarvasattvanukampartha asmakam ca sukhodayah // mmk_41.51 //

dharmakotigato nistho bhutakotimanalayah /
esa te sarvamantranam kathayantyasu mahadyutih // mmk_41.52 //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakan mahayanavaipulyasutrad
aryamañjusriyamulakalpad ekunacatvarimsatimo
garudapatalaparivartah /
atha dvicatvarimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya,
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantraye sma / asti mañjusrih
tvadiyasarvasadhanopayikamandalavidhane sarvamantratantresu
mudrapatalasamayarahasyam yaih sarvasantrasamayam natikramanti,
samayasañcoditamanupravista bhavanti sarvalaukikalokottaramandalesu
samanyasadhanopayikasarvamantratantresu sarve sudahyete paramarahasyatama
paramasaubhagyatama paramascaryadbhutatamah / yairvina na sakyante
sarvamantra aradhayitum sadhayitum / purvam
sarvatathagatairbhasitavantah / etarhi aham ca bhasisye
sarvasattvanamarthaya hitaya sukhaya lokanukampayai mahato
janakayasyarthaya sarvamantrajapinam mahamantrako
sanityautsukyadharmadhatvacintyamahayananairatmyadharmameghamanupravesana
tayai katamam ca tat bhasisye 'ham //

srnu mañjurava sarvaguhyamudrasamoditam /
yatha tatha svayam vacyam pura gitamrsisattamaih // mmk_42.1 //

krtsnamudraganam hyagram guhyamantrarthinam sada /
sarvakalesu yojyedam sarvakarmesu mandale // mmk_42.2 //

atha mañjuravah srimam vihasan pankajeksanah /
niriksa sugatam srestham sarvadharmisvaram prabhum // mmk_42.3

//

krtañjaliputo virah jinaputro maharddhikah /
uvaca madhuram vanim divyasabdarthabhusitam // mmk_42.4 //

sadhu sadhu mahaprajña dharmacakranubartakam /
dharmatattvarthamantratvam yastvam bhasayase vibhoh // mmk_42.5 //

evamuktva tu sugatam sakyasimham narottamam /
atha mañjuravah srimam tusnim tasthustadantare // mmk_42.6 //

ityaha bhagavam buddho dharmadhatvesvarastada /
srnotha bhutaganah sarvaih devasangha maharddhika // mmk_42.7
//

mandale bhuvi martyanam daridra vatha duhkhitam /
alikhantanam bhuvi mudranam sannidhyam vo bhavisyatha //
mmk_42.8 //

ye ca vai sarvabuddhanam pratyekarhathakhadginam /
sravakanam tu ye mudrah kathita munivaraih // mmk_42.9 //

sarvalaukikamudrastu jinabjakulavajrina /
sarvamudrastu sarvatra sarvakarmesu yojita /
tanahamabhisamksepad vaksye 'ham sarvamantrinam // mmk_42.10 //

yat purvam kathitam mantram sarvam mandale ca karmasu /
sthanam homo japah karma tam tathaiva prayojayet // mmk_42.11 //

mandale adito lekhya mudro 'yam buddhanirmitah /
sitam chatro 'tha buddhanam samantajvalo 'tha bhusanam // mmk_42.12
//

pañcarangikacurnaistu samantanmanirajitam /
vicitrarangojjvalam srestham indrayudhasamaprabham // mmk_42.13 //

esa mudro mahamudro buddhanam murddhajo varah /
tasya daksinatah patram samantajjyotimalinam // mmk_42.14 //

tadanantare khakhavarakah damstra jibarajo para /
srivatsasvastikascakrakarakam capi varnitam // mmk_42.15 //

pustako dhvajamityahuh patakam ca tadantare /
ghanta pascimajo mudrah kathitam lokapungavaih // mmk_42.16 //

chatre vamatah padmam manimudro tadantare /
tadantare vajramityahustrisucyakarasambhavam // mmk_42.17 //

utpalam tu gatamudrah salilah salilasritah /
toyasca tadantye vai toyadharabhinihsritah // mmk_42.18 //

tadante kundalau jñeyau bhusalau sobhanau tatha /
tadante 'tha mahasailah caturatno 'tha ujjvalah // mmk_42.19 //

tadante mahodadhirlekhyah vicitro rangojjvalah /

tadante 'tha mahavrksah saphalo dalabhusitah // mmk_42.20 //

esa brkso mahamudro vamaparsva jantajam /
sitatapatro 'tha buddhanam mudrohyukto varograjah // mmk_42.21 //

mantre 'tha khadginam jñeyah pratyekajinayo varah /
civaram mudravaro hyuktah sarvasravakasambhavah // mmk_42.22 //

aryanamarhatam loke damstra caiva pragiyate /
tatphalodadhigatam loke srivatso mudramisyate // mmk_42.23 //

khakharakasca mahamudrah patyekajinajo 'parah /
dharmacakro 'tha mudro vai sarvadrstividalakah /
kathitam dharmamudram tu karakaksepajah smrtah // mmk_42.24 //

prajñaparamitam loke jinadhaturmudro 'tha pustakah /
dhvajapataka mahamudrau vighustau lokapujitau // mmk_42.25 //

sarvakrstau mahaviryau sarvamusnisasambhavau /
ghantapascimo mudrah pratyekarhamurdhajah // mmk_42.26 //

buddhamudre tu vame vai padmo lokesasambhavah /
munimudrastatha jñeyah samantajyotilabhine // mmk_42.27 //

vajram vajrinemudra bodhisattvasya dhimatah /
utpalam mañjughosasya kundalah ksitigarbhinye // mmk_42.28 //

mahatoyato mudrah kathito gaganalaye /
mahasailo 'tha mudreyam sarvadrstividaline // mmk_42.29 //

mahodadhi tatha mudra sugatatmaja sagare /
mahavrksastatha mudra udghusto lokavisrutah // mmk_42.30 //

sarvamsca jinaputramstu mudro 'yam tribhavalaye /
ghantasamipaje sthane alikhejjinavarnitam // mmk_42.31 //

mudram sarvamudranam caturasrakarasambhavam /
vicitram rangajopetam caruvarnam virajakam // mmk_42.32 //

+ + + + + samantanmanibhusitam /
jvalamalinam diptam pañcarangojjvalam subham // mmk_42.33 //

pindikakaramudyantam indumarkanibham subham /
+ + + + + virajantam mahadyutim /
esa mudro mahaviryah sarvamantralayah subhah // mmk_42.34 //

trividhanam tu mantranam jyesthamadhyamakanyasam /
sthano 'yam mudramukhyoktah sarvakarmarthasadhakah /
etadabhyantaram lekhyo mahamudragarbhamandale // mmk_42.35 //

yo yasya mandale mantrah samyokta lokavisrute /
tadeva madhye alekhyam chatrasyeva mahitale // mmk_42.36 //

tanmadhye mandale capi rupakam mudrameva va /
varada rupaka lekhya mañjughosodayastatha // mmk_42.37 //

sarve vai mantranathastu sarvamantrarthava sada /
na ced bhuvi mudranamalikhed vidhicestitam // mmk_42.38 //

tannyastau purnakumbhastu vijayetyahurmanisinah /
bahihstha mandale capi mudramalikhed vrati // mmk_42.39 //

yathoktaih purvanirdistairdvitiye mandale japi /
sthanesveva sarvatra digvidisascapi sarvatah // mmk_42.40 //

alikhet sarvadevanamrsiyaksagarutmanam /
mudramalikhed dhimam pisacoragaraksasam // mmk_42.41 //

paratirthyematam siddham kinnara kataputanam /
kravyadavyantaramscaiva sakusmandam dusako narakotsaham /
sarvasattvam bhrvamscaiva ruparupyakamajam // mmk_42.42 //

dvitiye mandale nityam arupyam surajodbhavam /
alikhenmudranityagram trikonakarasambhavam // mmk_42.43 //

purvayam disi masrtya rekhamaslistamujjvala /
etat suramukhyanamarupyanam maharddhikam /
mudra samadhijetyahuradibuddhaistu varnitam // mmk_42.44 //

tatottare tu tatha rekhe brahmanah padmajodbhava /
rupavacaramityahurmantram tribhuvanalaye // mmk_42.45 //

tadeva daksina rekha garbhamandalato bahih /
daksinam disamasrtya mudreh kamajo varah // mmk_42.46 //

nirdisto munimukhyaistu kamadhatvesvare pare /
mudro 'yam nirmito loke sarvadevasamandire // mmk_42.47 //

rudrendravasumukhyanam visnutirthyam digambaram /
arkavasavamausadhyam vivasvayamacihvitam // mmk_42.48 //

lokapalam bahistam tam yathamandiradiksu tam /
tathacalikhet sarvamstatha mudramstu yojayet // mmk_42.49 //

yo yasya vahanah khyatah praharanavesadharinam /
tam tathaiva tatha mudro nirdisto lokapujitaih // mmk_42.50 //

esa mudragano hyuktah sarvalokottarah subhah /
laukikamatha sarvatra sarvakarmesu sadhakah // mmk_42.51 //

nirdista mudramukhyasca sarvamudro 'tha mantrinam /
alekhya tu bhuvi marttyaistu japibhih siddhikamadaih // mmk_42.52 //

- bodhitattvalipsuriti //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat mahayanavaipulyasutrat
aryamañjusriyamulakalpat catvarimsatimah mahakalparajavisarat
sarvakarmasadhanopayikah parisamapta iti /
atha tricatvarimsah patalavisarah /
atha bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya,
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / asti mañjusrih tvadiye

mandalavidhane sarvakarmesu sarvatantramantresu ahvanana visarjana
japa niyama homa sadhana raksavidhanadisu sarvakarmesu mahamudram
eka eva mahaviramasankhyeyesu sabuddhakotibhasitam
cabhyanumoditam ca katamam ca tat //

srnusva mañjurava srimam gambhirarthasutatvadhih /
yam badhva japinah sarve ..... // mmk_43.1 //

mahamudram mahapunyam mahamangalasammatam /
mahabrahmasamam punyam pavitram papanasanam // mmk_43.2 //

mahaksemangamam srestham nirvanapadamacyutam /
sivam santam tatha jyestham sitibhutam parayanam //
mmk_43.3 //

sarvamudresvaram khyatam sarvamudresu murdhajam /
sarvatantresvaram natham khyatam tribhavalaye // mmk_43.4 //

urjitam ca tridha divyam bhaumadivya yesvapi /
saksad buddhamiva cihnam sarvasattvasrayam vibhum // mmk_43.5 //

prapustatribhave nityam sarvamudraistu mudrarat /
raksartham japinam nityam sarvakarmesu mantrinam // mmk_43.6 //

raksoghnamagadam khyatam mangalyamaghanasanam /
utkrstam sarvakarmesu dustasattvanivaranam // mmk_43.7 //

durdantadamako loke mahamudro 'yam pragiyate /
sarvamatresu yukto vai trijanmagatamantrinam // mmk_43.8 //

hanyurvighnan sa sarvatra sarvakarmesu mantrinam /
tridha yonigatam mantramavahayati tatksanat // mmk_43.9 //

punarnayati tam lokam punarnasayate hi tam /
patayatyeva sarvatra krtsnam caiva mahitale // mmk_43.10 //

punah kilayate mudram bandhanorundhanadibhih kriyaih /
pidanotsadano mudrah sosano vidhvamsanastatha /
punarjivadanah khyato mantrinam tribhuvanalaye // mmk_43.11 //

santikesu ca karmesu mahamudro 'yam prayujyate /
subho 'tha sarvamantranam suddho nirmalapapaha /
sarvarthasadhano loke prasiddhah sarvamagratah // mmk_43.12 //

laukikanam ca mantranamagrya lokottarastatha /
sresthah sarvakarmarthe tatha santikapaustike // mmk_43.13 //

nityam ksemangamo mudrah prayuktah sarvamantribhih /
nityo 'yamaparajito hyuktah grah sarvamantraistu yojitah // mmk_43.14 //

paramparastho bhutakotisthah dharmadhatvesvaro nijau /
anaksaro 'bhilapyasca aksaro nityamaksaro // mmk_43.15 //

dharmanairatmabhutasthah abhuto bhutamudbhavah /
virajasko neñjyasca nistho sunyah svabhavatah // mmk_43.16 //

akanisthastatha jyesthah subho nirvanagaminah /
panthano 'nuttaram bodho pratyekarha sambhavo // mmk_43.17 //

dharmameghastatha santah nihsrta sainyavarijah /
tattvarthaparamarthajña ubhayartharthapurakah // mmk_43.18 //

mahamudro mahaujaskah sarvabuddhaih samudrito /
mahartho mahavirya ekaviro maharddhikah // mmk_43.19 //

+ + + + + + + + + sarvakarmarthasadhakah /
anekakaravaropeta anekakarasambhavam // mmk_43.20 //

sarvamjñapadavidam jñeyamaseso sesanaisthikam /
jñanam jñeyam mahoccheyam vighustam munivarajitam // mmk_43.21 //

sarvabhutasurabhyarcya pratyekarhatha pujitam /
mahamudrottamam dharmam acyutam padamuttamam // mmk_43.22 //

adau tavacchucau dese ekavrkse mahanage /
mahodadhitate ramye medhyasthandilyamasrite // mmk_43.23 //

sarit kupe puline va devamandirasobhane /
mararerbhavane capi viharavasatha mandire // mmk_43.24 //

vijane siktasamsrste puspaprakarabhusite /
sugandhagandhodakasikte sudhupe dhupadhupite // mmk_43.25 //

pranmukhah udanmukho vapi santikapaustikayoscapi /
daksine raudrakarmarthe tam jinairvarjitam sada // mmk_43.26 //

srisaubhagyavasyarthamajascahetutah sada /
pascanmukham tu badhniyanmahamudrabaram param // mmk_43.27 //

uccadrsti yada buddhe uttistham dehasiddhaye /
adhah patalam gacchedasuresvaratam vrati // mmk_43.28 //

sucidehasamacarah sucimantrasamantravit /
tada mudravaram yuñjya snatopasprsya japtadhih // mmk_43.29 //

ubhau ca hastau praksalyau mrdgomayasugandhinam /
sucitoya sada suddhe krmijantuvivarjite // mmk_43.30 //

navarisrute suce sauce ubhe haste 'tha pujite /
sayojyetha mustisthau samputakaracestitau // mmk_43.31 //

isicchusirau samantat sadangulau ucchritau /
ubhayangusthamadhyasthau kanyasthanlinamitau // mmk_43.32 //

krtvatha hrdayoddese suklavastravagunthite /
darsayet sarvakarmesum sadhane + + + + + // mmk_43.33 //

sarvabhute vai ksipram krstamatrena ipsitam /
esa mañjuravo mudrah sarvakarmarthasadhaka iti // mmk_43.34 //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrad

aryamañjusriyamulakalpat ekacatvarimsattamah patalavisarad
dvitiyah sarvakarmottamasadhanopayikah mahamudrapatalavisarah
parisamapta iti //
atha catuscatvarimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
sarvatathÄ•gatadharmavarotvacintyaguá¹‡avyÅ«hÄ•laá¹…kÄ•rabhÅ«takoá¹-iniá¹£á¹-hÄ
sankhyeyajinamudramudritam sarvasattvacihnabhutam
mudrapatalaparamaguhyatamam
sarvalaukikalokottarasreyasamantratantrakalpavikalpitam sarvasattvaih
paramarthadarsanapathapravrttibhutam
sarvamantrasarvasamjñasadharanabhutamihaiva janmani sarvasattvanam
sarvasaparipurakam
sarvabuddhabodhisattvanamaradhanaparasukhahetukabodhisambharaparipurana
nimittam
ahvananavisarjanagandhapuspadhupasarvamalyopaharavidyavidyavesanadar
sanasarvakaryarthasadhanasarvadevanagayaksagandharvasuragarudakinnara
mahoragayaksaraksasapisacakusmandaraudrasaumyabhavadamakadhyak
sabhutadhipatisarvakaryasandarsanajvalanakasagamanantarddhanavasik
aranabodhisambharanimittascaryadbhutam
sarvamantratantrartthanunitam sarvavidyarajanamaskrtam
sarvavidyasadhakam sarvabuddhamatramantritam
yathepsitartthasattvamanorathaparipurakam sarvasam
sarvamantranam drstadharmikahetunispadakam samksepato
yatha yatha yujyate, yatha yatha sadhyate tatha tatha sadhayate /
esa mañjusrih paramartthapatalasarvabuddhanam
paramartthaguhyatamam bhasisye / purvam bhasitavam
sarvabuddhaih bhasisyante 'nagata buddha bhagavantah / etarhyaham
bhasisye, tacchruyatam mahasattva bhasisye / tacchruyatam
mahasattva bhasisye / sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru mañjurava
manojñapratibhanavam vaksye 'ham vaksye 'hamiti //

sakyasimha narasrestho sambuddho rsisattamah /
sattvamartthamabhijñaya paramartthartthadarsanam // mmk_44.1 //

guhyamatrartthamudra vai bhasase munipungava /
suddhavasapure ramye suddhasattvasamasrite // mmk_44.2 //

samaparsadvare sresthe vitaragalaye tada /
bhasite kalparaje tu mañjubhagitatattvite // mmk_44.3 //

buddhaputraistadamatyaih paramartthavidairvidaih /
sakyasimhastada aha srnudhvam parsat kathe // mmk_44.4 //

buddhaputrastatha jyestha mahayanagradharminah /
namna samantabhadro vai ityuvaca giram varam // mmk_44.5 //

balarupi maharupi kumarastvam varnyase jinaih /
sakyasya kulajo daksah srimam buddho niriksyate // mmk_44.6 //

tvam hi visvamahaprajño lokanugrahakamyaya /

tvadiyam kalpavisaram mudramudritam tvidam // mmk_44.7 //

adhyesaya mahaviram buddhaputra maharddhika /
sarabhutam kalpasyasya ... maharddhikam // mmk_44.8 //

evamuktastu virena buddhaputrena dhimata /
mañjumam tvarito jata balakridabhinirmita // mmk_44.9 //

pranamya sugatam natham jagadekantacaksusam /
uvaca madhuram vanim karunardramreditena tu // mmk_44.10 //

kathayeyu bhagavam buddhah prajñabalatattvavit /
katham tu sarvamantra vai siddhyanti japinam dhruvam // mmk_44.11 //

katham vai hyavikalpena amoghan gacchanti praninam /
siddhyeyuh ksiptajaptabhih sarvartthesu na yojita // mmk_44.12 //

a bhavagracca samsarada vicyantasca narakah /
etesvasrita ye ca praninordhatridhatuka // mmk_44.13 //

ahuyante nigrhyante avesyante ca pasyatam /
sarvakarmartthayukte ca tustipustyarthakaranaih // mmk_44.14 //

dasabhumyasrita ye ca saugate vartmani sthita /
bodhisattva vibuddhasca pratyekam va bodhimasritah // mmk_44.15 //

vitaraga mahatmana ahuyante supujita /
samayairmantribhiryukta imairmudraih samudrita // mmk_44.16 //

kathayanti yathabhutam svatantra capi darsinam /
purvavrttamavrttam va vartamane ca yoginah // mmk_44.17 //

svargalokakathacintya paradehasritapi va /
anagatam ca yathatatthyam nidarsanam capi varnitam // mmk_44.18 //

kathayanti yathanyayam mantramudrasamirita /
siddhim capi tatha ksipram dadyanmudraisca pujitah // mmk_44.19
//

mantrijñaih mantribhiryuktah balihomasupujitah /
kuryat ksiprataram siddhim buddha buddhasutastatha // mmk_44.20 //

arhanto 'pi mahatmanah khadginah siddhida sada /
laukika ye ca mantra vai tatha lokottara pare // mmk_44.21 //

ye ca siddhastatha yaksa gandharva matha kinnara /
asura sura sada sattva sarvasattva tridha sthita // mmk_44.22 //

aparyantesu diksvesu lokadhatvantaresu ca /
gatipañcasu ye sattva yuktayuktasca sarvada // mmk_44.23 //

siddhim gaccheyu tat ksipram imairmudraih sumudrita /
esa vikhyatah sugatairmantrajñaistu munibhih vimalam // mmk_44.24 //

vitakam vidhivad jñeyam visaram patalottamam /
sarvabuddhaistatha loke sreyasarthamudahrta // mmk_44.25 //

mudra pañcasikhetyahuh sarvabuddhaih prakasita /
sreyasartham hi bhutanam mañjughosasya dhimate // mmk_44.26 //

sarvatah siraja jñeya murdhnajastu tathagatam /
sa tu sarvarthada jñeya dharmakosaprapurani // mmk_44.27 //

puranartham tu mantranam mudranam ca maharddhikam /
sarvesam lokottaram srestham laukikanam ca sarvada //
mmk_44.28 //

mañjughosasya tantre tu agra hyagratama mata /
prabhavatah sarvakarmani ksipram kuryarthanamatah // mmk_44.29 //

sucirbhutva sucau dese badhniyanmudravaram prabhum /
adau hastau tha krtva vai susirakarasamputau // mmk_44.30 //

akosaviralangusthau nyastangusthau tha sucitau /
pañcasucikavinyastau mudra pañcasikha bhavet // mmk_44.31 //

sirahsthane sada nyasta ekasucyatha angulaih /
mudra evacira tu murdhni sthanesu yojita // mmk_44.32 //

kanyasangulivinyasta suslista madhyamau tatha /
..... angusthau sucitau ubhau // mmk_44.33 //

trisucyakarasamayogat trsikha mudramudahrta /
sarvairangulibhiryuktaih akosa susirasambhavaih /
sirahsthane sada nyasta mudra siravara bhavet // mmk_44.34 //

sa eva ucchritangulyau isit sankucitagrakau /
mahavira tu sa jñeya mahamudra maharddhika // mmk_44.35 //

ete pañca mahamudra purvam jinavaraistada /
nirdista sarvamudranam kathayanti manisinau // mmk_44.36 //

jyestha mudramukhyanam + + + + + + mudritam /
lokottaram tu sarva vai laukikanam ca sarvatah // mmk_44.37 //

eta pañca mahamudrah prayoga siddhihetavah /
susiddha siddhatama hyeta agra jyesthasca bhasita /
mañjughosasya murdhaja prabhavatyadbhutacestita // mmk_44.38 //

yavanti saugata mudra sarvesam siddhihetavah /
mudra mudreti vikhyata srimantam kisalayodbhavam // mmk_44.39 //

mañjughosasya murdhajam mahapunyatamam sivam /
yam badhva mahasattva niyatam bodhimavapnuyat // mmk_44.40 //

mahamukhyavatamsam tam sraddham avikalendriyam /
sada yajñam prajñayuktam ca vidhivat karmamacaret // mmk_44.41 //

tadrsena tu yuktena sattvenaiva suyojita /
mudreyam kurute hyartham yathesta capi puskalam // mmk_44.42 //

upadesattu vidvamsah matimanto 'rthasadhakah /

acaryasammata loke sisya grahyastu sarvada // mmk_44.43 //

vidhivat karmadrstena puruseneha bhaktitah /
mahayanagatairnityam mudreyam samprayujyate // mmk_44.44 //

sarvesam tu mudranam tridha mantresu yojitam /
agra hyagratama loke ete mudra prabhavatah // mmk_44.45 //

siddhyarttham siddhikamanam tatha mantraih suyojitam /
ksipramarthakara hyete sarvasaukhyaphalapradah // mmk_44.46 //

mañjughosah svayam tisthenmudrairetaih samahita /
yasmim sthane tu vascaitah svayam mañjuravah sada // mmk_44.47 //

raksa hyagram prakalpita jinaputro maharddhikah /
balarupi mahatma vai viscarupi maharddhikah // mmk_44.48 //

bahurupi ca sattvanam mudrarupi tha dehinam /
balisanam tu sattvanam samsararnavacarinam // mmk_44.49 //

tesamarthakarah ksipram mudrarupena tisthate /
mañjughosasya sirajah sarvamurdhni pratisthita // mmk_44.50 //

sarvarthasampada hyete japtamatraistu yojita /
mulamantrena samyukta hrdayasyanugatena va // mmk_44.51 //

sarve saugatibhisca mantraibhisca suyojita /
ye tu abjakule mantra vajrine capi kapardine // mmk_44.52 //

sarvaisca laukikaiscapi mudrairyuktarthaphalaprada /
ete pañca mahamudra mantrayuktarthaphalaprada // mmk_44.53 //

vikalpya mantragatam tyajya mudrairvatha phalaprada /
maharaksa mahapunya baddhamatrena dehinam // mmk_44.54 //

smaritaihyebhirmahamudrairmaharaksa vidhiyate /
kah punarjaptamatraistu mantramudrasamasritaih // mmk_44.55 //

yavad va japinah sarve niyatam bodhimapnuyat /
apare tu mahamudrah sulapattisasambhavah // mmk_44.56 //

mahasulo 'tha mudranam ghoradarunamucyate /
krodharajena mukhyena yamanteneha yojita // mmk_44.57 //

karoti vividham karmam darunam pranarodhinam /
mahabhayapradam mudram vipasyasyapi mahatmane // mmk_44.58 //

dustasattvam vinasaya srstastrbhavalaye /
taireva yojita mantra vividham mudramasrta // mmk_44.59 //

tesam vinasanayaiva srsta jinavaraih sada /
mantracaryartthayuktayah sasanarthaya kalpita // mmk_44.60 //

vihita lokanathaistu mudra tantrartthadarsana /
dustasattvaprayuktanam garakilbisarogadam // mmk_44.61 //

tesam nirnasanarthaiva uktam sarvathakarmikam /
yamasasananasaya mrtyupasaya moksanah // mmk_44.62 //

nityam pranahara mudra prayukta mantrayojita /
yamadutahara punya mrtyurnasani smrta // mmk_44.63 //

yamasasananitamaneta pranada smrta /
sarvaroganivasartham yamasyapi bhayaprada // mmk_44.64 //

munimukhyaistatha yukta pranasandharani hita /
sasane 'smin prasannanam hita raksa vidhiyate // mmk_44.65 //

saphala nasani dustam gita mañjurave hita /
sarvarthaprapani devi mahamudra pragiyate // mmk_44.66 //

mahapraharane tvahuh apara mudraparavara /
tathaiva hastau samnyasya tarjanyau pasasambhavau // mmk_44.67 //

kanyasau sucayennityam mustiyogena yojitau /
hastau samputitau nityau angusthabucchritavubhau // mmk_44.68 //

esa mudra mahapunya mahasule samagata /
vividha lokanathaistu vicitrapraharanodbhava // mmk_44.69 //

yo yasya cintayejjapi satroh praharanani vai /
tenaiva cchindayed gatram cittotpadacca tad bhavet // mmk_44.70 //

niyatam nasayecchatrum mudra mantrasca yojita /
nihanyacchatruganam sarvammantrascapi maharddhikam // mmk_44.71 //

yamadutaganam vighnam grahamscapi samataram /
putanaskandarudrasca pretamscapi maharddhikam // mmk_44.72 //

japta vaivasvatam lokam krtsnam caiva savasavam /
yamantakakrodharajena nanyam mantram prayojayet // mmk_44.73 //

mudrairetaih prayuñjita mahasulasamaistada /
sadyam vaivasvatam hanyat kah punarbhuvi manusam // mmk_44.74 //

sarvapraharani mudram sarvadustam vinasinim /
vihita lokamukhyaistu sambuddhairdvipadottamaih // mmk_44.75 //

tathaiva hastau samnyasta madhyamam srtya karayet /
tathaiva hastau krtveha mustiyogena karayet // mmk_44.76 //

..... angusthagrau tu piditau /
susiravangulisamyuktau madhyangulyasamucchritau // mmk_44.77 //

sucikagrau tatha nityau tarjanyangulimasritau /
esa mudra vara ghora suletyahurmunivarah // mmk_44.78 //

mahasula bhavet sadhuh tarjanyakuñcitavubhau /
visrtaih pattisa jñeya mahamudravara para // mmk_44.79 //

tadeva sankucagrau tu angulyastribhirucchrita /
esa sa trisulamudreti pravadanti manisinah // mmk_44.80 //

vicitrapraharana jñeya angusthavubhayocchritau /
mahasulasama hyete mahavirya bhayanakah // mmk_44.81 //

papasattvavinasaya tantre 'smim mañjurave vare /
durdantadamita hyeta mahamudradbhutacestita // mmk_44.82 //

raudrapranahara te vikrtakarasambhava /
mahaghoratama raudra mahakruratamahita // mmk_44.83 //

mahaghoravara jyestha bahurupinyah prakasita /
sarvatra japino buddha jaravyadhivivarjita // mmk_44.84 //

vicaranti imam lokam samsiddha japinah sada /
vihita mrtyunasaya sambuddhairmunipungavaih // mmk_44.85 //

jaravyadhivinasinyah mrtyunasaya samsrjet /
yojita mantribhih ksipram krtantasyapi bhayanaka // mmk_44.86 //

srjet prabhuvarah srimam suddhavasapure vare /
munisattamaje mudra sakyasimhe narottame // mmk_44.87 //

na buddha mantra bhasante na mudra krurakarminam /
sattvakaranavatsalyat sarvajñarthaprapurana // mmk_44.88 //

rddhivikridanarttha va bodhisambharakarana /
upayasattvavaineya mahayanagraniyojana // mmk_44.89 //

mahasamsarapurana ..... /
adhimukti vasam sattvam mantramudramudahrtam // mmk_44.90 //

akasa ceti ya buddha na buddha vacaya kalpita /
nihprapañcarthayuktanam kutah sankalpagocaram // mmk_44.91 //

dharmadhatusama nistha bhutakotisama ca ya /
mantrayuktanam nistha mudra samudrita // mmk_44.92 //

kathayanti bhavanganam muktyartham hetavam sada /
sarvajñamudramakhyata sarvajñanarthaprapurana // mmk_44.93 //

yuktiyuktarthapujartham mudramudramudahrta /
buddhaisca buddhaputraisca acintyacintyagocaraih // mmk_44.94 //

sarvajñadarsino mudra usnisadyah prabhavitah /
avalokitamudra tu vajrapane tha laukikah // mmk_44.95 //

kathitah kathayisyanti sreyasartham hi dehinam /
yavad buddhasutairmudra munisresthaisca bhasitah // mmk_44.96 //

sarvarthapurana mudra prabhavacintacintita /
vikalpartham hi bhutanam tridha mantrastu bhasita // mmk_44.97 //

eka eva bhavenmantrah yo buddhaistu bhasitah /
saugatartham tu mantranam mantro hyekah pragiyate // mmk_44.98 //

usnisadhipatih srimam ekavarnautha vi sada /
cakravarti bhavennityam takaro rephasamyuta // mmk_44.99 //

ukarasahito nityam yukto 'tha pragiyate /
sa bhaveccakrinah srimam buddhanam murddhajo varah //
mmk_44.100 //

bhaparam mantramityahurbuddhaputrasya dhimatah /
prabhavat tatsamo jñeyah makaro 'ntyarttha giyate // mmk_44.101 //

mañjughosasya vikhyatah hrdayo 'yam buddhamurdhnajah /
prabhavatisayo jñeyah mahapunya maharddhikah // mmk_44.102 //

sarvarthapurano mantrah ..... /
mudra pañcasikhopetau ubhayartharthapuranau // mmk_44.103 //

mudra pañcasikha vapi makare capi yojitau /
paramartham bodhayeccartham ihaivartham tu bhogadau // mmk_44.104 //

aparam mantramityahuh ..... /
jakaram rephasamyuktam avosmarthapujitam // mmk_44.105 //

esa mantravaro hyagrah abjaketo 'tha murdhnajah /
mudre padmavare yukto arya pustyarthajanminam // mmk_44.106 //

japinam karmasiddhim tu kuryat sarvarthasampadam /
aparam vajrine mantram hramnkaram bahumurdhajam // mmk_44.107
//

esa mantravaro hyagrah cando 'tha giyate /
prayukto vajralaye mudre kuryat prayarthakarminam // mmk_44.108 //

durdantadamako ghoro mantro 'yam nasahetavah /
uktartham sasanartham ca yathoktam vidhimacaret // mmk_44.109 //

na kuryat papakarmani sattvanigrahamadarat /
na yojayenmantravaram nityam saumyasattvesu nityasa // mmk_44.110 //

naparadhye 'lpadosena sattvanasayatotsrjet /
na kuryadadaranmohadalpadosesu jantusu // mmk_44.111 //

sasane dustacittanam aprasannam prasadanam /
vinayartham tu sattvanam damanartham pisitasinam // mmk_44.112 //

nigrahartham tu dustanam saumyasattvaprasadanam /
ukto mantravaro hyagrah na kuryat pranantikam kada // mmk_44.113 //

sarvalaukikamantranam vajrine ca maharddhikam /
agro mantravaro hyuktah sarvalaukikadevatam // mmk_44.114 //

aparo mantravaro hyesa sarvalaukikadevatam /
mantranam murdhnajo jñeyah siva ekaksaro hyatah // mmk_44.115
//

isvarah sarvalokanam mantranam tu laukikam prabhuh /
paramesvaramityahuh svakaro ta vidurbudhah // mmk_44.116 //

sarvamantrastu giyante yavantyo laukikah smrtah /

sarve te yatra vai mantre nibaddha sarvatra pujita // mmk_44.117 //

vihita munivarai hyeta mudra sarvatra yojita /
mata sivatama srestha laukikagra samahita // mmk_44.118 //

isvaradyantarbhuta vai vipasyagrahamataram /
kataputanayaksadyam raksasam pisitasinam // mmk_44.119 //

garudadhvajavisnosca brahmanascapi kirtita /
mudra hyetah samadista durdantadamane hita // mmk_44.120 //

prasasta mangala hyeta mudra hyukta manisibhih /
vasyavesanabhutanam akrsta hetavohitam // mmk_44.121 //

vivikte tu sada dese suklapuspaih susobhite /
sumrste siddhagandhaistu svetacandanakunkumaih // mmk_44.122 //

jatikusumamalabhih abhyarcya sugatam prabhum /
sakyasimham mahapunyam sarvamantresvaram vibhum // mmk_44.123 //

sarvajñam sarvada bhaktya pranipatya tathagatam /
mantranatham ca lokesam vajrinam capi saktitah // mmk_44.124 //

mañjusriyam mahatmanam dharmadhatvesvaram gurum /
sarvam buddhasutam buddham anupurvya samahitah // mmk_44.125 //

kusavinde pallave caiva saksiare sardre susobhane /
upavistah pranmukhah sucih // mmk_44.126 //

udanmukhah santikarme tu pascadahvanane na mukhe /
na kuryuh sarvakarmani yathadaivatamandiram // mmk_44.127 //

pravrttah sarvabhutesu dayavam mudrakarmani /
sarvatra yojita mudra kuryat sarvasadhanam // mmk_44.128 //

purvabhimukhe paustikam karma mantranamanayane dhruvam /
pascanmukhe tu kurvita vasyartham sarvabhautikam // mmk_44.129 //

udanmukhe santikam vindyat sarvavyadhipranasane /
daksine papakarmam tu na kuryat pranantikam sada // mmk_44.130
//

urdhvam vighnanasam tu uttisthottamasiddhidah /
asurapure karma pataladhipate tada // mmk_44.131 //

aghomukhasca kurvita sarvatrapratipujita /
vidiksu ca sarvatra yatha yatha ca samasrta // mmk_44.132 //

tesu tesu kurvita sidhyante sarvadehinam /
kuryat sarvatra mudranam vidhihomasama japi // mmk_44.133 //

tatrastham siddhimayanti tanmukhascapi mudrita /
vidhih sresthah kathyatam tam nibodhatam // mmk_44.134 //

sucirvastrasucirbhutva sukhasaucasamahitah /
imam mudram prayuñjita sarvartham ca susamadhikam // mmk_44.135

//

hastavuddhrtya gandhaisca svetacandanakunkumaih /
sudhupaih pranyangarahitaih karpuragarucandanaih // mmk_44.136 //

yuktikunkumamukhyaisca kuryaddhumavaram vida /
nivedya vividha karmam acared vidhivat sada // mmk_44.137 //

acaret purvanirdistam karmam sarvatra kalpabhasitam /
pranmukho 'tha tato bhutva ubhau hastau susamputau // mmk_44.138 //

misrikrtam tato 'nyonyam angulya venitah sthitau /
madhyamau kanyasau jyasthau anamikagrau ca yojitau // mmk_44.139 //

angusthau niscalau jñeyau samau capi pratisthitau /
sirasthane tada kurya lalatadese tu bhaktitah // mmk_44.140 //

namaskaram tatha mantram sadvarnotha yojitam /
om vakyeda namah vakyam svahakaravarjitam // mmk_44.141 //

hunkarapagatam srestham phatkarapagatam sada /
pavitram mangalam jyestham hrdayam tu sada japet // mmk_44.142
//

esa mañjuvara srestham balarupisurupine /
pascanme visvarupe tu hrdayo 'yam prakirtyate // mmk_44.143 //

sadete sadaksara jñeya mantra srestha hrdayottama /
tesamagratara hyesa pravrttah sarvakarmasu // mmk_44.144 //

idam mudrottamam mantram kuryat sarvakarmasu /
murdhni sthane dattva lalatoddese tu yuktitah // mmk_44.145 //

madhyamangulyam tu caled vasyartham sarvabhautikam /
angusthagravubhau namyau akrstartham ca devatam //
mmk_44.146 //

taireva visrtau nityam visarjyam mantradevatam /
madhyajyesthau tatha sravakamsca munivaram // mmk_44.147 //

tarjanyau kuñcitau nityau bodhisattvam kulisodbhavam /
dasabhumyesvara ye ca ahvayante na samsayam // mmk_44.148 //

kanyasangulisamyukta akuñcyat sarahvaye /
yaksaraksasapretamsca kusmanda kataputanam // mmk_44.149
//

daityadanavasanghamsca yaksinyasca dhanadapriya /
matrvat kurute hyetam mudreyam samprapujita // mmk_44.150 //

arthanartham tatha nityamistanista phalapradam /
mahamudreti vikhyata giyate trbhavalaye // mmk_44.151 //

esa mudramahamudra baddha murdhasu panditah /
adhrsyah sarvabhutanam bhavate natra samsayah // mmk_44.152 //

durad duram namasyanti sarvavighnavinayaka /
mahabrahmasamam punyam niyatam bodhimavapnuyaditi // mmk_44.153 //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrat
aryamañjusriyamulakalpat dvicatvarimsatimah
mahamudrapatalavisarah parisamapta iti //
atha pañcacatvarimsah patalavisarah /
athakhalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi mañjusriyam
kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / sarvam ca
suddhavasabhavanasannipatitam devagananamantrayate sma /
srnvantu bhavanto devasanghah mañjusriyasya kumarabhutasya
maharddhivikurvanapratiharyavikriditacestitabalarupasvarupanid
arsanayathasayatvasantosanamahayanagradharmaprapanam
sattvapakasamyojanamudramantraprabhavatatrasattvayojanamabhiprayasampura
nartham mudrapatalam paramaguhyatamam sarvamantratantrakalpesu
bijabhutam sarabhutam paramarahasyam mahaguhyatamam
paramottaratantresu sarvalaukikalokottaresu aprakasyam paramagopyam
nasisyanam ca deyam asraddhanamanutpaditabodhicittanam
matsarinamanyatirthayatanabhaktyanam
mahayanagradharmavidvesinam sarvamantratantresu agauravajatanam
/ etesam prakasya anyesam prakasyamiti samayajñanam
buddhasasane pratipannanam
surupasuvesasraddhamavikalacittasandhanamahotsaha sarvamantresu ca
sagaurava sarvabuddhabodhisattvesu pratyekabuddharyasravaka sarvadeva
sabrahmacari sapratisadarajatesu sattvesu mahasannahasannaddhesu
sakalasattvadhatvottaranabhyudyamodyatesu mahakarunikesu
ksantisaurabhyasuvacaskesu sattvesvetesam
deyamanyesamadeyamityahu ca //

eka mudraganah sresthah prayukto mantrayojitah /
karoti karma vividha manesta manuyojita // mmk_45.1 //

japibhih sarvakalam tu prayoktavyah siddhimicchata /
namna trailokyavikhyatah buddhaih ajitah sada // mmk_45.2 //

strisampatkaro hyesa prathitah sarvajantubhih /
srivatso nama mudro 'yam pramukho 'stasate bhuvi // mmk_45.3 //

mudranamastasatam jñeyam mañjughosa srnohi me /
pura jinavarairgitam buddhaputraisca dharitam // mmk_45.4 //

aham vaksye pratyaham varttamanamanagatam /
arthartham samanumodye raksye 'ham bhuvanatraye // mmk_45.5 //

mañjughosastatha hrstah uvaca vadatam varam /
desayantu mahatmano buddhah sarvatra pujitah // mmk_45.6 //

yam srutva purusah prajñah niyatam bodhimasraye /
sarvesam tu pravrttanam japahomavrate sthitam // mmk_45.7 //

dhruvam mantrastu siddhyeyurimairmudraistu mudritah /

adhyesye 'ham mahaviram sakyasimham narottamam // mmk_45.8 //

asmakam sattvamarthaya dharmakosarthapuranam /
mahayanagradharmartham mantracaryarthasadhaka // mmk_45.9 //

durdantadamakam punyam pavitram papanasanam /
desayantu mahavira patalam mudrasambhavam // mmk_45.10 //

puranartham tu mudranam sucanartham tu devatam /
..... anukampartham tu japinam // mmk_45.11 //

evamuktva tu mañjusrih kumaro balarupinah /
niriksya sugatasrestham sukho mañjuravastada // mmk_45.12 //

uvaca madhuram vanim munisrestho vinayaka /
kalavinkarutah srimam meghadundubhinihsvanah // mmk_45.13 //

brahmasvarena vacasa vaco mabhyacacaksa sah /
srnotha bhutaganah sarve kalpartham mantradevatam // mmk_45.14
//

samayam sarvadaivanam mukhyam mudrasca daivatam /
samatikrantabuddhaistu pratyekarhatasadhakaih // mmk_45.15 //

kah punaranyasattvaistu vidyadaivatalaukikaih /
esa mudraganajyesthah sarvamudresu katthyate // mmk_45.16 //

yam tatha japinah sarve niyatam siddhyanti devata /
adau kisalayam namna dvitiyam bhavati mekhala // mmk_45.17 //

trtiyam sumekhala caiva caturthi sumanusodbhava /
pañcami sankaletyahuh sasthi rekha praghusyate // mmk_45.18 //

suvarna saptami jñeya mala bhavati castami /
navami ankusi khyata dasami saptadasacchada // mmk_45.19 //

ekadasi bhavet kunta sukunta dvadasi bhavet /
kardami trayodasi catra patahi pañcadasi bhavet // mmk_45.20 //

sodasi tu bhaved yastih mustih saptadasi viduh /
astadasa samakhyata vajramala pragiyate // mmk_45.21 //

hemamalonavimsa tu padmamala tha vimsati /
nagi nagamukhi caiva trtiya bhavati mahamukhi // mmk_45.22 //

vaktra ca vaktrasahita chatri bhavati lohita /
lohita castavimsa tu nilalohitika sini // mmk_45.23 //

jyotsna jani tamasi dvatrimsa kathita bhuvi /
tara sutara taravarta sumudrajapi // mmk_45.24 //

ghorarupini vikhyata ratri bhayada sada /
mahaprabhaveti vikhyata ya mudra bhuvi locana // mmk_45.25 //

saptatrimsatimudrastu sankhya hyesa pragiyate /
sveta pandara caiva evala mamaki ca ya // mmk_45.26 //

mahabhayahari devi bhrukuti tu pragiyate /
ajita aparajita khyata jaya vijaya parajita // mmk_45.27 //

sadhaki sadhani caiva tara sveteti giyate /
ghatakarparamityahuh sugati gatisodhika // mmk_45.28 //

padmi padmasuta caiva vajri vajramanodbhava /
strisankhya gano mudraih purusanam tu pragiyate // mmk_45.29
//

bhadram mudrapitham tu asanam sayanam bhuvi /
svayambhusambhucakrasca kuliso musalastatha // mmk_45.30 //

svastiko lingamudrasca paksirad garutmanah /
mudro garudadhvajo jñeyah visnurudrasavasavah // mmk_45.31 //

brahma padmodbhavah srimam srisamputa eva ca /
tathyam yamalamudram ca mayurasanameva tu // mmk_45.32 //

viditam sarvadig dhimam karttikeyarthadah sada /
kumarasyanucaro jñeyah mañjughosasya // mmk_45.33 //

tasya mudram mahaviryam ta tah saktidharah sada /
mayurasanamudram tu tasyaivaitat prayujyate // mmk_45.34 //

anena baddhva mantrena karttikeyasya yuktitah /
yavanto laukika mudra saivascaiva savasavah // mmk_45.35 //

sarve bhavanti baddhva vai vasyartham hi prayujyate /
esa mudra karo hyartham puskalam sadhu cestitam // mmk_45.36
//

prasanno buddhaputrasya mañjughosasya dhimatah /
buddhasasanamavatirno balarupi maharddhikah // mmk_45.37 //

karttikeyo 'tha vikhyatah mantramukhye 'tha laukike /
sarvesam ca prayoktavyo balisanam visesatah // mmk_45.38 //

grahamatarakusmandaih grhita kataputanaih /
daityadanavayaksaisca pisacoragaraksasaih // mmk_45.39 //

kravyadairmanusaiscapi nityam capi vimoksakah /
raudrasattve 'tha dustebhih pisitasanavyantaraih // mmk_45.40 //

mudritebhisca manujairmudro 'yam sampramoksakah /
sarvasattvarthayuktasca prayuktah sukhadah sada // mmk_45.41 //

samksepena tu ukto 'yam vistarascaiva samjñakam /
aparam mudram pravaksyami yam baddhva sukhi bhavet // mmk_45.42 //

japinah sarvakarmesu prayuktasyapyamoghavam /
namna buddhasano nama mahamudra prakatthyate /
vistarah sarvatantresu pathyate tam nibodhata // mmk_45.43 //

yam baddhva japinah sarve niyatam bodhiparayanah /

kah punah siddhikamanam bhogalipsaparayanam // mmk_45.44 //

purvava cauksasamacarah sthitva ca pranmukhah sucih /
ubhau hastau samau krtva añjalyakaramasrtau /
kuryad vikasitau cagre ubhavangusthanamitau // mmk_45.45 //

madhyamangulimaslistau kundalakaracihnitau /
paryankenopaviste tu nabhidese tada nyaset // mmk_45.46 //

esa mudravarah sresthah sarvakarmesu yojitah /
uttamesu ca uttisthe nadhame madhyame 'pi va // mmk_45.47 //

ksipramarthakaro hyesa siddhah sarvatra yujyate /
mahapunyo pavitro 'yam mangalyamaghanasanah // mmk_45.48 //

sarvapapaharah punyah mudro 'yam siddhihetavah /
dvitiyamaparam mudra mahamudra prakatthyate // mmk_45.49 //

namna satruñjayi nama sarvavighnavinasini /
yam baddhva satravah sarvam vasam kuryanna samsayah //
mmk_45.50 //

sarvecchosamayanti gacchante vatha dasatam /
rago dvesasca mohasca svapaksah saganaih saha // mmk_45.51 //

lokamatsaryamanasca vicikitsa kathamkatha /
pramadyo maya kausidyam sadhyesya kumargata // mmk_45.52 //

mitthyadrstidase mane dante stambhe ca lubdhata /
dasa kusalapatha karma sarve te satravah smrtah // mmk_45.53 //

esa satruganah prokto buddhairbuddhasu taistatha /
esa margesvavasthabhih pranino ya ca masrta /
buddhasasanahantarah tesam mudra prayujyate // mmk_45.54 //

iyam mudra mahamudra gitam buddhaih pura sada /
prayoktavya praninam hyesa damanarttham papanasani //
mmk_45.55 //

tathaiva puratah sthitva ubhau panisamasraye /
samaslistau tha tau krtva añjalyakaramasrtau /
angusthayugale ksipram tarjanyau samnyasedubhau // mmk_45.56 //

kundalakarasamslistau trtiye parvamasrayet /
esa arthakari mudra dvitiya kathita jinaih /
satrunam nasayet ksipram hrdayamsi pradosinam //
mmk_45.57 //

trtiyam mudram pravaksyami mañjughosa srnohi tam /
namna salyahari divya sarvasalyavinasini /
sarvatra yojita mudra sarvavyadhicikitsaki // mmk_45.58 //

visasastrakrtam dosam jalapavakasambhavam /
anilodbhavadosamsca dustasattvagarapradam // mmk_45.59 //

kravyadam manusamscapi savisam sthavarajangayam /
yacca dehagatam salyam narinam prasavatminam // mmk_45.60 //

samsarabhiratam canyam praninam dosapiditam /
sarvanetastatha salyah visalyakarani hyayam // mmk_45.61 //

esa mudra mahamudra smarita sarvajantubhih /
visalya sukhita ksipram bhavate natra samsayah // mmk_45.62 //

namamatrena te martya mantrasyasya prabhavatah /
sarvavyadhivinirmukta vicarante mahitale // mmk_45.63 //

purvavaccauksasamacara sucirvastrasuci tada /
badhniyanmudravaram srestham trtiyam papanasanam //
mmk_45.64 //

ubhau hastau samayojya viparitakarasambhavam /
samau vyaktau añjalyakarau hrdayasthane tu tam nyaset // mmk_45.65 //

esa mudra mahamudra sarvanartthanivarani /
yam baddhva japinah sarve niyatam bodhiparayanah // mmk_45.66 //

caturthi tu mahamudram mahayaksim tamadiset /
mahaprabhava vijñeya sarvamantresu japinam // mmk_45.67 //

atra yaksaganah sarve yaksinyasca maharddhikah /
mantradevatasarvesu uttamadhamamadhyamah /
sarvasattvaistu sampujya mudreyam sampragiyate // mmk_45.68 //

adau baddhva japenmantram homasadhanakarmasu /
sarvatra yojita punya sarvamantrani sadhayet // mmk_45.69 //

vajrapanistatha mantrah sarvamudresvari hyayam /
pathita lokanathaistu pura jyesthairhyatitakaih // mmk_45.70 //

tathaiva sucino bhutva sthitva udanmukhastada /
badhniyanmudravare srestheh sarvakarmesu japinah /
damanartham sarvabhutanam ..... // mmk_45.71 //

yathayam kurute ksipram yah sattvacestitam bhuvi /
ubhau hastau tada nyasya samputakaravestitau // mmk_45.72 //

kuryat trisucikakaram angusthau kanyasamadhyamau /
anyonyasamslistau caturbhiscapyatha namitau // mmk_45.73 //

kuryanmudravaram hyuktam sirahsthane tu samsthitam /
yam drstva sarvabhuta vai vidravanti na samsayah // mmk_45.74
//

pañcami tu mahamudra srnu tvam mañjuravah sada /
namna trisamaya caiva mahapunyatama siva // mmk_45.75 //

durdantadamani nityam sarvasattvartthasadhani /
ghorarupi mahesaksa kalaratrisamaprabha // mmk_45.76 //

krtantarupini bhima yamasyapi bhayanika /
canda ca candarupiti duhpreksa duhsaha sada // mmk_45.77 //

rudravasavayaksesam raksasagrahamataram /
devananusaramscaiva mantramukhyam maharddhikam // mmk_45.78 //

sarvasattva tatha nityam durdantadamaki hita /
akalamrtyuvinasaya mrtyunasaya vai hita // mmk_45.79 //

srsta sarvabuddhaistu krtantasyapi bhayavaha /
yam baddhva purusa nityam samayajña bhavanti ha // mmk_45.80 //

ye ca mantrasrita nityam te 'pi mukta jape rata /
tesam siddhyanti mantra vai ayatnenaiva dehinam // mmk_45.81 //

ajapino 'pi bhavejjapi asucih sucino bhavet /
samyuktah krodharajena yamanteneha mudraya // mmk_45.82 //

sarvakarmakara hyesa samyukta tattvadarsibhih /
sarvavighnavinasartham sarvavyadhicikitsana // mmk_45.83 //

sarvasattvarthasambhara sarvadustanivarana /
sarvasam puranarthaya vihita munivaraih pura // mmk_45.84 //

esa mudra hita loke samayabhramsacca purani /
baddhva tu mudravaram srestham samayajñastatksanad bhaved //
mmk_45.85 //

sarvesam caiva mantranam laukikanam ca tatottamat /
pravisto mandalo jñeyah mudra mantrena iritah // mmk_45.86 //

tathaiva sucino bhutva purvavat sarvakarmasu /
trisucyakara tatha vajram angulibhih samacaret // mmk_45.87 //

jyesthamadhyamaangulyau angusthaisca sata nyaset /
murdhni sthane tatah krtva apasavyena bhramayet /
esa mudravara srestha prayuktah sarvakarmasu // mmk_45.88 //

eta pañca mahamudra lokanathaistu bhasita /
niyatam purusavara baddhva sambodhyagram sprsanti ha // mmk_45.89 //

sarvasam purayatyete japinam manasodbhavam /
sarvatathyam yathabhutam darsayanti yathepsitam // mmk_45.90 //

apare mudravara srestha pañca caiva prakasita /
sirah vaktro 'tha gatram ca utpalam kavacam tatha /
ete mudravara divya mañjughosasya dhimatah // mmk_45.91 //

pura lokavarairmukhyaih kathita tattvadarsibhih /
aham ca mañjuravam vaksye katthyamanam nibodhyatam // mmk_45.92 //

srnusvaikamana nityam mudra mudravarottamam /
purvavaccauksasamacarah sthitva dhatuvaragratah // mmk_45.93 //

badhniyat karapute nityam mudram pañcarthasamjñikam /

ubhe karaputagre tu kudmalakarakarite // mmk_45.94 //

dadyuh siravare nityam siramudreti samjñitam /
yathaivotpalamudra tu nyastah duravare sada // mmk_45.95 //

sa ca sarvatah ksipta gatramudra vidhiyate /
sa caiva kuto jñeya vaktramudra tu sa bhavet // mmk_45.96 //

tathaiva hastau samnyasya nabhisthane tu samnyaset /
isi tarjanyangulyanabhimatmanah samsprset // mmk_45.97 //

sa bhavet kavacamudra tu atmaraksa tu sa bhavet /
sarvatra yojita hyete saphala sarvarthasadhika // mmk_45.98 //

ete mudra mahamudra mangalya maghanasana /
japibhih sarvakalam tu prayoktavyah saphala hitah // mmk_45.99 //

mahavirya mahapunya sarvanarthanivarika /
yam baddhva purusa nityam niyatam bodhiparayanah // mmk_45.100 //

apare pañca mahamudra lokanathasya tapinah /
munine sakyasimhaya tatha ratnasikhe gurau // mmk_45.101 //

supuspaya sukesaya tatha sumanasorave /
sankusumaya ca buddhaya tatha padmottare vare // mmk_45.102 //

sampurnaya sunetraya suddha caiva jagadguroh /
pitamahaya caiva muktaya jagadvarambaramuktaye // mmk_45.103 //

etesanam ca buddhanamanyesam ca mahatmanam /
atitanagata sattvam vartamanam svayambhuvam // mmk_45.104 //

sarvesanam ca buddhanam murdhni sambhutilaksana /
mahaprabhava mahamudra samantajjvalamalinah // mmk_45.105 //

usnisa iti vikhyata trdhatusamalaye /
cakravartti mahapunyo mangalyo maghanasana // mmk_45.106 //

sarvesam ca vidyanam vidyarajah smrtah prabhuh /
ekaksarasamyuktah mantro sugatamurdhajah // mmk_45.107 //

mudro tasya vido jñeyo prabhurekaksarasya tu /
cakravartti jinakule jata mudrah paramesvarah // mmk_45.108 //

ubhau hastau samaslisya samputakaracihnitau /
mustiyogena baddhva vai madhyangulyau susucitau // mmk_45.109 //

isit sankocyavatkrtva kundalakaradarsitau /
esa sarvatrage mudra sarvamantresvaro vido // mmk_45.110 //

murdhanam devatam krtva susirakarakudmalam /
isinnamitatarjanyau kanyasam tu supujitau // mmk_45.111 //

esa mudravarah sresthah tejorase tu kathyate /
tadeva samputam cagrya chatrakarasamjñakam // mmk_45.112 //

vikasyanguli sarvam sitatapatreti samjñitam /
jayosnisam hitam devam hi madhyangulyau susucitau //
mmk_45.113 //

tadeva visaritau cagre panibhih sarvato gataih /
usnisasankabhava jñeya sarvatrarthadarsibhih // mmk_45.114 //

munimurdhajasambhuta mudra agra pragiyate /
pañcama tu bhavet sa tu sarvamusnisasambhava // mmk_45.115 //

anena vai sarvabuddhanam yavantamusnisamurdhajam /
sarve te ca samayanti sarvakarmesu yojita // mmk_45.116 //

sarve munivarairmudra ye gita bhuvanatraye /
sarvesam tu mudranam mudreyam paramesvari // mmk_45.117 //

anenabahayenmantram anenaiva visarjayet /
anena sarvakarmani kuryat sarvatra japinah // mmk_45.118 //

ete pañca mahamudra pura gita munivaraih /
sarvakamarthayukta vai sarvamusnisasadhika // mmk_45.119 //

yavanto munivaraih gita usnisa bhuvanatraye /
sarvesam tu sarvatra ime pañcarthapurana // mmk_45.120 //

sarvamusnisato jñeya mudra vai ca asankhyaka /
tesam pañca vara prokta sarvamusnisasadhani // mmk_45.121 //

avalokitamudrasya pañca vaite sumudrakah /
prakrsta padmakule srestha mudre te bhuvi mandale //
mmk_45.122 //

usnisam ca sirovaktrapadmamudra ca kathyate /
mahakarunaja devi tara bhavati pañcami // mmk_45.123 //

purva cauksasamacarah dhautavastra sujaptadhih /
panina sirasa mrsya urdhvahasto bhavennarah // mmk_45.124 //

vamapanitale lekhyam mustiyogena vestayet /
esa usnisamudro 'yam avalokitamurdhajam // mmk_45.125 //

tadeva siravare dattva siramudra pragiyate /
tadeva sankucitau capi nabhidese pratisthitau // mmk_45.126 //

vikasya anguli sarvam padmamudreti sa vidoh /
uparistadeva vaktrante hastau tau na samasrte // mmk_45.127 //

anyonyamisritau hastau viralangulimasritau /
tadeva vaktramudra tu padmaketo 'tha giyate // mmk_45.128 //

ya tu padmadhvaje mudra nagaloke prakathyate /
sa bhavenmustiyogena ubhau hastau samasritau // mmk_45.129 //

ubhau tarjanyatam cordhvau sucibhutau sucihnitau /
angusthapiditau sresthau taramudreti kathyate // mmk_45.130 //

esa mudravara srestha karuna padmadhvaje vidoh /
ityevam pañca mahamudra kathita padmalaye sada // mmk_45.131 //

bodhisattvasya mukhye ta lokesasya mahatmane /
atra padmakule bhavanti bandham sarvakarmasu // mmk_45.132 //

mantranathesvaro ye ca vidya devatalaukika /
sarve te atra vai mudre mudra yanti sumudrita // mmk_45.133 //

ye ca yaksesvara gita vajrapanimaharddhika /
mahamantrarttharaudrasca krodhapranahara tatha // mmk_45.134 //

ye canye laukika mukhya mantrayuktasca devata /
sarve te ca samayanti mudrairetaih sumudrita // mmk_45.135 //

ete mudra mahamudra pavitra papanasana /
yam baddhva japinah sarve ksipramayanti ksipratah // mmk_45.136
//

mukta tathagati mudra anyesam paramesvari /
avalokitanathasya sarvavyadhicikitsane // mmk_45.137 //

mudrai to pañca mahabhoga vicaranti mahitale /
strirupadharino bhutva sarvasattvarthayojita // mmk_45.138 //

yam baddhva purusa prajña niyatam bodhiparayana /
apara pañca mahamudra vajrapani maharddhika // mmk_45.139 //

ya esa vajresvarah srimam sarvamantresvarah prabhuh /
dasabhumyapatih srimam sarvanarthanivarakah // mmk_45.140 //

mahabhayaprado candah dustasattvanivaranah /
dardantadamako dhimam daksah sattvarthasiddhisu // mmk_45.141 //

yaksarupena sattvanam atmana cestine bhuvi /
sattvarthakriyayuktah dharmarthamavatarayet // mmk_45.142 //

bodhisambharamarthaya viceruryaksarupinah /
ye te sattva hita loke yaksinya saha mohita // mmk_45.143 //

tesam siddhirna bhavenmantram vaca duscariteritam /
bodhisattvo mahapunyah bahurupi maharddhikah // mmk_45.144 //

pradosya cittam mantrese kutah siddhyanti manavah /
mudraita pañca vara prokta buddhaiscapi maharddhika // mmk_45.145 //

vajrapanirmahapunya tam ca ksipra suyojayet /
tathaiva hastavudvartya svetacandanakunkumaih // mmk_45.146 //

tathaiva samputakarau kudmalakaravestitau /
sirahsthane tathanyastau .... capi susthitau // mmk_45.147 //

sa tu vajrasira jñeya mahamudra hita vidoh /
yaksasenapatermudra dvitiya bhavati murdhaja // mmk_45.148 //

usnisamudra hita loke usnisam yaksapaterhitam /

tadeva vajram siramudra urdhvamañjalisthapitam /
esa mudra mahamudra usniseti pragiyate // mmk_45.149 //

trtiya vajrodbhava nama lalatasthane tu sa bhavet /
samnyastañjalisampurna dhruvau madhyesvanamikau /
esa vajrodbhava nama vajrapane 'rthasadhika // mmk_45.150 //

caturthi tu mahamudra vajravaktreti giyate /
uttanau hastatalau nyasya venikakarasambhavau // mmk_45.151 //

vaksahsthane tatha nyasya madhyangulyam susucitau /
esa mudra mahamudra vara yaksavare hita // mmk_45.152 //

sarvavajralaya ca sa ..... /
pañca matra mahamudra vajrapani maharddhika // mmk_45.153 //

tathaiva hastau samnyasya nabhisthane tu karayet /
tarjanya kuñcitau krtva angusthagre tu namayet // mmk_45.154 //

trtiye parvamaslisya kanyasau ca susamsthitau /
baddhvo ca venikakaram sesairangulibhistada // mmk_45.155 //

esa vajralaya nama mahamudra pragiyate /
atraiva sarvamudra tu laukika ye ca vajrine // mmk_45.156 //

saivah sakrakascapi risinam ca maharddhika hita /
sa vara matangino hyagra mudra prokta mahatmabhih // mmk_45.157 //

yaksaraksasapretaisca kusmandaih kataputanaih /
ye tu mudra vara prokta visnvindraisca vanahvayaih // mmk_45.158 //

isanamatarairlokagrahaiscapi + + + + + + /
bhaskarenduvivasvaksairvasavascapi supujitaih raksatmakaih //
mmk_45.159 //

srsta mudravara ye tu sarvabhutaganaih sada /
sarve caiva samayanti mudre 'smim vajramalaye // mmk_45.160 //

prathita mudravara hyagra kule 'smim vajramahvaye /
mukta tathagatim mudram avalokisasyapi mahatmanah // mmk_45.161
//

mudra hyeke te vai anyesam prabhurisyate /
esa mudra mahamudra yaksasenapatervidoh // mmk_45.162 //

yam baddhva purusa niyatam sarve bodhiparayanah /
esa mudra varah sresthah paramahustathagatah // mmk_45.163 //

hatyeta pañca mahamudra vajrapane yasasvinah /
japibhih sarvakalam tu smartavya ca mahabhaye // mmk_45.164 //

asu nasyanti bhuta vai kravyada pisitasina /
yaksaraksasapretamsi kusmandah kataputana // mmk_45.165
//

devagandharvamanujah kinnarasca sasiddhakah /
grahamukhyavara garuda matarasca maharddhikah // mmk_45.166 //

ye 'pi te lokamukhyasca brahmavisnumahesvarah /
sarvasattvasca vai loke yesu savartra masrtah // mmk_45.167 //

sarve te drstamatram vai vidravanti na samsayah /
ete mudra jinaihyasi vajradhrte prabhoh /
mantranathasya yaksese lokisasyapi mahatmane // mmk_45.168 //

tasmacca japibhih sarvaih niyatam siddhilipsubhih /
smartavya japakale tu sarvamantresu siddhida /
yo 'sau kisalayetyahuh mudramadau pragitavam // mmk_45.169 //

tathaiva hastau samnyasya urahsthane nyased budhah /
tamadau venikam krtva angulibhih samantatah // mmk_45.170 //

sa vidya kisalaye mudra laukikam mantradevatam /
tamadau yojayet ksipram ksudrakarmesu dhimatam // mmk_45.171 //

jvararogagata sarvan nasayennatra samsayah /
saiva sumanasa jñeya kanyasangulinamitau // mmk_45.172 //

patahi tu bhavet sa tu madhyamangulinamitau /
kandarpi ca bhavet sa ca ubhau angusthamucchritau /
ghatakharparika jñeya anamikagrasunamitau // mmk_45.173 //

tathaiva kudmalam krtva hastagrau ca subhusitau /
utpalakaracihnam tu mudramutpalamucyate // mmk_45.174 //

vikasitobhayau hastau angulibhih samantatah /
esa vai padmamudra tu bhave jyotsna sanamitau // mmk_45.175 //

tathaiva yojitam sarvam angulyagragrakarita /
esa suparnine mudra suparniti pragiyate // mmk_45.176 //

tadeva lamputakaram viparyastakaracestitam /
sa bhaved yamalamudra tu garutmasyapi mahatmane // mmk_45.177 //

tathaiva hastau samnyasya mustiyogena yojitau /
ubhayangusthamadhyasthau linga mudreti giyate // mmk_45.178 //

utthitangusthamadhyasthau tadevam sankhamisyate /
tadeva hastau visrajya jaya bhavati visruta // mmk_45.179 //

vijaya bhavate mudra kanyasangulivestitau /
anamikabhih samayukta ajita bhavati purani // mmk_45.180 //

visrjya hastau samyuktau vamahastena milayet /
angusthagramadho namya mustim baddhveha panditah /
esaparajita jñeya mudreyam ca supujita // mmk_45.181 //

catuhkumaryo vidhi jñeya bhaginyesu prakirtita /
tumburustvesa vikhyatah jyesthabhrata prakalpyate // mmk_45.182 //

nauyanasamasrita hyete ambhodhestu nivasinah /
vicaranti imam sthane mahapunyamaharddhikah // mmk_45.183 //

vasyartham sarvabhutanam srstva brahmavido vide /
sarvatra pujita hyeta guhyamantraistu yojita // mmk_45.184 //

amogha siddhimetamsi sarvakarmesu yojita /
ksipramarthakarah siddha mangalya maghanasanah // mmk_45.185 //

sucina sucikarmesu sadhaniya tathottamaih /
utthitam jvalanam santam khacaram kayi siddhaye /
madhyam samadhyakarmesu asaucam kasmaladisu // mmk_45.186 //

ye capi papakarma vai nityocchistasca dehinam /
tesam siddhyantyayatnena ksudrakarmani vai sada // mmk_45.187 //

tathaiva hastau samyamya nabhidese samanayet /
madhyamangulyatah sucya venikakara vestayet /
sumekhala ca sa mudra udvesta bhavati mekhala // mmk_45.188 //

tameva madhatalau nyastau mudra bhavati samputa /
saivamucchrita grive srisamputamucyate // mmk_45.189 //

nabhisthane tada nyasya apasavyena bhramayet /
rajani mudravara hyesa dustasattvanivarani // mmk_45.190 //

daksine karamudyamya mustiyogena masrayet /
mudramustivaretyahuh sarvamantrani curnani // mmk_45.191 //

saivangulimutsrjya ubhau hastau prayojita /
mustimudra varetyahuh pisitasananasani // mmk_45.192 //

sa tu sankucita jñeya angulyagrau sukuñcitau /
mudra sukunta vijñeya kunta caiva prasaritaih // mmk_45.193 //

tara sutara vidhijñeya ekarupau ubhau bhavet /
utpalakarasamnyasta tarjanibhih susamhata // mmk_45.194 //

ekasucikamityeva samputakaravestitau /
tadeva prasarita hastau tara bhavati ghusyate // mmk_45.195 //

tadeva hastau samnyasya añjalyakarakaritau /
tarjanya misritau sresthau trtiye parvani sthite // mmk_45.196 //

angusthau cante mudra bhavati locana /
tadevangulimutsrjya tarjanyau samprayojitau // mmk_45.197 //

tadeva vihita mudra mudra mamakya samprayojita /
evala mudravaretyahu madhyamangulyaih sunamitaih // mmk_45.198 //

sveta yabhramudra vai karaiscatra prasaritaih /
pandara tu bhavenmudra mustibhih samprapiditaih /
mahaprabhava mahapunya tarjanyavucchritavubhau // mmk_45.199 //

tadeva hastau sammisra samputakaravestitau /

tarjanibhih tato krtva netrakaram tu pidayet /
bhrukuti mudravara khyata mahabhayahari sada // mmk_45.200 //

ityete casta mudra vai kathita jinavaraih pura /
mahaprabhava mahapunya mahesakhya maharddhika // mmk_45.201 //

sarvamudresu sarvatra mantraiscapi visesatah /
sarvatra pujita hyete smartavyarthaphalaprada // mmk_45.202 //

maharaksa pavitrasca mangalyamaghanasanah /
sarvatra pujita buddhaih sarvamantramsca sadhayet // mmk_45.203 //

tara bhrkuti caiva sveta pandaravasini /
mamaki locana caiva sutara taravartini // mmk_45.204 //

ityete ca mahamudra pathita lokatattvibhih /
esa raksavidhih proktah maharaksesu kathyate // mmk_45.205 //

mahapapahari hyeta mahamudra svayambhuve /
lokisasya ca virasya mahayaksapatestatha // mmk_45.206 //

ete mudra mahapunya niyata siddhihetavah /
kathita lokamukhyaisca sambuddhaisca yasasvibhih // mmk_45.207 //

tathaiva hastau samnyasya vainikakarasambhavau /
sampiditau viparyastau mudra bhavati sankula // mmk_45.208 //

tathaiva sucikagram tu ankusasyahu varnitah /
tathaiva karaputo 'gram vai unnanamyo sirahsthitau // mmk_45.209 //

vikasya angulim sarvam chatra bhavati sobhana /
samyamya mustikamarau ratri bhavati devata // mmk_45.210 //

tamasi visrtairnityam mudra bhavati tattvatah /
tathaiva angulam vestau urdhvamangusthanamitau // mmk_45.211
//

visaninisana srsta rekhamudra yasasvibhih /
manasa namitau jñeya mahamanasamudritaih // mmk_45.212 //

tathaiva hastavutsrjya ekahastena milayet /
tarjanyau vestayenmadhyam esa sa garudadhvaja // mmk_45.213 //

ubhau hastau samayuktau venimasrtya madhyajau /
hamsamaleti mudreyam namna sarvatra giyate // mmk_45.214 //

tadeva visrtau hastau trsucyakaravestitau /
sa bhavet vajramudra tu mudra sresthatama hita // mmk_45.215 //

prakrsta sarvamudranam vajrapaneh samahita /
tadeva visrtangulyau padmamala tu sa bhavet /
jyestha mudravara khyata padmaketoh sama bhavet // mmk_45.216 //

esa mudravara divya mahapunya mahodbhava /
prayukta sarvakarmesu siddhimayanti dehinam /

bhuvi mandalavikhyata prasiddha sarvakarmasu // mmk_45.217 //

vaktrarthavakrita jñeya ubhau panitale same /
sanyastangulimagre tu tarjanyangulimucchrita // mmk_45.218 //

mudra vaktramiti jñeya arddhavaktra tu kanyasaih /
samau mustitalau jñeyau angusthottamanamitau // mmk_45.219 //

lohitamudramityahuh madhyamanamitasulohita /
nilalohitika jñeya mudra rudrasya murdhnaja // mmk_45.220 //

mahaprabhava vikhyata ya mudra bhuvimandale /
sarvabighnahari devi dustasattvanivarani // mmk_45.221 //

sa mudra kathyate loke srnudhvam bhutikamksinah /
tathaiva hastau samyamya mustimadau prakalpayet // mmk_45.222 //

visrtau madhyamau jñeyau isit sankucitatha sucitau /
mahamudra iti khyata mudra sa bhayasudani // mmk_45.223 //

tathaiva sucyagrau tau hastau suvyaktamilitau /
esa visnumiti khyata mudra sarvatra pujita // mmk_45.224 //

brahmi tu bhave ubhau angusthamisritau /
tathaiva kudmalakara mudra vaindriti ucyate // mmk_45.225 //

sa bhavenmahesvari mudra ubhau kanyasamucchritau /
tadeva hastavutsrjya nrtyayogena masrayet // mmk_45.226 //

vamabahustada nityam ubhayagram prakalpyate /
daksinam bhujamaslisya tarjanyakaravestitam // mmk_45.227 //

esa vajradhara nityam varahiti prakalpyate /
tadeva visrtau bahu nrtyayogena kalpitau // mmk_45.228 //

ubhau tarjanyakaratah ksiprau vajracamundi mucyate /
sa eva visrtakarau ubhau panau samasrtau // mmk_45.229 //

urdhvamasrtya gata drstih ghora camundi mucyate /
kaumari tu bhavenmudra karttikeyasya mahamahi // mmk_45.230 //

tadeva hastau vinyasya sucyagram tu milayet /
visrtairangulibhisca iyam mudra sarvamatari // mmk_45.231 //

esa sarvamudranam mataranam tu maharddhika /
etena sarvakarma vai balisanam tu kalpayetu // mmk_45.232 //

sutikanam ca narinam garbhasthanam ca dehinam /
raksamoksanamudresu pretavyantarakasmalaih // mmk_45.233 //

moksanartham tu kalpita grahamataranairrtam /
hitartham praninam loke mudra bhavati sukhavaha // mmk_45.234 //

sreyasah sarvamantranam bhutanam prayukta sukhada hita /
ksudrakarmesu sarvatra yojayet sarvatra japinah // mmk_45.235 //

ete mudra sada mantrairetaireva prayojayet /
tathaiva hastau samnyasya svakundalabhogavestitau // mmk_45.236 //

angulibhih samantad vai mudra nagiti giyate /
tathaiva mangulimadhyasthau sucyagram tu militau // mmk_45.237 //

bhavennagamukhi mudra prakrsta sarvakarmasu /
ya sa mudravara jñeya mala loke prakalpate // mmk_45.238 //

tathaiva hastau samnyasya angulibhih samantatah /
venikakara vaddhva vai mustyakaram tu karayet // mmk_45.239 //

tathaiva samputakarau angusthau madhyanamitau /
sa bhavenmalamudra tu sarvakarmarthasadhani // mmk_45.240 //

tathaiva mangulibhirnityam ucchritaih saptabhih sada /
sa tu saptacchada mudra trsu lokesu giyate // mmk_45.241 //

ete mudravara hyagra yathoktaste darsita pura /
etesanam tu mudranam nirdista purvavistaram // mmk_45.242 //

sarva hyekatama jñeya vidhinirdistadarsita /
vistararthagata hyete vikalparthah savistarah // mmk_45.243 //

smrtah sarve bhavenmudra sarvamudraistu mudrita /
mudra castasata jñeya ukta sarvarthasadhika // mmk_45.244 //

eka eva bhavet tesam yathasankhyarthapurani /
nrtyayogena sthittva vai urdhvam pasyejjapinah // mmk_45.245 //

lalata manguli nyasya tarjanya kanyasanvitam /
krtva vai netrayogena sthitako 'ñjalina nyaset // mmk_45.246 //

sarvatradarsani nama mudra castasatatmika /
anena mantra sidhyante yathokta sarvajñadarsina // mmk_45.247 //

sarvamudrastu atraiva prayoktavya hyavikalpatah /
yathoktamudragana hyesa ukto 'yam mantrasamasata iti // mmk_45.248 //

aryamañjusrimulakalpat
bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrat
sarvatathagatacintyadharmadhatumudramudrita tricatvarimsatimah
svacaturtho mudrapatalavisarah /
atha satcatvarimsah patalavisarah /
athakhalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / srnu tvam
mañjusrih pañcamamudrapatalavisaram tvadiyam
sarvatathagatadharmakosanupravistam paramaguhyatamam
dharmadhatvasamkhyeyacintyamudramudritam
sarvamantracaryanupravistam paramarahasyatamam
sarvalokottarotkrstatamam sarvalaukikanucaritam modyatamam
katamam ca tad bhasisye 'ham / purvam tathagataih
bhasitavantah //

atha mañjusrih kumarabhuto bodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi utthayasanad bhagavatah caranayornipatya bhagavantametadavocat / tat sadhu bhagavam desayatu sarvamantracaryanupravistam sarvasattvanamarthaya asmakam canukampamupadaya mahapranidhanamahanirharamahabodhimandopasankramanacaryaparipu ranataya pañcamam mahamudrapatalavisaram samksepatah pañca caiva mahamudrah / aparyanta ca sthitamudram ahvananavisarjanasarvakarmarthasarvamanorathamasaparipuranatayai sarvamantratantramahamudranupravesanatayai sarvasattvasantosanamahasamayasarvamudranupravesanatayai yasyedanim kalam manyasceti //

evamuktastu bhagavato sakyasimha narottama /
mañjupratibho dhimam tusnim tasthau tadantare // mmk_46.1 //

iyam vasumati krtsna sadvikaram prakampire /
sarvabhutagana trasta ksubhitam capi rsalayah // mmk_46.2 //

trdhatugatayah sattvastatksanadeva magatah /
drstva agatam sattva vavre vani rsisattamah // mmk_46.3 //

sakyakulajo daksah mudram dese tu tatksanat /
yam baddhva purusa prajña niyatam bodhiparayanah // mmk_46.4 //

sarvamantrasca siddheyu saugata ye ca laukika /
pañca caiva mahamudra baddha munivaraih pura // mmk_46.5 //

adhuna sakyamuddeksyah baddhvaita trbhavalaye /
svayameva bhagavam sastu hastottanatam krtha // mmk_46.6 //

venikakaramavestya madhyamanguli namayet /
kanyasau samsparsayed dhimam ubha angustha ucchraye // mmk_46.7 //

ankuñcyamañjalyakaram darsayenmañjuravehitam /
esa mudra mahamudra sarvabuddhanuvarnini /
sarvatha sadhita devi purneti ca giyate // mmk_46.8 //

tadeva hastau bhramayitva tu nabhidese tu samnyaset /
asasampadini ksipram mahapunya hita hi sa /
manoratheti samakhyata durdantadamani sada // mmk_46.9 //

tadeva hastau samnyasya mustiyogena vestayet /
urah sthane sada nyasya trtiya bhavati sunirmala // mmk_46.10 //

caturthi tu bhavet sa tu sirahsthane sumudraya /
pañcami tu bhave jyestha mukta sarvagatam nu gunan // mmk_46.11 //

lokadhatri tu sa jñeya prasiddha sarvakarmasu /
esa eva sadayogah prayoktavyah sarvakarmasu // mmk_46.12 //

akrstavangulitarjanyau akrsya vasyata hita /
viksiptairvisarjanam kuryat manasa moksa eva tu /
sarve darsayet ksipram sarvakarmarthasadhayoditi // mmk_46.13 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpat bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat catuhcatvarimsatimah
mahamudrapatalavisarah parisamapta iti //
atha saptacatvarimsah patalavisarah /
athakhalu bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
tam ca mahaparsanmandalam
anantavyuhalankarasarvajyotiprabhasvaravikurvananantaguhyatamam
sarvaguhyatamam sarvamantranucaritam nama samadhim samapadyate /
samanantarasamapannasya bhagavatah urnakosad rasmayo niscaranti sma
/ sarvatasca samanta dasasu diksu rityurdhvamadhastiryak
mahatavabhasenavabhasya sarvamantram sañcodya punarapi bhagavatah
urnakosantarhita / samanantarantarhite rasmibhih caturdiksu ca
adhascordhvam catvarah kumaryo bhratrsahita tasminneva
mahaparsanmandale adhah sumeruparvatarajasamipe
buddhadhisthanenadhisthito 'bhut / sannipatita sannisanna
mahabodhisattvakumarabhutam riddhya vikridanasandasarnartham
mahamantracaryanirhararartham
sarvalokottaralaukikamantracaryakridasamanupravesavasamakarsasamasv
asanacaryasamanupravesanartham //

atha khalu bhagavam sakyamunirvajrapanim bodhisattvam
mahasattvam tasminneva parsadi sannipatitam isinniriksya sarvam ca
bodhisattvaganam //

atha sa sarvavati parsadiha mahaprthivi ca devataganaparivrta
mahabhutaikamantralayam osadhyo mahajyotimsi nagam sañcalya
pracalita ranita praranita ksubhita sampraksubhita daksina
digunnamati, uttara digavannamati, pascimadigunnamati purva digavanamati,
antadavanamati, madhyadunnamati, antadunnamati, mahatasya cavabhasasya
loke pradurbhavo 'bhut / anyani caprameyani
asankhyeyaniscaryadbhutani pratiharyani sandrsyante sma / tasca
devasangha nihprapañcamahatalambanajñanasantipadam nama
samadhim samapadyate sma / yanna sakyam
sarvapratyekabuddharhattvamahabodhisattvairapi jñatum / kah punarvadah
samapadyetum anyesam sarvalaukikalokottaranam
tirthayatananam abhibhavanartham
sarvamantratantranupravesanartham
sarvavimoksadharmaparipuranartham sarvasattvanam ca
santipadamanuprapanartham
sarvabhutamanukampabhutakotitathatacintyabodhimandavajrasanamakrama
natisthapadamanuprapanartham ca bhagavam sakyamunih
dhyayantah sthito 'bhut //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuto bodhisattvo vajrapanim
bodhisattvam mahayaksasenapati amantrayate sma - bhasa bhasa

tvam bho jinaputra sarvamantracaryanupravesam sarvalaukikamantranam
sarabhutam tamam paramarahasyam sarvabhutasattvanam
samayanupravesam yathasayamanorathasarvaparipurakam anujñatastvam
bho jinaputra sarvabuddhairbhagavadbhih
atitanagatapratyutpannaistathagatamantrakosasarvajñataparipuranartha
m iha kalparajapatalavisare
sarvavikridalilacintyascaryadbhutavikurvanasandarsanartham
sarvajñajñanamudbhavanartham //

atha khalu vajrapanih bodhisattvo mahasattvah mañjusriyam
kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / srnvantu bho dharmadhara
sarvatathagatanam samatanuraksanadaksakathayasyaham
catuhkumarinam bhratrsahitanam sarahasyam
patavidhanahomajapakalakriyaniyamah pratimavidhanamandalasamaya
ahvananavisarjanapujanarghadipagandhadhupamalyavilepanacurnavastrani
vedanadhvajapatakaghantamalapradipasragvidhisadhanasadhyopayaniyamak
ramah (vaidya 403) santikapaustikabhicaruka
antarddhanakasagamanapadapracarikavasikaranavesanavidvesanotsa
danasosanamohanastambhanamarana
vividhasattvakarakaranapidanatarjanabhartsanabahupadapadakaranakriyo
margasandarsanayathestakarmaphalah
bandhanarohanavandhyakaranasarvakarmamantratantrasadhanopayikesu
sthanesu niyojanah siddhiparipurana / tachruyatam bho jinaputra //

atha vajrapanih srimam pranipatya sugatam vibhum /
uvaca madhuram vanim sabdarthabhusitam // mmk_47.1 //

anartham karnasukham caiva madhurarthasukujitam /
bahvarthakarimistam sarvamantraspadakari brahmasvaraninadinim //
mmk_47.2 //

kalavinkarutaghosa spastagambhirasamyami /
+ + + + suksmarthatattvavacodanim // mmk_47.3 //

sarvamantresvarim scaiva vacam bhase 'tha vajradhrk /
srnotha bhutaganah sarve devasangha maharddhika // mmk_47.4 //

vaksyamanam tatha kalpam savistaram sarvakarmikam /
caturmurtirmahaujaska caturdiksu samagamam /
caturvarnasamayuktam caturaksarabhusitam // mmk_47.5 //

caturmantrasamopetam sa pumam pañcamasrtam /
caturthagatimahatmyam caturbhutasamagamam // mmk_47.6 //

sabhratrpañcamam jyestham mahabhutakasamudbhavam /
sarvatrapratihatam srestham sarvamantrarthasadhanam // mmk_47.7 //

sarvakarmakaram pujyam jyestham mangalyamaghanasanam /
pravrttam sarvabhutanam mantrarupena sreyasam // mmk_47.8 //

catuhkumaryeti vikhyata kumara pañcamatmaka /
vayvambujyotisim prthivim khapañcamatmakam // mmk_47.9 //

tesam mantrarupinyam vipako bhavati dehinam /
pañcamo sreyaso mukhyo bhratrrupena mantrarat /
tesam mantram pravaksyami aparakhya srnotha me // mmk_47.10 //

atha te sarvabhuta vai prahrstamanasa abhut /
nisanna dharmatam jñatva saumyacitta samahita /
srotukama hi vai sarvo niscalayatalocana // mmk_47.11 //

atha mañjuvarah srimam urdhvaksya sugatatmajam /
vajrapanim mahayaksam sarvamantresvaralayam // mmk_47.12 //

krpavakrstahrdayo aparo 'bhut tadantare /
.... sarvabuddha vai pratyekarhasravaka // mmk_47.13 //

bodhisattva mahasattva dasabhumisamasrta /
sarvasattva tatha loke mukhya agratamasca ye // mmk_47.14 //

nisanna sarvatah sarva gatipañcasuyojitah /
janmino varamukhyasca parah parapujita // mmk_47.15 //

bhavagra hyaviciparyantam anantam dhatumasrtam /
trijanmadhyaksaparyanta dasabhumadhipa para /
srotukama hi vai sarve nipetustam samagamam // mmk_47.16 //

atha vajradharadhyakso viditva sarvamagatam /
sattvam bodhisattvamsca sarvamantresvaralayam /
surajyestham tatha devam dasabhumyesvaram // mmk_47.17 //

sarvasattvam vidittvainam prasannam buddhasasane /
mantram pratyahareddhimam mantranathesvarastada // mmk_47.18 //

namah sarvabuddhanamapratihatasasananam acintyadbhutarupinam / om
turu turu hulu hulu ma vilamba samayamanusmara mama karyam sadhaya hum
hum phat phat svaha // sarvakarmiko 'yam mantrah / hrdayo 'yam
sarvabuddhabodhisattvanam sarvalaukikalokottaranam
sarvavyadhirajadhipatinam ca mulamantro 'yam anena sarvakarmani
karayet //

sarvadravyani sadhayet sarvakarmakaro vibhuh /
anena tu sada karma kuryat ksiprarthasadhane /
tatra mantram pravaksyami devasangha srnotha me // mmk_47.19 //

om deva svaha / sartthavahayastumburermantrah / om jaye svaha / om
ajite svaha / om parajite svaha / ete mulamantra
sabhratrsahitanam caturbhagininam lokapujitanam hrdayani
bhavanti / tasam om rupini om virupini visvatmane / ete
hrdayodbhava mantrastumburerhrdaye mantra bhavanti / om devesaya
svaha / upahrdayani bhavanti / om vamani pisaci om maharaksasi
svaha / om vikrtarupini svaha / om prakirnakesi
krtantarupini svaha / om vajrarupini krtantaratri bhayanaki
svaha / tumbureh sarthavahasyopahrdayam bhavati / om
caturvaktravibhusitamurti trinetra lambodara bahurupi svaha / om dhu

dhu jvalaya sarvadisam svaha / sarvesam bhagininam
bhratrsahitanam divyastu mantro 'yam / om hum sarvesam sikha /
om hrih jah sarvesam sirah / om dhyayini svaha / sarvesam
mantrah / om drk sarvesam netrah / om bhagininam
bhratrsahitanam candanakunkumanuliptanam samaya ca
raksitanam himavantasasagaracarinam drdhavratanam
buddhadharmasanghanujñatanam srih / hrih / rim / vrih /
bhujah / esa sarvabhagininam (vaidya 405) sarvabhratrsahitanam
gatre mahamantrah / sarvakarmikah prasiddhah sarvakarmasu /
paramaguhyatamah / om ayahi mahadeva visvarupine svaha / om tumbure
sarthavahasyahvananamantra / om gacchagaccha mahadeva visvatmane
svaha / tambureh sarthavahasya visarjanamantra / om ayahi devi
kumarike kim cirayasisamayamanusmara / mama karyam sampadaya svaha /
jayayahvananamantra / om ayahi mahabhogini karyam me sadhaya
samayamanusmara svaha / om mahayogandhari vistirnadhanapriye svaha /
ajitaya ahvananamantra / om smasanavasini rupaparivartini dehanucare
svaha / aparajitaya ahvananamantra punareva sarvamandalam
laukikalokottaramalikhet / sarvakarmesu ca yojayet / parakalpavidhanenapi
ipsitamartham sadhayet / asminneva kalpavisare
mulakalparajapatalasamatasammatascatuhkumarinam
kumarasahitanamadimakhyayate mantro 'yam buddhatmajo yamicchati /

sarvakarmikamityahuh buddhaputra maharddhika /
kulagra mantramukhyasca sarvamantresvaro vibhuh // mmk_47.20 //

karoti vividham karmam vicitram sadhuvarnitam /
prasahyam capi bhutanam cittam harati trjanminam // mmk_47.21 //

gatyarthavasyatahetunapatyarthasamudbhavam /
prasahyam kurute karma gatiyonivinirgatah // mmk_47.22 //

caturbhaginyeti vikhyata ..... /
sabhratrsahita nityam mahodadhinivasinah // mmk_47.23 //

nauyanasamarudha sabhratrsahapañcama /
karnadharo 'tha cittasam tumbururnama samjñitah // mmk_47.24 //

vicaranti mahim krtsnam sattvanugrahatatparam /
vicitrarupadharinyo vicitrabharanabhusitah // mmk_47.25 //

vicitraiva phalam tasam vicitropakaranapujitam /
paryatanti mahim sarvam sasailasahasagaram // mmk_47.26 //

tasam mantro mahajyesthah tumbururnama isyate /
sarthavahasya mantro vai tryambakasya janadhipe /
caturaksarasamyoga onkarasapañjakah // mmk_47.27 //

prathamah sarvamantranam carcanam kuryat
gandhadhupadipamalyopaharavisesaih balividhanam datva japam
kuryat / anakulapadaksaraih / guhyapradese esamanyatamam
srestham mantram grhitva trihkalamastasahasram japet /

agataya argham datva sarvakarmani karayet / arghamantram catra bhavati / om pravigrhnatu bhaginyah sabhratrsahita carghamayamadhitisthantu svaha / arghamantra sarvesam bhratrsahitanam sarvopacaramantrani bhavanti / om jvala jvala mahahutasarci mahadyutinam (vaidya 406) svaha / sarvesam pradipamantra / om dhum dhum / aritavasini dhupasikhe surabhigandhamanohare pratigrhnatu devyah bhratusahitah dhyayantam svaha / dhupamantrah sarvesam / om kusumavasini kusumadhye surabhimale sugandhimanohare vane kusuma jatah sukumarah sugandhinah / tam nivedito bhaktya pratigrhnadhvam manojava svaha / puspamantra / anena pujam kurvita / om gandhagandhadhivase svaha / gandhamantra / om balite balini svaha / balimantra / om lalavati svaha / nivedyamantra / om su / vastramantra / om phat / ghantamantra / om svaravyañjanamantra / om chadaya chatramantra / om dodhuyate dhuyate svaha / camaramantra / om kelimahokalihrdayangame svaha / sarvadravyopakaranañjanarocanadarsaprasadhanamantra / om samastavyapini svaha / sarvadigbandhavajraprakaramantra / om mandaline svaha / ityurdhvamadhah bandhamantra / sarvatasca samantasesabandham bhavati / om namah sarvabuddhanamapratihatasasananam / om hum hah / sarvakarmiko 'yam mahavidyaraja sasano nama / vasita sarvabhutanam catuhkumarinam sabhratrsahitanam pidano sosano rodhano bandhanah vasayita nigrahanugrahe ratah sarvabhutagrahamatara sarvakarmesu apratihatasasanah guhye pradese avavarake va japyamanascaturbhagininam sabhratrsahitanam yam rocate tam karayati / yacyamanastu yam baram rocate tam varam yacayitavya sighram varamanuprayacchati / evam bandhanatadanatarjanatarjanamaranadini karmani kurvanti / anenaiva vidyarajenopatapyamana saha japyamana sarvakarmani kurvanti / asam mantrani bhavanti / visarjanadhyesanadini karyani kurvanti // om rupini gaccha gaccha samayamanusmara svaha / jayaya visarjanamantra / om vamane pisaci prakirnakesi visvarupini gaccha gaccha mama karyam sadhaya svaha / vijayaya visarjanamantrah / om lahu lahu rupini gaccha gaccha samayamanusmara mama karyam samadaya svaha / ajitaya visarjanamantra / om visvarupini vikrte vikrtanane sarvadustanivarani gaccha gaccha mamartham sadhaya svaha / aparajitaya / visarjanamantra ete visarjanadhyesanamantra / yanmanisitam karyam / vicitrakusumairañjalim purayitva yacayitva prasadya ca devinamagratah sabhratrsahitanam kseptavyah / tatasta mukta bhavanti / sabhratrsahita sannidhyam ca kalpayante / yathestam ca varamanuprayacchanti vicaranti yathasukhamiti / vaca vaktavya pratidinam ca kartavyamevamuparudhyamana moksanacca sannidhyam na parityajanti / satatakriya anyatha uparudhyamana navatisthante kartavyam //

atha te bhaginyah sabhratrsahitah tharatharayamanah

pidyamanasca vepathurupajatasanka bodhisattvanubhavena
caturdiksu ragatya evam vacamudirayante - paritrayasva bhagavam
vajrapani paritrayasva / piditah sma bhagavam supiditah sma /
gatiranya na vidyate / tvameva bhagavam saranam / tvameva tranamiti //

atrantare vidyarajena sasane susasita
sarvadevanagayaksagandharvasuragarudakinnaramahoragamanusyamanusya
sarvasattvasca sarvagatisangrhitasca suvinitasca susasita
mahavidyarajena (vaidya 407) vajradhipatinanubhavena tah bhaginyah
bhratrsahitah bhitah suvinita artasvaram krandamanah
avatisthante / atha khalu mañjusrih bodhisattvo mahasattvah tam
devatam bhratrsahitanamantrayate sma / ma bhaistata bhaginyah
ma bhaistatha / buddham saranam gacchadhvam / dvipadanamagram
dharmam saranam gacchadhvam / viraganamagram sangham
saranam gacchadhvam / gananamagryam //

atha ta bhaginyah sabhratrpañcamah buddham saranam gacchanti /
evam saranam gacchanti / sangham saranam gacchanti sma /
tatastah sukhasaumanasyah paramena sukhasaumanasyena samanvagata
abhuvan / muktagadhabandhanatmanam sañjanate sma /
pritisukhasamarpitah labdhaprasadaparamasañjatahrstaromakupah
idamudanamudanayanti sma -

aho ascaryamidam prapto ratnatrayodbhave /
sukhitah sma ksanallabdhat sarvadurgatighahitah /
sugatau svargamokso ca sada buddhinivesita // mmk_47.28 //

tatastam tustamanaso mañjughosam niriksa ca /
pranipatya caranau murdhna idam vacamudirayam /
tratastvam sarvaduhkhebhyah gatistvam bho mahadyuteh // mmk_47.29
//

yastvam sarvadharmanam gabhirapadamaksara /
tvam desayase natha bandhubhuta namo 'stu te // mmk_47.30 //

ajñapaya mahavira mantranatham jinatmajam /
kimanitah sma devena ajñam kim karavani ha // mmk_47.31 //

evamuktastu viro vai sarvabuddhatmajo vibhuh /
uvaca madhuram vanim devatabhih sa coditah // mmk_47.32 //

gaccha tvam saranam bhuyah vajrapanijinatmaje /
avaivartikasangho vai bodhisattvagrajodbhavet // mmk_47.33 //

trratnamadau krtva vai vamsajam jinavaratmajam /
cittam ca bodho iradhvam maitracitta bhavotsuka /
tato va sarvatah krtva jaghnuh svasthataspadam // mmk_47.34 //

tatasta devatah sarve pranipatya jinatmajam /
ajñam sampadya sarvam vai yena vajri tadonmukha // mmk_47.35 //

namaskrtva tu tam ksipram vajrapanim mahadyutim /

abhistutya tatah sarve sthitah tanmukhodbhavah // mmk_47.36 //

prasamiksya tada kanya sabhratrsahapañcama /
vajrapanim ca yaksesam niriksamanah sthitah /
abhuvam nityarthamaspada devyah anityartharthabhusitah //
mmk_47.37 //

pranemamadhuram vacamatmamantrartthasobhanam /
namaste sarvabuddhanam bodhisattvam maharddhikam // mmk_47.38 //

pratyekarhasangham ca asatamscaiva yoginam /
atmamantrarthavistaram kathayamo mahadyute // mmk_47.39 //

yathatattvavabodhartttham jananam tu mahitale /
sarahasyam guhyamantranam tvadvaksannisrtatmanam /
anuraksarthamantranam aspadarthartthabhusanam // mmk_47.40 //

evamukte tu mantresah vajrapanirmahadyutih /
isismitamukho bhutva vilokya vikasanmukhah // mmk_47.41 //

pujayamasa tam kanyam sabhratrsakhijanam /
anujñatam maya yuyam nirvisanka bhavisyatha // mmk_47.42 //

samsravya kalpavistaram sarahasyam samandalam /
jantubhih pujitah nityam varam vo dasyatha sarvada // mmk_47.43 //

rsibhih pujita yuyam yaksaraksasakinnaraih /
garudairdevagandharvaih asuraiscapi maharddhikaih // mmk_47.44 //

kusmandaih mataraiscapi samagraih somabhaskaraih /
lokapalaih dhanadhyaksaih patadbhih vasavaistatha // mmk_47.45 //

tairiveyam suradhyaksaih pisacoragamanusaih /
bhutadhyaksaih nisadhyaksaih pisitasanavyantaraih /
raksasadhipamukhyaisca raudracittairvihethakaih // mmk_47.46 //

daityadanavasanghaisca yamaih pretamaharddhikaih /
manusamanusaiscapi brahmavisnumahesvaraih // mmk_47.47 //

suramukhyairmahajyesthaih siddhacaranaputanaih /
yogibhirjinaputraisca pujita vo bhavisyatha // mmk_47.48 //

+ + + + na sandeho prabhava varakrama /
jayaya mantramityahuh kalpavistaravistara // mmk_47.49 //

nava kotyastu mantranam tantrakalpasavistara /
vijaya caiva mantranam sastirlabdha prakirtita // mmk_47.50 //

ajitaya tu bhavenmatra laksasodasakodbhava /
aparajitaya tu kanyaya catuhkotyah udahrtah // mmk_47.51 //

tumbureh sarthavahasya navakotyo 'tha gayatah /
tatpramana bhavet kalpa nrsurasurapujitah // mmk_47.52 //

sarvam saivamiti khyatam sarvairbhutalavasibhih /

mayaiva nigaditam purvam kalpe masmim savistare // mmk_47.53 //

pascadanyo janah prahuh kalpamantram prthak prthak /
tumburuh sarthavahasya tryambakasya tu dhimateh // mmk_47.54 //

ananta kalpavistara sarvasyasya kapardine /
yatprabhavarttham mantranam siddhim yasyanti bhutale // mmk_47.55
//

anujñatatha vai yuyam kalaraje 'tha vai sada /
bhasadhvam mantratantranam sarahasyam savistaram /
saguhyam guhyatamam capi sarvasattvasukhodayam // mmk_47.56 //

ityuktva vajradhrk srimam vajramasrtya lilaya /
tusnimbhuta tada tasthau ratnapankajamucchrte // mmk_47.57 //

atha tah kanyakah ksipram sabhratrmathapañcamah /
pranipatya mantranatham vai yaksesam jinavaratmajam // mmk_47.58 //

vajrapanim mahaviram mantranathesvaram vibhum /
uvaca madhuram vacam ekaikamanupurvatah // mmk_47.59 //

mandalam tu samasena vaksye 'ham bhujayodayam /
jyesthamandalamityahuh jaya jyesthamagayata // mmk_47.60 //

vijane rahasi sampate vigate caiva mahajane /
pracchanne 'graprasambadhe sarittire siloccaye // mmk_47.61 //

vivikte kanane ramye buddhadhyusitamandire /
sunye devakule capi sunye vesmamu sodhite // mmk_47.62 //

ekavrkse subhe ramye mahodadhisamasraye /
ekalinge smasane ca vigate dhumapamsubhih /
vajrasanamahapunye dharmacakre susobhane // mmk_47.63 //

yatra santim gato buddhah yatra jato mahamunih /
ete sthana bhavenmukhya mandalalikhane subha /
gangatire 'tha sarvatra sadvipapulinasraye // mmk_47.64 //

saridvarasca mukhya ye kirttita lokavisruta /
tesu tiresu sarvatra nityam mandalamalikhet // mmk_47.65 //

samantat sarvatoyanta mahodadhisamaplava /
himavantavindhya toyanta prasthita nimnagambudheh /
saridvaristhesu tiresu yukto mandalamalikhet // mmk_47.66 //

anye va rahasi bhubhage udaye va susobhite /
devayatanaramyesu stupe capi mahocchrite /
dhatugarbhe tatha caitye vapikupasu vithikaih // mmk_47.67 //

tesu tiresu sarvatra madhye capi susobhitai /
gosthe padmasaratsarvam kvacit toyasrayodbhavaih /
anyairva sthanagrairnityam vihararamabhupitaih // mmk_47.68 //

yathistamanaso tustih munijuste mahitale /

parvatagrairgrahaiscapi kandaraih sanucihnitah // mmk_47.69 //

santairavasathairdivyaih grahaiscapi vijantubhih /
dhyananukulaih prasastaisca rsimukhyairnisevitaih // mmk_47.70
//

yatra va manaso tustih tatra mandalamalikhet /
esu sthanesu vai nityam yathodistaih supujitaih // mmk_47.71 //

nipeturdevatah ksipram sannidhyam capi kalpayet /
tatra sthane tada nityam japahomakramo vidhih // mmk_47.72 //

ye sadhya mantramukhyasca uttamadhamamadhyamah /
siddhyanti mantrah sarve vai siddhaksetresvihodite // mmk_47.73 //

siddhyanti sarvamantra sarve vai jyesthamadhyamakanyasa /
vividha hi bhave siddhih trividhaiva kriyavidhih // mmk_47.74 //

triprakarastu mantranam tridha kalaprabhedatah /
trisandhyam sarvamantranam tridha karmaphalonmukhah // mmk_47.75 //

santikam karma nirdistam jayakhye mandale subhe /
vijayakhye tu paustyartham ajitakhye cabhicarukam // mmk_47.76 //

aparajitakhye tatha nityam nirdistam ksudrakarmasu /
sarvakarmasu mantrajñah tumburakhyam samalikhet // mmk_47.77 //

pañcaiva mandala jñeya ambhodhe tu nivasinam /
samantaccaturasram vai uktimatram khaned bhuvi // mmk_47.78 //

caturhastastahastam va samsodhya panina punah /
kathannah sarkarangarah tusakesamavaskaram // mmk_47.79 //

kapalasthisakrdustam samsodhya panina tatah /
svayam capi paraistatra sarvavaskaratam japet // mmk_47.80 //

krmijantusamakirnah samsodhyah yatnato vrati /
apuryaranyamrttikaih sucibhisca sugandhibhih // mmk_47.81 //

nadikulodbhavairmedhyaistatha valmikagrasambhavaih /
gosthabhutalayormadhye tadanyairva parthivodbhavaih // mmk_47.82 //

sikatabhih samantad vai sañchadya prasannadhih /
athava gomayamisrairva mrttikabhih samantatah // mmk_47.83 //

samantamalepayet ksipram pañcagavyasamasrtaih /
kunkumaktaistatha snigdhaih vividhaih gandhamisritaih // mmk_47.84
//

mrttikabhih samantad vai mandalam tu samantatah /
alepya bhuvi yatna vai mantravinmantratantravit // mmk_47.85 //

pañcangikacurnaistu vividhaih dhupavasitaih /
alikhenmandalam divyam samanta caturhastakam // mmk_47.86 //

astahastapramanam va jyestham mandalamucyate /

caturhasto 'tha kanistham madhyamam parikirtyate // mmk_47.87 //

pañcahasto 'tha vikhyatah sat hasto 'tha muktavam /
sarvesam tu devinam sabhratrsahitatmanam /
mandalapramanamityuktah samanta ccaturasritam // mmk_47.88 //

caturdvaram catuhkonam catustoranabhusitam /
alikhenmandalam divyam prasastam carurupinam // mmk_47.89 //

madhye kumaramalikhya balarupasubhusanam /
kunkumakaravarnabham vamamadhye 'tha samsthitam /
nilotpalam samantadyakaralagnopasobhitam // mmk_47.90 //

daksine karavinyastam srimalam phalamayatam /
kiñcidvaradam devam mañjughosam mahaprabhum // mmk_47.91 //

kimcidunmilitaksam tu isitpreksanadevatam /
daksinena samantad vai mahodadhi samalikhet // mmk_47.92 //

tatrastha navarudham devyam bhratrpañcamam /
alikhenmantravidyanam suvesam carurupinam // mmk_47.93 //

vicitrabharanavinyastam vicitrapraharanodyatam /
kumaryakaracestanam sabhratrkumaravikramam // mmk_47.94 //

nauyanasamarudham sabhratrsahapañcamam /
karnadharasamopetam tumburuh sarthavahikam // mmk_47.95 //

mahodadhi samantad vai mandalabhyantaram sthitam /
rsadyai pranibhiryuktam sphotakam varipujitam // mmk_47.96 //

alikhenmandalam dhimam gupte rahasi sarvatah /
yatha hi vidhinirdistam tattvam capi kirttitam // mmk_47.97 //

tat sarvam karayet ksipram laukikesveva yojayet /
yavanti saivatantre 'smim ye tantre capi garude // mmk_47.98 //

brahmadyairrsimukhyaisca bhrgvangirasakasyapaih /
markandamunivaraiscapi pulastyagastisambhavaih // mmk_47.99 //

vasavaih sakradevaisca rudrendrasabhaskaraih /
vividhaih sattvamukhyaisca yamadyaih pretamaharddhikaih // mmk_47.100 //

grahamatarakusmandaih yaksaraksasapujitaih /
manusamanuse loke cittanathairmaharddhikaih // mmk_47.101 //

pujita kalpavistara visnurudrasavasavaih /
kathita kalpamahatmyam nikhilascaiva bhutale // mmk_47.102 //

tasmim mandale yojya siddhyantiha na samsayah /
vividha yonimukhyaistu vividhakaracestitaih // mmk_47.103 //

kathita kathayisyanti devinam kalpavistaram /
tasmim samaye niyoktavya jayakhye mandale bhuviriti // mmk_47.104 //

bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutradaryamañjusrimul
akalpat pañcacatvarimsatamah patalavisarat prathamah
caturbhaginimandalamanupravesasamayaguhyatamapatalavisarah
parisamapta iti //
athastacatvarimsah patalavisarah /
atha khalu vijaya nama devi tatraiva parsadi sannipatita
sannisannabhuvam / sa svakam mandalopacarya sadhanavidhim
bhasayati sma -

adau tavad vivikte dese pracchanne rahasi pañcarangikacurnena
suklakrsnapitaraktaharitaih curnaih pañcamya subhe
sitakrsnayoh pakse caturthya va mandalamalikhet /
caturhastapramanam samantaccaturasram catuhkonam
catustoranabhusitam / samantanmandalamadhye mahodadhi samalikhet
caturmudralankrtam / madhye sarthavahasca mudramandalakaram
induvarnabham purvottare kone jaya mudra ardhacandrakarasitam
daksinapurvakone vijaya mudra trkonakaram pitanirbhasam,
pascimadaksinakone ajitaya mudram bandhakaram raktavabhasam
uttarapascimakone aparajitaya mudram vajrakaram
krsnanirbhasam sarvatasca mudranam jvalamalinah
karttavyah //

purvavacauksasamacarena bhutva catuhkona catvarah
purnakalasah sthapayitavyah amrapallavapracchaditamukhah
sarvavrihiratnaparipurnagarbhah / madhye tu sarthavahasya tumbureh
pañcamam kalasam tathaivamrapallavapracchaditamukham
pratyagravastravakunthitasca karyah / tacca tathaiva
balinivedyapuspadayo yatha mudrastathaiva karya / tadvarnasca
puspadhupagandhadayah tat sarvam tathaiva karyam / caturdisam ca
balih kseptavya / ardharatre madhyahne cabhicaruke pratyuse
paustike aparahne santikamastam gate va savitari karmatrayam capi
yathakalopadistamandalahomajapasadhanesu prayoktavyam //

sucino daksasilascam stripurusadayah avyathitasca
pravesayitavyah saradarikasca guhyamantradharino adau
pravesayitavyah / pranmukham sthapayitva vijayaya
mulamantrenodakamabhimantrya saptabhimantritam krtva
sarvesamabhyasiñcet / sakrdahoratrositanam
sucivastrapravrtanamastau prabhrti yavadekam pranmukham
pascaddvarena pravesayet pratyagramukhapracchaditam krtva
ekaikam vijayaya mudram baddhva añjalim krtva pitapuspa datva
ksipapayet / vijayaya mantram krtva mukhamutsadya mandalam
darsapayet / pradaksinam ca karapayet / sarvesam mudram
darsayet / tato 'nupurvatah sarve pravesayitavya yavadastaviti //

purvam tavad devinamahvananamantrena bhratrsahitanam
mulamantrena yathocittaih puspairavahayet / purvam pascad
dhupam datva yathocitam namaskaram krtva yatrotsahate sisyah
stripurusadarakadarika va sa tasmim mandale

bahirabhisecayitavyah rajavat sarvopakaranaih yathabhirucitairva
mantram mandalacaryasya tustiryena va tusyeta tayabhisecayet
/ abhisicya ca eka va trayo va abhisecaniyah aryabhisekena /
ekam ca vaktavyam / srnu kulaputrakuladuhiturva
labdhabhisekastvamanujñatah sarvadevatabhisca sabhratrsahitaisca
svamantratantresu yathestam mandalamalikhya svamantranam
vidhiniyamacaryakalpavistaram dadasveti vaktavyah / tadanye
vidyabhisekenabhisecayitavya / dvitrayo va janah / sesastu
svamantracaryayah siksapayitva visarjayitavya //

tato mandalacaryena candanodakenabhyuksya argham dattva
svamantrenaiva dhupapuspadibhih devatam visarjayitavya / sarvam
copakaranam atmana grahetavyam / grhya ca svam pratyamsam
tritiyabhagam sarvamanathebhyo datavyam / sesamudake plavayitavyam /
tam prthivipradesam suliptam krtva susobhitam vigatarajaskam
yathestayo gantavyam / yatha svamantracaryasu ca tatha
siksapayitavyah / sarve sisyah pracchanne rahasi
vigatajanasampate svadevatamudramsca bandhapayitavyah / taireva
mantraih purvanirdistairmantraih suvisesatah sarvamantra
siddhim gacchantiti //

asu siddhikriyayuktimantranam ca visesatah /
jayakhye mandale hyuktam purvanirdistahetubhih // mmk_48.1 //

tatkarmavidhinirdistah vijayakhye mandale subhe /
dvitiyam mandalamityahuh nirdistam tattvarthamantribhih //
mmk_48.2 //

vijaya namato jñeya sarvakarmarthasadhika /
ipsitam sadhayedartham sarvamantresu mantravit // mmk_48.3 //

purvam japto mantrastu sarvakarmesu manavi /
tatyatmadevata raksa vijayaya tu kirtyate // mmk_48.4 //

parabhavasca vighnanam arambhasca phalonmukhah /
mandale vijayakhye tu dvitiye sarvarthasadhane // mmk_48.5 //

darsananmuñcate pumsah sarvakalvisamayataih /
japad yogacca mantrajñah papasuddhisca jayate // mmk_48.6 //

parabhavascanyesam mantranam tu bhutale /
paripaksagatam desam svadustadustayonijam // mmk_48.7 //

nasaye tatksananmantri vijayakhye mandalavrtih /
sarvakarmikamityahuh vasyakarsanabhutikam // mmk_48.8 //

saphalam karmajam loke pustisantyarthasadhakam /
sarvarthasadhako hyesa mandalodadhisambhavo // mmk_48.9 //

vijayakhye bahumatah punyah prasastah somapujito /
nityam nityatamo punyo mangalo maghanasanah // mmk_48.10 //

surupo rupamantasca dhanyah sarvarthasadhakah /

likhananmantribhih ksipram urdhvagamarthasadhakamitiditi // mmk_48.11
//

ajitadevamityahuh prasanna buddhasasane /
mandalam trayameka vai kathitam lokapujitam // mmk_48.12 //

purvam risivarairmukhyaih kathitam lokacihnitaih /
adhuna ca pravaksye 'ham ajitakhyam mandalam // mmk_48.13 //

yadva tat yathaiva niyojayet /
kintu varnavaram raktam raktaiscapi curnakaih // mmk_48.14 //

tathaiva balipuspadyam gandhadhupadibhih kramaih /
sarvaraktamayam bahyamasrggrastangasobhanam // mmk_48.15 //

tathaiva mudram sarvatram bhimam caiva viyojayet /
balihomakriyayuktih raktaiscapi niyojayet // mmk_48.16 //

kalasascaiva raktabham raktavastramsca dapayat /
tathaiva mukhavestam va raktacchatram tathaiva ca // mmk_48.17 //

asanam sayanam yanam raktam caiva samalabhet /
tathaiva raktamantranam stripumsarthakaranam // mmk_48.18 //

ragartham avrte mantram raginasyaiva yujyate /
nanyamantresu mantrajño matim karetha kattrnam // mmk_48.19 //

buddhimantah sadayogi mantrajño mantramirayet /
kamartham sampadam prapta vasyakarsanahetukam // mmk_48.20 //

prapnuyat sampadam sarvam ajitakhye mandale 'dbhutam /
sarvabhutavasarthaya mandalam bhuvi mucyate // mmk_48.21 //

kathitam mantribhirnityam cittaviksepakaranat /
akrsya mahojam karma vasya bhautikacestitam // mmk_48.22 //

viksiptacitto martyo vai avistaviraleksitam /
dasabhutam samayatam sarvajñasampraticchakam // mmk_48.23 //

vivasam vasamayatam kinkaranuvasavartinam /
tadrsam manusam drstva punareva sampramoksayet // mmk_48.24
//

striyam va yadi va pumsam darakam vatha darikam /
bhuyo 'pi mulamantrena ajitenaiva moksayet // mmk_48.25 //

purvanirdistakarmaisca vidhiyuktairmahitale /
alikhenmandalam dhimam sarvadaiva prayojayet // mmk_48.26 //

saphalam karma nirdistam samantram mantrakarmani /
purvamanyaprayogaistu sadhayed vidhimuttamam // mmk_48.27 //

sadhyamana hi siddhyante sarve mahesvara ganah /
vidhanajñapato rupam mudram mantrarthatantrata // mmk_48.28 //

kriyayogapramanam tu kathyamanativistara /

etat pramanato jñeyam mandale 'smin nibodhatam // mmk_48.29 //

hasta ca dastasapta va satpañcacaturastatha /
dvihastahastamatram va vrta mandalamudbhavet // mmk_48.30 //

jyesthamastastatha hastam sapta sat pañca madhyamah /
caturhastadvihastam va hastamatram tu kanyasam // mmk_48.31 //

jyesthe santikam kurya tatha madhye tu paustikam /
abhicarukamantresu kuryat kanyasamandale // mmk_48.32 //

vasyartham sarvabhutanam nityam jambhanamohane /
kuryat sarvakarmani japi mantraratah sada // mmk_48.33 //

ajitakhyam mandala nirdistam sarvagrahavimoksanam /
yatra bhutah pisacasca grahamataraputanah // mmk_48.34 //

drstamatra vasamayanti nityam jambhitamohitah /
darsananmandale nityam ksipram gacchanti vasyatamiti // mmk_48.35 //

aparajita tu devya vai pranamya jinavaratmajam /
vajrakam guhyakendram tu mañjughosam subhusanam // mmk_48.36 //

sarvam buddhasutamscaiva ..... mahaujasam /
sabhratrpañcamam devimimam vacamudirayet // mmk_48.37 //

ahamapyevamvidham karyam mandalartheti yuktijam /
vavre ca subhasangitam .... yukyarthaksarasamsrstiresapra // mmk_48.38 //

mahaprabhavam mahaujaskam durdantadamakam matam /
sakrsnam krsnavarnabham kalaratrisamaprabham // mmk_48.39 //

yamadutakhyavarnabham ..... /
saksat vivasvatam ghoram parapranaharam bhayam // mmk_48.40 //

yathavat purvanirdistam devinam tu mandale /
tathaiva tat kuryat sarvam varjayitva tu varnato // mmk_48.41 //

smasane nityamalekhyam pure daksinatah sada /
sadhume jvalamalidhe asthikankalavestite // mmk_48.42 //

madhyasthe savasrje dese tatrasthe tu mahitale /
smasanabhasmana lekhyam krsnavarne tu bhutale // mmk_48.43 //

yathaivam purvanirdistam mantrairarcavidhikramam /
tat sarvam ksiprato mantri sarvam caiva niyojayet // mmk_48.44 //

svamantram mantranatham ca tumburum sarthavahakam /
..... mahodadhisamavrtam // mmk_48.45 //

ajitayamasu nirdista vijaya khadgapanini /
dhanurhastam sada devi jaya tamabhinirdiset // mmk_48.46 //

vicitrapraharana hyeta vicitrabharanabhusita /
vicitragatisattvakhya vicitra vesacestita // mmk_48.47 //

alikhya mandale hyatra krsnavarna tu bhutale /
parapranaharam hyetat mandalam bhuvi cestitam // mmk_48.48 //

vividharthakriya mantra karmamudbhava /
tat sarvam purvavat krtva pascat karma samarabhet // mmk_48.49 //

japahomaksaya mantra mandalamscaiva darsanam /
pravesam mandale hyasmin tatpurvam vidhimudbhavaih // mmk_48.50 //

esa samksepato hyuktah kathyamano 'tivistaram /
mandalam devimukhyayah kanyasaya tu kirttitam // mmk_48.51 //

aparajitakhyanamatah jñeyo mandalam bhuvi visrutam /
ajitam sarvatah purvam raksasesvarakinnaraih // mmk_48.52 //

bhutairdaityamukhyaistu yamamatarasagrahaih /
kusmande vyantaraiscapi pisitasaih saputanaih // mmk_48.53 //

tantre tu sarvato mantraih kravyadaistu sakasmalaih /
asuradhyaksaih mahaghoraih sarvabhutamahodayairiti // mmk_48.54 //

atha tumburuh sarthavaho vaisvam mandalamabhasayam /
tumburakhyam vamato martyam vajradhrk tam nibodhatam // mmk_48.55 //

purvanirdistamityahuh punareva mahitale /
pranamya vajrinam murdhna imam vacamusiksire // mmk_48.56 //

sarvam purvanirdistam mandalam caturodayam /
prathamam sarvakarmantam dvitiyam tu ihocyate // mmk_48.57 //

vyatimisram tatha yuktya anupurvamihagatam /
mandalam caturakhyam tu sarvabhutaprasadhakam // mmk_48.58 //

sunyavesma tatha nityam sunyadevakule sada /
pracchanne rahasi visrabdhe svagrhe vavavarake 'pi ca // mmk_48.59 //

vicitrairanganepathyai vicitraiscarupurnakaih /
pañcarangikacurnaistu vividhairva phalodbhavaih // mmk_48.60 //

salitandulapistaistu vicitrairangamujjvalaih /
suklacurnaistatha yuktaih candanagarudhupitaih // mmk_48.61 //

vimisraiscandanacurnaistu kunkumagaruyojitaih /
karpurakasturikasiktaih priyangukesaradibhih // mmk_48.62 //

sprkkasirasamayuktaih krsnagarusudhupitaih /
curnairvividhagandhairva nityam mandalamalikhet // mmk_48.63 //

trihsnayi japahomi ca tricelaparivartinah /
vyatimisrayakse tatha mantri sitasitasucihnite // mmk_48.64 //

yathestam tithinaksatre nitya mandalamalikhet /

caturhastapramanam vai yathoktam vidhipurvake // mmk_48.65 //

tat sarvamalikhed dhimam mantram yatnaddhi cetasa /
catuhkonam caturdvaram catustoranasamyutam // mmk_48.66 //

madhye saripatirnityam mandale 'smim samalikhet /
madhyastham padmamarudham dharmacakranuvartinam // mmk_48.67 //

sakyasimham mahaviram mantri buddham samalikhet /
sesam mudravaraih ksipram svabhratrsahapañcamam // mmk_48.68 //

alikhet sarvato mantri catuhkone tu sarvatah /
jyesthat padmavare tasthau adhastad buddhasyambudheh /
tumbure mudramalekhyam sitavarno 'tha sarvatah // mmk_48.69 //

sarve suklavarnabha kundendusasiprabha /
kumudakarasankasa sarvavastusuklaka // mmk_48.70 //

purvanirdistayogena devinam tu vidhanavit /
tat sarvam kuryanmantri sarvakarmarthasadhanamiti // mmk_48.71 //

yathaiva mandalam sarvapate smita prayojayet /
trividham patanirdistam mandale 'smim yathavidhi // mmk_48.72
//

sesam yathestavat kuryat patamandale bhutale /
alekhyam mantratantre 'smim yathavihite mate // mmk_48.73 //

phalake pattake vapi yathakasthasamudbhavaih /
alekhyah devatah sarve sabhratrsahapañcamah // mmk_48.74 //

yathaiva mandale sarvam tat sarvam alikhet pate /
ambare vapi nirdistam yathocitasamudbhave /
nirdistam patamantrajñaih pratimanam tu kirtyate // mmk_48.75
//

candanam malayamityahu ragam capi sakesaram /
punnagam caiva mantrajñaih nityam pratimasu yojayet // mmk_48.76 //

piyalam padmakam vindyat rodhrakastham mahitale /
saralam devadarum ca kasmiram caiva saghantakam // mmk_48.77 //

kutajarjunajambukam priyangusthomakodbhavam /
raktacandanakastham tu visesat patamucyate // mmk_48.78 //

plaksodumbarakastham ca sahakaram visesatah /
pundarikam sasarjam vai sinduvaram siddhodbhavam // mmk_48.79 //

vakulam tilakam caiva kastham saptacchadam tatha /
vividha vrksajatinam pumsastrinapumsakam // mmk_48.80 //

sarvesam grahanam kasthe mulagande tatordhvagam /
sakhasu sarvato grahya madhukastiktakasthayo // mmk_48.81 //

picumandam tatha kasthe 'riste bhutatarau tatha /

putrañjivakakasthesu nityam caivabhicaruke /
asvatthe santikam vindyat kasthe capi mahitale // mmk_48.82 //

paustyartham kasthamityuktam asokam sirsameva va /
sarvakarmani sarvatra sarvakasthesu yojayet // mmk_48.83 //

mulakasthena pratimagra mulanaksatrayojita /
tatastambhakrte kasthe jyesthanaksatra yojayet /
tatah sakhakrtam kastham sarvanaksatra yojayet // mmk_48.84
//

tatordhvanaksatrarevatya induvarena karayet /
mula adityavare vai stambhah sukradyamiksyate // mmk_48.85 //

sarvavaraistatha mukhyaih sarvagrahaganadrte /
mule rasatalam gacchet asurim tanumaviset // mmk_48.86 //

tatastambhakrtaih kasthaih gandaiscapi samudbhavaih /
vasyakarsanabhutanam jambhastambhamohanam // mmk_48.87 //

kuryadabhicaram vai tesu pratima samaviset /
tato rdhvam nabhastalam gacchedurdhvakasthasamudbhavaih //
mmk_48.88 //

pratimam devya samayukte surayanasamasrayam /
sakhasu sarvato gacchedantardhanasukhodayam // mmk_48.89 //

disam ca sarvato mantri yathestam va karma samarabhet /
kasthah sarve tu nirdistah pratimalaksanamisyate //
mmk_48.90 //

nauyana ca samarudha devyakarasubhusitah /
kumaryakaracihnastu pañcacirakamurdhajah // mmk_48.91 //

tathaiva karavinyastau mandale 'smi hi bodhitah tumburuh sarthavaho
vai karnadharo mahadyutih // mmk_48.92 //

karavalakaranyasto vahamanto 'tha savyake /
tiryagnavagata mantra tryanguladvyangulodbhava // mmk_48.93 //

dirghaso vitastimatram va navam caiva sukarayet /
susrstam svetasankasam sankhendudhavalasannibham // mmk_48.94
//

jaya karayed dhiman tumburum ca visesatah /
vijayam pitanirbhasamajitam caiva suraktikam // mmk_48.95 //

aparajita krsnavarna vai suklam caiva anamikam /
prasannam tumburumurttya jayam caiva vinirdiset // mmk_48.96 //

isidbhrukutino devya vijaya caparajita /
ajita saumyavesa tu kartavya tha sarvatah // mmk_48.97 //

angusthaparvamatram va kanyasangulimatrata /
savah pramanavesakhya kathita sarvamantrinaih // mmk_48.98 //

danti bhogagada khyata sauvarnaparthivodbhavah /
prthivyamadhipatyorva kuryametam susobhanam // mmk_48.99 //

raupyam tamramayim vapi pratima khyata vasavaha /
akarsanam ca bhutanam kamsi hyukta mahitale // mmk_48.100 //

trapusisakalohaisca pratima hyuktabhicaruke /
samarai ratnavisesaisca pravalasphatikasambhavaih // mmk_48.101 //

kuryat pratimam saumyam asu siddhililupsubhih /
kapalasthimayaih pratimaih karma kasmalajodbhavam // mmk_48.102 //

srngaih vividhamukhyadyaih yathanyastarthalabhinam /
siddhyante sarvamantra vai ksudramantrasca bhutale // mmk_48.103 //

yathasambhavato labha yathapraptarthasambhava /
siddhyante sarvatah krtva pratimabhisca yojita // mmk_48.104 //

iti //

atha tumburuh sarthavahah sarvesam sadhanavidhanam
samacaksate samanyatah / dantamayim pratimam krtva devinam
kanyasangulipramanamatigupte pradese ahuya mulamantraih
vamahastena dhupam datva jayaya mulamantram japet /
astasahasramastasatam va japam krtva yanmanisitam tat
sarvam svapne kathayati / trisandhyam saptadivasani japah kartavyah /
yathepsitam tat sarvam sampadayante /
vasyakarsanagrahavimoksanadini sarvani ksudrakarmani
kurvanti / yathestam va sattvavasikarane uttamasadhanadisu
karmani nimittani darsayati / jatikusumairdevinam pratimam
tadayet / raja vasyo bhavati / (vaidya 421) jatikalikaih devinam
pratimam tadayet / astasatavaram pañcakalikabhih
trisandhyam saptam divasani / yamicchati rajakanyam
mahadhanopetam varangarupinim tam labhate / jatipuspaih
pañcabhih kusumaih pratima ekaika ahantavya trisandhyam
saptadivasani astasati / yamicchati varanganam tam labhate /
tameva pratimamadaya murdhani dharayet / kesavrtam krtva bharta
casya dasatvenopatisthati / urumadhye samnyaset / paramasaubhagyam
labhate / grhitvadhvanam vajret / corairna musyate / parabalam
drstva stambhayati / sangramamavataret / sastrairna hanyate / arim
mohayati / parasainyam hasttyasvarathaparyatatim stambhayati /
añjanamabhimantryaksinam japet / yam preksati so 'sya dasabhuto
bhavati / gorocanamabhimantrya atmavaktre tilakam krtva yam preksati
so 'sya vaso bhavati / yavat tilakastisthate / tavanmaithune
'vyavacchinnarato bhavati / evam
vastradhupagandhamalyapuspopakaranavisesamsca
yajñopavitadandakamandalukasthopanahasayanayanasanabhojana
disu sarvopakaranavisesam saptabhimantritam krtva atmana
parairva karapayet / sarvasattva vasyabhavanti kinkaranuvarttinah /
masajambulikam saptabhimantritam krtva pracchanne sthane

devinamagratah agnauh astasahasram juhuyat trisandhyam sapta divasani sarve randah sarve dakinyah sarve bhutagrahah sarve ca kasmalah vasa bhavanti / kinkaranuvartino yojanasatagamanagamane ca gomutrena pistva purvahe pindarakabandakam amrabandakam ca grhya sahasrasampaditam krtva padam lepayet / divyodakena jyesthodakena va sarvakarmasu yojya sarvapujitesu ca kalpesu paramantravidhanenapi / kintvaya visesah / yatra mandale sarthavahasya tumbururbhagavam dharmasvami buddhah sarvasattvanamagrah sakyamunirabhilikhitah tasmim mandale drstasamayasya karmani kartavyani / asu sarvakarmani siddhyantiti / dasasahasrani purvasevajapah karya iti //

jaya svakalpam bhasate / marakatendranilapadmaragasphatikadibhih pravalankurasmavaiduryaratnavisesaih suvarnarupyamayairva pratimam krtva devinam kanyasangulapramana yavaphalamatram va muktaphalam va pratimam krtva nauyanasamarudha caturbhagininam sabhratrsahitanamantasah pratimam krtva purvavad yathabharanapraharanavisesanam devinam sucau dese candanakunkumakarpurodakabhyasikte taireva mandalam krtva atigupte sthane margasirsamase karttikapurnamasyam va anye va sitapakse pratiharakakusumagame anye va sukle 'hani prasaste tithau candrabhargavavare rohinirevatyanuradhajyesthanaksatra bhiksaharena udakasaktavaharena va havih phalabhaksane va mocamraphalasanalikeraih purvam jayayah aksaralaksam japet / japta krtapurascaranah tathagatabimbodayamandalam tumbururdrstva krtaraksah suklambaradharah sragvi malatikusumavabaddhasiraskah ahoratrosito bhutva sadhanamaviset / purvavadargham krtva jatikusumaugham mahakrpapinditagaranagakesarapunnagairva etesamanyatamena navairva mahatim pujam krtva malatikusumanam pañca pañca grhitva devinam tadayet / sabhratrsahitanam laksatrayena / sadbhih masaih vidyadharo bhavati / ksanena brahmalokamapi gacchati / divyarupi yathestagatirantarakalpam jivati / anyakalpavidhanenapi sarvalaukikaih mantraih siddhyatiti //

ajita svakalpam bhasate caiva mantrini / ubhavapyetau mahadevyau svamantrayonijau sarvakarmani kurvanti purvavat / kintu etesamayam visesah / vijayayah pitapuspaih ajitayah raktapuspaih (vaidya 422) tadvarnaiscopakaranavisaisaih sarvakarmani sadhayet / vijayapyevamahuh / pratima pitarakta karya / purvavat tathagatamandalam krtva tumburoh sarthavahasya ajitayastamramayi raktacandanamayim va mama kalpe tu rupyaragamayi pitanirbhasah gorocanakunkumakta ca karya / tathaiva sarvam purvanirdistam / ubhau parasparatah devyavevamahuh / vijaya ajita ca / yathabhilasitamanasepsitam sarvakarmani sadhaya iti //

aparajita evamaha / ahamapi kalpam bhase / yanmayoditam mandale 'smim sarvam tathaiva kartavyam svamantrenaiva / smasa

nangarena smasanabhasmena va devinam pratimam likhya krsnapuspairabhyarcya satrornamam grhya japet guhye pradese smasane va / tatksananmryate / unmattako va bhavati / apasmarena va grhyati / gotrotsadanam va karoti / sadhakasyecchaya tatraiva smasane mahamamsam juhuyat / arin nasayati stambhayati sosayati maharaksasena grhnapayati gotrotsadam va karoti sadhakasyecchaya / sarvavisayajanapadam mahamaryopasargena grhnapayati punah svasthikaroti / evam sarvakarmani krurani parapranaharani sadyopaghatani / krsnapakse caturdasinabamyastamisasthicaturthyadibhistithau karyani / adityangarakasanaiscaravarairahobhih sarvakarmani siddhyanti / ayatnenaiva smasanangaram grhya candalakapale namamalikhet pratibimbam va striyah purusasya va likhet / tatksanadeva sandhyanti / bhage 'ngulim datva ca pratibimbe kapalasthe tatksanad dahyamana stri agacchati yojanasatadapi / kapalam grhya japad adrsyo bhavati / kajjalam grhyam aksinyañjayet / madanagnina dahyamana stri agacchati / sarvakarmani kartavyaniti //

evamukta devyo bhagavantam yacayanti sma / tad vadatu bhagavam dharmasvami buddho svamantram ca / ya casmakamanukampartham sarvasattvanam ca hitaya sukhaya svamantracaryat //

atha bhagavam tathagatah sakyadhirajatanayah tam kanyammisadavalokya bhratrsahitamimam vacamudirayanti sma / na yuyam kanyaka bhratrpañcama tathagatasya gunamahatmyam mantracaryaprabhavam srotum caryam va pratipadyetum / ko 'nya sadevake sasramanabrahmanikayam pujayam srotum caryam va pratipadyetum / varjayitva utpaditabodhicittanam dasabhumipratisthitesvaranam bodhisattvanam sarvamantracaryÄ•nirhÄ•rasamanupraveÅ›asarvatathÄ•gatajÃ±Ä•namÄ•yÄ•prativiÅ›iá¹ tamurdhvajah ko 'nyam saktah srotum jñatum va nirdesam mantracaryasamanupravesamacaksitum sarvasattvanam ca prakasayitum / varjayitva tathagatanamarhatam samyak sambuddhanam tatpratipannanam ca sattvanamutpaditavodhicittanam / na yuyam kanyakah sakyatha / tena hi bodhicittamutpadayadhvam / sarvasattvanamantike maitracitta hitacitta bhavatheti //

evamuktva tah kanyakah trsaranaparigrhitah utpaditabodhicittasca nisanna dharmasravanaya tusnimbhuta iti //

aryamañjusrimulakalpat bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat mahayanavaipulyasutrat satcatvarimsatimah patalavisarad dvitiyasadhanopayikamandalapravesanuvidhiscatuhkumaryapatalavisarah parisamaptamiti //

athaikonapañcasah patalavisarah / atha ta devata bhagavantam sakyamunim sarvamsca bodhisattvam sarvasravakapratyekabuddhamsca trih pradaksinikrtya sirasa

pranamya buddham bhagavantam niriksamanah sthitah abhuvam
niriksamanah samantratantrakalpavistarani ca / bhasante sma
svamudranam causadhyo yathabhimatam bhasante sma / anujñata
tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena sattvanamarthaya
sarvamudramantrapatalavisaram bhasate sma svakam svakam
mudrapatalamosadhinam ca kalpam bhasante sma //

tumburuh sarthavaho evamaha - adau tavad gandhena hastavudvartya
candanamisrena vanyairva sugandhajatibhirdevinamagratah
pranmukhah sthitvodanmukho va vamahastena
daksinahastangustham mustiyogena grhitva avasavyena
bhramayitva nabhidese sthapayet / mustiyogena sirahsthane va
nyaset / esa bhagavam tumbureh sarthavahasya samayamudra mama / tadeva
hastau karmarthasadhaka vamahastenangusthamabhyantare praksipya
drdham pragrhya mustiyogena nabhidese nyaset / esa bhagavam
mama jayaya mudra sarvakarmakara / tadeva mustim tarjanyam
vikasya tarjayet / daksinam disi sarvabighna pranasyante / esa
dvitiyo mahamudrah dvitiyamangulimutksipya pascimam disi
mavarjayet / esa dvitiyo mahamudrah sarvadusta nagam
stambhayati nirvisikarane ca prayoktavyah /
trtiyamangulimutksipya uttarayam disi avarjayet
sarvayaksayaksikinnaramahoragakusmandasca vasya bhavanti /
akrsta esa trtiya mahamudra bhavati / sarvasaparipurika
/ sarvakarmascabhimukha bhavanti / caturthamangulim vikasya
abhyantarasthitamangustham sankocya hastatale purvayam disi
avarjayet / sarve deva vasya bhavanti / devanamagratah pranmukho
bhutva darsayet / sarvabhuta vasya bhavanti / sarvasattvanam ca
priyo bhavati / esa caturtha mahamudra sarvakamaphalaprada / dvau
hastau samyamya sarvamangulim vikasya añjalyakarena
murdhanyasprset / urdhvamadhascavalokayet / abrahmastambaparyantat /
adhasca rasatalam / sarvadevadanavam vasamanayati / esa pañcamo
mahamudrah sarvakarmarthasadhakah / etadeva bhagavam pañca
mahamudra sarvakamaphalaprada bhavati ti //

vijayam evamaha - pañca eva bhagavam mama mahamudra bhavanti /
vamahastenangusthabhyantaram krtva yatha nakha na drsyante
tatha karyam drdham mustim krtva
praharamarjanayogenadhah avalokayet / esa prathama mahamudra /
dvitiyamapi urdhvamavalokane / trtiyam digdaksinamavalokane
caturtham sarvadiggrahane / pañcamam sirasi nyastam / eta eva
pañcamahamudra sarvakamaphalaprada bhavanti iti //

ajita evamaha - ubhau hastau samyamya ubhau angusthamadhye
praksipya susirañjalyakaram krtva madhyamangulisucikau
kanyasangulimucchritau pasakaram krtva tarjanyau tathaiva
canamikavavastabhya ajita nama mahamudra bhavati / durdantadamaka
punya sarvakarmarthasadhakah / tadeva mudram daksinam disi
mavarjayet / dvitiya mahamudra vijaya nama bhavati / evam

pascimayam disi mavarjayet / jaya nama mahamudra bhavati / evamuttarayam disi mavarjayet / aparajita (vaidya 424) nama bhavati mahamudra / evam purvayam disi mavarjayet / mahasarthavaho nama mahamudra bhavati / eta eva pañcamahamudrah sarvasaparipuraka bhavanti iti //

aparajita evamaha - pañca eva bhagavam mama mahamudra bhavanti / purvavat hastau praksalya krsnapakse bandhayitavyah / tenaiva vidhina yatha sadhane 'smim tatha yojyah / daksinabhimukham sthitva devinamagratah ubhau hastau samslisya madhyamanamikatarjanyadibhih trisucyakaram trsulam krtva kanisthikangulimadhyamangusthau ca madhye praksipya hastatale 'smim murdhni sthane tada nyaset / prathamam mahamudrah aparajita nama evam sarve prayoktavyah / yatha ajitayah / yannamika bhaginyah bhratrsahitah tannamakah sarvesam mahamudra bhavanti / yadesa hastatale etat sagaram / yadetadangustham yad bhratustumburoh yadetadangulyah sarve bhaginyah anupurvasamjñakah / tarjani jaya madhyama vijaya anamika ajita kanyasa aparajita / etadanupurvakramena padbhyameva yojyah / dhyatah namaskrtasca sannidhyam kalpayanti / cintita nacintita mudra bhavanti / sarvakarmakarah sarvasaparipurakah visamasthe cintayitavya mahamudrah / bhayam na bhavati iti //

tumburuh sarthavaha evamaha - athesam samanyatah agadabhidhanam bhavati / asmakam ca osadhinam prabhavo yena vasya bhavanti sarvabhutah / katamam ca tat / asvatthanyagrodhasungam grhitva ksirena pisayitva goksirenalodya sitapakse asvininaksatrena induvare tithau saptamyam purvahne rtumatyah striyaya aprasavanadharminyah sarthavahamantrena parijapya saptavaram tathaiva mudram badhva payayet purvabhimukham krtva nari garbham grahesyate / putram janayate dirghayusyam supatina ca saha svaptavyam / tesameva mulam grhitva mulanaksatrenottarayam disi gatayam silayamadityavarena suksmacurnani karayet / yasya dadati sa vaso bhavati aharapanabhojanadisu gandhamalyatambuladisu prayoktavyam / yatha sariresu visati tatha karyam / sprsati vaca sattvenopatisthati / tadeva sungau tenaiva vidhina yatha striya tathatmana pibet / strisatamapi gacchati avyavacchinnaretah / tatha striyamapi brhallingatamabhinirvarttayati / gorjarukah satapadi va narasakraphalani tathaiva curnamidam payasa saha peyam yasya grhe pramadasatamasti / evamanena prakarena purvamulam svamudram mantrenopetah varjayitva visamupavisam ca sarvam yojyam / sarvakarmisu ca sarvabhutanam vasikaranamuttamam sadhaniyasce ti //

jaya evamaha - jayantimulam grhya tathaiva karttavyam yatha tumbureh sarvakarmani sadhayati / athakasagamanamicchet / jayantimulam trlohaparivestitam krtva pusyayogena

somavarena suklapaksasaptamyam sapurnamasyam
caturdasyastamyam triratrositena sucina kunkumamisram
krtva mukhe prakseptavyah / candragrahe mukte antarhito bhavati /
svamantram aksaralaksam japtva gudikam praksipya candragrahe
mukte vidyadharo bhavati kamarupi yathestagatih
vimsativarsasahasrani jivati / udgirne punardrsyati / manuse
punah evam sarvakarmani karoti ti //

vijaya evamaha - kintu ayam visesah / agastivandakam grhya
jyesthodakena divyavarina va pistva svamantrenabhimantrya
padau mraksayedyojanasatam gamanagamanam karoti / akhinnam yavanna
tyajate / vijayamulam grhya tathaiva kartavyam / tatha jayayah
sarvam karoti iti //

ajita evamaha - ajitamulam sangrhya tathaiva karttavyam / sarvam
sadhayati iti /

aparajita evamaham - aparajitamulam grhya suklakrsnau
sapatraphalamulau sarvam tathaiva kartavyam yatha sarthavahasyeti /
kintvayam visesah / asukari ksipram siddhyatiti /

putrañjari krtañjali saha ca sahadeva ca mahosadhi /
chatradhicchatra tatha devi mahakalasca visrutah /
nakuli gandhanakulyau tatha sankucitakarnika // mmk_49.1 //

etesam mulamadaya surjacurnani karayet /
anena prstamatrastu vasamayanti dehinah // mmk_49.2 //

raktasalitusam caiva kunkumam sahacandanam /
kasturikasamayuktam divyavarisamaplutam // mmk_49.3 //

trilohakarayevestam vai gutikam kurvita mantravit /
aksamatram tatah krtva gutikam vaktre tum tam nyaset //
mmk_49.4 //

candragrahe 'tha ratrau va japenmantram samahitah /
prabhate siddhamantastu yathestam yati dehajah // mmk_49.5 //

parivartayate japam vaktrastha gutika sada /
yathestapasurupi va samantaddhindati medinim // mmk_49.6 //

udgine tatha yuktih svadehi bhavati japadhih /
anyatha yadi vaktrastha visvarupa bhavet sada // mmk_49.7 //

svamantrenatmaraksam tu krtajapi visisyate /
anyatha hryate gutika yadi raksam na karoti japi // mmk_49.8 //

sarvamantrastu siddhyante mantrarat sarvalaukikah /
pujanat sarvakalpanam sarvasarvaisca bhasitam /
te 'smim siddhimayanti mantratantrabhibhasitam // mmk_49.9 //

vicaranti mahim krtsnam vicitra vesadharino /
gatiyonividehasthah svanavayasarupinah /

marjara tatholukah musamandukavrscikah // mmk_49.10 //

sarvayonisamakirnah videha dehavisthitah /
paryatanti mahim krtsnam sarvabhutarutavinah // mmk_49.11 //

sarvasattve vasa vesa sarvabhute priyodaya /
kurvanti ca sada martya tada tesam niyojayet // mmk_49.12 //

nanyesam kathyate loke pujitascaiva devataih /
sarvam ca sarvato jñeyam sarvamantraprasadhakam // mmk_49.13 //

kathitam kathayisyanti ye canye bhuvi manavah /
tat sarvam kalpavisaram iha coktam lokamataraih // mmk_49.14 //

evamuktastu deva vai sutrantasahapañcamah /
tusnimbhuta tatastasthu pranamya jinapungavam // mmk_49.15 //

nisanno dharmasravanaya tasmim parsadvaredvare /
adhisthanam ca buddhanam asesanam ca jinatmajam //
mmk_49.16 //

adhyesya ca mahaviram tusnimbhutastadanantare /
atha vajradhrk srimam pujayamasa devatah // mmk_49.17 //

sadhukaramadat tesam sattvanugrahakamyaya /
sadhu sadhu tatah kanya samaye tisthadhva yatnatamiti // mmk_49.18 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpat bodhisattvapitakavatamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat saptacatvarimsatimah patalavisarat
trtiyah
catuhkumaryopayikasarvasadhanajapaniyamamudraosadhitantramantrasarvakarm
apatalavisaram parisamapta iti //
atha pañcasah patalavisarah /
atha khalu bhagavam vajrapaniryaksasenapatih tasyam parsadi
sannipatito 'bhut / sannisannah
utthayasanadekamsamuttarasangam krtva daksinam
janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapya sa yena
bhagavamstenañjalim pranamya bhagavantametadavocat - yo hi bhagavam
mañjusriya kumarabhutena krodharaja yamantako nama bhasitah tasya
kalpam vistaraso bhagavata na prakasitam / napi mañjusriya
kumarabhutena / aham bhagavam pascimata janatamaveksya bhagavata
parinirvrte sasanantardhanakalasamaye vartamane mahabhairavakale
yugadhame sarvasravakapratyekabuddhavinirmukte buddhaksetre
tathagatasasanasamraksanartham dharmadhatucirasthityartham
sarvadustarajñam nivaranartham ratnatrayapakarinam
nigrahartham
vaineyasattvakausalacintyabodhisattvacaryaparipuranartham
acintyasattvapakamabhinirharanartham ca pascime bhagavam kale
pascime sugatasamaye sasanavipralope vartamane ya imam yamantakam
nama krodharajanam yathavidhi kalpavinirdistam prayoksyati tasya
siddhih bhavisyati / niyatam ca dustarajñam

sasanapakarinam ca sattvanam mahayaksanam
mahotsahinam nigrahanugrahapravrttanam mahakarunavirahitanam
tesamayam krodharaja prayoktavyah nanyesam //

atha bhagavam tusnimbhavena buddhavikurvanadhisthanam nama
samadhim samapadyate sma / mañjusrih kumarabhuto 'pi
tusnimbhavena sthito 'bhut / sarvavantasca parsanmandala
sadvikaram prakampamajayata /

bhitasca devasangha uktrastah sarvabalesah /
sarvadevasca nagasca danavendrah samatarah // mmk_50.1 //

sarve ca grahamukhyadya devasanghah prakampire /
manusa prakampe bhinnamanaso dustacittasca putanah // mmk_50.2 //

artta bhitah tataste vai raudracitta naradhipah /
saranam te tada jagmuh dharmarajasya sasanam // mmk_50.3 //

guhyakendrasya yaksasya vajrapanimahadyuteh /
mañjughosasya te bhitah kumarasyaiva mantrarat /
samayam ca tada cakre mañjughosasya antike // mmk_50.4 //

paritrayasva bho bala sarvasattvanukampaka /
nirdahisyami no adya krurakamantraih sudarunaih /
krodhena murcchita hyadya pratisthama mahitale // mmk_50.5 //

tatastam bodhisattva vai balarupi mahadyutih /
ma bhaisthatha surah sarve yaksaraksasadanava // mmk_50.6 //

samayam vo maya hyuktah alanghyah sarvadevataih /
manusamanusascapi sarvabhutaistu kevalaih // mmk_50.7 //

maitracitta sada bhutva tanmantram smarate sada /
sambuddham dvipadamagryam sakyasimham narottamam // mmk_50.8 //

tenaiva bhasitam mantram usnisadyah salocanah /
trailokyaguravascaki tejorasim jayodbhavam // mmk_50.9 //

vijayosnisamantradyam padmapanim salokitam /
avalokitanatham ca bhrkuti taram yasasvinim // mmk_50.10 //

devim ca sitavasinyam mahasveta yasovatim /
vidyam bhogavatim capi hayagrivasca mantrarat // mmk_50.11 //

ete hyabjakule mantra pradhana jinanihsrta /
ekaksarascakravarti va mantranamadhipatim prabhum // mmk_50.12 //

smrtva devadevam ca mantranatham mahadyutim /
krodhamaprabhavo tasya yamanto nama namatah // mmk_50.13 //

avalokitanathasya cetamsi karunodayah /
mahakarunakrstamanaso purvabuddhaih prakasita // mmk_50.14 //

sa tara tarayate jantum avalokitabhasita /
vidya samadhija arya stryakhya samjñarupini // mmk_50.15 //

bodhisattvo 'tha carate bodhicarikamuttamam /
lokadhatusahasrani asankhya bahudha punah // mmk_50.16 //

paryatanta tada devi sattvanam hitakarana /
strirupadharini bhutva mantrarupena dehinam // mmk_50.17 //

vidhineyatadam sattvam bodhiyaneti yojayet /
carya bodhisattvanam acinteyam prakasita // mmk_50.18 //

vajrapanim tatha viram mantranamadhipatim smaret /
mamakim kulandarim devim trailokyapratipujitam // mmk_50.19 //

sankula mekhalam caiva vajramustim yasasvinim /
krodhendratilakam satrum niladandam sabhairavam // mmk_50.20 //

ete dutiganah krodhah vidyadhyaksah prakirtitah /
pradhanam vajrakule sarve asmadraksita hi te // mmk_50.21 //

gajagandham tatha loke bodhisattvam maharddhikam /
mahasthanagatam dhimam bodhisattvam maharddhikam // mmk_50.22 //

jyestham tanayamukhyam tu samantabhadram susobhanam /
yah smaret tada kale bhayam tesam na vidyate // mmk_50.23 //

manibhadram tatha nityam jambhalam yaksamuttamam /
sarvasravakapratyekam buddhanam ca kuto bhayam // mmk_50.24 //

smaranat pujanat tesam maharaksa prakirttita /
brhat phalam tada devam punyabham ca asamjñaka // mmk_50.25
//

strirupadharinam devim vitaragam maharddhikam /
ratnatraye ca pujam vai prasanna jinasasane // mmk_50.26 //

tesam na vidyate kiñcit mitramitrabhayam yada /
samayam tatra ityuktah alanghyam sarvamantribhih // mmk_50.27 //

etat krodhavare khyatam yamantasyaiva varnite /
samaye ca sthitam sattvam abhaksah sarvamanusah // mmk_50.28
//

tataste hrstamanasah sarve deva hyamanusah /
samaye tasthire sarve jinaputranubuddhina // mmk_50.29 //

yaksasenapatih kruddhah vacanam cet parabhavam /
samprakampya tada sarvam lokadhatumasankhyakam // mmk_50.30 //

nirartham krodharajam tu kimarthamidam prakasitam /
jinaputraistada purvam sattvanam vinayakaranat // mmk_50.31 //

prabhavam krodharajasya udyastam ca puratanam /
evamuktastato vajri vajram niksipyam tasthure // mmk_50.32 //

tatah prahasya matimam balarupi maharddhikah /
kumaro mañjughoso vai imam vacamudirayet // mmk_50.33 //

ma pradusya mahayaksa vajrapani maharddhika /
maya prakasito hyesa krodharajo maharddhikah // mmk_50.34 //

tavaiva mantram dasyami yatheccham samprakasaya /
tvaya na sakyam krodhasya prabhavam parikirtitam // mmk_50.35 //

tayaiva samsthito hyesa dehastha iha drsyate /
akrstah tena vai tubhyam hrdayam te yadi prcchasi // mmk_50.36
//

na sakyam nivarttitum hyatra krodhavisto hi vai prabho /
yatheccham samprakasayasva samayam tyaktvanumanyatah // mmk_50.37 //

asnate prasupte ca gramyadharmanuvarttite /
tailabhyakte arakse ca dustacittesu va sada // mmk_50.38 //

tyakto mantravaraih sarvaih aprasannesu sasane /
vaicikitso tatha martyo asraddhesu duhsthite // mmk_50.39 //

saddharmaratnasanghe ca pratikseptavyah samahite /
nagnake ca sadocchiste asucyacaragocare // mmk_50.40 //

agupte hyamantrayukte ca nityocchiste hi nirghrne /
devavasathacaityesu viharanganamandale // mmk_50.41 //

maithunabhirata tatra tesam krodho vinasayet /
samayabhrasta prasannasca mantrayuktimajanaka // mmk_50.42 //

isiskhalitagatacara tesam krodho nipatayet /
sarvesam manusam loke apramado na vidyate // mmk_50.43 //

pramadamabhiraginyah samayabhramsanucchidrine /
hanyante krodharajena aprayuktaistu mantribhih // mmk_50.44 //

sarvatha balisah sarve pramada vasagaminah /
vitaragam sada muktva pratyekarhasravakam // mmk_50.45 //

sarve vai krodharajasya vadhya dandyasca sarvatah /
evamuktastu mañjusri karunavistena cetasam // mmk_50.46 //

acintyam caryabuddhanam bodhisattvam maharddhikam /
evamuktva tatah sarvam tusnimbhuto hi tasthure // mmk_50.47 //

atha vajradharah srimam bhuyo vajram paramrset /
grhya vajram tada tusto labdhvanujñam prabhasata iti //
mmk_50.48 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad
bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrat
astacatvarimsattamah
yamantakakrodharajaparivarnanamantramahatmyaniyamapatalavisarah
parisamapta iti //

atha ekapañcasah patalavisarah / atha khalu
vajrapanirguhyakadhipatih sarvavantam mahaparsanmandala

mavalokya sarvamstam suddhavasoparinisannam
bhutasanghanamantrayate sma / srnvantu bhavanto marsa
yamantakasya krodharajasyaparimitabalaparakramasya durdantadamakasya
vaivasvatajivitantakarasya dustasattvanigrahatatparasya
mahabodhisattvasya mañjusriyabhasitasya mahabodhisattvasyadau tavat
patavidhanam bhavati //

na tithirna ca naksatram nopavaso vidhiyate /
arinam bhayamutpanne patametam likhapayet // mmk_51.1 //

grhya krsne nisapakse caturdasyastamau tithau /
smasane mrtakam prapya brahmanasya ambaram tam // mmk_51.2 //

grhya tato ratrau asrnam rangayet tatah /
bhuyo jalasaucam tu sususkam karayettatah // mmk_51.3 //

kruram citrakaram kruddham bhisane capi lekhayet /
smasane krsnapakse ca triratrenaiva samapayet // mmk_51.4 //

astamim caturdasiratrau mahavasadipadipitah /
tatra sthitah citrakarah daksinabhimukhah sada // mmk_51.5 //

kapale manusasine krtaraksah samahite /
svayam va alikhenmantri ariduhkhabhayarditah // mmk_51.6 //

prathame ratrimarabdhe arino 'pi mahad bhayam /
dvitiye mahajvarenapi avistah satrumurcchitah // mmk_51.7 //

trtiye muñcate pranam paralokagato bhavet /
kutastasya bhavecchanti aprasannena mantrina // mmk_51.8 //

deham susyati satrorvai grhabhangopajayate /
likhanat patamevam tu yamantasya mahabhaye // mmk_51.9 //

panmukham satcaranam lekhyam krsnavarnam vrkodaram /
..... kruddham vyaghracarmanivasanam // mmk_51.10 //

nanapraharanam ghoram dandahastam bhayanakam /
raktanetram sarosam ca trinetragaticihnitam // mmk_51.11 //

urdhvakesam sajalam vai dhumravarnam kvacit tatha /
krsnañjananibham ghoram pravrnmedhasamaprabham // mmk_51.12 //

krtantarupasankasam mahisarudham tu alikhet /
krurakarmam mahabhimam raudram rudraghatakam // mmk_51.13 //

yamajivitanasam vai udyantam sattvaghatakam /
kruram bhrsam sarvakarmanam bhisanapatidarunam //
mmk_51.14 //

bhayasyapi bhayatrasam marakam sarvadehinam /
etat kruddhavaram likhya atmasonitavarnakaih // mmk_51.15 //

vyatimisramujjvalairlekhya mahavasagavyamisritaih /
kapalabhajanaiscapi manusasthisusambhavaih // mmk_51.16 //

kurcakairvarkikairmukto mrtakesasusambhavaih /
abhuñjanastathalikhya svayam va citrakarena va // mmk_51.17 //

prabhutabalipuspadyaih raktamalyairvaracandanaih /
mahamamsavasadhupairvasadipaisca bhusitam /
karayet patavaramadau ante madhye ca pujana // mmk_51.18 //

parisphutam tu phatam krtva vittam dattva tu silpine /
prabhutam capi mulyam vai yena va tusyate sada /
avadhyam tasya kartavyam dharmam capi sahabhayam // mmk_51.19 //

yathepsitam tasya kurvita viramulyam samasatah /
saphalam silpine karma niramisam capi varjayet // mmk_51.20 //

tatha tatha prayuñjita yathasau sampratusyate /
maharaksa ca kartavya anyatha mryate hyasau // mmk_51.21 //

sakutumbo nasyate karmi atmanascapi raksayet /
japtavidyena karttavyam nanyesam vidhirucyate // mmk_51.22 //

parisphutam tu patam krtva drstva va manasepsitam /
sarvam ca karayet karmam raudram satrupaghatakam // mmk_51.23 //

grhya patavaram gacched yathestam yatra vañchitam /
mahayaksam maharajñam mahavittasagarvitam // mmk_51.24 //

mahamanatimananam kruram krurakarminam /
ratnatrayapakarinam nastikyam mantravarjitam /
apujakanam tu mantranam tadbhaktasrtanindakam // mmk_51.25 //

japinam nindaka ye ca tesam caiva parabhava /
tesam prayogah karttavyah vidhidrstena karmana // mmk_51.26
//

adharmistham tatha nityam sarvasattvanutapinam /
tesam tu karma prayuñjita sadyah pranoparodhinam // mmk_51.27 //

grhyaristaphalam patram tvacam capi samulatah /
kañjikam amlasamyuktam manusasthisacurnitam // mmk_51.28 //

katutailavisam caiva amlavetasamardrakam /
rajikam rudhiram caiva manusodbhavasambhavam // mmk_51.29 //

grhya sarvam samayuktam patam sthapya vivekatah /
daksinabhimukho bhutva patascapi udanmukhah // mmk_51.30 //

krtvagnikundam yathestam vai suklakasthaih
katumudbhavaih /
jvalayam katakaiscapi tasmim kunde samahitah /
puhyat sarvasamayuktam vidhinirdistahaumikam // mmk_51.31 //

agnirahuya mantraistu krodharajasya vai punah /
baddhva sulamudram tu sarvakarmesu va iha // mmk_51.32 //

sahasrastamahutim dadyadagnikunde sarosatah /

prathame putramaranam sattve prapte tu tam bhavet // mmk_51.33 //

dvitiye capi bharya vai parsadyah sanayakah /
trtiye maranam tasya yasyoddisyam hi tat krtam // mmk_51.34 //

ardharatre yada japah kriyate patasannidhau /
satrunam ca vadharthaya tat tathaivanuvartate // mmk_51.35 //

rastrabhangam bhavet tasya senayam marisambhavam /
agnidaham mahavatam mahavrstisca jayate // mmk_51.36 //

samastam sarvatascakram paracakrena hanyate /
vividhopadrava tasya mahavyadhisamakulam // mmk_51.37 //

deham susyati sarvam vai tasya rajño na samsayah /
amanusakirna sarvantam grham tasya samakulam // mmk_51.38 //

dhrtim na labhate sayyam avartam ca mahitale /
raksasaih pretakravyadaih grham tasya samavrtam // mmk_51.39 //

artto bibheti sarvatra tivraduhkhaih suduhkhitah /
asakta raksitum tasya mahesvaradya bhuvi devata // mmk_51.40 //

brahmadya lokapalasca sakradya tridasesvarah /
sarvamantrah sarvadevasca sarvalaukikasambhava // mmk_51.41 //

dustare manine kruddhe tadantam tasya jivitam /
ardharatre tu madhyahne bhasito yatra japinah /
kruddho vevasvatah saksad yamarajavakalpate // mmk_51.42 //

yathestam krsnapakse ca patam samsthapya mahitale /
mahatim pujam balim krtva smasanaranyasambhave // mmk_51.43 //

ekavrkse tatha linge saile prante guhasu va /
ekaki advitiyasca sada karma samarabhet // mmk_51.44 //

maharanye vivikte ca sunye devakulesu ca /
sunye mandire nadyam ambudheh tatamasrite // mmk_51.45 //

tatra dese samipe va tatrasthe va yathepsitam /
yojanasatamabhyantara sada karmani karayet // mmk_51.46 //

etat pramanakarmani karayecchucina sada /
aprameyasthito vapi gatadesamitah sucih // mmk_51.47 //

acintyamantravisaye acintyam mantragocaram /
acintyo rddhimantranam acintyam siddhijapinam /
acintyam drsyate karma phalam capi acintyakam // mmk_51.48 //

krodharajasya yamantakasya mahatmane /
karmam rddhivisayam vikurvanam ca mahodayam /
acintyam rupinam siddhi drsyate ha mahitale // mmk_51.49 //

asakta raksayitum sarve bodhisattva maharddhikah /
kim punarlokika mantrah sagraha matarasca tah // mmk_51.50 //

isanasca savisnurva sa ca skando purandarah /
samaye dharita te 'pi sajina jinaputrakah // mmk_51.51 //

bodhisattva mahatmano dasabhumisamasrtah /
pratyekabuddha hyarhanta vitaraga maharddhikah /
asakta raksayitum te 'pi samayam taih pura krtam // mmk_51.52 //

samksepena tu vaksyami srnudhvam bhutakamksina /
nanyo nivarttane saktah aprasannena japine /
kutastasya bhavecchantiratuste mantravare iha // mmk_51.53 //

yada prasannamanasah karunardra va bhavet kada /
japinah krodharajasya yamantasya mahatmane /
tadadau labhate santim dhrtim va jivadharanam // mmk_51.54 //

picumandam katutailam ca kañjikam visapañcamam /
rudhiram manusam mamsam lavanam trikatukam punah //
mmk_51.55 //

rajikam sankhacurnam ca amlavetasamardrakam /
dhurdhurakasya tu mulani kosatakya tathaiva ca // mmk_51.56 //

erandamulam yavaksaram kusumbham capi kantakam /
madanodbhavamulam ca lasunam grñjanakam tatha // mmk_51.57 //

palasasakhotakam caiva sasurasava /
sarvanyetani samam krtva juhuyat agnau patasannidhau // mmk_51.58 //

hute sahasramaste tu satrunasah samulatah /
sarvam va rajikam hanya parisadyam subhasubham // mmk_51.59
//

samuloddharanam tasya dvitiye sandhye tu juhvata /
trtiye samanuprapte sandhye juhvata japina // mmk_51.60 //

durbhiksam bhavate tasya jane capi sanaigame /
anavrstimahamaryah raksasakirnasarvatah // mmk_51.61 //

agnidaham silapatam vajranirghatasasanih /
janapadam desavisayam va yavah tasya naradhipe // mmk_51.62 //

bahnopadravasampatam varacakragamam tatha /
anekadha bahudhascapi tasya dese upadravah /
jayante vividhakarah mahalaksmipranasanaih // mmk_51.63 //

dhurdhurakamulam juhuyadekam unmattistasya jayate /
katukam juhvato nityam mahadahena grhyate /
atyamlam juhvato magnau mahajvaram sitasambhavam // mmk_51.64 //

sambhavet tasya dehasthah dustarajñam balagarvitam /
mahayaksam dhaninam kruram mahasainyasamasrtam /
dviratre saptaratre va maranam tasya jivitam // mmk_51.65 //

yo yasya devatabhaktah naksatro va namato likhet /

smasanangaraih krtim krtva patasyagratabhusrtam /
akramya padato murdhna sankruddho japamacaret // mmk_51.66 //

akasmad vividhaih sulaih grhyate 'sau naradhipah /
mahavyadhisamakrantah mryate vapi tatksanat // mmk_51.67 //

pasuna hanyate capi vyango va bhavate punah /
bhaksyate raksasai kruraih kasmalamanusodbhavaih // mmk_51.68 //

kravyadaih putanaiscapi pisacaih pretamataraih /
tatksanaddhanyate capi atmanascapi sevakaih // mmk_51.69 //

atha vajradharah srimam ityuktva parisettada /
sarvabuddham namaskrtya tusnimbhuto tatah sthire // mmk_51.70 //

lokanam hitakamyartham punarevamumucata /
sarvam yaksaganam mantrah yaksinam ca sa sarvatah //
mmk_51.71 //

uvaca bodhisattvo vai yaksasenapatistada /
yaksinam patalam vavre sarvakarmopasamhitam /
sarvakarsam vasam caiva sarvasalyananuddharam // mmk_51.72 //

maithunarthi yada mantri ragandho vatha mudhadhih /
na sakya pratipaksena sugatajñairnivaritum // mmk_51.73 //

anadimati samsare purabhyastam suduhkhitaih /
duhkha duhkhataram tesam gatirukta tathagataih // mmk_51.74 //

sobhanam gatimapnoti brahmacari jitendriyah /
bhadram sivam ca nirdistamantre santimavapnuyat // mmk_51.75 //

triyanasamatarudhah mapnuyante sunirvrtim /
viparitah kugatigrasta ye ragandha tapasvinam /
samsaragahane ghore bhramanti gatipañcake // mmk_51.76 //

tesam duhkhitamarthe kamabhogam tu varnyate /
te nirvrta sarvapapa tu tridha dosanivartita /
sasturajñasamavista mucyante sarvabandhana iti // mmk_51.77 //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad
bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrad
ekunapañcasatimah yamantakakrodharajabhicarukaniyamah dvitiyah
patalavisarah parisamaptah //

atha dvipañcasah patalavisarah / atha khalu santamatirbodhisattvo
mahasattvah tasminneva parsatsannipate sannipatitah sannisanno
'bhut / utthayasanat sarvabuddham pranamya parsanmandalamadhye
sthitva bhagavantam sakyamunim trih pradaksinikrtya
caranayornipatya sa yena vajrapanih mahayaksasenapatih tena
vyavalokya vacamudirayati sma / atikrurastvam vajrapaneh yastvam
sarvasattvanam sattvopaghatikam kamopasamhitam ca mantratantram
bhasayase / na khalu bho jinaputra bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamesa

dharmah / mahakarunaprabhavita hi mahabodhisattva bodhisattvacarikam carante sarvasattvanamarthaya hitadhyasayena pratipanna bhavabandhananna mucyante / na ca punarbho jinaputra / sattvopaghatikam dharmadesanam tathagatarhantah samyak sambuddhah sarvasattvanuddisya bhasante mahakarunasamanvagatatvat / sarvasattvanam hitadhyasayena pratipanna bhavanti //

atha khalu vajrapanirbodhisattvo mahasattvah santamatim bodhisattvamamantrayate sma / evam hi santamate bodhisattvena siksitavyam / evam pratipattavyam / yatha tvam vadasi yatha tvam prakasayasi / tatha sarvabuddhah bodhisattvasca maharddhikah / tathaham nirdeksyami paramarthato //

bhutakotim samasrtya dharmakotim tu mucyate /
acintyam sattvakotim vai paripakamacintitam // mmk_52.[1].1 //

acintya buddhadharmastu carya bodhimacintika /
vaineyasattvamagamya acintyam caritam hi taih // mmk_52.[1].2 //

carya bodhisattvanam acintya parikirttita /
sarvamantresu tantro 'yam acintyatatprabhavatah // mmk_52.[1].3 //

krodharajasya mantrasya yamantasya mahatmanah /
acintyam rddhivisayam gatimahatmyamacintyakam // mmk_52.[1].4 //

acintya hi santamate bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam caryanispanditasattvadhatunirharam / evam hi santamate bodhisattvena mantrajapina cittamutpadayitavyam / kamamasya sattvasyarthaya bahvapunyam prasunuyat / mahanarakopapattisca / na tvevayam sattvah bahutaramapunyaskandham prasunuyat / ma namayam sattvo trayanam bodhinamabhavyo bhavet / evam hi santamate bodhisattvena mantrajapina cittamupasthapya upayakausalyam cabhicarukam ca karma prayoktavyam / sarvakarmisu ca nimittagrahina bhavitavyam / nakusalagrahina sattvavaineyamupadayata ca siksitavyam / karunavistena cetasa //

api ca bho jinaputra dharmadharmasubhasubham kusalakusalagatimahatmyasattvopayavinayaniraharatam dharmadhatuniraharatam ca pratipapadyante buddha bhagavantah sarva eva dharmadesanasattvopayapayakam ca pratipadyante / tathaiva bho jinaputrasmabhih siksitavyam / yaduta tvavinayanaya sattvapakanusasanaya ca tatrabhavanto jinaputrah yo 'yam parsanmandalamahasamayopavistah tatra sarvaih samagraih srotavyam sraddhatavyam ya eva kusalakusalagavesanairbhavitavyam / yaduta tathagatadharmadesanabhiratairbhavitavyam //

atha santamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah vajrapanim yaksasenapatim vyavalokya trsnambhutah svake asane nisanno 'bhut / acintya buddhadharma iti manasikrtya buddham bhagavantam vyavalokayamanah //

atha vajrapanirguhyakadhipatih sarvam tat parsanmandalamavalokya bhuyah krodharajasya kalpam bhasate sma / srnvantu bhavanto

devasanghah ye sattvadhatunisrtasca sarve bhutaganah adau
tavat krtaraksah tam patam krodharajasya parigrhya viveke
sthane sattva ekalinge mahesvarasyayatane tam lingam
viparudhirarajikakañjikenabhyajya picumardapatrairarcayitva
manusantranalibhi atmana yajñopavitam krtva
manusasirakapalena daksinahastena sapraharo bhutva vamahastena
lingam tarjayamanah paramakrodhabhibhutah
avamanitadustarajanaih mahaparibhavagatamanasah anyairva
dhurtapurusaih mahayaksairmahadhanairmahapracandaih
mahanayakaih suddharam pithayitva nagnako muktasikhah
mahesvaralingam vamapadenakramya krodhamantram tavajjapet
yavanmahesvaralingo madhye sphutita iti dvividalibhutam mahamsca
hunkarah sruyate / tato na bhetavyam / tadeho eva dustarajñah
anyo va yahkascinmahayaksah aristatksanadeva jvarena grhyate
/ amanusena va grhyate raksasadibhih / tatraiva muhurtam japed
yavat ksanadeva satrorjivitam maranaparyavasanam bhavati / yadi
ratryantam jape tatsarvakutumbo nasyati //

aparamapi karma bhavati / madhyahne tathaiva mahesvarayatanam gatva
nimbapatrairabhyarcya mahamamsadhupam dattva mantram japet /
yavacchatrorbhavanamagnina dahyate, satrosca mahajvarakampo bhavati / yadi
japam na tyajate kruddho va daksinamurtaististhate sa
satrurmryate gotrotsado bhavati / atha pratyayanam karoti / bhuyo
lingamudakena praksalya susitalena ksirena snapayet / gavyena
bhuyah / svastho bhavati //

aparamapi karma bhavati / mahesvaralingasya daksinamurttau
madanakantakakasthairagnim prajvalya vaikankatasamidhanam
visarudhirarajikabhyaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / sarvesatravo
mahavyadhina grhyante / asakta bhavanti sarvakarmesu / dvitiye divase
mahajvarena mahasulena va grhyante vividhairva rogaih
amanusairva maranantikaih / trtiye divase trbhih sandhyaih
sarvena sarvam jivitam tyajante / pratyayane ksiram juhuyat /
santirbhavati / sarvajanapadesu sarvasatravasca svastha bhavanti /
evam sarvadevanam sarvabhutanam yo yasya devatabhaktah
tamakramya kuryat / tasya naksatramantrasamjñatam padenakramya
vamena karma kuryat / varjayitva tu tathagatim vidyam / sarvesam
ca padangustham vamena grhitva karma kuryanna cakramenapi
calamyeyetkada sarvalaukikamantrascakramya kuryat / asiddha eva
krodharaja japamatrenaiva karmani karoti sarvamantram vinasayati
sarvasatrum ghatayati sarvayantram patayati / samksepato yatha
yatha prayujyate sarvalaukikalokottaramantravidhanenapi tat sarvam karoti
/ sarvam sadhayati / japamatrena sarvasam paripurayati /
pathitasiddha esa krodharaja uttamam siddhimanuprayacchati /
manasecchaya satrum ghatayati mahasulamudraya samyuktah
sarvakarmani karoti //

aparamami karma bhavati / madhyahne smasanam citavekaratrositah

krsnacaturdasyam smasanakasthairagnim prajvalya
visarudhiraktam rajikam juhuyat / tato hahakaram kurvantah
sarvapreta agacchanti / (vaidya 439) na bhetavyam / tato vaktavyam
satrum me ghatayeti / evamastviti krtvantardhiyante / tato
muhurtamatrena yojanasahasramapi gatva satrum ghatayanti
kulanutsadayanti / evamadini karmani kurvanti //

aparamapi karma bhavati / viveke sucau dese sucivastrapravrtena
sunyagrham pravisya karpasasthyahutinam astasahasram
juhuyat tato tam bhasma ubhabhyam hastabhyam grhya sucau
vastrakhande badhniya prthak prthak / dvau pongalikam krtva
saravasampute sthapya mahakrtaraksascatmano dravyam ca
grhamapravisya mahasmasanam gatva ratrau krsnacaturdasyam
krsnastamyam va citau sthitva daksinabhimukhah
saravasamputam grhitva sthitako nagnako muktasikhah sa kruddho
nirbhayo bhutva vidya dasasahasrani japet / siddho bhavati / tad bhasma
yadi kascidamanuso dravyam prarthayate na datavyam / hatham karoti
krodharajam smrtva hunkarah prayoktavyah / tatksanadeva
nasyate / sarvabighnanamesa eva vidhih /
vamadaksinakaragrhitam bhasma cihnam karayet / apramattena
raksam karayitva agantavyam / prabhate suryodaye snatva sucina
sucivastrapravrtena svagrham pravestavyam / asthane va
yathabhimate gantavyam / tato yo daksinahastena grhitam bhasma tena
manusyadvipadacatuspadam sarvapranibhutam sadevanagayaksam
murdhna tadayed vasa bhavanti / yad vamena hastena grhitam bhasma
tena sarvesam manusyamanusyanam sarvasam strinam
murdhna tadayed vasya bhavanti / daksinena yad grhitam bhasma
tena manusyanam nabhidese tadayet / napumsaka bhavanti /
angajatadesena ca curnayed asamartho bhavati / gramyadharmanisevino
yasya striyayam abhisakto bhavati tasyangajate guhyapradese
bhasmanavacurnayet / asamartha sa bhavati anyapurusatisevane /
nastavrana bhavati yavantam tadeva purusam prapnuyat / punareva
tasyah tadvranamukham pradurbhavati / kamamithyacaramasakto
nisevitum / evam purusasyapi / purusendriyam daksinahastam
bhasmanavacurnayet / so 'pi asamartho bhavati / paradarabhigamane
parimlanamiva tisthate / tasya tadangajatam yavad datravasat
tasyaiva tat punah pradurbhavati / striyasya va purusaya va yena va tad
bhasma punardattam bhavati tasya vasena varttati va na vartati va
yathestam va tam karoti / yadi balat kurvanti yesam tu tad
dattam tesam guhyapradesani krimayah pradurbhavante /
yairbhaksamana jivitad vyaparosyante / masabhyantarena putika va
bhavanti durgandhakunapasadrsah mahapradararogadibhih
purusavyadhibhih purusa grhyante / mahasvethuscopajayate / yena
tesam tenaivabadhena kalakriya bhavati / asakta va bhavanti
pratisevitum dasasyecchaya / yathabhirucitam tat sarvam karayati /
sprstamatro yadi na prapnoti sparsanam darsanapathe sthita
adarsane va anuvate ca bhasmamutsrjet / yatha tasya bhasmana

isidavadhulitah manasa ca cintayitva data bhasmamutsrjet / yat tena cintitam bhavati tat sarvani karmani karoti / parahastena vatmana va yathabhilasitam tat sarvani karmani karoti / nanyatha cavandhyam bhavati //

atha sayanasanadinam astaranapravaranadinam vividhani valankaranavisesani nanavastrani va vahanayanopanahacchatradinam sarvanyupakaranavisesani bhojanapanabhaksanadinam sarvani sariropayojyani bhandopakaranani puspantambulaphalagandhadhupadinam sarvesutaistam bhasmanavacurnayet / arinam yukamatkunakrimibhih samantavaccharikramakirnam bhavati / bhaksate ca / vividhaduhkhavihato bhavati / saptaratrena mryate / asaktah sarvavaidyah sarvadevasca nivarayitum / asaktah sarvamantrah raksayitum / varjayitva tu tena dattam bhavati //

atha pratyayanam bhavati / yastimadhum nilotpalam svetacandanam caikikrtya sitalenambhasa pisayitva tacchariram mraksayet murdhna prabhrti yavat padatalam aryamañjusriyamulamantram japata / svastho bhavati //

aparamapi karma bhavati / strinamanuvatam gatva yatrepsata sarvadustadakinistrinam garvitanam ca prayoktavyam nanyesam / tamenamanuvate sthitva bhasmamutsrjet / manasa cintyayitva sarvabhagastananyapahrtani bhavanti / purusasyapi purusendriyam smasruromani ca stanani ca pradurbhavante //

evam vividhavicitranyanekani karmani karoti / parena va karapayati / yatra va pritirutpadyate tena va karapayati / striya va purusena va / yatra va cittasya nirvrttirutpadyate tasya tad bhasmam datva yathestam karapayati / prayogatasca siksapayet / evam mahavyadhibhih grhnapayati / manasa cintayitva murdhni sparsananmastakasulah mukhasparsananmukhapakah evamanupurvya yavaddhrdayam hrcchulakuksisulam va upajayate / evam padbhyam janghabhiscasrgudbhavai rogairdustasonitadisu rogairgrhnapayati / samksepato marayati sosayati pacayati akarsayati vasayati yatha yatha prayujyate tatha tatha tat sarvam karoti / copaghatikam akarsanavasikaranam ca sudure 'pi sthitah karmani karoti / sudurgam kudyasamipam gatva, anuvate sthitva, tadeva bhasmotsrjet / ubhau panigrhitam prakaram pratoli attalamsca prapatante / tadadhyaksam bhavanam ca mahagnidahamupajayate / senabhangam ca bhavati / mahopadravaiscopadruto bhavati / sarvamavamucya prapalayati va grahanam vadhigacchati / evam parabale 'pi anuvate bhasmamutsrjet / mahabalasenaya bhango bhavati / daghajvarena va grhyate / hastyasvarathapatakadayah senapatisca bhangamupajayate / grahanam va abhigacchati / evamanekaprakarani yathestani satrunasaya karmani karoti / atmano maharaksa ye ca svasenayam va sakhayanam / atha pratyayanam karoti / sarvatah sarvesam

patasyagratah ksirahutisahasram juhuyat / svastha bhavanti
adhrsyasca //

atha yaksinim sadhayitukamah -

nati nata tatha bhatta revati capi visruta /
tamasuri tha loka mekhala capi sumekhala /
ityeta asta yaksinyah sarvakamaprasadhikah // mmk_52.[2].1 //

natikaya mantrah - om nati mahanati agacchagaccha divyarupini
svaha / asyopacarah - phalake pattake va abhilikhya
mamsaharena va ksiraharena va vidya astasahasram
japtavya / alekhya ca sarvalankarabhusani syamavadata
vrksasrta ekavastra muktakesa, samraktanayana isismitamukha
sadhakam tarjayamana daksinahastena vamena panina
vrksasakhamavalagna sarvangasobhana vicitrapattanivasta /
tasyeva krodharajasya patasyagratah unmana uttaramukham sthitva
palasakasthairagnim prajvalya gugguluguti kanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat trisandhyam yavat
sapta divasani / tatah saptame divase udaram balim krtva
ghrtapradipamsca prajvalya mantram japata tavat tisthet
yavadardharatram / tatah sa yaksini svayameva mahavabhasam
krtva svarupenagacchati / agata ca braviti / kim maya kartavyam
iti / tatah sadhakena vaktavyam - bharya me bhavasva iti / evamastviti
krtvantardhiyate / tatahprabhrti bharya bhavati / sarvakamada
svabhavanam nayati / rasayanam prayacchate / yat pitva divyarupi
bhavati mahayaksapratispardhi / yadi nagacchati dvitiye vare
krodharajasahitam japenniyatamagacchati / na ceducchusyam mryate //

nattaya mantrah - om natte suklambaramalyadharini
maithunapriye svaha / etasyaisa eva vidhih /

bhattaya mantrah - om bhatte bhatte alokini kim cirayasi
ehyehi agacchagaccha mama karyam kuru svaha / esa vinapi patena
siddhyate / sirahsthane mandalakam krtva gugguludhupam dahata
vidyamastasahasram japet / maunina ekakina sucina dvaram
pidhaya masena ratrau niyatamagacchati / agata ca kamayitavya bharya
bhavati sarvakamada / yadyasau bhavanam pravisate
pañcavarsasahasrani jivati / na cedatraiva jambudvipe vicarati /
pañcavarsasatani jivati / taya sardham kridati / sarvajñam
sampadayati / tena saha yatrestam tatra gacchati /
rasayanamanuprayacchate / istabharyevavahitadhyasayam karoti //

revatya mantrah - namah sarvayaksinam / om rakte raktavabhase
raktanulepane svaha /

revatya yaksini srestha lalantya maithunapriya /
isid raktena vastrena nilakuñcitamurdhaja // mmk_52.[3].1 //

sarvangasobhana yaksi kamabhogarata sada /
kamada bhogada nityam varadam tam abhinirdiset // mmk_52.[3].2 //

purvavat patamabhilikhya etasya ayam visesah -
raktapattanivasta raktapattamsukottariya raktavabhasa ca
varnatah /

mekhalayah mantrah - om mekhale mahayaksini mama karyam
sampadaya svaha //

sumekhalaya mantrah - om mekhale sumekhale mahayaksini
sarvarthasadhani om samayamanusmara svaha //

alokinya mantrah - om lokini lokavati svaha / etesameta eva vidhih
//

tamasundaryaya mantrah - om ghunu guhyake ghunu ghunu guhye ehyehi
guhyake svaha / asyopacarah na / etaya patavidhano 'sti adau tavat
sucina sucivastrapravrtena purnamasyam vivikte sthane dvaram
pidhayitva andhakare alokavarjite vidyam dasasahasrani japet /
purvaseva krta bhavati / tatah sadhanamarabhet /
purvamasyadarabhya yavadapara purnamasi atrantare karma bhavati /
ratrau sayanakale sayyamarudhah pracchanne guptapradese ekakina
dvaram pidhayitva sankucitakarnikam vanapuspam ca katutailena
misrayitva hastau padau praksalayitva daksinam
bahumastasatabhimantrtam krtva svapet moni / evam pratyaham
yavat paurnamasyat / tato 'rdharatre niyatamagacchati / agata ca na
mantrapayitavya / tusnibhavena kamayitavya sadbhih masaih /
yada mantrapayati tada mantrayitavyam / tatah prabhrti siddha bhavati /
bharya bhavati sarvakamada / divyam casya sukhasamsparsam
adarsanenaiva sarvakaryani sampadayati / rasarasayanani samprayacchati
/ prsthamaropya sumerumapi nayati / ratrau jambudvipam bhramayati
/ yojanasatasthitamapi satrum ghatayate / yathajñapta tat sarvam
sampadayati / varjayitva parastriyabhigamanam / sarvesamayam vidhana
parastrim nabhigacchet / tenaiva saha samvaset / yadi
gacchenmaranonmattim va prayacchante / esa andharasundari nama
yaksini / anekayaksisatasahasraparivrta / dine dine ekaikam
yaksinim ksavitim presayati / siddha sati sarvasadhakanam
anekamantraparivaram ca sarvayaksinam ca maharddhika ttamavrta
/ sarvesameva eva vidhih / kim tarhi tesam darsanam bhavati /
etasya darsanam na bhavati //

andharavasini nama yaksinam maharddhika /
guhavasini naravira kumari lokavisruta // mmk_52.[4].1 //

madhuyaksi manojña ca saptama surasundari /
ityetah sapta yaksinyah sattvanugrahakarikah // mmk_52.[4].2 //

paryatanti imam lokam krtsnam caiva medinim /
isit ksanamatrena utpatanti suralayam // mmk_52.[4].3//

sangramam devadaityanam yuddhyante ca maharddhikah /
dharmistha karunavistah sattvakamah suvatsalah //
mmk_52.[4].4//

sattvanam hitakamyartham paryatanti mahitale /
na tasam kiñci duhsadhyam sarvakarmakarah subhah /
sattvanamupabhogartham bodhisattvena bhasita // mmk_52.[4].5//

guhyavasinya mantrah - om guhile guhamati guhavasi anaya bhagavati
mayantikam samayamanusmara svaha / khadirakasthairagnim prajvalya
pryangupuspanam ghrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat
trisandhyam masamekam / purvaseva krta bhavati / tatah pascat
sadhanamarabhet / phalake va pattake va kudyayam va
aslesakairvarnakaih navabhajanakurcakaih / adau tavat
parvataraja sumerurlikhapayitavyah (vaidya 443) caturasrah
catuhsrngocchrtah saptaparvatapanktiparivestitah /
tesam parvatanamante guhah parvatanihsrtah alikhitavyam /
tatrastha divyarupini sarvalankarabhusita ekakini yaksini
guhavasini nama likhapayitavya pattavastranivasta
pattamsukottariya kanakavarna vicitracarurupi tam
tadrsam patamabhilekhya sucau pradese sucina ksiraharena
vidyam dasasahasrani japet / mahapujam krtva yathasaktito va
tato japante mahavabhasam krtva divyarupi yaksini
svayamevagacchati / agataya jatikusumaih
svetacandanodakavyatimisraih argho deyah / tatah sa braviti - vatsa
kim karttavyam / vaktavyam - mata me bhavasveti / krtvantardhiyate / na
ca tatra cittam dusayitavyam / napi kamopasamhitam prarthayitavyam
/ arya sa maharddhika ca kama prarthayati na siddhyate / tatah
prabhrti matrvat sarvakaryani karoti / astasataparivarasya
bhaktacchadam prayacchate / visamasthasya trayate /
mahavanyaparvatasyoparisthitasyapi sarvakaryani sampadayati / kamitam
ca bhojanamanuprayacchate / rasarasayanadin sarvamanuprayacchati /
yathestam canuvarttate / kutikutadimabhinirminoti /
suvarnasahasramanuprayacchati dine dine / sarvam vyayikarttavyam tadaha
eva / yadi na karoti cchinno bhavati / sarvena sarvam bhavati /

aparamapi karma asya / asyaiva patasyagratah khadirakasthairagnim
prajvalya vigatarcidhumavigataih angaraih daksinahastatale
manacchilaya pratikrtimabhilikhya nama ca purusasya striya
vamahastatale tatraivangararasau tapayet mantram japata /
yojanasatadapi striyamanayati / yaducyate tat sarvam karayati / ratrau
etat karma / na diva //

naraviraya mantrah - om naravire svaha / tathaiva etasya
patamabhilikhya varjayitva guhalayam asokavrksasrta
likhapayitavya / etasyah ayam visesah - sarvam tathaiva karma
yatha guhavasinya / ayam ca vaktavya - bhaginyasveti //

etasyaparo 'sti karma / candragrahe suvarnagairikam bhurjapatrena
vestayitva mukhe praksipya tavajjaped yavaccandro mukta iti / tatah
suvarnagairikaya yasya nama likhati striyasya va ayojanasatasthita
apyanayati / prabhate tatraiva nayati / bhaginiva karyani karoti /
apatsu maharaksam karoti / sarvanyeva striyam japamatrena

vasikaroti / naraviraya esa vidhih //

yaksakumarikaya mantrah - om yaksakumarike svaha /
asyaayamupacarah - gorocanena bhurjapatre likhapayitavya / kumari
ardhabarbarasira sarvalankarabhusita ekavastra daksinahastena
bijapurnavasaktaphala vamahastenasokavrksasakhavalagna /
tadrsam bhurjapatram sirasthane upari sthapayitavyam / guhye
pradese ekakina ca svaptavyam / svetacandanena ca mandalakam krtva
trisandhyam jatikusumairabhyavakirya gugguludhupam dahata
vidyamastasahasrakam japet yavanmasamekam / tato purnamasyam
jatikusumaih mahati pujam karayitva ghrtapradipamsca
nivedyamsca datva kusavindakopavistena ratrau tavajjaped yavat
svarupenaiva kumari pañcasataparivara vaisravanasya duhitr
agacchati / sarvam tam disabhagamavalokayitva svarupenantarikse
tisthati / sa evamaha - kim (vaidya 444) maya karttavyam / tatah
sadhakena vaktavyam - trayanam varanamanyatamamekam varam
prarthayitavya / matrtve bhaginitve bharyatve ca / yadi mata bhavati
/ na cittam dusayitavyam / dusayato vinasa upajayate / matrvad
vartayitavya / sa ca mata pañcasataparivarasya
bhaktacchadanamalankaranavisesani ca sarvatra cintitamatrenaiva
sampadayati / dine dine dinarasahasram dadati / atraiva jambudvipe
vicaratah sarva sampadayati / bhagini bhavati tada yojanasatadapi
striyamanayati / tatraiva nayate / bhaginivat sarvakaryani sampadayati
/ atha bharya bhavati svabhavanam bhavate / divyam varsasahasram
jivati / yada mryate tada adhyakulopapattih / sarvajñam
bharyeva sampadayati //

vadhuyaksinya mantrah - om nih / esa vadhuyaksini / asya
mupacarah - svetacandanena daksinam bahumupalipya vasatah
kunkumera sahasrabhimantritam krtva ratrau ekakina maunina
pracchanne pradese dvaram pidhaya pañcastau vibhitakaphalani
tilataile praksipya pathet / tam tailam grhitva vidhitakaphalam
parityajya nave mande sauvarne rajate tamre mrnmaye va sthapya
padante sayyayam sahasrabhimantritam krtva anenaiva mantrena
ekaksarayaksinya andhakare vivikte sayane puspabhikirne
svaptavyam / agatya camanusim padau mraksayati / divyamukham
sparsakomalahastatala / yasya sparsanadeva divyam
sukhasamsparsanidramupajayate / yena suryodaye 'pi ratryante duhkhena
pratibudhyate / pratibuddhapi san tadeva cintayet / na ca kamayitavya napi
mantrapayitavya / sadbhirmasaih siddha bhavati / tatah sa
divyarupi abhinavabadhva vayatsamana paricarikaih parivarita
pradipahasta svaprabhodyotitaloka sayanasanaparigrhita
vicitrabharanojjvala agatya ca mantrapayate /
kamabhogopakaranaparigrhita agatya ca sadhakam kanthe
paripvajate / tatahprabhrti istabharyeva manuvarttate / agata ca
kamayitavya ratrau paricarya prabhate 'ntardhiyate / sayyayam
muktaharam tyajya suvarnasahasramulyam dine dine parityajya gacchati
ca / sarvam niravasesam vyayikarttavyam / yadi kiñcit sthapayati

bhuyo na bhavati / na kasyacit kathitavyam / yadi kathayati bhuyo nagacchati / anartham va kurute / maranantam paramaguhyaka hyete paramagopya na dvitiyasattvamarocanam ksamante / matapitrsuhrtsvamibandhavanamapi narocayitavyam / antasah pasusyapi tiryaggatanam praninam naropayitavyam / paramaguhyametat / sarvaguhyakanam sarvayaksininam ca esa eva vidhana / siddha api asiddha bhavanti / yadyarocayate / anyastrimaithunabhigamanam ca bharyaya ca varjayet sada //

manojñaya mantrah - om manohare madonmadakari vicitrarupini maithunapreye svaha / asyamupacarah - udyanavatikayam asokavrksasyadhastat savibhaktam kutim karayitva aguptataram krtakavatargalaprakarocchritam sucina laksamekam japet / tatah karmamarabhet / mahavasam sangrhya smasanavotakena vartim krtva dvaram pighayitva pradipam prajvalayet / sadasam ca vastram kesapagatam bahirdvara sthapayet / pratyagram ratrau sa nagnikagatya tam vastram nivasya pravisate manusastrirupini bhutva / tatah sadhakah tena sardham ramate yavat pradipam jvalate / nirvrte pradipe 'ntardhiyate / tasmim (vaidya 445) vastre suvarnamekam baddhva vastram parityajyasayyayamapakramati / atha sadhakastam haste grhnati / anguleyikaikavamuñcyavakramate / atha kantha divyamuktaharam atha bahat katakam katyam mekhalam padbhyam nupuram sirse manim evamanyataranyataramdivyamabharanamekam yatra yatra grhyate tatra tatranuprayacchati / avadhyam gacchati cagacchati ca / evam pratyaham niravasesam vyayikarttavyam / evam yavadbhirmasaih mantrapayati tada mantrayitavyam / bharya bhavati / nityastha rasayanam prayacchati yam pitva dirghakalam jivati / manasa dhyatva khadirakilakam bhumau nikhanayet / divyam vimanamupapadyate / uddhrte 'ntardhiyate / asyaya mantrah dvitiyamasti / om mahanagni nagnije svaha tenaiva dipam prajvalya anena mantrenastasatabhimantritam krtva karayet / niyatamagacchati / kilakam cabhimantrya nikhanayet / uddhrte dipe nirvrte cantardhanam kilakam manusam vasakilam ca so srnge gavalamahisasrnge va smasane cailavartina vodhavyam / desantare / yatrestam tatra dadati / svayam va karoti / na ca mantra datavya / atha dadati chinnavidyo bhavati / yasya dadati tasyaiva tat sampadyate / yatra babhirucitam yatra va sthane gupte karoti / esa siddhih avarttya napagacchati / anyam va ramapayate / kintu taih sardham na mantrayati / anyastridarsanabhirucitam manasepsitam tadanurupi tasyopasankramato hyapurvasya sadhakavasaditi //

surasundaryaya mantrah - om surasundari svaha / asyamupacarah - khadirakasthairagnim prajvalya ghrtahutinam astasahasram juhuyat / trisandhyam masamekam suklapurnamasyam kusavindakopavistah sucina sucau dese mantram tavajjapedrahasi yavadardharatre niyatamagacchati / tato mata bhagini bharya yathaiva purvam tata sarvam karoti sarvam ca vistarato vaktavyam //

ityetah sapta yaksinyah vajrapanisamajñaya /
paryatanti mahim krtsnam trailokyam ca surasuram // mmk_52.[5].1
//

viceruh krpalubhyo marttyanam maithunapriyah /
ke 'pi daryastatha bala mudhascaparayaksika // mmk_52.[5].2 //

paryatanti tatha ratrau simhakamyapara hita /
balanam jivanasaya lolupa mamsabhojika // mmk_52.[5].3 //

tatha rudhiragandhena jambudvipam hi magatah /
pranaparodhika yaksi nityam sa sonitapriya // mmk_52.[5].4 //

paryatanti grham sarvam araksamrtakasutakam /
tesa nigrahamityuktah samayo 'yam samprakasitah // mmk_52.[5].5 //

yatha sangraharagam ca nibandhyam ceha balisam /
tatha sarvamidam proktam sattvanam hitakaranat // mmk_52.[5].6 //

maithunarthi yatha mantri ragandho mudhacetasah /
mantrairakrsya bhuñjita yaksim va atha raksasi /
nagi ca matha gandharvi daityayosimatha kinnarim // mmk_52.[5].7 //

patalabhavanam ramya asuranam purottamam /
praviset tatra mantrajñah yatra strinamasankhyakam /
tatra gatva vaset kalpa mantrajño mantrajapinah // mmk_52.[5].8 //

maitreyo nama sambuddhah yada buddho bhavisyati /
tadasau srosyati saddharmam srutva mukto bhavisyati // mmk_52.[5].9
//

surakanyasurim caiva vidyadharavaranganam /
mantrairakrsya bhuñjita divyasaukhyaratim tada // mmk_52.[5].10 //

jambudvipagato mantri tatraivanayate sada /
sucisthane tada gupte saucacararatah sada // mmk_52.[5].11 //

mudhanamuttama siddhih kadacit tena jayate /
vinmutramasucisthanam sada durgandhiputikam // mmk_52.[5].12 //

vyadhiduhkham tatha sokam maranantam duhkhabhajanam /
viyogam ratisamprktam na sprsenmanusim striyam // mmk_52.[5].13
//

anityaduhkha tatha sunyariktastucchamasasvatam /
valamullapanam capi sankalpajanitodbhavet // mmk_52.[5].14 //

na gacchet kamato mantri sarvakamamanadijam /
tesam viratimityukto vimuktih tesu siddhitam // mmk_52.[5].15 //

sidhyante tasya mantra vai ye virakta tu kamatah /
vinmutrarudhirasiktam + + + caiva pujitam // mmk_52.[5].16 //

jaramrtyususokam ca na sprsenmanusim tanum /
na bhejenmaithunam tatra mohandha ragacetasam // mmk_52.[5].17 //

na siddhirlabhyane mantram tesu sevi sadasuci /
mantrajño mantrajapi ca saprajño 'tha jitendriyah /
saucacararato dhirah sarvamantro 'pi hi sada // mmk_52.[5].18 //

padmocca samoda ca ajita capi jaya sada /
syamavarta tatha yaksi ityeta yaksimaharddhika // mmk_52.[5].19 //

padmoccaya mantrah - om padmocce svaha // asyah kalpah -
gangakule samudratate va udyanapuspavatikayam madhye
udayam krtva sucitaram atmana ca sucirbhutva
silapattakakaram mrnmaye krtva tatraiva ratrau dvaram
pidhayitva sarvakamabhogyadyupakarananyupahrtya tatraivatmasamipe
yaksinyam (vaidya 447) sayyam kalpayet / tato vidyam dasa
sahasrani japet / evam yavanmasabhyantarena niyatamagacchatiti /
agata ca kamopabhogya bhavati bharya / divyam ca muktaharam
sayyam parityajya prabhate gacchati / evam yavad dinedine
sadbhirmasaih nityastha bhavati / tanmuktaharam na grahetavyam /
yadih grhnati tanmatra evamupapadyata / dinaralaksamulyam tat
haram maniratnopasobhitam satbhirmasairatikrantaih nityastha
bhavati bharya sarvakamada / yatha rupamabhilasitam tatha rupam
krtvam upatisthate / yathabhirucitamatmanamabhinirminoti /
sadhakasyecchaya sarvesam yaksinamayam vidhanah yatha
nirdistanam atra anyatra //

jayaya mantrah - om jaye sujaye japayati sarvakaryani kuru me svaha /

kanakabha citrangi nilakuñcitamurdhaja /
sarvangasobhana devi bhomya ca subhaga subha // mmk_52.[6].1 //

priyamvada pramadasrestha surupa carudarsana /
prasastakararuh sukrah sarvalokasupujita /
isidraktena vastrena jayam tamabhinirdiset // mmk_52.[6].2 //

asyah kalpah - adau laksamekam japet / purvaseva krta bhavati /
tato maharanyam pravisya phalaharah tavajjapedyavat
svarupenopatisthate / agata ca braviti - kim karomi ti / yadi
mata bhavati / matrvat sarvasam paripurayate / rajyam dadati /
mahadhanapatim karoti / dirghayuskatamadhitisthate / atha bhagini
yathepsitam strimanayati yajanasahasrasthitamapi / dinaralaksam
dine dine dadati / sa ca vyayikartavyah / atha bharya bhavati
svabhavanam nayate divyavimanabhirudho taya sardham ramate /
dirghakalam trimsad varsasahasrani yathestam vicarate /
mahayaksapratirupo bhavati //

pramodaya mantra - om sthrih / hrimh mahanagni hum phat
svaha / asyah kalpah - ardharatre aparimano japah kartavyah /
bhuyo nidram gacchet / masabhyantarena niyatamagacchati / bharya
bhavati sarvakamada / dinedine pañcavimsati dinaramanuprayacchati /
atmana ca sankosam dirghakalam ca jivapayati //

evamaparimanani yaksini satasahasrani bhavanti / evam

pisacah pisacamaharddhikah nagakanyah asurakanyah apsara surayosid daityakanya / evam vidyadharinam sarvesam sarvatah manusinamamanusinam ca mantrani bhavanti / asankhyeyani tathaiva yaksanam devanam naganam rsinam gandharvanam asuranam pretanam raksasanam ca mahabrahmanah mahesvarasya mahavisnoh mataranam aindrani camundivarahipramukhanam mantrani bhavanti prthakprthak sarve ca samaye akrstah iha krodharajena yamantakena anita grasta samaye sthapita mañjughosasyopanamita anuparivara anupurvasthita paricarika sarvesam samksepatah yatra pratima svayam va pratikrtim krtva krodharajanam yamantakam tavajjapedyavat pratibimbam prakampya pracalate prasvidyati va / ayam svarupenagacchante / yaducyate tat sarvam sampadayante //

evam yapi tah catuhkumaryah mahayaksinyah bhratuh tumburusameta divyarupinyah amburasisamasritah nauyanasamarudhah sarvalo(ka)supujita sattvanugrahakarikah tesamapyesa eva vidhih / yaduta

patabhittiphalake samakirno likhitapi va /
nauyanasamarudha bhraturjyesthanuneyika // mmk_52.[7].1 //

ambudhe antargata kanya caturevasamanuga /
tesam pracchannatah sthapya krodham japya samarabhet //
mmk_52.[7].2 //

calah kampah tatha svedah jayatesu ca sarvatah /
tatah siddha iti jñatva mantrajapi japam tyajet // mmk_52.[7].3 //

svarupenaiva ratryante kathayanti subhasubham /
sarvatha sadhaka te vai bhavante ha sajapine // mmk_52.[7].4 //

sarvam kurvanti ajñaptah krodhamakrstamurcchitah /
somadyairgrahavarairnityam rsibhih raksasaistatha // mmk_52.[7].5 //

pisacairgarudaiscapi supujita te maharddhikah /
mahesvaradyaistathabhutaih pujita te maharddhikah // mmk_52.[7].6 //

etaisca bhasita kalpa mantratantrah savistarah /
te tu sarve prayoktavya sakalpa kalpavistarah // mmk_52.[7].7 //

sarve te krodharajasya vase tisthantyayatnatah /
yavanti kecinmantra vai ucchusya kasmalodbhavah // mmk_52.[7].8 //

sarve te krodharajasya niyukta te prakasita /
arya ye ca mantra vai visista sarvatogatah // mmk_52.[7].9 //

utkrstah pravara hyagrah bhasita jinavaraistatha /
tatha mantradhare mantra maya caiva prabhasita // mmk_52.[7].10 //

ye canye mantramukhyastu kulesveva hi pañcasu /
bhasita jinaputraistu laukikascapi maharddhika // mmk_52.[7].11 //

sarvamstam samakrsya krodharajo maharddhikah /
sarvesam mantratantrastranibaddhaste iha sasane // mmk_52.[7].12 //

yo yesam vidhirakhyatah tenaivayam niyojitah /
krodharaja yamantastu utkrstah sarvakarmikah // mmk_52.[7].13 //

taram ca bhrkuti caiva tatha pandaravasinim /
mahasvetam tatha vidyam mamakyam kulisodbhavam // mmk_52.[7].14 //

usnisaprabham sarvalocanam caiva devatam /
sarvam tathagatim vidyam mañjughosam ca dhimatam //
mmk_52.[7].15 //

mahasthamam samantam ca tatha padmavaram prabhum /
yayapi loke yaksesam bodhisattvam maharddhikam // mmk_52.[7].16 //

yaduktam jinaputram tu sarvangam lokavisrutam /
vajrasenam susenam ca matsutam capi dhimatam // mmk_52.[7].17 //

maya ye bhasita mantra navajñam karayejjapi /
te sarva pujayennityam alanghyastesu bhasita // mmk_52.[7].18 //

na japi yojayet tatra krodharajam supujitam /
vidyacchedam na kurvita tesu mantresu sarvada // mmk_52.[7].19 //

sarvamscaiva yatha karmam laukikam mantradevatam /
umasankarabrahmadyam harim capi supujitam // mmk_52.[7].20 //

yatha tantresu mantranam sarvesveva tatha krta /
sarvam ca sarvato mantram sarvam caiva samarabhet /
sarvamantrapravrttistu drsyate krodhasambhava // mmk_52.[7].21 //

esa mantro mahakrodhah yamanto nama namatah /
akrsya ghatayet ksipram yamasyapi mahatmane // mmk_52.[7].22 //

vaivasvatam krtantam vai sakrascapi mahatmanah /
akrsta vasita ghira durdantadamako prabhuh // mmk_52.[7].23 //

esa mantro mahamantrah kathito mañjubhanina /
sarvakarmakarah krurah sarvamantraprasadhakah // mmk_52.[7].24 //

ityevamuktva tatah srimam vajrapanirmaharddhikah /
pranamya buddham mahaviram sakyasimham narottamam /
mantram ca kasrito vajri mantram bhase maharddhikam // mmk_52.[7].25 //

srnvantu sarve sattva vai sarvabhutaganah subhah /
sarvamaitraganadhyaksa bhase 'ham mantramuttamam // mmk_52.[7].26 //

bhasitam bodhisattvena mañjughosena dhimata /
durdantadamakam ghoram sarvadustanivaranam // mmk_52.[7].27 //

vineyartham tu sattvana bodhisattvena bhasitam /
aham ca bhasahe hyatra parsanmadhye sudarunam // mmk_52.[7].28 //

namah samantabuddhanam abhavasvabhavasamudgatanam / namah
pratyekabuddharyasravakanam namo bodhisattvanam
dasabhumipratisthitesvaranam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam /
tadyatha - om kha kha (vaidya 450) khahi khahi dustasattvadamaka
asimusalapasaparasuhasta caturbhuja caturmukha satcarana gaccha gaccha
mahavighnaghataka vikrtanana sarvabhutabhayankara attahasanadine
vyaghracarmanivasana kuru kuru sarvakarmam cchinda cchinda sarvamantram
akarsakarsaya sarvabhutam nirmatha nirmatha sarvadustam
pravesaya pravesaya mandalamadhye vaivasvatajivitantakara kuru kuru
mama karyam daha daha paca paca ma vilamba ma vilamba samayamanusmara
hum hum phat phat sphotaya sphotaya sarvasaparipuraka he
bhagavam kim cirayasi mama sarvartham sadhaya svaha //

esa sah marsah sarvadevaganah yamantako nama krodharaja
yamarajanamapyanayati ghatayati sosayati pacayati damayati / evam
sarvamantram sarvadevam kim punarmanusam prati duhkhitam /
dasabhumipratisthitamapi bodhisattvananayati / kim punarlaukikam
mantram / evamaparimitabalaparakramo 'yam krodharaja / evam
sarvamantratantrabhasitesvapi sarvakarmani kurute / sarvamantrana
yatha yatha prayujyate tatha tatha karoti / pathitasiddha esa
krodharaja yamantako nama parisamapta iti //

aryamañjusrimulakalpad
bodhisattvapitakavatamsakanmahayanavaipulyasutrat pañcasatimah
yamantakakrodharajasarvavidhiniyamah trtiyah patalavisarah
parisamapta iti //

namo buddhaya / samaptam ca yamantakasya krodharajasya kalpamiti //

atha tripañcasah patalavisarah / atha khalu bhagavam
sakyamunih tasmat samadhervyutthaya mahasagaropamayam
parsanmandalam dharmam desayamanah sarvasattvanam
sarvabhutagananamagratah sannisannah tatra
vajrapanipramukhanamanekabodhisattvasankhyeyasahasram
sariputrapramukham anekasankheyarhatsahasram
vaisravanapramukham asankhyeyarcacaturmaharajikadevaputram
sakrapramukham trayastrimsam asankhyeyadevaputram
suyamasantusitanirmanaratiparanirmitavasavartibrahmakayikabrahmapurohit
amahabrahmaparittabhapramanabhasvarairyavat punyaprasava
brhatphala trhatapakanistha devanamantrayate sma / srnvantu
bhavanto devasanghah sarva bodhisattvaryasravakah

anityah sarvasamskara utpadavyayadharminah /
utpadya hi niruddhyante tesam vyupasamah sukham // mmk_53.1 //

avidyaprabhavah sarve utpadyante sahetukah /
sahetum duhkhamulam tu skandha hyuktah samodayah // mmk_53.2 //

tesam nirodhini vidya sukhahetusukhakriyam /
duhkhaprahanamityuktam samksepena nivarana // mmk_53.3 //

tadeva trividham yanam nirdistam ca maya iha /
anityaduhkhamanatmano ksanikam sarvasamskrtam // mmk_53.4 //

sunyam sada sarvada sarvam nirdistam bhavabandhanam /
tadviraga tridha yanti ye sattva gotranisrta // mmk_53.5 //

bodhisattvastada buddha pratyekam bodhinisritam /
tatha parehyaharahanno vitaraga maharddhika // mmk_53.6 //

sravakim bodhinisrtya tridha santigata hi te /
esa dharmo samasena nirdisto me subhasubham // mmk_53.7 //

asubham varjayennityam sarvada subhamacaret /
ahimsam sarvabhutanam yatha dharmo prakasitah // mmk_53.8 //

eka eva bhavenmarga dharmanam gatipañcake /
anasravasca yo dharmo bhutakotisamasrtah // mmk_53.9 //

sa esa kathito margah adibuddhaih puratanaih /
mayapi kathitam sarvam santanirvanagaminam // mmk_53.10 //

dharmakotim samasrtya bhutakotim tu labhyate /
akoti sarvadharmanam bhutakotimudahrta // mmk_53.11 //

esa dharmah samasena dvividhaiva prakasitam /
srnvantu sarve deva vai bodhisattva maharddhikah // mmk_53.12 //

arhantah sravaka mahyam nirvanam me yada bhuvi /
abhut salavane madhye himavatkuksisambhave // mmk_53.13 //

nadyam hiranyavatyayam mallanamupavartate /
yamakasalakavane madhye nirvanam me bhavisyati // mmk_53.14 //

yavat samjñi tatha nagare caitye makutavardhane /
naditire sada ramye nirvanam me tada bhuvi // mmk_53.15 //

sarve vai bodhisattvastu sravakasca maharddhikah /
deva naga tatha yaksa lokapala maharddhika // mmk_53.16 //

sakrabrahmasuyamasca akanisthadyastatha pare /
sarvesam sannipata vai tasmim sthane bhavisyati // mmk_53.17 //

yamakasalakavane tatra mallanamupadartate /
gangayamuttare tire mahanadyastatha pare // mmk_53.18 //

himadrerdaksine bhage abhut salavane vane /
apascime me tatha sayya tasmim sthane bhavisyati // mmk_53.19 //

nadya tire tatha ramye hiranyakhye subhe tate /
sarvadevasanghadyam sannipato bhavisyati // mmk_53.20 //

manujaih nrpavaraih sarvai manusyamanusyasambhavaih /
sarvabhutaistatha martyai balisabalisaistada // mmk_53.21 //

mahotsavamahotsaham tasmim sthane samagamam /
krtamantramaham divyam maccharire tu samise // mmk_53.22 //

niramisam tu tada sthapya santimapnoti nirvrtim /
dharmakotim parityajya bhutakotim tu samviset // mmk_53.23 //

apascima me tatha jatih nagare kapilavastuke /
sakyanam ca kule mukhye jato 'ham bhavacarake // mmk_53.24 //

tato 'ham tyajya duhkhatmyam niryato 'ham grhattatha /
bahutirtham tatha sevya na ca prapto mrtah punah // mmk_53.25 //

duhkaram ca maya cirnam kayam santapya tascainam /
sadabdamusitah bhrastadeham vapi visuskatah // mmk_53.26
//

na ca kiñcinmaya labdham yena jñanamavavrtam /
tatotthaya maya tatra aharam krtha subhodanam // mmk_53.27 //

devatasucitam margam gato 'ham tatra bhutalam /
nadya nairañjanatire vrksaraje susobhane // mmk_53.28 //

nanapuspasamakirne tatheranye 'tha bhutale /
mahavanaphalopete nanavrksasamudbhave // mmk_53.29 //

mahanadi parivestyante tarumule tato hyaham /
yo svakam drstamatram tu bhubhagam dhrtisamlabhe //
mmk_53.30 //

tathaivaham tam tarum drstva parnasakhopasobhitam /
mahavrksam mahacchayam mulagudhopasobhitam // mmk_53.31 //

asvatthe 'svatthatam gacchet tarumule nisadya vai /
dhrtim tatrabhivindami dhyanam capi samadhikam /
praptam tatra anasam vai ratryante jatirantakam // mmk_53.32 //

marena bahudha vighna anekakarasuyojitah /
bhagnasainyaparavrtya gato 'sau svabhavanam punah // mmk_53.33 //

tadarthe mantratantra vai bhasita bahudha punah /
anekakaraprayogasca dhyana jñanasca bhasitah // mmk_53.34 //

tridha yanam punastatra caritam sarvasevitam /
pratipaksa hi dosanam tridha caiva prakasitah // mmk_53.35 //

tatotthaya punargatva burubilvam subhodakam /
snatvambhase tatra rsim pravrajya sasisyakam // mmk_53.36 //

sattvartham bahudha krtva prakranto 'ham tatah punah /
punah kasipuriramyam anupurvya samaviset // mmk_53.37 //

tatra sthane tu gatva vai para buddha maharddhikah /
tatraham sthito dese jane kasijane svayam /
pravartya cakram sadharmyasantim nirvanakarakam // mmk_53.38 //

sasurasuralokanam gatim pañcasunisrtam /
sarvabhutasukharthaya tatra dharma prakasitah // mmk_53.39 //

adibuddhaih pura tatra dharmacakram pravartitam /
mayapi disi tatra dharmacakro hyanuttarah // mmk_53.40 //

bhavamuktisukharthaya sattvadosanivarana /
pravarttya cakram brahmam vai ksemam santaparayanam // mmk_53.41
//

bhavamargavinasartham catuhsatyasamadhijam /
aryastangikam margam caturbrahmavibhusitam // mmk_53.42 //

sapratitya samutpadam dvadasakarakaritam /
avidyanirodhasamyuktam vidyamutpadanemijam // mmk_53.43 //

bhramita kotitatthyam vai bhutakotisukotijam /
anulomavilomabhyam gatimahatmanemijam // mmk_53.44 //

sampradesasivam cakram bahusattva vimoksa ca /
vimuñcya kasipurim ramyam sravastyaham tada game // mmk_53.45 //

tirthikanam tatha varjya pratiharyairvikurvataih /
sankasye tatha krtva rddhirjanapade tada // mmk_53.46 //

bahutirthayatanam sthanam sampratosya tada punah /
agnibhande jane krtva devavataranam subham // mmk_53.47 //

trayastrimsesu devesu sakrasamyojya dharmatam /
akanisthadyam tatha devam brahmadisapurandaram // mmk_53.48 //

savaisravanayaksendram caturmaharajakayikam sada /
mattakaropamanasca trivinam maladharinam // mmk_53.49 //

devam yanaganam sarvam bhaumam divyantariksakam /
aryam yathaganadhyaksam sarvamscaiva surasuram // mmk_53.50
//

krtva dharmaphale yuktam nirvananugasatrivam /
sreyasaiva tada yojya bahupranamacittakam // mmk_53.51 //

asankhya ganana tesam samsarantadanantakam /
mahasahasralokanam dhatvadhyamacittakam // mmk_53.52 //

bahu sarvam sada satye bhutarthe sanniyojya vai /
ihahamagatastatra suddhavasopari sthitah // mmk_53.53 //

pravartya mantrasaddharmatridhayanasamanugam /
sattvanam vinayamagamya kalparajamidam punah /
prakasye bahudha loke mañjughosasya dattavam // mmk_53.54 //

nirvrte tu maya loke sunyibhute mahitale /
mañjusriyo 'tha sattvanam buddhakrtyam karisyati // mmk_53.55 //

araksanartham saddharmam jinendranam parinirvrta /
satata raksana nityam mañjughoso bhavisyati // mmk_53.56 //

mantraprabhavanartham tu kathitam kalpavistaram /

tasmim kale yugante vai mahaghore sudarune // mmk_53.57 //

naradhipa mahakrira parasparavadhe ratah /
papakarma duracara alpabhoga tada yuge /
bhavisyanti na sandeho tasmim kale yugadhame // mmk_53.58 //

mamagamya ca pujartham abhut salavane vane /
nadihiranyavatitire caitye makutabandhane // mmk_53.59 //

parinirvrte sayanam me santadhatusamasrte /
citamaropite dehe sambhoge bhogavarjite // mmk_53.60 //

drstveva tat pura karmam mamebadbhutacestitam /
mayaiva vinayatagamye buddhavaineyacestite // mmk_53.61 //

caritam tam subham citram smrtva sarve naradhipah /
sarve pujam karisyanti sadevasuramanusah // mmk_53.62 //

samagatyatha bhupalah sarve pujamahotsavam /
karisyanti na sandehah tasmim kale mamantike // mmk_53.63 //

citamaropite dehe samise gunamudbhave /
asubhante subhe caiva sarve punyavivarjite /
bhutakotyo 'tha sunyaste pañcaskandhasamodaye // mmk_53.64 //

bahusattva tu tam drstva mahapunyarthe tu yojita /
mahasravaka mahatmanah vitaraga maharddhika /
bodhisattvastu sarve vai dasabhumisamasrta // mmk_53.65 //

parivarya sthita sarve sarve caivanukampaka /
sarve vai devasanghastu arya saprthagjana // mmk_53.66 //

sarve caitam mahapunyam sthanam caikatra masritam /
cittaprasadam pratilebhe 'nityaduhkharthamasrayam // mmk_53.67 //

sarve bhutagana tasthuh caityante 'pi samipatah /
pujam ca mahatim cakre cucukrosa rurodanam // mmk_53.68 //

mumucuh sasrubinduni sabaspani karuneritam /
evam ca krosire sarve anityam duhkhasunyatam /
dharmam didesitavam buddhah samprate 'tha mahitale // mmk_53.69 //

saivadya munivarah sresthah saptamo rsipungavah /
sakyajah sarvasattvagryo darsanam tasya apascimam // mmk_53.70 //

sa esa bhagavam sete anityaduhkhabhibhasinah /
sunyaparamarthamakhyayi adisantarthabhasinah /
kimartham devasangha bho na prabodhayata tam prabhum // mmk_53.71 //

agata iha sarve vai buddhaputra maharddhika /
dharmarthika mahavira sravakasca maharddhika // mmk_53.72 //

sarve vai duhkhita sattva manusasca surasurah /
samayo vartate hyatra dharmacakranuvartane // mmk_53.73 //

utthatu bhagavam ksipram buddhavelanuvartaneh /
mahasagare cale vollanghya munitadgataih // mmk_53.74 //

na cavamanyam bahum sattvam cirakalam samobhije /
dhyanam vimoksa samsestu santanirvanamarge // mmk_53.75 //

niseptum va bhutato munih ..... /
evamprakaram hyanekam bahupralapam pralapavamcure // mmk_53.76 //

tusnimbhutatha sarve vai devasangha maharddhika /
akrandamatulam krtva sapranama tatasthire // mmk_53.77 //

cakucu virah mutkosya sasrukantha sagadgada /
sasokacittamanaso brahmadyah sasurasurah /
manuja naradhipah sarve nisannastatra mahitale // mmk_53.78 //

aparah sakyajo muktah vitarago maharddhikah /
jñanino devadevasya buddhasyaiva mahatmane // mmk_53.79 //

aniruddho namato bhiksuh anujo 'sau manujah subhah /
susuksma nipuno vyaktah gitanitivisaradah /
parivarito rahamukhyaistu anekaiscapi naradhipaih // mmk_53.80 //

sa bhase madhuram vacam nisvasantah suceritam /
karunardracetasam ksiptam mallanam sanaradhipam // mmk_53.81
//

ma tavanmarsam hyatra citavagnim pradayatha /
yavad bhagavatah putrah agrato dharmatodbhavah // mmk_53.82 //

mahakasyapanamena sravako 'sau maharddhikah /
mahamune hyagradhijatabrahmano 'sau niramisah // mmk_53.83 //

magadhanam jane jatah parvate tatra samahitah /
tisthate grahapippale nagare rajagrhe vare // mmk_53.84 //

sa evagamanam ksipram karisyati na canyatha /
ya tatra devatabhakta sa ceholkam nivarayet // mmk_53.85 //

ma tavaccitisandipam karisyatha vrtha sramam /
yavat so maharddhiko hyagrah sravako muninaurasah // mmk_53.86 //

pradaksinikrtya gurave buddhastrailokyapujite /
murdhna pranamya padau sastuno lokapujitau // mmk_53.87 //

tadayam citidipartham sarve tatra karisyatha /
adipta caityabhutad bhavisyati tada ima // mmk_53.88 //

sarve ma vrtha kurvam sramam kevala bho iha /
evamuktastu te sarve aniruddhena dhimata /
nisanna sarvamallastu manusaste sanaradhipah // mmk_53.89 //

manusanamutpanno 'ham manusaiscapi vardhitah /
bhogairbahuvidha canyaih kalasilpasubhodayaih // mmk_53.90 //

manusyanam bodhilabdha me tarumule mahitale /
manusyanam dharmanirdistah sarvasattvopakarakam // mmk_53.91 //

ata eva manusyanam cita diparthayojita /
manusyo 'ham sarvabhutanam agryatvam ca samagatah /
manusyaloke ca santi me parinirvanam tu kalpitam // mmk_53.92 //

ye kecit sarvabuddha vai atitanagatavartina /
sarve vai manusyalokre 'smim manusya dehamudbhava // mmk_53.93 //

jatibodhi tatha cakram sadharmyam caritum subham /
santim samaviset sarve pratyekamarhatastridha /
manusim tanumasrtya gata santimanuttaram // mmk_53.94 //

upakaram maya tesu krtam kalpamacintikam /
apascimam maya sante sitibhute nirodaye /
sthapita dhatavastatra sunyibhute mahitale // mmk_53.95 //

manusyanam hitarthaya pujanugrahakamyaya /
sasurasuralokanam rsiyaksagarutmatam // mmk_53.96 //

raksasam pretakusmandam pisacam pretamaharddhikam /
sarvamscaiva bhutanam sagrahascaiva mataran // mmk_53.97 //

sarvamscaiva tatha lokam dhatvacintyamasankhyakam /
sarvapranibhrtamscaiva pujanarthaya dhatavah /
sthapita te tada kale sunyibhute mahitale // mmk_53.98 //

keci dravyagataih martyaih devarajaisca caparaih /
patalavasibhiscanyaih danavendrairmaharddhikaih /
nagarajaistatha daityaih dhatavo me prthak prthak // mmk_53.99 //

apahrtya hrtartha ye gunavanto 'tha maharddhikah /
karisyanti tada pujam nitva svabhavanam punah // mmk_53.100 //

bhavisyanti na sandehah sarvabuddha maharddhikah /
uttamadhamamadhyastha tridha cittaprasadatah // mmk_53.101 //

bhavisyanti te tridha loke buddhakhadgararhadgata /
tridha yanam tatha loke triprakaram samoditam // mmk_53.102 //

mahayananuvarninam margam tatkarmasrtanirgata /
bhavisyanti tada loke pratyekam bodhinihsritam // mmk_53.103 //

sravakasca pare tatra vitaragamaharddhika /
bhavisyanti tada loke tridha gotravibhusita // mmk_53.104 //

mahipala mahabhoga mahasaumyatha cakrinah /
divyam manusasampattih anubhuya ciram tada /
kalamasadya ante vai tridha santim gata hi te // mmk_53.105 //

adimadbhih pura buddhaih varttamanairhyanagataih /
sarvesam esa margo vai yathayam samprakasitah // mmk_53.106 //

tatra nirvanabhuma vai nisannah sarvadevata /

vibhinnamanasodvignah sahagadnadabhasinah // mmk_53.107 //

evamaha tada sarve aho kastam hyanityata /
buddhamaharddhika loke parinirvanasrtapi te // mmk_53.108 //

evamuktastu te sarve devaraja maharddhika /
..... tusnimbhutatha tasthire // mmk_53.109 //

magadhanam jane sresthe kusagrapurivasinam /
parvatam tatsamipam tu varaham nama namatah /
tatrasau dhyayate bhiksuh guhalino 'tha paipale // mmk_53.110 //

sravako me suto hyagrah auraso dharmatodbhavah /
mahakasyapanamasau nisanno guhavare tada // mmk_53.111 //

pindapatam tada bhuktva nisannascintayet svayam /
bahukalam maya buddho vandito 'sau mahamunih /
sampratam gantumichami svayambhuvam tam narottamam // mmk_53.112 //

kutra va tisthate bhagavam sakyato munisattamah /
samanvaharati tatrasthah mahakasyapaviprarat // mmk_53.113 //

evam samanvahrtavam num cittenaiva munina munim /
divyena caksusa lokam sarvalokamscavalokayet // mmk_53.114 //

akanisthadyam tatha lokam avabhasya lokadhatavah /
sarvam samagrasattvakhyam mahasahasrodbhavodbhavam // mmk_53.115 //

sravakanam gocaram yavat pasyate divyacaksusa /
sasanam nirvrtam santam sitibhutam niramisam // mmk_53.116
//

parivaritam samantad vai devasanghaih maharddhikaih /
manujairnaradhipaiscapi asurairyaksaraksasaih /
sarvabhutaganaiscapi bodhisattvairmaharddhikaih // mmk_53.117 //

mahayasaih sravakaiscapi prajñah dhurdharatam gataih /
saragairvitaragaisca divyaryairmanujaistada // mmk_53.118 //

citamaropitam viram buddhamadityabandhavam /
devadevam tada srestham muninam sattamam prabhum // mmk_53.119
//

parivarita samantad vai bhupalairdipavasibhih /
trnolkairgrhitasamhastaih mallaiscapi manujesvaraih //
mmk_53.120 //

nadipayitum samartha te devatabhirnivarita /
vratina caivamuktena aniruddhenaiva bhiksuna // mmk_53.121 //

sasrukantham sa cotkrstam vighustamscaiva medinim /
hahakararavam ghoram dundubhinam ca naditam // mmk_53.122 //

divyam rsiganakirnam apsaram ganasamstutam /
siddhavidyadharigitam kinnarodgitam ca tad vanam // mmk_53.123 //

madhurakujitodghustam paksinam ruditam subham /
citram manojñavaditram divyamanusyanaditam // mmk_53.124 //

apsaram ganasangitam siddhavidyadharocitam /
yogibhih sarvatah kirnam abhut salavanam vanam // mmk_53.125 //

samantat parivrtam srestham sayanam munipungavam /
tatordhvam nihsvasya sasoko vai vitasoko // mmk_53.126 //

asrubindum pramuñcam vai sramanah kasyapastada /
agrasravako mahyam prthivya mavartate tada // mmk_53.127 //

vacam cabhasate ksipram aho kastam pravartate /
yatra nama tatha buddhah parinirvatya nasravah // mmk_53.128 //

anityam duhkhasunyam tu iha tenaiva bhasitam /
na drsto me sasvato visvam anyajanmanuvartinam // mmk_53.129 //

tatotthaya tatah ksipram magadhanam nrpatim vrajet /
ajatasatrum duhkharttam pitrsokasamarpitam // mmk_53.130 //

grham tasya tada gatva tamuvaca naradhipam /
nirvrto 'sau maharaja sambuddho dvipadottamah // mmk_53.131 //

ksipra yojaya manam tu gacchamo sastumantikam /
dharanistham sayanam vai nirjvaram gatacetasam /
sarvavairabhayatitam sambhogyam kayasaptamam // mmk_53.132 //

srutva tadvacanam kruram suduhkhi sau nrpatih punah /
antah pralapam krandantah vacam bhase tada nrpa // mmk_53.133
//

ubhabhyamapi bhrasto 'ham sastuno pitarasya ca /
sarvairbandhavai tyaktva avisvasyo 'ham tatha jane /
patito 'ham ghoranarakam kah saranyam vrnomyaham // mmk_53.134
//

paritrayasva mahavira sravakah sastumagrakah /
mahakasyapo mahateja nasti me jivitam iha // mmk_53.135 //

ityevamuktva tu nrpo mukhyo magadhanam naradhipah /
prapatitah tatksanamurvyam agrasravakapadayoh /
niscesto murcchitastatra sahasa sayate mahim // mmk_53.136 //

tvam kumara tada kalam mañjughosa maharddhika /
samantad vicarase lokam sattvanugrahakamyaya // mmk_53.137 //

citamaropite dehe mama sthane vane tada /
mantra tvam nisanno 'bhud bodhisattvaganavrtah // mmk_53.138 //

macchariram hi pujartham tvaya krtveha mahitale /
samantadalokayase bhutam ko hi duhkhi kamuddharet // mmk_53.139 //

ityaham patito bhumau kumaro gambhiratathyadhih /
mañjusriya tha tvayavasya bhupalasyatiduhkhite // mmk_53.140 //

tatrastho 'pi tvaya tasya tvayaiva vinayino 'sau /
bodhisattvavagamyo yo na tacchakyam maharddhikaih /
daivatai rsibhiscanyaih pratyekarhasravakaih /
tatrasthah svapnavatpasyenmañjughosam naradhipam // mmk_53.141 //

tvayaiva rddhimavistah sa raja sokamurcchitah /
pasyate 'sau tada svapne pratyaksam ca balinam /
kumaram visvamatmanam mañjughosa maharddhikam // mmk_53.142 //

vikurvantam tatha dharmam bodhisattvam sabalakam /
vicitram acintyatam rddhim mañjusrih tvatprasadatah //
mmk_53.143 //

avicigamanam nrpateh utthanam ca sattvaram /
vividham dharmatamscaiva apayam nasasobhanam // mmk_53.144 //

gatimahatmyagunamscaiva sarvasravakavarjitam /
vistarena tatah krtva sutrakau krtyanasanam // mmk_53.145 //

ajatasatrornrpateh vinodam cativistaram /
samasena idam proktam vistararthartharthabhusitam // mmk_53.146 //

vacanam sarvabuddhanam adimadhyavasayinam /
sarvasattvahitarthaya bhasitah kalpavistarah // mmk_53.147 //

tvam kumara tada kale mañjusrirvaca sarvatah /
vinesyasi mahipalam papakarmanuvartinam // mmk_53.148 //

acintyam te rddhivisayam vineyam vapi acintitam /
sarvabhutaganamscaiva tvam vineta bhavisyasi // mmk_53.149 //

ityevamuktva mahaviro buddhanam ca mahadyutim /
mañjughosam tada kale suddhavasoparisthitam /
uvaca vadatam sresthah sambuddho dvipadottamah // mmk_53.150 //

bhavisyasi tvam sambuddhah bahukalpabhinirgataih /
acintyairgananasankhyairmanusairgananasamaih /
mañjudhvajo 'tha namo vai buddha loke bhavisyasi // mmk_53.151 //

buddhakrtyam tada krtva anupurvena vo sada /
vimocyatha bahum sattvam parinirvanam te bhavisyati // mmk_53.152
//

ityukta kumaro vai balarupi maharddhikah /
sa dirgham nihsvasya samvignah karunavistacetasa //
mmk_53.153 //

ciramalokya sambuddham sasrubindun mumuccacu /
sapranamañjaliputah nisasada tatah punah // mmk_53.154 //

tato ksmataladhasthah ajatakhyo nrpottamah /
pranamya sirasa vipram mahakasyapamadbhutam // mmk_53.155 //

vibuddhascetanayatam padau bandya agranah /

nihsvasya ca ciram kalam vistarartham nivedya ca // mmk_53.156 //

nisanno nrpateh putrah ajatakhyo magadhesvarah /
mahakasyapam tato vavre gacchamostam citalayam // mmk_53.157 //

pujitam caityabimbastham upakararhamanusam /
tatrasthah sravako hyagrah rddhya caivamupagamam // mmk_53.158 //

tasyotvahrte cittam ayuktam mama rddhiye /
padbhyam gantumicchami mahacaittam samagamam // mmk_53.159 //

apascime gatih sastuh darsanartham tu magamam /
tato 'rdhapathe tasthuh sangharate tu sa vrati // mmk_53.160 //

yavat pasyate tatra sangharamanivasinam /
mahallam bhiksunavakamumayasattvam vimohitam // mmk_53.161 //

sa drstva upasankranta mahallo tam cirosinam /
mahesakhyam mahabhagam suddhasattvaniramayam // mmk_53.162 //

upasankramya tam vipram vanditva padayostada /
uvaca tam mahabhagam svagatam te kimagatam // mmk_53.163 //

kutra va yasyate ksipram udvigno va kim vatisthase /
uvaca so tam rsim tam balam ayusmam na srutam tvaya //
mmk_53.164 //

sasta vai sarvalokasya sambuddho dvipadottamah /
pita me agradhih buddhah pradiparciriva nirvrtah // mmk_53.165 //

astam gato mahavirah sunyibhuta hi medini /
sarvasunyastatha lokah sunya bhutasca me disah // mmk_53.166
//

tatah prahrsto mahallo 'sau viparito balacetanah /
prasahya vacanam caha nirvrto 'sau pradirghakah // mmk_53.167 //

pralambabahuratyuccacchatrakarasamasirah /
asmakam nayako hyagrah siksasiksasuvartinah // mmk_53.168 //

yathestam vicarisyami sampratam tena nirvrte /
ityevamukto mahallena prahrsto 'sau maharddhikah // mmk_53.169 //

bhrkutim krtva tato vaktre hunkaro 'sau prayojayet /
rurusya tatksanad viprah basanabhavito yatih // mmk_53.170 //

hanyanmahitale tatra padangusthena tatksanat /
sarvam pracalita urvi parvatoccah samo ravah // mmk_53.171 //

ksubhitah sagarah sarve sarve vrksasca parvatah /
kandara guhavinyasta nagarajasca devata // mmk_53.172 //

nasta loka mahi tasmim kale candrabhaskarau /
nivata va tatastasthuh ulkascapi papeture // mmk_53.173 //

tato 'sau mantramiti khyatah sravakanam kulodbhavam /

ekaksarah sahunkarah sarvakarmakarah subhah // mmk_53.174 //

asadhito 'pi karotyesa japamatrena mantrarat /
sarvasastramstatha stambham visam sthavarajangamam // mmk_53.175
//

sarvesamdustasattvanam japamatrena stambhanah /
karoti karmavaicitryam anyamscaiva visesatah // mmk_53.176 //

prapalano mahallakastatra tusnimbhuto hyato gatah /
rddhya cavarjitastena vinayitva ca tatksanat // mmk_53.177 //

sravakena tadragrena nito 'sau citisannidhau /
padbhyam gato hi so bhiksuh vitarago maharddhikah // mmk_53.178 //

gatvasau pasyate tatra munino dehacitasritam /
anekadha daivasanghaistu mahapujam pravartitam /
vividhakaravaropetam sarvakarasubhusitam // mmk_53.179 //

citamaropitam deham munino gautamasya vai /
drstva tu tam mahabhagam mahakasyapamadbhutam // mmk_53.180 //

sarve te vitadosa vai bhiksavasca maharddhikah /
sarve devagana bhutah hahakaram pramuñcya ca /
akrandya ca mahacchabdam ravam capi susokajam // mmk_53.181 //

pratyudgamya tatah sarve devanaga maharddhikah /
uvaca tam mahabhagam vandasva dvipadottamam // mmk_53.182 //

tavaicodiksanam tam visva devasangha samanusah /
sarve bhutaganascaiva rsayaksanaradhipah /
pitadipanatam nistha asakta dipayitum citam // mmk_53.183 //

tato 'sau vitadosastu mahabhogo maharddhikah /
krtva pradaksinam bahu bahudhanusmrtya tathagatam /
citante antime bhage vandate 'sau maharddhikah // mmk_53.184 //

aryasim ca tada dronim bhitva padau vinirgatau /
vanditva padayormurdhna paramrsya punah punah // mmk_53.185 //

udviksya bahudha tatra caranau munivare varau /
pravista bhuyasastatra ayasim dronimasritau // mmk_53.186 //

nisanno 'sau tatotthaya vitarago maharddhikah /
parivaro 'tha arhantaih vitaragairmaharddhibhih // mmk_53.187 //

raja magadho mukhyah agato 'sau citantike /
anupurvya tatha yanaih hastyasvarathavahanaih // mmk_53.188 //

mahasainya tha bhupalah sarve savalavahanah /
agata vanditum tatra munim sakyamunim tada // mmk_53.189 //

sayanam bhutale sante prante 'ranye ..... /
nadya hiranyavatitire caitye makutabandhane // mmk_53.190 //

santadhatusamaviste bhutakotisamasrte /
magadho nrpatistatra mahasainyasamagatah // mmk_53.191 //

so 'pi pasyati tam divyam vividhakaracestitam /
mahanusamsam prabhavam ca ascaryam bhuvi mandanam //
mmk_53.192 //

caittadehajam tatra citamaropitam munim /
anando namato bhiksuh susaikse paricarakah // mmk_53.193 //

yameva manujam srestham vatsalo me sada ratah /
bhavisyati tada kale artte viklabamanasah // mmk_53.194 //

mahakasyapam tato gatya padayornipatito bhuvi /
evam covaca duhkhartah vepathunte sagadgadah // mmk_53.195 //

adya me nirvrtah sasta anatho 'ham sa sampratam /
satimelayanam tranam tvameva parikirttitah // mmk_53.196 //

tenaiva municandrena vyakrto 'ham tavantike /
sarvaklesaprahanam tu arhatvam tvamantike // mmk_53.197 //

ratryam pascime yame nirdistam tena jinena vai /
vriyate tubhya nityam vai mayaiva parinirvrtah // mmk_53.198 //

buddha krtyartha tubhyam vai krtam tena hitaisina /
mayapi duhkhitah tyaktva santiyato mahamunih // mmk_53.199 //

aniruddho namato dhimam samasvasayati tam yatim /
ma rodantatha socam ma sokam ca samavisa /
ma vraja kutra vasthanam etameva samasraya /
esa eva bhavecchasta nirvrte lokacaksuse // mmk_53.200 //

munina vyakrto hyatra buddhakrtyam karisyati /
vayam ca bhavata sardham anuyasyama kasyapam // mmk_53.201 //

rddhimatram mahabhagam tejavantam mahadyutim /
dvitiyamiva sastaram pratibimbam mahitale // mmk_53.202 //

mahakasyapamukhyam tu sravakanam maharddhikam /
tisthantam dhriyamanam vai ma sokam cettu vai krtha //
mmk_53.203 //

evamalapinah sarve karunavista maharddhika /
vitaraga mahayoga muniputra nisannavam // mmk_53.204 //

citamadipito taistu mallaiscapi naradhipaih /
adipte tu samanta vai bhasmibhutam tu tam citam // mmk_53.205 //

tam drstva devasangha tu bhogavanto mahoragah /
santaye taccitasthanam candanodakavarina // mmk_53.206 //

mahavarsam pramuñcanta sthita bhuyo 'tha tatksanat /
mahapuspaughamutsrjya punareva mahitale // mmk_53.207 //

agata tatksanat sarve jinadhatum supujana /
sarve parasparam yuddham kartumarabdha tatksanat // mmk_53.208 //

brahmadya sakrayamasca sarvadevaganastatha /
nivarita vitaragaistu sravakaisca maharddhikaih // mmk_53.209 //

mahakasyapena vibhajyam vai dhatavo jinamurtija /
stokastokani dattani pujanarthaya sarvatah /
tridha yanaparavrttim nisthasanti ca karanat // mmk_53.210 //

mahakasyapastada yogi vitarago maharddhikah /
cintayamasa tam bodhyam mahallakasya abhasitam /
mahaiva pravacanam krtsnam dvadasangam sukhodayam // mmk_53.211
//

sutravinayabhidharmam vai dhumakalikatam vrajet /
astam yate mahavirem vipralopo bhavisyati // mmk_53.212 //

sangatavyamimam krtsnam vacanam buddhabhasitam /
gacchamah sahitah sarve vitaraga maharddhikah /
magadhanam puram srestham rajakhyam nagaram subham //
mmk_53.213 //

kusagrapure ramye parvate susiloccaye /
vaisalyam ca subhe dese caitasthane susobhane // mmk_53.214 //

evamprakara hyanekamsca sasanartham tu karanat /
malla palayinah sarve cakrire sa maharddhika // mmk_53.215 //

tasmim kale yugante vai astam yate maya tu vai /
mahipala bhavisyanti parasparavidhe rata // mmk_53.216 //

bhiksavo bahukarmanta sattva lobhamurcchita /
asraddha yugante vai upasakopasikastatha /
parasparavadhasaktah parasparagavesinah // mmk_53.217 //

chidrapraharino nityam savrana dosadastatha /
bhiksavo hyasamyatastatra munirastam gate yuge // mmk_53.218 //

sthapita raksanarthaya sasanam bhuvi me tada /
astau maharddhika loke vitaraga nirasravah // mmk_53.219 //

arhantah tada jyestha rahuladya prakirttita /
tesam darsanam nasti tasmim kale yumadhame // mmk_53.220 //

amogham darsanam tesam siddhikale tu mantrinam /
mayatra sthapitah sarve rddhimantro maharddhikah // mmk_53.221 //

pranihitam maya tesam dandakarmamahayasam /
ajñollanghanam tesam kiñcicchisya vyatikrame // mmk_53.222 //

tisthadhvam yavat saddharmam bhutakotim niramisam /
mama vakyamidam punyam yavad ghusyate tale // mmk_53.223 //

tatah santa niratmanah parinirvatha nirasravah /

bhavisyati tada kale sasanantarhite munau // mmk_53.224 //

bhiksabhiksukah sarve bhiksunyasca sumatsarah /
tarkukah kutsita nityam paribhuta tada yuge // mmk_53.225 //

susthita sasane mahyam grhadaragavesinah /
upasakasca tada kale paradarasadaratah sada // mmk_53.226 //

cihnamatram tada samjña parisesveva caturvidhe /
vairabhyasaratah sarve parasparavihethakah // mmk_53.227 //

tirthika krantabhuyistha sarvakranta ca medini /
bhavisyanti tada kale dvijavarnarata jana // mmk_53.228 //

mithyacara tatha mudha pranihimsarata nara /
maya tu parinirvano vyakrto 'yam kalau yuge // mmk_53.229 //

bahunarya narascaiva paradararatah sada /
akusalesu ratah sarve kusalartharthavarjitah /
bahusattva bhavisyanti mayi santagate bhuvi // mmk_53.230 //

mamaitaccharirapuja tu devasangha mahojasa /
manusyascaiva mahatmano yaksabhutaganastatha /
asura atha gandharva kinnarasca maharddhikah // mmk_53.231 //

garuda atha gandharva raksasa rsayastatha /
siddha yoginascaiva ..... mahojasa // mmk_53.232 //

vividhakarasattvastu vividham gatiyonijah /
bhavasutranibaddhastu cchinnabandhanadhimata // mmk_53.233 //

karisyati tada pujam sarire 'smim gatijvare /
nadihiranyavatitire yamakasalavane vane // mmk_53.234 //

caitye makutabandhe tu mallanamupavartane /
parinirvrte ca tatraham santim gacched bhayavarjitam // mmk_53.235 //

mamaitad dhatu sangrhya hryamanaih paraistada /
devaisca rasuraiscapi sarvabhutaganaistatha /
vibhajya sa prthag bhagesu vyastam karita abhut // mmk_53.236 //

manusyaraja mahasainyah ajatakhyo magadhastada /
prarthayamasa sarvesam sravakam sumaharddhikam // mmk_53.237 //

mamapyakrtapunyasya piturmaranakarinah /
abhyuddharatha mahatmanam duhkhitam patitam tu mam // mmk_53.238 //

tato 'gryah sravako dhimam buddhasya sutamaurasah /
mahakasyapeti vikhyatah prajanam hitakarakah // mmk_53.239 //

tam tu drstvatha vaiklabyam ajatakhyasya dhimatah /
samanvaharati tatkalam rddhya caivamadhisthayet // mmk_53.240 //

bhagaikam grhnayamasa sadhatunam jinanihsritam /
anyedapahrtadanyaih bhogibhisca mahabalaih // mmk_53.241 //

anyonyarabhasat ksobham krtva caiva parasparam /
nitva dhatum tadakasaih svagrham capi tasthute // mmk_53.242 //

mahakasyapo tada bhiksuh agrasravakah tada munih /
cintayamasa ..... // mmk_53.243 //

aho kastam manusyesu sunyo 'yam bhuvi mandale /
buddhaih pratyekabuddhaistu sravakaisca maharddhikaih // mmk_53.244 //

alokahina sattva vai bhavacarakacarina /
te duhkham vividham tivram anubhavisyati te ciram // mmk_53.245
//

dhatum pujayitva tu lokanathasya tapine /
anubhavisyanti te saukhyam devalokamanalpakam // mmk_53.246 //

rajyam ca matha bhogamsca mantrasiddhisudurlabham /
prapsyanti vividhakaram vicitragaticestitam // mmk_53.247 //

lokasyagra sampadamistam tridha moksabhusitam /
pujayitva tu dhatunam prapnuyat siddhimuttamam // mmk_53.248 //

evam cintayitva tu brahmanah lokavisrutah /
sravako munivare jyesthah kasyapo nama namatah // mmk_53.249 //

sangrhya ca tada dhatum sambibhartti tada bhuvi /
stokam datvajatakhye magadhasyaiva yatnatah // mmk_53.250 //

evam naradhipesu sarvesu astesvapi mahadyutih /
sarvebhyah sarvato dadyacchravako 'sau mahatmanah // mmk_53.251 //

punareva bhavastasthau anityasamjñamabhavatah /
socayamasa sattvanam karunavistena cetasa // mmk_53.252 //

rodisyanti ciram sattva kalpam bahuvidham tatha /
saddharmintardhite loke sastuno sakyapungave /
sangatavyamimam vacyam mahaivam dhumakalikam // mmk_53.253 //

tato 'bhyutthitavam virah prabhavamrtacetasah /
amantrayamasa mantrajendram ajatakhyam naradhipam // mmk_53.254 //

gacchamo rajagrham nagaram sastusasanasatkrtha /
gathakumbhasuvinyastam dhatum praksipya yatnatah // mmk_53.255 //

te 'tra purvena ayata ksipram rajagrham tada /
sthanam venuvanam prapya sthapayamasa jinodbhavam // mmk_53.256 //

stupam mahadbhutam krtvasau lokanathasya tapine /
pujayamasa tam stupam vividhakarabhusanaih // mmk_53.257 //

malyacivaracchatraisca curnagandhaistu dhupanaih /
chatraih patakairvicitraisca ghantamalyavilepanaih /
anekakaravicitraistu dipamalabhi sragmibhih // mmk_53.258 //

pujam krtva mahipala pranamagatacetasah /

murdhna pranamya tam stupam pranidhim cakrire tada // mmk_53.259
//

lokagram pujayitva tu yanmaya kusalam bahu /
anekatathagatipujam prapnuyahamacintiya // mmk_53.260 //

utthaya tato raja mahakasyapamabravit /
asru samparamrjya baspakulitalocanah /
krpavistahrdayah pitaram samsmaret tada // mmk_53.261 //

aryo me mahaprajñah saksibhuto bhavasva mam /
yanmaya karitam papam niyataviciparayanam // mmk_53.262 //

tadrsam dharmarajam tu sasturvacanapathe sthitam /
ghatayitva tu tam pitaram na saknomi vinoditum // mmk_53.263 //

kalyanamitra aryo me dharmartham destumarhati /
evamukto mahatmasau agrasravakau jine /
kasyapo namatah dhimam imam vacamudirayet // mmk_53.264 //

ma bhaista maharaja krtam te kusalam bahu /
asti te janmino 'bhyasah anekasatadha pura /
buddhanamanutpada pratyekajinasambhavah // mmk_53.265 //

nagaryam varanasyam sresthiputra abhut tada /
ajñanad balacapalyad rathyayam niryayau tada // mmk_53.266 //

sa eva bhagavam tatra pratyekajinamagatah /
bhiksarthi hindate tatra lokanugrahakamyaya // mmk_53.267 //

balasya drstva tam prasannagatamanasam /
padayornipatya papraccha kim karisyasi tairbhiksu // mmk_53.268 //

tusnimeva sthito bhagavam khadgakalpamasambhava /
tada tena tu balena civare grhyamasthita // mmk_53.269 //

gaccha gaccha imam srestham mandiram dhvajabhusitam /
asmakametadavasam padau praksalya bhoksase /
bhumksva ksipram yathakamam kridisyamo yathestatah //
mmk_53.270 //

tato 'sau vitadosastu trimalantakaghatakah /
anupurvena yayau tatra paranugrahatatparah /
gatva dvaramule 'smim sthita eva mahadyutih // mmk_53.271 //

tatastena tu balena pravisitva amba ucyate /
dehi bhaksa maya amba bhiksamsca vividham bahum // mmk_53.272 //

mitro me hyagato hyatra pamsukridanakascirat /
modisyasi ciram tena tisthate dvaramagatah // mmk_53.273 //

tada sa tvaramana tu dvaram niryayu tatksanat /
pasyate tam mahabhagam santavesam maharddhikam // mmk_53.274 //

tada sa ksipramagatya grhitva bhajanam subham /

supraksalya tato hastau ..... // mmk_53.275 //

grhitva odanam cauksamanekarasabhusitam /
vividhakarabhaksamsca bhajane nyasya rajate // mmk_53.276 //

agamya ca tada ksipram patre nivedya ca /
padayornipatita sa tu sasuta dharmavatsala // mmk_53.277 //

grhitvasau pindapatam tu akase abhyagacchata /
tato 'sau jvalamanastu dipamaleva drsyate // mmk_53.278 //

tena tesam vaciko dharma vidyate khadgacarinam /
prabhava rddhisattvanam darsayanti mahatmanah // mmk_53.279 //

atikarunika te 'pi sattvebhyo gatamatsarah /
paralokartham tu sattvebhyah rddhim sandarsayanti te // mmk_53.280 //

tena karmavipakena matraya saha balakah /
pañcajanmasahasrani devatvamatha karayet // mmk_53.281 //

devanam devarajasau sa eva janani abhut /
amanusyanam cakravarttitvam manujesa abhut tada // mmk_53.282 //

anubhuya ciram saukhyam bimbisarasuto iha /
yaste akarsito bhagavam civarante 'tha grhya ca // mmk_53.283 //

vaca durbhasita ukta bhiksuvadena coditah /
pamsukridanako mahyam bhavasveti pura tada // mmk_53.284 //

vaco gatasya karmasya anistasya katukasya ca /
tivram pratapanaduhkham anubhuya ciram bahu /
narake patito ghore anipsako duhkhaduhsaham // mmk_53.285 //

karmapasanubaddhastu sattva gacchanti durgatim /
hasadbhih kriyate karma rudadbhiranubhuyate // mmk_53.286 //

purvam balisabhavena pratyekajinatapine /
vaca niscarita dusta tasya karmasya idrsam // mmk_53.287 //

narakebhyah vyasitva tu manusyatvamihagatah /
narake cetana hyasid vipakajate naradhipa // mmk_53.288 //

tena tivrena rosena jivita te dvatapurvikam /
purvikam vasanam smrtva pratyekajinacarinim /
sammukham darsito buddhah pujyascaivamakarita // mmk_53.289 //

tenaiva hetuna hyasid rajyatvamiha karaya /
evam venuvane tesam anyonya samlaped bhuvi // mmk_53.290 //

ekasca agrasisyo me dvitiyah sa naradhipa /
pranamya satadha stupam svagrhenaiva yayau tada // mmk_53.291 //

tato 'sau sisyamukhyairme pippalaguhavasinah /
sannipatya munim sarvam vitaragam maharddhikam // mmk_53.292 //

dvadasangam pravacanam krtsnam vinayam caivamagayata /

tanmaya kathito dharmah purvam jinavaraistatha // mmk_53.293 //

sa tena sisyavaragrena triprakaram samadiset /
grathanam sutrabhedeva vinaye vabhidharmatah // mmk_53.294 //

trbandhanmocayet sattvam tridosam capi sosayet /
trduhkhanmuktavam dhirah triyanam sthapayet tada // mmk_53.295 //

sasanartham tu buddhanam karayisyati agradhih /
maharajajatavikhyato magadheyo naradhipah // mmk_53.296 //

yavadadangaparyantam varanasyamatatparam /
uttarena tu vaisalyam raja so 'tha mahabalah // mmk_53.297 //

bhavisyati na sandehah sasanartham karisyati /
tvaya kumara nirdistah vyakrtah santimuttame // mmk_53.298 //

tasyapi suto raja ukarakhyah prakirttitah /
bhavisyati tada ksipram sasanartham ca udyatah // mmk_53.299 //

tadetat pravacanam sastu likhapayisyati vistaram /
pujamsca mahatim krtva diksamantannayisyati // mmk_53.300 //

na casya durgatim casya devesupapatsyate /
vimsad varsani trimsacca pitrna saha janminah // mmk_53.301 //

velayamardharatre tu pañcatvam yasyate tada /
gotrajenaiva rogena abhibhuto 'sau bhavisyati // mmk_53.302 //

maharogena duhkharttah divasani sadvimsati /
samastavyadhigrasto 'sau vividhakaramurchitah // mmk_53.303 //

cyuto 'sau narapatih ksipra desesupapatsyate /
niyatam prapsyate bodhi so 'nupurvena yatnatah // mmk_53.304 //

ete canye ca bahavah atita ye 'pyanagata /
krtva tu vividham karam pratyekajinatapisu // mmk_53.305 //

istam visistam sampattim divyamanusikamstatha /
te 'nupurvena gacchanti santim nirjarasampadam // mmk_53.306 //

hinotkrstarajano madhyamasca naradhipah /
adye tu yuge kathita nahusadya parthivadayah // mmk_53.307 //

budhasukrodayo nityam mantrasiddha naradhipa /
santanuscitrasucitrasca pandava sanaradhipah // mmk_53.308 //

yatava varayatyasca risisapastamitra tada /
karttikah karttaviryo 'sau dasarathadasarathi pura // mmk_53.309 //

arjunah siddhamantrastu dvidronasuto 'parah /
asvatthama paro mantri sadhayamasa mantrarat // mmk_53.310 //

sastumurjitamantrastraih ksmapatyam karayet tada /

samantat trisu dvipesu jambudvipagata tada // mmk_53.311 //

devakaramscaiva mantrani parthivadayah /
te 'pi tathagatim pujam anumodya divim gatah // mmk_53.312 //

buddhatvaniyata te 'pi kecit pratyekayanika /
sravakatvaniyata kecit sarve te moksaparayanah // mmk_53.313 //

kalavyasthanurupena ayusasca vikalpate /
uttama dirghamanusye madhya madhyamake tatha // mmk_53.314 //

antime tu yuge kaste kaliprapte yugadhame /
+ + + + + + + + + + parthiva tu kalipriyah // mmk_53.315 //

anyo 'nya vairasamsakta parasparavihedhakah /
nicotpattimayatah sastrasampatamrttavah // mmk_53.316 //

sastrapravrttisamutsaha paradarabhiratastada /
bhavisyanti na sandehah bhupala lokakutsitah // mmk_53.317 //

dhurta nikrstakarmanah anarya matsarinastatha /
bhavisyanti tada kale madhye dvaparayo kalau // mmk_53.318 //

samksepena tu vaksyami kumarastam nibodhata /
vartamane tu yatkale parthiva bhuvi mandale // mmk_53.319 //

tesam tu rupacihnani varnatasca nibodhatam /
prasenajit kosalo raja bimbisarastathaparah // mmk_53.320 //

udayanah ksatriyasresthah satanikasamudbhavah /
subahuh sudhanakhyato mahendracandrasamastatha // mmk_53.321 //

licchavinam tatha jatah simho vaisalyamudbhava /
udavidyotamudyotamahasenasca kathyate // mmk_53.322 //

ujjayanyam tatha candah kapilahve pure nrpah /
raja suddhodanascaiva vairatakhyo mahabalah // mmk_53.323 //

ityete ksatriyah prokta mahipalah sastu pujakah /
sammukham buddha pasyanti sakyasimhe narottamam // mmk_53.324 //

dharmam srutva tataste 'pi ciram prapsyanti sampadam /
niyatam moksakamastu santim prapsyanti te 'pi tam // mmk_53.325 //

ityete lokavikhyata bhupala ksitimandale /
varnatah ksatriyah proktah cihnato namasajñitah // mmk_53.326 //

pujayisyati te vakyam mayaiva kathitam bhuvi /
tvayaiva vyakrto loke kumaro balarupinah // mmk_53.327 //

ajatakhyo namasau niyatam bodhiparayanah /
mayi varsasate parinirvrte bhuvi mandale // mmk_53.328 //

niraloke niranande ajñanatamasa vrte /
bhavisyati tada sunya medini jinavarjita // mmk_53.329 //

tasmim kale mahaghore kusumahve nagare tada /
asoko nama vikhyatah parthivo bhuvi palakah /
tivrakari sarosi ca nirghrno 'sau bhavet tada // mmk_53.330 //

kalyanamitramatramya vitaragam maharddhikam /
bhiksum silasampannam nijvaram gatacetasam /
purvavasanahetum ca pamsudanam maharddhikam // mmk_53.331 //

niyatam ksetrasampannam parthivo 'sau mahadhanah /
dharmadharmavicari ca saghrni karuniko hi sau // mmk_53.332 //

hetumuddhatayamasa vitarago maharddhikah /
tvaya hi nrpateh purvam ajñanad balacapalat // mmk_53.333 //

jine sakyasimhasya pamsu añjalina tada /
patre bhasme pratisthapya prapta sampattayo divi // mmk_53.334 //

devalokam vyavitva tu pitrlokamihagatam /
bhumksva rajyam mahipala jambudvipam sakananam // mmk_53.335 //

aradhya mantram yaksasya jambhalasya mahatmane /
tato bhutarathah siddhah ksitipasca mahatmanah // mmk_53.336 //

yaksastasya tisthante ajño diksitamanasah /
nagascaiva tisthante bhavyah kinkarahetavah // mmk_53.337 //

evam maharddhika dharmatma balacakri abhut tada /
yathestagamanam tasya niseddha na kvacid bhavet // mmk_53.338 //

puvasthapitakarye tu jinanam dhatuvara bhuvi /
nagare rajamukhye tu vane venuvane tada // mmk_53.339 //

grhya dhatudhare dhatum kusalalambanamanasah /
pujayamasa tam stupam yatha pauranamakaraya // mmk_53.340 //

grhyantam dhatukumbham tu vibhajya satadha punah /
ksanenaikena medhavi yaksanamajñavinirdiset // mmk_53.341 //

jambudvipa imam krtsnam stupalankrtabhusanam /
karayantu bhavanto vai dhatugarbham vasundharam // mmk_53.342 //

ajñapraticchate yaksah ardharatre tu yatnatah /
amanuseyam krtim krtva silayastyocchritam bhuvi //
mmk_53.343 //

anekastambhasahasrani ropayamasa te tada /
pujanartham tu caityanam cihnabhutam ca dehinam // mmk_53.344 //

krtva tu vividham stupam lokanathebhya tapisu /
ksanenaikena te yaksa nrpate 'ntikamagatah // mmk_53.345 //

pranipatya tato murdhna vaca niscaraguhyakam /
yathajñatam krtam sarvam kim na pasyasi bhute // mmk_53.346 //

tato 'sau parthivah ksipram aruroha ratham tada /

vividhakarapujartham anekakarasobhanam // mmk_53.347 //

kañcanam rajatam tamram vividhamstupabhusanam /
tato bhutaratham ksipram purayamasa parthivah // mmk_53.348 //

ksanenekana tam desam yatra te dhatudhara jina /
vicitrakarapujabhih pujayeta naradhipah // mmk_53.349 //

sobhane medinim krtsnam jinadhatudharaistada /
pranidhim cakrire raja dharmasoko mahatmavan /
anena kusalarthena buddho bhumamanuttarah // mmk_53.350 //

evam viditva mahatmasau dharmasoko naradhipah /
mrto 'sau devatam yati niyatam bodhiparayanah // mmk_53.351 //

asitivarsani saptam ca pujaye dhatuvaram bhuvi /
jived varsasatam sardham krtva rajyamakantakam // mmk_53.352
//

svakarmajanitastasya vyadhirutpannadehaje /
tenaiva vyadhito duhkhi mrtah svargopago bhavet // mmk_53.353 //

mahatim sampadam prapya anubhuya divaukasam /
anupurvena medhavi bodhim prapsyati durlabham /
mantra siddhyanti tatkale vajrabjakulayorapi // mmk_53.354 //

jambhaladyastatha yaksa asmim sasanavarttinah /
yaksinyasca samakhyata harityadya maharddhikah // mmk_53.355 //

cakravartisamutpade mantra siddhyanti cakrinah /
jinaistu kathita ye mantra vidyaraja maharddhikah // mmk_53.356 //

usnisaprabhrtayah sarve ye canye jinabhasitah /
uttamam sadhanam kuryat tasmim kale susobhane // mmk_53.357 //

uttamairnadhamah sadhya uttamam gatimasrtaih /
dilipo nahusascaiva mandhata sagarastatha // mmk_53.358 //

sadhayitva tu te mantram cakrinam jinabhasitam /
tejorasistada siddhah nahusasya mahatmanah // mmk_53.359 //

raja sitatapatrastu siddhastu sagarasya vai /
dilipasya tatha mantram siddhamekamaksaram // mmk_53.360 //

mandhatasya tatha loke siddha usnisamunnatah /
jayosnisastatha siddho dhundhumare nrpottame // mmk_53.361 //

kandarpasya tatha rajño vijayosnisa kathyate /
prajapatistasya putro vai tasyapi locana bhuvi // mmk_53.362 //

prajapateh suto nabhih tasyapi urnamucyati /
labhino rsabhaputro vai sa siddhakarma drdhavratah // mmk_53.363 //

tasyapi manicaro yaksah siddho haimavate girau /
rsabhasya bharatah putrah so 'pi mantran tada japet // mmk_53.364 //

so 'nupurvena siddhastu mahaviram bhuvistada /
ete ca 'nye ca bahavah parthiva lokavisrutah /
sadhayitva tu mantranam rajyam krtva divam gatah //
mmk_53.365 //

jinendrairye tu uktani vidyaraja maharddhikah /
te sarve sobhane kale yuge 'sitisahasrage /
siddhah sadhayisyanti mantratantrarthakovidah // mmk_53.366 //

ete canye ca bahavah parthiva lokavisrutah /
tato 'sitisahasrani varsanam satameva va /
rajyam krtva tatah svarga niyatam bodhiparayanah // mmk_53.367
//

madhyame tu tada kale divyamascaryamaharddhikah /
mantrah siddhimevasurabjapanisamoditah /
mantribhirnaramukhyaistu bhusalaih sardhabhumikaih // mmk_53.368 //

raja ca brahmadatto vai varanasyam mahapure /
siddhah abjapanistu lokiso lokavisrutah // mmk_53.369 //

mahaviryo mahatmasau atikaruniko mahan /
sattvanam mantrarupena didesa dharmadesanam // mmk_53.370 //

rajña brahmadattena anubhutam manusam sukham /
tato 'sau siddhamantrastu sadehah svagamaviset // mmk_53.371 //

tasyapi ca suto dhiman punyakarma drdhavratah /
tasyapi siddho mahaviryo haryakhyeti visrutah // mmk_53.372 //

tena mantraprabhavena jitah sakra abhut tada /
tasyapi sutah svetakhyo rajabhut sarvadastada // mmk_53.373 //

tasyapi varada mantra mahasveta nama namatah /
sadhayitva tu tam mantram jivedu varsasatatrayam // mmk_53.374 //

tena mantraprabhavena sukhavatya sa gacchati /
niyatam bodhimevasya ye canye vyahrta maya // mmk_53.375 //

madhyame tu tada kale madhyamantramtu sadhayet /
adhame 'tiyuge kaste mayi buddhatvamagate /
mantrah siddhim prayasyanti vajrabjakulayorapi // mmk_53.376 //

tvaya kumara mantra vai ye purvam kathita bhuvi /
te 'pi siddhim prayasyanti mantra vai bhagahetutam /
itarani tu mantrani laukikam vividham tatha // mmk_53.377 //

kasmala vikrtarupasca antariksa tu khecara /
bhaumya ca matha yaksinyah pisacya vividhastatha /
garudah kinnarascaiva preta raksasabhasita // mmk_53.378 //

pisacoragaraksanam naginam ca maharddhika /
mantra siddhim prayasyanti yuge kaste yugadhame // mmk_53.379 //

kumararupastu mantra vai kumarirupastu sarvada /
te 'pi siddhim prayasyanti tasmim kale bhayanake // mmk_53.380 //

trividhastu tatha mantra triprakarastu sadhana /
trividhenaiva kalena trividha siddhirisyate /
samksepena tu vaksyami kathyamanamativistaram // mmk_53.381 //

rajñe sau sokamukhyasya prsthate ta bhave nrpah /
visoka iti vikhyato loke dharmanucarinah // mmk_53.382 //

tasya siddha ima mantra devi pandaravasini /
visokah sadhayitva tu ajahara divaukasam // mmk_53.383 //

nakaprsthe ciram saukhyamanubhuya sa mahanrpah /
punareva gacchanmanusyam dharmasilo hi buddhimam // mmk_53.384 //

rajyam vividhasampattim anubhuya mahadyutih /
pujayed dhatuvaram srimam varsani satsaptati /
tato jvarenabhibhuto 'sau bhinnadeho divam gatah // mmk_53.385 //

tasyapyanantare raja surasenah prakathyate /
vighusto dharmacari ca sasane 'smim sada hitah // mmk_53.386 //

tenapi sadhita mantra devistupamahasriya /
tenapi karita sastuh kara sumahati tada /
stupairalankrta sarva samudranta vasundhara // mmk_53.387 //

tasya karmavipakena vyadhirutpannadehaja /
paksamekam ksayitvasau cyutadeho bhavisyati // mmk_53.388 //

krtva rajya varsani dasa sapta ca manavih /
cyuto 'sau svargamavisto niyatam bodhiparayanah // mmk_53.389 //

tasyapyanantaro raja nandanama bhavisyati /
puspakhye nagare srimam mahasainyo mahabalah // mmk_53.390 //

tenapi sadhito mantra pisaco pilunamatah /
tasya mantraprabhavam tu mahabhogo bhavisyati // mmk_53.391 //

nicamukhyasamakhyato tato loke bhavisyati /
taddhanam prapya mantri sau loke parthivatam gatah // mmk_53.392 //

bhavisyati tada kale brahmanastarkika bhuvi /
siddhyabhimanalubdha vai nagare magadhavasinah /
bhavisyanti na sandeho githyagarvitamaninah // mmk_53.393 //

tebhih parivarito raja vai ..... /
dharmasilo 'pi dharmatma tesam dasyati tam dhanam /
kalyanamitramagamya puje dhatuvaranasau // mmk_53.394 //

kevalam tu tadabhyasad danaviklabahetuna /
vihara karita tena sodasastau ca dhimata // mmk_53.395 //

bhavisyati tada kale nagare puspasahaye /
mantrimukhyo mahatma vai ghrni sadhu tatha dvijah // mmk_53.396 //

sa bhavisyati dharmatma tasya rajño 'tisakyinah /
so 'pi siddhamantrastu yaksini viramati bhuvi // mmk_53.397 //

tenapi karitam srestham jinanam dhatuvaro bhuvi /
atiprajño hi samvrto yaksinyastu prabhavatah // mmk_53.398 //

tena vasanakarmena purvavasanacoditah /
anupurvena medhavi bodhim prapsyati durlabham // mmk_53.399 //

strikrtena dosena mrtyum prapsyanti manavah /
vararucirnama vikhyata atiragi abhut tada // mmk_53.400 //

nando 'pi nrpatih srimam purvakarmaparadhatah /
viragayamasa mantrinam nagare patalahvaye // mmk_53.401 //

viraktamantravargistu satyasandho mahabalah /
purvakarmaparadhena maharogi bhavisyati // mmk_53.402 //

mahajvarena duhkhartah ardharatre bhavisyati /
ayustasya ca vai rajñah satsastivarsam tatha /
niyatam sravake bodhau tasya rajño bhavisyati // mmk_53.403 //

tasyapyanyatamah sakhyah paninirnama manavah /
niyatam sravakatvena vyakrto me bhavisyati // mmk_53.404 //

so 'pi siddhamantrastu lokisasya mahatmanah /
sadhayet prajñakamastu krodham halahalam dvijah // mmk_53.405 //

tasya rajño 'para khyatah candragupto bhavisyati /
japendrayaksasiddhastu karayed rajyamakantakam // mmk_53.406 //

mahayogi satyasandhasca dharmatma sa mahipatih /
akalyanamitramagamya krtam pranivadham bahu /
tena karmavipakena visasphotaih sa murchitah // mmk_53.407 //

ardharatre ruditvasau putram sthapayed bhuvi /
binduvarasamakhyatam balam dustamantrinam // mmk_53.408 //

tato 'sau candraguptasya cyutah kalagato bhuvi /
pretalokam tada lebhe gatim manusavarjitam /
mantrabhyasat tada yukto gatim tyaktva divi gatam // mmk_53.409 //

mantrahetusamutpadat kusalalambanacetanam /
pratyekam bodhimayati so 'nupurvena naradhipah // mmk_53.410 //

rajñatha bimbasarena balenavyaktacetasa /
pura karitam caityam simhadattena bhavantare // mmk_53.411 //

tasya karmaprabhavena divam yato hyaninditah /
pañca janmasahasrani amarebhyo bhuktavan sukham // mmk_53.412 //

svargalokaccyavitva tu manusyendropapadyate /
jato rajakule candraguptasya dhimatah // mmk_53.413 //

bala eva tato raja praptah saukhyamanalpakam /

praudho dhrstasca samvrttah pragalbhascapi priyavadinam /
svadhina eva tad rajyam kuryad varsani saptati // mmk_53.414 //

mantra kesini nama siddha tasya naradhipe /
kumara tvadiyamantre tu siddhim gaccheyu te tada // mmk_53.415 //

bhavisyati tada kale mantrasiddhistvayodita /
kumararupi visvatma lokanam prabhavisnavah // mmk_53.416 //

bhavisyati na sandeho mantrarupena dehinam /
+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + hitakamyaya // mmk_53.417 //

tasmim kale sada siddhirbhavisyanti pathita bhuvi /
mantri tasya rajñasya bindusarasya dhimatah // mmk_53.418 //

canakya iti vikhyatah krodhasiddhastu manavah /
yamantako nama vai krodhah siddhastasya ca durmateh // mmk_53.419 //

tena krodhabhibhutena pranino jivitaddhata /
krtva tu papakam tivram trini rajyani vai tada // mmk_53.420 //

dirghakalabhijivi sau bhavita dvijakutsitah /
tena mantraprabhavena sadehamasurim bhajet /
asurim tanumavista dirghakalam sa jivayet // mmk_53.421 //

tato 'sau bhinnadehastu narakebhyo vigacchatah /
tato 'sau narakam duhkham anubhuyeha durgatih // mmk_53.422 //

vividha narakam duhkham anistam karmajam tada /
kalpamekam ksayitvasau krodhamantrapracoditam /
cyuto 'sau narakad duhkhat tiryagebhyopapadyate // mmk_53.423 //

nagayonim samapadya bhimarupi bhavisyati /
nagarajo mahakrodhi mahabhogi visadarpitah // mmk_53.424 //

darunam karmacari ca ..... /
cyuto 'sau dustakarma tu yamalokamagacchata // mmk_53.425 //

sunida yamarajasau pretarajo maharddhikah /
evam duhkhasahasrani anubhuya punah punah // mmk_53.426 //

so 'nupurvena durmedha bhuvimayata manavah /
manusyam janmamayatah bhimarupi bhavisyati /
daridra krodhanascaiva alpasakhyo bhavisyati // mmk_53.427 //

pratyekabuddha ye loke nirasah khadgacarinah /
hinadinanukampyastu vicaranti mahitale /
sattvanam hitakamyartham pravista pindacarikam // mmk_53.428
//

te tam durmatim drstva vai paracittavidostada /
te tatra manubaddhastu karunyannanyahetavah // mmk_53.429 //

tena kulmasakhandastu grhita bhaksahetuna /
krodhamantrabhibhutena hetumuddhatita tada // mmk_53.430 //

tesam niryatayed bhiksam tatraikasya mahatmanah /
idam bhoh pravrajitah sarve bhaksayadhvam yathasukham /
tasyanukampa buddhebhyah rddhim darsitavam tada // mmk_53.431 //

tato 'sau vismayavistah prabhavodgatamanasah /
prapatet sarvato murdhna buddhebhyah khadgakalpisu /
akasena gatah sarve vitadosa yathestatah // mmk_53.432 //

tenapi kusalarthena pratyekam bodhicintitam /
yadrsa hi mahatmanah santavesa maharddhikah /
tadrso 'ham bhavelloke ma duhkhi ma ca durgatih // mmk_53.433 //

ksinakarmavasesastu cyutah svargopagah sada /
so 'nupurvena dharmatma pratyekam bodhi lapsyate /
tasmanna kuryanmantrebhyah sadhanamabhicarukam // mmk_53.434 //

buddhairbodhisattvaisca pratisiddhamabhicarukam /
atikarunika buddha bodhisattvastu maharddhikah /
prabhavartham tu mantranam darsitam sarvakarminah //
mmk_53.435 //

cintamanayo mantra bhasitastu tathagataih /
balarupa mudhacittastu krodhalobhabhibhutayah /
parasparam prayojyante ye mantra abhicaruke // mmk_53.436 //

pratisiddham tatha buddhairbodhisattvaistu dhimataih /
sarvaprakara tu mantranam sattvebhyo bhogavardhanam // mmk_53.437 //

uttisthamatha rajyam vai madaraksam dhanyahetavah /
akarsanam tu sattvanam vividham yonimasritam /
sadhaniyastu mantra vai na jivamuparodhatah // mmk_53.438 //

tasmim kale bhavisyanti bhiksavo me bahusrutah /
matrcinakhyanamastu stotram krtva mamaiva tu /
yatha bhutagunoddesaih yathakaramabhasata // mmk_53.439 //

prasadya sarvatascittam buddhanam sasane ratah /
mantrasiddhastu durlaksyah mañjughosastavaiva tu // mmk_53.440 //

gunavam silasampannah dharmavadi bahusrutah /
pura tiryaggatenaiva imam stotramabhasata // mmk_53.441 //

nrpakhye nagare ramye khandakhye ca vane vatu /
sardham sisyaganenaiva viharami yathasukham // mmk_53.442 //

tatrastho vayasa asi mam cittam samprasadayet /
prasadya ca mayi cittam bhinnadeho divam gatah // mmk_53.443 //

devebhyasca cyavitva tu manusyebhyopapatsyate /
manusyebhyopapannastu pravrajecchasane mama // mmk_53.444 //

pravrajitva mahatmasau yathabhutam hi mam tada /
stavisyati tada kale matrcinakhya savrati // mmk_53.445 //

stotropaharam yathartham ca nanadrstantarahetubhih /
prakarta sarvabhutanam hitayaiva subhasitam // mmk_53.446 //

anugrahartham tu sattvanam stotracodanatatparah /
bhavisyati tada kale yugante lokanindite /
tena karmavipakena bhinnadeho divim gatah // mmk_53.447 //

so 'nupurvena medhavi anubhuya vividham sukham /
bodhim prapsyati sarvajñimuttamarthamacintiyam // mmk_53.448 //

caturthe varsasate prapte nirvrte mayi tathagate /
nagahvayo nama sau bhiksuh sasane 'smim hite ratah /
muditam bhumilabdhastu jived varsasatani sat // mmk_53.449 //

mayuri namato vidya siddha tasya mahatmanah /
nanasastrarthadhatvartham nihsvabhavarthatattvavit // mmk_53.450 //

sukhavatyam copapadyet yadasau tyaktakalevarah /
so 'nupurvena buddhatvam niyatam samprapatsyate // mmk_53.451 //

sanganama tada bhiksuh sastratattvarthakovidah /
sutranitarthaneyanam vibhajya bahudha punah // mmk_53.452 //

lokabhidhayi yuktatma tucchasilo bhavisyati /
tasya siddha saladutiti kathyate // mmk_53.453 //

tasya mantraprabhavena buddhirutpanna sreyasi /
sangrahe sutratattvartham sasanasya cirasthite /
jived varsasatam sardham tyaktadeho divim gatah // mmk_53.454 //

anubhuya ciram saukhyam dirghasamsarasamsaram /
anupurvena catmasau bodhiprapto bhavisyati // mmk_53.455 //

evam bahuvidhakaro bhiksavo mayi sasane /
prajña dharmasilastu bhavitabhut tada yuge // mmk_53.456 //

apascime tu tada kale nandanamatah /
so 'pi mantrarthayuktatma tantrajño 'tha bahusrutah /
tasya bhadraghatah siddhah yaksamantrapracoditah // mmk_53.457 //

mahayanagrasutre tu maya ca kathita pura /
tasmim kale ghate tasmim ujjahara mahatapa // mmk_53.458 //

tasya drstasada tatra pustake 'smim mantrarupine /
raksa na karita tatra ghate 'smim yaksasadhite // mmk_53.459 //

anapramadat smrtibhramsa ghato murdhnatake hrtah /
tato 'sau siddhamantrastu bhiksurmantratapi abhut // mmk_53.460 //

vatam niriksayamasa nabhipasyeta tatra vai /
tato 'sau krodharaktangah visphurjana abhasata // mmk_53.461 //

abrahmastambaparyantam sakradyam samahesvaram /
mantrenakrsyamaneyam naham mantri na mantrarat // mmk_53.462 //

ye mantra buddhaputraistu mantra jinavaraistatha /
bhasita nigraharthaya durdantadamakapi va // mmk_53.463 //

te tu sarve bhuvirnasti thadi nakrsyami corinam /
tatotthaya tato mantri siddhakarmadrdhavratah // mmk_53.464 //

yatha tu vihite mantre prayogakrstahetavah /
prayojayamasa tam diksu ksiprakarsanatatparah // mmk_53.465 //

ksanena smrtamatrena ksiprakarmayatihyasau /
hunkarekena matrena brahmadyamanayed bhuvi // mmk_53.466 //

akrsta sarvadevastu brahmadyah sasakrakah /
hahakaram pramuñcana artta bhairavanadinah /
kim karoma kimanita nama yam mantraparadhinah // mmk_53.467 //

sighram ca tvaramanastu bhiksurdhimam visaradah /
divaukasam mantrayamasa ghatam pratyarpayatha ito iha // mmk_53.468 //

anyonyam vai surah sarve sa bhiksuh samprabhasatah /
ksipram vadata bhadram vo ye nenapahrto ghatah /
niriksayamasa te devah na dasyante 'tha samantatah // mmk_53.469 //

samanvaharati devesah kenayam ghatako 'pahrtah /
pasyate vajrinah srimam bodhisattvo mahadyutih // mmk_53.470 //

tasyasti suto ghorah maharosi sudarunah /
nirmito vighnarupena viceruh sarvato jagat // mmk_53.471 //

tenasau ghato nita devesah samprabhasitam /
asti vajrakule vighnah kridate lilaya bhuvi // mmk_53.472 //

pujito 'hamimeneti tenasau ghatako hatah /
evamuktva tu devesah punareva divim gatah // mmk_53.473 //

sarve visarjita devah svamantrenaiva te tada /
ksanenaiva tu tatraikah muhurtasutaranapi // mmk_53.474 //

anayamasa tam bighnamavasat saghatam tada /
tatastena tu vighnena pretanam ghatamadade // mmk_53.475 //

tato nitena tu vighnena imam vacamabhasita /
pretaloke ghato nitah na vayam tatra dosinah // mmk_53.476 //

rusto so 'pi mahamantri tam vighnamabhyabhasata /
gaccha gaccha mahavighna ma bhuyo evamacaret // mmk_53.477 //

tatastena tu te preta anitastatksanadapi /
ksubhitakrantamanasah dinah sucimukha hi te // mmk_53.478 //

artasvaram ca krandeyurmahaghoratama hi te /
cukrutuh karunam vanim paritrayasva mahatmana // mmk_53.479 //

ghatam vo iha anita yathesta kurute vayam /
mahakaruniko mantrim vepathu samprajayatam // mmk_53.480 //

karunardrena manasa imam vacamabhasata /
kim duhkham bhavatam loke samprabhasatha ma ciram // mmk_53.481 //

te ucurdinamanasa bubhuksasmat samprabadhate /
trisitah pretaloke 'smim ciram kalam mahatmanah // mmk_53.482 //

mahakaruniko bhiksustesameva pradadau ghatam /
tataste tustamanasah sattvaramalayam gatah /
tesam cintitamatrena annapanam bhaved ghate // mmk_53.483 //

bhavita candanamale 'smim bhiksurnandako bhuvi /
tasmim kaladhame prapte jived varsasatatrayam /
mahatma bodhinimnastu ksipram prapsyati durlabham // mmk_53.484 //

bhavisyanti na sandehah tasmim kale yugadhame /
raja gomimukhyastu sasanantardhapako mama // mmk_53.485 //

pracim disimupadaya kasmire dvarameva tu /
nasayisyati tada mudhah viharam dhatuvaramstatha //
mmk_53.486 //

bhiksavah silasampannam ghatayisyati durmatih /
uttaram disamasrtya mrtyustasya bhavisyati // mmk_53.487 //

amanusenaiva kruddhena sarastra pasubandhavah /
akranto 'drikhandena patalam yasyati durmati // mmk_53.488 //

adho atha gatistasya narakannarakataram bhrsam /
duhkha duhkhataram tivram samprapatsyati darunam // mmk_53.489 //

avicirnama vikhyatam narakam papakarmina /
mucyate 'sau mahakalpam gomisando duratmanah /
akalyanamitramagamya krtam papasudarunam // mmk_53.490 //

tasmat sarvaprayatnena sasane 'smim tathagate /
prasadyamakhilam cittam samprabhoksyatha sampadam // mmk_53.491 //

buddhatvaniyatam margam astangapathayayinam /
gamisyatha sada sarve asokam nirjarasam puram // mmk_53.492 //

tasyanantare mahipalah buddhapaksa iti srutah /
mahayakso mahatyagi buddhanam sasane ratah // mmk_53.493 //

bhavisyati na sandehah tasmim kale yugadhame /
atiprito hi nrpatih sastuh sasanatatparah /
vihararamacaityamsca sasturbimbananuttamam // mmk_53.494 //

vapyah kupasca + + + + + + anekadhah /
karayitva maharaja divam gacched gatayusah // mmk_53.495 //

tasya siddho mahaviryah abjaketurmahitale /
prthivam palanam prarthe bodhisattvasya mahatmane // mmk_53.496 //

tasya mantraprabhavena jived varsasatatrayam /
tena karmavasesena ksipram bodhimavapnuyat // mmk_53.497 //

tasyapi ca suto raja mahasainyo mahabalah /
gambhirayakso vikhyatah prthivimakhiloditam // mmk_53.498 //

so 'pi rajatha yuktatma tasmim kale bhavisyati /
viharavasathacaityamsca vapikupamsca naikadha /
karayisyati na sandeho bhupatih sa mahadyutih // mmk_53.499 //

tenapi sadhitam mantram mañjughosasya dhimatah /
sadaksaram nama yad vakyam mahartham bhogavardhanam //
mmk_53.500 //

tasya mantraprabhavena mahabhogi bhave hyasau /
anupurvena medhavi ksipram bodhiparayanah /
vividhakarakaramstu sasane 'smim tathagate // mmk_53.501 //

bhavisyati tada kale uttaram disimasrtah /
nepalamandale khyate himadreh kuksimasrite // mmk_53.502 //

raja manavendrastu licchavinam kulodbhavah /
so 'pi mantrarthasiddhastu mahabhogi bhavisyati // mmk_53.503 //

vidya bhogavati nama tasya siddha naradhipe /
asitivarsani krtvasau rajyam taskaravarjitam // mmk_53.504 //

tatah pranatyaye nrpatau svargaloke jajagmasu /
tatra mantrasu sidhyanti sitala santikapaustika // mmk_53.505 //

tara ca lokavikhyata devi pandaravasini /
mahasveta parahitodyukta akhinnamanasam sada // mmk_53.506 //

ityevamadayo prokta bahudha nrpatayostada /
anekadha bahudhascaiva nanarupavivarnitah // mmk_53.507 //

sastupujakaste 'pi mlecchataja na hai /
vavisah suvrsascaiva bhavasu subhasustatha // mmk_53.508 //

bhakramah padakramascaiva kamalascaiva kirtyate /
bhaguptah vatsakascaiva + + + + + pascimah // mmk_53.509 //

udayah jihnuno hyante mlecchanam vividhastatha /
ambhodheh bhrastamaryada bahih prajñopabhojinah // mmk_53.510 //

sastrasampatavidhvasta nepaladhipatistada /
vidyalupta luptarajano mlecchataskarasevinah // mmk_53.511 //

aneka bhupatayo prokta nana caiva dvijapriya /
bhavisyanti tada kale cinam prapya samantatah // mmk_53.512 //

raja hiranyagarbhastu mahasainyo mahabalah /
vistirnasca tantrasca prabhutajanabandhavah // mmk_53.513 //

mlecchapranato vijayi ca sastuh sasanatatparah /
tenapi sadhito mantrah kumarasyeva mahadyuteh // mmk_53.514 //

..... vidyarajamasta aksaram /

mahaviram nama vikhyatam sampadanam mahaspadam // mmk_53.515 //

tena baladhiyo raja rajyahetoh samahitah /
yasya smaritamatrena buddhatvam niyatam padam // mmk_53.516 //

so 'lpakaryaniyuñjanah rajyaheto naradhipah /
akamksamanayadyevam varadanamanuttamam // mmk_53.517 //

brahmadya devatam krtsnamajñapayati sarvada /
kim punarmanusam loke itaram bhavakutsitam // mmk_53.518 //

jivitva varsasatam sardham divam gacchanmahanrpah /
so 'nupurvena dharmatma uttamam bodhimapnuyat // mmk_53.519 //

tasmim desa ima vidya ye kumarena bhasita /
satvara te 'pi siddhyante nanye vidya kadacana // mmk_53.520 //

bodhisattvo mahadhirah mañjughoso mahadyutih /
tasmim dese tu saksad vai tisthate balarupinah // mmk_53.521
//

siddhiksetra 'tha param divyam manusyaih sadhayisyati /
turuskanama vai raja uttarapathamasrta // mmk_53.522 //

mahasainyo mahaviryah tasmim sthane bhavisyati /
kasmiradvaraparyantam baskalodyam sakavisam // mmk_53.523 //

yojanasatasaptam tu raja bhunkte 'tha bhutalam /
saptasaptatisahasrani laksau dvau tasya bhupateh /
bhavisyati na sandeho tasmim kale yugadhame // mmk_53.523 //

so 'pi siddhamantrastu jived varsasatatrayam /
sadhita kesini vidya naradhyaksena dhimata // mmk_53.524 //

atmana sreyasartham tu viharam karayed bahun /
sadasitisahasrani kuryat stupavaramstatha // mmk_53.525 //

mahayanagradharmam tu buddhanam jananistatha /
prajñaparamita loke tasmim dese pratisthita // mmk_53.526 //

sa raja bhinnadehastu svargalokam gamisyati /
so 'nupurvena ksitipesah bodhim prapsyati muttamam // mmk_53.527
//

tasyantare ksitipateh mahaturusko nama namatah /
dhimatah bahumatah khyato gurupujakatatparah /
sada so 'pi sadhe sa mantram vai taradevim maharddhikam // mmk_53.529
//

so 'pi prasiddhamantrastu rajyaheto tha bhutale /
mahayaksa mahasainyah mahesakso 'tha bhupatih // mmk_53.530 //

sammato bandhuvarganam raja so 'pi bhavisyati /
astau sahasraviharanam tasmim kale bhavisyati // mmk_53.531 //

tasya mantraprabhavena jived varsasatadvayam /
yadasau bhinnadehastu tusitebhyopapadyate /
sonmatto devaputranam bodhisattvo maharddhikah // mmk_53.532 //

so 'nupurvena dharmatma bodhyanga samabhipuratah /
prapnuyamatulam bodhim so 'nupurvena yatnatah // mmk_53.533 //

tatra dese sada kalam tisthate pravaram bahu /
jinaistu kathitam purvam adhuna caryaya bhuvi /
vitaragaih samakrantam nagaiscapi maharddhikaih // mmk_53.534 //

lokapalaastatha yaksah sastu sasanaraksakah /
bhavisyanti tada kale saddharma raksaka bhuvi // mmk_53.535 //

evam bahuvidhah proktah bhupala lokavisrutah /
kathitah kathayisyanti tasmim kale sudarune // mmk_53.536 //

pascaddesaparyantam ujjayanyamatah pare /
samudratiraparyantam ladanam janapade tatha // mmk_53.537 //

silahvo nama nrpatih buddhanam sasane ratah /
purim valabhya samprapto dharmaraja bhavisyati // mmk_53.538 //

viharam dhatuvaram citram sreyasam praninamstatha /
karayisyati yuktatma bhupatirdharmavatsalah // mmk_53.539 //

pujam ca vividhakaram jinabimbam manoramam /
pujayeddhatuvaram agryam lokanathebhyo yasasvisu /
nasau mantrasiddhastu kevalam karmajottamah // mmk_53.540 //

tatra dese samakhyato bhiksuh pindacarikah /
silavam buddhisampanno buddhanam sasane ratah // mmk_53.541 //

kalacari mahatmasau pravisto pindaracikam /
pasyate rajakulam srestham vistirnam ca janavrtam //
mmk_53.542 //

pravisto tatra bhiksarthi ksudhaya ca samanvitah /
trsito klantamanaso na lebhe pindakam tada // mmk_53.543 //

grhitvasau purusaih ksipram niryayuh tadgrhat param /
tato saudvignamanaso raksito rajabhataistada // mmk_53.544 //

niryayurnagarat tasmat svalayam tatksanad gatah /
ksudhito trsitascaiva duhkhi ca durmatim gatah // mmk_53.545 //

tato 'sau bhaktacchinnastu ardharatre samupasthite /
pranatyagam tada cakruh yati sau laghucetasah /
pranidhim ca tada cakre ladanamadhipatirbhavet // mmk_53.546 //

tato 'sau kalagato bhiksurdharakhye nrpatau kule /
utpadyeta mahatmasau sastuh sasanapujakah // mmk_53.547 //

dasavarsani vimsam ca rajyam krtva makantakam /
lubdhah svajanaprayogena ajirnayatimurchitah // mmk_53.548 //

bhinnadeho tato raja kalam krtva divim gatah /
deva tusitavara nama maitreyo yatra tisthati // mmk_53.549 //

dharmasravi mahatmasau tatrasau upapatsyate /
dharmam srnvanti satkrtya maitreyasya mahadyuteh // mmk_53.550 //

so 'nupurvena bodhim ca .... prapsyati durlabham /
silakhye nrpatau vrtte capalastatra bhavisyati // mmk_53.551 //

varsardhapaksamekam tu pañca masam tathaiva tu /
rajyam krtva vibhinno 'sau sastribhih sastrajivibhih // mmk_53.552
//

strikrtenaiva tu dosena sastrabhinno adho gatah /
tasyapyanujo dhruvakhyastu dhruvah sthavaratam gatah // mmk_53.553 //

sevaka krpano murkhah ladanamadhipatirbhavet /
sesa naradhipah sarve murdhantastu sevakah // mmk_53.554 //

tesam ca purvaja vamsah silahvoparate tada /
bhavita bhupatayah sarve ambhoje tiraparsagah // mmk_53.555 //

nrpah indro sucandrasca dhanuh ketustathaiva ca /
puspanamo tatah prokta varavatyam purodbhavah // mmk_53.556 //

balabhyam purimagamya adyamasyanupurvaka /
prabhanama sahasrani visnunama tathaiva ca // mmk_53.557 //

ananta nrpatayo prokta yadavanam kulodbhavah /
tesamapascimo raja visnunama bhavisyati // mmk_53.558 //

rsisapabhibhutastu sapaurajanabandhavah /
astam gate nrpo dhimam udake plavita puri // mmk_53.559 //

dvaravatya tada tasya mahodadhisamasrita /
uttaram disi sarvatra nanarambhanitambayoh // mmk_53.560 //

ananta nrpatayah prokta nanajatisamasrtah /
sakavamsa tada trimsat manujesa nibodhata // mmk_53.561 //

dasasta bhupatayah khyata sardhabhutikamadhyama /
ante nagasena tu vilupta te pare tada // mmk_53.562 //

tato visnuharascaiva kuntanamajitah parah /
isanasarvapanktisca grahasuvra tathaparah // mmk_53.563 //

tataste viluptarajanah bhrastamaryada sarvada /
visnuprabhavau tatra mahabhogo dhanino tada // mmk_53.564 //

madhyamat tau bhakaradyau mantrimukhyau ubhau tada /
dhaninau srimatau khyatau sasane 'smim hite ratau /
japtamantrau tatha mantre kumarastvayi mantrarat // mmk_53.565 //

tatah parena bhupalo jatana manujesvarau /
saptamastasata trini srikanthavasinastada // mmk_53.566 //

adityanama vaisyastu sthanamisvaravasinah /
bhavisyati na sandeho ante sarvatra bhupatih /
hakarakhyo namatah prokto sarvabhuminaradhipah // mmk_53.567 //

tatra dese ime mantra siddhim gaccheyu vai tada /
dharmarajena ye prokta vidya santikapaustika // mmk_53.568 //

vividham bhogavisayam sampadam vividhamstatha /
nana ca rupadharinyo yaksinyasca maharddhikah // mmk_53.569 //

bhavisyanti tatra vai siddha tasmim kale yugadhame /
daksinam disimasritya sasamudram vasundharam // mmk_53.570 //

raja svetasucandrasca satavahana eva tu /
mahendram sankarascaiva vallabho 'tha mahipatih // mmk_53.571 //

sukesikesisca vikhyata daksinam disi /
mangalo vallabhah prokto govindah brndakhetuh // mmk_53.572 //

mutpatah potascaiva mahendrah candra eva tu /
gopendro indrasenasca pradyumno madhavastada // mmk_53.573 //

ganasankarascaiva vyaghram simho tatha budhah /
budhah suddhastatha kumbhah nikumbhascaiva kirtyate // mmk_53.574 //

mathitah sumitascaiva ..... /
balah pulinascaiva sukesih kesinastatha // mmk_53.575 //

ananta bahavo khyata bhupala daksinam disi /
atitanagata capi varttamana nibodhita // mmk_53.576 //

nanamrtyubhave hyete nanavyadhisamapluta /
sastrasampatadurbhiksaih mrtah kecid divim gatah // mmk_53.577
//

ityete nrpatayah sarve kathita vipukhastatha /
mahendranta nrpotakhyatah tathasahatistatha // mmk_53.578 //

..... bhavisyanti tada abhut /
tasmim kale tada dese mantranam siddhimicchatam // mmk_53.579 //

sadhaniya ima mantrah krodhadyah kulisocitah /
abhicarukakarmesu vasyartthe ca tatha hitam // mmk_53.580 //

mañjusriyo 'tha mahatma vai kumaro balarupinah /
sidhyate ca tada dese kaliprapte ca tada yuge // mmk_53.581 //

parvatavindhyamasrtam sagare lavanodake /
kartikeyeti samakhyatah sattvanam varadayakah // mmk_53.582 //

ajñam bho bodhisattvena mañjughosena dhimata /
sattvanam hitakamyartham nivased daksinam disi // mmk_53.583 //

kartikeyasya ye mantrah kathita mañjubhanina /
tasmim dese tada siddhih bhavisyati na samsayah // mmk_53.584 //

sriparvate tada dese vindhyakuksinitambayoh /
dvipesveva ca sarvatra kalingodresu kirtyate // mmk_53.585 //

traigunya mlecchadesesu ..... samantatah /
ambhodheh kuksitirantah nrpa khyata anantakah // mmk_53.586 //

kamarupakalakhya hi himadreh kuksimasritah /
bahavo nrpatayo prokta udrasandhisu sarvada // mmk_53.587 //

nanamlecchaganadhyaksa sastupujakatatparah /
indro sucandramahendrasca bhupala mlecchavasinah // mmk_53.588 //

ksmapalau ubhau tatra soadasarddha sasane rata /
pujakah sastubimbanam tvatprasada ..... // mmk_53.589 //

bhavisyanti na sandeho prasanna sasane jine /
bahavo nrpavarah proktah purvayam disimasrtah /
atitanagata ye tu varttamanasca sarvada // mmk_53.590 //

adyam nrpavaram vaksye gaudanam vamsajo bhuvi /
jato 'sau nagare ramye vardhamane yasasvinah // mmk_53.591 //

lokakhyo nama sau raja bhavati gaudavardhanah /
mamanutpannaloke 'smim bhavitasau dharmacintakah // mmk_53.592 //

bahavah ksitipah kranta vividha jivakarminah /
madhyakale samasvasa madhyama madhyadharminah /
anante va yuge nrpendra srnu tattvatah // mmk_53.593 //

samudrakhyo nrpascaiva vikramascaiva kirttitah /
mahendranrpavaro mukhya sakaradyo matah param // mmk_53.594 //

devarajakhyanamasau ..... yugadhame /
nirddhakhye nrpah sresthah buddhiman dharmavatsalah //
mmk_53.595 //

tasyapyanujo baladhyaksah sasane ca hite ratah /
pracim samudraparyantam caityalankrtasobhanam // mmk_53.596 //

karisyati na sandehah krtsnam vasumatim tada /
vihararamavapisca udyana mandavakam sada // mmk_53.597 //

karisyati tada srimam sankramam setukarakah /
sasturbimban tada pujet tatprasannamsca pujayet // mmk_53.598 //

krtva rajyam mahipalo nihsapatnamakantakam /
jived varsam sattrmsattrmsaham pravrajenrpah //
mmk_53.599 //

tatotmanam ghatayed raja dhyayantah sampramurcchitah /
putrasokabhisantaptah yativrttisamasrtah // mmk_53.600 //

tato 'sau bhinnadehastu narakebhyopapadyata /
trini ekam ca divasani usitva narakam gatim // mmk_53.601 //

dehamutsrjya divim gacchet sada nrpah /
devanam sukrtinam lokah suddhavasa iti smrtah /
devaraja bhavet tatra suddhatma bodhinimnagah // mmk_53.602 //

satasah sahasrasascaiva anubhuya divim sukham /
punareva manusyam prapya buddho bhuyo bhavantare /
tenaiva karitam karma anyajanmesu dehinam // mmk_53.603 //

purimujjayanim khyata kalavanam jane tada /
tatrayanimukhyah vanijo yo mahadhanah // mmk_53.604 //

buddhanamasambhave kale sunye loke niraspade /
pratyekabuddha loke 'smim viharanti maharddhikah // mmk_53.605 //

sattvanam hitakamaya vicaranti mahitale /
puri ujjayini prapya pravista pindacarika /
vargacarino mahatmanah rathyayamavataratat // mmk_53.606 //

vanyajeyastustada saiva dustva tu sammukham munim /
nimantrayamasa tada bhaktena svagrham caiva nayet tada /
nitva munivaram ksipramasanena nimantrayet // mmk_53.607 //

sanghibhavadhva bhavatah bhaktakalo 'yamupasthitah /
te 'pi tusnim mahatmano na vacam bhasire tada // mmk_53.608
//

patram ca namayamasa vanije yasya sarvada /
vanija ingitajñasca buddhimanto bhavet tada // mmk_53.609 //

patram ca purayamasa vividhakarabhojanaih /
tadasau svahastenaiva tesam prayaccha yatnatah // mmk_53.610 //

grhitva tu tatah sarve prajagmuh sarvatonabham /
dipamaleva drsyante vyomamurttisamasritah // mmk_53.611 //

tato 'sau hrstaromastu samvegabahulastada /
bhumyam ca patitastatra rddhya varjitamanasah // mmk_53.612 //

pranidhim ca tada cakre pravyaharavabham yatha /
anena kusalamulena yanmaya praptamadyatah // mmk_53.613 //

esa munivara magra bhaved buddho hyanuttarah /
dasajanmasahasrani cakravartti tada bhuvi // mmk_53.614 //

tato 'sau vyuktadehastu kotisastidivaukasam /
anubhuya ciram saukhyam tyaktva janma divaukasam // mmk_53.615 //

manusanam tada janma prapnuyat paravasa iha /
tasya rajakule janma bhavatiha tu sarvada // mmk_53.616 //

balakhyo nama sau nrpatirbhavita purvadesakah /
ajanmasahasrani cirasaukhyamanavrtam /
prapnuvanti ya nrpatih srimam sarvajñatvam ca pascimam //
mmk_53.617 //

evam bahuvidham matva sampado vipulastatha /
ko nu kuryat tada sastuh pujanadhyesanamstatha /
karamsca sreyasim yuktam bodhimargaviyojanim // mmk_53.618 //

tasyaparena nrpatih gaudanam prabhavisnavah /
kumarakhyo namatah proktah so 'pi ratyantadharmavam // mmk_53.619 //

tasyaparena srimam ukarakhyeti visrutah /
tatah parena vislesa tesamanyonyatesyate // mmk_53.620 //

mahavislesana hyete gauda raudracetasah /
tato deva iti khyato raja magadhakah smrtah // mmk_53.621 //

so 'pyatahatavidhvastaripubhih samata vrtah /
yasyaparena candrakhyah nrpatitvam karayet tada // mmk_53.622 //

so 'pi sastravibhinnastu purvacoditakarmana /
tasyapi suto dvadasa gananam jivenmasaparamparam // mmk_53.623 //

so 'pi vibhinnasastrena bala eva abhut tada /
tesam parasparopavighnacittanam raudranamahite ratam //
mmk_53.624 //

bhavisyati tada kale bhakarakhyo nrpapungavah /
agranirgaudalokanam mahavyadhisamakulah // mmk_53.625 //

tenaiva vyadhina arttah kalam krtva adho gatah /
tasyaparena dakarakhyah katipayam divasam dasa // mmk_53.626 //

bhavita gaudadese 'smim gangatirasamasrtah /
tasyaparena bhakarakhyastrini divasani karayet // mmk_53.627 //

tato gopalako raja bhavita sarvadastada /
priyavadi ca so raja ghrni caiva mahabalah // mmk_53.628 //

strivasah krpano murkhah jitasatrurbhaved yuvam /
kalyanamitramagamya mahatyagi bhavet tada // mmk_53.629 //

viharamscaityavaram ramyamaramam vividhastada /
vapyo 'tha jalasampanna satragaram susobhanam // mmk_53.630 //

sevato bahavastasya yasah kirtyathamudyatah /
devayatanaramyam vai gunavasathakarinah // mmk_53.631 //

pasandibhih samakrantam nanatirtthikavasibhih /
akrantah so disah sarva samudratiracaryagah // mmk_53.632 //

kripi bhogi pramadi ca sam raja dharmavatsalah /
bhavisyati na sandehah sa pracim disi murjitah // mmk_53.633 //

sadyatisarasamyuktavarddhikye samupasthitah /
gangatiramupasritya rajyam krtva tu vai tada /
vimsad varsani saptam ca janmanasitiko mrtah // mmk_53.634 //

tato 'sau bhinnadehastu tiryagebhyo 'pipadyate /

nagaraja tatah sriman dharmavatsalah /
yenasya karitam caitya sastubimbam manoramam // mmk_53.635 //

viharam karitavamscatra sanghasyarthe tada bhuvi /
tena karmavipakena antime ca bhave srite // mmk_53.636 //

buddhatvam niyatam margam prapnuyadacalam padam /
tatah parena gaudanam tirthikakrantapuram bhuvi // mmk_53.637 //

ta purvadese 'smin nagare tirthikasamahvaye /
bhagavakhye nrpe khyatah gaudanam prabhavisnavah //
mmk_53.638 //

abhisikto daksinatyena pratina prabhavisnuna /
rajyam krtva tu vai tatra pascimam disimagatah // mmk_53.639 //

pravisya nagarim ramyam saketam tu yathepsitah /
arina bhutastu punareva nivartate // mmk_53.640 //

pracim samudraparyantam taskaraisca samavrtah /
sastrapraharavidhvastamrto 'sau pretatam gatah // mmk_53.641 //

trini varsani krtvasau bhupalo rajyamalpakam /
tato dasyubhirgrastah mrtah pretamaharddhikah /
trini varsani tatraiva pretebhyo rajyamakarayet // mmk_53.642 //

tato 'pi so tyaktadehastu pretalokam sudarunam /
tasmanmuktajanmanah svarlokam ca sada vrajet // mmk_53.643 //

tasyadharena nrpatistu samudrakhyo nama kirttitah /
trini divasani durmedhah rajyam prapsyati durmatih // mmk_53.644 //

tasyapyanujo vikyatah bhasmamakhyo nama namatah /
prabhuh pranatipatasamyuktah mahasavadyakarinah /
nirghrni apramattasca svasarire tu yatnatah // mmk_53.645 //

paralokarthine nasau balisattvadihaiva tu /
akalyanamitramagamya papam karma krtam bahu // mmk_53.646 //

dvijairakrantatadrajyam tarkikaih krpanaistatha /
vividhakarabhogamsca manusa pitarastatha // mmk_53.647 //

vividham sampadam so 'pi praptavan nrpatistatha /
so 'nupurvena gatvasau pascimam disi bhupatih /
kasmiradvaraparyantam uttaram disimasrtah // mmk_53.648 //

tatrapi jitasangrami rajyam krtva tu vai tada /
dvadasabdani sarvatra masam pañcadasastatha // mmk_53.649 //

prthivyamartarogo 'sau murchitasca punah punah /
mahaduhkhabhibhutastu bhinnadeha adhogatah // mmk_53.650 //

tesam parasparato dvese lubdhanam rajyahetunam /
mahasastropasampatam krtva te tu parasparam // mmk_53.651 //

abhisicya tada rajyam sakarakhyam baladarakam /
cihnamatram tu tam krtva punareva nivarttate /
yairdvijatimukyanam bhinnaste 'pi parasparam // mmk_53.652 //

magadham janapadam prapya pure udumbarahvaye /
dvai balau dvijatimukhyasca abhisecya svayam bhuvi // mmk_53.653 //

tato 'nupurvena gatvasau pracim disimasrtah /
gaudam janapadam prapya nihsapatna hya vai tada // mmk_53.654 //

ghatitau balamukhyau tau kalingaksu duratmana /
akalyanamitramagamya krtam pranivadho bahum // mmk_53.655 //

purvasammanita ye tu nrpairvigrahamanibhih /
ghatayamasa sarvesam gaudanam janavasinam // mmk_53.656 //

somakhyo 'pi tato raja ekaviro bhavisyati /
gangatiraparyantam varanasyamatah param // mmk_53.657 //

nasayisyati durmedhah sasturbimbam manoramam /
jinaistu kathitam purvam dharmasetumanalpakam // mmk_53.658 //

dahapayati durmedhah tirtthikasya vace ratah /
tato 'sau kruddhalubdhastu mitthyamani hyasammatah // mmk_53.659 //

vihararamacaityamsca nirgrantham vasatham bhuvi /
bhetsyate ca tada sarvam vrttirodhamakaraka // mmk_53.660 //

bhavisyate ca tada kale madhyadese nrpo varah /
rakaradyotayuktatma vaisyavrttimacañcalah // mmk_53.661 //

sasane 'smim tatha sakta somakhyasasamo nrpa /
so 'pi yati tavantena nagnajatinrpena tu // mmk_53.662 //

tasyapyanujo hakarakhya ekaviro bhavisyati /
mahasainyasamayuktah surah krantavikramah // mmk_53.663 //

nirdharaye hakarakhyo nrpatim somavisrutam /
vaisyavrttistato raja mahasainyo mahabalah // mmk_53.664 //

purvadesam tada jagmuh pundrakhyam puramuttamam /
ksatradharmam samasrtya manarosamasilinah // mmk_53.665 //

ghrni dharmartthako vidvam kuryat pranivadham bahun /
sattvanupidanaparo nigrahayaiva so ratah // mmk_53.666 //

parajayamasa somakhyam dustakarmanucarinam /
tato nisiddhah somakhyo svadesenavatisthatah // mmk_53.667 //

nivartayamasa hakarakhyah mleccharajye mapujitah /
tustakarma hakarakhyo nrpah sreyasa carthadharminah //
mmk_53.668 //

svadesenaiva prayatah yathestagatinapi va /
taireva karitam karma rajyaharsisamanvitaih // mmk_53.669 //

adhuna praptavam bhogam rajyavrttimupasrtam /
purvam pratyekabuddhaya bhaktacchadanadattavam // mmk_53.670 //

padukau ca tada dattau cchatracamarabhusitam /
tasya dharmaprabhavetau maharajyatrdevatau // mmk_53.671 //

bhuktavam bhogasampattih devamanusyasarvada /
somakhyo dvijahvayo mahabhogi bhave hyasau // mmk_53.672 //

bhogam dvijatisu dattva vai rajyam krtva vai tada /
..... sardham saptamam tatha // mmk_53.673 //

varsam dasa saptam ca masamekam tathaparam /
divasam saptamastau ca mukharogasamakulah // mmk_53.674 //

krmibhirbhaksamanastu kalam krtva adhogati /
amanusakrantavidhvastam tat puram ca abhut tada // mmk_53.675 //

manusenaiva dosena jvararto vyadhimurcchitah /
mrto mantraprayogena rajasau kalagatastada // mmk_53.676 //

avicirnama vikhyatam narakam papakarina /
tatrasau upapadyeta papakarmantacarinah // mmk_53.677 //

mahakalpam tada narake pacyate 'sau dustacetasah /
tato tatam hahavam caiva sañjivam kalasutram tu // mmk_53.678
//

asipatravanam ghoram anubhuya punah punah /
tiryakpretalokam ca ..... punastatha // mmk_53.679//

evam janmasahasrani samsare samsaratah punah /
nasau vindati saukhyani duhkhabhaji bhaved sada // mmk_53.680 //

tasmat sarvaprayatnena sasane 'smim tathagate /
prasadyamakhilam cittam gacchadhvam nirjarasampadam // mmk_53.681 //

buddhe karapakaram ca ananta bhavati karmata /
buddhe prasadah kartavyah dharmasanghe ca vai tatha // mmk_53.682 //

bhavanti loke agrastu cirante pujaka nrpa /
mahesakhyamaherajyam mahabhoga dhanesvara // mmk_53.683 //

prapnuyad vividham sokhyam sampadam vipulam nrpa /
pujayitva tu lokagryam loka isvaratam vrajet // mmk_53.684 //

sakratvamatha yamyatvam brahmatvam ca punah punah /
pratyekabuddha buddhatvam sravakatvam ca vai bhuvi /
prapnuvanti triyanamagratvam dvau yatau nihsprhatam gatah //
mmk_53.685 //

evam hyacintiya buddha buddhajñanopacintiyah /
acintiyo hi phalam tesam vipako bhavantyacintiyah // mmk_53.686 //

atah parena somakhyo nrpatau apyastamite bhuvi /

anyonyaksobhasilastu gaudatantro bhavisyati /
sada udyatasastrastu anyonyapi napeksinah // mmk_53.687 //

divasa saptamevam tu masamekam tathaparam /
ganajyam tada tantre bhavisyati sada bhuvi // mmk_53.688 //

gangatire etasmim viharadhyusitamalaye /
tatah parena sutastasya somakhyasya ca manave // mmk_53.689 //

masanyastau divasa pañca sadhahe sunisatyantu /
..... vaisyavarnasisustada // mmk_53.690 //

nagarajasamahveyo gaudaraja bhavisyati /
ante tasya nrpe tistham jayadyavarnatadvisau // mmk_53.691 //

vaisyaih parivrta vaisyam nagahveyo samantatah /
durbhiksopadravaste 'pi paracakropadrutastada // mmk_53.692 //

tesam rajyamasampraptam mahataskaramakulah /
te tam bhrastamaryada ..... // mmk_53.693 //

varsam pañcakamekam vai bhunkte tatra samakulam /
pranatyayam tada cakruh krtva pranivadham bahun // mmk_53.694
//

purvakarmaparadhena te jana vaisyavrttayah /
anyonyaksobhasilastu bhavisyanti tada abhut // mmk_53.695 //

prabhavisnustada tesam ksatravrttisamasritah /
bhavisyanti na sandehah gaudatantre naradhipah // mmk_53.696 //

sastrabhinna tatha kecid vyadhibhisca samakulah /
kalam krtva tato yata narakebhyo naradhipah // mmk_53.697 //

stripradhanam sisustatra punareva naradhipah /
paksamekam tatha vai sastrabhinno hatastada // mmk_53.698 //

mahadurbhiksasampatam paracakrasamakulam /
pracya janapada vyasta utrasta gatamanasa /
bhavisyanti na sandehah tasmim dese naradhipah // mmk_53.699 //

madhurayam jatavamsadhyah vanik survi nrpo varah /
so 'pi pujitamurttistu magadhanam nrpo bhavet // mmk_53.700 //

tasyapyanujo bhakarakhyah pracim disi samasrtah /
tasyapi sutah pakarakhyah pragdesesveva jayatah /
ksatriyah agrani proktah balabandhanucarinah // mmk_53.701 //

dasa varsani saptam ca bandhanasthamadhisthitah /
gopakhyena nrpatina baddho mukto 'sau bhagavahvaye // mmk_53.702 //

pascaddesasamayatah akarakhyo mahanrpa /
pracim disiparyantam gangatiramatisthata // mmk_53.703 //

sudravarno maharaja mahasainyo mahabalah /

so tam tiram samasrtya tisthate ca samantatah // mmk_53.704 //

purim gaudajane khyatam tirthahvati visrutah /
samakramya rajasau tisthate ca mahabalah // mmk_53.705 //

tatrau ca ksatriyo balah vanina ca tathagatah /
ratrau pravistavamstatra ratryante ca prapujitah // mmk_53.706 //

sudravarnai nrpah khyatah punareva nivartayam /
gangatiraparyantam nagare nandasamahvaye // mmk_53.707 //

magadhanam tada rajyam sthapayamasa tam sisum /
kasinam pada prapya varanasyamatah pure // mmk_53.708 //

pravisecchudravarnastu mahipalo mahabalah /
maharagena duhkhartah abhisece sa tam tada // mmk_53.709 //

abhisicya tada rajyam grahakhyam baladarakam /
maharogabhibhutastu bhumavavarta vai tada // mmk_53.710 //

tatordhvam nihsvasya yatnena bhinnadeho 'pi tiryatah /
tiryebhye vasam masam asta saptam ca vai tada // mmk_53.711 //

tato 'sau muktajanmana devebhyo mupapadyate /
vividham devasampattim vimsajanmani vai tada // mmk_53.712 //

tato 'nupurvena dharmatma pratyekam bodhimapnuyat /
tenaivoparjitam karma purvakalesu janmani // mmk_53.713 //

pratyekabuddho mahatma vai vastraih samabhicchaditah /
upanaham namayamasa hastyasvarathahetuna /
bhojanam ca tada tasya tasma dadyuh prayatnadhih // mmk_53.714 //

tena karmavipakena devaraja satakratuh /
bhavita devaloke 'smim trimsatkotyastu janmatah /
bhuvimayata rajasau bhavita iha janmani // mmk_53.715 //

parairuparjitam rajyam anubhokta bhavisyati /
tasyapi ca suto raja varanasyam tu pratisthitah // mmk_53.716
//

samantaddhatavidhvastaviluptarajyo bhavisyati /
dvijakrantamabhuyistham tad rajyam ripubhistada // mmk_53.717 //

pramadi kamacari ca sa raja grahacihnitah /
apascime tu kale vai pascacchatruhato mrtah // mmk_53.718 //

magadho nrpatistesam anyonyavarodhinah /
somakhye nrpate vrtte pragdese samantatah // mmk_53.719 //

gangatiraparyantam varanasyamatah param /
bhavisyati tada raja pakarakhyah ksatriyastada /
yo 'sau sudravarnena akarakhyena pujitah // mmk_53.720 //

nagare nandasamakhyate gangatire tu samasrite /

bhavita ksatriyo raja purvakarmaistu coditah /
tenaiva karitam karma krtam capyanumoditam // mmk_53.721 //

atikrante tada kale kanakahve sastusambhave /
varanasyam mahanagaryam sresthirasinmahadhanah //
mmk_53.722 //

vanijah sa suto balah balisaistu samavrtah /
pamsukridanamarthaya rathyayam pratipadyate // mmk_53.723 //

svagrhe stupavaram drstva pitamatrabhipujitam /
tadeva manasa varte stupam krtva tu pamsuna // mmk_53.724 //

pujam ca karayamasa nirmalyakusumaistada /
samstavamasa tam stupam buddhatvam sraddhagatismrtih //
mmk_53.725 //

kridate balastatra sisubhih parivaritah /
jine kanakasastusya sravakagro tadaikakah // mmk_53.726 //

vitadosastu yuktatma traidhatukamuktadhih /
tadasau vitadosastu pindapatamahindata // mmk_53.727 //

pravisate ca tada nagarim varanasyam susobhanam /
vitaragastadadesam yatra te balisa bhuvi // mmk_53.728 //

yatra te saisavah sarve samantat parivaritah /
ehi bhiksu ihagaccha vanda stvam sastucaityakam /
asmabhih karitam yatnat na tvam pasyasi sobhanam // mmk_53.729 //

tatah sresthisuto balah grhitva trnavartitam /
kridaya bandhayamasa vitaragam maharddhikam // mmk_53.730 //

samanvaharati tatrasau vitarago maharddhikah /
pasyate bhuvi tatrastham caityam karitakam hi taih /
balisam murdhni masrjya evam voca mahatmadhih // mmk_53.731 //

muñca daraka gacchamo yatra tvam karitam krtih /
agata ca tatah sarve yatra dhatudharam bhuvi // mmk_53.732 //

vanditva vitaraga mahatmasau sisubhiscaitadasamaih /
punareva prasthito virah pindakartham yathepsatah // mmk_53.733 //

tatah sresthisuto balah grhitva civarantikam /
svagrham nitavam hyasid bhojanartham ca karayet // mmk_53.734 //

tatah sresthimukhyo 'sau drstva tam balisam .... /
grhitva civarante tu vitaragam maharddhikam // mmk_53.735 //

bhito hrstaromasca grham me agato 'grajah /
padayornipatitam ksipram muñcapayati balakam // mmk_53.736 //

grhitva tu sutam tasya ksamapayamasa yatnatah /
patram tu grhitva vai jine agrajite hite // mmk_53.737 //

purayamasa tam patram salivyañjanabhaksakaih /
sutam camantrayamasa grhya mantra prayaccha bhoh // mmk_53.738 //

tato valo 'tha saprajño hasto praksalya yatnatah /
grhitva patrapuram tu vitaragaya namayet // mmk_53.739 //

namayitva tu tam ksipram padayornipatito bhuvi /
vitarago grhitva tu .... bhuktavam /
vitarago tada hyasit sukhasamsparsam ca labdhavam // mmk_53.740 //

aparastatra balo vai matsaryavistamanasah /
kevalam rosacittena vitarago pare 'hani /
prabhutam khadyabhojyam ca grhitva tam prayacchata // mmk_53.741 //

yadyasti kusalam kiñcit tvayi datva tu pindakam /
anena sresthisutasyaham bhavita adhyatamo bhuvi // mmk_53.742 //

tataste tirthikah sarve dvijativanita tada /
sannipatya tada sarve kalaham nindakam krtva // mmk_53.743 //

balisastvam na janasi mundakanam kuto gatih /
atmana asthita hyete paresam kutra nirvrtih // mmk_53.744 //

tasya balakasattvasya dvesamutpanna tadrsam /
nasayamasa etesam sastarenopavarnitam // mmk_53.745 //

dharmasetu sada kirtti viharam caityavaram bhuvi /
sresthimukhyasutasyaiva aghata caiva karayet // mmk_53.746 //

etesam kundakanam tu dattva danam kuto gatih /
kugatigrastacittanam vighatam karayamyaham // mmk_53.747 //

yo sau vadyatamo balo somakhyo 'pi nrpo hyasau /
anubhuya ciram duhkham vipakah tasya naisthikam // mmk_53.748 //

sresthimukhyasya putro 'sau bhinnadeho divim gatah /
anubhuya ciram saukhyam divaukasanam tada tada // mmk_53.749 //

cyuto 'sau devaloke 'smim ..... /
..... tadajanme bandham setsyati sarvada // mmk_53.750 //

trjanmopagato martyah ksmapatih bhavita punah /
punasca patitah karmena tatra tatra tada tada // mmk_53.751 //

bhavita janmaloke 'smim nrpatitvam karayed bhuvi /
nirmalyadanam yasstupe nivedya sau balacapalat // mmk_53.752 //

tenasya bhoga klista vai klistadanasya tat phalam /
duhkhena bhogamstu praptastu nagnasandhiva sau nrpah // mmk_53.753 //

asthairya balavattvacca calacittataya ca sada /
kurvita mahatim pujam sasturdhatuvare bhuvi // mmk_53.754 //

tena karmavipakena rajyaisvaryam calatam vrajet /

bhutva bhavati raja abhutva pratigacchati // mmk_53.755 //

udicyapraticyamadhyau so nrpatitvam karayed bhuvi /
yo sau muktadhibandhah punarmuktasca balakah // mmk_53.756 //

tena karmavipakena baddho muktasca balakah /
pañcajanmasatanaiva baddho muktasca balakah // mmk_53.757 //

apascime tu tada janme bandham chetsyati sarvada /
pañcapañcasavarsastu saptasaptatiko 'pi va /
pracim samudraparyantam rajasau bhavita bhuvi // mmk_53.758 //

vindhyakuksinivistastu pratyantamlecchataskarah /
sarve te vasavarti syat pakarakhye nrpatau bhuvi // mmk_53.759 //

himadrikuksisannivista tu uttaram disimasrtam /
sarvam janapadam bhunkte rajasau ksatriyastada // mmk_53.760 //

pamsuna krtva stupam ajñanad balabhavatah /
magadhesu bhaved raja nihsapatnamakantakah /
saimamataviparyantam pracisamudramasrtah // mmk_53.761 //

lauhityaparato dhimam uttare himavamstatha /
pascat kasipuri ramyam srngakhye pura eva va // mmk_53.762 //

atrantare mahipalah sastusasanadayakah /
pañcakesarinamanau jitva nrpatinau sau // mmk_53.763 //

..... svam rajyamakarayat /
sarvamstam simhajaste 'pi dhvastonmulita tada // mmk_53.764 //

himadrikuksipracyam bho dasanupah tiramasrayet /
sattva janapadam bhunkte rajasau ksaitriyastada // mmk_53.765 //

abhivardhamanajanmastu bhogastasya ca varddhatam /
vardhikye ca tada prokte bhogam niscalatam vrajet // mmk_53.766 //

asitivarsani jiveyuh sapta sapta tatha param /
tato jirnabhibhutastu kalam krtva divim gatah // mmk_53.767 //

devaloke 'smim cirasaukhyamanubhuya tatha nrpah /
punascavati karmena purvasanklesitena tu /
tiryaksu nvase masam nagarajamaharddhikah // mmk_53.768 //

tato 'sau bhinnadehastu manusebhyopapadyate /
ksatriyo dhimato jato vanigjivi visaradah // mmk_53.769 //

kalyanamitramagamya bhoktasau jinasasane /
sadhayed vidyarajñim taradevim maharddhikam // mmk_53.770 //

siddhamantrastu jino nasau yathestagaticarinah /
vidyadharanam tada raja bhavita sugatastada // mmk_53.771 //

cakravartistada khyato namnasau citraketavah /
vidyadharanam tada karma khyato 'sau matimamstatha // mmk_53.772

//

asitivarsakotyani navasaptani caitada /
divyamanusyamadyena bhavita cakravarttinah /
parivarastasya kanyanam sastikotyo majayata // mmk_53.773 //

tato 'sau bhinnadehastu taradevyanucoditah /
devanamadhipatim gacchet tatra dharmam ca desayet // mmk_53.774 //

so 'nupurvena mahipala ksipram bodhiparayanah /
pakarakhye ca nrpatau vrtte tada kale yugadhame // mmk_53.775 //

bhinnam parasparam tatra mahavigahamasrtah /
bhrtyastasya tu saptaham rajyaisvaryamakarayet // mmk_53.776 //

tato 'nupurvena saptahad vakarakhyo nrpatistatha /
so 'pyahatavidhvastah prakrameta disastatah // mmk_53.777 //

pakarakhye nrpatau tatra bhakaradyo matah parah /
so 'pi trini varsani rajyaisvaryamakarayet // mmk_53.778 //

tasyapyanujo vakarakhyo vratina samadhisthitah /
trini varsani ekam ca bhavita rajyavarddhana // mmk_53.779 //

ajirnitau ubhavapyetau sadyatisaramurcchitau /
..... kalagatau loke yaksebhyopapadyate /
te 'nupurvena dharmatmano pratyekam bodhimapnuyam // mmk_53.780 //

tasyapyanujo dhakarakhyah ksatriyo dharmavatsalah /
bhavita so 'pi raja vai trini varsani ..... /
bhavitasau naradhipah ..... // mmk_53.781 //

tasyapi kanyaso raja dhakarakhyo 'tha visrutah /
bhavita tatra dese 'smim sarvabhumikabhupatih // mmk_53.782 //

hastyasvarathayanani nauyanani samantatah /
jeta ripunam sarvesam samare pratyupasthitam // mmk_53.783 //

sa imam janapadam sarvam krtsnam caiva vasundharam /
sastubimbairviharaisca jinanam dhatudharaistatha /
sobhapayati sarvam vai krtsnam caiva vasundharam // mmk_53.784 //

nrpapurvi tatha tasya dvijatih sakyajastatha /
mani tiksno 'tha sa prajñah bodhinimno 'tha manadhih //
mmk_53.785 //

saivasya sukhayatam yati tasmim kale yugadhame /
ksatriyah agradhih proktah raja vai dharmavatsalah /
jived varsasatam vimsat sapta castam ca yatnatah //
mmk_53.786 //

strikrtenaiva dosena kalam krtva divim gatah /
so 'nupurvena medhavi prapnuyad bodhimuttamam // mmk_53.787 //

tatah parena vikhyatah srinamatha mahipatih /

gaudatantre maharaja bhavita dharmavatsalah // mmk_53.788 //

gaudanam ca pure sresthe bakaradye ca mahajane /
karayet tatra rajyam vai jitasu samantatah // mmk_53.789 //

viharam karayamasa sapta castau ca tatra vai /
dvijamukhya tatha yukte sakajeti samasrite // mmk_53.790 //

tena sahayyatam yate kuryad rajyam samantatah /
asitirekam ca varsani jived tatra naradhipah // mmk_53.791 //

bhrtyadosena dharmatma kalam krtva divim gatah /
anupurvena tatha rajyam devanamapi karayet // mmk_53.792 //

tato 'sau bhinnadehastu svargat svargatamam vrajet /
paripurya kusalat dharmam bodhi ye tasya hetavah // mmk_53.793 //

tasyaiva bhrtyo raja vai kuryad rajyamakantakam /
namna yakaradyastu mahipalo bhavisyati // mmk_53.794 //

sapta caikam ca varsani kuryad rajyam tada yuge /
saiva ghatyate stribhih ghatitasca adho gatah // mmk_53.795 //

punah pakaravamsastu raja bhavitatha ksatriyah /
tenasau bhrtyavargastu ghatito 'sau nirantarah // mmk_53.796 //

akalyanamitramagamya krtam pranivadham bahun /
bhavita sarvaloke 'smim prataporjitamurcchitah // mmk_53.797 //

ksiprakari capalastu madyapasca sathapriyah /
madyapramadat sammudhah tadasau sayane bhuvi // mmk_53.798 //

bhinno 'sau sastraghataistu aribhisca samudyataih /
tato 'sau bhinnadehastu kalam krtva aghogatah // mmk_53.799 //

tasyapyanyatamo bhrata rakaradyo namatah smrtah /
astacatvarimsaddivasani rajyakartta sada bhuvi // mmk_53.800 //

datva dravinam dvijatibhyah kalam kuryanna samsayah /
tatah parena bhupalah svadadyo bhavita tada // mmk_53.801 //

sa eva sudravarnastu vyangah kutsita eva tu /
adharmabhuyisthah duhsilo vigrahe ca sada ratah // mmk_53.802 //

dvijatiganasamantam samyatam pravrajitamstatha /
sa hapayati sarva vai nigrahe ca sada ratah // mmk_53.803 //

tivrasasanakarta ca taskaram ghatakastatha /
niseddha sarvadustanam pasandavratamasrtam // mmk_53.804
//

vinirmukta ca data ca rajyam krtva tu vai tada /
dasavarsani saptam ca jived bhupatistatra vai // mmk_53.805 //

kusthaduhkhabhibhutastu kalam krtvatha tiryat /
tiryagbhyo nagarajastu mahabhogi visaradah // mmk_53.806 //

murttimam paramabibhatsi sphutatopi ca vai tada /
anubhuya ciram duhkham dharmatastasya naisthikam // mmk_53.807 //

evamprakarah kathita bhupala lokavarddhana /
vidita sarvaloke 'smim pracya ca sthitadehini // mmk_53.808 //

pakarakhyasya nrpatau vamsad vamsajo 'parah /
ksatriyah suravikrantah trisamudradhipatistada // mmk_53.809 //

bhavita pracyadese 'smim mahasainyo mahabalah /
sastudhatudharairdivyairviharavasathamandiraih // mmk_53.810 //

udyanavividhairvapyaih kupamandapasankramaih /
satragaratathanityam sobhapayati medinim // mmk_53.811 //

bhakto 'sau jinaravam srestham uttamam yanamasrtah /
sakyapravrajitenaiva sa tada nisthito hyasau // mmk_53.812 //

varjayed daksinam sarvam daksinam caiva prabhavayet /
namna kakaravikhyatah smrtimamscaiva visaradah // mmk_53.813 //

rajyam krtva tu bhupalah varsanyekavimsati /
tato 'sau visucikabhisca kalam krtva divim gatah // mmk_53.814
//

so 'nupurvena medhavi ksipram bodhiparayanah /
tasyaiva sesavamsastu paradhinayatanavrttanah // mmk_53.815 //

tatah parena bhupala gopala dasajivinah /
bhavisyati na sandeho dvijatikrpana jana // mmk_53.816 //

adharmistha tada kale nirnaste sastusasane /
mantravadena sattvanam kusalartham niyojayet // mmk_53.817 //

kumarena tu ye prokta mantra bhogavarddhana /
sadhaniya tada kale rajyaisvaryena hetuna // mmk_53.818 //

na sadhya uttama siddhih tasmim dese tu vai tada /
dharmacakre tatha ramye mahabodhivane tatha // mmk_53.819 //

yatrasau bhagavam santim niropadhim ca pravistavam /
tatra sadhyau imau mantrau tara bhrkuti ca devata // mmk_53.820 //

samudrakule tatha nityam visphurjyam saritavare /
gangatire tu sarvatra sadhaniyabjasambhava // mmk_53.821 //

yo 'sau bodhisattvastu candranamatha visrutah /
sa vai taramiti prokta vidyarajñi maharddhika // mmk_53.822 //

strirupadharini bhutva devi viceruh sarvato jagatah /
sattvanam hitakamyartham karunardrena cetasa // mmk_53.823 //

saham ca lokadhatustham taimbhyakhyamiti vartate /
maharddhiko bodhisattvastu dasabhumyanantaraprabhuh // mmk_53.824 //

vineyah sarvasattvanam tara devi tu kirtyate /

ayatnasiddhimevasya raksavaranaguptaye // mmk_53.825 //

yatnena sadhyate devi bhogaisvaryavivarddhana /
bodhisambharahetum ca ..... // mmk_53.826 //

anubaddha tada devi karunavista hi dehinam /
mantrarupena sattvanam bodhisambharakarana // mmk_53.827 //

sarvesam tustipustyartham purvayam disimasritah /
sahasrardham punah krtva atmano bahudha punah // mmk_53.828 //

bhramate vasumatim krtsnam catvaro dadhi paryayam /
purvena tatah siddhih varanasyam parena va // mmk_53.829 //

saksetrastasya devya tu purvadesah prakirtitah /
siddhyate yaksarat tatra jambhalastu mahadyutih // mmk_53.830 //

bhogakamaih tada sattvaih tasmim kale yugadhame /
yaksarat taradevya tu sadhyetau pustikamatah // mmk_53.831 //

krodhanastu tatha mantrah sadhyatam daksinapathe /
mlecchataskaradvipesu ambhodhermadhya eva va // mmk_53.832 //

sidhyate ca tada tara yaksarat caiva mahabalah /
harikele karmarange ca kamarupe kalasahvaye // mmk_53.833 //

vividha dutiganah sarve yaksinyasca maharddhikah /
mañjughosena ye gita mantra bhogahetavah /
tatra dese yatha siddhih nanyasthanesu tatha bhavet // mmk_53.834 //

purvam disi vidiksusca mantra vividhahetavah /
kathitastu tada kale sadhaniyastu dehibhih // mmk_53.835 //

madhyadese tatha mantri bhupala vividhastatha /
vistaram sattvadaurbalyam alpabuddhim nibodhatam /
samksepo nrpatimukhyanam sankhya tesam nigadyate //
mmk_53.836 //

makaradyo nakaradyah pakaradyasca kirtyate /
dakaradyasca ikaradyah sakaradyasva akaradya // mmk_53.837 //

grahakhyasca kirtyakhyah hakaradyasca ghusyate /
..... sakaradyasca bhavet tada // mmk_53.838 //

jakaradyo bakaradyo lakaradyah somacihnitah /
hakaradyascaiva prakhyatah akaradya punastatha // mmk_53.839 //

sakaro lakaradyasca stryakhyaya lokavidvisah /
sakaradyo makarakhyah lokanam prabhavisnavah // mmk_53.840 //

kramatah krminah cihnah brahmanasca vaisyavrttayah /
adharmakarma bhuyisthah vidvistah strisu lolupah //
mmk_53.841 //

prabhutaparivara mahipalastasmim kale yugadhame /

bhavisyanti na sandehah madhyadese naradhipah // mmk_53.842 //

vimsad varsani satam caiva ayuresa yugadhame /
manusyanam tada kale dirghamayuriti kirtyate // mmk_53.843 //

tesam madhyotkrstanam antara uccanicata /
alpayuso nrpatayah sarve kathita tu tada yuge // mmk_53.844 //

nadiganga tatha tire himadresca nitambayoh /
kamarupe tatha dese bhavisyanti tatha nrpah // mmk_53.845 //

adye madhye tathante ca angadesesu kathyate /
adyam vrtsudhanasca karmaraja sa kirttitah // mmk_53.846 //

ante 'ngapatih tadangam ca subhutirbhutireva ca /
sadaho bhavadasca kamarupe ajatayah // mmk_53.847 //

subhumrgakumaranta vaisalyam vakarayoh /
tatrasau munirjatah kapilahve purottame // mmk_53.848 //

suddhanta sakyajah prokta nrpa adityeksasambhava /
suddhodanantavikhyata sakyam sakyavarddhanam // mmk_53.849 //

alpaviryastu mantra vai kathita lokapungavaih /
jinaproktastu ye mantrah sarvacetaganastatha // mmk_53.850 //

tatha vividha dutiganah sarve vajrabjakulayorapi /
sadhyamanastu sidhyante mantratantrarthakovidaih // mmk_53.851 //

sarve te laukika mantrah sidhyante 'tra madhyatah /
visesato madhyadesasthah sadhaniya jinabhasita // mmk_53.852 //

vividhakaracihnaistu vividhakarakaranaih /
vividhaprayogaprayuktastu vividha siddhidehinam // mmk_53.853 //

madhyasede tatha mantrah sadhya vai bhogavardhanah /
raksahetuparitranam vasyakarsanadehinam // mmk_53.854 //

atitanagata proktah madhyadese naradhipah /
vividhakaracihnaistu vividhayusyagotratah // mmk_53.855 //

sarve narapatayah prokta uttamadhamamadhyamah /
triprakara tatha siddhih tridha kalesu yojayet // mmk_53.856 //

trividhastu tatha mantrah kathita munivaraistatha /
ananta nrpatayah prokta madhyadese 'tha pascime // mmk_53.857 //

uttaraparapurvaistu vidiksuh sarvatastatha /
dvipesu bahih sarvesu caturdha paricihnitaih // mmk_53.858 //

ananta mahipatayah prokta ananta mantrasadhanah /
ananta disamasritya ananta mantrasiddhayah // mmk_53.859 //

nigrahanugraharthaya sasane 'ntarhite munau /
mantra nrpatisu kale vai mañjughosena bhasita // mmk_53.860 //

kridaraksavikurvartham kalacarya tu kathyate /
mantramahatmyasattvanam gatiyoninrpahvaye // mmk_53.861 //

desakalasamakhyatah mantrasadhanalipsunam /
prasanga nrpatayah kathitah sasanantardhite pathe // mmk_53.862 //

mantranam gunamahatmyam phalamante ca bodhitah /
kathita dve pare yane nrpa purvanibodhitah // mmk_53.863 //

pratisthitastu na sandehah tasmim kale yugadhame /
kathita nrpatayah sarve ye tu disamasrtah // mmk_53.864 //

pravrajya dhruvamasthaya sakyapravacane tada /
sasanartham karisyanti mantravadasadarata // mmk_53.865 //

astam gate munivare laukikagrasucaksuse /
tesam kumara vaksyami srnusvaikamanastada // mmk_53.866 //

yugante casta loke sastupravacane bhuvi /
bhavisyanti na sandeho yatayo rajyavrttinah // mmk_53.867 //

tadyatha matrcinakhya kusumarakhyasca visrutah /
makarakhye kukarakhyah atyanto dharmavatsalah // mmk_53.868 //

nagahvasca samakhyato ratnasambhavanamatah /
gakarakhyah kumarakhyah vakarakhyo dharmacintakah // mmk_53.869 //

akarakhyo mahatmasau sastusasanadurdharah /
gunasammato matimam lakarakhyah prakirtitah // mmk_53.870 //

rakaradyo ..... nakaradyah prakirtitah /
buddhapaksasya nrpatau sastusasanadipakah // mmk_53.871 //

akarakhyo yati khyato dvijah pravrajitastatha /
saketapuravastavyah ayusasitikastatha // mmk_53.872 //

akaradyastatha bhiksuh ragi sau daksinam disi /
pastivarsayuso dhiman kavyakhyah puravasinah // mmk_53.873 //

thakaradyo yatiscaiva vikhyato daksinam disi /
parapravadiniseddha ca mantrasiddhistatha yatih // mmk_53.874 //

aparah pravrajitah sresthah saihnikapuravastavi /
anarya aryasamjñi ca simhaladvipavasina // mmk_53.875 //

parapravadiniseddhasau tirthyanamatadusakah /
bhavisyanti yugante vai tasmim kale 'tha bhairave // mmk_53.876 //

vakaradyo yatih prokto lakaradyasca kirtitah /
rakaradyo vikaradyah bhiksuh pravrajitastatha // mmk_53.877 //

bhavisyati na sandehah sastusasanatatparah /
balakau nrpatau khyate sakaradyo yatistatha // mmk_53.878 //

vihararamacaityamsca vapyakupamsca sarvada /
sastubimba tatha cihna setuh sankramasca vai // mmk_53.879 //

bhavisyati na sandehah sastubhinnardhvagah smrtah /
tatah parena makaradyah kakaradyasca kirtitah // mmk_53.880 //

nakaradyah sudattasca supenah senakirtitah /
dattako dinakascaiva parasiddhantadusakah // mmk_53.881 //

vanikpurvi vaidyapurvim ca ubhau dinarthacintakau /
cakaradyo yatih khyatah rakaradyamata pare // mmk_53.882//

bhakaradyah prathitasraddhah sastubimbarthakarakah /
makaradyo matiman jato yatih sraddhastathaiva ca // mmk_53.883 //

vividha yatayah prokta anantasca bhavita tada /
sarve te yatayah khyata sastusasanadipakah // mmk_53.884 //

nirnaste ca niraloke sasane 'smim tada bhuvi /
karisyati na sandehah sastubimbam manoramam // mmk_53.885 //

sarve vai vyakrta bodho agrapraptasca me sada /
daksiniyaastatha loke tribhavantakarastatha // mmk_53.886 //

mantratantrabhiyogena khyatah kirtikarah smrtah /
adhuna tu pravaksyami dvijanam dharmasilinam // mmk_53.887 //

mantratantrabhiyogena rajyavrttimupasrita /
bhavati sarvaloke 'smim tasmim kale sudarune // mmk_53.888 //

vakarakhyo dvijah sresthah adhyo vedaparagah /
semam vasumatim krtsnam vicerurvadakaranat // mmk_53.889 //

trisamudramahaparyantam paratirthanam vigrahe ratah /
sadaksaram mantrajapi tu abhimukhyo hi vakyatah // mmk_53.890 //

kumaro gitavahyasit sattvanam hitakamyaya /
etasyai kalpavisaranmahitam buddhitandritah // mmk_53.891 //

jayah sujayascaiva kirttiman subhamatah parah /
kulino dharmikascaiva udyatah sadhu madhavah // mmk_53.892 //

madhuh samadhuscaiva siddhah ..... namastada /
raghavah sudravarnastu sakajatastathapare // mmk_53.893 //

te 'pi japinah sarve kumarasyeha vakyatah /
te capi sadhakah sarve buddhimanto bahusrutah // mmk_53.894 //

amukha mantribhiste ca rajyavrttisamasrita /
tasyaparena vikhyatah vikarakhyo dvijastatha // mmk_53.895 //

pare puspasamakhyata bhavitasau krodhasiddhakah /
nigraham nrpatisu cakre daridrat paribhavacca vai // mmk_53.896 //

mañjughosa iha proktah krodharat sa yamantakah /
sattvanamatha dustanam durdantadamako 'tha vai // mmk_53.897 //

ahitanivaranarthaya hitarthayopabrmhane /
anugrahayaiva sattvanam tanupranoparodhine // mmk_53.898 //

so hi manavako mudhah daridrah krodhalobhitah /
avarttayamasa tam krodham nrpateh pranoparodhinah // mmk_53.899
//

tasyaparena vikhyatah sakaradyo dvijastatha /
mantrarthakusalo yuktatma ..... // mmk_53.900 //

prabhuh bahutarah khyato mantrajapi bhavet tada /
sadhayamasa tam mantram vai vasyartham nanyakaranam //
mmk_53.901 //

vasibhutesu bhutesu dhanamato bhavati tatah /
tatah parena vai khyato dvijo dharmarthacintakah // mmk_53.902 //

sakaradyo mata ante bhavitasau malave jane /
prasanne sasane hyagro mantrajapi hi vai bhuvi // mmk_53.903 //

vetadagrahadustam ca brahmaraksasaraksasam /
sarvaputanabhutamsca kravyadam vividhamstatha // mmk_53.904 //

sarve te vasinastasya visah sthavarajangamah /
sarve vai basinastasya dvijacihnasya tathahitaih // mmk_53.905 //

tatah parena vikhyatah dvijo daksinapathe /
vakaradyah samakhyatah sastusasanatatparah // mmk_53.906 //

vihararamacaityestu sastubimbe manorame /
alankaroti sarva vai medinim dvisamudragam // mmk_53.907 //

tasyaparena vikhyatah dvijasrestho mahadhanah /
bhakaradyastatha khyato daksinam disimasrtah // mmk_53.908 //

mantrarupi mahatma vai niyatam bodhiparayanah /
madhyadese tatha khyatam sampurno namata dvijah // mmk_53.909 //

vinayah suvinayascaiva purno madhuravasinah /
bhakaradyo dhanadhyakso nrpatinam mantrapujakah // mmk_53.910 //

ityete dvijatayah kathitah sastusasanapujakah /
madhyanta adimukhyasca vividhayatanagotrajah // mmk_53.911 //

nanadesadvijatinam pujaka te paridvijah /
nanatirthasca gotrasca vividhacaragocarah // mmk_53.912 //

samantad yatayah prokta manavasca bahusrutah /
dharmaraja svayam buddhah sarvasattvartthasadhakah // mmk_53.913 //

sarvesam caiva bhutanam trdevanam ca kirtitah /
catvaro 'pi maharajah sarvalokesu kirtitah // mmk_53.914 //

virudho virupaksasca dhrtarastro 'tha yaksarat /
sakrasca atha devanam niyatayuh prakirtitah // mmk_53.915 //

sujama devaputrasca sunirmito vasavartinah /
raja santusitah proktah kamadhatvisvaro 'parah // mmk_53.916 //

sakradya ekanamnastu kamadhatvisvarastatha /
ekasraya sada te 'pi ekajapa maharddhika // mmk_53.917 //

anantah kathitaste 'pi nanarupadhara surah /
atah urdhvam sama sarve te 'pi maharddhikah // mmk_53.918 //

evam samjña surasresthah a samjñatah prakirtitah /
na tesam prabhavisnu syat tulyavrttisamasraya // mmk_53.919 //

atah aviciparyantam na raja tatra vidyate /
narakastau sodasotsiddhau saparyanta te 'pi kirtita // mmk_53.920
//

anrpah karmarajanah yamaraja pretanam vibhu /
suvarnah paksinam raja garutma sa maharddhikah // mmk_53.921 //

kinnaranam drumo khyatah bhutanam rudra ucyate /
vidyadharanam nrpo vidya citraketurmaharddhikah // mmk_53.922//

asuranam tatha hetau vema citrithottamah /
rsinam vyasa ityuktah siddhanam ca maharathah // mmk_53.923
//

naksatranam soma nirdistah grahanam bhaskarastatha /
mataranam tatha raja isanamabhikirtitah // mmk_53.924 //

divasanam pratima proktah rasinam kanya ucyate /
saritam sagarah proktah meghanam tu supuskarah // mmk_53.925 //

airavato hastinamasvanam harivarastatha /
tiryarajatha sarvatra prahladah parikirtitah // mmk_53.926 //

ananta gatayah prokta rajanasca anantaka /
samantat sarvatastesu buddho loke narottamah // mmk_53.927 //

uttamam kurumadyah prabhavisnustesu na vidyate /
dipesveva paretesu purvaparayatastatha // mmk_53.928 //

jambudvipanivasisyam purvayam sa naradhipah /
ananta ca kriya prokta caturdvipa sanaradhipa // mmk_53.929 //

samksepa kathita hyete katthyamanativistara /
prabhuta bhutapatayo murvyam tridevasurajanminam // mmk_53.930 //

anantalokadhatustha ananta gunavistara /
ananta kathita hyatra kalpe 'smim bhunivasinah // mmk_53.931 //

kathita mantrasiddhyarthe desakalasamatyayat /
siddhyante mantrarajano vividha dutaganastatha // mmk_53.932 //

esa dharmah samasena kathita munipungavaih /
adhuna kathitam hyetat suddhavasoparisthitaih // mmk_53.933 //

mañjusriyo mahavirah papraccha lokanayakam /
ya esa kathito karma katham caivam dharayamyaham // mmk_53.934 //

peyalam vistarena kartavyam sarvesam nrpatinam karma svakam
ja mahaparinirvanasutram mañjusriyasya kumarasya munisrestha /

abhasata bodhisattvarthamantranam ca savistaram /
bodhimargarthabodhyartham dharmasutra iti smrtah // mmk_53.935 //

visaram kalpamantranam karma ayusi bhunrnam /
nrpatinam tatha kalamayuse parikirtanam // mmk_53.936 //

dharmasangrahanam nama pitakam bodhiparayanam /
mantratantrabhiyogena kathitam bodhinimnagam /
dharayastvam sada prajñah mantratantrarthapurakam // mmk_53.937 //

iti //

aryamañjusriyamulakalpad
bodhisattvapitakavatasamkanmahayanavaipulyasutrat patalavisarat
ekapañcasarajavyakaranaparivartah parisamapta iti /
atha catuhpañcasah patalavisarah /
atha bhagavam sakyamunih punarapi suddhavasabhavanamavalokya
mañjusriyam kumarabhutamamantrayate sma / ayam mañjusrih
dharmaparyayah / asmim sthane pracarisyati / tatraha svayamevam
veditavyah / sarvabodhisattvaganaparivrtah
sravakasanghapuraskrtah
sarvadevanagayaksagarudagandharvakinnaramahoragasiddhavidyadharah
manusamanusaih parivrto vihare 'ham veditavyah / tathagato 'tra
raksavaranaguptaye tisthatiti / dasanusamsa mañjusrih
kumara veditavyah / yatra sthano 'yam dharmakosastathagatanam
pustakagato va likhyati vacayisyati dharayisyati satkrtya
manasikrtya
vividhaiscamaranapurnacchatradhvajapatakaghantabhirvadyamalyavi
lepanairdhupagandhaisca sugandhibhih pujayisyati manayisyati
satkarisyati ekagramanaso va cittam dhatse / katame dasa / na casya
paracakrabhaya durbhikso va / na yasya tatra mahamaryopadravam bhavati;
amanusabhayo va / na casyagnibhayam bhavati sarvapratyarthikabhayo va
/ na casya tatranavrstibhayam bhavati ativrstibhayo va / na
casya tatra mahavatamandalibhayam bhavati sarvakravyadabhayo va /
na casya sakrabhayam bhavati sarvadhurttataskarabhayo va / na casya
mrtyubhayam bhavati; yamarajopanitabhayam va / na casyasurabhayam
va bhavati, sarvadevanagayaksagandharvasurabhayo va / na casya
mantrabhayam bhavati, sarvagaravisabhayam va / na casya rogabhayam
bhavati jvaratisarajirnangapratyangabhayo va / ime
dasanusamsa veditavya, yatrayam mahakalpavisare
dharmakosastathagatanam pustakagato tistheta,
likhanavacanapujanadharanasvadhyayanam va kurmah / guhyatamo
'yam dharmakosastathagatanam mantranuvartanataya punaresam
sarvatah acaryasamayanupravistanam / asamayajñanam na
prakasitavyah / yat karanam / rahasyametat / guhyavacanametat /
sarvajñavacanametat / ma haiva sattva pratiksepsyante, avajñasyanti, na

pujayisyanti, na satkarisyanti, mahadapunyam prasavisyante,
guhyanivaranasattvopaghatananrpatisucana
ayuhpramanopaghatopasargikakriyam karisyantiti na
paresamarocayitavyam ca /
samayarahasyaguhyamantracaryanupravistanam sattvanam
tathagatasasanasiksaya susiksitanam suvyavasthitanam
dharmarthakovidamayatanadhatusamayanupravesadharmasthitanam
satyasandhanam drdhavratamanvagatanam
sattvacaryamarganupravistakarunikanametesam
sattvanamarocayitavyam; na paresamiti //

atha khalu mañjusrih kumarabhuto
bodhisattvotthayasanadekamsamuttarasangam krtva, daksinam
janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapya,
krtakaratalañjaliputo bhagavantametadavocat / ko namayam bhagavan
dharmaparyayah, katham cainam dharayamyaham / bhagavanaha -
sarvabodhisattvavisphurjanabodhisattvapitaka ityapi dharaya /
ascaryadbhutadharmopadesaparivartta ityapi dharaya /
sarvamantrakosacaryanupravistabodhisattvanirdesa ityapi dharaya /
mahayanavaipulyanirdesadbhut ityapi dharaya / aryamañjusriyamulakalpa
ityapi dharaya / sarvadharmarthapurananirdesa ityapi dharaya iti //

sarvalokam samagram vai dharmadharmavicarakam /
viceruh sarvato yastvam bodhisattvo maharddhikah // mmk_54.1 //

na pasyase param guhyametam dharmavaram varam /
mantratantrarthasutranam gatidesaniratyayam // mmk_54.2 //

na pasyase varam vira dharmabodhiparayanam /
yadrso 'yam guhyasutram ..... neyarthabhusitam // mmk_54.3 //

vividhakarasutrartthah mantratantranuvartanam /
na bhutam vidyate kascid yah kalpavisaradiha // mmk_54.4 //

maharajñam mahabhogam sampadamsca divaukasam /
prapnuyat puskalam kirttim divyam manusikam tatha //
mmk_54.5 //

aksanam varjayedastam ksanamscaiva sambhavayet /
buddhatvam niyatam tasya tridha janagatistatha // mmk_54.6 //

idam sutram dharanat punya anusamsa syadime tatha /
na casya sarvakaye vai na visam na hutasanam // mmk_54.7 //

na vetada grahascaiva na putana matara hi ye /
tena coraraksasa ..... // mmk_54.8 //

pisaca vasya himsyeyuh yasta sutramimam pathet /
dharayedvapi pujayed va na punah punah vividha // mmk_54.9 //

vadya pujya puja isu pujayed va visaradah /
sa imam labhate martyo manusamsamihodita // mmk_54.10 //

aturo mucyate rogan duhkhito sukhino bhavet /
daridro labhate arthan baddho mucyeta bandhanat // mmk_54.11 //

patitah samsaraduhkhe 'smin gatim pañcakayojitam /
ksemam sivam ca nirvanam prapnuyadacalam padam // mmk_54.12 //

pratyekabodhibuddhatvam sravakatvam ca naisthikam /
idam sutram vacayitva labhate buddhavartitam // mmk_54.13 //

gangasitataprakhyanamanantyam jinavarastatha /
pujitva labhate punyam tatsarvamidam sutram pathanadiha //
mmk_54.14 //

yavanti kecilloke 'smin ksetrakotimacintakah /
tavantu paramanvakhyam buddhanam pujayet sada // mmk_54.15 //

vividha annapanaisva glanapratyayabhesajaih /
vividhasanasayyasu dadyuh sarvatah sada // mmk_54.16 //

civarairvividhaiscapi curnacivarabhusanaih /
chatropanahapataih sugandhamalyavilepanaih // mmk_54.17 //

dhupanam vividhairvapi dipaiscapi samantatah /
tat punyam prapnuya janturdharanad vacanadidam // mmk_54.18 //

pratyekabuddhaje loke sravaka sumaharddhikah /
bodhisattva mahatmano dasabhumisthita parah // mmk_54.19 //

tatpramanad bhavet sarve tesam pujam tathaiva ca /
tat punyam prapnuyanmartya yasya pustaka gatam kare // mmk_54.20 //

yavanti loke kathita lokadhatusamasrta /
sarvasattva samakhyataste sarve vigatajvarah // mmk_54.21 //

tesam ca puja satkrtya kasci jantu punah punah /
tat punyam prapnuyaddhimam pujetva dharmaparamimam // mmk_54.22 //

na sakyam kalpakotyaiste ratnai jinavaraih sada /
pujaye lokanathanam dharmakosa imam varam // mmk_54.23 //

cintamani ca ratnarthamimam dharmavaram bhavet /
pathanad dharananmantra kalpe 'smin mañjubhanite // mmk_54.24 //

bhavet kamaduham tasya mahabhogarthasampadah /
akhinnamanaso bhutva yo imam sadhayet bhuvi // mmk_54.25 //

mantran tattvarthaneyartham saphala munibhasita /
kryakalasamayogat sadhayed vidyadharam bhuvi // mmk_54.26 //

tasya sarvadisa khyata prapurna ratnasampadah /
saphala gatimahatmya varnita sadhuvarnita // mmk_54.27 //

yo 'sman kalvavara hyekam mantram dharaye nrpa /
saphala rajasampatti dirghamayusyasampadam // mmk_54.28 //

vividha bhogacarya va prapnuyam nrpavaroparam /

na casya hanyate sastrairna visaih sthavarajangamaih // mmk_54.29 //

paravidyakrtaiscapi mantram vetadasadhanam /
dusitairvasudhaloke parakrtyaparayane // mmk_54.30 //

na hutasanabhayam tasya na vairagrahaparaih /
kayam na hanyate tasya nrpaterva jantuno 'pi va // mmk_54.31 //

ya imam sutravaragram tu dharayed vacayet tatha /
raja ca krtaya murdhnam sangrame samupasthite // mmk_54.32 //

chatram sirasi mavedya namaskuryat punah punah /
na tasya dasyavo hanyurnanasastrasamudyatam // mmk_54.33 //

hastiskandhasamarudham kumarakarasambhavam /
mayurasanasustam sangrame avatarayet // mmk_54.34 //

drstva tam vidvisah sarve nivartanteyuste pare janah /
balarupam tatha divyakumaralankarabhusitam // mmk_54.35 //

sauvarnam rajatam vapi ragatyadhvajapujitam /
aropya dhvajapatakesu sunyastam susamahitam // mmk_54.36 //

sangramam ripusankirnam nanasastrasamudyatam /
yudhi praptam samastam vai tasmim kale 'vatarayet // mmk_54.37 //

nasyante drstamatram vai muhyante va samantatah /
manusamanusascapi nrpascapi suresvarah // mmk_54.38 //

siddhavidyadharascapi mantratantrasamasritah /
raksasa sattvavanto 'pi kataputanamatara // mmk_54.39 //

kravyada vividhascapi yaksakusmandaputana /
na sakyante drstamatram vai dhvajamucchritasamsthitam // mmk_54.40 //

kumaram visvakarmanamanekakararupinam /
mañjughosam mahatmanam dasabhumyadhipatim patim // mmk_54.41 //

maharaja ksatriyo loke bhupalo bhunivasinah /
sraddho vimatisandehah vigato dharmavatsalah // mmk_54.42 //

utpadya saugatim suddham karunavistamanasam /
prakramuh sandhikamo vai kriyametamihoditam // mmk_54.43 //

nirdistam pravacane hyeta dharmadhatugatairjinaih /
kalpam prayogam mantranam tantrayuktimabhutale // mmk_54.44 //

asankhyairjinavaraih purvam dharmadhatusamasrtaih /
kathitam dharmakosam tu manusa tu bhutale // mmk_54.45 //

devasure pura yuddhe vartamane bhayavahe /
tada puro hyasit hatasainyo 'tha vidvisaih // mmk_54.46 //

ekakinastada sattva virathascaiva mahitale /
munisresthe tada prcchet kasyapam tam jinottamam // mmk_54.47 //

kim karttavyamiti vakyamajahara sacipatih /
nirjito 'surairghorairahamatra samasrtah // mmk_54.48 //

evamuktah maghavam satakraturdivaukasah /
pranamya sirasa murdhni padayormunivare tada // mmk_54.49 //

nisasedu pura hyasit kausiko 'tha sahasradrk /
evamukto munisresthah kasyapo brahmana abhut // mmk_54.50 //

ajahara tada vanim kalavinkarutasvanam /
purvam jinavarairgitam kumaro visvasambhavah // mmk_54.51 //

mañjusri mahatmasau durlabho laksamurjitah /
bhutakotisamakhyato gambhirarthadesikah // mmk_54.52 //

nihprapañcam nirakaram nihsvabhavamanalayam /
dharmadidesa sattvebhyastat smarisva suresvarah // mmk_54.53 //

tataste nu smarto se smrta tattvagato tatah /
agatastatksanat tatra kumaro visvarupinah // mmk_54.54 //

yatra sau bhagavam tasthuh maghavamscaiva suresvara /
agata bhasate mantram vanditva jinavaram tada // mmk_54.55 //

pranamya jinavaram sarvam kasyapam ca mahadyutim /
ima mantramabhaseta labdhvanujñam mune tada // mmk_54.56 //

namah sarvabuddhabodhisattvebhyo 'pratihatasasanebhyah / om hana hana
sarvabhayan sadayotsadaya trasaya motaya chinda bhinda jvala jvala hum
hum phat phat svaha /

samanantarabhasiteyam mantra kumarabhutena mañjusriyena
bodhisattvena mahasattvena / iyam mahaprthivi sadvikaram
prakampita sasailasagaraparyanta / sarvamsca buddham bhagavatam
ksetranantaparyanta salokadhatudisaparyantam sarvaisca
buddhairbhagavadbhiradhisthitani ca imani mantrapadani //

atha sakro devanamindrah vigatabhayaromakarsah
ascaryadbhutapraptah utphullanayanah utthayasanad bhagavatah
padayornipatya trih pradaksinikrtya ca mañjusriyam
kumarabhutam sammukham drstva tani ca mantrapadam grhya
manasikrtya ca punareva syandanamadhiruhya yena te 'surah pradravitah
sarve 'sura yena patalam mahasamudrasrayadharapuram svakam
tenabhimukhah prayayuh / hatavidhvastamanasah
sainyabhayakulitavihvalanisannavadanadarpah vigatasastra
drsta tam suresvaram jvalantamiva pavakam nirvartya svalayam
gata abhut //

atha sakro devanamindrah devam trayastrimsanamantrayate sma / ma
bhaistata marsa ma bhaistata / buddhanubhavena vayamasuram
nirjitavanto gacchamah svapuram / agacchantu bhavantah kridatha
ramatha paricarayatha svam svam bhavanavaram gatva / svalayam
cetaste deva hrstamanasah punareva nivartya svalayam gata //

atha sakrasya devanamindrasyaitadabhavat / yanvaham tam kumararupinam bimbakaram krtva dhvajagre sthapayeyam, tato me namurabhayam bhavet iti / atha sakro devanamindrah mahata maniratnadyotigarbhaprabhodyotanam nama grhitva kumarakarapratibimbam karayitva upari prasadasya murdhani (vaidya 520) sudharmayam devasabhayam sudarsanasya mahanagarasya madhye tam dhvajocchritasuvinyastam krtva sthapayamasa //

tataste asura prahradavemacitriprabhrtayah patalam nordhvagacchati na ca tam devanabhidravante na ca sekuh rddhivikurvanam ranabhimukham va gantum / evamanekani varsakotinayutasatasahasrani manusikaya gananaya / na casurabhayam syaditi //

evamidamaparimitagunanusamsam sankirtitamayurarogyavardhanam buddhairbhagavadbhirbodhisattvairmahasattvai kathitam pura / evamidamaparimitanusamsagunavistaramanantaparyantam puraditi / aparimanam ya punyaprasavanam mahanarakopapattitiryakpretayamalokajanmakutsanatamupaiti yo imam dharmaparyayamapavadate vikalpeta va kramati grastacitto va va vadeyuh na buddhavacaneti va vadeyuh na mantra na causadhayo bodhisattvanam pi tesam mahatmyavistaramrddhivikurvanam va napi vikalpavistaramanaryairbhasitamiti krtva utsrjya tyajante avagacchanti na saknuvanti va srotum; tasmat sthanadapakramante mahan tesamapunyam bhavisyatityaha //

ye nara mudhacitto vai pratiksepsyanti varamimam /
dharmam munivarairgitam jinaputraisca dhimataih // mmk_54.57 //

tenaka narakam yanti sotsedham satiryagam /
kalasutramatha sañjivam ksuradharam guthamrttikam // mmk_54.58 //

kunapam ksaranadi grahya jvaradhara punastatah /
asipatravanam ghoramavavamhahavam tatha // mmk_54.59 //

atatam lokavikhyatam narakam papakarminam /
gacchate jana tatra ye nara dharmadusakah // mmk_54.60 //

avicirnama tad ghoram prakhyatam lokavisrutam /
kutsitamayah prakaraviksiptamavasam papakarminam // mmk_54.61 //

pacyante te janastasmin yo dharmam lopayedimam /
aviciparyantasarvam tam sotsavam samulajam // mmk_54.62 //

anantam narakabhumyantam gate 'sau vimatih sada /
pratiksepta dharmasarvasvam idam sutram savistaram // mmk_54.63 //

loke kutsatam yanti + + + + + + /
avicyantam narakan yanti vivasairvasagatastada // mmk_54.64 //

yo hi samsutrakalpakhyam mantratantrabhusitam /

siddhicitragatalambya bhutakotimanavrtam // mmk_54.65 //

sariram dharmadhatvarthamanalambanabhavanam /
vistaram patalotkrstam sakalpam kalpavistaram // mmk_54.66 //

mañjughosasuvinyastam sampacchrimatipujitam /
mulakalpamanalpam vai kathitam bahuvistaram // mmk_54.67 //

sasvatocchedamadhyantamubhayarthantavarjitam /
sankramam kramanirdistam mantramurtisamucchritam // mmk_54.68 //

anilam nilamakasam sunyatvasubhavitam /
pratiksepta sada gacchedadho adhagatam tada // mmk_54.69 //

visankhyeyarjitam punyam kalpairbahuvidhaistada /
samudaniya tatha bodhim mayagravare jine // mmk_54.70 //

bhasitah mantratantrartham gatidesaniratyayam /
mulakalpam pavitram vai mangalyamaghanasanam // mmk_54.71 //

patalam savisaram proktam nilasutrantasobhanam /
nrpatinam gunamahatmyam kaladesaprayogitam // mmk_54.72 //

saddharmam jinaputranam bhutale 'tha trjanminam /
kathitam lokamukhyanam munisaptamatam jine // mmk_54.73 //

bhasitah kalpavistarah srisampatsamabhivardhanah /
samulo visarapatalakhyo mantratantrasamarcito // mmk_54.74 //

yo hihimam sutravaram mukhyam dharmakosam jinorjitam /
pratikseptaro bhuvi martyam va avicau narakantakau /
mahakalpananekam vai copavarnitam // mmk_54.75 //

yada kale tu martyah kadacit karhacid bhavet /
daridro vyadhito murkho jayate mlecchajanminah /
loke kutsatam yati kusthavyadhi bhavet // mmk_54.76 //

durgandho 'tha bibhatsa vyango andha eva sah /
bhimarupi sadarupi sadaruksah preta va drsyate bhuvi //
mmk_54.77 //

kusalo dinacittasca kunakhah kutsitastatha /
krmibhirbhaksyamanastu dadrukandusamakulah // mmk_54.78 //

avasi paramavibhatsah asambhasi copapadyate /
kramati grastacittastu kumatiryati punah punah // mmk_54.79 //

pratiksepta ca dharmakosastu jinanam dhatupujitam /
bahuduhkhasamayasam bahumitramanathavam // mmk_54.80 //

jayate bahudha martyah sokaduhkhasamakulah /
yatra tatra gatiryati kumatistatra jayate /
pratikseptadidam sutram tatra tatropapadyate // mmk_54.81 //

iti /

atha mañjusrih kumarabhuto bodhisattvo mahasattva
utthayasanadekamsamuttarasangam krtva daksinam
janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapya krtañjaliputah
utphullanayanah animisanayanah sarvamstam suddhavasabhavanastan
devaputrananekamsca bhutasangham sannipatritam
dharmasravanaya viditvaivam sakyamunim bhagavantametamahuh -

ascaryam bhagavam yavat paramam subhasito 'yam dharmaparyayah
/ tad bhagavam bhavisyatyanagate 'dhvani sattva
visamalobhabhibhutah sattvah pañcakasayodriktamanaso
'sraddhah kuhakah khatukah kusilah te mantranam
gatimahatmyapujita kaladesaniyamam
mantracaryahomajapaniyamakalpavisaram na sraddhasyanti /
abuddhavacanamiti krtva pratikseptyante / klistamanaso bhutva
kalam karisyanti / te duhkham tivram kharam katukam
vedanam vedayisyanti / mahanarakopapannasca te bhavisyanti /
tesam bhagavam duhkhitanam sattvanam katham pratipattavyam
mahakarunikasca buddha bhagavantah // atha bhagavam
sakyamunirmañjusriyam kumarabhutam murdhni paramrsyamantrayate
sma - sadhu sadhu khalu punastvam mañjusrih yastvam
sarvasattvanamarthe hitaya pratipannah / sadhu punastvam mañjusrih
yastvam tathagatametamartham prasnasi / tena hi tvam mañjusrih
srnu / sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru / bhasisye 'ham te
sarvasattvanamarthaya hitaya sukhaya lokanukampayai
devamanusyanam ca
sarvamantracaryanupravistabodhimarganiyuñjanadharmadhatuparamurtyopa
srayalilipsunam maranakalasamaye ca smarttavyo 'yam vidyaraja
paramarahasyam kumara tvadiyamulakalpapatalavisara katamam ca tat //

namah sarvatathagate 'bhyo 'rhadbhyah samyak sambuddhebhyah / om
kumararupini visvasambhava agacchagaccha / lahu lahu bhrum bhrum
hum hum jinajit mañjusriya susriya taraya mam
sarvaduhkhebhyah phat phat samaya samaya / mrtodbhavodbhava
papam me nasaya svaha //

esa mañjusrih tvadiyam paramahrdaya sarvasantikaram
sarvapapaksayam
sarvaduhkhapramocanamayurarogyaisvaryaparamasaubhagyavakyasañjananam
sarvavidyarajasattejanam ca samanantarabhasite sakyamunina buddhena
bhagavata / iyam mahaprthivi
sasailasagarasattvabhajanasannicayaparyanta sadvikaram prakampati
bhabhut / sarvasca gatayah pretatiryagyamalokasarvasattvaduhkhani
pratiprasrabdhani / ayam ca vidyaraja mañjusrirmanasi kartavya / na
ca tasmin samaye saddharmapratiksepena cittam bhaveyuh / na ca mara
papiyamsah avataram lapsante / sarvavighnavinayakascapakramante /
evam ca cittamutpadayitavyam / kim maya sakyam buddhanam
bhagavatam acintyabuddha bodhidharma cintayitum va pratikseptum va
buddha bhagavanto jñasyantiti //

aryamañjusrimulakalpad bodhisattvapitakavamtamsakat
mahayanavaipulyasutrat pañcasatimah
anusamsavigarhanaprabhavapatalavisarah parisamapta iti /
atha pañcapañcasah patalavisarah /
aryamañjusriyah patasyagratah yasyoddisya
svetasarsapanamastasatam juhoti ; sa vaso bhavati /
strivasikarane astasatam juhuyat ; sa vasa bhavati /
krsnacaturdasyam
svetapuspanamastasahasrenaryamañjusrih lalate hantavyah
; rajapatni vasa bhavati / apatitagomayena sivalingam krtva
tasyagrato gomayena trisulena svetasarsapanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam saptahutim juhuyat / divasatrayam
yasyoddisya sa vaso bhavati / kumarivasyartham
aranganapuspanam astasahasrenaryamañjusrirhantavyah /
sa vasa bhavati / madhucchistamayim puttalikam krtva atmana
uru sthapya astasahasram / yasyoddisya sa vaso bhavati /
patasyagratah suklapuspanam astasatam nivedayet /
yamicchati sa vaso bhavati / sankhanabhirocanatagarumekikrtya
pisayet / astasahasrabhimantritam krtva annena va panena va
yasya diyate sa vaso bhavati / brahmanivasikarane patasyagratah
bilvakusumanamastasahasram juhuyat, sa vasa bhavati / bhasmanam
saptajaptena yam striyam curnayati ; sa vasa bhavati / striya
purusasya vagratah sthitvastasahasram juhuyat ; sa vaso bhavati /
caturangulam kasthikam astasahasrabhimantritam taya
yamakarsati ; sa vaso bhavati / svetapuspanam astasatam
astasahasram nivedayet / tatraikam puspam grhya striyam
drstva avarttayet / agacchati sa vaso bhavati /
ksirayavakaharah pakkamekam valmikamrttikamayam va
pratikrtim krtva tatopavistastavajjaped yavad vasukicalitah
siddho bhavati / atmadvadasamasya bhaktam dadati / atitamanagatam
pratyutpannam kathayati / ksirayavakaharah satasahasram japet /
bhogan labhati / masena bhiksaharah
suklacaturdasyamekaratrositah patasyagrato mahatim pujam
krtva pratimaya padau grhya tavajjaped yavaccalitacalitevadrsyo
bhavati / sarvasiddhanam raja bhavati / manasaharamutpadyate /
pañcavarsasahasrani jivati / ganganadimavatirya laksamekam
japet / pascat tatraiva pate valukamayam caityam krtva madhu
ksiram caikatah krtva juhuyat / sarvanaga agacchanti / yad
braviti tat sarvam kurvanti / parvatasikharamaruhya patam
pratisthapya tailaktam candasakalikam juhuyat / yaksa
agacchanti / yad braviti tat sarvam kurvanti / vane patam
pratisthapya madhupippalim caikatah krtvastasahasram
juhuyat / sarvavidyadhara agacchanti / ajñakara bhavanti / ekavrkse
pratitya samutpadagarbhacaityapratisthapya laksamekam japet /
laksaparisamaptau posadhikena rupakarenasvatthakasthamayam
trsulam laksanopetam krtva sapatabhihutam krtva
paurnamasyam sugandhagandhaih samupalipya yatha vibhavatah

patasyagratah pujam krtva daksinahaste krtva sakalam
ratrim sadhayet / yavajjvalatiti / jvalite mahadevo bhavati /
bhutadhipatirbhavati / durdantadamakah apratihatah sarvasattvesu /
samudramavatirya laksam japet / sagaraprabhrti yamicchati
nagarajanam tam pasyati / maniratnam va dadati / tena grhitena
vidyadharo bhavati / sarvanagavidyadharanam raja bhavati /
posadhikena karmakarena tamraghatakam karayet / pratiharakapakse
purnamasyamudaram pujam krtva patasyagratah
pratisthapya tavajjaped yavajjvalitah / tatah tasmim hastam
praksipya yamicchati tat sarvam pradurbhavati / (vaidya 524)
bhadraghatasadhanam / samudragaminim nadimavatirya laksam japet /
yasyam mrnmayam valukamayam va purnamasyam caityam
krtva, tatraiva patam pratisthapya mahatim pujam krtva
sphatikamanimrnmaya va daksinahastena grhitva
paryankopavistah tavajjaped yavajjvalatiti / cintamanidhari
vidyadharo bhavati / sadhatuke caitye patam pratisthapya laksam
japet / pratiharakapaksapurnamasyam vidhivat pujam krtva
pradipamalam ca udaram krtva daksinahastena dhvajam
suklavastravalambitam grhya tavajjaped yavajjvalati / dhvajavidyadharo
bhavati / sarvatrapratihatah / pratiharakapakse purnamasyam
patasyagratah mahatim pujam krtva bhagavatya
prajñaparamitapustakam sugandhagandhaih pralipya
sugandhapuspamalabhih vestayitva vamahastena grhya
paryankopavistastavajjaped yavajjvalati / vidyadhararaja bhavati /
yatrecchati tatra gacchati / bodhisattvacaryacari bhavati / kumarim
prasadikam susnatalankrtam krtva patasyagratah
yathavibhavatah pujam krtva vamahastena grhya sthitastavajjaped
yavat taya saha jvalati / tayaiva sardham vidyadharo bhavati /
ekalingasyopari hastam datva tavajjaped yavat sakhaya na pasyanti /
adrsyah sarvasiddhanamagamyah antardhanikam bhavati /
trayodasyam candragrahe suryagrahe va haritalam
bodhivrksapatrantaritam krtva mahesvarayatane sadhatuke caityai
tavajjaped yavad dhumayati / tilakam krtva antarhito bhavati /
ksirayavakaharah samudratate vrksamule sahasram japet
trisandhyam saptaratram / samudragani ratnani pasyati / yathestam
grhniyat / mudgaharah parvatasikharamaruhya astasahasram
japed vimsatiratram / parvatagatani maniratnani darsanam bhavati /
tato hastasirasi krtam tasyopari upavista astasahasram japet /
evam divasani sapta / sa vaso bhavati //

rajanam rajamatram va vasikartukamah tasya madhucchistakena
pratikrtim krtva nirdhumangaresu ksipet saptaratram sa vaso
bhavati / vastrakamah svetapuspanam aparimarditanam sakrt
parijapya udake ksipet saptaratram / astasahasram vastrayugam
pratilabhate / goghrtam astasahasram japtva striyamadadyat /
visalya bhavati / navanitastasatajaptenabhyakta agnim pravisati /
na ca dadyate / tenaiva cabhyakto jalam pravisati stambhito bhavati /

japamano yavadutsaham bhiksam bhaksayati / ayasam
pradesamatram khadgam krtva sadhatuke caitye patam
pratisthapya udaram pujam krtva asvatthapatraih
pradaksinavarttaih khadgam pratisthapya tavajjaped
yavajjvalita iti / tena grhita saparivarotpatati /
vidyadharasahasraparivrtah abhedyah sarvavidyadharanam
varsakotim jivati / krtapurascaranah krsnastamyam
krsnacaturdasyam va patasyodaram pujam krtva
sanghoddistakam bhiksam bhojya manahsilayam bhumau
padmam satapatram lekhya padmakarnikayam upavisya tavajjaped
yavad bhumim bhitva padmamuttisthati / padmapatresu
copavistah vimsatividyadharah pradurbhavanti / taih
parivrtah utpati / yavantah satvam pasyati yaisca drsyate taih
sardham gacchati / sa ca padmah anekaratnalankrto bhavati /
vimaturakalpam jivati / bhinnadehe svecchaya upapati grhnati /
paniye astasahasrabhimantritena suskavrksam siñcet /
puspyati phalati ca / suskanadimavatirya japed udakam bhavati /
nadipratarane japet / srantasya sthalo bhavati / rajanam
rajamatram va vasikartukamena patasyagratah
krsnastamyamarabhya (vaidya 525) puspanamastasahasram
nivedayet / lavanahutim castasahasram juhuyat / niyatam raja
vasi bhavati / tamevastamimarabhya gorocana trisandhyam
astasatikena japed yavadekadasi / tena tilakam krtva yam
viksyati sa vaso bhavati / yadicche darakadarikam vasikartukamah
patasyagratah siddharthakanam astasahasram juhuyat / tasam
padapasum grhya puttalikam krtva yasya namagrahanam karoti sa
vaso bhavati / megharthina gavyaghrtam grhya candragrahe suryagrahe
va tamrabhajane praksipya tavajjaped yavat trividha siddhih /
usmayamane srutidharo 'yam yam srnoti tam grhnati /
dhumayamane rasarasayanam / jvalitena jatismaro bhavati /
arkapuspanam laksam juhuyat / dinaralaksam dadati /
patasyagratah arkapuspanamastasahasram nivedayet /
dinarasatam labhate / patasyagratah salitandulanam
ghrtabhyaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / pañca dinaram
labhate / krtapurascaranah patasyagratah
dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat /
dinarasatatrayam labhate / krsnatilanamastasahasram juhuyat
/ dinarasatadhikam labhate //

kulapatim vasikartukamah patasyagratah
arkasamidhanamastasahasram juhuyat trisandhyam saptaratram /
kulapatirvasibhavati / lokapatyam vasikartukamah patasyagratah
durvapravalanamastasahasram juhuyat saptaratram trisandhyam /
kaulapatyam karoti yavajjivam / aryasangham vasikartukamena
arkapuspanam patasyagratah astasahasram nivedayet
saptaratram / yadartham kuryat tamanvicchati satatajapenartham labhate /
gugguluguliikanam patasyagratah astasahasram juhuyat /

suvarnasahasram labhate / patasyagratah kundurudhupam
astasahasram juhuyat saptaratram / nidhanam labhate /
patasyagratah arkakasthasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam
trisandhya sahasram juhuyat / dinarasahasram labhate /
satruvasikarane posadhikah patasyagratah trisandhyam
rajasarsapanam astasahasram juhuyat saptaham / sarvasatravo
vasa bhavanti / laksahutinam astasahasram juhuyat saptaham /
sarvajanapriyo bhavati / salitandulanam astasahasram juhuyat
trisandhyam saptaham / karsapanasatam labhati /
krtapurascaranah krsnastamyam krsnacaturdasyam
va mrtakapurusam aksatangam grhya snanalankrtam
krtva sugandhapuspadhupairabhyarcya vamapadenorasimakramya mastake
ahantavyah / tatah uttisthati / puspalohamaye khadge ahantavyah
/ jatarupam suvarnam labhati / atha necchati vaktavyam - chardasva iti
/ tatascintamani nirgacchati / tam sirasi kanthe va krtva
anyatra va baddhva yam cintayati tam pradurbhavati /
suklapratipadamarabhya ahoratrositah samudragaminim nadim
amsamatramudakamavatirya jatipuspanam dasasahasrani
pravahayet / dasamasakam labhate, suvarnasahasram va /
suklapratipadamarabhya samudragaminya nadya padmanam dasasahasrani
nivedayet saptaratram / nidhanasanghatakam labhate /
krtapurascaranah tameva nadimavatirya puspanam
dasasahasrani pravahayet saptaham / dasa gramanyalabhate /
asokapuspaih canakamatram gutikam krtva patasyagratah
dadhimadhughrtaktanam trisandhyam astasahasram juhuyat
saptaratram / yam mrgayati tam labhate / apamargasamidhanamesa
vidhih / suvarnasahasram labhate asokagutikavyatimisraih
apamargatandulaih patasyagratah tryaktanam dasasahasrani
(vaidya 526) juhuyat / namagrahanena rajakanyam labhati masamatrena
/ rajanam samantrinam vasikartukamah patasyagratah
asokasamidbhiragnim prajvalya asokapuspanameva
dadhimadhughrtaktanam dasa sahasrani juhuyat / sa mantri
vasamagacchati / patasyagratah agnim prajvalya apamargasamidbhih
satapuspam dadhimadhughrtaktam dasasahasrani juhuyat /
svagrhe nidhanam pasyati / samudragaminyam nadyam
katimatramudakamavatirya dasasahasrani nivedayet / ye tam jighranti
/ vamahastena mustim badhva laksam japet / tatah siddho bhavati /
muktva drsyati / sadhatuke caitye naditate va parvate va patam
pratisthapya padmanam laksam juhuyat / sriyam pasyati /
etenaiva vidhina nilotpalanam laksam juhuyat / vidhanam pasyati
/ gugguluguliikanam laksam juhuyat / dinaralaksam labhate /
sugandhapuspanam laksam juhuyat / vastranam kotim
labhate / gugguludhupena astasatikena manobhilasitam ca purayati /
tilasarsapanam patasyagratah pratidinamastasahasram juhuyat
divasatrayam / pañcavimsatidinaram labhate / anenaiva vidhina
saptaratram juhuyat / dinarasatam labhati / lavanamayim
pratikrtim chitva chitva juhuyat astasahasram / yamicchati sa vaso

bhavati stri va puruso va / ubhayardram hastasarsapanam
ghrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat divasatrayam /
sarvavighnopasamanam / udake ekapadam praksipya sthale eka eva tavajjped
yavadudakastham padam laghurbhavati / tatah papanmukto bhavati /
arkakasthairagnim prajvalya rajikanamastasahasram juhuyat
saptaham / karmavaranam ksiyate /
brahmiguducipippalicurnam samabhagani krtva madhuna
saharyamañjusriyasyagratah ekavimsativaran parijapya lihet saptaham
/ meghavi bhavati / dvisaptaratram paramamedhavi bhavati /
dvimasayogena srutidharo bhavati / patasyagratah pratimaya va
astasahasram japam krtva pascat pibet / evam dinedine mauni
japet / meghavi bhavati / baddho ruddho va japenaiva mucyati / cauram
drstva japet / corairna musyati / tailamastasahasrabhimantritam
krtva siram mraksayet / sarvajanapriyo bhavati / bhagavato
buddhasyagratah ye sprsanti te sarve vasya bhavanti / anenaiva
mantrena sastrahatasya purusasya tailamastasahasrabhimantritena
mraksayed vrano nasyati / na vedana bhavati / anena lostam
parijapya saptavaram jale praksipet / makarakacchapadinam
tundabandhah krto bhavati / purnamasyam triratrosito
nabhimatramudakamavatirya suklapuspanamastasatam nivedayet /
pañcadinaramulyam vastrayugam labhate / candragrahe sadhatuke caitye
guñjanam slaksnacurnikrtanam dhrtamadhumisra
gudikam karayet / saptasvatthapatrantaritam hastenavacchadya
tavajjaped yavajjvalati / bhaksayecchrutidharo bhavati / anena
sarvaturanam karmani kuryat /
suladaghavastastrimutrakrcchrajaragrdhabhideya tailam parijapya
nirogo bhavati / suklapratipadamarabhya triratrositah
asvatthapatravrksasyadhastada yuthikakalikanam
ghrtadadhiksirabhyaktanam satasahasram juhuyat / rupakasatam
labhate / atha na siddhyati karmakuryat rupakasatam labhate pasyati va
pisacajvarabhutagrahavinasakam sutrena moksayati / narya
aprasavamanaya tailamastasatam parijapya nabhim katipradesam
va mraksayet / visalya bhavati / kumbhiradharanam
lostasatabhimantritena
anantavetasibrahmivacabrhatimadhusamyukta sadhatuke caitye
candramapasyata (vaidya 527) tavajjaped yavanmukta iti / pharapharayate /
bhaksayitva srutidharo bhavati / sangrame
pratisarastasatabhimantritam krtva granthim haste badhva
ahatabalo bhavati / ahoratrositena bhagavato 'gratah sadhayitavyah /
samudragaminim nadimavatirya gatva ksirayavakaharena
paksamuposya vikasitanam svetapadmanam udake nivedayet /
nidhanam pasyati / pañcagavyena kayasodhanam krtva
suklapratipadamarabhya yavat purnamasiti krtapurascaranah ante
triratrositah kumarikartitasutram grhya sadhatuke caitye
pratimayam va grhe dasasahasrabhimantritena haste badhva adrsyo
bhavati / sadhatuke caitye patam pratisthapya padmanam
trimsatsahasrani juhuyat / khadirangarairagnim prajvalya

svarupena pasyati / yam mrgayati tam labhate / pratipadamarabhya
yavat pañcadasiti / triratrositah sadhatuke caitye udaram
pujam krtva udumbaribhih samidhabhih agnim prajvalya
ghrtahutim juhuyat / gramam labhate / samudragaminya naditire
stupasahasram karayet / pratidinamekaikasya stupasya
gandhapuspadhupadim datva astasahasrabhimantritam karayet /
yavat pascimam stupam jvalati / tato jñatavyam bhagavam
mahabodhisattvamagacchati / agacchamanasya prthiviprakampah
sugandhagandhavayavo vanti / tavajjaped, yavat svarupena tisthati /
sa yam varam yacate tam labhate / bhagavato 'gratah
khadirapatrakhandikanam astasahasram juhuyat / pratidinam
dinaramekam labhate / atavim gatva bhiksaharah
dadhimadhughrtaktanam aranyagomayanam vimsatisahasrani
juhuyat / yavad vrksadevata simharupam krtva agacchati / sa ca
nidanam dadati / na grhetavyam / svayamevamupatisthasveti / rajyam
dhanam vanyaratnani va dadati / nityam ratnatrayopayojyam bhogam
datavyam / aranyam prativisitva dasasahasram japet / satasahasram
japet / punarapi satasahasram japet / agarukasthapratimagratah
bhagavatah vatsalandakanam madhughrtaktanam saptasahasrani
juhuyat / kapila kamadhenuragacchati / yadi nagacchati punarapi
vatsalandam vimsatisahasrani juhuyat / agata ca siddha bhavati
/ purusasahasrasya ksiram dadati / patasyagratah
ghrtamadhvaktanam jatipuspanam astasahasram juhuyat /
sanmasam dinarasahasram labhate panasahasram va /
vikasitapadmanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam satasahasram juhuyat
sadhatuke caitye buddhabhiprasanna devata varada bhavati /
aryamañjusriyasya pujam krtva gaurasarsapanam
saptabhimantritanam sangrame prakire / santirbhavati /
pratiharakapakse suklatrayodasyam gandhapuspaih pujam krtva
vikasitanam padmanam ghrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat /
bhasmam ca grhitvatmanah lalate tilakam krtva gramam
nagaram praviset / sarve vasa bhavanti / krsnacaturdasyam
prabhrti yavat pañcadasiti ekaratrositena vrksa
syadhastaccaturhastamatram mandalakamupalipya, gandhapuspadhupam
datva aryamañjusriyasya pujam krtva yaksanam balim datva
manusasthim grhitva trisulam karayet / vamahastena praksipya
saptaratratriratrositena va jatipuspanamastasahasram
juhuyat / tena sulam jvalati / tatah siddho bhavati / icchaya yam
nirminoti tam labhati / divyam grham candrasuryagrahe sadhatuke
caitye pratimayam va grhe kapilayah samanavatsayah
goghrtapalam grhya sauvarnabhajane sthapya bhagavatah pujam
krtva candramapasyata (vaidya 528) darsanopariccchadya tavajjaped
yavadusmayati / phenayati / jvalati / usmayamanam pitva
sarvasattvavasikaranam / phenayamanam pitvantardhanam bhavati /
jvalamanam pitvakasena gacchati /
sanmasakrtapurascaranagomutrayavalaharina maunavratina
nityajapenayacitam suvarnasatam labhate /

pratiharakapaksamarabhya samvatsaram bhagavato
aryamañjusriyasyagratah pujam krtva gandhapuspadinam
dadata astangaposadhasamanvagatena purne samvatsare siddho
bhavati / bhagavanasya pattabandham karoti / aryamañjusriyasya
pujam krtva pratipadamarabhya yavat paurnamasi dine dine
'dhikapuja karya / bhiksavasca bhojayitavyah / siddho 'smiti
vannissarati / ghrtahutinam satasahasram juhuyat / parasya
santirbhavati / pratiharakapakse bhagavato buddhasya pujam krtva
udaram aryamañjusriyasya gandhapuspadipadhupadin datva
sankhapuspipuspanam ingudatailaktanam satasahasram
juhuyat / gramanagarahastyascarathagomahisasca bhavati / saptaratram
ksirayavakaharah posadhikena amalitaghrtena patram purayitva
suklavarttina dipam prajvalya kumarakumarikanam darsapayet /
tatraivalpajñanam sampannam pasyati / sarvopadravebhyah bhayam na
bhavati / nityajapina bodhivrksasamidhanam
navaniktanamastasahasram juhuyat / patasyagratah tathaiva
kusasamstare svapet / svapne vimsatisahasrikam dravyam pasyati /
arthabhagam ratnatrayopayojyam / patasyagratah suklapratipadamarabhya
yavat paurnamasiti / atrantare dine dine 'stamasahasram japet /
gandhapuspadhupadibhih pujam krtva ante triratrositena
maunavratam kuruta mantram japata praticarakebhyo balim haste datva
mahapatham gatva bhutam kruram nivedayet / praticcheti vaktavyah /
gaurasarsapanam dronam grhitva dasa diso 'dhastacca ksipet
/ ekavimsativaranabhimantrya param atmanam prakasayet / tathaiva
krsnastamyam gandhakutim pravisya bhagavato 'gratah
sahasram japet / gandhapuspadibhirbalividhanam krtva tatah svapne
pasyati bhagavanaryamañjusrih / vasisakhamase krsnapakse
posadhikena ksirayavakaharah sadhatuke caitye
gandhapuspadipadibhih pujam krtva bhiksavasca dine dine
bhojayitavyah / bhiksavah akalamulakalasascatvarah
salilapurnah sthapayitavyah / sarvausadhibijani praksipya
ratrau ekaikamastasahasrabhimantritam krtva akakoline
putradaradarikam sthapayet / rajyam / paksabhyantarayoh
krsnastamyam bhagavatah aryamañjusriyasya ca pujam
krtva smasanagnim prajvalya satapuspanam astasahasram
juhuyat / annapanam aksayam bhavati / tameva bhasmam grahaya
atmanah parasya va lalate pundrakam krtva sangame 'vataret
sarve vasa bhavanti / bandhanacca nigadat pramocayet / agnigatam
nasayati / malatipuspanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam
satasahasram juhuyat / sanmasam gomutraharah /
dinarasahasram labhate / suklapratipadamarabhya nilotpalanam
astasahasram juhuyat / yasya namna juhoti sa vaso bhavati /
pañcakalakanam trisandhyam astasahasram yasya namna juhoti sa
vaso bhavati / pratiharakapakse patasyagratah
ksirayavakaharah trisandhyam pañcadasyam tavajjaped yavad
bhagavanagacchati / dipasikha varddhate / prthivi kampate / patam
va pracalati / siddheti van niscarati / dinarasahasram labhati /

visayapatirbhavati / sanmasakrtapurascarano sadhatuke (vaidya 529)
caitye bhagavatah aryamañjusriyasyagratah sanmasabhyantarena
dinaranam pañcasahasrani labhati / sadhatuke caitye pujam
krtva satasahasram japet / rupakasasahasram pratilabhati / sadhatuke
caitye satasahasram japet / sarvakamaprado bhavati / sarvavyadhisu
prasamanam kartukamenastasatasahasrabhimantritam krtva,
kanyakartritasutrakam bandhitavyam / saubhagyam pratilabhate /
vyadhisca prasamati / samudragaminim nadimavatirya
krsnatilanam astasahasram nivedayet / dhanadhanyam
pratilabhate / sadhatuke caitye suklapratipadamarabhya pañcadasyam
triratrositena udumbarakasthairagnim prajvalya
rajasarsapanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam satasahasram juhuyat /
pañcagramani pratilabhate / rajavrksasamidbhiragnim prajvalya
svetatilanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam satasahasram juhuyat /
pañcadasyam triratrositah yadi te tila disi vidisam gacchanti /
tatah siddho bhavati / sarvasattva vasikaroti /
aryamañjusriyasyagratah purvam satasahasram japet / tatah
candragrahe ghrtamastapalani datva tavajjaped yavat phenayati
pitva srutidharo bhavati / kundurukam satasahasram juhuyat /
ayacitam puranamekam labhate / aryamañjusriyasyagratah
pratidinamastasatam sugandhapuspanam nivedayet / srimam
bhavati / apamargasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam pratidinam
astamasahasram juhuyat / gramam labhate /
bahuputrikasamidbhiragnim prajvalya, vacastasahasram juhuyat / tena
bhasmana tilakam kuryad antarhito bhavati / yadi na bhavati trirapi
sadhayet / candragrahe naditiram gatva bilvasamidbhiragnim prajvalya
bilvapuspanam ghrtaktanam satasahasram juhuyat /
yaksakumari agacchati / ardharatre punarapi astasahasram japitva
tata eka agacchati / yam vacam ucyate tam karoti / nidhisthane
mantramastasahasram japet puspadhupagandhadibhih pujam krtva
tatah krsnacaturdasyam balividhanam krtva japet / pisaca
agachanti / tatah khanet / nidhana uttisthati / grhitvatmana
trayanam ratnanam datavyam / evam pattabandhamapi karma /
bhagavato 'gratah vibhitakakasthairagnim prajvalya
tilatandulanam pratidivasam astasahasram juhuyat / randa
vasa bhavati / amatyavasikarana gaurasarsapam juhuyat vaso
bhavati / rajavasikarane sarjarasam juhuyat / vaso bhavati /
purusastrivasikarane evameva juhuyat / agastikasthairagnim
prajvalya dipavartinam patasyagratah dinarasatam labhate /
ksiraharena palasasamidhanam juhuyat / pratidinam trih kalam
/ suvarnasatam labhati / samudragaminim nadim gatva
satasatasahasram juhuyat / yavad ratnani pratilabhate grahetavyam /
ratnatrayopayojyam bhago deyah / vaisakhapurnamasyamsakalam
ratrim japet / anantaryanmucyati / bodhivrksamule bhagavatah
aryamañjusriyasya pujam krtva apamargasamidhanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam juhuyat / atmanamuddisya / sarvapapairmukto
bhavati / sapta sapta maricani abhimantrya akakoline bhaksayet /

pañcasacchalokasatani grhnati / tacca yavajjivam dharayati
bhagavato buddhasyagratah satasahasram japam krtva pannagabandham
karoti / jale vaikankatasamidhanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanamaryamañjusriyasyagratah satasahasram
juhuyat / ardharatre pañca dinarasatani pratilabhate ardham
ratnatrayopayojyam / kumudani dine dine 'stasahasram juhuyat /
vinayakairmukto (vaidya 530) bhavati / karttikasuklapakse
ksirayavakaharah sakaharo va posadhikah pañcadasyam
triratrosito vaikankataphalanam ghrtaktanam laksam juhuyat
/ rupakasahasram pratilabhate / gramasvami bhavati / ardham
ratnatrayopayogam / sucau bhupradese gocarmamatram mandalamupalipya
tanmadhye padmakaram vedim krtva gandhapuspadhupavicitrabalim
krtva vaikankatasamidhana sugatavitastipramananam laksam
juhuyat / agnyakara nilavarna arciso niscaranti / sadhakam
pradaksinikrtya punarapyagnikunde pravisanti / evam siddho
bhavati / sarvasadhanesu agniravahitavyam / evam siddho bhavati /
gangayamamsamatramudakamavatirya laksam japet
yavadakasadityamandalam drsyati / tatah bhagavam siddho
bhavati / yadi na pasyati na sidhyati ekavarahim gatva
gandhapuspadhupabalividhanam krtva sakalam ratrim japet /
yavadusvasatim / tatah siddho bhavati / sarvasadhanesu sa ca
vaktavya / rupakasatam me dine dine dadati / sarvam vyayikartasyam /
anyatha na dadati / palasakasthairagnim prajvalya
aranyagomayanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat
/ gosatam labhati / matulangaphalanam astasahasram juhuyat
palasagnau / yavad ganapatiragacchati / sa vaktavyah - mama dine dine
dinaramekam dehi / dadati / sarvah vyayikartavyah / bhagavatah
padau sprseti vaktavyah tatah siddho bhavati / athava na dadadi
bilvaphalanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam sadhatuke caitye
patasyagratah ekaratrositah vaikankatasamidhagnim prajvalya
astasahasram juhuyat / anena karmana srimam bhavati /
visayadhipatirbhavati / kinkiratapuspani dine dine
astasahasram juhuyat / dinani sapta / astau panam pratilabhate
/ santikam kartukamo lajahutinam astasahasram juhuyat /
santirbhavati / pustimicchata ksiravrksasamidhanamagnim
prajvalya trisandhyam tilatandulanamastasahasram juhuyat /
divasani trini / pustirbhavati / amrakasthairagnim prajvalya
durvankuranam astasahasram juhuyat / vivade uttara vadi
bhavati / astamite vrihitusanam nama grhitva vamahastena
juhuyat / saptaratram vaso bhavati / rajasamidbhiragnim prajvalya
tilatandulanam astasahasram trisandhyam juhuyat / divasani
trini artham dadati / gangayamusalasabdarahite sucau pradese
ubhayakulamrttikam grhya sacaturasram saptahastam vedikam
krtva madhye sahasrapatram padmam krtva tasyopari
sugatavitastipramanam pañcalohitakam cakram pratisthapya
mandalamadhye patasyagratah sadhayitavya gandhapuspaih
svetacandanairarcayitva mandarakaraktapuspamalam datva tato

gandhadibhih pujam krtva ghrtapradipamala sapta deya
caturdisam catvaro ghrtakumbhah prajvalayitavyah / caturdisam
catvarah kalasah sarvabijapurnaka ratnani ca praksipya
sthapayitavya / kunduru-agarusripistakagugguludhupo deyah /
balividhanam krtva caturdisam purvoktena dadhibhakto 'pupakam
deyam / daksinabhutakruram udakamisram deyam / pascimayam disi
kurangudaksirapurnakam deyam / uttarayam disi
payasapurnakam balimupaharet / tatah palasasamidbhiragnim
prajvalya apamargasamidhanam saptabhimantritanam
ghrtanamastasahasram juhuyat / namam grahaya / vaso bhavati /
rajavrksasamidbhirignim prajvalya lavanamayim pratikrtim
krtva siradarabhya ekaikamahutim saptabhimantritam
yavaccaranaviti namam grahaya astasahasram juhuyat / raja
(vaidya 531) vaso bhavati / suklapañcadasyamastamyam va
posadhiko 'horatrosito 'patitagomayam grhya
gocarmamatrasthandilamupalipya sadhatuke caitye aryamañjusriyasya
rajatamaye va bhajane kapilayah goh samanavatsayah
kumarimathitam navanitam grhya kusavindakopavistah
vamahastena bhajanam grhyam daksinahastenanamikayamanguhya
alodayam tavajjaped yavadusmayati / tat patavyam / medhavi
bhavati / sakrduktam grhnati / atha dhumayati vasikaranam / atha
jvalati antardhanam bhavati / bahuputrikam astasahasram juhuyat /
tena bhasmana udakakumbhamscatvarah / samisrikrtva karayitavya
/ astasatabhimantritam vacam daksinahaste badhva yavat
sarvatrottaravadi bhavati / aparajitapuspanamastasahasram
juhuyat / sangrame 'parajito bhavati / kumarikartitasutrena
saptabhimantritena granthayah kartavyah bandhitavyah /
sthavarajangama visa natra prabhavanti / darunena sarpena
dastasya namam grahaya saptabhimantritamudakacurnakam panaya
deyam / mrto 'pyuttisthati / tathaiva caturdisabhimantritam krtva
panaya deyam / taksakenapi dasto jivati / stanagandikayam
saptabhimantritaya mrttikaya lepayet / mucyati / vedana na bhavati /
maryupadrave nagaramadhye va ardharatrau sthandilakamupalipya suklam
balim krtva ksiravrksasamidbhiragnim prajvalya
ksirahutisahasram juhuyat / maryupasamayati / athanopasamayati / tato
'nyatamasmin divase madhyahnavelayam slesmatakasamidbhiragnim
prajvalya siddharthanamastasahasram juhuyat / sadyo marim
prasamayati / anena vidhina krtena visamabandhah yavantah sattva te
tasya vasa bhavanti / kusmandavasikarane
kusmandasamidhanamastasahasram juhuyat / ma(ri)mupasamayati
/ pretavasikarane tilapistakanamastasahasram juhuyat / preta
vasya bhavanti / pisacavasikarane
smasanacelakanamastasahasram juhuyat / pisaca vasa bhavanti /
yaksavasikarane vatavrksasamidhanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat / yaksa vasa
bhavanti / apasmarojeharavasikarane urnahutinamastasahasram
juhuyat / vasa bhavanti / ghrtaktanam

gugguluguliikanamastasahasram juhuyat / mahadevanucara graha vasa
bhavanti / virakrayakritam manahsilam
grhitvarajavrksasamidbhiragnim prajvalyam tavajjaped
yavadagnivarna bhavati / tatah samanavatsayah goh kapilayah
kanyamathitena navanitena krtva tasmim ghrte nirvapayet / evam
dadhipurnabhajane madhupurne ca / tatah anenaiva raksam krtva
samudgake sthapya candragrahe triratrositena sadhatuke caitye
aryamañjusriyasyagratah pujam krtva
uttaramukhenasvatthapatracatustaye sthapya tavajjaped
yavadusmayati / dhumayati prajvalati /
vasikaranantardhanamakasagamanamiti / evam
añjanaharitalarocanam ceti / rocanaya ayam visesah -
suklapañcadasyam padmapatre sthapya aryamañjusriyasyagratah
karasamputena grhitva tavajjaped yavat trividha siddhih / ete ca
karma mulapatasyagratah kartavyani / saptaratram pañcalohena
padmam krtva kunkumarocanakarpuramudake pistva padmam
mraksayitva tatah suklastamyamuposadhikena trihkalasnayina
sucivastrapravrtena sadhatuke caitye aryamañjusriyasyagratah
daksinena hastena grhitena tavajjaped yavat prajvalati / tatastena
grhitena vidyadharo bhavati / dasavarsasahasrani jivati / (vaidya
532) evam katakamakutasrnkhala ceti / evam sailaraktacandanam
guggulam nandyavartamulam girikarnikatusam
vrihikusthatagaram madhu pippali turuskam caikatah krtva
samabhagani karayet / tatah kapilayah samanavatsayah goh
ksiram grhya kanyamathitena navanitena modayitva gulikam karayet
/ aksatailena dipo datavyah / tata uposadhikena
suklacaturdasyamahoratropitah asvatthapatrantarita gulikam krtva
aryamañjusriyasyagratastavajjaped yavad dhumayati / sakhayanam
datva atmana mukhe praksipet / antarhito bhavati / atha jvalati
akasagami bhavati / aparo vidhih / sadhatuke caitye patasyagratah
posadhikenodaram pujam krtva arkasamidbhiragnim prajvalya
dadhimadhughrtaktanam khadirasamidhanamastasahasram juhuyat /
suklacaturdasyamarabhya yavat pañcadasibhi / siddha eva siddho bhavati
/ evam posadhikena laksam japtavyam / paratah karmani bhavanti /
anaya purvasevaya siddho bhavati / atha rajanam rajamatram va
vasikartukamo bhagavatah pujam krtva rajavrksasamidhanam
ingudatailaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / caturdasimarabhya
yavat pañcadasiti / anena karmana duhsilasyapi siddhirbhavati /
caturvarnam vasikartukamah payasam havisyannamaniya
peyakrasara ceti juhuyat / vasya bhavanti / ratrau sucirastasatam
japet / sarvabandhananmocayati / krodhamupasamanam pindakatusahomena
va kanyavasikarane tilam juhuyat / vastrakamena karppana juhuyat
/ astasahasram saptaratram vacam astasahasrabhimantritam
krtva haste badhva yam yacayati tam labhate / nityajapena
pratyangira padmasutradina astasahasrabhimantritena yasya haste
badhnati tasya raksa krta bhavati / dhanamiccham
gugguluguliikanamastasahasram juhuyat / saptaratram kulapatikamah

gandham juhuyat saptaratam dhrtaktam / gramam labhati /
puspamastasatabhimantritam yasya dadati sa vaso bhavati /
kunkumatagaratalisapatram
samrnalasatapuspasrivestasamayuktam vidhinabhimantritam
rajadvare vastraya malabham stripurusaprayuktavasikaranam
yuddhavijayakaranam dhvajamastasahasravaram parijapya
gandhapuspadhupam cabhimantrayitva sapta dadhikundesu ardhyam
visajayet / parasainyam darsanadeva ca nasyati / krsnatilam
patasyagratah astasahasrabhimantritam krtva yasya namam
grahaya bhaksayati savaso bhavati / astasahasrajapta sarvabijani
sarvausadhyah sarvagandhani ca surabhipuspani padmam va sarvani
akalamulakalase praksipya, bodhivrkse astasahasram japet /
svayam va snapayet / anyam va snapayet / sarvopadravebhyo mukto bhavati
/ padmam va padmapatram va nirdhumesu angaresu yasya namna
juhoti sa vasyo bhavati / bilvapatram madhusamyuktam astasahasram
juhuyat / rajapatni va rajamahisi va vasikaroti /
sarvasattvavasikarane priyangum juhuyat / yasya namam grahaya
raktasalayah juhoti / sa vaso bhavati / kumarivasikarane
kesarapuspam juhuyat / patasyagratah ksirapayasam
astasahasram juhuyat / yasya namna sa vaso bhavati / sadhatuke
caitye purvabhimukham patam pratisthapya, suklapratipadamarabhya
vedih purvottaragrairdarbhairvistarya, bilvasamidhabhiragnim
prajvalya, vikasitanam padmanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam
trisandhyamastasahasram juhuyat /
agaruturuskakundurukasripistakena ca dhupo deyah /
ksiradadhibhaktam balim dadyat / vighnanam sarvabhautikam balim
deya / tato 'stamyam (vaidya 533) prabhrti vikasitanam
svetapadmanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam trisandhyamastasahasram
juhuyat / mahanidhanam visayam va labhate /
dadhimadhughrtaktanam pitapuspanam dine dine 'stasahasram
juhuyat / desam labhati / triratrositah saktavaharena va homah
kartavyah / evam saptatih satasahasrairanantaryakarinasyapi
siddhyati / tadeva samidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam laksam
juhuyat / suvarnakotim labhate / prataruttthaya prayatah snato
brahmacaryagnim prajvalya, nagakesarapriyangurajanam rajamatram
va vasikartukamo 'stasahasram juhuyat / trisandhyam /
trimasabhyantarena visistaphalam prapnoti / dravyam prabhutam
ca / govatsalandanam satasahasram juhuyat / gosatam labhate /
priyangunagakesarasamidhanam yasya namna juhoti; sa vasyo bhavati /
khadirasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam patasyagrato
'stasahasram trisandhyam juhuyat / mahanidhanam labhati / tad
diyamanamaksayam bhavati / samudragaminim nadimavatirya,
padmanam raktacandanaktanam satasahasram pravahayet /
padmarasitulyam nidhanam pasyati / patasyagrato
bilvahutinamastasahasram juhuyat trisandhyam / bhoganutpadayati /
tilatandulanekikrtya patasyagrato 'stasahasram trisandhyam
juhuyat saptaratram / aksayamannamutpadyate / naganam

nagapuspani juhuyat / vasa bhavanti / yaksanam patasyagrato
gugguluguliikanamastasahasram juhuyat / trisandhyam
saptaratramasokasamidbhih / yaksini vasa bhavati / srivasakam
patasyagrato juhuyat / kinnara vasa bhavanti / devanam
vasikartukamah, mulapatasyagrato 'garusamidhanam
ghrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat trisandhyamekavimsatiratram /
vasa bhavanti / patasyagratah kundurukam juhuyat / preta vasa
bhavanti / sarjarasam juhuyat / vinayaka vasa bhavanti /
pinyakahomena sarvam vasikaroti / rajanam rajamatram va
vasikartukamah, patasyagrato rajasarsapam
tailaktamastasahasram juhuyat / saptaratram / vasa bhavanti /
yaducyanti tat karoti / rajakanyavasyarthe patasyagrato rajikam
juhuyat / purohitam vasikartukamah patasyagrata ghrtam juhuyat
/ ksatriyam bahutibhih / vaisyavasikarane ksiram juhuyat /
sudravasikarane krsaram juhuyat / sarvastriyo vasikarane
lavanahomena / randa masahomena / sarvasattvam tilatailakte
vasikaroti / sarvesamastasahasriko homah saptaratram /
sucirbhutva caturbhaktositah bilvasamidhabhiragnim prajvalya,
bilvanam juhuyat / satasahasram nidhanam pasyati /
vimsatiratram ksirayavakaharena svetasarsapanam
laksam juhuyat / artham labhate / krtapurascaranah
gaurasarsapanam ghrtaktanam patasyagratah ratrau divasam
juhuyat / masena va suvrstiryatrecchati / caturbhaktosito
dasasahasrani etadeva juhuyat / artham labhate / sadhatuke caitye
patam pratisthapya, palasakasthairagnim prajvalya,
utpalanam laksam juhuyat / gramam labhati / patasyagratah
gandhapuspadhupam va ksirayavakaharah padmam juhuyat /
suvarnasahasram pratilabhate / kumudanam patasyagrato laksam
juhuyat / yam manasa cintayati; tam labhate / patasyagrato
bilvanam sahasram juhuyat / nidhanam pasyati / patasyagrato
dadhimadhughrtaktanam padmanam satasahasram juhuyat
ksirayavakaharah / suvarnasahasram pratilabhe / triratrosito
'garusamidhanamastasahasram juhuyat / tatah sarvaratriko japo
(vaidya 534) deyah / patah prakampate / sragdamacalanam va / tatah
siddho bhavati / yam manasa cintayati, tam dadati /
mahapurusavasikarane patasyagratah jatipuspani juhuyat /
visamartham karavirapuspanam juhuyat /
karnikarapuspanam juhuyat / dinarasatam labhate /
senapatikamah kundapuspani juhuyat / sainapatyam labhate /
taravarttapuspam juhuyat / dinarasahasram labhate /
mucilindalaksam juhuyat / suvarnasahasram labhati /
svetakaravirapuspahomena tripatte baddho bhavati / visayamapi labhate
patasyagrata adharako 'gnimupasamadhaya pratidinam varddhamana
puja karya / gandhatailaktanam kanakasya tutimatram sahasram
juhuyat / yavad bhagavam varadah / tatah vidyadharacakravarti
bhavati / yam prarthayati / rajatacurnam juhuyat / rajyam dadati /
ayasam curnam juhuyat / dinarasahasram labhati / kunkumahutim

gandhatailaktam satasahasram juhuyat / yavatah prarthayati, tam
labhati / sarvagandhahutinam laksam juhuyat / yathabhipretam
visayam labhati / karpurahutinam laksam juhuyat /
dinaralaksam labhati / candanasamidhanam gandhatailaktanam
laksam juhuyat / dinarasahasram labhati / suvarnacelahutilaksam
juhuyat / dinarasahasram labhati / agarusamidhanam laksam juhuyat
/ srutidharo bhavati / dhasakasamidhanam gandhatailaktanam
laksam juhuyat / mahavyadhyupasamo bhavati / nimbaphalanam
gandhatailaktanam laksam juhuyat sarvabandhananmocayati /
samanavatsaya goh ghrtam grhya, laksabhimantritam pibet /
medhavi bhavati / arkapuspanam laksam juhuyat /
sarvasattvavallabho bhavati / puspaphalam saptabhimantritam krtva
yasya diyate; sa vaso bhavati / posadhikah suklapañcadasyam
sadhatuke caitye 'patitagomayena mandalakamupalipya,
gandhapuspaghrtapradipabhih pujam krtva,
udumbarakasthairagnim prajvalya, brahmisamidhanamastasahasram
juhuyat / havisyaharo medhavi bhavati / brahmanavasikarane
ksiram juhuyat / sa vaso bhavati / ksatriyasya havisyam juhuyat /
vaso bhavati / vaisyavasikarane yavadadhimisram havisyam
caikikrtya juhuyat / vaso bhavati / satrum drstva japet /
stambhito bhavati / udakena saptabhimantritena sarvasa purayati /
sarvarogesu umarjanam / loghragulikaya
saptabhimantritayaksinyañjayet / aksirogamapanayati / glanasya
sutrakam saptabhimantritam bandhitavyam / sarvagraha na prabhavanti /
bhasmana saptajaptena mandalabandhah sikhabandhenatmaraksa bhavati
/ saptajaptena lostakena disabandhah / duhprasavaya tailam
parijapya datavyam / sukham prasavati / mudhagarbhaya rtukalasamaye
krantasnataya goksiramastasatabhimantritam krtva,
sarvabuddhabodhisattvanam pranamam karayitva, panaya deyam /
paramannam ca ghrtamisram bhojayitavyah / tatah putram prasavati
/ prasadikam suklapratipadamarabhya purvabhimukham patam
pratisthapyah, pratidinam gugguludikanamastasahasram
juhuyat / trisandhyam / yamicchati tam dadati / krtapurascaranah
sadhatuke caitye patam pratisthapya, gandhapuspadhupabalim
datva, patasyagrato 'garusamidhanamangusthaparvamatranam
turuskatailaktanam juhuyat saptaratram trisandhyam / rajyam
dadati / vidyadharamantardhanam va padapracarikam va
srutidharatvam dadati / atha gulikam sadhayitukamena
karnikarakesaram nagakesaram svetacandanam gajamadam cekikrtya,
chayasuskam gudikam krtva, sucivastrayah kanyayah
pisayet / pusyanaksatre (vaidya 535) karaniyam / sucirbhutva
saptagutikam trilohavestitam krsnagarusamudgake praksipya,
patasyagrato japed; yavat khatakhatayati / tam grhya, bhagavato
ekam datva, mukhe praksipyantarhito bhavati / patasyagratah
laksanam dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat /
nidhanam labhati / kadambapuspanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat / sarvasattva vasah

/ samudragaminim nadimavatirya, upavasita kesarapuspanamastasahasram juhuyat / dasavastrayugani labhati / patasyagratah jatipuspanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam trisandhyamastasahasram juhuyat / divasani sapta / sarvasattvanam priyo bhavati / visayam dadati labhati / kumudapuspanam dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat / divasani sapta pañcavisayani labhante / rajavasikarane, rajasarsapam juhuyat / saptaratram / brahmanavasikarane karantakapuspanamastasahasram juhuyat / saptaratram / vaisyavasikarane saugandhikapuspanamastasahasram juhuyat saptaratram / sudravasikarane 'stasahasrenagnau juhuyat saptaratram / randa vaikankatasamidhanamastasahasram juhuyat saptaratram / sadhatuke caitye rocanamastasahasrabhimantritam krtva, rajakule gacchet / sarve vasa bhavanti / durvankuranamastasahasram juhuyat / santirbhavati parasya / atmanah santim karttukamena trisandhyam ksiram juhuyat / santirbhavati / mahadevasya daksinam murttim tamrabhajane ghrtam sthapya, sahasram japet / sarvabhutikam balim nivedya ca / ghrtam calati / tatah siddho bhavati / lalate tilakam krtva, sarvajanapriyo bhavati / medhavikarane bhagavatascamitabhasyaryamañjusriyasya ca pujam krtva, rajate va tamre va ghrtam sthapya, tavajjaped; yavat trividha siddhih / tam pitva medhavi bhavati / dhumayamane 'ntardhanam / jvalitenakasagamanam / manahsilam sadhayitukamena ksirayavakaharo laksam japet / mahadevasyagratastriratrositah saptabhirasvatthapatraih pratisthapya, tribhiracchadya, sarvabhutikam balim nivedyam / ayantrita atmanah sakhayanam ca raksam krtva tavajjaped, yavat trividha siddhih / jvalitena dasavarsasahasrani jivati / ayomayam cakram krtva, trisulam va, udaram pujam krtva, daksinahastena grhitva, patasyagratah paryankopavistastavajjapet, yavad citacitayati / jvalati / tam grhitva vidyadharo bhavati / sarvadevamanusya vasa bhavanti / angulisadhanam kartukamah nadya ubhayakulamrttikam grhya, tayangulim karayet / tamangulim patasyagratah sthapayitva, tavadakarsayet / yavadagaccheti / siddha bhavati / taya yamakarsayati; sa agacchati / rocanam sadhayitukamah krtapurascaranah patasyagratah pratisthapya, gandhapuspadhupam datva, tavajjaped, yavajjvalitamiti / taya ca siddhaya pañcavarsasahasrani jivati / padmam sadhayitukamena raktacandanamayam padmam krtva, patam sadhatuke caitye pratisthapya, tasyagrato grhitva, krtapurascaranastavajjaped; yavajjvalatiti grhitva sarvavidyadharacakravarti bhavati / kailasanucara devah vasa bhavanti / sarvavidyadharanamadhrsyah / udakena visacikitsa / jvaradesanam svasthavesinam sakrjjaptenatmaraksa / sutrakenodakena japtena sakhayaraksa / trijaptena disabandhah / caturjaptena mandalabandhah / krsnastamyamahoratrositena

kapilaya goh samanavatsaya apatitagomayenaryamañjusriyam krtva,
purvabhimukham sthapya, mahatim pujam krtva, tasyagrato
laksam (vaidya 536) japet / tato bhagavam sirah kampayati / anyam
va siddhinimittam darsayati / tatah siddho bhavati / yam cintayati;
tam sarvam karoti / bhagavam varado bhavati / sarveccham sampadayati
/ svapne ca subhasubham kathayati / yathestam prayuñjita /
purvahne sahasrajaptena mustamannamutpadyate / posadhikah
ksirayavakaharah parvatasikharamaruhya satasahasram japet /
darsanam bhavati / ipsam sampadayati / patasyagratah
saptaratram kundurukamastasahasram juhuyat / krtapurascaranah
/ ekapradese raja bhavati / trisandhyam kananamastasahasram
juhuyat / sarvaratram / dinarasatam labhati /
atarusakakasthairagnim prajvalya atarusakapuspanam
ghrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat / suvarnam labhati /
krsnacaturdasyamahoratrositena ghrtaktanam
rajikamastasahasram juhuyat / rupakasahasram labhati / athava
gramam bhavati / patasyagratah slesmatakakasthairagnim
prajvalya, triratram durvapravalanam laksam juhuyat /
gosahasram labhati / surasipatranamastasahasram juhuyat /
divyam grham labhati / manasa laksajaptena puranasahasram labhati
/ sripistakasahasram juhuyat saptaratram trisandhyam /
dinarasahasram labhati / yathabhipretam sarvam sampadayati /
srimamsca bhavati / subhagasca bhavati / nadyayam raktapuspani
homayet / raktani vastrani labhate / suklastamyam
suklapañcadasyam va viviktabhupradase,
svetarkasyadhastadaryamañjusriyasya gandhapuspadhupam ca datva
malyam castasahasram japet /
pascadangusthaparvamatramaryamañjusriyam karayet /
suklastamyam vivikte pradese valmike
suklagandhabalimalyadhupanivedyamastasahasram japet / tato
valmikamrttikam grhya, gandhodakena mardayet / tasya mrttikaya
purvakrtam pratimamudramarkaksirena pratimudram krtva, tatah
suklapratipadamarabhya, yavadastamiti trih kalam bhagavatah
pujam krtva balim dadyat / tato,
jatipuspanamastasahasrena hantavyah / posadhikena
ksirayavakaharena darbhasamstarasayina sadhayitavyam /
dinarasahasram labhati / satatajapena yatrasiddhimavapnoti / yadi
divasani saptastasahasram japet / gramam labhate / srimam
bhavati / arthamutpadayitukamena gostam gatva
krsnastamyam parebhyah ksirayavakaharo laksam japet /
aparasmim krsnacaturdasyam te tato 'horatrositena tatraiva
satasahasram japtavyam / dinaranamastasatani labhati /
yamicchati / suvarnam va gramam va labhati /
krsnacaturdasyamahoratrositah patasyagratah
bodhivrksakasthairagnim prajvalya, vacamastasahasram japed
dinarasatam labhati / krsnastamyam
palasakasthairagnim prajvalya, dadhimadhughrtaktanam

gugguluguḍikanam patasyagratah satasahasram juhuyat /
dinarasatam labhate / satapuspanam laksam juhuyat /
dinarasatam labhati / bilvasamidhanam satasahasram juhuyat /
yamicchati; tam sampadayati / ganganaditire, samudrapuline va,
anupahate manusavarjite / valukayam sugatavitastipramanam
stupam krtva, yathavibhavato gandhapuspadhupam datva,
astasahasrabhimantritam kuryat / evam dine dine gandhadin dattva
yavadastottaram stupasahasram purnamiti pattabandhamavapnoti
tilanamastasahasram juhuyat / yasyecchati ; sa vaso bhavati /
sadhatuke caitye pujam krtvastasahasram japet / subhasubham
kathayati / apyayanam karttukamo bhagavato 'gratah
ksiravrksasamidhanam ghrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat /
tatah sa vidya apyayita bhavati / saptame (vaidya 537) sadhane
prayoktavyah / yatra brahmaraksaso 'nyo va sattvah
krtapurascaranah, tatra gatva, dasasahasrani japet /
mahanidhanam prayacchati / ksirayavakaharah sadhatuke caitye
samvatsaram japet / tatraiva patam pratisthapya,
krsnastamyam triratrositah udaram pujam krtva,
balim nivedyam, patasyagratah agnim prajvalya,
vatavrksasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram
juhuyat / kuberadya yaksah agacchanti / na bhetavyam ca sthapya,
tasyopari supindam paryankam badhva, hastenavastabhya,
tavajjapet tavajjvalitamiti / atrantare sarvanarakatiryagyonikanam
duhkham vyupasamayati / vidyadharanikayasca sannipatanti / tatah
sarvabuddhabodhisattvanam namaskaram krtva grhitavyam /
vidyadhairaranugamyamano vidyapurim gacchati / vidyadhararaja bhavati
/ sarvavidyadhara pujayanti / mahakalpasthayi bhavati / anena vidhina
cakrakhadgamudgaradayah praharanavisesah sadhyah / sa ced
vidya sadhyamana na siddhyati; tamanena mantrena sametam bhagavato
buddhasyagratah patasya ca pujam krtva, astasahasram japet /
tatra kusasamstare svaptavyam / unatiriktam yam va mrgayati, tatra
sthane yaksayaksinisahita purvasevah / tatra mandalakamupalipya
gaurasarsapanamastasahasram juhuyat / agacchati / yathestam
vaktavya / adhyesyatam prayacchati / tam bhaksya kalpayurbhavati /
atha nagacchati; saptaratram kuryat / agacchati / atha santim
kartukamah bhagavato 'gratah ksirahutyastasahasram gandhodakena
vabhyuksayet / santirbhavati / pallavena mayuracandrakena va
sarpadastam umarjayet / nirviso bhavati / valmikasikharamaruhya
nirahara ekapada purvahnad yavadaparahnam japet /
niyadavedaniyam ksiyate / tatra sthane yatra tisthati / tatra
purvasevah / tatra gatva mandalakamupalipya
gaurasarsapanamastasahasram juhuyat / yaksa agacchanti /
purvasthapitena gandhodakena kalasenarghyo deyah / yaksah bruvanti
kim karttavyam / ahutah sma / vaktavyam yaksa vai ajñakara
bhavantu / tathastvityuktvantardhiyante yaksah / siddha bhavanti /
yam mrgayati tam dadati / divya rasarasayananyosadhavidhanani
prayacchanti / tatah sahasraparivrtasyapi sadrasamaharam

prayacchati / yanmrgayati; tat sarvam prayacchati / evam vasikarane
krsnayorekatarena triratrositah krtaraksah suyantritah
patasyagrato nirdhumangarairgugguluglikanamastasahasram
juhuyat / ghrtaktanam / ardharatrau devatagacchati / vaktavya /
osadhim prayacchanti / yam va mrgayati / vastrarthim
durvakandanam ghrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyad,
vastrani labhati / vacamastasahasrabhimantrite krtva mukhe
praksipya, sarvavyavaharesuttaravadi bhavati / sugandhatailam
parijapya mukham mraksayet / rajakulesuttaravadi bhavati /
añjanamastasahasrabhimantritam krtvaksinyañjayet / vyavahara
uttaravadi bhavati / candrasuryagrahe va, srotañjane mukhe praksipya,
tavajjaped, yavanmukta iti / posayitva raksam
krtvañjanamastasahasrabhimantritam krtva, aksinyañjayet /
adrsyo bhavati / sarvagandhanam patasyagrato laksam juhuyat /
sriyam pasyati / yam varam mrgayati / tam labhati / mauni
bhiksaharo laksam japet / antarhito bhavati / patasyagrato
mandalakamupalipya, puspavakirnam krtva, udakaculakah
saptabhimantritah patavyah divasani sapta / medhavi bhavati /
purvadhitam ca na nasyati / brahmirasakarsam
ksirakarsamastasatam (vaidya 538) parijapya, patavyam / dinedine
megha varddhate / yavadekavimsatiratram pañcasatani / dharayati
grhnati / raksa udakena saptajaptena sirasi datavyam /
mandalabandhah /
khadirakilakairekavimsatijaptairgugguludhupenavesayati /
visacchurikaya cikitsa pallavena va grahanasanam / saptajaptena
svetapuspena gugguludhupena va grahagrhitanam snapayata /
sutrakam bandhitavyam / svetasarpasam tilamisram ghrtaktam
juhuyat / vagdo bhavati / ratrau homah / sadhatuke caitye
purnamasyam sagauravena mandalakamupalipyastau
purnakalasa astau ca puspamalagaruturuskacandanakundurudhupam
duhata tavajjapet / tatah sarirasiddhim prayacchati / sadhatuke caitye
ksirayavakaharah yathavi bhavatah pujam krtva satasahasram
japet / jambhanamohanadisu karmasu samartho bhavati / saktubhaksah
nadyamamsamatramudakavatirya, laksam japet / vasikaranam
antardhanah siladisu prayogesu susamartho bhavati / nagasthane
karpasasthim juhuyat / naga vasya bhavanti / ye mrgayati tam
labhate / daksinahastadangulimastabhimantritam krtva,
gajanam tarjayed; vasyo bhavati / anenaiva vidhina
gajavyaghramahisadistambhayati / tilahomena naranarivasikaranam
visitavikrayena raksa atmaraksa pararaksa, saptabhimantritena
sikhabandhah / yuddhe rajakule vivada japamanasya vijayo bhavati /
atmana abhisekam karttukamascatvarah kalasa
akalanadipalvalaprasravanodake va sarvagandhavijani praksipya
astasahasrabhimantritani krtva, tenodakenatmanamabhisiñcet /
sarva vighnavinayakalaksmivinirmukto bhavati / pisacajvare
gandhodakenastasatabhimantritenabhyuksayet / svastho bhavati /
vetadam purvabhimukhakhadirakilakaih, valasallakaih

sumantritam krtva, suprayatnatascaturdiksu disasu khadgahastan
purusamsthapya, vetadasya hrdaye upavisya, ayasena sruvena
lohacurnam juhuyat / tasya mukhajjihva nihsarati / tam
tiksnena sastrena cchidya, nilotpalasannikasam khadgam bhavati
/ tena grhitena saparivara utpatati / vidyadhararaja bhavati / ekadasa
varsakotim jivati / kalam gatasca devesupapadyate /
puspalohamayim mundim laksanopetam krtva,
patasyagratah krtapurascaranah saptaratradhivasitam krtva,
sahasrasampatahutim bhagavato 'gratah krsnacaturdasyam
triratrositah udaram pujam krtva, balividhanam
raksamandalabandhasimabandhadikam krtva, aryasangham
yathasaktitah bhojayitva, padayoh pranipatya, aryasangham
anujñapya mriyate / patasyagratah siddharthakapuñjakam sthapya,
puñjasyopari japya datavyam / sarvagrahavesanam / gugguludhupena
sarvakalamrtyuprasamanam sarvavatameghastambhanam / japena sarsapan
ksipitva, savastambhenakase ksipitavyam / sarvameghastambhanam /
khadirakilakam saptajaptam datavyam / nirviso bhavati /
sarvakalikalahavigrahavivadesu pañjarangikam sutramasta
satabhimantritam krtva, guhyasthane dharayitavyam /
sarvakalikalahavigrahavivadah stambhita bhavanti / sarvavisayam
mantresu paniya saptajaptam datavyam / nirviso bhavati /
arthakamah, sucina sucivastrapravrtenahoratrositah
patasyagratah kundurukadhupo deyah / svapne kathayati subham
vasubham va / saptasahasrani rupakam labhati / sarvamudra
bhedabhasmana bhogarthi nadisangame tadaganamekatame 'nyatra va
sucipradese patam (vaidya 539) pratisthapya japahomam samarabhet
/ padmanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam laksam juhuyat / dvilaksam
va / tatah sarvakamamavapnoti / laksatrayahomena rajyam dadati /
ekavimsatihomena mahadhanapatirbhavati / gugguluguḍikanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat / ekavimsatiratram /
pustirbhavati / dinarasahasram labhate / kudye prakseptavyah /
sarvasatravah stambhita bhavanti / gomayamandalakam krtva,
sutrakam grhya, mandalamadhye sthapya gugguludhupam datva,
mantram japet / yadi jivati; sutrakam nartati / na jivati, na nartati /
gomayena mandalakamupalipya, caturhastapramanam puspadhupam
dattva, tasminneva sthito japet sutrunam stambhanam / sastram
saptavara parijapya, dharanyah sthane nikhanitavyam /
sarvakarkhotaschinna bhavanti / paracakradandam saptavaram
parijapya nikseptavyam / avadhyo bhavati / apasmaranasanam /
apamargasamidbhiragnim prajvalya, krsnatilam
svetakaraviramisram juhuyat / apasmaragraha nasyati / sarvajvaresu
krsnasutrakam bandhitavyam / sarvagrahadakinisu nilasutrakam
bandhitavyam / utpatagandhapitakalutalohaliptacchedanam
gauramrtikasya bhavati / sarvasattvanam candrasuryoparage
upavasam krtva, tailam japet / tena tailena mukham mraksayet /
arikulam praviset / maitracittamutpadyate / anenaiva vidhanena
pratisarastasahasrabhimantritam krtva, haste badhva, sangrame

'vataret / aparajito bhavati / kalyamutthaya sadhatuke caitye gomayamandalakam krtva, udakaculukadvayamekaikam saptavaram parijapya, mititavyam / analapatah pibitavyam / pratarvelakale tato bhojane prathamamalapam trayo varam parijapya bhoktavyam / vikale 'stasatam japya svaptavyam / sarvakarmani visudhyati / vakyaparisuddhirbhavati / dine dine slokasatam grhnati / evam divasani sapta udakam saptavaram parijapya, tato 'ngulisiddha bhavati / tato 'ngulyamakarsati / yam sprsati, sa vasyo bhavati / mrttikam parijapya bandho deyah / chindita bhavati baddhah / udarasule hastam saptavaram parijapya pramarjayet / svastho bhavati / trayo varam civarakarnakam parijapya civarakarnikam bandhitavyam / cora baddha bhavanti / tailam parijapya sarire deyam / yam dadati, tam labhate / gomayamandalakam krtva, puspavatirnam lohabhajanam bhasmana paripurayitva, mandalamadhye sthapya, tulikastasatavaram parijapya, tasyopari sthatavyam / gugguludhupam datva, mantram japata acchotika datavya / yatra corastatragacchati bhasmana mandalakam krtva, sa vasyo bhavati / sarvasattva stambhanam manasikarane suklapurnamabhyam patasyagrato bodhivrksakasthairagnim prajvalya, tilanamastasahasram juhuyat / vasyo bhavati / khadirakilakamastasatajaptam krtva, catursu disasu nikhanet / simabandhah krto bhavati / mandalabandhah / udakenaikavimsatijaptena sattvanamutsaranam / sarsapaih kruddhasyagrato japet prasidati / atha rajanam vasikartukamah, patasyagrato 'rkakasthasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam dasasahasrani juhuyat / vaso bhavati / angulisadhanam / patasyagrato gandhapuspadhupam datva, daksinapradesinimangulim saptabhirasvatthapatraih sthapya, dasa sahasrani japet / dinaravastranyatmana trtiyasya prayacchati / ghrtahutinamastasahasram juhuyat / meghavi bhavati / nagakesaranamastasahasram juhuyat / kanya bhavati / (vaidya 540) jatipuspanamastasahasram juhuyat / vastrani labhati / laksajapena jatismaro bhavati / sapta vyadhisatani bhavanti / laksamekam ksirayavakaharah krtapurascarano bhavati / suklastamyam triratrositah patasyodaram pujam krtva, tavajjaped ; yavad rasmirniscarati / tatah siddho bhavati / rajyam vidyadharatvam yanmanasa cintayati; tam labhate / pathitamatrena sarvapapamitrah stambhita bhavanti / sarvavighnavinayaka hata / raktasutrena parivestya saravasamputam sadhatuke caitye pratimayagratah pujam krtva, tavajjaped; yavat trividha siddhirbhavatiti / usmayamane padapracarikam pañcayojanasatani gacchati / sarve casya padapracarika vasya bhavanti / dhumayamane 'ntardhanam / caturangulena bhumim na sprset / varsasahasram jivati / yojanasahasram gacchati / dasapurusabalo bhavati / jvalite kalpatrayam jivati / vidyadharo bhavati / adharpaniyasca bhavati / purnapurnapañcadasyam posadhikah patasyagratah dadhimadhughrtaktanam padmanam dasasahasrani juhuyat / tato

'gnikundad divya stri uttisthati / varam dadati / mata va
bhagini va grahetavya / tatah prabhrti ksirayavakaharo
laksadvayam japet / ante triratropitah pañcadasyam sadhatuke
caitye pratimaya pujam krtva, bhagavato 'gratah asvatthasamstare
tavajjaped; yavad divyarupa stri agacchati / tasyargham datva varam
yacitavyam / bhaktalankaravastram prayacchati / varsasahasram
jivati / candragrahe, samanavatsaya gornavanitam grhya,
sadangulimatram puttalikam krtva, caturbhaktositah
asvatthasamstaram krtvastasahasram parijapya grasitavyam /
sarvarajano vasa bhavanti / kanakavicikamanahsilapalam grhya,
purnapañcadasyam posadhikenodaram pujam krtva,
sugandhapuspanamastasahasrena hrdaye tadayitavya / sesam
kalam sarvam japet / pañca dinarasatani labhate / posadhikena
pujam krtva, sahasram japtavyam / svapne subhasubham kathayati /
ghrtaktanam juhuyat saptaham trisandhyam / astasahasram japet
/ rajanam vasamanayati / madanaputtalikam sarvalankaropetam
rajavrksakasthairagnim prajvalya salakaya viddha tapayet /
yatha na galati / astasatikena japena trisandhyam
pataladapyakarsayati / asokakasthamayim sadangulam
salabhañjikam krtva, tam grhya, parvatasikharamaruhya,
satasahasram japet / ksirayavakaharah laksajapena gramam
labhate / dvilaksajapena yathestam karmani karoti /
trilaksajapena karmavaranam ksapayati /
caturlaksajapenaryammañjusridarsanam dadati / pañcalaksajapena
buddhaksetraparisuddhirbhavati / sadalaksajapena yatrecchati tatra
lokadhatavupapadyate / saptalaksajapena dharanim pratilabhate /
agnim stambhayitukamah pattika saptavaram parijapya, mukhe
praksipitavyam / udake esaiva siddhih / vivade sutrakam
astasatabhimantritam krtva, trayo granthayah karyah /
uttaravadi bhavati / gavyaghrtapalam pañcadasyam bhajane krtva,
aryamañjusriyasya purato gomayamandalakamagarudhupam datva,
astottaravaram parijapya, pibe / pitva ca na svaptavyam / medhavi
bhavati / divasani sapta jvarapresanam bhutapresanam
atmaraksa vetadotthapanam bilapravesam vanapravesam raksa
simabandhah disabandhah coravyaghradakininam japena stambhita
bhavatiti / antardhatukamena satavarimulam sahasrabhimantritam
krtva, badhniyat / antarhito bhavati / patasyagrato laksam (vaidya
541) japet / tatah satapuspaya virakraye kritva
dadhimadhughrtaktanam juhuyat / yavantakena mulyena kritani
bhavanti; tacchatagunamulam bhavati / divasani sapta homam karyam /
sumanasamidhanamastasahasram juhuyad divasani sapta / artham
labhati / patasyagrato masam japet / dinaracatustayam labhate /
maricaphalam saptavaranabhimantrya mukhe praksipya yasya alapam
dadati / sa putravanmanyate / sadhatuke caitye buddhapratimaya agratah
krtva udake ksipet / kaivartanam matsya na bhavanti /
sephalikapuspanamastasahasram juhuyat / asvalandena sapta
japtena dhupo deyah / matkuna na bhavanti / puspena phalena va

laksajaptena masaka na bhavanti / vasikaranam / rajadvarikam
dantakasthabhaksanam phaladanam gandhadanam bhumibandham
corabandham sarvadamstrastambhanam upajambhanam
nigadasphotanam udakastambhanam agnistambhanam visomarjanam
visasankramanam visabandhah bhutavasikaranam
dakinigrahamoksanam nastavidyaya gorocanaya bhurjapatre
likhitva bhagavato 'gratah sadhatuke caitye satavaram japet /
prabhate purna bhavati / saptajaptva siddharthakam grame va nagare
va ksipet / ye tatra vasanti; te mrta iva svapante / yavat suryodayam /
striyam purusam va vasikartukamo yasya yato bhage grham; tam
disabhimukham vikale 'stasahasram japya svapet / darsanam deyam /
evam divasani sapta vaso bhavati / udake saptajaptena
sarvadamstranam tundabandhah / osadhabandham manasa
nidhanabandham khadirakilakairekavimsatisaptanidhanasthanesu
catursu konesu nikhanet / kalpasthayi sarvasiddhanamaskrtah
patrakhadgakarakadayo 'nenaiva vidhina / candragrahe bhiksuna
sravayitavyah sarvairetaih kalpasthayi
brahmacaryapratihatagatiryathestam vicarati / gomutrayavakaharo
laksadvayam japed gramastakam labhati / yamicchati tatraiva
tisthati / samudratate patam pratisthapya, laksam japet /
sagaranagaraja svabhavanamanupravesayati / cintamanirmrgayati / taya
grhitaya sarvakarmacari bhavati / tathagataksetramapi gacchati /
kalpasthayi, apratihatah /
kumarikarttitasutrenastasahasrabhimantritena granthayah
karttavyah / sarvavighnavinayaka hatta bhavanti / nadyah puline
bhiksaharo laksatrayam japet / havisyasi nadisangame laksam
japet / antarhito bhavati / sarvantardhanikanam prabhurbhavati / vinaye
pramanopetam patram grhya, patasyagratah paryankopavisto
daksinahastena patram grhya, tavajaped; yavajjvalati / vidyadharo
bhavati / evam yatra sthasyati; tatra vrddhirbhavati / evamaprameyani
gunani bhavanti / atha santim kartukamah,
dadhimadhughrtaktanam sugandhikusumanam vastasahasram japet /
paramasantirbhavati / paustikam /
tilatandulamudgamasaprabhrtinam strinam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam / ksiravrksasamidbhiragnim prajvalya,
astasahasram juhuyat / paramapustirbhavati / patena va vina
patena / posadhikastrisaranaparigrhitabodhicito dasasahasrani
japet / tatah paurnamasyam candagrahe va sarvakamikam balim
datva, ahoratrositah sakalam ratrim japet / tatah
sarvakarmasamartho bhavati / sarvadisesvapratihato bhavati /
akaritamatrena jivapayati / saptajaptamudakam presayet / aturah
pitva svastho bhavati / grahaprapalayanam - sarsapahomena sahasrikena /
asuravivaradvare patam pratisthapya, niyamastho laksam japet /
asurakanya nirgatya pravesayati / vacamukhe praksipya tavajjaped yavat
(vaidya 542) trividha siddhih / usmayamane vasikaranam /
dhumayamane 'ntardhanam, jvalamanenakasagamanam / sadhatuke caitye
patam pratisthapya, suklastamyamarabhya, padmanam

laksam juhuyat / raja bhavati / raktacandanamayam
sodasangulam dvadasangulam va posadhikena karmakarena
dandakastham karayet / tatah patasyagrato laksatrayam
japet / ahoratrositah purnamasyamudaram pujam krtva,
dandakastham daksinena hastena grhya, tavajjaped; yavat
trividha siddhih / usmayamane sarvavadisuttaravadi bhavati /
dhumayamanenantardhanam / jvalitenakasagamanam / suklapatam
samantat pravrtam krtva, tavajjaped; yavajjvalitamiti /
sahasraparivaram utpatati / patasyagratastavajjaped; yavat trividha
siddhih / patasyagrato 'pamargasamidhanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat / raja va rajamatro
va vasi bhavati / ksiraharah sakaharo va posadhikah
sadhatuke caitye laksatrayam japet / tatah krsnastamyam
krstacaturdasyam krsnatilanamastasahasram juhuyat /
karsapanasahasram labhati / gugguluguliikanam patasyagratah
astasahasram juhuyat / stripurusayoryamicchati; tam vasamanayati
/ gugguluguliikanamastasahasram juhuyat / yamicchati / sarvajanasya
priyo bhavati / rajakule cottaravadi bhavati / astasahasrabhimantritena
samalabhet / subhago bhavati / patasyagratah suklapratipadamarabhya
ksirayavakaharastrihkalasnayi tricelaparivartti,
agaruturuskacandanam dahata trisuklam nivedyam / bahih
sarvabhutikam balim nivedya, surabhipuspam jalajani va sthalajani
va sugandhi nivedyam va gavyaghrtapradipatrayam ca / ante
triratrositah sarvaratriko japo deyah / yam prarthayati; tam
labhate / sanghabhaktasca yathasaktya karyah / sadhatuke caitye
patham pratisthapya, triratrosito 'ristasamidhanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam trini astasahasrani juhuyat / tatah
patadarciso nihsarati, bhumikampah, pradipajvala ca niscarati /
puspamala calati / etairnimittaih siddho bhavati /
srotañjanamasvatthapatrantaritam sahasrasampatabhihutam krtva
sakrduccaritena sadbhirmasairmaharoganmucyate / masamekam japet /
cirnavrato bhavati / gugguludhupena dastamavesayati /
ekahikadvyahikatryahikacaturthakadisu / strivasyartham
patasyagratah lalatam madhvaktanamekavimsati ahuti juhuyat
trisandhyam saptaratram / vasya bhavanti / evameva randayah
purusasya / patasyagrato rajarkasamidhanam
dadhimadhughrta(kta)namastasahasram juhuyat / vasya bhavati /
rajapatyadinam lavanamekavimsatiratram trisandhyam juhuyat /
vaso bhavati / rajadvare trini saptavaram siramabhimantrya praviset
/ rajavallabho bhavati / mayuracandrakam satabhimantrya / visam
pramarjayet / nasyati / manahsilamasvatthapatrantaritam krtva,
laksatrayam japet / grdhrasi apanayati / jvaritasya
kusairapamarjanam kanyakartitasutram badhniyat / subhago bhavati /
karnikarapuspanam satasahasram juhuyat / dvadasakoti
vastrani labhate / puspalohamayam cakram krtva, sadhatuke caitye
patam pratisthapya, ahoratrositah udaram pujam krtva,
cakram grahaya tavajjaped ; yavannimittani bhavanti / cakrasphulinga

nihsaranti / tavad yavat prajvalitamiti / tatah siddho bhavati / sarvavidyadharaganah sannipatanti / saparivara utpatati / vidyadhararaja, kalpasthayi, apratihatagatih / prataruttha ya (vaidya 543) samvatsaram japet / varado bhavati / patasyagratah ekavimsatilaksam japet / vidyadharo ekadasalaksam japet / aryamañjusriyam pasyati / patasyagratah saptalaksam japet / antarhito bhavati / vyadhitah patasyagratah ekavimsatilaksam japet / vyadhirnasyati / krtapurascaranah dvadasalaksam japet / rasarasayanam va labhati / tam bhaksayitva balipalitavarjito bhavati / laksadvayam japtva, rajasarsapamastasahasram juhuyat / rajamahisi vasa bhavati / saptaratrenasyarthaprada bhavati / varjayitva kamopasamhitam / patasyagratah arkasamidhanam laksam juhuyat / suvarnapalasatam labhate / lajanamastasahasram juhuyat saptaratram / vighna na bhavanti / pinyakastasahasram juhuyat / sarvajanapriyo bhavati / trayanam varanam yamicchati; tam labhati / vidyadharatvam rajyamathava yadrso bhagavan tadrso bhavami / esa siddhih karunikena sarvasattvanam niramisacittena danam dadata sidhyati / ahoratrositah patasyodaram pujam krtva, arkasamidhana mastasahasram juhuyat / yam yamicchati tam tam ksanadevagacchati / agarupriyangunagakesaram samabhagani curnikrtya, saravasampute krtva, mahesvarasya daksinayam murtau, astasahasrabhimantritam krtva, tena samalabdhagatrah sangrame dute astasahasram juhuyat / aparajito bhavati / apamrtyurna bhavati / patasyagratah nagapuspanamastasahasrena narapatirvaso bhavati / sarvavyadhibhyah vicarcitadustavranamrttikam saptabhimantritam krtva dadyat / vyupasamam gacchati / krtapurascaranah pañcagavyena kayasodhanam krtva, trih kalasnayi payobhaksah mulapatasyagratah astasatiko japo deyah / pascadastamyam krsnayam yathasaktya pujam krtva patasyagratah kusavindakopavistah vilvasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / aryamañjusriyasya sirasi rasmi niscarati / sa sadhakam pradaksinikrtya bhagavatpratimaya antardhiyate / tatah aryamañjusriyam pasyati / yadi cakravarti bhavati / tatah sadhakakuti prajvalati / sragdamacalitena mandaliko raja bhavati / patasyagratah svetacandanena mandalakam krtva gandhadhupapuspabalivilepanam ca datva kesarapuspanam satatrayam grhitva astasatabhimantritam ghrtapradipatrayam prajvalya udumbassamidbhiragnim prajvalya ekaikam puspamastasatabhimantritam krtva ghrtabhyaktanam juhuyat / yamicchati sa vaso bhavati saptaratrena / yah trikalam parivartayati tasya pañcanantaryani tanvibhavanti / astasatajapena pratidivasam brahmahatya tantribhavati / satatajapena yamicchati tam gramam labhati / caksusam yam pasyati sa vaso bhavati / vade japenottaravadi bhavati / tilamasam juhuyadartthamutpadayati / vatasrnganamastasahasram juhuyat / krtva

sarvabuddhabodhisattvanam namaskaram dasavaram parivartayet /
srautram pratilabhate / aryamañjusriyam purvoktena vidhanena patake
phaleka va aslesakairvarnaiscitrapayitavyah / tasyagrato pujam
krtva satasahasram japet / kusasamstarasayi
ksirayavakaharah trihkalasnayi
sucivastrapravrtenastangaposadhikena pratipadamarabhya japo
deyah yavat pañcadasiti / tatah / vyadhim prasamayati /
krtapurascaranah ksiragomutraharah yavakaharo va
trihkalasnayi posadhikah sadhatuke caitye patam pratisthapya
pratidinam ghrtapradipo prajvalayitavyah / padmasahasrena ca puja
kartavya / krsnapakse japo deyah / suklapratipade
sadhanarabdhavya / paurnamasyam triratropitena udaram (vaidya
544) pujam krtva sarvaratriko japo deyah / jvalitamatrena
gaganamutpatati / vidyadharo bhavati / vidyadharasahasraparivrtah
dvirastavarsakrtih akuñcitakundalakesah avadhyah
sarvavidyadharanam / avesanam dhupena vipanasanam pallavena
atmaraksa japena suklacaturdasyamarabhya yavat pañcadasiti
sucina sucivastrapravrtena astangaposadhikena patasyagrato
yam mrgayati tam labhate / ghrtamastasatabhimantritam krtva
pibet / divasani sapta / medhavi bhavati / patasyagratah
mallikapuspanamastasahasra juhuyat saptaratram / dravyamutpadyate /
suklacaturdasyam triratrositah udumbarakasthaih agnim
prajvalya udumbarasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam
astasahasram juhuyat / pañca dinarasatani labhati / amdhah
posadhiko krsnacaturdasyam dipanamastasahasram prajvalya
dipavartinamastasatam juhuyat / pascajjapo deyah / tatah
caksuh pratilabhati / vadhirah pustakam gandhakutim pravesayitva
astasahasrabhimantritanam padmanamastasahasram juhuyat /
santirbhavati / patasyagratah malatipuspanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / santirbhavati /
krtapurascaranah krsnapañcamyam sadhatuke caitye patam
pratisthapya mahatim pujam krtva udaram balim nivedya
bahya sarvabhautikam balim nivedya priyangucurnena puttalikam
krtva likhet / mandalabandham disabandham krtva
kusavindakopavistah tavajjaped yavadulkapatam bhavati /
punarapi tavajjaped yavat patah prakampate / anyani ca siddhinimittani
bhavanti / tatah sarvabuddhabodhisattvebhyo namaskaram krtva utpapate /
vidyadharo bhavati / kamarupi yojanasahasrattu srnoti /
sarvavidyadharavadhyah / krtapurascaranah
krsnacaturdasyamahoratrositah udaram pujam krtva
aksatam sarvam grhya gandhapuspairalankrtya dhupena ca
daksinahastena grhya tavajjaped yavajjvalitamiti / patasyagratah
aryamañjusriyasya rocanam sthapya tavajjaped yavajjalitamiti / tatah
grahetavyam / grhitamatrena ca nagabalo bhavati / parapraharana na
prabhavanti / yam mantro payati sa vaso bhavati / trini ca
varsasatani jivati / krsnacaturdasyamahoratrositah
patasyagrato bilvakasthairagnim prajvalya vaikankatasamidhanam

katutailaktanamastasahasram juhuyat / saptaham kanyam yamicchati sa vasa bhavati / krsnacaturdasyam ekaratrositah smasanam gatva apatitagomayena mandalamupalipya aksatakapalam grhya raktacandanena praksalya raktapuspadhupaiscabhyarcya tata upavisya tam kapalam mantram japata karsayet / yavat kapalascalati tada siddho bhavati / yamangulyamakarsati sa agacchati tat sarvam karoti santim kartukamena patasyagratah laksam japet / tato patacalanam bhavati / tathagatapratimacalanam va / kalpasiddhirbhavati / astasatabhimantritam nilasatake granthim kuryat / mallasya jayo bhavati / ekavimsatijaptam bhasmam mallasya sirasi dapayet / yuddhe jayo bhavati / suklapratipadamarabhya patasyagratah ghrtaksirasahitam tamrabhajane sthapya astasatajaptpam krtva pibed divasani sapta / srutidharo bhavati / yadyaryamañjusriyasya mudra rasmirniscarati / sadhatukam pradaksinikrtya urdhvam gacchati / vidyadharo bhavati / kamarupi apratihatah trini varsasahasrani jivati / krsnastamyamahoratrositah nirbhayena bhutva tato vidyadharena saptabhimantritena simhastadayitavyah / tatah simhah (vaidya 545) simhanadam muñcati / sadhakasca niscesto bhavati / nalikantaram vijño bhavati / tatah sadhakena saptavaram mantramuccarayitavyah / tatah simhamabhiruhitavyam / sarvavidyadharasca sannipatanti / simhavahanah saparivara utpatati / manapavanagatiranekavidyadharaparivrtah kalpasthayi / yada mriyati tada yatrecchati tatra utpadyati //

simhasadhanam / punah simhasadhanam kartukamena suklapurnamasyam atyantamauni ksirayavakaharo yavadapara paurnamasiti laksam japet / mauni pausadhiko vajrahatam kastham grhya ksire saptadivasam sthapayet / tatodhrtya svetamrttikaya candanodakaparivartitaya vajrahatam kastham snapayet / tatah sadhakah posadhikena rupakarena simhah karayitavyah / tatah pusyanaksatre ratnatrayasyodaram pujam krtva sanghoddistakabhiksavo bhojayitavya / patasyagratah udaram pujam krtva nanabali nivedya tatah sadhakena sucina sucivastrapravrtena kusavindakopavistah daksinahastena simhamavastabhya tavajjapet yavat simhavaccalati / calite vividhaprakara nimitta jayante / tatah argho deyah / punarasyastasatam japtavyam / sarsapa agacchanti / mantram japata simhah sprastavyah / stri bhavati / sa braviti / kim karomiti / sa vaktavya sarirantargata bhavasveti / tatah sadhakasya hastatale 'ntardhiyate / tatksanadevakuñcitakundalakesah dvirastavarsakrtih uditadityasamaprabhah saktihastah apratihatagatih / yam drstvalokayati taih sardhamutpatati / sarve vidyadharascasya vadhya bhavanti / kalpasthayi / yada mryati tada devesupapadyate / krtapurascaranah sadhatuke caitya patam pratisthapya pascamana mukhe pratisthapya adrsyo bhavati / varsasahasram jivati / krtapurascaranah ksirayavakaharah

parvatasikhare patam pratisthapya gandhapuspairdhupairabhyarcya laksatrayam japet / tatah bhasma balmikamrttikaya ca posadhiko grhya ksirenalodya mardayitva sugatavitastipramanam mayurah posadhikena citrakarena aslesakairvarnaiscitrapayitavyah / vivikte pradese gatva patam pratisthapya gandhapuspadhupairabhyarcya sarvabhutikam balim datva tatah sucina sucivastrapravrtena patasyagratah mayuram sthapya tavajjaped yavanmayurascalati / tato vidyadharena aparajitapuspaih purvaparijaptaya murta saravasamputam daksinahastenavastabhya tavajjapet yavat sivarutasabdah sruyate / mantram japata sakhayebhyo sattva atmano mukhe praksipya adrsyo bhavati / sarvasiddhanam aganya varsasahasradvayam jivati / padmakesarasauviramañjanah silam samam krtva posadhikakanyahaste pisayet / (vaidya 546) trilohaparivestitam krtva krtapurascaranah pusyayogena mahesvarasya murttau sarvabhutikam balim gandhapuspadhupaisca pujam krtva saravasampute sthapya daksinahastena avastabhya tavajjaped yavat khatakhatayati / bhagavata eka nivedya sakhayebhyo vibhajya atmanasca apamargasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam dasasahasrani juhuyat / dasasuvarnasahasrani labhati / vamsarocanam grhya trlohaparivestitanam gudikanam krtva tatah sucisuklavaso smasanam gatva gandhapuspadhupaih pujam krtva sarvabhautikam balim krtva gulika kapalasamputa pratisthapya tavajjaped yavat kilakilasavdah sruyate / na bhetavyam / sahayebhyo 'pi vibhajya atmano mukhe praksipya adrsyo bhavati / dasavarsasahasrani jivati / ulukanetram grhya añjanena saha kumarihaste pisayet / trlohaparivestitam krtva, gutikam saravasampute sthapya mahesvarasya daksiniyam murttau saptaratram yaksinimakarsayati / kasthamauni sanmasam japet / abhilasitam dravyam labhati / rajarkamayim pratimam sadangulam krtva aslesakairvarnakaiscitrapayitva sarvalankaravibhusita tasyagratah sanmasam japet / mandalikam rajyam labhate / vidyadharatvam va / patasyagratah mauni sanmasam vamakaratalamabhimantrya ayutam parijapyam sunihitam nidhanam labhati / rajarkanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam dasasahasrani samudragaminim nadimavatirya arkapute juhuyat / adityo varado bhavati / tameva nadim katimatramudakamavatirya tilapuspam pravahayet / pitamaho varado bhavati / mandarapuspam juhuyat / sakro varado bhavati / tatraiva jale mandarapuspairdhanado varado bhavati / dvilaksajapena rajanamakarsayati / trilaksajapena sarvasattvanakarsayati / samudragaminim nadimavatirya asokapuspanam dasasahasrani juhuyat / mulapatasyagratah udaram pujam krtva cakram svastikamasvatthapatre sthapya paryankopavistah tavajjaped yavajvalitamiti / tena grhitamatrena akuñcitakundalakesah uditadityavarnah vidyadharacakravarti bhavati / yaisca drsyate yamsca pasyati taih sahotpatati / sudarsanamulikam grhya hastenavastabhya tava sahasrajaptam krtva haste badhva yam sprsati sa vaso bhavati /

kusamayam cakram grhitva sahasram japtva jale praksipya
nagamuttisthati / kim karomiti braviti / laksam me dehiti
vaktavyam / bhiksaharah parvatasikharamaruhya satasahasram japet /
tathagatavigraha amukhibhavanti / tam drstva yat sadhayati tat
sidhyati / sarvalankaravibhusitah striyasca bhavanti / purusasca
buddhamaradhaka hasyalasyadibhih samanakalamupatisthante /
yaccintayati tat sarvam bhavati / prabhate udghrtya sarvam nasyati /
suklapratipadamarabhya ahoratrositah patasyagratah
brahmisakarsagavyaghrtakarsam ksirakasam astasatam
parijapya pibed divasani sapta / srutidharo bhavati / patasyagratah
nanaprakarasya bhaksabhojyapitakam sthapya tavajjaped yavad
bhaktamantarhitam bhavati / pascad bhaktam sankramati /
vrihijatayasca / krtapurascaranastrilohamayam sodasaram
cakram krtva krsnacaturdasyam ahoratrositah tripathe
pujam krtva upavistah kalapamatram manahsilam mukhe
praksipya tavajjaped yavanmukham sphutati / manahsilam siddha
bhavati / tilakam krtva adrsyah kamarupi pañcavarsasatani
jivati / krsnastamyam khatvam ganikam trisulam
karayet / avare krsnastamyam ahoratrositah smasanam
gatva trisulasya mahati pujam krtva paryankopavistah
daksinahastena trsulam grhya tavajjaped yavat trsulad
rasmirniscarati / tatah siddho bhavati / ratrau nikhaned divyam
grham bhavati / sucau dese patam pratisthapya ahoratrositah
patasyagratah puttalikam krtva vidhivat pujayitva
bilvasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat /
bhagavato mañjusriyasya lalatad rasmirniscarati / tatah siddho
bhavati / aparimitam suvarnam dravyam labhati / ahoratrositah
patasyagratah karavirapuspanamekam grhya nagasthanam gatva
puspam nagahrade praksipya mantramavartayet / naga naginyasca
vasya bhavanti / yam prartthayati tam labhate / krtapurascaranah
ahoratrositah krsnacaturdasya jvaramnasayitukamo
girikarnikapuspanamastasahasram juhuyat / (vaidya 547)
pisacajvara nasyanti / khadirasamidhanamastasatahomena
sarvagraham muñcapayati / bhasmana saptajaptena paramantram
mantrapatirbandhayati / sakrjjaptenodakena moksah / vastre bhurjapatre
va likhitva dhvajagre badhniyat / parasena stambhita bhavati /
udakasaktavaharah krsnastamyam krsnacaturdasyam va
triratrosita ekalingam gatva lingopari daksinayam murtim
padam sthapya valasollakena bandhayet mustim badhva tavajjaped
yavad ravo niscarati maramiti / trtiye rave mustih siddha
bhavati / mustim badhva saptavarsasatani jivati /
mahesvaraganasca / gorocanaya sahasrabhimantritaya visesakam yam
pasyati / sarve vasa bhavanti / pratarutthayodakam saptabhimantritam
krtva mukham praksalya yasya darsanam dadati sa vaso bhavati /
evam tailenaharakama udakaculake saptabhimantritam krtva pibet /
aprarthitamannam labhate / rajakulam pravisata civarattam grhya
ekavimsativaram parijapya vamahastena granthim krtva

apratihatavakyo bhavati / coramadhye smarttavyam / baddham ca mocayati /
cchinnabhinnadhikanam mantranam
salivrihisvetakaravirasiddharthakaih pratikrtim krtva
patasyagratah vamahastenavastabhyastasahasram japet /
mantranamutthapanam krto bhavati / gosahasram labhati / anenaiva
vidhanena ghrtasarjarasam dahata satasahasram japet / dvadasa
gramavaram labhate / anenaiva vidhanena stupam krtva
candanabhyaktanam padmanam satasahasram nivedayet /
desadhipatyam labhate / sugatavitastipramanam stupam krtva
dhupam ca dahata campakapuspanam satasahasram nivedayet /
suvarnasahasram labhati / sugatavitastipramanam stupam krtva
pratikrtimalikhya vamapadenavastabhya astasahasram japet /
gotrena vasamagacchati / sugatavitastipramanam stupam krtva
vivahalajanam dadhimadhughrtaktanamagnavastasahasram juhuyat
/ bhasmana ca mandalabandhah / prabhate snatva anenaiva mantrena
nirmathya navanitam grahaya udaram pujam krtva dhupam
dahatastasahasrabhimantritam dantairasprsya graset / yasya namna
sa vaso bhavati / muktva kamopasamhitam / sarvagandhanam
viravikrayakritanam triratrositah patasyodaram pujam
krtva ghrtapradipam prajvalya svayameva mantram japet / tena
puttalikam krtva saptanamuparyasvatthapatranamupario sthapya
tavajjaped yavat prasandhita iti / tam curnam krtva yam
sprsyati sa vaso bhavati / anenaiva vidhina nagakesaracurnasya
pratikrtim krtva dhupasaravesu astasatam juhuyat /
yamanucintya sa vasah / anenaiva vidhina apamargasamidhanam juhuyat
/ artthakamah / gostham gatva patasyagratah apatitagomayena
hastocchritam stupam krtva vidhivat pujayitva guggulum dahatam
satasahasram japtavyam / sarvavidyadharaparibhutah
saptavayupathavicari / asamvatsarajatasya pradesinimangulim
grhya hastapramanam caityam krtva smasane vidhivat pujam
krtva pranmukhopavistah kusasamstare tamangulim nivedya
pradesinyangulyavastabhya tavajjaped yavad rasmirniscarati /
dipasikha vardhate / krtaraksasta rajyam grhya prabhate
tayangulya yamakarsayati sa vasah / triratrositah
samanavatsaya goh payasvinyah ksiram grhya patasyagratah
mandalakam krtva ghrtapradipam prajvalya
kusasamstarasthamastasahasrabhimantritam krtva mrdbhajane
ksiram kuryat / dadhimadhughrtairvinayakahomah / tato
mandalakam krtva catursu disapalan (vaidya 548) sthapya
dvitiyamandale prabodhako sarsapahastah trtiyamandale susahayo
va mahatim pujam krtva krtaraksah pranmukhopavistah
hastenavastabhyah tavajjaped yavadusmayati dhumayati prajvalati
/ prathamenañjitaksah yam pasyati ye ca pasyanti sarve te vasa
bhavanti / dvitiyena siddhena navanagasahasrabalo 'nilajavah
pañcavarsasahasrani jivati / aparibhutah sarvavidyadharo bhavati /
antardhanikanam astasahasrabhimantrita jvalita uditadityavanah
ratnalankrtasarirah kalpantarasthayi astasahasrabhimantritam

krtva satrumadhye pravised bhayam na bhavati avadhyah sarvasatrum /
avesanam svetapuspena nrtyapanamudakena trijaptena
karavirapuspena trijaptenaharet / atitanagate kathayati / bandhanam
chotikaya cchedana / añjanam sadhayitukamah virakrayakritam
sauvirañjanam grhya pranakanyapaniya pañcagavyenottaramukhaya
pisayet / anamikayangulya catasro gulika krtva
padmapatrenacchadya sosayet / patasyagratah vidhivadagnim
prajvalya sahasrasampatahutim krtva sadhatuke caitye udaram
pujam krtva astabhirdigbhih palasakasthairagnim
prajvalya sikkakatipradese sthapayet / sukrabandhah krto bhavati /
civarakarnakenasaptajaptena granthim krtva visabandhah /
visacikitsa / pallavena mudrabhedata udakenavesanam / gugguludhupena
udakena va grahabandhah / angulim parijapya yam tarjayati sa vaso
bhavati / patasyagratah astasatam japet / svapne yathabhutam
darsayati / sadhatuke caitye patam pratisthapya tasyagrata
udaram pujam krtva svetapadmanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam
bilvakasthairagnim prajvalya laksam juhuyat / rajyam labhati /
asiddhe sahasrapindam gramam labhati / gorocana manahsilam va
patasyagratah sahasram japet / tena tilakam krtva yam mrgayati
tam labhati / krsnacaturdasyamekaratrosita ratrau
patakamulakamsakaragnau astasahasram juhuyat / rupakasahasram
labhate / suklastamya ahoratrositah samudragaminim
nadimavatirya padmanam dasasahasrani nivedayet / rajyam labhati /
purusavasikarane krsnastamyam ekaratropitah
bodhivrksakasthairagnim prajvalya kumudanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / vaso bhavati /
strivasikarane krsnadvadasyam saugandhikapuspaih
aryamañjusriyam hanet / osadhibandhamanasa
dvipadacatuhpadanamutsarani / dinedine pañca dinaranam
prayacchati / niravasesa vyayikarttavya / argham ratnatrayopayogaya /
patasyagratah masamekam japet / dvadasa dinarasahasrani labhate
/ suklastamyarabhya sadhatuke caitye sanmasam japet / rajyam
dadati / krsnastamyam ahoratrositah patasyagratah
slesmatakam kalikam grhya raktasutrakena vestayet / tatah
palasakasthairagnim prajvalya kilakam
astasahasrabhimantritam krtva ekaikam
khandamekavimsativaram parijapyagnau praksipya prabhate
dinarasatani labhati /
suklastamyamekaratrositenatimuktakapuspanam
astasahasram nivedayet saptaham / dinarasatam labhati /
saptabhimantritenaksinyañjayet / sarvaja (na) priyo bhavati /
samanyamañjanamabhimantrya yam prathamam pasyati sa vaso bhavati /
patasyagratah yamuddisya dasasahasrani japati / vivaradvare
laksam japet / yathaniyatam parvatasikhare va gosthe
pratityasamutpadagarbhacaityam pratisthapya laksam japed
dinaralaksam labhati / nagasthane patam pratisthapya
sukrtaraksavidhanah jambukasthairagnim prajvalya trimadhuram

(vaidya 549) balim datva nagapuspanamastasahasram juhuyat /
tatah brahmanarupi nagarajagacchati / sa ca braviti / vaktavyam ca
dine dine sapta dinaram prayaccha / tathastviti krtvadrsyo bhavati
/ senapativasikarane brhanmandalaka pralipya tasya
padapamsumaniya vamahastenahutisahasram juhuyat / vasyo bhavati /
samanyastrivasikarane lavanena pratikrtim krtva chitva chitva
vamahastena juhuyat / vasyo bhavati / dasivasikarane
punnagakesarayavagodhumanekikrtya astasahasram juhuyat / vasyo
bhavati / salipistamayim pratikrtim krtva chitva chitva
juhuyat / vaso bhavati / randavasikarane masajambulikam
juhuyat / vaso bhavati / srotañjanam ekacaitye
asvatthapatrantaritam krtva astasahasrabhimantritam yadi
punarapi sadhayati dvigunayurbhavati / dhanyagaram pravisya sucau
pradese patam pratisthapya mauni ksirayavakaharah
paksamekam japet / tatah patasyodaram pujam krtva
udaratarim ca balim nivedya paryankam badhva tavajjapet yavad
rasmirniscaranti / tam drstva pañcanantaryanyapi
ksayamupaiti / tatah siddho bhavati / maharajyam labhati /
apratyarthiko bhavati / rocanamastasahasrabhimantritam krtva
dhupena dhupayitva dantantare sthapayet / uttaravadi bhavati / sarve
casya vasya bhavanti / suklastamyam triratrositah
patasyagratah akakolinastasahasram japet / dinaramekam
labhati / patasyagratah triratrositah suklacaturdasyam
gugguludhupam dahata balagnim prajvalya dadhimadhughrtaktanam
karavirapuspanam astasahasram juhuyat / tato 'gnikundam
yat padmapramanam karavirasadrso manahsilam drsyati /
mantram japata grahetavyam / taya grhitaya uditadityavarno
dvirastavarsakrtih vidyadharo bhavati / vayusamabhavena
ipsitatamani caharani utpadyante / asitivarsasahasrani jivati /
sarvasattvanamagamyasca mrtyum janayati //

patasyagratah sadhayet mukhe praksipyantarhito bhavati / prathamam
bandhanamoksah kartavyah / madhusikthamayim pratikrtim krtva
striya va puruso va vivikte pradese agnim prajvalya abhimantrya
dapayet / astasatam madanakantakena vidhva dapayet / vasya
bhavanti / yam prarthayati tam labhate / suklapaurnamasyam
ahoratrositah surabhipuspanam astasatam nivedayet /
pañcakarsapanani labhati / krsnacaturdasyam
ahoratrositah patasyagratah priyangukasthairagnim prajvalya
vaikankatasamidhanamastasahasram juhuyat / satabhimantritena
sarvasulam prasamayati / duhkhaprasavayah striya udakam
astasatabhimantritam krtva deyam / sukhena prasavayati /
suklapratipadamarabhya dine dine sahasravrddhya japet / yavat
pañcadasiti / avasane triratrositah gudikayogena gulikam
krtva sadhayitva mukhe praksipya antarhito bhavati /
nilasokakusumam krsnasarapittam cakravakahrdayam
srotriyarasahitam samabhagani puspalohena vestayet / punah

trilohavestitam krtva sadhayitukamah sadhatupratimaya agratah
tatraiva patam pratisthapya suklastamyam pujam krtva
saptasvatthapatresu sthapya mandalakam krtva tasya madhye
aksatangam purusam sthapya vamapadena urasi makramya
krtaraksah mantramavartayet / yavaduttisthati purvavat / tatah
madhapayasam bhojayet / saptabhimantritam mustim badhva sirasi
tadayitavyah / tatah chardayati / tam pitvantarhito bhavati /
triratrositah somagrahe nabhimatramudakamavatirya tavajjaped
yavanmukta iti / dinarasatam (vaidya 550) labhati / avartayecchobhanam
labhati / lavanamisrenodakenastasatam snatvodvarttitam krtva
gandhamalyaisca pujayitva purvasadhitam payasam bhojayitavyam /
saptajaptena mustim krtva sirasi hantavyah / tatah chardayati /
tam bhuktva mahakalpasthayi vidyadharo bhavati /
sastramastasatajaptam krtva chinditah kailapayitva hanet /
sahasravedham suvarna bhavati / kayasodhanam krtva caityam
svahastena kuryat / pañcanantaryakarino 'pi sidhyati / caityalaksena
vidyadharacakravarti bhavati / sarvasastrabhijñah sarvavijñanopetah
kalpasthayi cyutasca pañcajatisatanyapayagami na bhavati /
uditoditamadhyadesah sarvendriyasamanvagatah srutidharo jati smarah /
ayacito labdhamanahsilam grhya saptabhirasvatthapatresu sthapya
sadhayet / sandhyayam ye srnoti jighrati sarve vasa bhavanti /
tirah sailam tirah kudyam tirah samudram bhitvabhyudgacchati /
smasane sodasahastam astahastam va mandalakamupalipya
mrtakamuttarasiram sthapya mukhe vamangulikam praksipya
daksinena padenorasi makramya tavajjaped yavanmrtakascalitah /
tam cangulim hastena grhitva dadati / tamanamikayamangulyam
praksipya yamakarayati sa agacchati / pratinivarttasveti pratinivarttayati
/ mrtakamaksatangamaniya mrtakasyopari padam datva tavajjaped
yavaduttisthati / krtva tatra mantram kunkumenalikhya
krsnastamyam krsnacaturdasyam va posadhikah
niyamasthah na kenacit sardhamekaki parvatasikharamaruhya varjayitva
disapalam astahastam va mandalakamupalipya valukamayam
caityam krtva yathasaktitah pujam krtva pranmukho
daksinakahastena khadgam grhitva urdhvabahuh caityasyagrato
mantramavartayet / yavadaksaranyantarhitani / tat patram
khadgabhutam prajvalitam grhitva yathestagami vidyadharo
bhavati / sarvavidyadharanam avadhyah sarvasattvanam
adhrsyah kamarupi kalpasthayi yojanasahasran pasyati /
vetasapatraih katukatailaktaih mamupasamah salitandulena
parvatasampattih laksajaptaih sarsapaih asurani mantrani
ghatayati / asanivajropaladini astasatajaptena sarena yatrecchati
tatra patayati / saptajaptena bhasmana yasyam ksipati disa tatra
kandavaranakrtam bhavati / astasatajaptena
sarvasalyaharanam / krtapurascaranasya patasyagratah
pañcavimsatilaksam japet / tatah nakhacchedyam talapatram
khadgam sarvasasyasamraksanam
dvipadacatuspadakitamusikadinam lehyam

astasahasrabhimantritam krtva udakam ksipet / sarvanaganam
avadhyo bhavati / laksajapena yamicchati; tam bandhananmocayati /
adityagrahe samanavatsayah gorghrtam tamrabhajane sthapya
tavajjaped yavanmuktah / tam pitva sarvavyadhibhyo mucyate /
purvoktena vidhina sadhatuke caitye posadhikah
sripistasarjarasasammisranam satasahasram juhuyat /
dinarasahasram labhati / svetasarsapanam ghrtaktanam
astasahasram juhuyat / tatah sa nidhidarsanam dadati /
grahetavyam / sadhatuke caitye samudragaminyam nadyam valukaya va
pratitya samutpadagarbham sugatavitastipramanam caityam krtva
posadhikah sucih yathasaktitah pujam krtva bhiksaharah
havisyaharo va satasahasram japet / sarvakarmasamartho bhavati /
mahasmasanapracenena mandaladidisi vidisabandhah
sarvavisacikitsa umarjanagrahajvaranasanah / mahanadipratarane
japet / sukhena tarati / japenaiva tarikasaulkikagaulmikadinam pujyo
bhavati / vivade cottaravadi (vaidya 551) bhavati /
nidrasukrabandhamutrakena sahasrajaptena khadirakilakaih
astasahasrajaptaih na mantravasikarane yavanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam navanitamayim angusthaparvamatram
puttalikam krtva asvatthapatre sthapya hastenavastabhya
tavajjapet / yavat sphurati / tam dantairasprsya grahet /
tatksanadeva abhirupa agacchati / sarvakamaprada bhavati /
bilvakasthairagnim prajvalya bilvasamidhanam dasasahasrani
juhuyat / bhogan labhati / sarvasadhanesu
raksacoravyaghranakramakarakumbhiresu mandalabandhah
simabandhah tundabandhah / nidhanagrahanam / yatra sthane
vidhanah tatra gatva upavasitah mandalakamupalipya
bilvakasthairagnim prajvalya rajasarsapam juhuyat /
nidhanamavapnoti / rajamahisi saparivaram vasikartukamah
kusamayim pratikrtim krtva vamahastenavastabhya sahasram
japet / saparivara vasa bhavati / brahmanavasikarane tilanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat saparivarah /
ksatriyavasikarane yavam dadhimadhughrtanamastasahasram
juhuyat / vaso bhavati saparivarah / vaisyavasikarane
krsnasarsapanam astasahasram juhuyat / vaso bhavati
saparivarah / sudravasikarane
krsnavrihitusanamastasahasram juhuyat / vaso bhavati /
divasatrayam ekakina homah / tasyaiva kapilaya ghrtam
malatikusumam ekikrtya saptahutim juhuyat / svetasarsapam
saptabhimantritam yasya sirasi dadati sa vaso bhavati / raja
vasikarane pratikrtim krtva vamahastenavakramyastasahasram
japet / saparivaro vasi bhavati / sugalitam paniyamabhimantrya
saptaham dharayet / tato gopalake krtaraksena go dohayet /
tatastam ksiram ca vivikte pradese kalase japet / tato virolayitva
brahmanakanyaya padmabijam tagaram padmakesaram candanam madhuna
saha pisayet / gutikam krtva tambulena sardham abhimantrya
yasya dadati sa vaso bhavati / puspamalam parijapya yasya sirasa

dadati sa vaso bhavati / raktacandanam campakakusumam padmakesaram
raktasalitusagirikarnikakorandakabijam vrihimasam
kusthatagaram turuskatailam caikatah krtva samabhagani
karayet / jatikasthairagnim prajvalya jatipuspanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / pañca
dinarasatani labhate / amrakasthairagnim prajvalya naditate
dadhimadhughrtaktanam arkasamidhanam astasahasram juhuyat /
pañcame divase pañca dinaram labhate / asokasamidhanam
suklacaturdasyam arabhya yavat pañcadasiti
dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / dinarasatam
labhati / karavirakasthairagnim prajvalya
karaviralatikanamastasahasram juhuyat / suklastamyam
arabhya yavacchuklacaturdasiti dinaranam sahasram labhate dine
dine astasahasram juhuyat / yavaccaturdasiti / anekakarmana
kupitam rajakulam kupitam mitravat prasadayati /
krtapurascaranah vidyuhatavrksasya sadangulapramanam
kastham grhya tavajjapet triratrositah sadhatuke caitye
patam pratisthapya tam kilakam trlohabandhanam krtva
sarvausadhiparipurnam catvaro kalasam padmasamstare
samsthapayet / tat kilakam vamapadenakramya vamahastena grhya ca
tavajjaped yavannasyati / hasteti na ca hastam muñcati / tato
dadyanmahabalim / prabhate dadimam bhaksayet / tat kilam siddham
bhavati / aranyam nikhaned grham bhavati kamadam / sarvopakaranani
copatisthanti / uddhrtena sarve nam pitva snatva ca punarapi sa
esopacarah / yavat sakala ratrih / (vaidya 552) prabhate
sanghoddistaka bhiksavo bhojayitavya / bhojayitva ca ghrtasadyani
dadimani bhaksayitavyani / pragacchati / caturdasavidyasthanani
mukham pravisanti / srutidharah / samudragaminim nadimavatirya
daksinahastena mustim krtva trayodasadivasam japet /
sarvavisadastakani cotthapayati / mustina sarvagraham
nasayati / icchaya mucyamanah / asokavrksasyadhastat
triratrositah maricanam astasahasram juhuyat / maricamekam
mukhe praksipya yamanimisam vyavalokayati sa vaso bhavati /
anusmaranamatrena sarvopadravan nasayati / ya stri na rocate tasya
namam grhitva ghrtam parijapya dapayet / subhago bhavati /
vajrasadhanam / puspalohamayam vajram krtva sodasangulikam
trisucikam samudragaminim nadimavatirya sugandhapuspanam
laksam nivedayet / pascimapuspam pratisrotam bhitva agacchati /
dantairasprsya graset / dine dine pañcagranthasatani grhnati /
krtapurascaranah patasyagratah laksam japet / tato yatra
nidhanam tisthati tatra gatva kalamulakam kalasam
sarvagandhairlipya ca svetacandanodakena purayet /
astasahasrabhimantritam krtva nidhanasthane sthapayet /
sarvabhumih sphutati / nidhanam purusamatre tisthati /
grahetavyam / palasasamidhanam laksam juhuyat / gosahasram labhati
/ sephalikakusumanam laksam juhuyat / visayam labhati /
arkasamidhanam laksam juhuyat / dinarasahasram labhate /

navanitahutinam juhuyat / pañca gramam labhate /
pindarakapuspanam laksam juhuyat / phattakanam
catasram kotim parilabhate / ksirahutinam laksam juhuyat /
vitarkavastranam satam labhate / kumudanam laksam juhuyat /
patni sahiranyam labhate / pindarakapuspanam laksam
juhuyat / parvatasikharamaruhya laksam japet / yasmin dese japati
tasmim dese yo raja sa putratvenopatisthati / srikarapadmam
juhuyat / padmasriya agacchati / jayakamo nityam dadhim juhuyat /
nityam jayo bhavati / pustikamo ghrtam juhuyat /
arthavaptirbhavati / sucina nityakalam pañcaratrena rajanam
saptaratrena pisacam navaratrena yaksaraksasam
dvarasaratrena nagarajanam ardhamasena gandharvam apsarasam
ekavimsatidivasena devadanavasuragarudakinnaradivyam
caturvimsatiratrena sarvaganam masena
rajapatnivasikaranasurasamañjaridadhimadhughrtanam
astasahasram juhuyat / vasa bhavati / raktakaravirakalikanam
laksam juhuyat / rajakanyam labhate / bilvanam bilvaktanam
laksam juhuyat / grhe sri utpadyate / satapuspanam
dadhnaktanam laksam juhuyat / dinarasatam labhate /
sauvarcalikastasahasrabhimantritam krtvañjitaksah
sarvasattvam vasikaroti / gandham japya malabhet /

sarvasattvavasikaranam / rupam japyatmana dhupayet
sarvasattvavasikaranam / sikham japya bandhayet / sarvatra raksa /
sarvasattvastambhanam / randam vasikarttukamah / masam
juhuyat / sarve vasibhavanti / yaksinim vasikarttukamah
padmanamastasahasram juhuyat / triratrenagacchati / atha
nagacchati saptaratrenagacchati / sa ca varada bhavati / yathepsitam
mrgayet / kanyakamah laksam juhuyat / ipsitam kanyam labhate
/ atha vetalam sadhayitukamah aksatangam mrtakam grhya
smasane ekavrkse va catuhpathe va ekalinge va sarvabhutikam
balimupahrtya mahadevasya daksinamurtau mandalakamupalipya balim
datva snanabhyalankrtam krtva bhasmana mandalakam likhya
tasya madhye (vaidya 553) purvasiram sthapya
suklapatapracchaditasadhakah suklavasasasakhayah disapalam
sthapayet / krtaksasyopari upavisya tasya mukhe tilasarsapam
juhuyat / tavad yavat tasya mukha manirnirgacchati / tam grhyatmano
mukhe praksipya sarvabhutikabalimupahrtya daksinamurtau sthitah
haritalamanahsilañjanamañjistharocanamekatrayam grhya
asvatthapatrantaritam krtva tavajjaped yavat trividha siddhiriti
usmayati dhumayati jvalati / usmayamane padapracarikam
pañcavarsasahasrayurbhavati / sarvasattvavasikaranam / dhumayamane
'ntardhanam dasavarsasahasrayurbhavati / jvalitena sarvavidyadharo
bhavati / sarvavidyadharanam prabhuh kalpasthayi upamupari
laksam japamanah pañcabhijño bhavati / bandha urdhvamadhasca
disapalanam ca / rajakule paramavallabho bhavati / grhitavakyasca
bhavati / kanyakamah jatikusumanam astasahasram juhuyat /

kanyam labhate / tareva vikasitaih strilabhah / sarvagrahamudraya
vacaya sandesena rocanaya agnim stambhayati / navam stambhayati /
akarsayati ca dastamadastam vavesayati / mrtakamutthapayati /
vacaya jvaram presayati / ksirayavakaharah laksam japet
triratrositena sucivasasa sadhakagarbhalinge sthapya mahatim
pujam krtva aparimitam japet / sarvabalavrddhasca vasya
bhavanti / bhasmana saptabhimantritena katakam ca kuryat /
sarvasattvamabhedya paniyamastasatajaptam gosu dapayet /
vyadhimupasamayati / ahoratrositah khadgam khadiram krtva
krsnacaturdasyam smasane tavajjaped yavat prajvalitam tena
grhitena apratihatagatih khadgavidyadharo bhavati /
akuñcitakundalakesah kalpasthayi sarvavidyadharanam
bahumatah / athava candrasuryoparage krtapurascaranah prabhate
utthaya patasya puja krtva bhiksavo bhojayitavya / sadaksinam
siddhim mrgayet / tato vadhikesu karmasu siddho bhavati /
durvapravalanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat
/ bandhananmocayati paramatmanam ca
khadgamastasahasrabhimantritam krtva vivaradevakulanagaradvarena
va sthapayet / kapatam bhañjayitva dvaramutpatayati /
sakrjjaptenatmaraksa / ksirahutibhih striyo vasa bhavanti /
manasa dvimantram sthapayati / sarvamudram stambhayati /
sarvamantram curnayati / asurakanyam vasikaroti /
sarvagandhabhihutabhisatena kulastriyo vasya bhavanti /
devanirmalyahomena devatatikapravrajita ca vasya bhavanti / hrdaye
hastam datva japet / sarvapapapranasanam sarvasattvakarsanam ca
/ sirasi hastam datva japet / astasatam / sarvasattvastambhanam
papapranasanam ca / bilvam parijapya sarvasattvakarsanah /
sikhasadhane suklapratipadamarabhya tavajjaped yavat sandhya / tatah
sikham astasahasrabhimantritam krtva bhiksamatet /
brahmanagrhesu / tada bhiksadayika na pasyati tada siddho
bhavati / prathamadivase ekabhiksa / yavadevam saptaham /
ekavimsatime divase 'punyavatasyapi sidhyati / candragrahe ksiram
parijapya pibenmaharasayanam bhavati / udakaculukamekavimsativaram
parijapya yasya grhasyabhimukham ksipati divasani sapta sa vaso
bhavati / udakaculukam saptabhimantritam krtva yasya namna pibati sa
vaso bhavati / drstya parijaptaya ekavimsativaram yam
pasyati sa vaso bhavati / gugguluhomena laksena rajyam labhati /
utpalakumudapundarikadibhih nivedyamanairhuyamanairva (vaidya 554)
yamicchati tam vasamanayati / bhagnenagniprakarah udake
sarkarabhirva sikhabandhah / svabhavikamañjanam grhitva
ekavimsatijaptenañcayet / sarvajanapriyo bhavati / añjanam tagaram
kustham vaca padmakesaram rocana gajamadasca
astasasrabhimantritena samalabhet / sarvesam priyo bhavati /
lavanamayim pratikrtim krtva purvakena vidhina kinkurvana
bhavanti / navanitamayim ca manim krtva caturbhirasvatthapatraih
pratisthapya tavajjaped yavadusmayati / dantairasprsya graset /
grasitamatre yam cintayati tat sarvamutpadyati / kamarupi

dasapurusabalo bhavati / asitivarsasahasrani krtapuruscaranah
paurnamasyam patasyagratah triratrositah sadhatuke caitye
gandhapuspadibhih pujam krtva kusamayam khadgam
rasvarthapatre sthapya mustipradese grhniyat / japed yavat
sphuritam / grhitva vidyadharo bhavati / patasyagratah
pratiharakapakse trihkalasnayi tricailaparivartti trisandhyam
astasahasriko japah / yavat paurnamasiti / ante triratrositah
sanghatikam sadhayet sarvagandhaih pralipya
astasahasraghrtapradipam prajvalya paryankopavistah
gandhairmandalakamrpalipya tasyopari sanghatim pratisthapya
vamahastenakramya tavajjaped yavadutpatati / saptatalamatre tisthati
/ anenaiva mantrena sarvabuddhabodhisattvebhyo namaskrtva grahitavyah /
grhitamatrena vidyadharo bhavati /
sarvadevanagayaksagarudakinnaramahoragadayah pranamam kurvanti /
patasyagratah vividha balim nivedya udaram pujam krtva
padmapatre rocanam sthapya paryankopavistastavajjaped yavat
trividha siddhih / usmayamane sarvasattvavasikaranam
varsasahasram jivati / dhumayamane varsakotisahasrani jivati /
yojanasahasram gacchati / tamevagacchati / asrantah sarvasiddhanam
manasantardhiyate / manasaharamutpadayati / atha jvalatim
uaditadityavarnatah dvirastavarsah
akuñcitakuñcitakundakesah kalpasthayi
anekavidyadharasatasahasraparivarah yatrecchati tatra gacchati /
krtapurascaranah sragdamacalanam dipasikhavardhanam
rasminiscaranam pataprakampasca / etam drstva yam
sadhayati tam sidhyati / papaksayam ca bhavati /
devanagayaksagandharvasuragarudakinnaramahoragam vasikartukamah
patasyagratah khadirangarairagnim prajvalya
lavanatilasiddharthakam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram
juhuyat trisandhyam saptaratram / vasya bhavanti /
udakabhasmasarsapanyatamam astasahasrabhimantritam krtva
caturdisam ksipet / mandalabandhah krto bhavati /
ksirahutinamastasahasram juhuyat / vyadhina pramucyate /
annarthi annam juhuyat / parvatasikharamaruhya bhiksaharah
laksatrayam japet / ante triratrositah asvatthakasthairagnim
prajvalya tilanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam krtsnam ratrim
juhuyat / raja bhavati / tilaghrtahomena sarvartha sidhyanti madhum
juhuyat / sarvajanapriyo bhavati / ghrtam juhuyat / tejasvi bhavati
ksiram juhuyat / santirbhavati / dadhim juhuyat / pustirbhavati
/ sindu varakasthairagnim prajvalya sarvapakasyagram juhuyat /
yathasiddhamannamaksaya bhavati / yamicchati pattabandham labhati /
nimbapuspanam laksa juhuyat sarvajanapriyo bhavati /
aksatasalitandulanam laksa juhuyat gramam labhati /
asokakasthairagnim prajvalya satasahasram juhuyat / ekapradese
rajyam labhate / patasyagratah agarudhupam dahata laksamekam
japet / tatastasya rajagrham svadhinam bhavati / bhiksaharo
havisyaharo va ekunapañcasalaksani (vaidya 555) japet /

prthivirajyam labhate / ksirayavakaharo bhutva asta
laksam japet / svetasarsapanam laksam nivedayet /
samantarajyam labhati / durvapravalanam satasahasram juhuyat /
dirghayurbhavati / amrapatranam ksiraktanam satasahasram
juhuyat / sarvavyadhibhyo mucyate / sarvavrihimekastha krtva
satasahasram juhuyat / sarvavrihayah aksaya bhavanti /
madhukakasthana satasahasram juhuyat / arthamutpadya(te) /
manahsila haritalam damsarocana samikrtya patasyagratah
astasahasrabhimantritam krtva bodhivrksakasthapatrai
sthapya japet / siddho bhavati / yasya striya purusasya va diyate / sa
vasyo bhavati / ghrtahutinam satasahasram juhuyat / gramatrayam
labhate / kotim japet / sataparivarah vidyadharo bhavati /
laksamekam japet / mrstannapana mayacitam labhate /
saptadvipadhipo vasamagacchati / arkasamidhanam laksa juhuyat /
pattabandho bhavati / apamarjanenaksirogamapanayati / jvaritasya
kusairapamarjanam / kanyakartrtasutrakam satajaptam badhniyat /
subhaga bhavati / añjanam sadhayitukamah sauvirañjanam palam
grhya agnina sa gandham krtva añjanaparikarma sodhayitva
candragrahe udakam pravisya tavajjaped yavat kusmando bhavati /
tatksanat sphutati / sphutita matrenasya varnasya tejasvi
bhavati / kundalamakutadharah sarvavidyadharanam avadhyah
apratihatagatih saparivarah utpatati / pañcavarsasahasrani jivati /
padmanamutpalanam va laksam juhuyat / suvarnasahasram labhati /
palasasamidhanam satasahasram juhuyat / suvarnasahasram labhate /
triratrosita ksirayavakaharah sadhayet / manahsilam
palamekam grhya saptasvatthapatranam upari sthapya tavajjapet
yavat prajva(la) ti / kayam vidarayitva praksipet / tatksanadeva
sa udgacchati / sa vidyadharo bhavati /
sarvadevanagayaksapratihatadivyavimalasrotramanojavah
uditadityavarnah sarvavidyadharabahumatah divyagatih vidyadharah
sataparivarah / patasyagratah gandhapuspai udaram pujam
krtva ksirayavakaharah sucivastranivasanah yam yam
prarthayate tam labhante / candragrahe bodhivrksasyadhastat
gandhapuspadhupaisca pujam krtva manahsilam rocanam
ekavimsativaram parijapya sirasyopari marjayet / lalate tilakam
kuryat / rajakulam praviset / rajavallabho bhavati / padmabijanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / yasya namam
grahaya sa vaso bhavati / brahmacari jitendriyah aguruturuskahomam
kuryat / purnamasyam caturbhih
kalasairudakaparipurnairastasahasrabhimantritai rajanam
rajamatram va snapayet / srimam bhavati / asadhyamanayah
ksirasamidbhiragnim prajvalya vidyanam dadhimadhughrtanam
satasahasram juhuyat / raktotpalaniloptalanam va jatipuspairva
homah / patasyagratah ksirayavakaharah vardhamanah puja
karya / bhiksavo bhojayitavya / anena karmana asadhyamanapi sidhyati
/ arthakamah apamargasamidhabhirhomam dhanam labhate / ghrtahomena
santikapaustikam / dadhimadhughrtaktaih padmaih ghrtagugguluhomo

va a(sta)sahasram / evam sarvarthah sidhyanti / krsnavrihi
yasyoddisya parijapya huyate sa vasyo bhavati /
apamargasamidhabhirvasikaranam / patasyagratah
bilvakasthairagnim prajvalya agarusamidhanam satasahasram
juhuyat / sarvartham dadati / sadhatuke caitye dasasahasrani
juhuyat / rajyam labhati / padmalaksahomena mahabhogo bhavati /
sarvesam homanam (vaidya 556) gandhapuspadhupanaih pujam
krtva homamarabhet / bilvasamidhanamastasatenagnim prajvalya
dadhimadhughrtaktanam bilvasamidhanamastasahasram juhuyat /
yamicchati sa vaso bhavati / ksirakasthairagnim prajvalya
agarusamidhanam satasahasram juhuyat / sarvartham dadati /
sadhatuke caitye gandhapuspadhupaih pujam krtva pragutthitah
sucirbhutva agnim prajvalya nagakesarapriyangu astasahasram
juhuyat / masabhyantarena dravyam labhati / vaikankatasamidhanam
dadhimadhughrtaktanam palasakasthairagnim prajvalya juhuyat /
suvarnasahasram labhati / udumbarakasthairagnim prajvalya
vasakasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam satasahasram juhuyat /
satasahasrabhimantritam krtva haste baddhva yuddhe 'parajito bhavati /
sirasi baddhenadrsyo bhavati / krsnapañcamyam nadim gatva
svetapuspanam astasahasram pravahayet /
yavadastasitidinarasahasram labhate / kundurukascapyesa
karmah / bilvascapyesa karma / bhogamsca dadati /
krsnapañcamyam patasyagratah ahoratrositena suklanantake
gorocanam sthapya tavajjaped yavat trividha siddhih / padapracarike
saptavarsasahasrani jivati / jvalite kalpasthayi bhavati /
sarvarogacikitsanam / mrttikaya bandhanamoksanam mandalabandhah
/ padmanam patasyagratah astasahasram juhuyat trisandhyam
divasani sapta / nidhanam pasyati / patasyagratah
dadhimadhughrtaktanam satapuspanam satasahasram juhuyat /
visayam labhati / ghrtahutinam satasahasram juhuyat /
pañcagramam labhati / arkapuspanam astasahasram juhuyat /
rupakasahasram labhati / japyamanasya sarvam prayacchati / varjayitva
kamopasamhitam / krsnacaturdasya ratrositah ratrau
aryamañjusriyasyagratah nirmalya dadhimadhughrtaktanam
dasasahasrani juhuyat / mahatim sriyam labhate /
bodhivrksasyadhastad bodhivrksasamidhanamastasahasram
juhuyat / rupakasahasram labhate / jatipuspanamastasahasram
juhuyat trisandhyam saptaratram / suvarnasahasram labhate / ete karma
triratrositena bodhivrksasyadhastat ksirasamidbhi agnim
prajvalya gugguluguliikanam karpasasthipramananam
astasahasram juhuyat / dinarasahasram labhati /
aksirogajvaragulmasirogrdhrasinam parijapya datavyam /
vá¹›kavyÄ•ghramahiá¹£advÄ«pahastiriká¹£acorasarpapiÅ›Ä•cabhÅ«tabrahmarÄ•ká¹£asÄ
nam jalacaranam sarvabhayopadravebhyah anenaiva raksa karttavya
/ padmasaram gatva padmanam laksam nivedayet / samanyarajyam
labhati / krtapurascaranah manahsilam grhya
manusaksirena pisayitva sahasrasampatahutim krtva

posadhikah pañcagulikam krtva agarumaye samudgake praksipya svetasiddharthakasahitanam candragrahe suryagrahe va balividhanam krtva patasyagratah samudgake sthapya tavajjapet yavat sarsapa citicitayanti / tada sarvasattvavasikaranam karoti / yadi dhumayati sarvantardhanikanam raja bhavati / anantakalpam jivati / atha prajvalati, tada devakumarah uditadityasamaprabhah mahakalpasthayi vidyadhararaja bhavati / rocanaharitaladini etenaiva vidhanena sadhayitavyani / sarvesam trividha siddhih / santim kartukamena yajñikaih samidbhiragnim prajvalya paramannamastasahasram juhuyat triratram / santirbhavati / atmanah parasya va saptaratrena gramasya nagarasyanavrstau trimadhuram juhuyat / sankhadhvajadini abhimantrya karmam ksapayati / saptahena pañcanantaryani ksapayati / sarvakarmasamarthasca bhavati / vidyabandhah sutrakenaikavimsatijaptena granthih kartavyah / sarsapairmandalabandhah / candragrahe suryagrahe (vaidya 557) va candanena mandalakamupalipya ghrtamadhu amalakirasam samabhagani tamrabhajane sthapya paryankam baddhva tavajjaped yavadusmayati / tam pitva srutidharo bhavati / posadhiko vikale udakaculakam saptavaram parijapya patavyam / yam cintayitva karoti svapnantare kathayati / svetavacam saptavaram parijapya mukhe dantantare praksipya yam yacati tam labhate / uttaravadi bhavati / yam yameva bhavam manasi krtva japati tam tathagatasya puratah puspagandhadin dattva disabalim ca caturdisam ksipet / tatah kusavindakopavistah astasahasram japet / sarvasam paripurayati / valmikamrttikaya simham krtva gorocanaya samalabhya patasyagratah krtapurascaranah pindakam krtva sthapya laksatrayam japet / tatascalati / calitamatre casiddho bhavati / tatksanadeva mantram japata simhamabhiruhyatavyam / akuñcitakundalakesah dvirastavarsakrti atmasodasamah utpatati / sarvavidyadharanam agamya brahmayusyah mrtasca devesupapadyate / drstva srutva parasainyam stambhayati / sarvavrihigandhodakakalasam paripurnam kalasam amrapallavamukhapracchaditam krtva astasahasrabhimantritena vinayakam snapaya / ksipram muñcati / gurvinim snapayet / sukhena prasuyati / balakam snapayet / sarvagrahairvimukto bhavati / anenabhisekena ya parimukta bhavati / sadhanasamasca bhavati / mahasamantavasikarane patasyagratah arkasamidhanam dadhimadhughrtaktanamastasahasram juhuyat saptaratram trisandhyam / saparivaro vasibhavati / rajakanyayai priyangukusumanam astasahasram juhuyat saptaha yasya diyate / pinyakastasahasram juhuyat trisandhyam saptaratram / purastham vasamanayati / krtapurascaranah sadhatuke caitye laksam japte bhiksaharah / tatah krsnacaturdasyam ekaratrositah patasya yathavibhavatah pujam krtva krsnatilanam dadhimadhughrtaktanam astasahasram juhuyat / tatah prabhate gramam labhate / dvadasa / asiddhe karmani sahasrapindam gramam labhate / krtapurascaranah naditate pascabhimukham

patam pratisthapya udakasaktavaharah yathavibhavatah pujam
krtva ghrtapradipam ekavimsatipradipam prajvalya bahih
sarvabhutikah balim nivedya paryankopavistah tavajjaped
yavadaruno devaputra agacchati / tam varam dadati /
vatavrksasyadhastad bhiksaharo masatrayam japet / tatah
krsnacaturdasyam gocarmamatram sthandilakamupalipya
sarvarasikam balim nivedyam / bahih sarvabhutikam balim dattva
tatah kusavindakopavistah nirdhumangaresu
gugguluguliikanam badarasthipramananam astasahasram juhuyat /
tatah patavasini yaksini agacchati / tasya gandhodakenargho
deyah / sa braviti kim karomiti mata bhagini sakhi esamekatamam
grahyam / rasarasayanam dadati / tam bhaksayitva kalpayurbhavati /
yaksabalo bhavati / krtapurascaranah sadhatuke caitye
yathavibhavatah pujam krtva trihkalasnayi trsandhyam
sanmasam aparimito japah / bhiksaharah ksirayavakaharo
va / tatah sadhanam samarabhe / krsnapakse pusyanaksatre
karavirikam manahsilam virakrayakritam grhya pañcagavyena
samsodhya brahmanakanyam vamosadham dattva
snanalankrtam krtva purvabhimukhe pravisya
tithikaranamuhurtena pisayet / anamikangulya visamam
badarasthipramanam gulikam krtva asvatthasamudgake praksipya
patasyagratah sahasrasampatabhihutam krtva saptaratrositam ca
ante suklapakse udaram pujam krtva udaratarim balim (vaidya
558) nivedya gandhapuspadhuparcitam samudgakam krtva
caturbhirasvatthapatrai sthapya tribhiracchadya hastenavastabhya
sarvabuddhabodhisattvanam namaskaram krtva
kusavindakopavistah tavajjaped yavad rasarasayanadini dravyani
dadanti / punarapi nirgacchati / ardham ratna trayopayogaya karyam / atha
tatraiva tisthati / na vaisnavacakrabhayam bhavati / bhagavantam
maitreyam pasyati / pranidhim krtva pravestavyam /
sarvavaranam / sucisthane pamsugrham sarsapasyopari ksipet /
sarvavaranam krtam bhavati / atiyatimicchati / vaktavyam
gacchasveti / vastrakarnake mrnmayim mudram krtva
astasahasrabhimantrya dastakopari sthapayitva akarsayet /
mrtako 'pyuttisthati / dravyanam ca manahsiladinam
khadgacakramusundyadinam pañcagavyena sodhayitva
sahasrasampatahutim krtva anyatamam dravyam grhya
purnamasyam sadhanamandalam likhya vastropari dravyam sthapya
paryankopavistah tavajjaped yavat siddhirbhavati / phalake yamicchati
dravyam tasya tasya namam likhya astasahasrabhimantritam krtva
yatra nagastisthati tatra hrade kseptavya / tasya nagah sarvam
sampadayati / saptahena niyatam vastum sampadayati / kupe hrade
vabhilasitavyam namam likhya dravyadinam phalake tathaiva hrade
kseptavyam / tatah purusa udake nimajjayitavyam / sa tasmim mahantam
sabdam srnoti / amukasmin pradese dravyadikam tisthati / tato
grahetavyam / nadisantarakadau dasasu ca sabhayam rajakule va
vivade va smartavyam / sarvatraparajito bhavati / yamicchati vasam

kartum tasya mukhe aryamañjusriyam dhyatva kiñcit sambhasanam
kuryat / acirad vaso bhavati / udakam bhajane krtva
aryamañjusriyam dhyayita / tena paniyenastasahasrabhimantritena
dastam sañcintayet / nirviso bhavati / tatroktena vidhanena
mandalam pravista sampurnasya vrsasya apatitagomayam grhya
havisyaharah samauni mandalam krtva tavajjapet
paurnamasyam arabhya yavat trtiyamapi laksam japet /
brahmacari sanmasam vratametaccaret / masenatra siddhih /
sadbhirmasaih krsnam jagat pratyaksam bhavati /
sarirenapi param siddhimavapnoti / samasena sarvamantram sadhayati
//

mahakalparajat aryamañjusrimulakalpat (pañcapañcasattamo)
hemasadhanapatalah visarah parisarah parisamaptah //

parisamaptam ca yathalavdhamaryamañjusriyasya kalpamiti //

svasti srirajamangalakavasthitena margasirsasukla + + +
padanaksatre simhasthe 'pi gurau mañjusrikalpam samaptamiti /
srimulaghosaviharadhipatina sribo + + + madhyadesad vinirgatena
panditaravicandrena likhitamiti / + + // subham bhuyat //

— Mañjusrimulakalpa (Academic edition — see source file header)